

This file represents a consolidation of multiple files sent by the manufacturer. Please use the bookmarks to navigate to each file. (Each bookmark label is the name of the original file.)

This file may have been split into multiple files after consolidation. Such files have the suffix “1 of n”appended to the end of the file name.

E CLASS

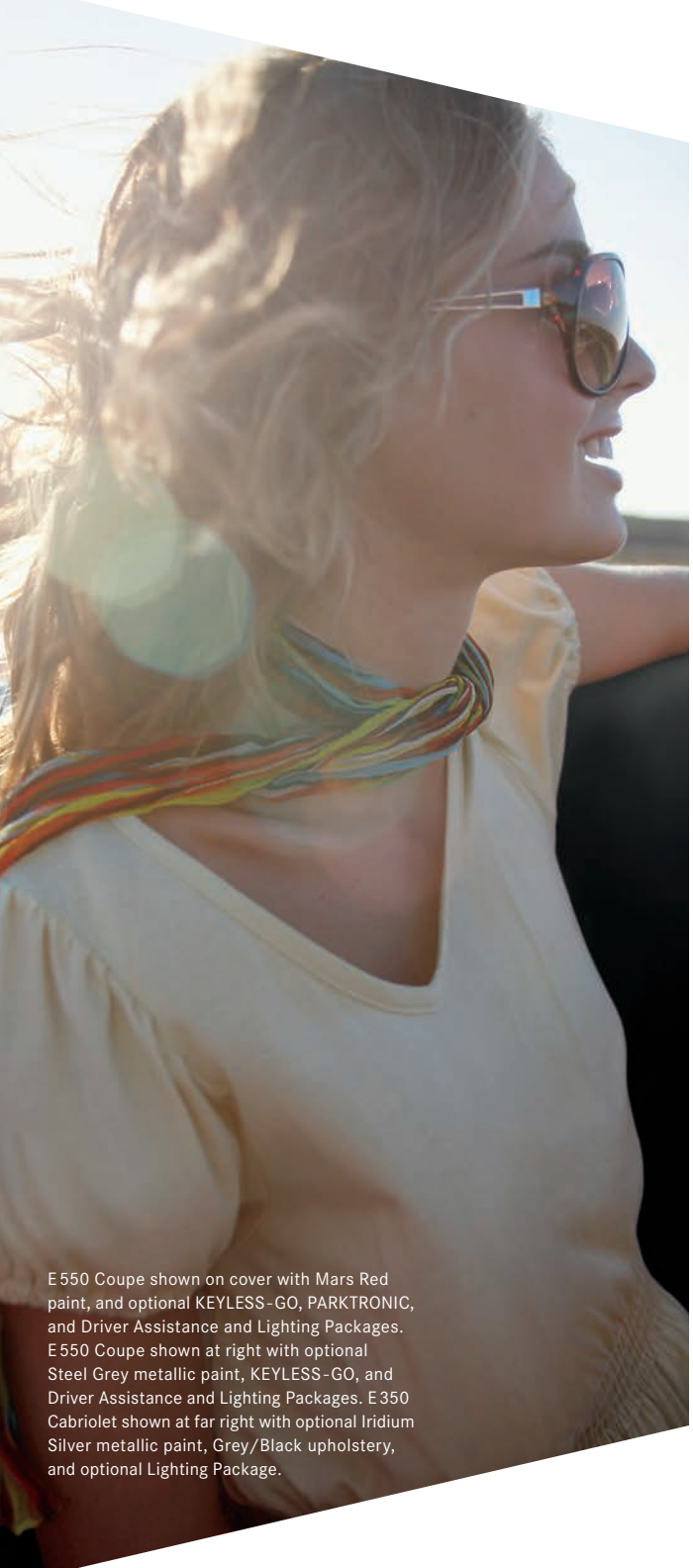
Coupe / Cabriolet

—

2014



Mercedes-Benz



E 550 Coupe shown on cover with Mars Red paint, and optional KEYLESS-GO, PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance and Lighting Packages. E 550 Coupe shown at right with optional Steel Grey metallic paint, KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance and Lighting Packages. E 350 Cabriolet shown at far right with optional Iridium Silver metallic paint, Grey/Black upholstery, and optional Lighting Package.

Surging elegance.

Is elegance a lost art, or a word with a forgotten meaning? Maybe for those who mistake it for something delicate, decorative or demure. But in its purest form, it is graceful, purposeful and strong. When bold innovation embraces long-held values, elegance thrives.

As any adult learns, experience and knowledge have a way of evolving what feels good into what's good for us. Technology can masquerade as progress, but when it trades elegance for expedience, it drives even the most forward thinkers to reminisce about when life's pleasures and passions seemed to roam free. Case in point: our love of the automobile. At its origin, open-air motoring wasn't some special form of pleasurecraft—the first cars had no roofs, so the excitement of gas-powered mobility simply came with a sunny breeze. It also came with rain, wind and cold, so enclosed transport soon became the norm. In time, the easy-breezy approach became an ever-shrinking niche of specialty soft tops and their clever cousin, the hardtop coupe with its central roof pillars rendered invisible. When rising costs and regulations drove most of them into retreat, Mercedes-Benz surged ahead—applying its deep engineering prowess not just to preserve the exuberant elegance of open-air motoring but to accelerate it. Today, only one automaker has continuously offered both of these bodystyles for more than five decades. The redesigned Coupes and Cabriolets of the 2014 E-Class are stunningly advanced evidence that elegance is not just thriving but more thrilling than ever. And with breakthroughs like the new technologies of Intelligent Drive, it's smarter and safer, too. To open up a coupe or convertible inspires a unique mix of freedom and passion. In the Mercedes-Benz E-Class, it's a feeling worthy of repeating—and never, ever retreating.



E 550 Coupe shown with Mars Red paint,
and optional KEYLESS-GO and PARKTRONIC.
Please see endnotes on back cover.



Style never goes out of style.

Of all the Mercedes-Benz values that are indelibly etched in place, foremost is a devotion to moving the automobile boldly forward. To excite your passions, performance is always intensified. For your comfort, safety becomes more reassuring, while luxury grows more rewarding. And as the E-Class Coupe can attest, its aggressively resculpted prow, arching pillarless roofline and glass Panorama roof have never been more enticing. Find yourself in its tailored four-seat cockpit, and what your first glance predicted is what every drive fulfills: A sensation that stimulates all of your senses—and just never seems to get old.

E 350 Coupe



Expressive new LED headlamps sweep back from the single-crossbar grille, underscored by sizable air inlets and subtle chrome accents. The chiseled profile guides the air—and your gaze—past the new twin 5-spoke 18" wheels,[1] to the intriguing LED taillamps. The power lurking within the E 350 Coupe is no less captivating. Its 302-hp V-6 can whisk it to 60 mph in 6.1 seconds.[2] The AGILITY CONTROL® suspension instantly balances control and comfort, with optional 4MATIC® all-wheel drive further inspiring confidence.[3] And a Sport Package adds AMG® wheels and visibly upgraded brakes.

E 550 Coupe



The more aggressive appearance of AMG lower bodywork leaves no doubt that the E 550 Coupe is geared for the power-hungry. Large air intakes define the deep front air dam, while a black lower diffuser sets off the shapely dual exhaust tips at the rear—with each end accentuated by a chrome cross-strut. Iconic 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels team with a Dynamic Handling suspension that lets the driver fine-tune the car's performance character at the touch of a button. The 402-hp biturbo V-8 can satisfy anyone's appetite for acceleration, delivering 60 mph in 4.9 seconds.

Some sports are never out of season.

The activities you enjoy most in life—whether engaging in them, or simply watching them—tend to have a time and place. Especially if driving a convertible is your sport of choice. Sure, it's fun to toss one around a curve on a spring afternoon, but how often is your game called due to weather? An E-Class Cabriolet is open for pleasure year-round. Its innovations leave no wind untamed. Its performance is anything but timid. Its spicy new looks are the opposite of tepid. And while its acoustic fabric top and 4-seat cabin are the very definition of tailored, its muscle is positively ripped. Which means it's always in shape for your favorite sport. And always in season.

E 350 Cabriolet



Whether it's sprinting to 60 mph in 6.3 seconds[2] or spiriting its power top into hiding in under 20, the E 350 Cabriolet makes every moment work to your advantage. Its 302-hp V-6 and AGILITY CONTROL® suspension react instantly to balance response with refinement. With just a glance, its new twin 5-spoke 18" wheels,[1] sculpted lower body styling and sleek chrome highlights reveal its sporting soul. Or if you'd prefer, let the AMG® wheels and perforated front brakes of the Sport Package make a more emphatic statement.

E 550 Cabriolet



With a 402-hp biturbo V-8 that can thrust it to 60 in just 5.0 seconds, the E 550 is one of the most energetic Mercedes-Benz cabriolets yet. Its multi-mode Dynamic Handling suspension and 18" AMG wheels also make it one of the most athletic. And yet for all its aptitude, it has a remarkably agreeable attitude. Part of that is from its upbringing—with the solid values and deep character that earn a car the Star in its grille. And part of it comes from a simple fact: Having all that power makes every effort easier.





E 350 Cabriolet shown with optional Dune Silver metallic paint, and optional KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance, Lighting and Parking Assist Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.





Forward in every direction.

Look into an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet—or out of one—and you'll see the uniquely rewarding result of thinking ahead. Its redesigned cabin presents luxuries that might seem unimaginably advanced, yet they feel familiar—and even essential—in no time. The Coupe's four power windows and Panorama roof make it seem like you can touch the horizon. The Cabriolet's wind-taming innovations let you gently touch the sky. And by day or night, hand-finished wood trim and new multicolor ambient lighting reward you with their luminance. With every drive, you'll find a harmony of tradition and technology. Repose and responsiveness. And an outlook you'll always look forward to.

The magic of an E-Class owes a lot to the science behind its design. Every detail of its shape, from the contours of the new lower bodywork to the side mirrors, is honed in both virtual and actual wind tunnels. Mercedes-Benz engineers aim to achieve class-leading aerodynamics in every model, not only to benefit fuel-efficiency but also to enhance handling stability, visibility in poor weather, and quiet comfort.

The exclusive AIRCAP® system virtually eliminates drafts when driving with the Cabriolet's top down. A clever wind deflector rises above the windshield, while a see-through screen powers up between the rear head restraints. The innovative optional AIRSCARF® system provides warmed air from below each front head restraint, so you can enjoy top-down driving in cooler weather.

Advanced light-emitting diode (LED) technology floods dark roadways with more even, natural illumination. In addition to the standard headlamps, LEDs are employed for the brake, tail and Daytime Running Lamps, plus the turn signals at the front, rear, and in the side mirrors. Integrated with the available active full-LED headlamps are distinctive running lamps that further define the "power bulge" in the hood.

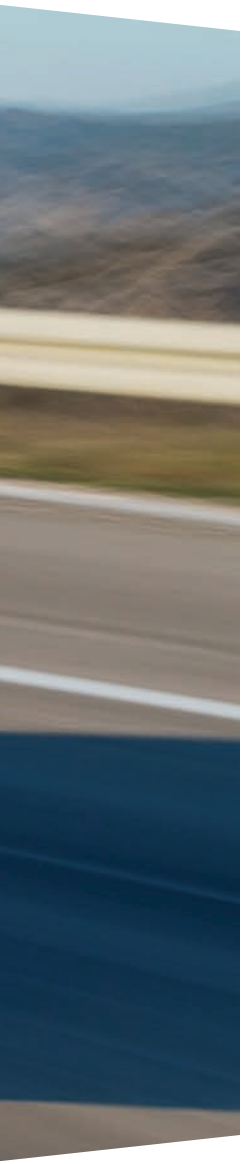
With four individual sport seats and an abundance of leather and wood, the cockpit further rewards the driver with crisp new gauges. The new electronic shifter on the steering column allows for a more generous, wood-trimmed center console and larger armrest. A new analog timepiece is an exquisite detail whose design pays tribute to the classic 1950s Mercedes-Benz coupes.



E 550 Coupe shown with Black paint, Red/Black upholstery, Black Ash wood trim, and optional PARKTRONIC, AND Driver Assistance and Sport Packages.



E 550 Coupe shown with Mars Red paint, and optional KEYLESS-GO, PARKTRONIC, and Lighting Package. Please see endnotes on back cover.



Forever in the moment.

Whether rushing toward the redline or toeing a greener line, an E-Class responds in milliseconds to inspire immediate gratification, hours of enjoyment, and benefits you'll still feel good about generations later.

The advanced engines tap into a treasure trove of innovative technology to sip less fuel while outpouring a bounty of torque. High-pressure Direct Injection and a rapid-multispark ignition system can each fine-tune themselves within a matter of a millisecond. As a result, the E 350 V-6 delivers 302 hp and 273 lb-ft of torque with efficient enthusiasm. The biturbo E 550 V-8 serves up a supersized 402 hp and 443 lb-ft.

While both engines are eager to rev like there's no tomorrow, their certified ultralow emissions keep the future very much in mind. As evidence, every E-Class now includes ECO Start/Stop, which automatically shuts off the engine when you're stopped, to help save fuel and emissions. As soon as you're ready to go, it restarts the engine instantly and seamlessly. The versatile 7-speed automatic puts power directly in your hands via a new electronic gear selector. Along with standard shift paddles, it gives you total shifting control with both hands on the wheel.

The sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink suspension is precisely tailored to its model's character. On the E 350 Coupe and Cabriolet, AGILITY CONTROL® reads the road surface as each wheel moves up or down—instantly selecting the damping rate to sharpen handling upon demand while maintaining a refined ride. The versatile Dynamic Handling suspension lets an E 550 driver alter its performance character with the touch of a single button. Efficient new electromechanical power steering on every E-Class combines quicker cornering feedback with easy maneuvering and reassuring stability.

Staggered 18" alloy wheels[1] are an inch wider at the rear axle, to help the rear tires convert traction into acceleration without sacrificing the crisp steering feedback from the front end. Standard on the E 550 models and part of the E 350 Sport Package are legendary AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels. They're paired with perforated front brake discs and painted front calipers.

Exclusive to the E 350 Coupe, optional 4MATIC® all-wheel drive raises your handling confidence in any season. Its 4-wheel Electronic Traction System (4-ETS®) continually sends the engine's torque to the wheels with the best grip—even if that's only a single wheel.[3] The system's light weight helps to preserve the car's admirable fuel economy and naturally balanced feel. And since torque is permanently split 45:55 front/rear, you can enjoy the benefits of 4MATIC in dry corners as much as you can appreciate them in winter driving or on wet roadways.



Continually on the lookout.

For more than 60 years, Mercedes-Benz safety engineers have been focused on the future. With countless breakthroughs from the first crumple zone to the newest collision-avoidance systems of Intelligent Drive, they've predicted numerous safety standards that all cars have come to follow. More importantly, every pioneering innovation they introduce to the world serves to better protect your future—even the part that's mere milliseconds in front of you. Perhaps no one has done more to change the course of automotive history—or help preserve the course of your own.





E 350 Cabriolet shown with Polar White paint, and optional Driver Assistance, Lighting, Parking Assist and Premium 1 Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.

Predict, reveal, prepare, react.

Far more than a list of groundbreaking safety innovations, a Mercedes-Benz is engineered as an integrated system that's designed to help you detect, avoid and survive a collision like no other car.

Pioneers of accident avoidance.

Two core systems that help you avoid potential collisions were first introduced by Mercedes-Benz, and have since been adopted by virtually every automaker. The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) monitors the car's response to driving inputs such as steering and braking, and responds when needed to help keep the car on course.[3] Brake Assist (BAS®) can instantly maximize braking pressure if it detects an emergency braking situation—potentially shortening your overall stopping distance.[4]

Industry-leading lighting.

Standard LED headlamps generate light that's closer to natural daylight than halogen or even Bi-Xenon lamps. Active full-LED headlamps, another Mercedes-Benz first, are optional. Their Active Curve Illumination and Adaptive Highbeam Assist continuously vary the beam pattern to maximize illumination of corners and straightaways, without creating glare for other drivers. LED technology also improves the effectiveness of the Daytime Running Lamps, turn signals, brake lamps and taillamps.

A network of advanced restraints.

Nine standard air bags[5] include a driver's knee air bag, plus pelvic air bags and side-impact air bags for each front seat. Side curtain air bags help protect all four occupants in the Coupes, while window air bags rise from each door in the Cabriolets. In a rear impact, NECK-PRO® active front head restraints help to reduce whiplash.

Innovative protection for convertibles

Concealed within the rear-seat head restraints of the Cabriolets, dual high-strength-steel roll bars deploy within 0.3 second of detecting a rollover.[6]

Brakes that boost confidence and comfort.

Adaptive braking technology helps make driving more reassuring and relaxing. If you lift off the accelerator quickly, Predictive Brake Priming pre-charges the brakes for quicker response. In the rain, Automatic Brake Drying periodically applies the brakes just enough to sweep away water buildup on the discs. During uphill starts, Hill-Start Assist helps to prevent unwanted rollback. And a brake HOLD feature can help to make driving in stop-and-go traffic less stressful.[4]

Protection that starts before a collision.

Another Mercedes-Benz innovation, PRE-SAFE® can help detect instability during certain vehicle maneuvers which suggest that a collision or rollover is imminent. It can then tighten the front seat belts, adjust the front passenger seat, and close the front windows—all in an effort to better prepare the occupants and restraint systems in the moments before a collision.[7]

Help when you need it most.

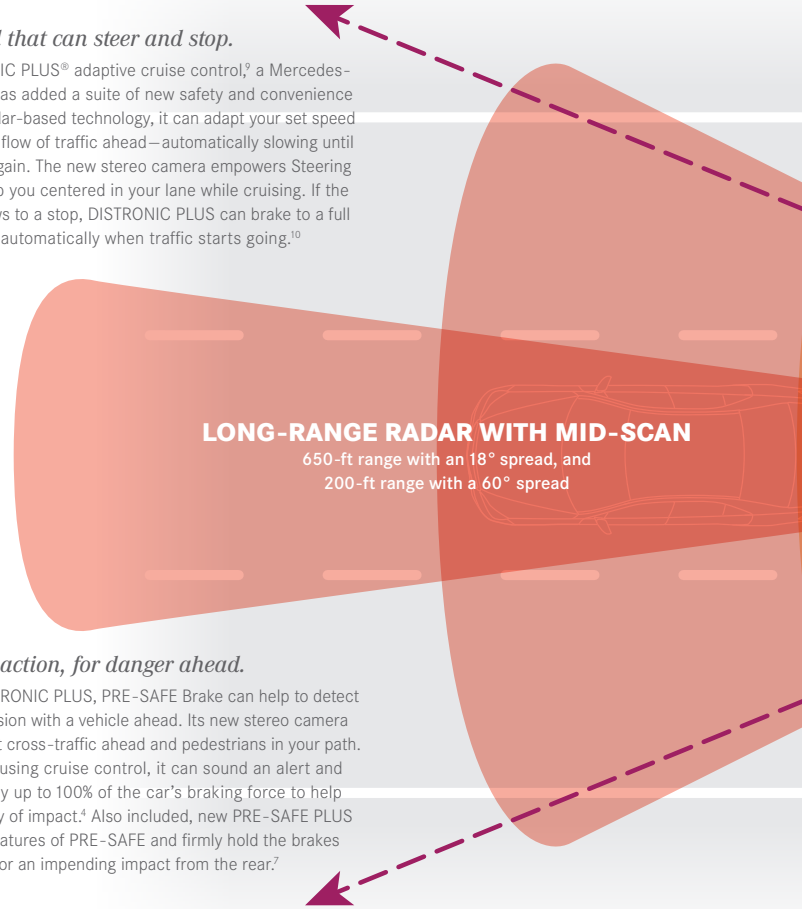
The standard Mercedes-Benz mbrace® system[8] can automatically place a call for help, and can transmit the car's satellite-detected location, if an air bag or seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device is activated. The E-Class also activates its emergency flashers, unlocks the doors and turns on some interior lights to assist rescuers.

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.

More than a continually expanding system of safety innovations, Intelligent Drive is a philosophy whose roots trace to the origins of active safety engineering at Mercedes-Benz. From the first antilock brakes to the future of autonomous driving assists, Intelligent Drive combines advanced sensors—using radar, ultrasonic, infrared and visual media to calculate position, speed, rotation and acceleration—all to help drivers avoid more types of accidents in ever-smarter ways.

Cruise control that can steer and stop.

Optional DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control,[9] a Mercedes-Benz innovation, has added a suite of new safety and convenience benefits. Using radar-based technology, it can adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead—automatically slowing until your path clears again. The new stereo camera empowers Steering Assist to help keep you centered in your lane while cruising. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS can brake to a full halt, then resume automatically when traffic starts going.[10]



An alert, and action, for danger ahead.

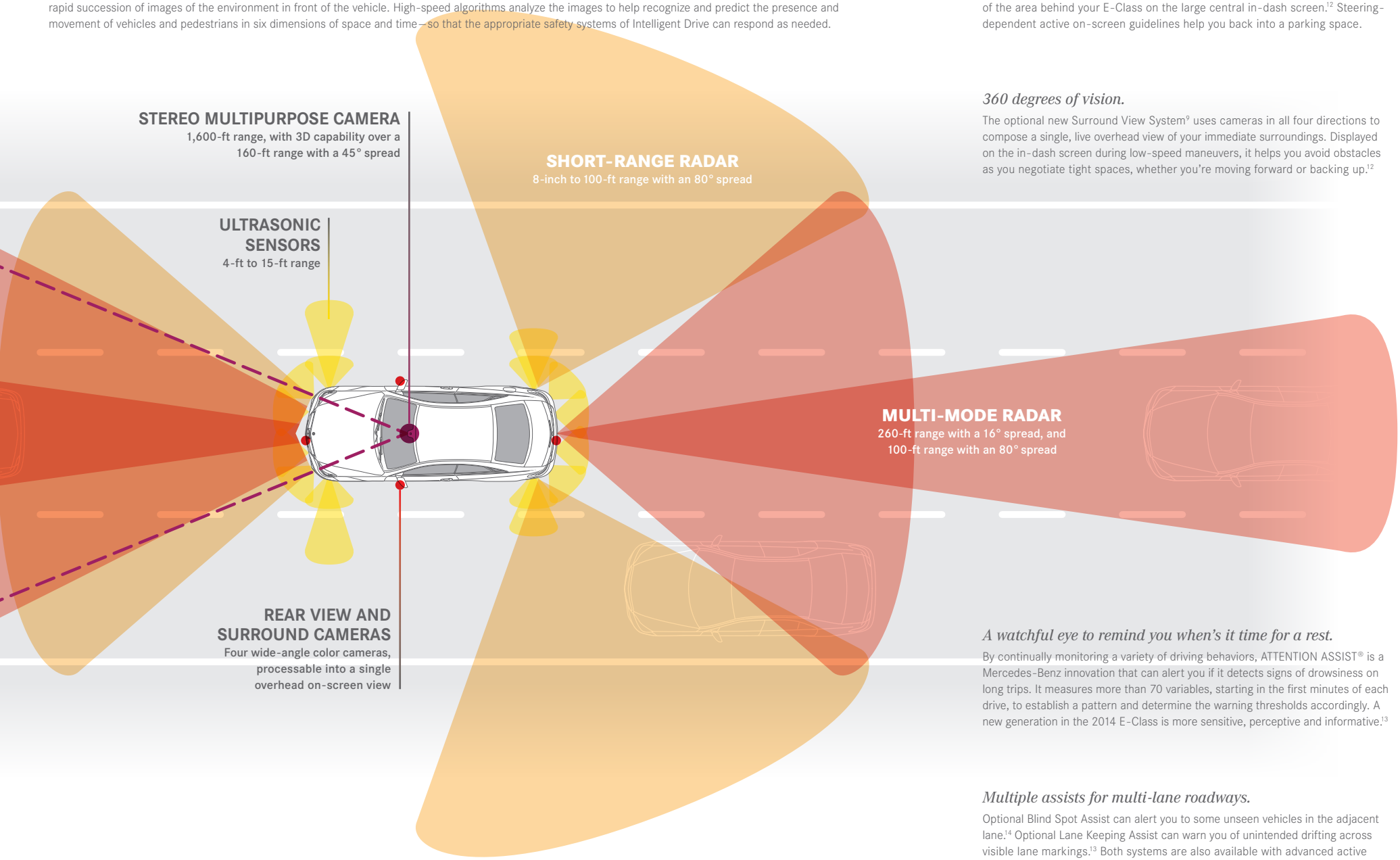
Included with DISTRONIC PLUS, PRE-SAFE Brake can help to detect an impending collision with a vehicle ahead. Its new stereo camera also helps it detect cross-traffic ahead and pedestrians in your path. Even if you're not using cruise control, it can sound an alert and automatically apply up to 100% of the car's braking force to help reduce the severity of impact.[4] Also included, new PRE-SAFE PLUS can activate the features of PRE-SAFE and firmly hold the brakes to better prepare for an impending impact from the rear.[7]

New technology that looks out for collisions, and helps the driver brake.

When driving at speeds above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST employs radar-based technology to alert you if you're approaching a vehicle ahead—or some stationary objects—at a speed and distance that suggest a collision is likely. Its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level as soon as you step on the brake pedal.[11] If deemed necessary, the system can also activate the features of PRE-SAFE.

A multitasking, multidimensional monitor.

The key to many of the new capabilities of Intelligent Drive is its stereo multipurpose camera. From its perch high within the windshield, it continually captures a rapid succession of images of the environment in front of the vehicle. High-speed algorithms analyze the images to help recognize and predict the presence and movement of vehicles and pedestrians in six dimensions of space and time—so that the appropriate safety systems of Intelligent Drive can respond as needed.



A preview of what's behind you.

For added safety when backing up, an optional rear view camera shows a live view of the area behind your E-Class on the large central in-dash screen.[12] Steering-dependent active on-screen guidelines help you back into a parking space.

360 degrees of vision.

The optional new Surround View System[9] uses cameras in all four directions to compose a single, live overhead view of your immediate surroundings. Displayed on the in-dash screen during low-speed maneuvers, it helps you avoid obstacles as you negotiate tight spaces, whether you're moving forward or backing up.[12]

A watchful eye to remind you when's it time for a rest.

By continually monitoring a variety of driving behaviors, ATTENTION ASSIST® is a Mercedes-Benz innovation that can alert you if it detects signs of drowsiness on long trips. It measures more than 70 variables, starting in the first minutes of each drive, to establish a pattern and determine the warning thresholds accordingly. A new generation in the 2014 E-Class is more sensitive, perceptive and informative.[13]

Multiple assists for multi-lane roadways.

Optional Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[14] Optional Lane Keeping Assist can warn you of unintended drifting across visible lane markings.[13] Both systems are also available with advanced active technology[9] that can selectively brake individual wheels, to help guide the car back into its own lane if you disregard the alerts. And Active Lane Keeping Assist can now help detect an oncoming vehicle or recognize an overtaking vehicle.

Please see endnotes on back cover.





Ever more fascinating, never so fulfilling.

If you could time-travel, the futuristic technologies in the E-Class would be the souvenirs you bring home to enjoy today. While they reach far ahead to help you feel at home on any road, they also reach out to you with thoughtful logic and vivid clarity. You can enjoy a virtually endless soundtrack with plug-and-play ease—or no plug at all. Bluetooth® lets you make hands-free calls, but you can also opt for hands-free parking. Voice control that learns how you talk. Surround-sound audio that listens for noise. And navigation you can start from your laptop, smartphone, or by following your Facebook friends from your car.

Responds to your fingertips, or your voice.

The COMAND® system brings you a wide world of entertainment, useful information and vehicle personalization. And it brings it all together via a convenient central controller on the console, a multifunction steering wheel, and two vivid color screens—one high in the center dash, and one right in front of you. Hands-free Bluetooth® is standard. And the available Enhanced Voice Control lets you operate most audio and navigation features with your everyday voice and simple commands, like entering a complete street address in one step.

Surrounds you in the sounds you love.

In the E-Class, there's virtually no limit to your listening choices. Tune in HD Radio™ stations, or opt for SiriusXM Radio with six months of service.[15] Bring your own tunes on CD, audio DVD, or SD card. Play your iPod® or other MP3 device via the Media Interface,[16] AUX input, USB port, or wireless Bluetooth® audio streaming.[17] The available Music Register will even store up to 10GB of your own digital music files on an in-dash hard drive. And an available harman/kardon LOGIC7® system outputs 610 watts of lush Dolby® Digital 5.1 surround sound through 12 specifically engineered speakers.

Navigates the city, or searches the Internet.

The available navigation[18] features a fast 80GB hard drive, 3D maps with building profiles, and optimal lane guidance as you approach the next turn. Six months of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather are also included.[15] The Cloud-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace2™ bring the Internet directly to your dash, so you can search from your car, computer or smartphone, and be on your way with a few clicks.[8]

Acts as your doorman, or your own valet.

A suite of innovations helps speed your departure and arrival. Optional KEYLESS-GO® lets you unlock and drive your car without taking the key from your pocket. The standard SmartKey lets you raise and lower the Cabriolet soft top from outside the car. And if you remote-lock it with the top down, the covered interior storage compartments also lock. The available new Active Parking Assist surveys parking spots as you drive by, and tells you which one's a good fit. When you're ready to back in, shift to Reverse and the system can take over the steering and braking—expertly parking the car for you. It's teamed with PARKTRONIC, which can alert you to nearby obstacles during low-speed maneuvers via audiovisual indicators in the cabin.



E 350 Coupe shown with Black upholstery, Burl Walnut wood trim, and optional Active Ventilated front seats, KEYLESS-GO, PARKTRONIC, and Premium 1 Package. Please see endnotes on back cover.



E 350 Cabriolet shown above with Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige upholstery, Burl Walnut wood trim, and optional Active Ventilated front seats, and Driver Assistance Package. E 350 Coupe shown at right with Natural Beige/Black upholstery. Please see endnotes on back cover.

Always ahead of its timelessness.

The two-door models of the E-Class impart an invigorating sense of freedom like no ordinary automobiles. But they do it by strictly adhering to a rich legacy, and embodying the soul of the most desirable and dynamic cars in the history of the Star. What defined those cars in their day remains fully in effect today: Unfading confidence in their performance, matched with impeccable refinement for their passengers. The E-Class Coupes and Cabriolets ensconce their four inhabitants in luxury that honors history by advancing it. It's why such innovative amenities as multicontour and Active Ventilated seats still receive their leather fitments with the careful touch of an artisan's hands. And why the glow of its multicolor fiber-optic LED lighting so perfectly complements its hand-finished wood trim. At Mercedes-Benz, passion for the open road is a value that never wavers. But it's never stopped racing ahead, or raising every standard it has ever set.



Embracing support, enduring comfort.

Racing-inspired front sport seats feature deep side bolsters and integrated head restraints. Each seat power-adjusts 14 ways, including 4-way lumbar supports, and features 3-stage heating. The 3-position memory saves your favorite settings, and stores the power steering column and side mirror settings for the driver. Optional Active Ventilated front seats enhance comfort in any season. With the Sport Package, multicontour front seats let you fine-tune the lumbar, shoulder and thigh supports. The new electronic shifter lets the wood-trimmed center console offer more room for covered storage, cupholders and an enhanced central controller.

Individually tailored, uniquely outfitted.

In true Mercedes-Benz coupe fashion, the rear cabin is a special place all its own. Entry and exit are eased by front seats that shift forward as you fold their seatbacks. And like the front cabin, the twin rear seats are deeply contoured and divided by a wood-trimmed center console and folding center armrest. The rear seats on the Coupes integrate their head restraints, racing-style. And their seatbacks fold down in a $\frac{1}{3}:\frac{2}{3}$ split, so you can extend the trunk space while still carrying a passenger in comfort. The Cabriolets feature a pass-through to the trunk behind the center armrest, plus pop-up roll bars[6] concealed within their head restraints.

An air of luxury, the aura of innovation.

The digital dual-zone automatic climate control offers precisely tailored comfort year-round. Its combination filter helps remove dust, pollen and airborne odors from the cabin. Sensors also monitor humidity and the angle of the sun, to help prevent overdrying of the air, minimize window fogging, and maintain more consistent cabin comfort. Both the heat-reflecting tinted glass of the Coupes' standard Panorama roof and the triple-layer Cabriolet soft top fend off the elements in their own ways. In either, you'll be able to enjoy the summer sun, evening stars and even winter's crispness in cozy comfort.

Finished by hand, rewarding to touch.

Impeccably top-stitched upholstery is hand-fitted to each seat. Supple, richly grained leather—offered in a diverse palette of new colors for 2014—is standard. Smoother, even softer Nappa leather is an indulgent option. Whether you prefer the warmth of Burl Walnut or the drama of Black Ash, the abundance of wood trim is polished by hand to highlight its exquisite grain. You can also opt for a classic wood/leather steering wheel in place of the standard Nappa leather-trimmed wheel. And to complete the stylish ensemble, the Cabriolet soft tops are offered in four fashionable colors, including a richer, darker new Brown fabric.







Your world, your way.

It's more than your car. It's your life, on the go.

Where will you go next? Whether you're meeting friends, picking up the kids, or just out and about, Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, more productive and more enjoyable.[8] mbrace2™ connects you and your car with the devices you already rely upon to get around—your smartphone and computer. It also brings the Internet and an ever-growing array of useful apps to your car, so you can use familiar services like Google Maps™ and Yelp to start navigating with just a few clicks. Friends can send their location to your car with just a text message. You can lock your car's doors, flash its lights, or find it in a parking lot—all from your smartphone. When your teenager takes the wheel, mbrace2 can deliver peace of mind via your computer. It can bring the assistance of live experts right to your car—from last-minute theater tickets to help in an emergency. And it can all be updated remotely, over the air. So wherever the world goes, mbrace will keep making it yours.

From your car.

With Cloud-based apps, mbrace2 brings the Internet into your Mercedes-Benz. Using the available COMAND® navigation system, you can find friends from their Facebook check-ins, search for restaurants on Yelp, or use Google Maps, Local Search and Street View. Instead of entering an address, you can start navigating with just a few clicks. New apps let you check the weather, view traffic cams, find and book a hotel room, and even keep an eye on the stock market. And three buttons in your car can connect you to emergency services, our 24-hour Customer Assistance Center, our Roadside Assistance,[19] or our mbrace PLUS Concierge.

From your smartphone.

The mbrace Mobile Application for iPhone® and Android™ phones lets you send addresses directly to your navigation system, locate your car, lock or unlock its doors, flash its lights, or monitor it when you valet-park. With just a touch, you can find a dealer, and contact Roadside Assistance, Concierge services or Mercedes-Benz Financial Services. Drive2Friend™ lets someone upload their location directly to your navigation system, simply by responding to a text message that you send them. New enhancements to the app also let you monitor the Curfew Minder, activate and deactivate mbrace features, and receive push notifications.[20]

From your computer.

You can send addresses—or even exact routes—to your car's navigation system in a number of ways: From the Send2Benz™ website. From Google Maps, via Search & Send™ and Route2Benz. And with a browser toolbar widget that lets you highlight any address on your screen and send it with just two clicks. For added peace of mind when your kids use the car, mbrace can alert you if they drive faster, farther or later than you prefer. Your car can even send a monthly Vehicle Health Report on its service needs, right to your email inbox. And you'll find a world of support at the mbrace website, accessible through MBUSA.com/mbrace.

mbrace2

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

mbrace Package

6-month trial included

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its available navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your COMAND navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- m2 Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help spot it in a crowded lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation
- m2 Receive a monthly email health report from your car, so you can check under the hood without opening the garage

mbrace PLUS

3-month trial included

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring m2

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and receive reports if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, point of interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App

Mercedes-Benz Apps

3-month trial included

The convenience of the Internet in your car.
Connections to your friends and favorites.

In-Vehicle Internet m2

Access in-car Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local points of interest through Google™ Local Search, Street View and Panoramio
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar
- Log in to your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, powered by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service[9]
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas[9]
- Check local, regional and national weather reports[9]
- Enjoy an ever-expanding variety of new apps[9]

m2 **Special feature of mbrace2**

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.







Every owner deserves Star treatment.

From the moment you first lay eyes on the Mercedes-Benz of your dreams, to miles down the road, you're more than a customer. You're part of a family who values your well-being and your time. You're driving automotive history, carrying its rich heritage into tomorrow with innovations that don't yet exist in any other car. And you're taking a journey that aims to be not merely enjoyable but truly memorable. Of all the treasures one might find behind the Three-Pointed Star, none means more to us than the driver.

Prepare to be fascinated.

The experience of driving a new Mercedes-Benz begins before you get behind the wheel. Pay a visit to **MBUSA.com** to learn about the full line of models, as well as the innovative thinking and unmatched heritage behind every one. The Mercedes-Benz USA apps for the iPad® bring you useful tools and enlightening videos, all free from the Apple iTunes® Store. And be sure to check out the MBUSA YouTube channel, like us on Facebook, and follow us on Twitter. You'll find our social media addresses on this brochure's back cover.

Meet your car at its birthplace.

When you buy a new Mercedes-Benz (select models only), why not savor your first drive in its natural habitat? Take delivery in Germany through the original manufacturer-sponsored tourist delivery program, and you'll receive significant savings[22] and other benefits—along with the unforgettable experience of a European vacation with your own new Mercedes-Benz. You can even opt for an exciting and scenic Black Forest–Alps Rally Package. Visit **MBUSA.com/edp** to learn more about European Delivery and available models.

Expect to be well-supported.

Our 24-hour Customer Assistance Center is always here for you at **1-800-FOR-MERCEDES**. And a library of owner tools are waiting for you at MBUSA.com: Watch helpful how-to videos to get the most from your car's features. Download a digital copy of your Operator's Manual—or in most models, access it from your car on the in-dash COMAND screen. Manage your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account and enjoy many features of mbrace® via our smartphone apps. To get even more from your ownership experience, join Owners Online.

Travel in style across the U.S.

With the Mercedes-Benz Hotel Program, you can enjoy exclusive benefits and the opportunity to experience a variety of available Mercedes-Benz vehicles while staying at participating luxury hotels and resorts. Benefits may include room upgrades (when available) and Mercedes-Benz courtesy shuttles, with many properties offering a selection of the latest Mercedes-Benz models to drive. Availability may vary and restrictions may apply, so please visit Owners Online at **MBUSA.com/owners** to learn more about the Hotel Program.

Plan on being delighted.

Beyond the reassuring coverage of the 4-year/50,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Warranty,[21] your authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer is prepared to outperform your expectations. From well-informed sales professionals to service technicians who are continually re-certified, you'll encounter people who appreciate not just your business but the value of your time. We call it ***My Service***, and you'll feel it in everything from the personalized attention to the free in-dealer WiFi. Top-notch service starts and ends with how we take care of you.

Sharpen your driving skills.

An open invitation to enthusiasts from the AMG Driving Academy: The capabilities of AMG vehicles are waiting to meet—and raise—your own on some of the most legendary racetracks in the U.S. Whether you're an AMG owner or a fan, you'll push your abilities to the limit in a selection of AMG models, with the guidance of professional instructors. And to help young drivers develop their skills and confidence, the Mercedes-Benz Driving Academy offers a unique coaching approach. Visit **AMGacademy.com** and **MB-drivingacademy.com**.

Count on help at any time.

Even the most well-engineered car can suffer a flat tire, a dead battery or an empty fuel tank. That's why you can rely on the original manufacturer-sponsored Roadside Assistance Program to come to your rescue. It's still the only such service that doesn't expire, as long as you take your vehicle to the dealer for service once every 18 months.[19] At any time of day or night, every day of the year, our expert technicians and dedicated support vehicles are on call for you. Just pick up your phone, or press the mbrace Wrench button[8] in your vehicle.

Touch history, or take it home.

No automaker has a deeper, or more enthralling, heritage than the inventor of the car itself. The Mercedes-Benz Classic Center in Irvine, CA, lets you experience some of the illustrious highlights for yourself. In addition to the meticulous restoration of classic Mercedes-Benz automobiles, the center offers an unparalleled selection of genuine parts for many vintage models, as well as expert appraisals. They can even host a special event for your car club or other group. Learn more at **MBUSA.com/classic** or call 1-866-MB-CLASSIC.





Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories help you make your coupe or cabriolet the perfect expression of your style. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your vehicle's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From the new Illuminated Star and stylish alloy wheels to cargo innovations and state-of-the-art multimedia systems, they're all exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. It's a great way to make your E-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/E

Rear spoiler.

Aerodynamically contoured to highlight the sporty lines of the E-Class, the spoiler is designed for a perfect fit and secure attachment to the trunklid without drilling.

19" 5-double-spoke alloy wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance while preserving its precise engineering. Five arch-shaped spokes echo the sweeping lines of the redesigned E-Class. They're polished to a high-sheen finish and set off by contrasting Himalaya Grey inlays.[1]

Drive Kit Plus for the iPhone.

Your iPhone connects you to your world. Now you can stay connected on the road. The Drive Kit Plus for the iPhone® allows you to easily enjoy your favorite features of the iPhone[23] from the comfort of your Mercedes-Benz. It seamlessly integrates a variety of social, navigation and media apps—including Facebook, Twitter and Google Places,™ along with Internet radio and AUPEO!™ Personal Radio—with the multimedia system and controls in your car, and the powerful voice control of Siri.™

Cargo area tray and cargo box.

Help protect your trunk carpeting from spills and soiling with this large, easy-to-clean cargo tray. Custom-formed to fit your vehicle, it's molded with 2" sides. To help keep taller items in place, a convenient cargo box is available as a separate accessory.

Illuminated Star.

Let your E-Class welcome you back to the world of Mercedes-Benz every time you remote-unlock its doors. LED technology illuminates the Star in a gentle white glow.[24]

Please see endnotes on back cover.













Build your own.

MBUSA.com/E

Option Packages	*E350 Coupe*	*E350 Cabriolet*	*E550 Coupe*	*E550 Cabriolet*
Premium 1 Package • Hard-drive-based navigation[18] with 10GB Music Register for storing MP3 files • harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby® Digital 5.1 • SiriusXM Radio, Traffic and Weather[15] (with 6 months of service) • Enhanced Voice Control for audio, telephone and navigation • Rear view camera[12] • Power rear-window sunshade (Coupes) • AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system (Cabriolets)	○	○	○	○
Lighting Package • Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination and corner-illuminating front lamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist	○	○	○	○
Parking Assist Package[9] • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Surround View System	○	○	○	○
Sport Package • 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] (standard on E 550) • Perforated front brake discs with painted calipers (standard on E 550) • Driver-selectable Manual mode for transmission (standard on E 550) • 3-spoke flat-bottom sport steering wheel (standard on E 550) • Sport-tuned AGILITY CONTROL® suspension (E 350 only) • Multicontour front seats • Rubber-studded aluminum pedals	○	○	○	○
Lane Tracking Package • Blind Spot Assist[14] • Lane Keeping Assist[13]	○	○	○	○
Driver Assistance Package[9] • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE® Brake, Cross-Traffic Assist and Pedestrian Recognition[10] • PRE-SAFE PLUS • Active Blind Spot Assist[14] • Active Lane Keeping Assist[13]	○	○	○	○

Individual Options	*E350 Coupe*	*E350 Cabriolet*	*E550 Coupe*	*E550 Cabriolet*
4MATIC® all-wheel drive	○	–	–	–
PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[9]	○	○	○	○
KEYLESS-GO®	○	○	○	○
Active Ventilated front seats (requires Premium 1 Package)	○	○	○	○
Wood/leather steering wheel	○	○	○	○
Metallic paint	○	○	○	○
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	○

○ Optional – Not Available

Specifications

		E 350 Coupe and Cabriolet	*E 550 Coupe and Cabriolet*
Engine		3.5-liter gasoline Direct Injection V-6 302 hp @ 6,500 rpm 273 lb-ft torque @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	4.6-liter biturbo gasoline Direct Injection V-8 402 hp @ 5,000 rpm 443 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,750 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles
Wheels		18" twin 5-spoke[1]	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink with AGILITY CONTROL	Sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink with Dynamic Handling suspension
Drivetrain	Coupe	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive
	Cabriolet	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions

		Coupes	*Cabriolets*
Wheelbase		108.7"	108.7"
Overall length		185.0"	185.0"
Overall height		54.8"	55.0" (top up)
Overall width (w/mirrors)		79.3"	79.3"
Curb weight[25]	E 350 E 350 4MATIC E 550	3,869 lbs 4,001 lbs 4,156 lbs	4,101 lbs – 4,387 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	36.8" / 35.5"	36.8" / 35.5"
Legroom	front/rear	42.0" / 32.6"	42.0" / 30.1"
Shoulder room	front/rear	54.1" / 48.9"	54.1" / 47.8"
Cargo capacity		13.3 cu ft	11.5 cu ft (top up) 8.8 cu ft (top down)

Please see endnotes on back cover.



E 350 Cabriolet shown with optional Dune Silver metallic paint, Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige upholstery, and optional Driver Assistance, Lighting and Parking Assist Packages.

Color and trim.

To appreciate the way an E-Class is finished, you have to look at where it starts. Certainly there are faster, easier ways to build an automobile than fitting its upholstery and polishing its wood trim by hand. And there are finishes whose luster seems nearly as deep as the ceramic-infused nanotechnology paintwork pioneered by Mercedes-Benz. What you see on the surface of a Mercedes-Benz reflects something far deeper: a tradition of extraordinary craftsmanship, and a belief that timeless design and lasting performance deserve an equally enduring showcase.

Leather upholstery.


Black


Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige


Espresso Brown/Black


Espresso Brown/Silk Beige (requires Burl Walnut wood trim)


Grey/Black

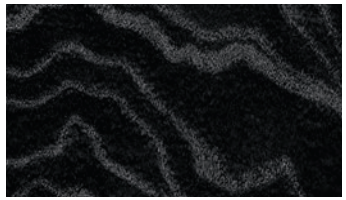

Natural Beige/Black


Red/Black (requires Black Ash wood trim)

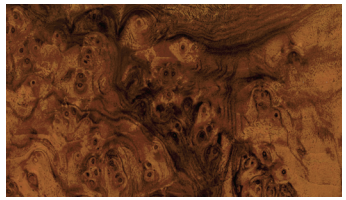

Silk Beige/Espresso Brown (requires Burl Walnut wood trim)

Please see endnotes on back cover.

Interior trim.



Black Ash wood



Burl Walnut wood

Wheel choices.



18" twin 5-spoke (E 350 models)



18" AMG® twin 5-spoke (E 550 models, E 350 Sport Package)

Cabriolet soft tops.



Black



Blue (not available with Espresso Brown/Black, Espresso Brown/Silk Beige or Red/Black interior)



Brown



Red (not available with Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige interior)

Paintwork.



Black



Diamond Silver metallic



Diamond White metallic[26]



Dolomite Brown metallic



Dune Silver metallic[9]



Iridium Silver metallic



Lunar Blue metallic



Mars Red



Obsidian Black metallic



Palladium Silver metallic

Polar White



Steel Grey metallic

For a small blue planet.

For more than 125 years—longer than any other automaker—we've been sharing this planet with you. And for generations, Mercedes-Benz has been breaking new ground to help preserve the earth for future generations. We introduced the world's first 100% CFC-free car, not just in its air conditioning but in its entire production process. We've used water-borne paint since the 1990s. And our interiors have long used steam-expanded foam, sustainably forested wood, and natural products from coconut, flax and even olives. We've been pioneering advanced powertrains for generations, leading not just to today's Direct Injection gasoline, clean diesel and hybrid models, but to the electric and fuel cell vehicles of a tomorrow that's already here. Mercedes-Benz is also legendary for making cars of exceptional durability. After all, it takes about the same energy to build a car that lasts as one that won't. And along with award-winning factories and processes, we're helping to develop local infrastructures around the world to help bring a greener future to life. Like every aspect of Mercedes-Benz innovation, today's work sets the stage for the mobility—and the planet—that everyone will enjoy tomorrow.

Join the conversation.

follow us: facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

follow us: twitter.com/mbusa

visit us: MBUSA.com

©2013 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC, One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPhone, iPod and Siri are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. AUPEO! is a registered trademark of Aupeo GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Places, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

100 MC-13-963

Endnotes.

1 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

3 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

4 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

5 WARNING: THE FORCES OF A DEPLOYING AIR BAG CAN CAUSE SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURIES TO A CHILD UNDER AGE 13. THE SAFEST SEATING POSITION FOR YOUR CHILD IS IN THE REAR SEAT, BELTED INTO AN APPROPRIATE, PROPERLY INSTALLED CHILD SEAT, OR CORRECTLY WEARING A SEAT BELT IF TOO LARGE FOR A CHILD SEAT. SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS.

6 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

7 PRE-SAFE® closes the front windows and Coupe sunroof when the system's sensors detect side movement that suggests a possible rollover or side impact.

8 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones.

9 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer for availability. In Option Packages containing items with later introduction dates, the other items are temporarily available individually.

10 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. After braking the car for stopped traffic ahead, system resumes automatically only if traffic pauses for less than 3 seconds.

11 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

12 Rear view camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

13 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

14 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions.

15 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes 6 months of service for SiriusXM Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available in select markets. If you decide to continue your SiriusXM service at the end of this period, all SiriusXM services are sold separately, and the plan you choose will automatically renew and bill at then-current rates until you call 1-866-635-2349 to cancel. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms, www.siriusxm.com. Sirius U.S. Satellite service available only to those at least 18 years of age in the 48 contiguous United States, DC and Puerto Rico (with coverage limitations).

16 All iPod® devices are sold separately. Feature not compatible with iPod Shuffle. Apple® adapter may be required for use with 8-pin "Lightning" connector. See dealer for details.

17 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit MBUSA-Mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

18 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

19 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

20 mbrace is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 4.2 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.1 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

21 For full details of the New Vehicle Limited Warranty, including terms, conditions and exclusions, please see your dealer.

22 European Delivery Program discount available on select models, other models offered without discount. Please see your dealer for details.

23 Drive Kit Plus for the iPhone is compatible with the Apple iPhone 4 and 4S. Siri™ voice-activated functions require iPhone 4S. Dealer installation is required. For the latest information on phone compatibility, please see your dealer.

24 Not available with Driver Assistance Package.

25 Preliminary figures. Please see your dealer.

26 Extra-cost option.

E
CLASS

Sedan / Wagon

—

2014



Mercedes-Benz

Expectation starts with E.

For generations, one car has set the standards to which all other automobiles instantly aspire, and will someday adhere. Once again, leadership takes a leap ahead.

Since its arrival in its original form some 60 years ago, the Mercedes-Benz E-Class has devotedly fostered two virtues of leadership in the automotive world: A talent for breaking new ground in virtually every area of automotive excellence. And a knack for predicting what people will expect from all cars in the future. For decades, it's been the standard-bearer in innovation, safety and rewarding performance. It's been the subject of study to emulate its solidity and durability. And it's been the object of endless idolization—from cars whose ads claim to have duplicated its iconic style, to wide recognition for inventing what is now a core category of luxury automobile. For 2014, the E-Class asserts its lead once more—actually, several times more. It's more advanced in its performance and its eco-friendliness. Intelligent Drive is a new name for its ever-expanding, industry-leading roster of innovations in both driving safety and convenience. And a stunningly redesigned body and more elegant cabin present the role-model virtues of the E-Class in supermodel style. Once again, the pace of progress has been reset. And with it, so has every expectation of what an automobile can be.





E 550 4MATIC Sport Sedan shown on cover with optional Iridium Silver metallic paint, Panorama roof, PARKTRONIC, KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance and Lighting Packages. E 350 4MATIC Sport Wagon below left with optional Cardinal Red metallic paint, Panorama roof, PARKTRONIC, KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance and Lighting Packages. E 350 Luxury Sedan shown below center with optional Indigo Blue metallic paint, KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance Package. E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan shown below with Dolomite Brown metallic paint, and optional Panorama roof, PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance Package.





E 350 Sport Sedan shown with optional Iridium Silver metallic paint, 18" AMG wheels, Panorama roof, PARKTRONIC, KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance and Lighting Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.



Like nothing before, and everything after.

More than anything, innovation is what has always set the E-Class apart from every car that came before it. And it's how it continues to influence every car that follows. For 2014, a new sense of individualism makes the eight sedans of the E-Class more distinctive from each other as well. The athletic Sport Sedans are more exuberant. The Luxury Sedans exude fresh new elegance. And two AMG Sedans elevate their performance and presence to breathtaking new pinnacles. No matter which one reflects your style best, the substance underneath outshines every car on the road.

Sport Sedans

E 250 BlueTEC
E 350
E 400 HYBRID
E 550 4MATIC



Crisp new lines sweep seamlessly from shapely new headlamps to the wraparound taillamps, all with LED technology. For the first time, an E-Class Sedan wears the Star within its slatted grille, asserting its place among its sportiest brethren. Chrome and matte silver details set off aggressively sculpted lower bodywork. Four Sport Sedans fuel your passion uniquely: The new E 250 BlueTEC clean diesel[1] and Direct Injection gasoline V-6 E 350—both of which offer the option of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.[2] The 402-hp biturbo V-8 E 550 4MATIC. And the gasoline/lithium-ion electric E 400 HYBRID.

Luxury Sedans

E 250 BlueTEC
E 350



With a modern take on the legendary chrome-framed Mercedes-Benz grille, the two E-Class Luxury Sedans express traditional refinement in a refreshing new style. Pencil-thin accents of polished chrome encircle the lower body, drawing the eye to the elegant design of their new front and rear aprons. And like their Sport Sedan counterparts, the gasoline-powered E 350 Luxury Sedan and clean-diesel E 250 BlueTEC[1] Luxury Sedan offer the year-round confidence of optional 4MATIC all-wheel drive.

AMG Sedans

E 63 AMG 4MATIC
E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC



Two new AMG® Sedans combine the increased output of their handcrafted biturbo V-8 engines with an extraordinary new ability to put it to good use. The 550-hp E 63 AMG 4MATIC and 577-hp E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC[3] showcase a new all-wheel drive system—developed by AMG to put power to pavement more effectively. Off-the-line acceleration is dramatically quickened, while a 67% rear torque bias preserves their legendary agility. Added visual drama starts with a new front air dam featuring massive air intakes in an "A-wing" design, a new double-crossbar grille, and boldly flared front fenders.



E350 Luxury Sedan shown with optional Black leather upholstery, Burl Walnut wood trim, and optional Active Ventilated front seats, KEYLESS-GO, PARKTRONIC, wood/leather steering wheel, and Premium 1 Package.

The extension of your intuition.

The magic of the E-Class cabin is not just the way advanced technology coexists with time-honored craftsmanship. It also becomes readily apparent the moment you interact with its many innovative luxuries. Here is a world all your own that feels intimate yet spacious, and is at once a serene haven and an exciting connection to the road below. Thoughtfully engineered features tend to your needs with an ease you might never have believed possible. In fact, they perform many tasks you might not have imagined any car could offer you. Yet enjoying each one quickly becomes intuitive, with every control easy to reach, and its operation easy to grasp. And while you're surrounded in seamless logic, you also travel in the warm embrace of its impeccable tailoring. Matte chrome, polished aluminum and hand-finished wood appease your eye. Carefully double-stitched upholstery and a steering wheel wrapped in supple Nappa leather welcome your touch. And every switch, display and instrument responds with an elegant precision that's completely in tune with the car itself—and more importantly, yourself.

The E-Class Sport, Luxury and AMG cabins offer appointments to suit your own style. An enhanced palette of upholstery tones complements a wider variety of hand-finished wood trim: warm, traditional Burl Walnut, dramatic Black Ash, or modern new Brown Satin Ash with a low-sheen, open-pore finish. Optional carbon fiber cockpit trim is an AMG exclusive.

A new 3-pod instrument cluster features brilliant white gauge faces on the E-Class Sport models, easily viewed through the 3-spoke steering wheel. Classic black gauges distinguish the Luxury models. The central analog clock pays tribute to the classic Mercedes-Benz sedans of the 1950s. Unique AMG instrumentation presents crisp grey graphics, red indicators and additional performance functions.



Innovative use of light-emitting diode (LED) technology floods dark roadways with more even, natural illumination. In addition to the standard headlamps, LEDs are employed for the brake, tail and Daytime Running Lamps, plus the turn signals at the front, rear, and in the side mirrors. Available active full-LED headlamps integrate distinctive running lamps that express the traditional four-lamp look of the E-Class in a fresh way.

Fiber-optic LED ambient lighting also sets the stylish cabin aglow. A choice of three selectable colors—warm amber Solar, cool blue Polar, and soft white Neutral—lets you suit your mood while creating a tranquil atmosphere. The footwells, console and door handles are also automatically illuminated whenever you're driving in darkness.



Exclusivity in its most inclusive form.

For decades, one automobile has combined the values you can only find in a Mercedes-Benz with the versatility you can only enjoy in a wagon. For 2014, that one vehicle is actually three: the Sport, Luxury and AMG Wagons of the E-Class. Dramatically redesigned and more distinctive than ever—even from each other—they also stand alone as the only wagons in their category. But since each is foremost an E-Class, their advanced Direct Injection engines, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, pioneering safety systems and innovative luxuries stand out anywhere.

E 350 4MATIC Sport Wagon



The aggressive new styling of the E-Class Sport Wagon is led by the Star in its slatted grille—a Mercedes-Benz wagon first that confirms its sporting soul. A matte chrome cross-strut and large mesh air intakes define its deep front air dam. A sport-tuned AGILITY CONTROL® front/AIRMATIC® rear suspension teams with 17" or optional AMG® 18" wheels.[4] Its efficient 302-hp Direct Injection V-6, paddle-shifted 7-speed automatic and standard 4MATIC all-wheel drive join forces for confident control in any season.[2]

E 350 4MATIC Luxury Wagon



From its classic chrome grille to its concealed exhaust tips, the E-Class Luxury Wagon takes a more understated approach to its tradition of leadership. But it would be difficult to overstate the rewards of its smooth V-6, the reassurance of its 4MATIC all-wheel drive and the refinement of its luxury-tuned AGILITY CONTROL front/AIRMATIC rear suspension. With a folding, rear-facing 3rd-row seat—easily accessed through a standard power liftgate—both the Luxury and Sport Wagons seat up to seven passengers.

E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC Wagon



Beyond exclusive lies the exotic new E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC Wagon[3]—the most powerful wagon in production. A handcrafted 577-hp biturbo V-8 channels 590 lb-ft of torque via new AMG performance 4MATIC, to deliver 60 mph in 3.6 seconds.[5] AMG-specific styling cues include a new double-crossbar grille, new "A-wing" front air dam, flared front fenders and 19" AMG wheels. And while it'll be limited in production volume, its 5-passenger cabin offers all the cargo volume of its stablemates.





E 350 4MATIC Sport Wagon shown with optional Cardinal Red metallic paint, PARKTRONIC, and KEYLESS-GO. Please see endnotes on back cover.





An example for generations. And your future generations.

Luxury wagons were once known for their enormous length and imitation wood paneling. Then the inventor of the car decided to reinvent the wagon, too. Mercedes-Benz engineers didn't just make the wood real and move it to the inside. They gave it an entirely new set of capacities: To reward its driver, and protect its occupants, like an E-Class. Generations later, it continues to set new standards in luxury and performance. And its roomy, flexible cabin surrounds your most precious cargo with ever-advancing safety leadership. It was born to be the exception to the rules of wagons. Like every E-Class, it grew up to be the exemplar.

Technically advanced, classically crafted.

In true E-Class fashion, the E 350 4MATIC® Wagons wrap innovative, intuitive technology in impeccable style. A new 3-pod gauge cluster and central 7" color screen team with a multifunction steering wheel and convenient central controller to unite all entertainment, information and personal settings. Like their Sedan counterparts, the Sport and Luxury Wagons let you tailor the cabin appointments to your taste, with three types of hand-finished wood trims: traditional Burl Walnut, striking Black Ash and new low-sheen, open-pore Brown Satin Ash.

7-passenger seating, first-class comfort.

With three rows of seating, an E 350 4MATIC Wagon has room for seven. The rear-facing third row folds out of the cargo floor in seconds, and features dual head restraints and cupholders. The second row provides a folding center armrest and the option of sunshades in each door. Both 14-way power front seats include power lumbar support and 3-position memory. First-rate options for the front row include Heated and Active Ventilated seats, and an active multicontour driver seat with a massage feature.

Wide-open space, filled with good ideas.

The flexible cabin is as accommodating of your cargo needs as it is with your passengers. With the third row stowed, you can carry 20.5 cu ft of luggage and five passengers. Handles near the liftgate lower the 60/40-split EASY-FOLD second row to fit up to 57.4 cu ft of cargo. The standard luggage cover rises and lowers automatically with the standard power liftgate. It integrates a vertical partition net you can raise to the ceiling with the second row folded or upright. New HANDS-FREE ACCESS is an option that lets you open the power liftgate by waving your foot under the bumper.[3]

Enhanced vision, enchanting view.

Both its E-Class performance and wagon features are sure to improve your outlook. Shift to Reverse with the front wipers on, and the rear-window wiper sweeps automatically. A standard rear view camera or optional new 360° Surround View System[3] can show your immediate surroundings on the in-dash screen.[6] New multicolor ambient lighting bathes the cabin in a gentle glow. And the expansive available Panorama roof can deliver the sun and stars.



E 350 4MATIC Luxury Wagon shown with optional Dolomite Brown metallic paint, Silk Beige/Espresso Brown upholstery, Burl Walnut wood trim, and optional Panorama roof. Please see endnotes on back cover.



Exceptional in every inception.

If a choice of gasoline direct injection, clean diesel or lithium-ion hybrid power seems beyond imagination, consider this: Each of them evolves a performance milestone that was first brought to reality by Mercedes-Benz.

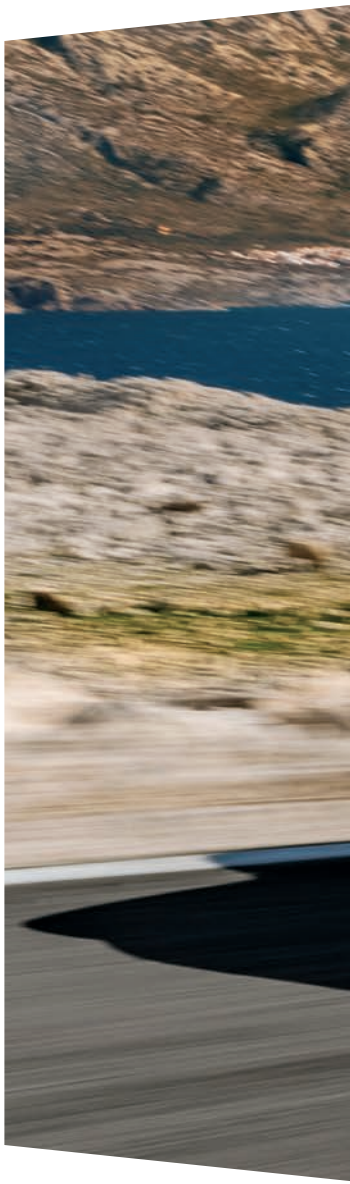
The imagination of Mercedes-Benz engineers has long been the fuel of innovation. As evidence, no car in its class offers more choices in progressive power than the 2014 E-Class. Four advanced Direct Injection engines evoke more power and torque from every atom of gasoline. The E 350 V-6 and the biturbo V-8s of the E 550 and AMG models employ such innovative technologies as high-pressure Direct Injection and rapid-multispark ignition, both of which fine-tune their response in a matter of a millisecond. A new twin-turbo 4-cylinder clean diesel in the E 250 BlueTEC[1] squeezes nearly the same power, torque and smooth response as its V-6 predecessor, with a boost in mpg. The E 400 HYBRID's gasoline V-6 teams with a torque-rich electric motor and innovative lithium-ion battery.

Every E-Class now includes ECO Start/Stop. This system can automatically shut off the engine when you're stopped—saving fuel and emissions—then seamlessly restart it the instant you're ready to go. The versatile 7-speed automatic transmission offers you complete control of gear changes with both hands on the wheel, thanks to an elegant electronic selector and shift paddles on the steering wheel.

The year-round confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is standard on every V-8 and Wagon model, and optional on the E 350 and E 250 BlueTEC. Its 4-wheel Electronic Traction System (4-ETS®) sends the engine's power to the wheels—or wheel—with the best grip.[2] Its light weight and rear torque bias help preserve the admirable fuel economy of an E-Class, and enhance its handling, in any season.

Versatile 4-wheel multilink suspension is precisely tailored to its model's character. Standard AGILITY CONTROL® reads the road surface as each wheel moves up or down, instantly selecting the damping rate that balances a supple ride with sharp handling response. The Sport models offer firmer damping than the Luxury models, whose tuning emphasizes composed comfort. The Wagons and AMG models feature electronically controlled rear air springs and automatic level control. A 4-wheel AIRMATIC® suspension with our Adaptive Damping System is optional on the E 550 4MATIC Sport Sedan. And on every E-Class, efficient new electromechanical power steering combines quicker cornering with easier maneuvering and reassuring stability.

Stylish alloy wheels measure 17" on every Luxury, BlueTEC, HYBRID and Wagon model, with 18" alloys on the E 350 Sport Sedan. Standard on the E 550, legendary 18" AMG® wheels[4] are also an enticing option for the E 350 Sport Sedan or Sport Wagon.





E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan shown with Palladium Silver metallic paint, and optional Panorama roof, PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance Package. Please see endnotes on back cover.



E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan shown with Steel Grey metallic paint, and optional black 19" AMG 10-spoke wheels, Panorama roof, PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance Package. E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC Wagon shown with Polar White paint, and optional PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance Package. Please see endnotes on back cover.



Performance art, signed by the artist.

Mounted atop every AMG engine is a small plaque bearing the signature of the single technician who crafted it by hand. More than a crown jewel of racing royalty, it authenticates a philosophy that's been the driving force behind championship racecars for 46 years. For the high-performance AMG automobiles that carry this motorsports pedigree to the streets of the world, "One man, one engine" is far more than a spiritual legacy. It's also tangibly evident in the meticulous engineering, proven endurance and superlative performance that three letters—and one signature—certify.

The heart of an E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan is its handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo V-8. Increased output of 550 hp and 531 lb-ft of torque reduce its 0–60-mph sprint to 3.6 seconds.[5] The new E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC Sedan and Wagon increase their fuel injection pressure and turbo boost for even more stunning results: 577 hp, 590 lb-ft, and 0–60 mph in 3.5 seconds for the Sedan, 3.6 for the Wagon.[5]

The 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT transmission incorporates a wet startup clutch. A paddle-shifted Manual mode offers 100-millisecond upshifts, and rev-matched downshifts that are met with a snarl of the growling exhaust. From the console, the AMG DRIVE UNIT brings the driver four shift modes, three suspension settings, and three ESP® programs. The driver can also store a favorite setup and recall it with the push of one button.

AMG has developed a new version of 4MATIC® that obliterates every notion concerning the performance potential of all-wheel drive.[2] A 33:67 front/rear torque split—plus Torque Vectoring Brake in the Sport handling mode of the multi-stage ESP®—help to prevent unwanted understeer, while preserving agility and driving fun. The AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension features steel front springs and rear air springs, along with three driver-selectable modes.

Staggered-width, flow-formed 19" AMG® 10-spoke wheels[4] draw the eye to the massive, multi-piston AMG brakes. Dark wheels and red brake calipers set apart the S-Models, as do a racecar-inspired steering wheel with Alcantara® side grips, plus numerous styling and cabin details. Forged 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels are optional on all three models.







E 250 BlueTEC Luxury Sedan shown with Black paint, and optional 4MATIC all-wheel drive, KEYLESS-GO, PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance Package.

The insight to change the outcome.

For more than 60 years, Mercedes-Benz safety engineers have been focused on the future. With countless breakthroughs from the first crumple zone to the newest collision-avoidance systems of Intelligent Drive, they've predicted numerous safety standards that all cars have come to follow. More importantly, every pioneering innovation they introduce to the world serves to better protect your future—even the part that's mere milliseconds in front of you. Perhaps no one has done more to change the course of automotive history—or help preserve the course of your own.



Predict, reveal, prepare, react.

Far more than a list of groundbreaking safety innovations, a Mercedes-Benz is engineered as an integrated system that's designed to help you detect, avoid and survive a collision like no other car.

Pioneers of accident avoidance.

Two core systems that help you avoid potential collisions were first introduced by Mercedes-Benz, and have since been adopted by virtually every automaker. The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) monitors the car's response to driving inputs such as steering and braking, and responds when needed to help keep the car on course.[2] Brake Assist (BAS®) can instantly maximize braking pressure if it detects an emergency braking situation—potentially shortening your overall stopping distance.[7]

Industry-leading lighting.

Standard LED headlamps generate light that's closer to natural daylight than halogen or even Bi-Xenon lamps. Active full-LED headlamps, another Mercedes-Benz first, are optional. Their Active Curve Illumination and Adaptive Highbeam Assist continuously vary the beam pattern to maximize illumination of corners and straightaways, without creating glare for other drivers. LED technology also improves the effectiveness of the Daytime Running Lamps, turn signals, brake lamps and taillamps.

A network of advanced restraints.

Nine standard air bags offer 11-way protection.[8] In addition to a driver's knee air bag, pelvic air bags and side-impact air bags are provided for each front seat. Side curtain air bags help protect the outboard occupants in the first and second rows. In a rear impact, NECK-PRO active front head restraints help to reduce whiplash.

Brakes that boost confidence and comfort.

The 4-wheel disc brakes integrate technology to help make driving more reassuring and relaxing. If you lift off the accelerator quickly, Predictive Brake Priming sets the pads closer to the discs for quicker response when you apply the brakes. In the rain, Automatic Brake Drying periodically applies the brakes just enough to sweep away water buildup on the discs. During uphill starts, Hill-Start Assist helps to prevent unwanted rollback. And a brake HOLD feature can help to make driving in stop-and-go traffic less stressful.[7]

Protection that starts before a collision.

Another Mercedes-Benz innovation, PRE-SAFE® can help detect instability during certain vehicle maneuvers which suggest that a collision or rollover is imminent. It can then tighten the front seat belts, adjust the front passenger seat, and close the windows and sunroof—all in an effort to better prepare the occupants and restraint systems in the moments before a collision.[9]

Help when you need it most.

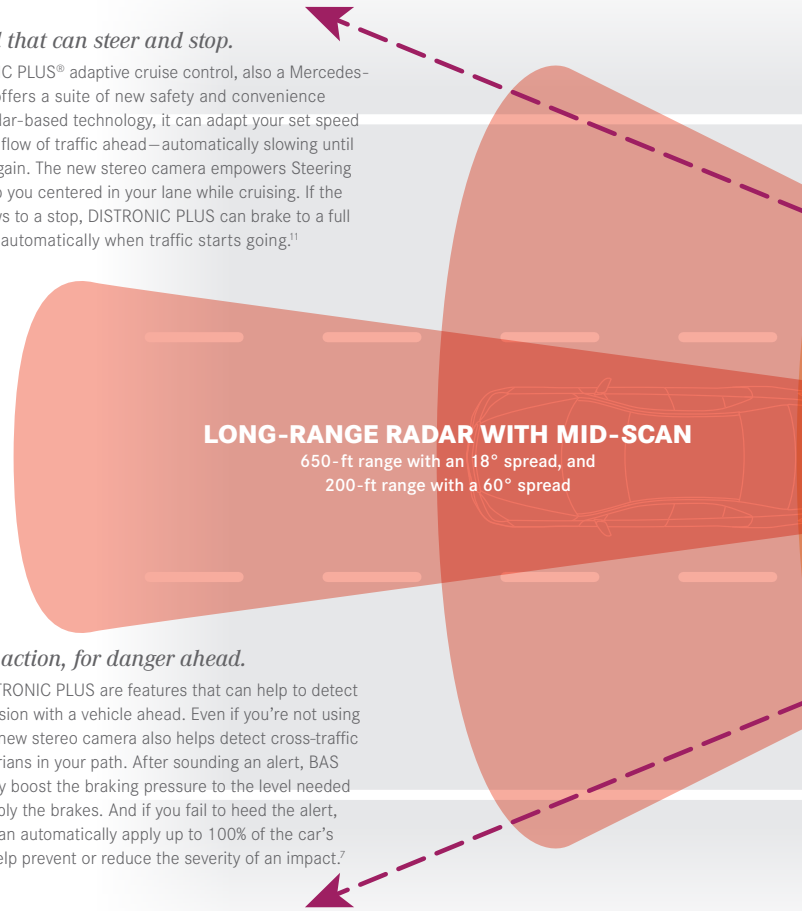
The standard Mercedes-Benz mbrace® system[10] includes Automatic Collision Notification, which places a call for help if an air bag or seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device is activated. Your car even transmits its location, model and color information. The E-Class also activates its emergency flashers, unlocks the doors and turns on some interior lights to assist rescuers.

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.

More than a continually expanding system of safety innovations, Intelligent Drive is a philosophy whose roots trace to the origins of active safety engineering at Mercedes-Benz. From the first antilock brakes to the future of autonomous driving assists, Intelligent Drive combines advanced sensors—using radar, ultrasonic, infrared and visual media to calculate position, speed, rotation and acceleration—all to offer the driver safer, more convenient and ever-smarter support.

Cruise control that can steer and stop.

Optional DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control, also a Mercedes-Benz innovation, offers a suite of new safety and convenience benefits. Using radar-based technology, it can adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead—automatically slowing until your path clears again. The new stereo camera empowers Steering Assist to help keep you centered in your lane while cruising. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS can brake to a full halt, then resume automatically when traffic starts going.[11]



An alert, and action, for danger ahead.

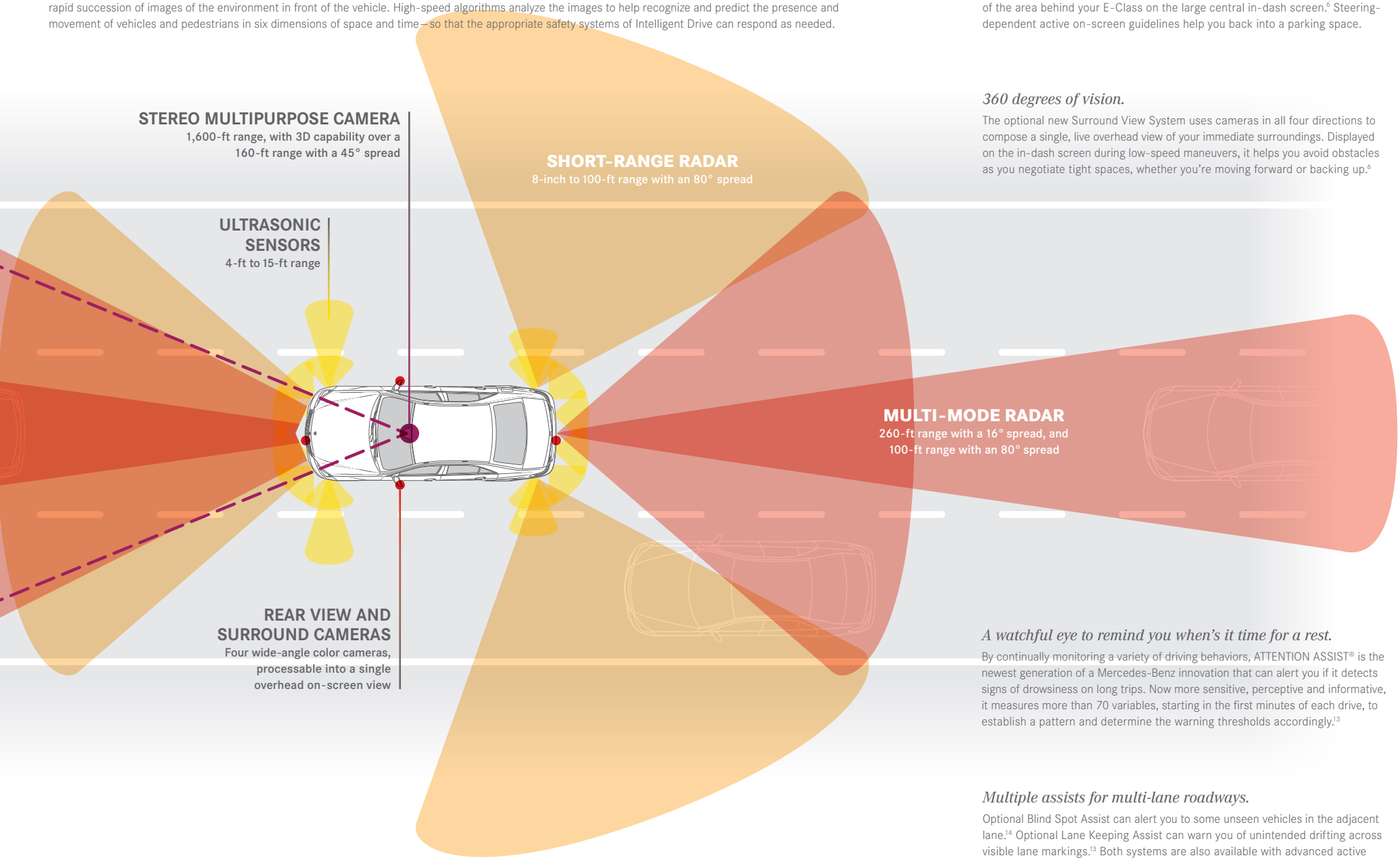
Included with DISTRONIC PLUS are features that can help to detect an impending collision with a vehicle ahead. Even if you're not using cruise control, its new stereo camera also helps detect cross-traffic ahead and pedestrians in your path. After sounding an alert, BAS PLUS can precisely boost the braking pressure to the level needed as soon as you apply the brakes. And if you fail to heed the alert, PRE-SAFE Brake can automatically apply up to 100% of the car's braking force to help prevent or reduce the severity of an impact.[7]

New technology that looks out for collisions, and helps the driver brake.

When driving at speeds above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST employs radar-based technology to alert you if you're approaching a vehicle ahead—or some stationary objects—at a speed and distance that suggest a collision is likely. Its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level as soon as you step on the brake pedal.[12] If deemed necessary, the system can also activate the features of PRE-SAFE.

A multitasking, multidimensional monitor.

The key to many of the new capabilities of Intelligent Drive is its stereo multipurpose camera. From its perch high within the windshield, it continually captures a rapid succession of images of the environment in front of the vehicle. High-speed algorithms analyze the images to help recognize and predict the presence and movement of vehicles and pedestrians in six dimensions of space and time—so that the appropriate safety systems of Intelligent Drive can respond as needed.



A preview of what's behind you.

For added safety when backing up, an available rear view camera shows a live view of the area behind your E-Class on the large central in-dash screen.[6] Steering-dependent active on-screen guidelines help you back into a parking space.

360 degrees of vision.

The optional new Surround View System uses cameras in all four directions to compose a single, live overhead view of your immediate surroundings. Displayed on the in-dash screen during low-speed maneuvers, it helps you avoid obstacles as you negotiate tight spaces, whether you're moving forward or backing up.[6]

A watchful eye to remind you when's it time for a rest.

By continually monitoring a variety of driving behaviors, ATTENTION ASSIST® is the newest generation of a Mercedes-Benz innovation that can alert you if it detects signs of drowsiness on long trips. Now more sensitive, perceptive and informative, it measures more than 70 variables, starting in the first minutes of each drive, to establish a pattern and determine the warning thresholds accordingly.[13]

Multiple assists for multi-lane roadways.

Optional Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[14] Optional Lane Keeping Assist can warn you of unintended drifting across visible lane markings.[13] Both systems are also available with advanced active technology that can selectively brake individual wheels, to help guide the car back into its own lane if you disregard the alerts. And Active Lane Keeping Assist can now help detect an oncoming vehicle or recognize an overtaking vehicle.

Please see endnotes on back cover.



E 400 HYBRID Sport Sedan shown with optional Silk Beige/Espresso Brown leather upholstery, Brown Satin Ash wood trim, and optional Active Ventilated front seats, KEYLESS-GO, PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance and Premium 1 Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.

Intriguing, but never mysterious.

While no car may offer a more comprehensive array of advanced technologies, few make them so simple to comprehend. You can enjoy a virtually endless stream of music with plug-and-play ease—or no plug at all. You can start navigating a trip from your desktop or smartphone, or even by following your Facebook friends from your car. Intuitive controls and vivid color screens turn high-tech into second nature. And its available voice control isn't just easy to learn and understand, it'll learn to understand you. Modern life might be all about multimedia and multitasking. Life in the E-Class turns multiplicity into simplicity.

Responds to your fingertips, or your voice.

The COMAND® system brings you a wide world of entertainment, useful information and vehicle personalization. And it brings it all together via a convenient central controller on the console, a multifunction steering wheel, and a pair of color displays—one high in the center dash, and one right in front of you. Hands-free Bluetooth® is standard. And the advanced available voice control lets you operate most audio and navigation features with your everyday voice and simple commands, like entering a complete street address in one step.

Surrounds you in the sounds you love.

In the E-Class, your listening choices are virtually limitless. Tune in HD Radio™ stations, or available SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month trial of their All Access plan.[15] Bring your own tunes on CD, audio DVD, or SD card. Play your iPod® or MP3 device via the Media Interface,[16] AUX input, USB port, or wireless Bluetooth® audio streaming.[17] The available Music Register will even store up to 10GB of your own digital music files on the in-dash hard drive. And an available harman/kardon LOGIC7® system outputs 610 watts of Dolby® Digital 5.1 surround sound through 14 strategically located speakers.

Navigates the city, or searches the Internet.

The available navigation[18] features a fast 80GB hard drive, 3D maps with building profiles, and optimal lane guidance as you approach the next turn. Six months of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather are also included.[15] The Cloud-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace2™ bring the Internet directly to your dash, so you can search from your car, computer or smartphone, and be on your way with a few clicks.[10]

Acts as your doorman, or your own valet.

A suite of innovative options helps to speed your departure and arrival. KEYLESS-GO® lets you unlock and drive your car without taking the key from your pocket. For the Sedans, an electronic trunk closer eases loading when your arms are full (a power liftgate is standard on Wagons). New HANDS-FREE ACCESS lets you open the trunk or liftgate by waving your foot under the rear bumper.[3] Active Parking Assist surveys parking spots as you drive by, and tells you which one's a good fit. When you're ready to back in, shift to Reverse and the system steers and brakes the car for you—expertly parking with minimal effort. And in any low-speed maneuver, PARKTRONIC can alert you to nearby obstacles via audiovisual indicators in the cabin.







Experience invested, time well spent.

Touch any surface in the E-Class cabin and you'll feel more than an exquisite finish. Gaze upon each element that's rendered in hand-finished wood, polished aluminum or matte chrome, and you'll see something that runs far deeper than a rich glow and precise fit. A perpetual paragon of advanced luxury, the E-Class is always presenting new ways to elevate your senses—especially your sense of well-being. But its workmanship continues to reflect treasured traditions and unparalleled experience. An E-Class is created from a steadfast belief that the time invested in crafting it will directly influence the time you spend enjoying it.

Immediate comfort, enduring support.

Each of the front seats power-adjusts 14 ways, including 4-way lumbar support, and features a 3-position memory that also stores the settings for the driver's power steering column and side mirrors. Available heated and Active Ventilated front seats add to your comfort in any season (heating is standard on the E 550). An available active multicontour driver seat can instantly add lateral support during cornering maneuvers, and offer a refreshing massage at any time. And for added cargo versatility, 60/40-split folding rear seats are standard on the Wagons and optional on Sedans. All of these items are standard on the AMG models.

Moon and stars, sunlight or shade.

The standard power sunroof tilts up for draft-free ventilation or slides open for a breeze. The Panorama roof is an enchanting option first innovated by Mercedes-Benz. This super-sized sunroof (standard on the E 63 AMG Wagon) presents a grand skyward view to passengers in both the first and second seating rows. Its power front section operates like the standard sunroof, and both feature heat-rejecting tinted glass and a sliding internal sunshade to help block harsh sunlight. The Premium 1 Package also includes a fine-mesh power rear-window sunshade for the Sedans, or pull-up sunshades for the rear side-door windows of the Wagons.

An air of luxury, the aura of innovation.

The digital dual-zone automatic climate control offers precisely tailored comfort year-round. Its combination filter helps remove dust, pollen and airborne odors from the cabin. Sensors also monitor humidity and the angle of the sun, to help prevent overdrying of the air, minimize window fogging, and maintain more consistent cabin comfort. Advanced ambient lighting can enhance the cabin environment in a different way. A network of fiber-optics and LEDs casts a soothing glow in any of three selectable hues from beneath the wood trim. Along with softly illuminated footwells and door handles, it adds both comfort and style to any nighttime drive.

Finished by hand, rewarding to touch.

Exactingly top-stitched upholstery is fitted to each seat by hand. Richly grained leather is standard on the E 550, and optional on the other Sport and Luxury models. Smooth, extra-supple Nappa leather, standard on the AMG models, is an even more indulgent option.[3] The abundant wood trim—high-gloss Burl Walnut or Black Ash, or low-sheen Brown Satin Ash with an open-pore finish—is carefully finished by hand. Optional carbon fiber brings the racing roots of the AMG models directly to their driver-focused cockpits. Also optional on all Sport and Luxury models is a wood/leather steering wheel or a heated steering wheel.[19]



E 350 Luxury Sedan shown at far left with Grey/Dark Grey upholstery, Burl Walnut wood trim, and optional wood/leather steering wheel and Premium 1 Package. E 350 Luxury Sedan shown above with Silk Beige/ Espresso Brown upholstery and Burl Walnut wood trim. Please see endnotes on back cover.







Your world, your way.

It's more than your car. It's your life, on the go.

Where will you go next? Whether you're meeting friends, picking up the kids, or just out and about, Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, more productive and more enjoyable.[10] mbrace2™ connects you and your car with the devices you already rely upon to get around—your smartphone and computer. It also brings the Internet and an ever-growing array of useful apps to your car, so you can use familiar services like Google Maps™ and Yelp to start navigating with just a few clicks. Friends can send their location to your car with just a text message. You can lock your car's doors, flash its lights, or find it in a parking lot—all from your smartphone. When your teenager takes the wheel, mbrace2 can deliver peace of mind via your computer. It can bring the assistance of live experts right to your car—from last-minute theater tickets to help in an emergency. And it can all be updated remotely, over the air. So wherever the world goes, mbrace will keep making it yours.

From your car.

With Cloud-based apps, mbrace2 brings the Internet into your Mercedes-Benz. Using the available COMAND® navigation system, you can find friends from their Facebook check-ins, search for restaurants on Yelp, or use Google Maps, Local Search and Street View. Instead of entering an address, you can start navigating with just a few clicks. New apps let you check the weather, view traffic cams, find and book a hotel room, and even keep an eye on the stock market. And three buttons in your car can connect you to emergency services, our 24-hour Customer Assistance Center, our Roadside Assistance,[20] or our mbrace PLUS Concierge.

From your smartphone.

The mbrace Mobile Application for iPhone® and Android™ phones lets you send addresses directly to your navigation system, locate your car, lock or unlock its doors, flash its lights, or monitor it when you valet-park. With just a touch, you can find a dealer, and contact Roadside Assistance, Concierge services or Mercedes-Benz Financial Services. Drive2Friend™ lets someone upload their location directly to your navigation system, simply by responding to a text message that you send them. New enhancements to the app also let you activate and deactivate mbrace features, including the new curfew minder, and receive push notifications.[21]

From your computer.

You can send addresses—or even exact routes—to your car's navigation system in a number of ways: From the Send2Benz™ website. From Google Maps, via Search & Send™ and Route2Benz. And with a browser toolbar widget that lets you highlight any address on your screen and send it with just two clicks. For added peace of mind when your kids use the car, mbrace can alert you if they drive faster, farther or later than you prefer. Your car can even send a monthly Vehicle Health Report on its service needs, right to your email inbox. And you'll find a world of support at the mbrace website, accessible through MBUSA.com/mbrace.

mbrace2

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

mbrace Package

6-month trial included

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its available navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your COMAND navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- m2 Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help spot it in a crowded lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation
- m2 Receive a monthly email health report from your car, so you can check under the hood without opening the garage

mbrace PLUS

3-month trial included

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring m2

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and receive reports if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, point of interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App

Mercedes-Benz Apps

3-month trial included

The convenience of the Internet in your car.
Connections to your friends and favorites.

In-vehicle Internet m2

Access in-car Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local points of interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar
- Log in to your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, powered by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service[3]
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas[3]
- Check local, regional and national weather reports[3]
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations[3]
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions[3]
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters[3]
- Enjoy an ever-expanding variety of new apps[3]

m2 **Special feature of mbrace2**

Please see endnotes on back cover.







Every owner deserves Star treatment.

From the moment you first lay eyes on the Mercedes-Benz of your dreams, to miles down the road, you're more than a customer. You're part of a family who values your well-being and your time. You're driving automotive history, carrying its rich heritage into tomorrow with innovations that don't yet exist in any other car. And you're taking a journey that aims to be not merely enjoyable but truly memorable. Of all the treasures one might find behind the Three-Pointed Star, none means more to us than the driver.

Prepare to be fascinated.

The experience of driving a new Mercedes-Benz begins before you get behind the wheel. Pay a visit to **MBUSA.com** to learn about the full line of models, as well as the innovative thinking and unmatched heritage behind every one. The Mercedes-Benz USA apps for the iPad® bring you useful tools and enlightening videos, all free from the Apple iTunes® Store. And be sure to check out the MBUSA YouTube channel, like us on Facebook, and follow us on Twitter. You'll find our social media addresses on this brochure's back cover.

Meet your car at its birthplace.

When you buy a new Mercedes-Benz (select models only), why not savor your first drive in its natural habitat? Take delivery in Germany through the original manufacturer-sponsored tourist delivery program, and you'll receive significant savings[23] and other benefits—along with the unforgettable experience of a European vacation with your own new Mercedes-Benz. You can even opt for an exciting and scenic Black Forest–Alps Rally Package. Visit **MBUSA.com/edp** to learn more about European Delivery and available models.

Expect to be well-supported.

Our 24-hour Customer Assistance Center is always here for you at **1-800-FOR-MERCEDES**. And a library of owner tools are waiting for you at MBUSA.com: Watch helpful how-to videos to get the most from your car's features. Download a digital copy of your Operator's Manual—or in most models, access it from your car on the in-dash COMAND screen. Manage your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account and enjoy many features of mbrace® via our smartphone apps. To get even more from your ownership experience, join Owners Online.

Travel in style across the U.S.

With the Mercedes-Benz Hotel Program, you can enjoy exclusive benefits and the opportunity to experience a variety of available Mercedes-Benz vehicles while staying at participating luxury hotels and resorts. Benefits may include room upgrades (when available) and Mercedes-Benz courtesy shuttles, with many properties offering a selection of the latest Mercedes-Benz models to drive. Availability may vary and restrictions may apply, so please visit Owners Online at **MBUSA.com/owners** to learn more about the Hotel Program.

Plan on being delighted.

Beyond the reassuring coverage of the 4-year/50,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Warranty,[22] your authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer is prepared to outperform your expectations. From well-informed sales professionals to service technicians who are continually re-certified, you'll encounter people who appreciate not just your business but the value of your time. We call it ***My Service***, and you'll feel it in everything from the personalized attention to the free in-dealer WiFi. Top-notch service starts and ends with how we take care of you.

Sharpen your driving skills.

An open invitation to enthusiasts from the AMG Driving Academy: The capabilities of AMG vehicles are waiting to meet—and raise—your own on some of the most legendary racetracks in the U.S. Whether you're an AMG owner or a fan, you'll push your abilities to the limit in a selection of AMG models, with the guidance of professional instructors. And to help young drivers develop their skills and confidence, the Mercedes-Benz Driving Academy offers a unique coaching approach. Visit **AMGacademy.com** and **MB-drivingacademy.com**.

Count on help at any time.

Even the most well-engineered car can suffer a flat tire, a dead battery or an empty fuel tank. That's why you can rely on the original manufacturer-sponsored Roadside Assistance Program to come to your rescue. It's still the only such service that doesn't expire, as long as you take your vehicle to the dealer for service once every 18 months.[20] At any time of day or night, every day of the year, our expert technicians and dedicated support vehicles are on call for you. Just pick up your phone, or press the mbrace Wrench button[10] in your vehicle.

Touch history, or take it home.

No automaker has a deeper, or more enthralling, heritage than the inventor of the car itself. The Mercedes-Benz Classic Center in Irvine, CA, lets you experience some of the illustrious highlights for yourself. In addition to the meticulous restoration of classic Mercedes-Benz automobiles, the center offers an unparalleled selection of genuine parts for many vintage models, as well as expert appraisals. They can even host a special event for your car club or other group. Learn more at **MBUSA.com/classic** or call 1-866-MB-CLASSIC.





Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories help you make your sedan or wagon the perfect expression of your style. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your vehicle's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From the new Illuminated Star and stylish alloy wheels to cargo innovations and state-of-the-art multimedia systems, they're all exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. It's a great way to make your E-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/E

Roof spoiler and rear spoiler.

Aerodynamically contoured to highlight the sporty lines of the E-Class, these stylish spoilers are designed for a perfect fit and secure attachment without drilling. Two different roof spoilers are available—one for the Sedans, and one for the Wagons. The rear spoiler is exclusively sculpted to accentuate the trunklid of the Sedans.

Roof rack basic carrier.

The core element for attaching a variety of rooftop containers and racks, the basic carrier quickly and securely mounts to the roof of your E-Class without drilling. Once installed, it's easy to attach your choice of separately available accessory racks for bikes, skis or snowboards—or an aerodynamically designed cargo container.

Rear Seat Entertainment system.

Second-row passengers can enjoy first-rate entertainment on a pair of LCD monitors behind the front head restraints. Passengers can watch DVDs and play video games together or independently—thanks to dual wireless remotes, dual DVD sources in the dash and under the rear seat, and multiple auxiliary inputs for portable gaming devices, video cameras or other peripherals. Audio can play through the car's sound system or discreetly through the two included wireless noise-canceling headsets.

19" 5-double-spoke alloy wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance while preserving its precise engineering. Five arch-shaped spokes echo the sweeping lines of the redesigned E-Class. They're polished to a high-sheen finish and set off by contrasting Himalaya Grey inlays.[4]

Illuminated Star.

Let your E-Class welcome you back to the world of Mercedes-Benz every time you remote-unlock its doors. LED technology illuminates the Star in a gentle white glow.[24]

Please see endnotes on back cover.







Build your own.

MBUSA.com/E

Specifications		*E 250 BlueTEC*[1]	*E 350*	*E 400 HYBRID*	*E 550 4MATIC*	*E 63 AMG 4MATIC*[3]	*E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC*[3]
Engine		2.1-liter twin-turbo clean diesel inline-4 195 hp @ 3,800 rpm 369 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–1,800 rpm	3.5-liter gasoline Direct Injection V-6 302 hp @ 6,500 rpm 273 lb-ft torque @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	3.5-liter gasoline V-6 + electric motor 302/27 hp (gas/electric) 273/184 lb-ft torque (gas/electric)	4.6-liter biturbo gasoline Direct Injection V-8 402 hp @ 5,000 rpm 443 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 550 hp @ 5,250–5,750 rpm 531 lb-ft torque @ 1,750–5,000 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 577 hp @ 5,500 rpm 590 lb-ft torque @ 2,000–4,500 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT with shift paddles
Wheels	Sport	17" twin 5-spoke with runflat tires[25]	18" twin 5-spoke[4] (Sedan[26]) 17" twin 5-spoke (Wagon)	17" twin 5-spoke with runflat tires[25]	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke[4]	Staggered-width 19" AMG 10-spoke[4]	Staggered-width 19" AMG 10-spoke[4]
	Luxury	17" 5-spoke with runflat tires[25]	17" 5-spoke	–	–	–	–
Suspension	Sport	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension
	Luxury	Luxury-tuned multilink	Luxury-tuned multilink	–	–	–	–
	Rear air suspension	–	Standard (Wagons)	–	–	Standard AMG-calibrated	Standard AMG-calibrated
Drivetrain	Sedans	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG-developed 4MATIC performance all-wheel drive	AMG-developed 4MATIC performance all-wheel drive
	Wagons	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive	–	–	–	AMG-developed 4MATIC performance all-wheel drive

Dimensions		*Sedans*	*Wagons*
Wheelbase		113.2"	113.2"
Overall length	Sport	191.7"	192.7"
	Luxury	191.7"	192.7"
	AMG	192.9"	193.4"
Overall height	Sport	57.9"	58.9" (w/roof rails)
	Luxury	57.9"	58.9" (w/roof rails)
	AMG	56.8"	57.8" (w/roof rails)
Overall width (w/mirrors)		81.5"	81.5"
Curb weight	E 250 BlueTEC	4,200 lbs	–
	E 250 BlueTEC 4MATIC	4,409 lbs	–
	E 350	4,012 lbs	–
	E 350 4MATIC	4,211 lbs	4,431 lbs
	E 400 HYBRID	4,266 lbs	–
	E 550 4MATIC	4,409 lbs	–
	E 63 AMG 4MATIC	4,387 lbs	–
	E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC	4,431 lbs	4,674 lbs
Headroom	1st/2nd row	37.9" / 38.2"	38.3" / 39.8"
Legroom	1st/2nd row	41.3" / 35.8"	41.3" / 36.0"
Shoulder room	1st/2nd row	57.8" / 56.9"	57.8" / 56.8"
Cargo capacity		15.9 cu ft	20.5 cu ft (behind 2nd row, floor to ceiling) 57.4 cu ft (2nd/3rd rows folded, floor to ceiling)

Individual Options	*E 250 BlueTEC E 350 E 400 HYBRID*	*E 550 4MATIC*	*E 63 AMG 4MATIC*	*E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC*
4MATIC all-wheel drive (standard on Wagons; not available on HYBRID)	○	●	●	●
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[27]	–	–	–	○
18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[4] (not available on BlueTEC or HYBRID models)	○	●	–	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels, Black[4]	–	–	○	○
19" AMG forged-alloy twin 5-spoke wheels[4]	–	–	○	○
Carbon fiber engine cover	–	–	○	○
Panorama roof (standard on E 63 AMG Wagon)	○	○	○	○
PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[3]	○	○	○	○
KEYLESS-GO[3]	○	○	●	●
Bang & Olufsen® Beosound™ premium sound system	–	–	○	○
Electronic trunk closer[3] (Sedans only; power liftgate standard on Wagons)	○	○	●	●
Active Ventilated front seats (require Premium 1 Package plus leather upholstery; included in Premium 1 Package on E 550)	○	–	●	●
Active multicontour driver seat with massage feature	○	○	●	●
Split-folding rear seats (standard on Wagons)	○	○	●	●
Sport steering wheel with flat-bottom design (Sport models only)	○	●	–	–
Heated steering wheel[19]	○	○	–	–
Wood/leather steering wheel (with flat-bottom design on Sport models)[19]	○	○	–	–
AMG performance steering wheel with Alcantara® side grips	–	–	○	●
Metallic paint (no charge on AMG models)	○	○	○	○
Leather upholstery	○	●	–	–
Nappa leather upholstery	○[3]	○[3]	●	●
Carbon fiber interior trim	–	–	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○	○	○
Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear of center console)	○	○	–	–

Option Packages	*E 250 BlueTEC E 350 E 400 HYBRID*	*E 550 4MATIC*	*E 63 AMG 4MATIC and S-Model 4MATIC*
Premium 1 Package • Hard-drive-based navigation[18] with 10GB Music Register for storing MP3 files • harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby® Digital 5.1 • SiriusXM Radio, Traffic and Weather[15] (with 6-month trial of All Access plan) • Voice control for audio, telephone and navigation • Heated front seats (standard on E 550; package adds Active Ventilated front seats) • Power rear-window sunshade (Sedans) or manual rear-side window sunshades (Wagons) • Rear view camera (standard on Wagons)[6]	○	○	●
Lighting Package • Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination and corner-illuminating front lamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist	○	○	●
Parking Assist Package[3] • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Surround View System[6]	○	○	○
KEYLESS-GO Package[3] • KEYLESS-GO® • Electronic trunk closer (Sedans; power liftgate standard on Wagons) • HANDS-FREE ACCESS	○	○	●
Lane Tracking Package • Blind Spot Assist[14] • Lane Keeping Assist[13]	○	○	○
Driver Assistance Package[3] • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist and PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[11] • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist[7] • PRE-SAFE PLUS with rear-impact protection • Active Blind Spot Assist[14] • Active Lane Keeping Assist[13]	○	○	○
AMG Exterior Carbon Trim Package • Carbon fiber rear spoiler and exterior mirror covers • Carbon fiber inserts for front air dam, rear valence and side sills	–	○	○
AMG Night Styling Package • Gloss Black exterior mirror covers • Gloss Black inserts for front air dam, rear valence and side sills • Gloss Black rear diffuser with conjoined tailpipes in black chrome	–	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional – Not Available

Please see endnotes on back cover.







Color and trim.

To appreciate the way an E-Class is finished, you have to look at where it starts. Certainly there are faster, easier ways to build an automobile than fitting its upholstery and polishing its wood trim by hand. And there are finishes whose luster seems nearly as deep as the ceramic-infused nanotechnology paintwork pioneered by Mercedes-Benz. What you see on the surface of a Mercedes-Benz reflects something far deeper: a tradition of extraordinary craftsmanship, and a belief that timeless design and lasting performance deserve an equally enduring showcase.

Individually chosen, exquisitely crafted.

designo is an exclusive program of paintwork, leather and interior trim choices offering an extraordinary degree of handcrafted quality and personalization.

To learn more about the ***designo*** paint and interior options for the 2014 E-Class, please ask your dealer, or visit MBUSA.com/***designo***.



Sport and Luxury upholstery.



Black MB-Tex, leather or Nappa leather



Grey/Dark Grey MB-Tex, leather or Nappa leather



Silk Beige/Espresso Brown MB-Tex, leather or Nappa leather



Chestnut Brown/Black leather or Nappa leather



Porcelain/Black leather or Nappa leather

AMG upholstery.



Black Nappa leather



Grey/Black Nappa leather



Silk Beige/Black Nappa leather

Please see endnotes on back cover.

Wheel choices.


17" 5-spoke (Luxury models)


17" twin 5-spoke (BlueTEC and HYBRID Sport Sedans;[26] Sport Wagon)


18" twin 5-spoke (E 350 Sport Sedan[26])


18" AMG® twin 5-spoke (E 550, optional on E 350 Sport models)

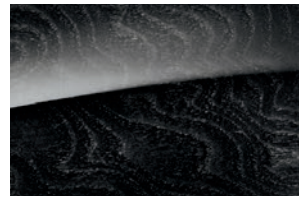

19" AMG 10-spoke, Silver (E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan)

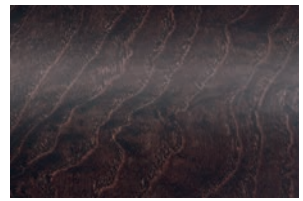

19" AMG 10-spoke, Titanium Silver (E 63 AMG S 4MATIC Sedan and Wagon)

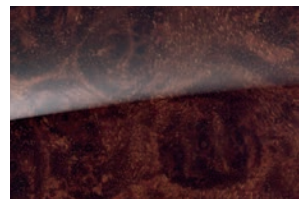

19" AMG 10-spoke, Black (optional on AMG models)


19" AMG forged twin 5-spoke (optional on AMG models)

Interior trim.


Black Ash wood


Brown Satin Ash wood


Burl Walnut wood


Carbon fiber (AMG models)

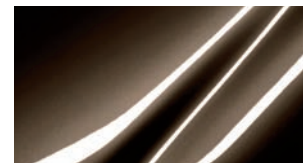
Paintwork.


Black


Cardinal Red metallic[3,28]


Diamond Silver metallic


Diamond White metallic[28]


Dolomite Brown metallic


Indigo Blue metallic[3]


Iridium Silver metallic


Lunar Blue metallic


Obsidian Black metallic


Palladium Silver metallic

Polar White


Steel Grey metallic

For a small blue planet.

For more than 125 years—longer than any other automaker—we've been sharing this planet with you. And for generations, Mercedes-Benz has been breaking new ground to help preserve the earth for future generations. We introduced the world's first 100% CFC-free car, not just in its air conditioning but in its entire production process. We've used water-borne paint since the 1990s. And our interiors have long used steam-expanded foam, sustainably forested wood, and natural products from coconut, flax and even olives. We've been pioneering advanced powertrains for generations, leading not just to today's Direct Injection gasoline, clean diesel and hybrid models, but to the electric and fuel cell vehicles of a tomorrow that's already here. Mercedes-Benz is also legendary for making cars of exceptional durability. After all, it takes about the same energy to build a car that lasts as one that won't. And along with award-winning factories and processes, we're helping to develop local infrastructures around the world to help bring a greener future to life. Like every aspect of Mercedes-Benz innovation, today's work sets the stage for the mobility—and the planet—that everyone will enjoy tomorrow.

Join the conversation.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

instagram.com/mbusa

plus.google.com/+mbusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

pinterest.com/mercedesbenzusa

foursquare.com/mbusa

MBUSA

MBUSA.com

©2013 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC, One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645

1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com

Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Alcantara is a registered trademark of Alcantara SpA, Milan, Italy. iPad, iPhone, iPod and Siri are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. AUPEO! is a registered trademark of Aupeo GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Places, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

MC-13-961

FSC MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

Endnotes.

1 Introduction dates vary. See your dealer for availability. Requires ultralow-sulfur diesel fuel. Mercedes-Benz approves the use of B5 biodiesel (diesel fuel with maximum 5% biodiesel content) that meets ASTM D6751 specifications. Please see your fuel retailer and Operator's Manual for further information. The Mercedes-Benz New Vehicle Limited warranty does not cover damage caused by non Mercedes-Benz approved fuel.

2 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

3 Introduction dates vary. See your dealer for availability. In Option Packages containing items with later introduction dates, the other items are temporarily available individually.

4 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

5 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

6 Rear view camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 WARNING: THE FORCES OF A DEPLOYING AIR BAG CAN CAUSE SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURIES TO A CHILD UNDER AGE 13. THE SAFEST SEATING POSITION FOR YOUR CHILD IS IN THE REAR SEAT, BELTED INTO AN APPROPRIATE, PROPERLY INSTALLED CHILD SEAT, OR CORRECTLY WEARING A SEAT BELT IF TOO LARGE FOR A CHILD SEAT. SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS.

9 PRE-SAFE® closes the windows and sunroof when the system's sensors detect side movement that suggests a possible rollover or side impact.

10 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones.

11 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. After braking the car for stopped traffic ahead, system resumes automatically only if traffic pauses for less than approximately one second.

12 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

13 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

14 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions.

15 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month trial of the Sirius All Access package, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available in select markets. If you decide to continue your SiriusXM service at the end of this period, all SiriusXM services are sold separately, and the plan you choose will automatically renew and bill at then-current rates until you call 1-866-635-2349 to cancel. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms, www.siriusxm.com. Sirius U.S. Satellite service available only to those at least 18 years of age in the 48 contiguous United States, DC and Puerto Rico (with coverage limitations).

16 All iPod® devices are sold separately. Feature not compatible with iPod Shuffle. Apple® adapter may be required for use with 8-pin "Lightning" connector. See dealer for details.

17 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

18 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

19 Heated steering wheel and wood/leather steering wheel cannot be ordered together. Heated steering wheel requires Lane Tracking or Driver Assistance Package.

20 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

21 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 4.2 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.1 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

22 For full details of the New Vehicle Limited Warranty, including terms, conditions and exclusions, please see your dealer.

23 European Delivery Program discount available on select models, other models offered without discount. Please see your dealer for details.

24 Not available with Driver Assistance Package or on Luxury models.

25 Models with runflat tires are not provided with a spare tire.

26 E 350 Sport Sedan also available with 17" twin 5-spoke wheels as a no-charge option.

27 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

28 Extra-cost option.

S CLASS

2014



Mercedes-Benz

Once again. Like never before.

An all-new automobile is a milestone for any automaker. Only one, however, marks the dawn of a new era for all cars. Only one car sets the standard of the industry, and then continually resets it. Only one car can be the S-Class.

Every so often, the inventors of the car host a grand celebration of its history. They mark the occasion by inventing it once again. In preparation for this event, the engineers and designers of Mercedes-Benz check off an ambitious to-do list: Reset every standard. Reimagine every possibility. Refresh every aesthetic value. And rethink every idea of what an automobile can be. It's part of a tradition that reaches back well over a century, yet it always culminates in the same eagerly anticipated zenith: The unveiling of new breakthroughs in technology, luxury and safety—each one either unimagined or believed impossible until the world sees it for the first time. It's the moment when someday turns to now. It's the debut of a new S-Class. And like no other car, it celebrates history by making it once again.



S 550 shown on cover with Iridium Silver metallic paint, and optional 19" twin 5-spoke wheels, Surround View System, and Driver Assistance and Premium 1 Packages. S 550 Sedans shown above with Black paint, and optional Surround View System, Driver Assistance, Premium 1 and Warmth & Comfort Packages, and Sport Package Plus One.


S 550
TEC 220



Imagination. What the leader follows.

Of all the cars on the road, there is only one that does not—in fact, cannot—aim to be more like any other car. For generations, its mission has been to elevate the automobile and its driver to a level of capability, comfort and confidence unmatched by anything already in existence. Leading the industry means following only the imagination of its creators. The debut of an all-new S-Class is more than a hopeful prediction of tomorrow. It's a visionary preview of it, today. For 2014, it elevates vision to sight, reflex to instinct, comfort to well-being, convenience to effortlessness, and enjoyment to elation. A leader cannot aspire to be like anything else. The aim of the S-Class has always been to inspire.

S 550



With an abundance of groundbreaking advances in luxury, safety and driving ease, the S 550 moves the entire industry forward. A more potent 449-hp biturbo V-8 makes rapid progress you can enjoy purely for yourself. Standard AIRMATIC® adaptive suspension and 18" wheels[2] transform power into poise over any road. Available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive[3] adds confidence in any season. Its lavishly crafted cabin offers unheard-of luxury in hushed comfort. And its stronger, lighter, sleeker body is both undeniably new, and unmistakably an S-Class.

S 63 AMG 4MATIC[1]



The new S 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan was created to achieve a singular objective: absolute performance. Its handcrafted 577-hp biturbo V-8 is at once more powerful and more efficient. Its AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive—a first in an AMG S-Class—adds agility and cornering grip while helping slash its 0–60 time to a mere 3.9 seconds.[4] Standard 20" AMG® wheels are set off by aggressive lower bodywork and airflow-channeling winglets. And its Nappa leather-lined cockpit brings performance to life with exclusive instruments and drive modes.





S 550 shown with Anthracite Blue metallic paint, and optional 19" twin 5-spoke wheels, Surround View System, and Driver Assistance and Premium 1 Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.



S 550 shown with optional Silk Beige/Espresso Brown Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, *designo* Sunburst Myrtle wood trim, Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System, Exclusive Trim, and Driver Assistance, Premium 1 and Sport Packages.



Beacon. Without a single bulb.

A perpetual paragon of technological advancement, the 2014 S-Class shares more than just its family lineage with the very first car. It, too, is a pioneer of innovation. Lovingly crafted by hand. And, like the 1886 Benz "Patent Motorwagen," it contains not a single lightbulb—the first car so equipped since the dawn of electric lighting. Nearly 500 LEDs provide every traditional interior and exterior lighting function with greater effect and efficiency, while introducing new elements of safety, new feelings of security, and new expressions of style. Only six years separate the patents issued to Thomas Edison for his lightbulb and to Karl Benz for his namesake car. One of them shines more brilliantly than ever.



Tradition. The value of time well spent.

There are two traditions to which Mercedes-Benz devotedly adheres. One is an unwavering dedication to craftsmanship. The other is to innovate, a legacy that can only be honored by moving boldly ahead.

One look at the bounty of genuine breakthroughs in the 2014 S-Class makes it quite clear: The engineers of Mercedes-Benz log an incredible number of hours devising, designing and developing new ideas the world has never seen. It's the only way to honor the tradition of innovation that traces back to the founders of the company—by constantly advancing and improving the car they invented.

Engineering, however, is not the only driving force behind an S-Class. Its design must live up to the highest expectations of both modernity and timelessness. And its craftsmanship must not merely meet a standard of excellence but continually raise it. From the proud, three-dimensional presence of its iconic chrome grille to the crisp yet fluid sculpture of its body, the newest Mercedes-Benz flagship sedan is both an evolution of elegance and a fresh representation of the athletic prowess underneath.

From its industry-first all-LED lighting to its refreshingly restrained use of chrome adornments, the S-Class is a design whose sparkle emanates from its substance. Should you scrutinize its details more intently, it will quickly become clear that the car's designers have already done so as well. Tighter tolerances minimize gaps that could create noise, drag or unsightly seams. And subtle flourishes channel airflow and rainwater to benefit roadholding, efficiency, cooling and visibility.

Tradition and innovation reign as one in the S-Class cabin. A pair of high-resolution widescreens are set into a wavelike dash that envelops you in a sea of handcrafted leather and wood. The seats are tailored with thousands of stitches so impossibly precise that not one crosses paths with the tiny perforations in the leather. And nearly 300 LEDs offer ambience to suit your every mood, with seven hues, three zones, and five levels of brightness.



S 550 shown with Palladium Silver metallic paint, and optional Porcelain/Black Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, ***designo*** Metallized Ash wood trim, Surround View System, and Driver Assistance, Premium 1 and Warmth & Comfort Packages.



S 550 shown with Ruby Black metallic paint, and optional Surround View System, and Driver Assistance, Premium 1 and Sport Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.



Balance. The core strength of an athlete.

A true champion succeeds not from brute strength alone, but by achieving even the most strenuous feat with composure. It's why the S 550 is thoroughly cross-trained to balance formidable power with swiftness, agility and grace.

You probably know who invented the car, but who turned driving it into a sport? If you count winning the first official auto race, or setting a long list of speed records—some of which have stood for decades—the answer would be the same. And if you ask who pioneered fuel injection, the fully independent suspension, all-wheel drive, supercharging and multivalve engines, the answer is again Mercedes-Benz.

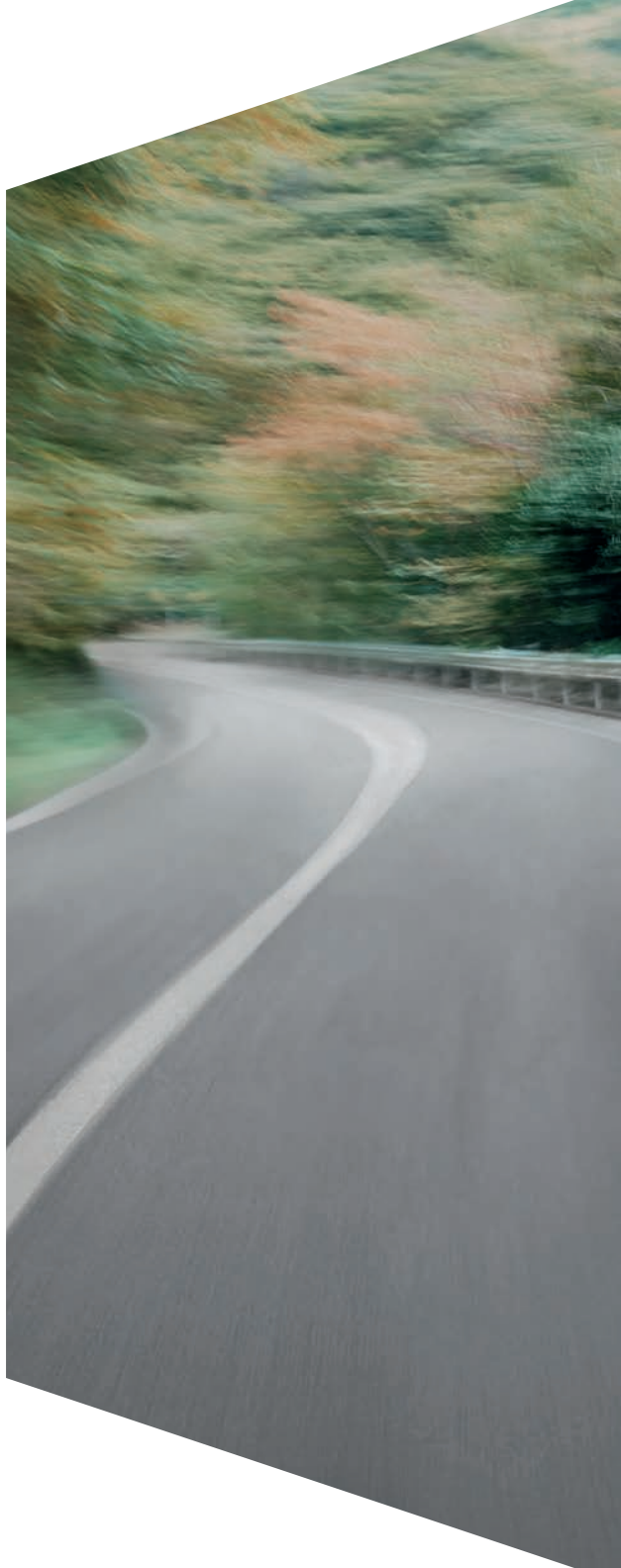
The newest S 550 Sedan is born to a long line of athletic champions. And it's engineered to establish a performance legacy of its own.

Its 449-hp biturbo V-8 is more powerful than any of its closest competitors. Its 516 lb-ft of torque makes it the most potent standard S-Class yet. Advanced high-pressure Direct Injection and multispark ignition can each fine-tune themselves in milliseconds, optimizing each combustion cycle as it occurs. A new ECO Start/Stop system can automatically shut off the engine when it's not needed, saving fuel as you wait in traffic or at a red light. Hit the gas when the light turns green and it instantly restarts. And with a new body clad entirely in aluminum, the S 550 is quicker and more fuel-efficient, delivering 60 mph in 4.8 seconds[4] and impressive fuel-efficiency.[5]

The refined, responsive 7-speed automatic transmission features an elegant electronic selector and shift paddles, allowing total control of gear changes without taking your hands from the wheel. Along with ECO and Sport modes, the paddles offer immediate manual control of upshifts and downshifts.

The S 550 is available with the sporty balance of rear-wheel drive or the all-road, all-season confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.[3] Along with lighter weight for 2014, 4MATIC integrates the pioneering 4-wheel Electronic Traction System (4-ETS®), which sends power to the wheels—or a single wheel—with the best grip.

The standard AIRMATIC® suspension is also quicker-responding and lighter than before. Its semi-active, self-leveling Adaptive Damping System combines sharp handling and silky comfort in both its Sport and Comfort modes. Optional MAGIC BODY CONTROL® advances the industry-leading fully active suspension into the world's first proactive suspension.[6] In Comfort mode, the stereo multipurpose camera of Intelligent Drive scans the road ahead of the car, and prepares the system's advanced hydraulics to virtually obliterate surface variations before you can feel them.







Performance art. Signed by the artist.

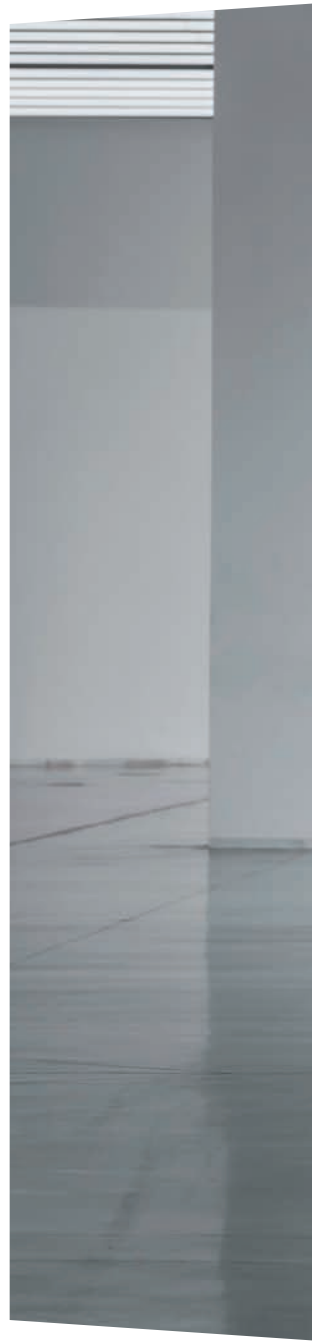
Mounted atop every AMG engine is a small plaque bearing the signature of the single technician who crafted it by hand. More than a crown jewel of racing royalty, it authenticates a philosophy that's been the driving force behind championship racecars for 46 years. For the high-performance AMG automobiles that carry this motorsports pedigree to the streets of the world, "One man, one engine" is far more than a spiritual legacy. It's also tangibly evident in the meticulous engineering, proven endurance and superlative performance that three letters—and one signature—certify.

The heart of the new S 63 AMG 4MATIC is its handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo V-8. Increased fuel injection pressure and turbo boost quicken its pulse, and that of its driver. Output reaches a new high of 577 hp and 664 lb-ft of torque, while its 0–60 time shrinks to just 3.9 seconds.[4] A new lithium-ion battery and strategic use of carbon fiber in the predominantly aluminum body help cut nearly 220 lbs, for a class-leading power-to-weight ratio.

The 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT transmission incorporates a wet startup clutch. A paddle-shifted Manual mode is one of three selectable shift programs, offering 100-millisecond upshifts, as well as rev-matched downshifts announced with a snarl of the AMG® sport exhaust. Logic-controlled flaps in the rear mufflers open to release a more emotional growl under acceleration, and close to mellow out the sound for calm highway cruising.

AMG has developed a new version of 4MATIC® that obliterates every notion concerning the performance potential of all-wheel drive.[3] A 33:67 front/rear torque split helps preserve agility and driving fun. New ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist enhances high-speed cornering with a torque-vectoring brake feature that helps prevent unwanted understeer.

The AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension teams the highly capable AIRMATIC® system with exclusive AMG calibration and axle geometry. Staggered 20" AMG alloy wheels[2] offer an enticing view of the large yet lightweight multi-piston AMG brakes. Optional forged-alloy 20" wheels can reduce weight even further. Aggressively chiseled lower bodywork previews the authoritative performance lurking beneath the hood. From inside the cockpit, exclusive AMG detailing and instrumentation put you firmly in charge.





S 63 AMG 4MATIC shown with optional Diamond White metallic paint, Silver 20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels, Surround View System, and Driver Assistance Package.
Please see endnotes on back cover.

Insight. What it sees is worth believing.

For over 60 years, Mercedes-Benz safety engineers have been focusing on the future. With countless breakthroughs, from the first crumple zone to the first stability control, they've predicted the safety standards that all cars have come to follow. And with the new systems of Intelligent Drive, an S-Class can foresee what's ahead and help its driver avoid danger. Year after year, the safety innovations Mercedes-Benz introduces to the world help to better protect your future—even the part that's mere milliseconds in front of you. Perhaps no one has done more to change the course of automotive history—or help preserve the course of your own.





S 550 shown with Palladium Silver metallic paint, and optional Rear Seat Entertainment system and Driver Assistance Package.

Predict, alert, assist, protect.

Far more than a list of groundbreaking safety innovations, a Mercedes-Benz is engineered as an integrated system that's designed to help you detect, avoid and survive a collision like no other car.

Pioneers of accident avoidance.

Two safety systems that were first introduced by Mercedes-Benz to help you avoid potential collisions have since been adopted by virtually every automaker. The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) monitors the car's response to driving inputs such as steering and braking, and responds when needed to help keep the car on course.[3] Brake Assist (BAS®) can instantly maximize braking pressure if it detects an emergency braking situation—potentially shortening your overall stopping distance.[7]

Industry-leading lighting.

Standard active full-LED headlamps, another Mercedes-Benz first, generate light that's even closer to natural daylight than Bi-Xenon lamps. Active Curve Illumination and Adaptive Highbeam Assist continuously vary their beam pattern to maximize illumination into corners and down straightaways, without creating glare for other drivers. Efficient, long-lasting LED technology is used for 100% of the car's lighting, enhancing the effectiveness of the Daytime Running Lamps, turn signals, brake lamps and taillamps.

A network of advanced restraints.

Nine standard air bags offer 11-way protection.[8] A driver's knee air bag augments the dual-stage front air bags. Side-impact and side curtain air bags help protect all four outboard occupants. With any of the three Rear Seat Packages, the outboard rear seat belts integrate new air bags and active buckle tensioners, to help keep the occupant in place even if the seat is reclined.

Brakes that boost confidence and comfort.

Adaptive braking technology helps make driving more reassuring and relaxing. If you lift off the accelerator quickly, Predictive Brake Priming pre-charges the brakes for quicker response as soon as you apply them. In the rain, Automatic Brake Drying periodically sweeps water buildup from the discs. During uphill starts, Hill-Start Assist helps to prevent unwanted rollback. And a brake HOLD feature can help to make waiting in traffic or at long red lights less stressful.[7]

Protection that starts before a collision.

PRE-SAFE® is a Mercedes-Benz innovation that can recognize emergency situations or instability during certain vehicle maneuvers that suggest a collision or rollover is imminent. In an effort to better prepare the occupants and restraint systems in the moments before a collision, it can tighten the front seat belts—as well as the outboard rear belts with any of the Rear Seat Packages—adjust the right front seat, and close the windows and sunroof.[9] Available new PRE-SAFE PLUS uses radar to sense a possible rear-end collision. It can also tighten the seat belts, while firmly holding the brakes to help prevent a secondary collision.

Help when you need it most.

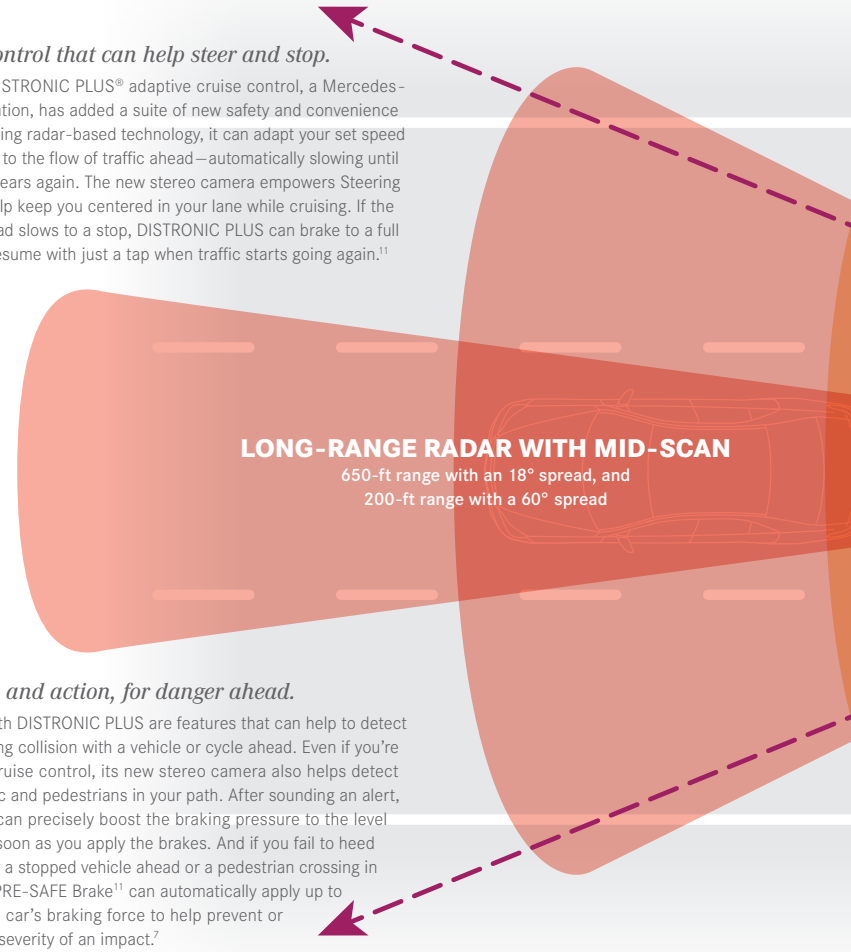
The standard Mercedes-Benz mbrace® includes Automatic Collision Notification, which places a call for help if an air bag or seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device is activated.[10] The S-Class also activates its emergency flashers, unlocks its doors, turns on some interior lights, and shuts off both the fuel supply and the climate control.

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.

More than a continually expanding system of safety innovations, Intelligent Drive is a philosophy whose roots trace to the origins of active safety engineering at Mercedes-Benz. From the first antilock brakes to the future of autonomous driving assists, Intelligent Drive combines advanced sensors—using radar, ultrasonic, infrared, thermal and visual media to calculate position, speed, rotation and acceleration—all to help drivers avoid more types of accidents in ever-smarter ways.

Cruise control that can help steer and stop.

Available DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control, a Mercedes-Benz innovation, has added a suite of new safety and convenience benefits. Using radar-based technology, it can adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead—automatically slowing until your path clears again. The new stereo camera empowers Steering Assist to help keep you centered in your lane while cruising. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS can brake to a full halt, then resume with just a tap when traffic starts going again.[11]



An alert, and action, for danger ahead.

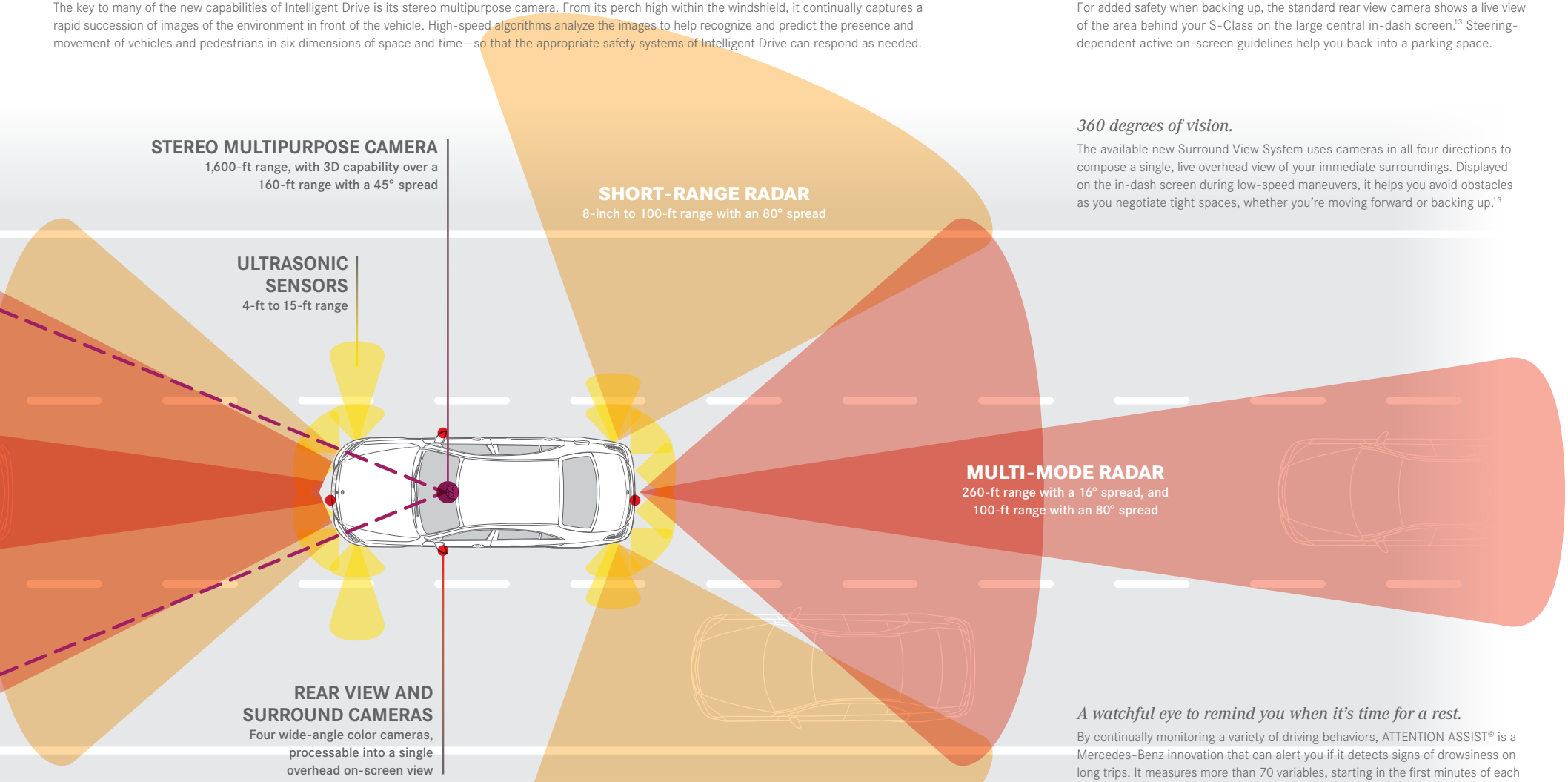
Included with DISTRONIC PLUS are features that can help to detect an impending collision with a vehicle or cycle ahead. Even if you're not using cruise control, its new stereo camera also helps detect cross-traffic and pedestrians in your path. After sounding an alert, BAS PLUS can precisely boost the braking pressure to the level needed as soon as you apply the brakes. And if you fail to heed the alert for a stopped vehicle ahead or a pedestrian crossing in your path, PRE-SAFE Brake[11] can automatically apply up to 100% of the car's braking force to help prevent or reduce the severity of an impact.[7]

New technology that looks out for collisions, and helps the driver brake.

When driving at speeds above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST employs radar-based technology to alert you if you're approaching a vehicle ahead at a speed and distance that suggest a collision is likely. Its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level as soon as you step on the brake pedal.[12] If deemed necessary, the system can also activate the features of PRE-SAFE.

A multitasking, multidimensional monitor.

The key to many of the new capabilities of Intelligent Drive is its stereo multipurpose camera. From its perch high within the windshield, it continually captures a rapid succession of images of the environment in front of the vehicle. High-speed algorithms analyze the images to help recognize and predict the presence and movement of vehicles and pedestrians in six dimensions of space and time—so that the appropriate safety systems of Intelligent Drive can respond as needed.



A preview of what's behind you.

For added safety when backing up, the standard rear view camera shows a live view of the area behind your S-Class on the large central in-dash screen.[13] Steering-dependent active on-screen guidelines help you back into a parking space.

360 degrees of vision.

The available new Surround View System uses cameras in all four directions to compose a single, live overhead view of your immediate surroundings. Displayed on the in-dash screen during low-speed maneuvers, it helps you avoid obstacles as you negotiate tight spaces, whether you're moving forward or backing up.[13]

A watchful eye to remind you when it's time for a rest.

By continually monitoring a variety of driving behaviors, ATTENTION ASSIST® is a Mercedes-Benz innovation that can alert you if it detects signs of drowsiness on long trips. It measures more than 70 variables, starting in the first minutes of each drive, to establish a profile and determine the warning thresholds accordingly. A new generation in the 2014 S-Class is more sensitive, perceptive and informative. It will even offer to help locate a nearby rest area via the navigation system.[14]

Virtual vision when driving in darkness.

During nighttime driving, optional Night View Assist PLUS can project invisible infrared beams and read them with a special camera. The system displays a supplemental real-time view of the road ahead in the instrument cluster, directly in front of the driver. Using both infrared and thermal imaging, it can also help to identify pedestrians and animals along a dark roadway, and even help alert the pedestrians with a focused flash from the LED headlamps. The system can also be set to activate the in-dash display automatically if it senses a pedestrian or animal.[15]

Multiple assists for multi-lane roadways.

With the Driver Assistance Package, Active Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane,[16] while Active Lane Keeping Assist can warn you of unintended drifting across visible lane markings.[14] Active Lane Keeping Assist can also help to detect an oncoming vehicle, or recognize an overtaking vehicle. With both systems, advanced technology can apply the brakes to selected wheels, to help guide the car back into its own lane if you disregard the alerts.

Please see endnotes on back cover.



S 550 shown with optional Porcelain/Black Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, Burl Walnut wood trim, and optional Surround View System, and Driver Assistance, Premium 1 and Warmth & Comfort Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.

Nature. Still the finest form of technology.

Look at a leaf, a seashell or a flower. Do you see intricacy, or simplicity? Or do you marvel in the perfect coexistence of both? Man-made technology is at its most advanced when it replicates nature—including human nature. Take the helm of the S-Class, and you might be surprised that a car offering so many ways to entertain, inform and assist you has so few buttons. Instead, its elegant central controller and large high-resolution widescreens instantly link up with your own logic. Animated displays show not just how features work, they mimic how the controls work. So from your first touch, it all feels like second nature.

Instrumentation for a new generation.

With fully electronic instrumentation and intuitively designed controls, the S-Class makes technology easy to reach, and to grasp. Two vivid 12.3" screens unify most every in-car feature. The primary screen teams analog-style gauges with graphic displays for key driving functions. At center stage in the dash, a second screen unites the entertainment, navigation and convenience systems. Animated menus visually match how your hand operates them via the central controller on the console. There's also a standard voice control system that learns how you talk, and lets you say many commands with a single phrase.

Music from virtually anywhere on earth.

Listening knows no limits in the S-Class, with local HD Radio™ stations, nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access plan trial,[17] or global Internet Radio[18] by TuneIn.® You can set up alerts for favorite artists and sports teams on SiriusXM, and tag songs you like for later purchase. Or bring your own music via CD, audio DVD, SD card, two USB ports, wireless Bluetooth® audio streaming,[19] and a Music Register for storing 10GB of music on the in-dash hard drive. The optional SPLITVIEW front-seat entertainment system can play a DVD movie on the central in-dash screen that only the front passenger can see.[20]

Surround sound that raises the standard.

Burmester,® renowned for their handcrafted home audio, brings S-Class sound to a new crescendo. The standard 590-watt Premium Sound System features 13 high-performance speakers fed by a 9-channel digital/analog amplifier. The optional Burmester High-End 3D Sound System delivers an audio experience likely unmatched in the industry, with a 1,540-watt 24-channel amp plus a 400-watt amp for the trunk-mounted subwoofer.[21] Among its 24 ultrahigh-performance speakers are 3D speakers in the ceiling and two rotating, illuminated tweeters. With either system, exquisite aluminum speaker grilles delight the eye, while FrontBass,® an award-winning innovation that uses the car's front body structure as bass enclosures, enriches the sound.

Easy navigation of the road, or the Internet.

The standard navigation[22] features a fast 80GB hard drive, 3D maps with building profiles, and six months of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather.[17] The Cloud-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace2™ bring the Internet to your dash, so you can search for places from the car via Google,® Yelp and other familiar tools, and be on your way with a few clicks. You can also send destinations from your smartphone or computer. And mbrace2 makes the S-Class its own WiFi hotspot.[10]







S 550 shown with Black leather upholstery, Black Poplar wood trim, and optional Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System, Exclusive Trim, and Driver Assistance, Executive Rear Seat and Premium 1 Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.

Euphoria. A sensation for every sense.

Name a sense, and the S-Class offers a treat for it. And while you would expect a luxury sedan to delight your eyes, ears and hands, it's your sense of well-being that's never been so well-attended. Generous in standard features, a wealth of options let you further tailor your S-Class to suit your desires and sense of style. You can have not just the front seats heated, but the steering wheel, armrests and doors as well. New "hot stone" massage and aromatherapy treatments can make driving to the spa more rejuvenating than the spa itself. As you arrive, an electronic valet can help you find a parking spot, then virtually park the car for you—hands-free and feet-free. And if you return with an armful of packages, you can open and close the trunk with a gentle kicking motion under the rear bumper. All of this may sound rather indulgent. But doesn't it make sense to make all your senses happy?



A higher standard of cabin comfort.

The standard heated front seats power-adjust 12 ways, including cushion length and head-restraint height, via seat-shaped controls on each door. A memory system lets you store three favorite settings for each seat, including the outside mirrors and 4-way power steering column for the driver. The passenger seat can also be adjusted from the driver's controls.

For the enjoyment of all aboard, the standard power Panorama roof offers a majestic view of the sun or the stars. Its heat-rejecting glass helps to keep harsh rays at bay while taking in the sky, or dual power sunshades can block out even more light. A fine-mesh sunshade is also provided for the rear window, with power controls on the dash and each rear door. Power shades for each rear door are also available.

Soothing support in any season.

The Premium 1 Package embellishes the front seats with numerous innovations in comfort. A new rapid heating feature helps dispel the morning chill in seconds. The Active Ventilated seats employ new reversing fans that briefly draw heat away from your body, then switch direction to help keep you cooler and drier, or to distribute heat more effectively when you use the heating and ventilation together.

Also included are active multicontour seats. Adjustable air chambers let you fine-tune the support for your thighs, back and shoulders. They can also instantly boost side support in corners. Their most enticing luxury is their 6-program massage feature. Two of them add pulses of heat for a soothing hot-stone effect, and all six of them offer two levels of intensity.

Something special in the air.

The climate control monitors the humidity and directional sunlight, while filtering dust, pollen and external odors from the cabin air. Individual left and right controls vary temperature, blower speed and air direction. The COMAND® system lets you vary the overall airflow from focused to diffused, while numerous one-touch functions offer rapid cabin cooling, quick clearing of fogged windows, or fully automatic operation.

The new Air Balance Package further enhances well-being, especially for those with allergies or asthma. Dual charcoal filters render odors nearly undetectable. An ionizer can deactivate bacteria and viruses. And a fragrance atomizer gently introduces any of four subtle scents into the cabin from a backlit vial in the glovebox. The aroma won't adhere to upholstery or clothing.

Handcrafted elegance, hands-free ease.

Six leather colors in four supple treatments can be complemented by as many as four choices in wood trim. Rich wood and soft Nappa leather also encircle the elegant two-spoke steering wheel. The optional Exclusive Trim graces the lower doors, front seatbacks and rear air vents with additional wood accents. The S 63 AMG can also be outfitted in genuine carbon fiber.

Modern conveniences also abound. Standard pushbutton starting and a power trunklid can be enhanced with KEYLESS-GO® and the touchless trunk operation of new HANDS-FREE ACCESS. Available PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist can size up parallel and perpendicular spaces as you drive by, then automatically park the car—expertly steering, braking, and in many situations, even pulling out of the spot later.





S-Class. A well-earned upgrade from first class.

If luxury cars were rated on the same scale as luxury hotels, the new S-Class might earn an unheard-of sixth star. That's because it delivers five-star comforts plus the ingenuity and thoughtfulness that only come with the shining chrome star on its hood. The S-Class rear cabin welcomes you with expansive space and exquisitely handcrafted furnishings. Then it treats you to an array of amenities that perhaps only room service could make more fulfilling. No fewer than four cabin configurations progressively add a variety of seating enhancements—from power recliners, to a power footrest, to twin easy chairs with folding tables. Some of the amenities available even outclass first-cabin air travel: Heated and cooled cupholders. Wireless remotes for your seat adjustment, video entertainment and WiFi connection.[10] Seat belts whose buckles illuminate and rise to ease their fastening. And controls that let the right-rear passenger move the front seat out of the way. Best of all, unlike even the finest hotels and airlines, there's never a line at check-in. Welcome aboard.

Finely tailored for a comfortable fit.

Even in its standard configuration, the S-Class rear cabin offers generous room for three, finely tailored leather and wood trim, and such gracious touches as soft-close doors, as well as power sunshades for the rear window and the standard Panorama roof.

Added amenities for a more enjoyable stay.

A power rear seat[21] is the starting point for a dazzling array of rear-cabin comforts. Each of the outboard seats offers its own memory system, and reclines up to 37° without reducing legroom. Heated rear seats are available as well, as is a state-of-the-art Rear Seat Entertainment system with individual screens and wireless remotes. The heated and power seats are also offered as part of the Warmth & Comfort Package,[23] which adds Active Ventilated rear seats, rapid seat heating, and heated armrests and doors.

Restful details from your head to your feet.

The Rear Seat Package[23] includes 4-zone climate control, as well as multi-adjustable head restraints with detachable pillows, plus seat-belt air bags with illuminated active buckles, for both outboard rear seats. The right-rear passenger can move the front seat an extra 3" forward and enjoy a power footrest.

Executive seating with exclusive comforts.

The Executive Rear Seat Package[23] upgrades each outboard seat with active multicontour adjustment, including the exclusive hot-stone massage. The right rear seat reclines to 43°, made even more enjoyable by a power calf rest. And for the ultimate in travel by land, the Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS[23] features twin power seats divided by a wood-trimmed console with heated and cooled cupholders, covered storage and a pair of sleek aluminum fold-out tables.



S 550 shown at top left with optional ***designo*** Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery and Burl Walnut wood trim. S 550 shown above with optional Silk Beige/Espresso Brown Nappa leather upholstery and Burl Walnut wood trim. Both models shown with optional Exclusive Trim, Rear Seat Entertainment system, and Executive Rear Seat Plus and Premium 1 Packages. Please see endnotes on back cover.







Your world. Delivered your way.

It's more than your car. It's your life, on the go.

Where will you go next? Whether you're meeting friends, picking up the kids, or just out and about, Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, more productive and more enjoyable.[10] mbrace2™ connects you and your car with the devices you already rely upon to get around—your smartphone and computer. It also brings the Internet—including a password-protected high-speed WiFi hotspot for you and your passengers—along with an ever-growing array of useful apps to your car, so you can use familiar services such as Google Maps™ and Yelp® to start navigating with just a few clicks. Friends can send their location to your car with just a text message. You can lock your car's doors, flash its lights, or find it in a parking lot—all from your smartphone. When your teenager takes the wheel, mbrace2 can deliver peace of mind via your computer. It can bring the assistance of live experts right to your car—from last-minute theater tickets to help in an emergency. And it can all be updated remotely, over the air. So wherever the world goes, mbrace will keep making it yours.

From your car.

With Cloud-based apps, mbrace2 brings the Internet into your Mercedes-Benz. Using the standard COMAND® navigation system, you can find friends from their Facebook® check-ins, search for restaurants on Yelp, or use Google Maps, Local Search and Street View. Instead of entering an address, you can start navigating with just a few clicks. New apps let you check the weather, view traffic cams, find and book a hotel room, and even keep an eye on the stock market. And three buttons in your car can connect you to emergency services, our 24-hour Customer Assistance Center, our Roadside Assistance,[24] or our mbrace PLUS Concierge.

From your smartphone.

The mbrace Mobile Application for iPhone® and Android™ phones lets you send addresses directly to your navigation system, locate your car, lock or unlock its doors, flash its lights, or monitor it when you valet-park. With just a touch, you can find a dealer, and contact Roadside Assistance, Concierge services or Mercedes-Benz Financial Services. Drive2Friend™ lets someone upload their location directly to your navigation system, simply by responding to a text message that you send them. New enhancements to the app also let you activate and deactivate mbrace features, including the new curfew minder, and receive push notifications.[25]

From your computer.

From the comfort of your home or office, you can send addresses—or even exact routes—to your car's navigation system in a number of ways: From the Send2Benz™ website. From Google Maps, via Search & Send™ and Route2Benz. And with a browser toolbar widget that lets you highlight any address on your computer screen and send it to your car with just two clicks. For added peace of mind when your kids are using the car, mbrace can alert you if they drive faster, farther or later than you prefer. And you'll find a world of support and helpful information at the mbrace website, accessible through MBUSA.com/mbrace.

mbrace2

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

mbrace Package

6-month trial included

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections To Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your COMAND navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- m2 Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help spot it in a crowded lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation

mbrace PLUS

3-month trial included

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring m2

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and receive reports if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, point of interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App

Mercedes-Benz Apps

3-month trial included

The convenience of the Internet in your car.
Connections to your friends and favorites.

In-Vehicle Internet m2

Access in-car Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Listen to Internet radio stations from around the globe with TuneIn® world radio
- Connect to the web with a fast, secure WiFi Hotspot
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local points of interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar
- Access your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, provided by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas
- Check weather locally and around the world
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters
- Enjoy an ever-expanding variety of new apps[1]

m2 **Special feature of mbrace2**

Please see endnotes on back cover.







Star treatment. Every owner deserves it.

From the moment you first lay eyes on the Mercedes-Benz of your dreams, to miles down the road, you're more than a customer. You're part of a family who values your well-being and your time. You're driving automotive history, carrying its rich heritage into tomorrow with innovations that don't yet exist in any other car. And you're taking a journey that aims to be not merely enjoyable but truly memorable. Of all the treasures one might find behind the Three-Pointed Star, none means more to us than the driver.

Prepare to be fascinated.

The experience of driving a new Mercedes-Benz begins before you get behind the wheel. Pay a visit to **MBUSA.com** to learn about the full line of models, as well as the innovative thinking and unmatched heritage behind every one. The Mercedes-Benz USA apps for the iPad® bring you useful tools and enlightening videos, all free from the Apple iTunes® Store. And be sure to check out the MBUSA YouTube channel, like us on Facebook, and follow us on Twitter. You'll find our social media addresses on this brochure's back cover.

Expect to be well-supported.

Our 24-hour Customer Assistance Center is always here for you at **1-800-FOR-MERCEDES**. And a library of owner tools are waiting for you at MBUSA.com: Watch helpful how-to videos to get the most from your car's features. Download a digital copy of your Operator's Manual—or in most models, access it from your car on the in-dash COMAND screen. Manage your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account and enjoy many features of mbrace® via our smartphone apps. To get even more from your ownership experience, join Owners Online.

Plan on being delighted.

Beyond the reassuring coverage of the 4-year/50,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Warranty,[26] your authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer is prepared to outperform your expectations. From well-informed sales professionals to service technicians who are continually re-certified, you'll encounter people who appreciate not just your business but the value of your time. We call it ***My Service***, and you'll feel it in everything from the personalized attention to the free in-dealer WiFi. Top-notch service starts and ends with how we take care of you.

Count on help at any time.

Even the most well-engineered car can suffer a flat tire, a dead battery or an empty fuel tank. That's why you can rely on the original manufacturer-sponsored Roadside Assistance Program to come to your rescue. It's still the only such service that doesn't expire, as long as you take your vehicle to the dealer for service once every 18 months.[24] At any time of day or night, every day of the year, our expert technicians and dedicated support vehicles are on call for you. Just pick up your phone, or press the mbrace Wrench button[10] in your vehicle.

Meet your car at its birthplace.

When you buy a new Mercedes-Benz (select models only), why not savor your first drive in its natural habitat? Take delivery in Germany through the original manufacturer-sponsored tourist delivery program, and you'll receive significant savings[27] and other benefits—along with the unforgettable experience of a European vacation with your own new Mercedes-Benz. You can even opt for an exciting and scenic Black Forest–Alps Rally Package. Visit **MBUSA.com/edp** to learn more about European Delivery and available models.

Travel in style across the U.S.

With the Mercedes-Benz Hotel Program, you can enjoy exclusive benefits and the opportunity to experience a variety of available Mercedes-Benz vehicles while staying at participating luxury hotels and resorts. Benefits may include room upgrades (when available) and Mercedes-Benz courtesy shuttles, with many properties offering a selection of the latest Mercedes-Benz models to drive. Availability may vary and restrictions may apply, so please visit Owners Online at **MBUSA.com/owners** to learn more about the Hotel Program.

Sharpen your driving skills.

An open invitation to enthusiasts from the AMG Driving Academy: The capabilities of AMG vehicles are waiting to meet—and raise—your own on some of the most legendary racetracks in the U.S. Whether you're an AMG owner or a fan, you'll push your abilities to the limit in a selection of AMG models, with the guidance of professional instructors. And to help young drivers develop their skills and confidence, the Mercedes-Benz Driving Academy offers a unique coaching approach. Visit **AMGacademy.com** and **MB-drivingacademy.com**.

Touch history, or take it home.

No automaker has a deeper, or more enthralling, heritage than the inventor of the car itself. The Mercedes-Benz Classic Center in Irvine, CA, lets you experience some of the illustrious highlights for yourself. In addition to the meticulous restoration of classic Mercedes-Benz automobiles, the center offers an unparalleled selection of genuine parts for many vintage models, as well as expert appraisals. They can even host a special event for your car club or other group. Learn more at **MBUSA.com/classic** or call 1-866-MB-CLASSIC.



Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories help you make your sedan the perfect expression of your personal style. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your vehicle's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From stylish wheels to storage innovations to scintillating scents, they're all exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. It's a great way to make your S-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/S









Atomizer fragrances.

Four distinctive aromas are available for the innovative cabin fragrance atomizer of the available Air Balance Package. Each comes in its own elegant glass vial that's alluringly backlit by LED illumination when placed into its receptacle in the glovebox. The choice of scents includes Nightlife Mood, Sports Mood, Downtown Mood and Freeside Mood.

20" 10-spoke two-tone wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance while preserving its precise engineering. Ten spokes with chiseled grooves accent the athletic profile of the S-Class. Polished to a high-sheen finish, each spoke features contrasting Himalaya Grey inlays.[2]

Rear spoiler.

Aerodynamically contoured to accentuate the lines of the S-Class, the rear spoiler is designed for secure attachment without drilling and a perfect fit with the trunklid.

Comfort box.

Help keep smaller items from rolling around the trunk with a clever bin that folds up and retracts out of the way to maximize cargo room, or can be easily removed. (Not available in combination with Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System.)

All-season floor mats.

Deeply textured to help keep water, mud and melting snow away from your carpets, each rubber mat is precisely contoured to fit the footwells of your S-Class. They're easy to remove and clean, and are available as front and rear sets in Beige or Black.

Please see endnotes on back cover.







Build your own.

MBUSA.com/S

Option Packages	*S 550*	*S 63 AMG 4MATIC*[1]
Premium 1 Package • Active Ventilated front seats with rapid-heating feature • Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage • KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Power rear-side window sunblinds	○	●
Air Balance Package • Cabin-air purification system with ionizer and dual activated-charcoal filters • Fragrance atomizer with LED-backlit vial in glovebox	○	○
Warmth & Comfort Package (requires Premium 1 Package) • Heated steering wheel • Power outboard rear seats, each with memory and detachable headrest pillows[21] • Heated and Active Ventilated outboard rear seats with rapid-heating feature • Heated front and rear center armrests, door armrests and door panels	○	○
Rear Seat Package (requires Warmth & Comfort Package or power rear seats[21]) • 4-zone climate control • Power right-rear footrest • Right-rear passenger power controls for right-front seat, with 3" additional fore–aft movement • Outboard rear seat-belt air bags[8] with illuminated PRE-SAFE® active buckles	○	○
Executive Rear Seat Package (requires Rear Seat Entertainment system and Rear Seat Package[21]) • Active multicontour outboard rear seats with "hot stone" massage • Executive right-rear seat with added recline angle and power calf rest	○	○
Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS (requires Executive Rear Seat Package[21]) • Two-passenger rear cabin with dual power rear seats • Wood-trimmed rear center console with dual folding tables, and heated and cooled cupholders	○	○
Sport Package (not available with Sport Package Plus One) • 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[2] • Sport lower body styling	○	–
Sport Package Plus One (not available with Sport Package) • 20" AMG multispoke wheels with high-performance tires[2] • Sport lower body styling	○	–
Driver Assistance Package • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[11] • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[11] • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist[7] • PRE-SAFE PLUS with rear-impact protection[9] • Active Blind Spot Assist[16] • Active Lane Keeping Assist[14]	○	○

Individual Options	*S 550*	*S 63 AMG 4MATIC*
4MATIC® all-wheel drive	○	●
Surround View System[13]	○	●
Night View Assist PLUS[15]	○	○
MAGIC BODY CONTROL® (requires Driver Assistance Package; not available with 4MATIC)	○	–
19" twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[2]	○	–
20" 5-spoke wheels with high-performance tires[2]	○	–
20" AMG forged-alloy 10-spoke wheels (Silver) with high-performance tires[2]	–	○
20" AMG forged-alloy 10-spoke wheels (Black) with high-performance tires[2]	–	○
Red-painted brake calipers	–	○
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System[21]	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○
SPLITVIEW front-seat entertainment system[20]	○	○
Refrigerator box in rear cabin[21]	–	○
Power outboard rear seats, each with memory and detachable headrest pillows[21] (also available in Warmth & Comfort Package)	○	○
Heated outboard rear seats (also available in Warmth & Comfort Package)	○	○
Heated steering wheel[28] (also available in Warmth & Comfort Package)	○	–
Wood/leather steering wheel	●	○
AMG Performance steering wheel with Alcantara® side grips	–	○
Leather upholstery	●	–
Nappa leather upholstery	○	●
Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, with leather-trimmed dash and DINAMICA headliner (requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Package or power rear seats[21])	○	○
designo Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, with leather-trimmed dash, leather-trimmed floor mats, and DINAMICA headliner (requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Package or power rear seats[21])	○	–
Black Poplar wood trim (no charge)	○	○
Burl Walnut wood trim (no charge)	○	○
designo Brown Sunburst Myrtle wood trim (requires Exclusive Trim)	○	○
designo Metallized Ash wood trim[29] (requires Exclusive Trim)	○	○
designo carbon fiber trim with Piano Black Lacquer accents (requires Exclusive Trim)	–	○
Exclusive Trim (additional wood trim on doors, front seatbacks, and rear of console)	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional – Not Available

Please see endnotes on back cover.

Specifications	*S 550*	*S 63 AMG 4MATIC*[1]
Engine	4.6-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8 449 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm 516 lb-ft torque @1,800–3,500 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 577 hp @ 5,500 rpm 664 lb-ft torque @2,250–3,750 rpm
Transmission	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles
Wheels	18" triple 5-spoke[2] with runflat tires[30]	20" AMG 5-spoke[2,30]
Suspension	4-wheel multilink with AIRMATIC® and Adaptive Damping System (ADS)	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with AIRMATIC® and Curve Dynamic Assist
Drivetrain	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

Dimensions	*S 550*	*S 63 AMG 4MATIC*
Wheelbase	124.6"	124.6"
Overall length	206.5"	206.5"
Overall height	58.7"	58.7"
Overall width	83.9" (w/mirrors)	83.9" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	4,729 lbs (RWD) / 4,773 lbs (4MATIC)	4,806 lbs
Headroom	39.7" front / 39.2" rear	39.7" front / 39.2" rear
Legroom	41.4" front / 43.0" rear	41.4" front / 43.0" rear
Shoulder room	59.7" front / 59.1" rear	59.7" front / 59.1" rear
Cargo capacity	16.3 cu ft[21]	16.3 cu ft[21]

Color and trim.

Leather upholstery.



Standard on S 550

Black

Nut Brown/Black

Silk Beige/Espresso Brown

Nappa leather upholstery.



Optional on S 550 (shown) / Standard on S 63 AMG 4MATIC®

Black

Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey[1]

Nut Brown/Black

Silk Beige/Espresso Brown

Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery.



Optional on S 550 (shown) and S 63 AMG 4MATIC

Black

Nut Brown/Black[1]

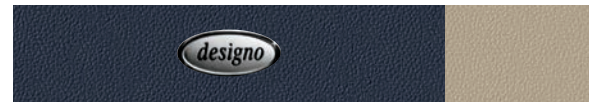
Porcelain/Black[1]

Silk Beige/Espresso Brown

Interior color configurations

Upper dash and doors	Seats and dash/door inserts (except ***designo***)	Lower dash and carpeting

designo dash/door inserts match lower dash



designo Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige (S 550 only)

Wheel choices.



18" 10-spoke[2]
(standard on S 550)



19" twin 5-spoke[2]
(optional on S 550)



19" AMG® twin 5-spoke[2]
(S 550 Sport Package)



20" AMG multispoke[2]
(S 550 Sport Package Plus One)



20" 5-spoke[2]
(optional on S 550)



20" AMG 5-spoke[2]
(standard on S 63 AMG 4MATIC)



20" AMG forged 10-spoke (Silver)[2]
(optional on S 63 AMG 4MATIC)



20" AMG forged 10-spoke (Black)[2]
(optional on S 63 AMG 4MATIC)

Interior trim.



Black Poplar wood



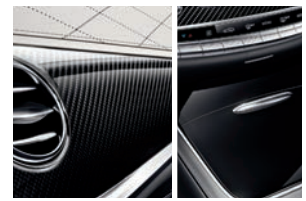
Burl Walnut wood



designo Brown Sunburst
Myrtle wood



designo Metallized Ash wood[29]



Carbon fiber/Piano Black Lacquer
(S 63 AMG 4MATIC)

Paintwork.



Anthracite Blue metallic



Black



Diamond Silver metallic



Diamond White metallic[31]



Iridium Silver metallic



Lunar Blue metallic



Magnetite Black metallic



Obsidian Black metallic



Palladium Silver metallic



Ruby Black metallic



Verde Brook metallic

Please see endnotes on back cover.

For a small blue planet.

For more than 125 years—longer than any other automaker—we've been sharing this planet with you. And for generations, Mercedes-Benz has been breaking new ground to help preserve the earth for future generations. We introduced the world's first 100% CFC-free car, not just in its air conditioning but in its entire production process. We've used water-borne paint since the 1990s. And our interiors have long used steam-expanded foam, sustainably forested wood, and natural products from coconut, flax and even olives. We've been pioneering advanced powertrains for generations, leading not just to today's Direct Injection gasoline, clean diesel and hybrid models, but to the electric and fuel cell vehicles of a tomorrow that's already here. Mercedes-Benz is also legendary for making cars of exceptional durability. After all, it takes about the same energy to build a car that lasts as one that won't. And along with award-winning factories and processes, we're helping to develop local infrastructures around the world to help bring a greener future to life. Like every aspect of Mercedes-Benz innovation, today's work sets the stage for the mobility—and the planet—that everyone will enjoy tomorrow.

Join the conversation.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

instagram.com/mbusa

plus.google.com/+mbusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

pinterest.com/mercedesbenzusa

foursquare.com/mbusa

MBUSA

MBUSA.com

©2013 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC, One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Alcantara is a registered trademark of Alcantara SpA, Milan, Italy. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

Endnotes.

1 Introduction dates vary. See your dealer for availability.

2 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

3 Introduction dates of 4MATIC® models vary. See your dealer for availability. No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

4 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

5 2014 EPA estimated fuel economy figures unavailable at time of printing. Please see your dealer. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Your actual highway mileage will probably be less than the highway estimate.

6 Not available with 4MATIC all-wheel drive. Road surface scan active only at driving speeds below 80 mph while in Comfort mode, and may be limited by weather, lighting and road surface conditions. Obey local speed and traffic laws.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 WARNING: THE FORCES OF A DEPLOYING AIR BAG CAN CAUSE SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURIES TO A CHILD UNDER AGE 13. THE SAFEST SEATING POSITION FOR YOUR CHILD IS IN THE REAR SEAT, BELTED INTO AN APPROPRIATE, PROPERLY INSTALLED CHILD SEAT, OR CORRECTLY WEARING A SEAT BELT IF TOO LARGE FOR A CHILD SEAT. SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS, INCLUDING THE USE OF APPROVED CHILD SEATS WITH THE AVAILABLE REAR SEAT-BELT AIR BAGS.

9 PRE-SAFE® closes the windows and sunroof when the system's sensors detect side movement that suggests a possible rollover or side impact.

10 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones.

11 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. After braking the car for stopped traffic ahead, system resumes automatically if traffic pauses for less than approximately one second.

12 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

13 Rear view camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

14 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

15 Night View Assist PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.

16 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions.

17 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month trial of the Sirius All Access package, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available in select markets. If you decide to continue your SiriusXM service at the end of this period, all SiriusXM services are sold separately, and the plan you choose will automatically renew and bill at then-current rates until you call 1-866-635-2349 to cancel. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms, www.siriusxm.com. Sirius U.S. Satellite service available only to those at least 18 years of age in the 48 contiguous United States, DC and Puerto Rico (with coverage limitations).

18 TuneIn® Internet Radio requires a valid subscription to mbrace Mercedes-Benz Apps Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

19 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

20 System availability and use is not yet approved in some states. See your dealer for the latest information, and check local laws regarding the use of front-seat video displays in your area. Driver can also view the entertainment features while the gear selector is in Park.

21 Available Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System, power rear seats and refrigerator box reduce trunk space. Please see your dealer.

22 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

23 Option may require Premium 1 Package and/or additional optional equipment. Please see Options listing in this brochure or MBUSA.com/S.

24 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

25 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 4.2 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.1 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

26 For full details of the New Vehicle Limited Warranty, including terms, conditions and exclusions, please see your dealer.

27 European Delivery Program discount available on select models, other models offered without discount. Please see your dealer for details.

28 Heated steering wheel is available only as part of the Warmth & Comfort Package on models with Nappa or Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery.

29 Available only with Black, Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey or Porcelain/Black upholstery.

30 S-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Models without runflat tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

31 Extra-cost option.



Mercedes-Benz

C is for change.

Year after year, the C-Class has reached far ahead in performance, refinement and bold innovation—and put it all within reach. For 2015, a dramatically new C-Class fuses sporty, spacious and stylish like no car in its class. It can also protect you and connect you like no one else's sedan—in any class. It's far more than a changed C. More like a sea change.

C 300 Sedan. Turbocharging and a team of technological advances generate 241 hp and eager acceleration from four efficient cylinders. Available with rear-wheel drive[1] or optional 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, the C 300 is generous with style and standard equipment, from its grille-mounted Star and 17" wheels to its richer, roomier cabin and industry-exclusive safety innovations. Sport and Luxury Packages let you tailor your sedan inside and out to fit your style.

C 400 4MATIC Sedan. A new biturbo V-6 sends 329 hp and 354 lb-ft of torque to all four 18" AMG® wheels—part of its standard Sport Package. Along with aggressive AMG body styling, a sport-tuned suspension and performance-focused cockpit, the C 400 is also lavish with luxury. Heated front seats, Burmester® premium sound, KEYLESS-GO® and LED headlamps are all standard. New options for both models include a Head-Up Display and AIRMATIC® air suspension.





C 400 4MATIC Sedan shown on cover with optional Lunar Blue metallic paint, 19" AMG multispoke wheels, and Driver Assistance, Lighting and Premium Packages. C 300 Sedan shown at left with Polar White paint, and optional Panorama roof, and Driver Assistance, Lighting and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Your heart will race. Your gaze will linger.

The Mercedes-Benz designs that people now regard as classics were all born as something strikingly modern. What unites them is also what distinguishes them from other cars: Balance, sculpture and details that start out ahead of their time, and stand up to the test of time.



Style is subjective. That is perhaps the only characteristic of design that most people can agree upon. But when the eyes behold the new C-Class, consensus seems to form quickly on a number of its attributes. Part of that comes from the cohesiveness of the design itself—a flowing sculpture that expresses its athletic performance with confident elegance. Its long wheelbase, short overhangs and taut sheet metal—all of it lightweight aluminum—further assert its core values.

In keeping with its sporting spirit, the new C integrates its iconic chrome Star within the dual chrome crosswings of its wide grille. The front apron sweeps into the headlamps, which define not only the front of the car but its profile as well. Crisp character lines draw the eye to the toned muscle of the rear shoulders. Shapely LED taillamps and a subtle spoiler sculpted into the trunklid leave a distinctive parting impression that fulfills every promise the front end began.

Three distinctive looks are available. The C 300's standard lower bodywork is subtly accented in chrome, and sets off the standard 17" split 5-spoke wheels. The Luxury Package, a C 300 option, includes a traditional grille with a stand-up Star, along with 17" multispoke wheels. The Sport Package, standard on the C 400 and optional on the C 300, features aggressively chiseled AMG® body styling and 18" wheels—or a 19" upgrade—and the stance of a sport-tuned suspension.



C 300 Sedan shown with optional Diamond Silver metallic paint, 19" AMG multispoke wheels, Panorama roof, and Driver Assistance, Lighting, Premium and Sport Packages.



C 400 4MATIC Sedan shown with Black interior, Linden wood trim, and optional Driver Assistance, Multimedia and Premium Packages.



Exquisite appointments. Zero disappointments.

No matter how closely you examine the new C-Class cabin, there's one thing you won't find: compromise. From its wide, flowing console to its satin aluminum accents, it's a multi-dimensional environment that's functional, fresh and fun.

The visual centerpiece of the C-Class cockpit is its cascading console. But the car's center of attention is without a doubt its driver. Every control is optimized to fit, feel and function naturally. Its instruments are designed to read quickly and clearly—from its analog gauges and vivid color screens to its newly available Head-Up Display. Every element is engineered to work with cohesive unity, while achieving a higher order of aesthetic harmony as well. Three-dimensional shapes envelop the driver and passengers without crowding them. The most spacious C-Class yet, many details add to its open feel. Surfaces are cleverly shaped. The glass area is generous. And the dashtop screen reads crisply without a bulky visor. Polished chrome and low-sheen aluminum add rich detail to the switches and aircraft-style vents. And a wide choice of upholstery colors can be paired with an array of decidedly modern finishes: Gloss Black with aluminum, matte-finish Open-pore Black Ash wood, the linear grain and deep gloss of Linden wood, or the timeless warmth of Burl Walnut wood.



Every car gets graded on a curve.

Some drivers crave power. Others seek comfort. But nothing earns more points with a driver than how a car handles. What bonds the new C to the road is more than a highly capable chassis—it's a legacy. The forefather of today's C-Class premiered the world's first multilink suspension. Each of its 10 links—five per rear wheel—controls a single dimension of motion—for handling that's precise and refined, yet sporty and fun. Thirty years later, the design is still a Mercedes-Benz hallmark, and an industry benchmark. For 2015, the lighter, tighter C-Class features new torque vectoring—a technique that uses physics and geometry to ace any handling test.



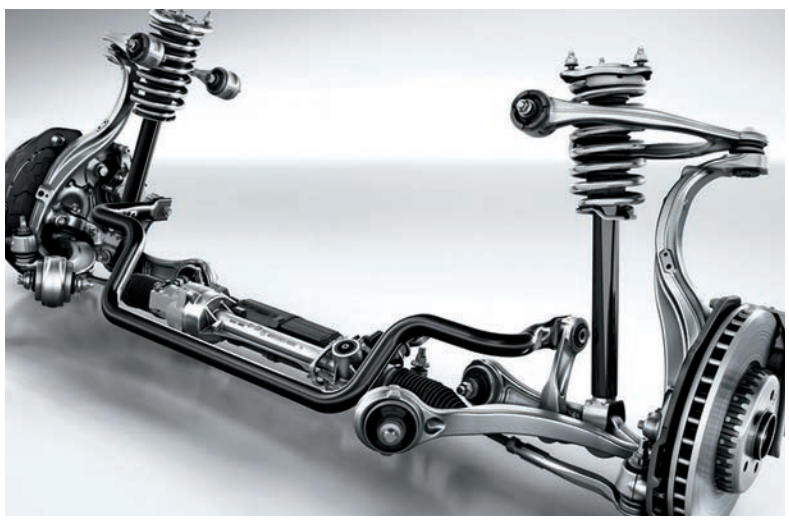
C 400 4MATIC Sedan shown with optional Iridium Silver metallic paint, 19" AMG multispoke wheels, Panorama roof, and Multimedia and Premium Packages.






ENGINE
START
STOP


4MATIC





Performs better under pressure.

There's a reason that terms like pre-stressed, tempered and pressure-treated indicate superior performance. The same concept makes the C-Class eager to outperform, too. Turbocharging, direct fuel injection and a newly available air suspension all convert higher pressure into response that's quicker and sharper, yet seamless. So what you feel behind the wheel is 100% unstressed.

Turbo power. An intercooled turbo boosts the inline-4 in the C 300 Sedan to 241 hp. Its peak torque of 273 lb-ft is all on tap from just 1,300 rpm—for quicker response in any situation. And even with 20% more power and torque than its predecessor, it's more fuel-efficient as well. In the C 400 4MATIC Sedan, a biturbo V-6 puts out 329 hp and 354 lb-ft of torque. It'll sprint to 60 mph in a mere 5.2 seconds,[2] yet return up to 29 mpg on the highway.[3] Both engines employ advanced technology that acts with exceptional speed and precision, to make more torque from less fuel, with fewer emissions. The turbos spool up to high rpm with virtually no lag. The Direct Injection applies up to 2,900 psi of pressure, to finely atomize the fuel spray. The rapid-multispark ignition can fire each spark plug up to four times in a millisecond, for cleaner, more complete combustion of every droplet of fuel.

Multiple modes. The new AGILITY SELECT® system can alter the car's performance character with the flick of one button on the console. Any of five programs can be selected: ECO, Comfort, Sport, Sport**+**, and Individual—which you can set up à la carte. Each program includes specific settings for the shift points, throttle response and steering effort, as well as the ECO Start/Stop system and climate-control efficiency. It also varies the AIRMATIC® suspension on models so equipped.

Sporty shifting. A versatile 7-speed automatic transmission features an intuitive electronic selector and shift paddles—all fingertip-close without taking a hand from the steering wheel. At any time, a tap of the paddles offers instant manual control of gear changes. Fully automatic shifting resumes after a few moments—but if you're taking a corner or you downshifted to hold your speed on a hill, it'll stay manual until you're done.

Fuel-saver. While you wait at a red light or in heavy traffic, ECO Start/Stop can automatically shut off the engine, to help save fuel and emissions. The moment you're ready to go, the system restarts the engine instantly and seamlessly.

All-wheel confidence. Standard on the C 400 and a C 300 option, 4MATIC® is one of the lightest, most efficient all-wheel drive systems in its class. It automatically sends the engine's torque to the tires with the best grip—whether that's all four wheels, two of them, or even just one. And since 4MATIC is especially nimble, it adds cornering fun in summer as much as it enhances your confidence on wet roads or in winter.[4]

Control with comfort. The 4-wheel multilink suspension's new front axle relieves the struts of any wheel-locating duty. The legendary 5-arm rear axle is further refined, with forged aluminum components to cut weight while raising rigidity and precision. Four suspension setups are offered. The standard selective damping can instantly firm up for sharper response in corners, while maintaining ride quality on uneven surfaces. The Sport Package[5] adds firmer tuning. A Luxury Package for the C 300 emphasizes comfort. A new option is also a class first: AIRMATIC. An advanced air suspension, it continuously adjusts to optimize control, comfort and composure. AGILITY SELECT lets you engage two Sport modes. On every model, standard ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist can shift torque toward the outside rear wheel in a corner, to further enhance agility.[4]

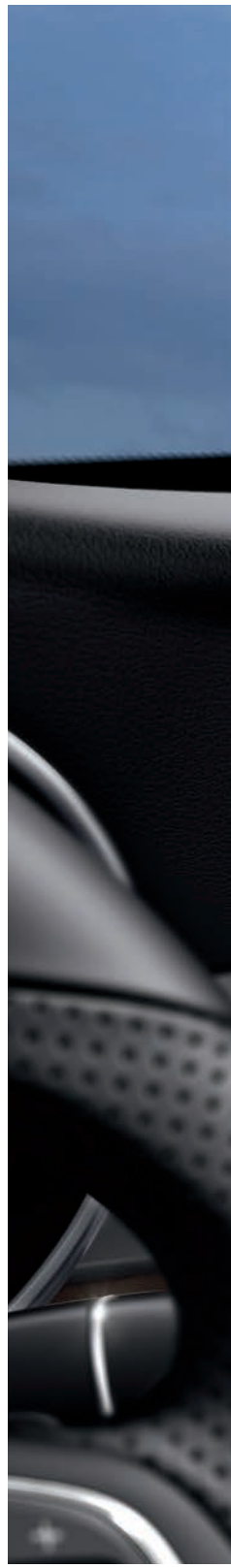
Rolling style. The C 300 Sedans come with 17" split 5-spoke alloy wheels, or any of four optional choices all the way up to 19" AMG® wheels.[6] Every C 400 is fitted with AMG wheels—a standard 18" 5-spoke style or two 19" multispoke options.

A mode for every mood.

It's like setting up your car in a video game, only far more rewarding because it's real. With a few taps of a switch on the console, AGILITY SELECT® lets you choose among five drive programs for your C-Class—from ECO to Sport+. Each setup reprofiles as many as four driving systems plus two efficiency factors. One mode lets you configure each element individually. It's almost like having 120 cars in one. In reality, it's having one car that always feels just right.



Drive decider. The five drive modes of AGILITY SELECT let you alter the car's character with one button. Four of them are preconfigured: Comfort, ECO, Sport, and Sport+ each vary the steering, shifting and throttle response, as well as the ECO Start/Stop and climate control settings, plus the available AIRMATIC® suspension's three modes.









Custom car. In addition to the four preconfigured drive modes of AGILITY SELECT, you can use the touchpad controller and central screen to create a mode all your own. With up to 120 combinations, the Individual mode lets you sharpen handling while optimizing fuel economy, quicken acceleration while maximizing cabin comfort, or even enjoy full manual control of the paddle-shifted 7-speed transmission.



C 300 Sedan shown with Black paint, and optional 18" twin 5-spoke wheels, 4MATIC all-wheel drive, Panorama roof, and Premium Package.



You never saw it coming, but your car did.

For more than 60 years, Mercedes-Benz engineers have been predicting the future of driving safety by inventing it. From the patent for the crumple zone in 1951 to the first stability control 20 years ago, many of their breakthroughs have gone on to become the safety standards all automobiles must meet. Today's C-Class doesn't just imagine what's next. It actually looks ahead—and all around the car—to detect imminent danger, alert you to it, and help you respond to avoid it. Someday all cars might do this. Right now, no car in its class can help you see the future—or better yet, experience it—like a C-Class.

Looks out for danger, and sees you through it.

With Intelligent Drive, Mercedes-Benz introduces the next generation of safer driving, and its breakthroughs are truly visionary. Multipurpose cameras, multirange radar and a multitude of sensors continually survey your surroundings. An integrated network of systems can alert you to danger from almost any direction—because they're able to see more at once than the human eye. They can adapt the car's speed, steering, braking and exterior lighting to rapidly changing situations—because they can multitask more effectively. And they can even take action autonomously on your behalf—to ease your journey, help protect you, and look out for others, like never before.

Learn more about the many safety innovations in the C-Class at MBUSA.com/C

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.



Stereo multipurpose cameras. While you drive, a set of multitasking cameras continuously captures a rapid series of images of the environment in front of the car. High-speed algorithms help the system's "eyes" to recognize other cars and trucks or pedestrians, and then predict their movement in six dimensions of space and time. This ongoing perception helps the various systems of Intelligent Drive respond instantly as needed, when needed.



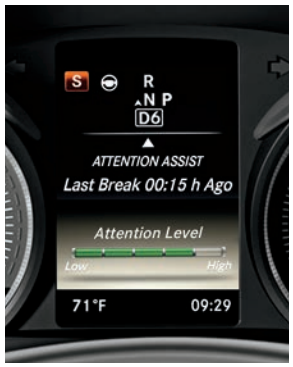
Radar-based autonomous braking. When you're driving above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses multirange radar to monitor your speed and distance to the vehicle ahead. If it senses that a collision is likely, it alerts you to brake. As soon as you do, its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level.[8] And in certain situations, it can apply the brakes autonomously if you do not respond to an alert.

Detecting cross-traffic and pedestrians.

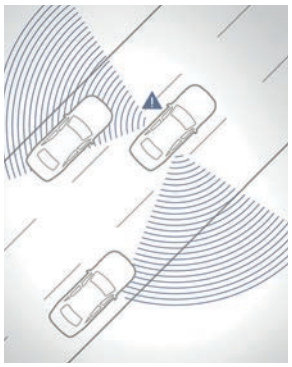
The Driver Assistance Package includes systems that can help detect an impending collision with a vehicle or pedestrian ahead—even while you aren't using its DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control. If the sensors of Intelligent Drive detect cross-traffic or recognize pedestrians in your path, an alert sounds. The instant you apply the brakes, it can precisely boost braking pressure to the ideal level. And if you fail to heed the alert for a stopped vehicle or a crossing pedestrian, it can automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help prevent or reduce the severity of an impact.[7]



Pedestrian Recognition takes action:
1. Cameras detect pedestrian crossing. → 2. Audible warnings alert driver to urgently apply the brakes. → 3. If driver brakes, BAS® PLUS instantly increases braking to level needed. → 4. If driver doesn't brake soon enough, PRE-SAFE Brake does automatically.



A watchful eye if it's time for a rest. By continually monitoring a variety of driving behaviors, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you if it detects signs of drowsiness on long trips. It measures more than 70 variables, starting in the first minutes of a drive, to establish a profile for the warning thresholds. If the system issues an alert, the car's available COMAND® navigation can offer to help find a nearby rest area.[9]



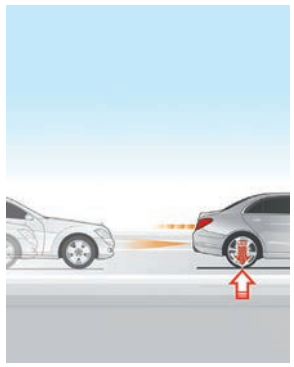
Multilane multitaskers. Two available systems make highway driving easier. Active Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[10] Active Lane Keeping Assist can vibrate the steering wheel if you start to drift across visible lane markings.[9] It can even help detect a vehicle about to overtake yours in the next lane. If you disregard the alerts, both systems can gently brake selected wheels to help guide the car back into its lane.



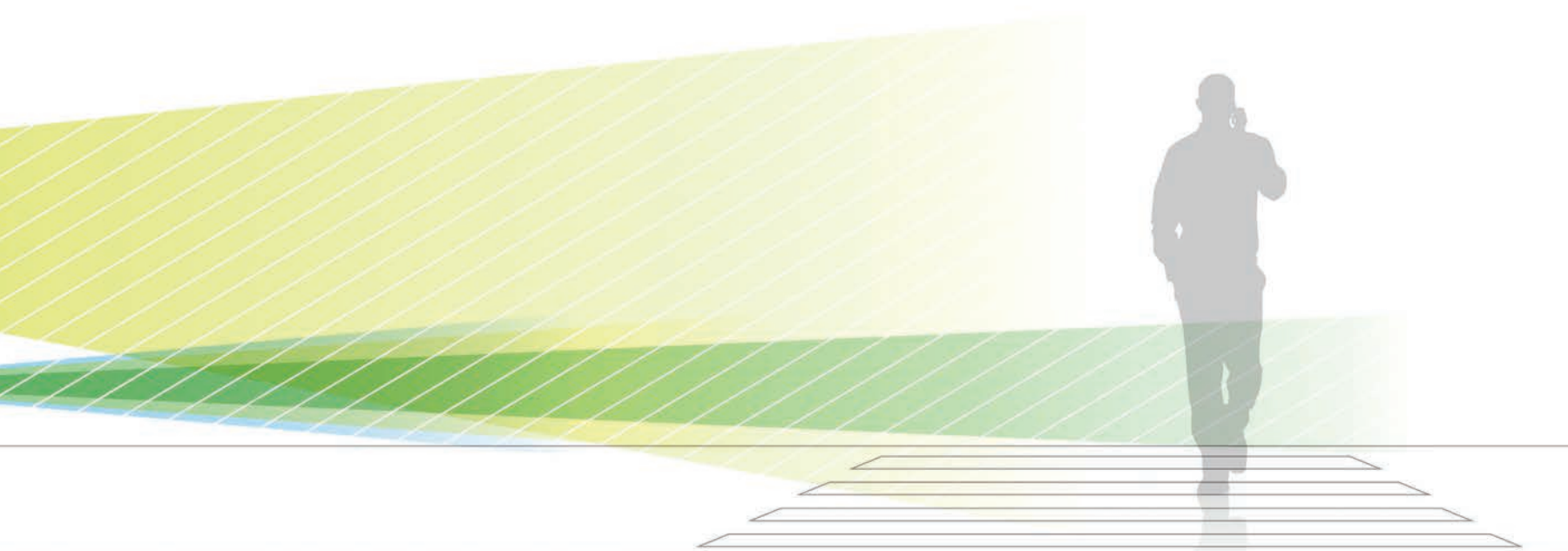
Cruise control that steers and stops. Available DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control, a Mercedes-Benz first, uses radar-based technology to adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead. It can automatically slow the vehicle—or even brake it to a halt—until your path clears, and then resume with just a tap. As you cruise, its Steering Assist feature uses the cameras to help keep you centered in your lane, even around mild curves.[11]



Brilliance without bulbs. LEDs are utilized for nearly all exterior lighting: Daytime Running Lamps, turn signals, brake lamps and taillamps. Daylight-approximating LED headlamps and fiber-optic taillamps are part of the Premium Package.[5] And the Lighting Package adds active LED headlamps that swivel their beams as you steer, seamlessly vary their high beam range to vehicles ahead, and brighten your turns into dark driveways or garages.



Action when danger is behind you. Part of the Driver Assistance Package, PRE-SAFE® PLUS uses radar to sense a possible rear-end collision before it occurs. If it senses you're about to be hit from behind, it can tighten the front seat belts. If you're already stopped, it can firmly apply the brakes to help minimize whiplash injuries. It can also hold the brakes after impact, to help prevent a secondary collision even if the driver's foot slips off the brake.



5. Earlier or autonomous braking helps to prevent a collision or reduce its severity.

6. With a collision averted, driver and pedestrian continue on their way. Intelligent Drive continues to look ahead.



C 400 4MATIC Sedan shown with Cranberry Red/ Black leather, Open-pore Black Ash wood, and optional Interior and Multimedia Packages.



Fine art meets state-of-the-art.

For Mercedes-Benz designers, balancing technology with tradition is a challenge to be cherished, not fought. It's no secret that the passion for innovation has always been a pillar of the brand. But to be honest, it's also a lot of fun to create something totally new—and not just how it looks, but in the way it connects with you. The sleek high-resolution displays are a perfect example, with animated menus that are logical and enjoyable to use. So are its aluminum-ringed vents, crafted to feel as good as the flowing wood trim looks. Beauty is in the eye, for sure. Here, it's also in your hands.

New sensations for all of your senses.

Luxury is a long-standing tradition at Mercedes-Benz, but it's never been caught standing still. That's because of another tradition that runs even deeper: Innovation. Ventilated front seats, ambient cabin lighting, and the Panorama roof were all introduced under the Three-Pointed Star. But Mercedes-Benz engineers strive to satisfy more than your sense of indulgence. They want to enhance your actual well-being, too. The Air Balance Package can refresh you with subtle aromatherapy as you drive. More significantly, its ionizer can purify the air of bacteria, spores and allergens so effectively, it can improve your breathing capacity. In fact, the new C is the only car in its class certified by the European Centre for Allergy Research Foundation.[12] True luxury should take your breath away—in the figurative sense. The new C-Class can also, quite literally, give it back.









Eyes on the road ahead. An optional new Head-Up Display[13] can project an 8"-wide high-resolution virtual image a few feet in front of the windshield. Color graphics show your speed and cruise-control settings, plus the next instruction for the available COMAND® navigation, all well within your natural field of vision. The display automatically adapts to ambient lighting conditions, but is further adjustable for brightness and height—with the position stored in the standard driver-seat memory.

Stress-relieving style. Along with the supple richness of hand-fitted leather upholstery, the Interior Package includes LED ambient lighting for the cabin. First pioneered by Mercedes-Benz, the subtle glow that defines the cabin space is more than a stylish detail. Research has shown that it can elevate passengers' sense of secure comfort when driving in darkness. In the new C-Class, LEDs and fiber optics work in concert to highlight the flowing console and sweeping door trim with edge-lighting. You can select from three colors—warm amber Solar, cool blue Polar, or Neutral white, to suit your mood, or create one, at any time. Illuminated front door sills are included, to welcome you in or ease your exit.



Comfort zones. The standard dual-zone climate control offers individual left and right settings for temperature, as well as three airflow modes—diffused for gentle flow with minimal drafts, moderate, and focused for greater air volume from the dash vents. For more consistent comfort, a solar sensor monitors the intensity and direction of sunlight on the cabin, further augmented by available GPS data to help calculate the sun's precise position.

Sun, stars or shade. The optional power Panorama roof features a vast expanse of heat-rejecting glass. Its power sunshade can close itself to help keep the cabin cooler while you're parked. A fine-mesh power rear-window sunshade, as well as manual pull-out sunblinds for all the rear door windows, are also available options.

Air quality. In addition to the standard combination filter for dust, pollen and odors, the optional Air Balance Package enhances the cabin's air quality with three additional innovations. An ionizer uses an electrical charge to create the same refreshing effect you feel after a summer storm. Ionized oxygen molecules can deactivate many viruses, bacteria and spores, to help improve breathing. Additional activated charcoal filtration helps remove airborne pollutants. And a fragrance atomizer can periodically introduce subtle aromas into the cabin. An LED-backlit vial in the glovebox comes in a variety of scents, all formulated not to linger on clothes or the car's interior.



Preferred seating. Intuivite seat-shaped power controls make it easy to find your ideal driving position. A memory system lets you store up to three positions for the driver seat, 4-way power steering column, and both side mirrors. Heated front seats, a C 300 option, are standard equipment on the C 400. The Interior Package adds the cooling comfort of ventilated front seats, along with soft, hand-fitted leather upholstery, and a 3-position memory for the standard power front passenger seat. The heated power side mirrors can also be folded in electrically—at the touch of a button, or when you remote-lock the car. Their aerodynamic design also helps divert road spray from the side windows, further enhancing your outward vision when you're driving in rainy weather.

Extended stay. More than three inches of additional wheelbase help make the rear cabin of the new C more inviting than ever before. Legroom, knee space, and ease of entry and exit are all significantly increased. The seatbacks fold down in a 40/20/40 split, allowing for a greater variety of cargo and passenger combos, including passing a long item through the center while two passengers ride in comfort.[14] For easier access through any door, available KEYLESS-GO® lets the driver lock and unlock the car without touching its key.[5] Pushbutton KEYLESS-START is standard, while a new package pairs a power trunklid with HANDS-FREE ACCESS—a convenience that lets you open or close the trunklid with a gentle "kick" motion under the rear bumper.

Keeps you in touch, and in tune.

The user-friendly technology in the new C goes to great lengths to bring your world closer. It can get you to a new restaurant across town, and dodge traffic along the way. It can play music from your collection, or import it from another country. And it'll listen, and learn how you talk.



C 300 Sedan shown with Silk Beige/Espresso Brown interior, Linden wood trim, and optional power rear-window sunshade, and AIRMATIC, Driver Assistance, Luxury, Multimedia and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Crisp instruments team with vividly illustrated color screens and a new touchpad controller to unify most every cockpit feature. Analog gauges flank a color multifunction display you can access from the thick 3-spoke steering wheel. The 7" central screen presents entertainment and convenience features with clear, animated menus. Its sleek, freestanding design is at once easier to see and to see around. A classic analog clock is included with any of the wood trim options.

Standard audio gear includes Bluetooth® audio streaming,[15] dual USB ports, an SD card reader, and FrontBass,® which creates bass enclosures from the car's front body structure. The Premium Package[5] adds SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access plan trial,[16] and a 13-speaker, 590-watt surround sound system crafted by Germany's Burmester.® A 10GB Music Register is in the Multimedia Package. And TuneIn® world radio is one of many Mercedes-Benz mbrace[17] apps.

Navigation[18] options include the new Garmin® MAP PILOT—a feature-rich system that fits on an SD card—or the COMAND® system. Part of the Multimedia Package, it adds a large 8.4" screen, and features a fast 80GB hard drive, 3D maps with building profiles, three years of map updates, and three years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather.[16] The Cloud-based apps of mbrace® bring the Internet to your dash, with Google,® Yelp and other useful tools. It also makes the car a WiFi hotspot.





Rotary controller. COMAND's clear, animated on-screen menus feature an intuitive "carousel" layout. Turn the knob, and your selection options rotate exactly the same way, with tactile "clicks" adapting to the number of items in each menu.

Touchpad. The new fingertip interface responds much like the tablet you use at home, but is easy to master by feel alone. You can swipe left-right or up-down to navigate maps and menus, and pinch to zoom on a map. You can even handwrite letters and numbers on it, with each one shown on-screen and confirmed by the system out loud.

Drive modes. An intuitive paddle switch lets you sequence through the modes of AGILITY SELECT.® Nearby buttons can raise the ride height for the available AIRMATIC® suspension, and operate the power rear-window sunshade. A button on the right turns the ECO Start/Stop system off or on.

Quick-access keys. Three keys on the touchpad let you call up the main audio menu, go back one step, or access your programmable favorites. For greater ease and comfort, the Back and Favorite keys are duplicated near the rotary controller.

Volume and mute. A thumbwheel control lets the driver or front passenger adjust the volume of whatever mode is in use—audio, a phone call, or a navigation announcement. Push down on the thumbwheel to mute the sound, or to shut off the microphone during a call. The driver can also do all of this from the multifunction steering wheel.



Easy to reach, simple to grasp.

The new touchpad central controller brings the best features of a touchscreen to a convenient console location where your hand falls naturally. It responds to fingertip gestures using one or two fingers, and even recognizes handwriting. In addition, a rotary controller and dedicated keys offer you multiple input options—so you can use whichever method you prefer for many functions.

mbrace®

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, safer, more productive and more enjoyable.[17] It brings you a world of security and convenience. It brings the Internet to your dashboard. It connects you to your car, from your smartphone or computer. It even updates over the air.

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

mbrace Package **6-month trial included**

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance[19] to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.[20]

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help you spot it in a crowded parking lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation

mbrace PLUS **3-month trial included**

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and be notified if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, Point of Interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App





Mercedes-Benz Apps **3-month trial included**

Requires Multimedia Package

In-Vehicle Internet

An ever-growing variety of in-car apps, offering Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Listen to Internet radio stations from around the globe with TuneIn® Radio
- Create an in-car hotspot to connect up to 4 devices to the Web
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local Points of Interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio images
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar®
- Access your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, provided by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service
- Check weather locally and around the world
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters
- Enjoy a variety of music curated by Mercedes-Benz via Mercedes-Benz Radio
- Keep up with your RSS feed and more
- Enjoy even more new apps whenever they become available



Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your sedan's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From the artful allure of the Illuminated Star to state-of-the-art multimedia systems, they're a great way to make your C-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/C





19" 6-spoke alloy wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance without sacrificing its precise engineering. The six spokes of these 19" wheels each feature an inverted rib and a distinctive Titanium Grey/polished finish.

Illuminated Star.

As you drive, LED technology illuminates the Star in the C-Class grille with a gentle white glow, for a captivating presence on the nighttime road.[21]





Garmin MAP PILOT.

For C-Class Sedans with the standard 7" screen,[22] the Garmin® MAP PILOT brings the user-friendly guidance and accurate data for which Garmin is known. Voice control and touchpad handwriting recognition make using it even easier. The 3D maps precisely depict streets and buildings, while advance lane guidance and photorealistic views of upcoming intersections smooth any journey.[18]

Rear and roof spoilers.

Aerodynamically contoured to highlight its sporty lines, spoilers for the trunklid and rear window of the C-Class Sedan are each designed for a perfect fit and secure attachment without drilling.





Comfort box.

Help keep smaller items from rolling around the trunk with a clever bin that folds up and retracts out of the way to maximize cargo room. The bin can also be easily removed from the trunk.

All-season floor mats.

Custom-designed rubber mats feature a deep texture to help trap water, mud and melting snow before they reach your carpeting. Easy to clean, they come in sets of two in either Black or Beige.

Build your own.

MBUSA.com/C







Option Packages	C300 Sedan	C400 Sedan
Premium Package • Heated front seats • Burmester® premium sound system • SiriusXM Radio[16] with 6-month trial of All Access plan • KEYLESS-GO® • LED headlamps with fiber-optic Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps	○	●
Multimedia Package *Requires Premium Package or SiriusXM Radio* • COMAND® hard-drive-based navigation[18] with 3 years of map updates • 8.4" high-resolution color screen • Rearview camera[23] • 10GB Music Register for storing digital music files • Dolby® Digital 5.1 sound • Gracenote® media database with album cover art • Voice control with learning feature for audio, telephone and navigation • SiriusXM Traffic and Weather[16] with 3 years of service	○	○
Interior Package *Requires Premium Package* • Leather upholstery • Ventilated front seats • 3-position memory for front passenger seat • Illuminated front door sills • Multicolor interior ambient lighting	○	○
Lighting Package *Requires Premium Package* • LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination • Adaptive Highbeam Assist	○	○
Sport Package *Not available with Luxury Package* • 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels, or 19" AMG multispoke wheels in silver or black/polished (extra charge)[6] • AMG lower body styling • Sport-tuned suspension • Perforated front brakes with painted calipers • Front sport seats • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel • Brushed aluminum pedals with rubber studs • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and upper door trim • AMG floor mats • Black headliner	○	●
Luxury Package *Not available with Sport Package* • 17" multispoke wheels • Comfort-tuned suspension • Luxury lower body styling with chrome accents • Slat-type grille and hood-mounted stand-up Star • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and upper door trim • Burl Walnut or Linden wood trim	○	–
Air Balance Package • Cabin-air purification system with ionizer and dual activated-charcoal filters • Fragrance atomizer with LED-backlit vial in glovebox	○	○
AIRMATIC Package • AIRMATIC® suspension with 4-wheel level control • Sport and Comfort modes (selectable via AGILITY SELECT)	○	○
Driver Assistance Package • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[11] • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[11] • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection • Active Blind Spot Assist[10] • Active Lane Keeping Assist[9]	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Individual Options

	C 300 Sedan	C 400 Sedan
4MATIC® all-wheel drive	○	●
Head-Up Display	○	○
PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist	○	○
Blind Spot Assist	○	○
Rearview camera	○	○
Panorama roof	○	○
Power rear-window sunshade	○	○
Manual rear side-window sunblinds	○	○
KEYLESS-GO	○	●
Heated front seats	○	●
SiriusXM Radio[16] with 6-month trial of All Access plan	○	●
18" twin 5-spoke wheels[6]	○	–
Aluminum/Gloss Black interior trim	●	△
Burl Walnut wood interior trim *Not available with Sport Package*	○	–
Linden wood interior trim	○	△
Open-pore Black Ash wood interior trim *Not available with Luxury Package*	○	△
Metallic paint	○	○

Specifications

	C 300 Sedan	C 400 Sedan
Engine	2.0-liter Direct Injection turbocharged inline-4 241 hp @ 5,500 rpm 273 lb-ft torque @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	3.0-liter Direct Injection biturbo V-6 329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm 354 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,000 rpm
Transmission	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles
Wheels	17" split 5-spoke	Staggered-width 18" AMG 5-spoke[6]
Suspension	4-wheel multilink with selective damping	Sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink with selective damping
Drivetrain	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive

Dimensions

	C 300 Sedan	C 400 Sedan
Wheelbase	111.8"	111.8"
Overall length	184.5"	184.5"
Overall height	56.8"	56.8"
Overall width (without mirrors)	71.3"	71.3"
Curb weight	3,417 lbs (4MATIC: 3,594 lbs)	3,693 lbs
Headroom (f/r)	37.1" / 37.1"	37.1" / 37.1"
Legroom (f/r)	41.7" / 35.2"	41.7" / 35.2"
Cargo capacity	12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft

Wheel choices



17" split 5-spoke
● C 300



17" multispoke
○ C 300 Luxury Package



18" AMG 5-spoke
● C 400 ○ C 300 Sport Package



18" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300 Sedan



19" AMG multispoke (silver)
○ C 400 Sedan, C 300 Sport Package



19" AMG multispoke (black/polished)
○ C 400 Sedan, C 300 Sport Package

Styling choices



C 300 Sedan
Shown with standard headlamps



C 300 Sedan with optional Luxury Package
Shown with LED headlamps (in Premium Package)



C 300 Sedan with optional Sport Package, C 400 Sedan
Shown with active LED headlamps (in Lighting Package)

Color and trim.

Upholstery styles



C 300 Sedan
MB-Tex (shown) or leather



C 300 Sedan Luxury Package
MB-Tex (shown) or leather

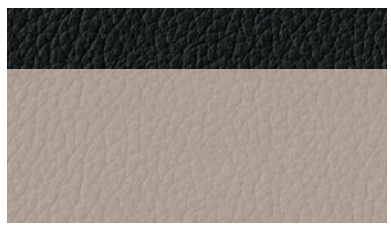


C 300 Sport Package and C 400
MB-Tex or leather (shown)

Upholstery colors



Black
MB-Tex or leather: C 300, C 400



Silk Beige/Black
MB-Tex or leather: C 300 only
Not available with Luxury or Sport Package



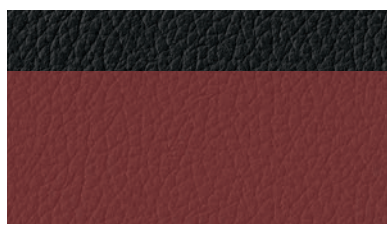
Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
MB-Tex or leather: C 300 Luxury Package



Crystal Grey/Black
MB-Tex: C 300
Leather: C 300, C 400
Not available with Luxury Package



Crystal Grey/Deep Sea Blue
MB-Tex: C 300 Luxury Package



Cranberry Red/Black
Leather: C 300 Sport Package, C 400

Endnotes

1 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

2 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

3 2015 EPA estimated fuel economy figures. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Your actual highway mileage will probably be less than the highway estimate.

4 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

5 Standard or optional at no charge on C 400. Please see Options listing in this brochure or MBUSA.com/C for details.

6 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph.

9 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

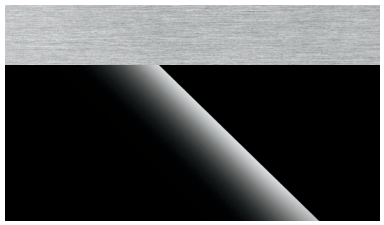
10 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions.

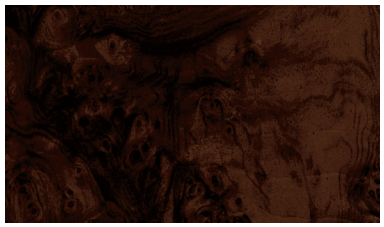
11 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

12 The European Centre for Allergy Research Foundation (ECARF) has granted its Seal for Allergy Friendliness to the C-Class. For more information, visit ECARF.org/en

13 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

Interior trim


Aluminum/Gloss Black


Burl Walnut wood


Linden wood

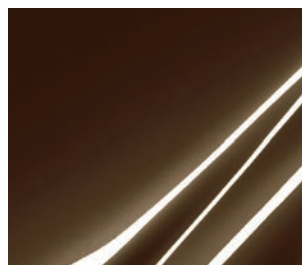

Open-pore Black Ash wood

Paintwork


Black

Polar White


Diamond Silver metallic


Dakota Brown metallic


Iridium Silver metallic


Lunar Blue metallic


Obsidian Black metallic


Palladium Silver metallic


Steel Grey metallic

designo Diamond White metallic[24]

---

14 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

15 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

16 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 3-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather, when equipped with Multimedia Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

17 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Internet-based features require an active subscription to mbrace Mercedes-Benz Apps Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

18 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

19 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

20 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

21 Not available in combination with Driver Assistance Package or Luxury Package.

22 Not available in combination with Multimedia Package.

23 Rearview camera does not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

24 Extra-cost option.



Laureus
FOUNDATION USA



The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

Facebook	Mercedes-Benz USA
Foursquare	Mercedes-Benz USA
Google+	Mercedes-Benz USA
Instagram	MBUSA
LinkedIn	Mercedes-Benz USA
Pinterest	Mercedes-Benz USA
Snapchat	mercedesbenzusa
Twitter	MBUSA
YouTube	Mercedes-Benz USA
Vine	MBUSA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

©2014 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone, iPod and Siri are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Garmin is a registered trademark of Garmin Ltd. Corporation, Cayman Islands. Android, Google Maps, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Morningstar is a registered service mark of Morningstar, Inc. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

CLS



Mercedes-Benz

Influential by design.

By turning away from convention, the CLS turned the tide of the industry. Of the few cars in history that can make such a claim, most do it by outselling. The CLS did it by outshining—with a bold statement of individual style. A confluence of performance, luxury, safety and innovation earns the CLS the Star in its glistening grille. The clarity of its design turns fluency into influence, and every onlooker into an admirer.

CLS 400. The newest CLS matches swiftness with style: a 329-hp biturbo V-6, freshly AMG-infused bodywork, 18" twin 5-spoke wheels,[1] and a brilliant new grille featuring 260 chrome pins. Comfort and composure are delivered via sporty rear-wheel drive or the year-round agility of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.

CLS 550. The gift of athleticism is expressed via a 402-hp biturbo V-8 that can thrust you to 60 mph in 5.1 seconds.[2] AIRMATIC® semi-active suspension and 18" wheels with a unique twin 5-spoke design deliver poise to match its power. New luxuries make its 4-seat cabin more stylish and inviting than ever.

CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC. A handcrafted biturbo V-8 unleashes 577 hp. AMG Performance 4MATIC and 19" AMG® wheels rein its 590 lb-ft of torque into a 3.6-second rush to 60. And from its "A-wing" front air dam to its exquisitely appointed cockpit, its pure motorsports pedigree will send your heart racing.

CLS 550 shown on cover with Iridium Silver metallic paint, and optional 19" AMG multispoke wheels, and Driver Assistance, Premium and Wheel Packages. CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC shown above left with optional ***designo*** Diamond White metallic paint, 19" AMG cross-spoke wheels, and Driver Assistance and Premium Packages. CLS 400 shown above right with optional ***designo*** Cardinal Red metallic paint, 19" AMG multispoke wheels, PARKTRONIC, and Driver Assistance, Premium 1, Premium 2 and Wheel Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


260
POINTS OF LIGHT

Shape shifter.

The chiseled shape of the CLS reveals its muscle, and foretells its moves. Its sharp lines have forever blurred another line—the one between coupe and sedan—and sparked a new era in automotive design. Inspired by a pouncing cheetah, the CLS is born to stand out, not stand still. With bold new details for 2015, the original 4-door coupe leaps ahead once again.



CLS 550 shown with Steel Grey metallic paint, and optional 19" AMG multispoke wheels, and Premium and Wheel Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

There isn't a detail in the design of CLS that's underthought, or that underperforms in function or form. Its profile reveals its performance at a glance. Its roofline arches cleanly over its four doors, their frameless windows asserting that this is a coupe in both body and soul. When it first debuted, the CLS sent a ripple through the industry that became a wave of coupelike copies. For 2015, it makes a big new splash. An expressive new front end frames its iconic grille with full-LED or new ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED® headlamps. On the CLS 400 and CLS 550, a new diamond-block grille conveys the car's precision, brilliance and artful detail. Radiating from its central Star, each of its chrome pins has been individually sized and positioned by the car's designer. The aggressively aerodynamic sculpting of standard AMG® body styling hugs the road and encircles the car, featuring large mesh front air intakes, flared side sills, and a racing-inspired rear valence. Each model offers four distinctive choices in 18" or optional 19" wheels.[2] Their staggered-width sizing optimizes their grip, feedback and appearance, with the wider rear wheels filling out the muscular rear shoulders that culminate in the car's bold LED taillamps. The CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC turns up the heat even further—with an exclusive twin-crossblade grille, "A-wing" front air dam, and 19" AMG wheels in two available designs, each one finished in your choice of silver or black.





CLS 550 shown with optional ***designo*** Classic Red/Black leather, ***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer wood trim, Bang & Olufsen premium sound system, PARKTRONIC, and Premium and Wheel Packages.



Art movement.

For a work of art to inspire you, it takes carefully chosen materials, colors and shapes, plus the eyes, heart and handwork of an artisan. It's no different for creating a car's cabin, which is why the CLS cockpit doesn't just transport four people—it's a work of art that moves you.

It's with a bit of hyperbole that one might call the CLS cabin an art gallery on wheels, but they do have a lot in common. For starters, the interior of CLS is spacious yet intimate. It's also an environment that invites you to closely examine all the textures, shapes and colors before you. And what you'll discover on display ranges from the avant-garde to the timelessly beautiful. As a Mercedes-Benz coupe, its cabin is specifically designed to seat four adults in exquisite comfort, with each seat individually contoured and divided by a console that runs from the dash to the rear of the cabin. Every surface intrigues the eye and rewards your touch, whether it's the precision of the stitching or the satiny sheen of the silver shadow trim that accents the vents and switches. Since true art expresses your individuality, the CLS 400 and CLS 550 let you choose among six colors of standard leather. Or you can opt for six ultrasoft semi-aniline leathers (standard on the CLS 63 AMG), or a pair of handcrafted ***designo*** semi-aniline treatments. You can complement them with any of five handcrafted woods, with finishes from modern satin to a deep gloss. The CLS even presents its technological advances in an artful manner: Its big new 8.4" screen is vivid without a visor, so it's sleek and trim. Sometimes a masterpiece needs no frame.



CLS 400 shown with Lunar Blue metallic paint, and Driver Assistance, Premium 1 and Premium 2 Packages.



Number smoother.

A Mercedes-Benz is not developed by accountants. It's engineered by enthusiasts who are passionate about how a car performs in every measure of driving—from raw power to refined poise to reassuring peace of mind. And since driving is a rapidly changing scenario, the CLS is prepared to respond without missing a beat—staying cool in a heated moment, keeping composed on a rough road, and running clean even when you're gunning it. The formula for this is constant advancement—pioneering performance innovations that work so well, they become the standards for the entire industry. For 2015, a new 9-speed transmission debuts as standard on the CLS 550. It matches swift acceleration with seamless response. It's also lighter and more fuel-efficient. Which means even to a number cruncher, it's a smooth operator.







Star performer.

A Mercedes-Benz coupe isn't defined by the number of doors it has, but by the spirit it embodies. The CLS matches its sleek shape and exquisite cockpit with a pure passion for the road. It starts with what's behind the Star in its grille—a powerful biturbo engine, plus an ever-advancing legacy of driving innovation. Consider its Direct Injection engine, adaptive transmission, nimble independent suspension, and even its available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Each of these performance breakthroughs was originally pioneered by Mercedes-Benz engineers. And since their passion precludes them from ever resting on their laurels, each innovation has also been reinvented over and over—to continually advance the state of the art, and keep you performing at the top of your game. After all, it's not just about what's behind its Three-Pointed Star. What matters most is how the CLS makes you feel behind the wheel.



CLS 400 biturbo V-6. The newest CLS engine enlists a team of technological advances to elevate both performance and efficiency. The compact, lightweight 3.0-liter V-6 employs twin turbochargers and high-pressure Direct Injection to generate more power output from less fuel input. Its highly precise fuel injectors atomize gasoline into an ultrafine spray. Its innovative rapid-multispark ignition can fire each spark plug up to four times per cycle, within a single millisecond. It all adds up to 329 hp, 354 lb-ft of peak torque, and 0 to 60 in 5.5 seconds.[2] And it does all that with certified ultralow emissions and up to 30 highway mpg.[3]

CLS 550 biturbo V-8. From its massive power and torque to its unmistakable growl, there's still nothing that satisfies like a V-8. With highly advanced Direct Injection and multispark ignition, the biturbo V-8 puts out 402 hp—along with 443 lb-ft of torque that's 100% on tap starting at just 1,600 rpm. Acceleration response is immediate from any speed, with 0–60 mph taking just 5.1 seconds. And yet the CLS 550 can return up to 26 mpg on the highway, accompanied by an ultralow-emission V-8 serenade from its dual polished chrome exhaust tips.



To the nines. Having pioneered both the driver-adaptive automatic transmission and the first 7-speed, Mercedes-Benz engineers raise the ante again. Standard in the rear-wheel-drive CLS 550, a new 9-speed automatic offers a wider range of ratios, for faster takeoffs and quieter cruising. Shifting is quicker and smoother, and it's even lighter and more efficient than the well-proven and widely praised 7-speed in the CLS 400 and CLS 550 4MATIC. And with either transmission, you can select and change gears without taking a hand from the steering wheel, thanks to an elegantly intuitive electronic selector and sporty shift paddles.

Multiple modes. Either transmission's pushbutton Sport and ECO programs let you tailor the automatic shift patterns to fit your driving mood of the moment. At any time, a tap of the paddles offers instant manual control of gear changes. Automatic shifting resumes after a few seconds of paddle inactivity, though the intelligent system knows to hold the gear in corners and on inclines. A pushbutton Manual mode is included with the Wheel Package. It'll remain engaged until you select one of the other programs again.

Greener red lights. An ECO Start/Stop system helps save fuel and emissions by automatically shutting off the engine as you wait at a red light or in traffic. The moment you're ready to go, the engine is restarted—instantly and seamlessly—as you lift off the brake or step on the gas.



Surer footwork. For added confidence in any season, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is optional on the CLS 400 and CLS 550. Versatile 4MATIC automatically sends the engine's torque to the wheels with the best grip—whether that's all four tires, two of them, or even just one. Nimble, lightweight and fuel-efficient, 4MATIC enhances handling year-round—from winter's wrath to a sunny, dry corner.[4]

Sharper style. Both the CLS 400 and CLS 550 are standard-equipped with sizable yet lightweight 18" alloy wheels.[1] Each model features its own distinctive twin 5-spoke design. For both models, 18" and 19" options include two AMG® designs, part of a Wheel Package that also adds a flat-bottom steering wheel, brushed aluminum pedals, and more.

Better balance. The 4-wheel multilink suspension of the CLS is famous for its precise wheel control. The CLS 400 is tuned to emphasize its refined comfort. Semi-active AIRMATIC® is standard on the CLS 550, and a CLS 400 option. An advanced air suspension, its Adaptive Damping System responds instantly to driving conditions, firming up the air springs for flatter handling in sharp corners, or tackling rough roads with calm composure. It also offers driver-selectable Sport and Comfort modes, and automatic 4-wheel level control.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Sports hero.

It's a basic principle of motorsports: Power only matters when you can put it to the pavement. By teaming its 577 handcrafted horsepower with a high-performance all-wheel drive system, the CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC turns traction into new kind of attraction. It's the latest expression of a passion born 47 years ago, when AMG began creating championship racecars and thoroughbreds for the street. Every trophy earned since then, and each lesson learned, shares the same starting line: an engine crafted by the hands of its own master. "One man, one engine" is a guiding philosophy—and a pedigree of performance evident throughout the car. It's a promise made in the rigors of competition that a Mercedes-AMG fulfills even in the routine of a daily commute.



CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC shown with Polar White paint, and optional 19" AMG cross-spoke wheels in black, AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System, and Driver Assistance, Night Styling and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Perfectionist.

Crowning the engine of each CLS 63 AMG is a plaque bearing the signature of the master artisan whose two hands carefully brought it to life. The same passion for exactitude courses throughout the vehicle, from its racing-derived chassis, drivetrain and bodywork, to its exclusive instruments, controls and appointments. The impeccable intensity of AMG engineering and craftsmanship puts a world of performance at your feet—and more importantly, directly into your hands.

CLS 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC. A pair of high-pressure, high-rpm turbochargers force-feed the handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter V-8, bringing it to staggering peaks of output: 577 hp and 590 lb-ft of torque.

The 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT transmission offers three drive programs. In its paddle-shifted Manual mode, it can execute an upshift in 100 milliseconds, and precisely rev-match every downshift.

Best of all wheels: A true breakthrough in power delivery, AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive features a 33:67 front/rear torque split. It's fortified by a limited-slip rear differential and torque-vectoring ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist.[4] Together, they send torque to tarmac so effectively that 60 mph arrives in a mere 3.6 seconds.[2] And yet they preserve the agility and driving fun that enthusiasts have long treasured in AMG automobiles.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Competitive chassis. The AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension teams up steel front springs with rear air springs, and offers three driving modes. Staggered-width, flow-formed 19" AMG® 10-spoke wheels[1] are standard, with a Titanium Grey finish. They're also available with matte black centers, or you can opt for forged-alloy 19" wheels in a new cross-spoke design, in silver or black. Two styling packages are optional as well—one with exterior details crafted from genuine carbon fiber, and one rendered in Gloss Black.

Massive multipiston brakes are grasped by bright red calipers. AMG Carbon Ceramic brakes[5] are available optionally.

Tailored cockpit. The standard AMG Performance steering wheel is stitched in Nappa leather with racing-inspired suedelike DINAMICA side grips. It's the centerpiece of a driver-focused cabin featuring exclusive AMG controls and instrumentation. Exquisitely tailored appointments are evident throughout, from the standard AMG Nappa leather seating to available carbon fiber trim.





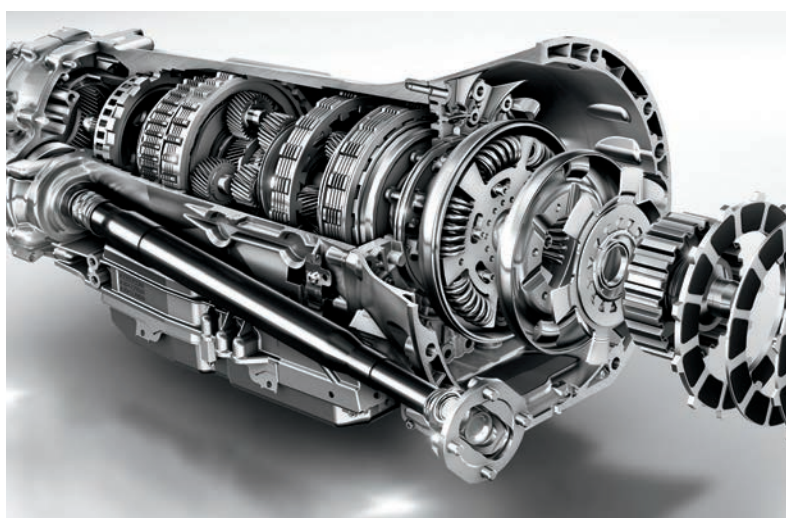
AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE









Prophet sharing.

For more than 60 years, Mercedes-Benz engineers have been predicting the future of driving safety. From 1951's crumple zone to the first stability control 20 years ago, countless breakthroughs have prophesied the safety standards that all cars eventually share. Today's CLS-Class doesn't just foretell what's next, it can actually foresee it—looking ahead and all around the car to detect imminent danger, and taking action to help you avoid it. In the future, all cars might be able to do this. Today, no car helps you see tomorrow like a CLS.



CLS 550 shown with optional ***designo*** Cardinal Red metallic paint and 4MATIC all-wheel drive.


6
DIMENSIONS
OF VISION

Proactive protector.

With Intelligent Drive, Mercedes-Benz introduces the next generation of safer driving, and its breakthroughs are genuinely visionary. Multipurpose cameras, multirange radar and a multitude of sensors continually survey your surroundings in six dimensions, including movement and time. An integrated network of systems can help alert you to danger from almost any direction—because they're able to see more at once than the human eye. They can adapt the car's speed, steering, braking and exterior lighting to rapidly changing situations—because they can multitask more effectively. They can even take action autonomously on your behalf—to ease your journey, help protect you, and look out for others, like never before.

Learn more about the many safety innovations in the CLS-Class at MBUSA.com/CLS



Camera-based technology helps detect cross-traffic, pedestrians and more.

While you drive, a set of multitasking cameras continuously captures a rapid series of images of the environment in front of the car. Using high-speed algorithms, these virtual eyes recognize other vehicles and pedestrians, and anticipate their movement, helping the various systems of Intelligent Drive respond instantly as they're needed.

Available DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control uses radar to adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead. It can automatically slow down—or even brake to a halt—until your path clears, then resume with just a tap. As you cruise, its Steering Assist feature uses the cameras to help keep you centered in your lane, even in gentle curves.[6] If sensors detect cross-traffic or recognize pedestrians in your path, an alert sounds. The instant you apply the brakes, it can precisely boost braking pressure to the ideal level. And if you fail to heed the alert for a vehicle or pedestrian, it can automatically initiate full braking, to help prevent an impact or reduce its severity.[7]



Pedestrian Recognition takes action:
1. Cameras and radar detect pedestrian.
2. Audible warnings alert driver to urgently apply the brakes.
3. If driver brakes, BAS® PLUS instantly increases braking to level needed.
4. If the driver doesn't initiate braking, PRE-SAFE® Brake does automatically.

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Leading with LEDs. The CLS employs brilliantly efficient LED technology for virtually all of its exterior lighting, from its full-LED headlamps to its taillamps. The available new ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED® headlamps maximize illumination without causing glare for other drivers. They shift their beams into curves, and precisely adapt their high beams based on continuous camera scanning. They can also help brighten low-speed turns into dark driveways, alleys or garages.



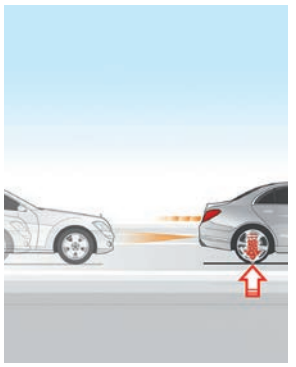
Multilane multitaskers. Two optional systems make highway driving easier. Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[8] And Lane Keeping Assist can vibrate the steering wheel if you start to drift across visible lane markings.[9] For both systems, optional active technology can help guide the car back into its lane if you disregard the alerts. Active Lane Keeping Assist can even help detect an overtaking vehicle in the next lane.



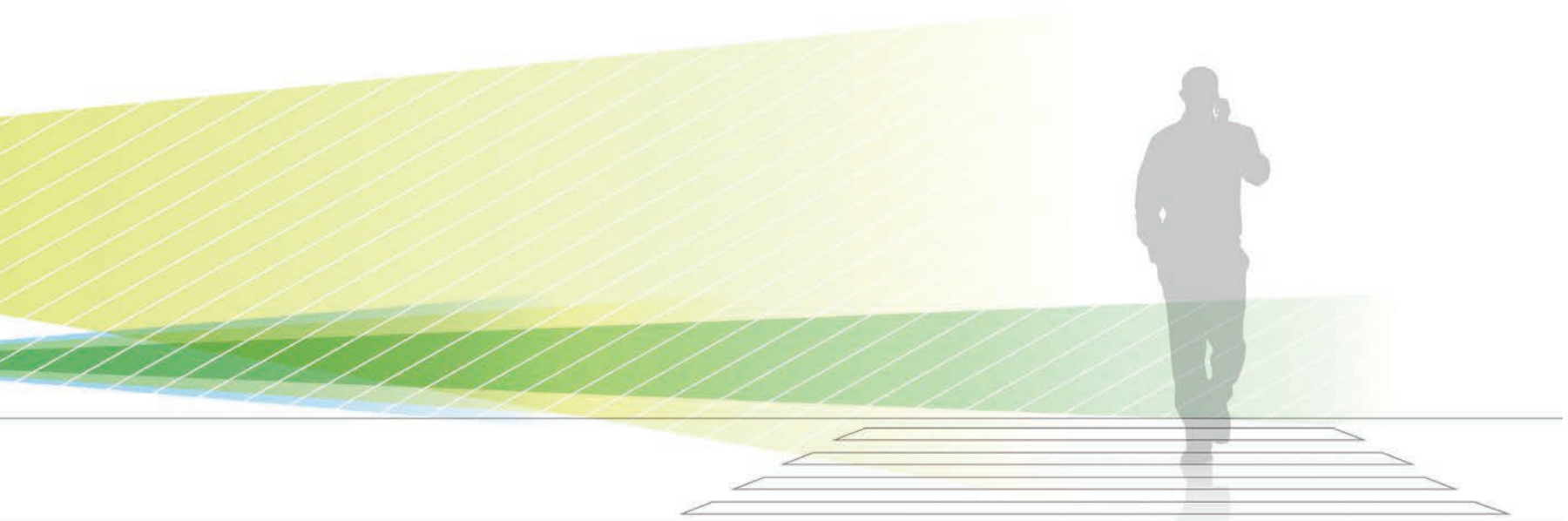
A better view of what's around you. An available rearview camera shows a live view of what's just behind your vehicle on the central in-dash screen. Active steering guidelines help you back smoothly into a parking space. The optional Surround View System uses four cameras to create a single live "birdseye" view of your immediate surroundings. It helps you maneuver more easily in tight spaces, whether you're moving forward or backing up.[10]



Radar-based autonomous braking. When you're driving above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses multirange radar to monitor your speed and distance to the vehicle ahead. If it senses that a collision is likely, it alerts you to brake. As soon as you do, its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level.[7] And in certain situations, it can apply the brakes autonomously if you do not respond to the alert.[11]



Action when danger is behind you. Part of the Driver Assistance Package, PRE-SAFE® PLUS uses radar to sense a possible rear-end collision before it occurs. It if senses you're about to be hit from behind, it can tighten the front seat belts. If you're already stopped, it can firmly apply the brakes to help minimize whiplash injuries. It can also hold the brakes after impact, to help prevent a secondary collision even if the driver's foot slips off the brake.[7]



5. Earlier or autonomous braking helps to prevent a collision or reduce its severity.

6. With a collision averted, driver and pedestrian continue on their way. Intelligent Drive continues to look ahead.



Advanced retreat.

Before the CLS became the world's first four-door coupe, it had to be a Mercedes-Benz coupe—in its soul, and in its cabin. That, after all, is where you'll appreciate its distinctiveness the most. The CLS welcomes each of its four occupants into a seat all their own—one that's individually contoured and hand-fitted in a wide choice of supple leathers. Five options in hand-finished wood or carbon fiber accent the dash, the doors, and the center console that runs the length of the cabin. The CLS envelops every function in impeccably tailored fashion. Even its analog clock does more than mark your time well spent in this timelessly modern retreat. It pays tribute to the classic Mercedes-Benz coupes that inspire its soul—while it soothes yours.



CLS 400 shown with optional Saddle Brown/Black semi-aniline leather, Linden wood trim, and optional PARKTRONIC, and Premium 1 and Premium 2 Packages.

Individually enrapt.

Beyond its delectable style and delightful performance, the greatest reward of a Mercedes-Benz coupe is experienced from its four individual seats. Immensely comfortable and impeccably crafted, the CLS cabin also offers an extraordinary degree of personalization, with multiple options in surround sound, navigation, or even ambient lighting color. And with a door for each seat, the CLS-Class makes the benefits of a luxury coupe especially accessible—but no less exclusive.

Soothing seats. The heated 14-way power front seats include 4-way power lumbar support and a 3-position memory. The driver-seat memory also stores the power steering column and side mirror settings. Options include refreshing ventilated front seats, and a rejuvenating active multicontour driver seat with four massage modes. It also lets you precisely adjust your lumbar, torso and thigh support, and can instantly boost lateral support during cornering maneuvers.

Side by side. Individually contoured twin rear seats are divided by a full center console with wood-trimmed compartments and rear-cabin air vents. Split-folding seatbacks are available.

Powerful pixels. A new, standard 8" screen presents entertainment, navigation and settings with illustrated and animated menus—all in high-resolution color. Its streamlined freestanding design auto-adapts to ambient light, to keep the display vivid without needing a bulky visor.

Intuitive interface. Elegant in feel and functionality, the aluminum central controller teams with the 8" display to bring a world of convenience within easy reach. The rotary control and its four adjacent keys—including a programmable "favorite" key—are placed where your arm falls naturally, so you can navigate its on-screen menus with less distraction and in more comfort.









Air quality. Elegant aluminum-trimmed vents highlight the digital dual-zone automatic climate control. Its combination filter helps to remove dust, pollen and airborne odors from the cabin. Sensors also monitor humidity and the angle of the sun, to help prevent overdrying of the air, minimize window fogging, and help maintain more consistent comfort throughout the cabin.

Audio quality. Two available surround sound systems are each specifically engineered for the CLS cabin. The harman/kardon LOGIC7® system[12] immerses you in 610 watts of Dolby® Digital 5.1 audio via 14 speakers. The most devoted audiophiles will appreciate the Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system—now available on all CLS models.[13] It sends 1,200 total watts of clear, inspiring surround sound to 14 active speakers, including two Acoustic Lens tweeters.

Endless playlist. Every CLS offers virtually unlimited listening, including standard HD Radio™ stations and numerous ways to bring your own music—like an SD card reader, USB port, and Bluetooth® audio streaming.[14] Also available[12] are SiriusXM Radio, which includes a 6-month trial of their All Access plan,[15] and TuneIn® Radio—one of the ever-expanding list of Internet-based apps from Mercedes-Benz mbrace®—offering online radio from all seven continents.[16]

Navigate the road, or the Web. Either of two advanced navigation systems[17] provides expert guidance to addresses and points of interest, offering voice commands, optimal lane advice as you approach a turn, and full integration with the car's controls and in-dash color displays. Standard on the CLS 400 is the new Garmin® MAP PILOT. Cleverly packaged on an SD card, it precisely depicts streets and buildings in 3D, and can show photorealistic views of upcoming intersections. The available[12] COMAND® navigation system features an 80GB hard drive, and crisp 3D maps with three years of map updates. It also includes three years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather, with dynamic rerouting around traffic jams based on real-time information.[15]

COMAND can also integrate the Cloud-based apps of mbrace, bringing the Internet to your dash, so you can search for destinations in the car via Google,® Yelp and other familiar tools.

Expert negotiation. In low-speed maneuvers, available PARKTRONIC can alert you to nearby obstacles via audiovisual indicators in the cabin. Its Active Parking Assist system surveys open spaces as you drive by, and lets you know which are a good fit. When you're ready to back in, the system can steer and brake the car for you – like having your own virtual valet.





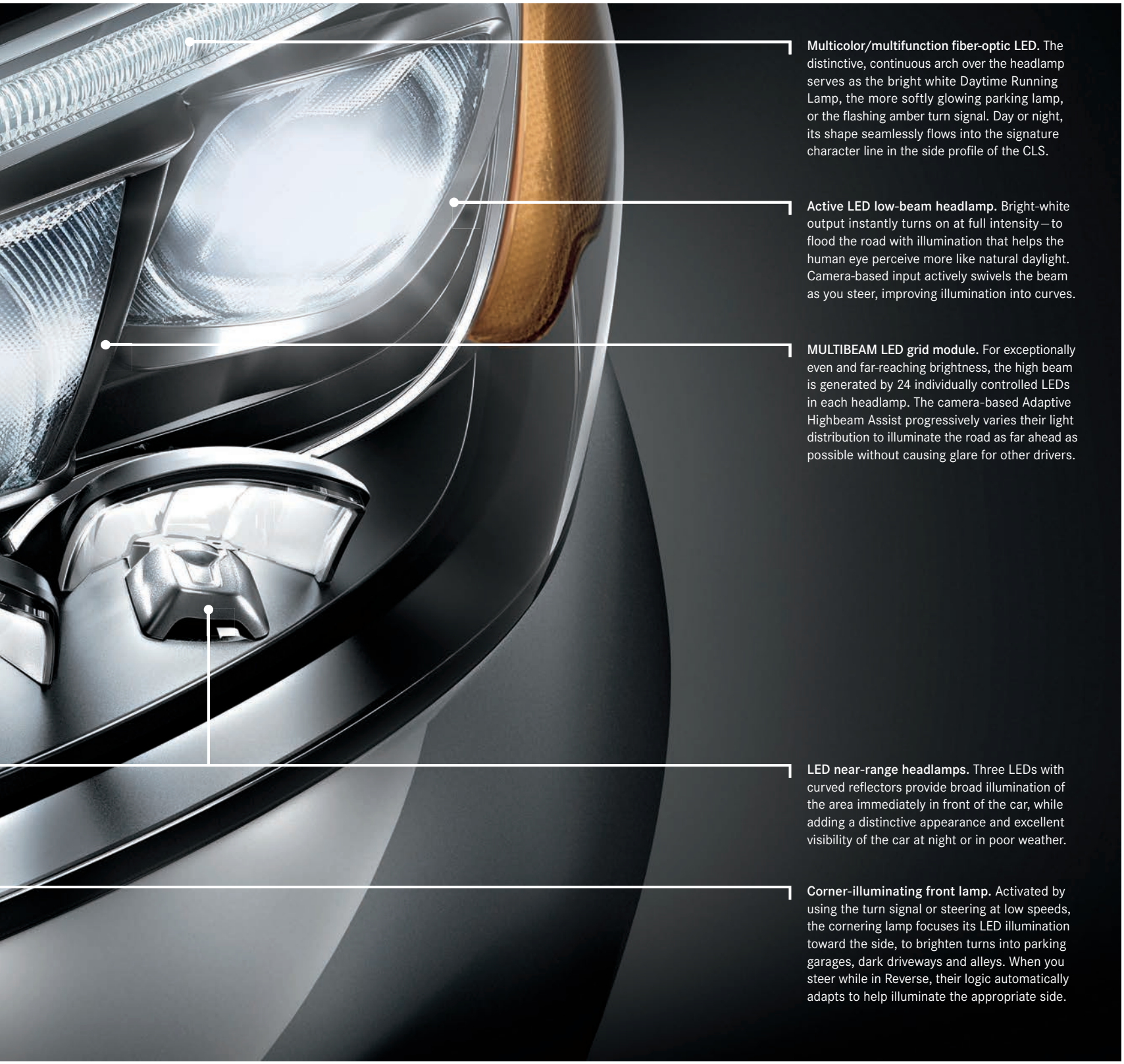




Aim and ambition.

Mercedes-Benz coupes have long served as beacons of inspiration—for drivers and the entire auto industry. Perhaps nothing expresses this quite so literally as the numerous lighting innovations they've pioneered, from the first Bi-Xenon headlamps to the active full-LED headlamps that debuted on the CLS. For 2015, new ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED® technology takes illumination of the road ahead to brilliant new dimensions. A special camera and four control units adjust the output of more than 50 LEDs up to 100 times per second, to continuously adapt the headlamps to the road conditions ahead, whether you're approaching a curve, following other vehicles, or turning into a dark driveway.





Multicolor/multifunction fiber-optic LED. The distinctive, continuous arch over the headlamp serves as the bright white Daytime Running Lamp, the more softly glowing parking lamp, or the flashing amber turn signal. Day or night, its shape seamlessly flows into the signature character line in the side profile of the CLS.

Active LED low-beam headlamp. Bright-white output instantly turns on at full intensity—to flood the road with illumination that helps the human eye perceive more like natural daylight. Camera-based input actively swivels the beam as you steer, improving illumination into curves.

MULTIBEAM LED grid module. For exceptionally even and far-reaching brightness, the high beam is generated by 24 individually controlled LEDs in each headlamp. The camera-based Adaptive Highbeam Assist progressively varies their light distribution to illuminate the road as far ahead as possible without causing glare for other drivers.

LED near-range headlamps. Three LEDs with curved reflectors provide broad illumination of the area immediately in front of the car, while adding a distinctive appearance and excellent visibility of the car at night or in poor weather.

Corner-illuminating front lamp. Activated by using the turn signal or steering at low speeds, the cornering lamp focuses its LED illumination toward the side, to brighten turns into parking garages, dark driveways and alleys. When you steer while in Reverse, their logic automatically adapts to help illuminate the appropriate side.

mbrace®

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, safer, more productive and more enjoyable.[16] It brings you a world of security and convenience. It brings the Internet to your dashboard. It connects you to your car, from your smartphone or computer. It even updates over the air.

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

mbrace Package **6-month trial included**

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance[18] to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its COMAND® navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.[19]

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your car's available COMAND navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help you spot it in a crowded parking lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation

mbrace PLUS **3-month trial included**

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and be notified if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, Point of Interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App

Mercedes-Benz Apps **3-month trial included**

Requires Premium 2 Package on CLS 400

In-Vehicle Internet

An ever-growing variety of in-car apps, offering Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Listen to Internet radio stations from around the globe with TuneIn® Radio
- Create an in-car hotspot to connect up to 4 devices to the Web
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local Points of Interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio images
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar®
- Access your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, provided by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service
- Check weather locally and around the world
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters
- Enjoy a variety of music curated by Mercedes-Benz via Mercedes-Benz Radio
- Keep up with your RSS feed and more
- Enjoy even more new apps whenever they become available







Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your coupe's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From the allure of the Illuminated Star to stylish wheels and clever cargo-carrying features, they're a great way to make your CLS unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/CLS





19" 10-spoke alloy wheels.

Enhance the poise and performance of your CLS without sacrificing its precise engineering. Lustrous 10-spoke wheels with a Black/Polished finish are sized 8.5x19" front and 9.5x19" rear.

Illuminated Star.

While you drive, LED technology illuminates the Star in the CLS grille. The gentle white glow adds a captivating presence on the nighttime road.[20]





Rear spoiler.

Aerodynamically contoured to accentuate the profile of the CLS, the spoiler is designed for a perfect fit and secure attachment without drilling.

Comfort box.

Help keep smaller items from rolling all over the trunk with a clever bin that folds up and retracts to maximize cargo room. It's also easily removable.[21]





Cargo area tray.

Help protect the trunk carpeting from spills and dirt with this form-fitted tray with 2" sides. Molded from durable plastic, it's easy to remove and clean.

iPad Docking Station.

Enjoy using your iPad® while on the road without having to hold it. Each tilting and rotatable docking station secures and charges an iPad behind the front head restraint. One or two docking stations (sold individually) can be installed in your vehicle.[22]

Build your own.

MBUSA.com/CLS

Option Packages	CLS 400	CLS 550	CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC
Premium 1 Package • harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby Digital 5.1 *Standard on CLS 550, CLS 63 AMG* • SiriusXM Radio[15] (with 6-month trial of All Access plan) *Standard on CLS 550, CLS 63 AMG* • Ventilated front seats • KEYLESS-GO® • Electronic trunk closer • Power-folding side mirrors • Rearview camera[10]	○	–	–
Premium 2 Package *Requires Premium 1 Package* • ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED® headlamps *Standard on CLS 63 AMG* • Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Standard on CLS 63 AMG* • COMAND® hard-drive-based navigation[17] with 3 years of map updates *Standard on CLS 550, CLS 63 AMG* • SiriusXM Traffic and Weather[15] (with 3 years of service) *Standard on CLS 550, CLS 63 AMG* • Voice control with learning feature for audio, phone and navigation *Standard on CLS 550, CLS 63 AMG* • Power rear-window sunshade *Standard on CLS 63 AMG*	○	–	–
Premium Package • ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED headlamps *Standard on CLS 63 AMG* • Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Standard on CLS 63 AMG* • Ventilated front seats • Active multicontour driver seat *Included only on CLS 63 AMG* • KEYLESS-GO® • Electronic trunk closer • Power-folding side mirrors • Rearview camera[10] • Power rear-window sunshade *Standard on CLS 63 AMG*	–	○	○
Wheel Package • 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[1] or 19" AMG multispoke wheels with high-performance tires[1] • Sport-tuned suspension • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel • Brushed aluminum sport pedals with rubber studs • Manual mode for transmission • Black headliner, Grey contrasting stitching *Only with black interior*	○	○	–
Parking Assist Package • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist *Standard on* CLS 63 AMG • Surround View System[10] *Replaces rearview camera*	○	○	–
Lane Tracking Package • Blind Spot Assist[8] and Lane Keeping Assist[9]	○	○	○
Driver Assistance Package • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[6] • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[7] • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist[7] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection • Active Blind Spot Assist[8] and Active Lane Keeping Assist[9]	○	○	○
AMG Night Styling Package • Gloss Black exterior mirrors and side window frames • Gloss Black inserts for front air dam "A-wing" and side sills	–	–	○
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package • Carbon fiber rear spoiler and exterior mirror covers • Carbon fiber inserts for front air dam "A-wing" and side sills	–	–	○

Individual Options	CLS 400	CLS 550	CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC
4MATIC® all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on CLS 63 AMG*	○	○	●
AIRMATIC® semi-active air suspension	○	●	–
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[5]	–	–	○
Carbon fiber engine cover	–	–	○
Active multicontour driver seat *Requires Premium Package on CLS 400, CLS 550. Included in Premium Package on CLS 63 AMG*	○	○	–
Split-folding rear seats	○	○	●
Heated rear seats	–	–	○
Surround View System[10] *Included in Parking Assist Package on CLS 400, CLS 550*	–	–	○
Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ premium sound system[13]	○	○	○
18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1] Not available with Wheel Package	○	○	–
19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels, Black[1]	–	–	○
19" AMG cross-spoke forged-alloy wheels, Titanium[1]	–	–	○
19" AMG cross-spoke forged-alloy wheels, Black[1]	–	–	○
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	–
Black Nappa leather upholstery, with Silver stitching and seat belts[23]	–	–	●
Semi-aniline leather upholstery	○	○	○
designo semi-aniline leather upholstery	○	○	○
Black Poplar wood trim	△	△	△
Burl Walnut wood trim	△	△	△
Linden wood trim	△	△	△
Satin Light Brown Poplar wood trim	△	△	△
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood trim *Requires **designo** leather on CLS 400, CLS 550. Not available with Silk Beige/Espresso Brown interior*	○	○	△
Carbon fiber and Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	–	–	○

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Dimensions	CLS 400	CLS 550	CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC
Wheelbase	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length	194.5"	194.5"	196.7"
Overall height	55.8"	55.8"	55.4"
Overall width (w/mirrors)	81.7"	81.7"	81.7"
Curb weight	4,034 lbs (RWD) 4,189 lbs (4MATIC)	4,255 lbs (RWD) 4,442 lbs (4MATIC)	4,420 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	36.9" / 36.1"	36.9" / 36.1"	36.9" / 36.1"
Legroom (front/rear)	42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	57.1" / 56.5"	57.1" / 56.5"	57.1" / 56.5"
Cargo capacity	11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Specifications

	CLS 400	CLS 550	CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC
Engine	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-6 329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm 354 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8 402 hp @ 5,000 rpm 443 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 577 hp @ 5,500 rpm 590 lb-ft torque @ 1,750–5,000 rpm
Transmission	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	9-speed automatic with shift paddles (rear-wheel drive) 7-speed automatic with shift paddles (4MATIC)	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles
Wheels	18" twin 5-spoke[1]	18" twin 5-spoke[1]	Staggered-width 19" AMG 10-spoke[1]
Suspension	4-wheel multilink, Comfort-tuned	4-wheel multilink AIRMATIC® with Adaptive Damping System (ADS), 4-wheel level control and two modes	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with rear air springs, rear level control and three modes
Drivetrain	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

Wheel choices



18" twin 5-spoke
● CLS 400



18" twin 5-spoke
● CLS 550



19" twin 5-spoke
○ CLS 400, CLS 550 *Limited availability. See your dealer.*



18" AMG twin 5-spoke
○ CLS 400, CLS 550 Wheel Package



19" AMG multispoke
○ CLS 400, CLS 550 Wheel Package



19" AMG 10-spoke, Titanium
● CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC



19" AMG 10-spoke, Black
○ CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC



19" AMG forged cross-spoke, Silver
○ CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC



19" AMG forged cross-spoke, Black
○ CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC

Color and trim.

Upholstery styles



Leather
● CLS 400, CLS 550
Semi-aniline leather
○ CLS 400, CLS 550



AMG Nappa leather
● CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC
AMG semi-aniline leather
△ CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC

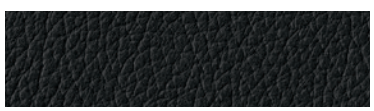


designo semi-aniline leather[24]
○ CLS 400, CLS 550

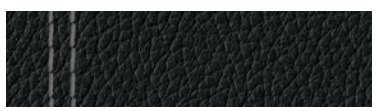


AMG ***designo*** semi-aniline leather[24]
○ CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC

Upholstery colors



Black
Leather, semi-aniline leather,
AMG semi-aniline leather



Black with Grey stitching
Leather *CLS 400, CLS 550 with Wheel Package*
AMG Nappa leather



Crystal Grey/Black
Leather, semi-aniline leather,
AMG semi-aniline leather



Porcelain/Black
Leather, semi-aniline leather



Saddle Brown/Black
Semi-aniline leather



Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Leather, semi-aniline leather,
AMG semi-aniline leather



designo Classic Red/Black
designo semi-aniline leather,
AMG ***designo*** semi-aniline leather



designo Saddle Brown/Silk Beige
designo semi-aniline leather,
AMG ***designo*** semi-aniline leather

Endnotes

1 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models equipped with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.

2 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

3 2015 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Your actual highway mileage will probably be less than the highway estimate. Driving range based on estimated highway mpg and fuel tank capacity.

4 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

5 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

6 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

9 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

10 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

11 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

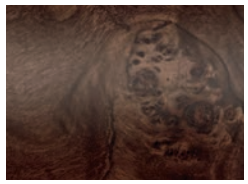
Interior trim

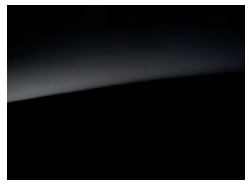

Black Ash wood


Burl Walnut wood


Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood (AMG only)

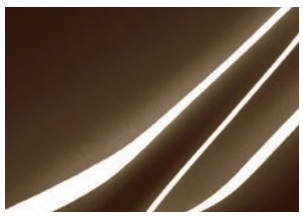

Linden wood

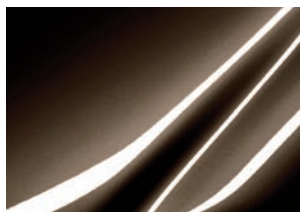

Satin Light Brown Poplar wood


designo Black Piano Lacquer wood[24]

Paintwork

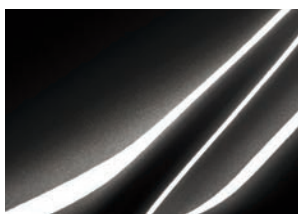

Black


Dakota Brown metallic


Diamond Silver metallic


Iridium Silver metallic

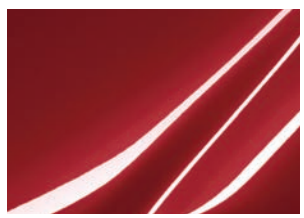

Lunar Blue metallic


Magnetite Black metallic

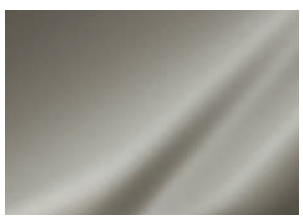

Obsidian Black metallic

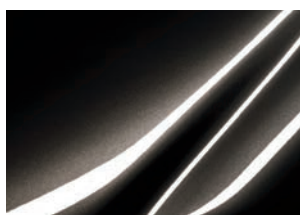

Palladium Silver metallic


Steel Grey metallic


designo Cardinal Red metallic[24]


designo Diamond White metallic[24]


designo Magno Sintered Bronze[24] (matte finish)


designo Mocha Black metallic[24]

designo Magno Cashmere White[24] (matte finish)


designo Magno Alanite Grey[24] (matte finish)

---

12 Standard on CLS 550 and CLS 63 AMG S 4MATIC. See Options listing in this brochure or MBUSA.com/CLS for details.

13 Option significantly reduces trunk space. Please see your dealer. Includes Extended Mobility tires and deletes spare tire on CLS 400 and CLS 550 models with standard 18" wheels. Requires Premium 2 Package on CLS 400. Not available in combination with accessory Comfort Box.

14 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

15 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 3-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

16 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Internet-based features require an active subscription to mbrace Mercedes-Benz Apps Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

17 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

18 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

19 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

20 Not available in combination with Driver Assistance Package.

21 Not available with Bang & Olufsen sound system.

22 iPad not included.

23 Black seat belts may be ordered at no extra charge.

24 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paintwork and upholstery options may require additional production time.



Laureus FOUNDATION USA



The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

Facebook	Mercedes-Benz USA
Foursquare	Mercedes-Benz USA
Google+	Mercedes-Benz USA
Instagram	MBUSA
LinkedIn	Mercedes-Benz USA
Pinterest	Mercedes-Benz USA
Snapchat	mercedesbenzusa
Twitter	MBUSA
YouTube	Mercedes-Benz USA
Vine	MBUSA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Morningstar is a registered service mark of Morningstar, Inc. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.



Mercedes-Benz

Openly passionate.

Without motion, there's no emotion. The romance of the road begins not on a map, but when you drive. Passing landscapes start as scenery, then quickly become a beautiful blur. And as the air turns to a breeze, then a rush, an open car does something other cars cannot. Lower the four windows of a pillarless coupe, or stow a convertible's top, and you'll feel not just the road in motion. You'll feel the emotion in the road. From its four sport seats, an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet embraces you with a passion—and shows you a panorama—that no sedan can match.



E 550 Cabriolet shown on cover with Mars Red paint and Natural Beige/Black leather. E 400 Cabriolet shown above with Polar White paint and Crystal Grey/Black leather. E 550 Coupe shown at right with optional Steel Grey metallic paint, and Black leather. All models also shown with optional KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance, Lighting and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

E-Class Coupes. Pillarless hardtop design–with their four power windows uninterrupted by visible framework—sets them apart from every other coupe in their class. So do their standard all-glass power Panorama roof, industry-leading safety innovations, and wind-tunnel-honed style.

E-Class Cabriolets. A rich fabric power soft top exudes elegance up or down. Its triple-layer acoustic design and large windows make it cozy but not confining. In seconds, the top vanishes beneath the sleekly sculpted rear deck.

E 400 Coupe and Cabriolet. An all-new 329-hp biturbo V-6 engine brings more than a new name to the E-Class. With a 30% boost in torque, it quickens response off the line and at passing speeds, all with easygoing efficiency. As the standard 18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1] grab the road, the clever AGILITY CONTROL® suspension reads it and adjusts—sharpening its cornering skills while keeping the ride silky. Sporty, balanced rear-wheel drive is standard, while 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is an E 400 Coupe option.

E 550 Coupe and Cabriolet. The aggressively athletic appearance of AMG® lower body styling and 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels is no mere window dressing. With 402 biturbo V-8 horsepower lurking under its hood, the E 550 Coupe can catapult to 60 mph in 4.9 seconds—or just 5.0 in the Cabriolet.[2] On both, the Dynamic Handling suspension features electronically controlled damping. Pushbutton Sport handling and Manual shift modes, plus perforated front brakes, deliver even more direct control.



For the passing lane, or passing through.

The beauty of an E-Class Coupe runs far deeper than its pillarless hardtop design. Its biturbo power and agile moves are even more alluring than its muscular physique. And while its chiseled shape is almost invisible to the wind, admiring eyes find it nearly impossible to resist.



E550 Coupe shown with Mars Red paint, and optional Natural Beige/Black Nappa leather, KEYLESS-GO, Driver Assistance, Lighting, Parking Assist and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Even with a heritage of performance, style and luxury that can be measured in generations, the magic of a Mercedes-Benz coupe has always been discovered by looking ahead. The 540 K "Autobahnkurier" Coupe of the 1930s combined streamlining and supercharging to cruise effortlessly at up to 100 mph on Germany's new superhighways. To outpace progress in the 2015 E-Class, advanced aerodynamics and efficient biturbo power team up with 18" wheels[1] and sport-tuned suspensions. In 1961, the 220 SE introduced pillarless hardtop styling to the line—an engineering feat that made it far more than a two-door take on a luxury sedan. With no visible framework interrupting the side windows, the coupe combined the airy feel of a convertible with the security of a steel roof. As increasing side-impact and rollover needs drove most automakers to abandon their pillarless coupes in the 1970s, Mercedes-Benz engineers refused to let their passion for motoring be diminished. In fact, just like the body structures they continued to develop, it only grew stronger. Today, the E-Class Coupes are the only pillarless hardtops in their category. They're also the only ones with four power side windows and an all-glass power Panorama roof—all of it standard. And with biturbo power on every model, they're rewarding to open up no matter how you mean it. Traditions may run deep in the E-Class Coupes. But they also run fast.



For summertime, or some other time.

First you drop the top, then the accelerator. The result is a feeling of freedom like no other. But when the sun changes its mind, or the calendar turns a page, an E-Class Cabriolet stays open for fun. Its innovations let you keep the top down longer, and make sure top-up driving is no letdown, either.



E 400 Cabriolet shown with optional Iridium Silver metallic paint, Red/Black Nappa leather, KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance, Lighting and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

With an unparalleled pairing of sportiness and luxury, the 4-seat cabriolets of Mercedes-Benz offer an experience unlike any other type of car. And yet, with generous space and countless clever innovations, it's a sensation everyone aboard can enjoy together. The power top is meticulously crafted from three layers of rich fabric that total nearly an inch in thickness. The "acoustic" soft top helps insulate temperature and noise to coupelike levels of comfort. The heated, flush-bonded rear window and side quarter windows offer coupelike visibility and style when riding with the top up. But in seconds, the pull of an artfully designed control on the console quickly sends the top into hiding. With acrobatic precision, the power top automatically unlatches and folds out of sight—still leaving generous trunk space for luggage or golf bags. The sculpted rear deck accentuates the rear-seat head restraints, which conceal twin pop-up roll bars.[3] Between them, a fine-mesh draft-stop rises in step with an innovative airfoil atop the windshield. Together they form the AIRCAP® system, an E-Class Cabriolet breakthrough to calm the airflow in the open cabin, for extraordinary comfort and easy conversation—even at highway speeds. The optional AIRSCARF® lets you enjoy top-down driving in cooler climes. And with standard 18" wheels, LED lighting, and its signature grille Star, the E-Class turns up the visual heat in any season.




12
9
3
6











Four seats at the forefront.

Cradling its four occupants in individually tailored luxury is a virtual trademark of an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet. So is keeping you at the leading edge of innovation—even as your seat embraces you in a curve. It's a cabin where all of your senses—especially your sense of style—are constantly rejuvenated.

Modern classic. Attention to every detail is in the genomes of a Mercedes-Benz. From the polished sheen of its surface to the solid feel of its underlying core, each element reflects extensive thought and thoughtfulness. Even a component as simple as a clock is rendered in elegant style that's a tribute to its classic forebears, and a symbol of its always-advancing precision. And from its central location in the dash, it offers a reminder that any drive in an E-Class is time well spent.

Fine craftsmanship. The supple standard full-grain leather upholstery is fitted by hand and offered in eight cabin color schemes, from subtle tone-on-tone motifs to bold two-tones. Smooth, even softer Nappa leather is optional in the same wide spectrum. All four seats are modeled after a racecar's, with deep bolsters and integrated head restraints. The doors and dashboard are accented with polished chrome and satin metallic detailing, as well as hand-polished Black Ash or Burl Walnut wood trim to complement your upholstery choice.

Enduring support. Each of the sport-contoured front seats power-adjusts 14 ways, including a 4-way lumbar support. They'll also provide three stages of soothing heat, standard. One of the numerous features in the optional Sport Package are multicontour front seats. Controls on each seat operate a series of pneumatic chambers within the seat cushions, so you can precisely dial in the lumbar support, thigh extension, and the lateral support provided by the seats' side bolsters.

Twin rear seats. Both the E-Class Coupe and Cabriolet are true 4-passenger automobiles, with individually sculpted rear seats and a folding center armrest. Adjustable air vents are provided at the rear of the front console. And a rear console offers covered storage and twin cupholders. The front seats and seat belts are all designed to ease rear-seat access.

Panorama roof. Heat-rejecting tinted glass spans virtually the entirety of the E-Class Coupe's roof, offering the sun and stars to all four occupants. Dual power internal sunshades let you adjust the amount of sunlight entering the cabin. The roof's power-operated front panel—a class exclusive—tilts up for draft-free ventilation, or slides back for a breeze. With the Panorama roof and all four side windows retracted, it's a lot like riding in a convertible—and certainly like no other coupe.

Power soft top. From the E-Class Cabriolet's console, a set of elegantly designed controls let you transform the car in a matter of seconds. Lifting a single switch retracts the power soft top—lowering the side windows, neatly folding the top, and concealing it all under a sleek, color-keyed cover. Push another button and the standard AIRCAP® system rises into action: Its innovative front air deflector and a rear mesh screen team up to virtually eliminate buffeting when driving alfresco. And if you're in the mood for a breezy drive in the shade, another switch lets you fully retract all four of the side windows with a single touch, without lowering the soft top.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Racing ahead since racing began.

To succeed in motorsports, you have to be faster and smarter. As the only team who can trace their legacy to winning history's first auto race, Mercedes-Benz engineers have been accelerating progress since driving began—and without a pit stop. Nearly every breakthrough—like the first car with fuel injection, in 1954—has lit the fuse for even faster, smarter developments: Today's E-Class engines operate so precisely that it's measured in molecules and milliseconds. It's a race where power and efficiency turn competition into collaboration—and everyone wins.



E 550 Coupe shown with optional Lunar Blue metallic paint, KEYLESS-GO, and Driver Assistance, Lighting and Premium Packages.


19
PERFORMANCE
BREAKTHROUGHS

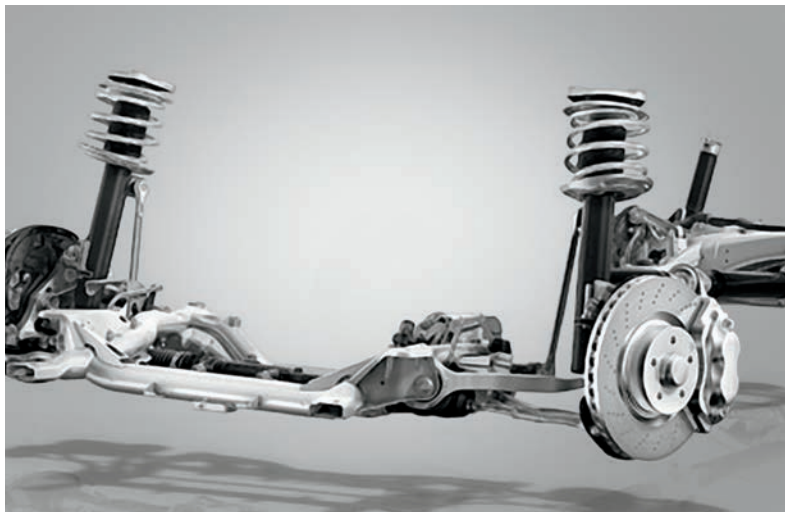
Half the doors. Twice the turbos.

When it comes to performance, more is better—most of the time. Less weight is good. Fewer seconds to 60 is great. And fewer doors make a car look sportier. An E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet does even more with less. By using two turbos—one for each bank of its V-6 or V-8 engine—it gives you higher torque at lower rpm, and more power from less gasoline. Its paddle-shifted 7-speed automatic transmission has a wider range of gears, for rapid takeoffs and relaxed cruising. Having more gears also puts shorter steps between them, so every shift is smoother. Even the 18" wheels are in on the plan: They wear wider rear tires, to better grip the pavement when you're accelerating. The front tires are not as wide, to keep the steering crisp and tight. What makes an E-Class a true performance car? It's more than just the sum of its doors. It's all the differences.



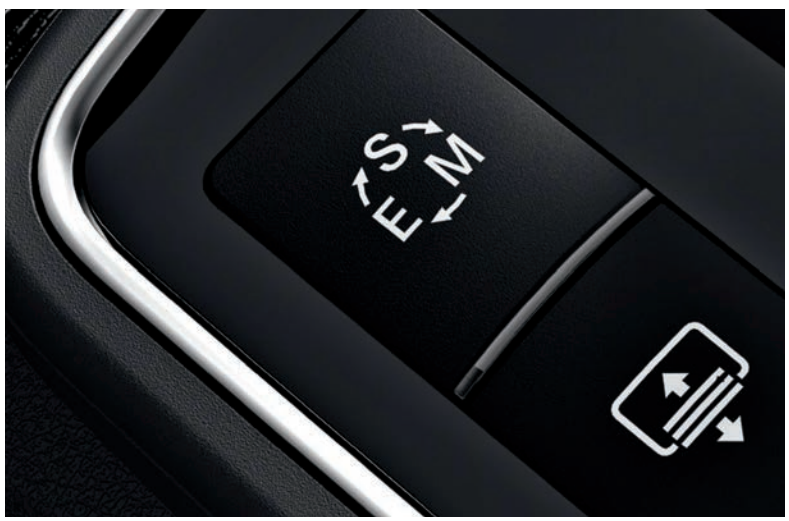






E 400 biturbo V-6. The newest E-Class engine enlists a team of technological advances to elevate both performance and efficiency. The compact, lightweight 3.0-liter V-6 employs twin turbochargers and high-pressure Direct Injection. First, highly precise injectors atomize the fuel into an ultrafine spray. Then, an innovative rapid-multispark ignition system can fire each spark plug as many as four times in a millisecond. The result in logical terms is cleaner, stronger combustion in all conditions. In raw numbers, it's 329 hp and 354 lb-ft of torque. But on a purely emotional level, the payoff is breathtaking acceleration: 0 to 60 in 5.2 seconds for the Coupe, 5.3 in the Cabriolet.[2] And to help you breathe easy, the E 400 models both achieve a 29-mpg highway rating.[4]

E 550 biturbo V-8. For massive power and torque, there's still nothing like a V-8, in feel and in its unmistakable growl. And while the polished exhaust tips of the E 550 models serenade every tip of the throttle, its advanced technology stays in perfect sync with the times. Twin turbos, Direct Injection and multispark ignition join forces to output a staggering 402 hp. Its entire 443 lb-ft torrent of torque is on call from just 1,600 rpm—so response is instantaneous, with 60 mph arriving in just 4.9 seconds for the Coupe, or 5.0 in the Cabriolet. And yet both E 550 models can return up to 26 mpg on the highway, along with certified ultralow emissions.



Sporty shifting. Responsive yet refined, the driver-adaptive 7-speed automatic transmission lets you select and change gears without taking a hand from the steering wheel. Its electronic selector and shift paddles are all fingertip-close. At any time, a tap of the paddles offers instant manual control of gear changes. Automatic shifting resumes after a few seconds of paddle inactivity, though the intelligent system knows to hold the gear when you're descending a hill or if you're in the midst of a cornering maneuver.

Multiple modes. The transmission's pushbutton Sport and ECO programs let you tailor the automatic shift patterns to fit your driving mood of the moment. The Sport Package adds a dedicated Manual mode that remains engaged until you select one of the other programs again.

Greener red lights. An ECO Start/Stop system helps save fuel and emissions by automatically shutting off the engine as you wait at a red light or in traffic. The moment you're ready to go, the engine is restarted—instantly and seamlessly.



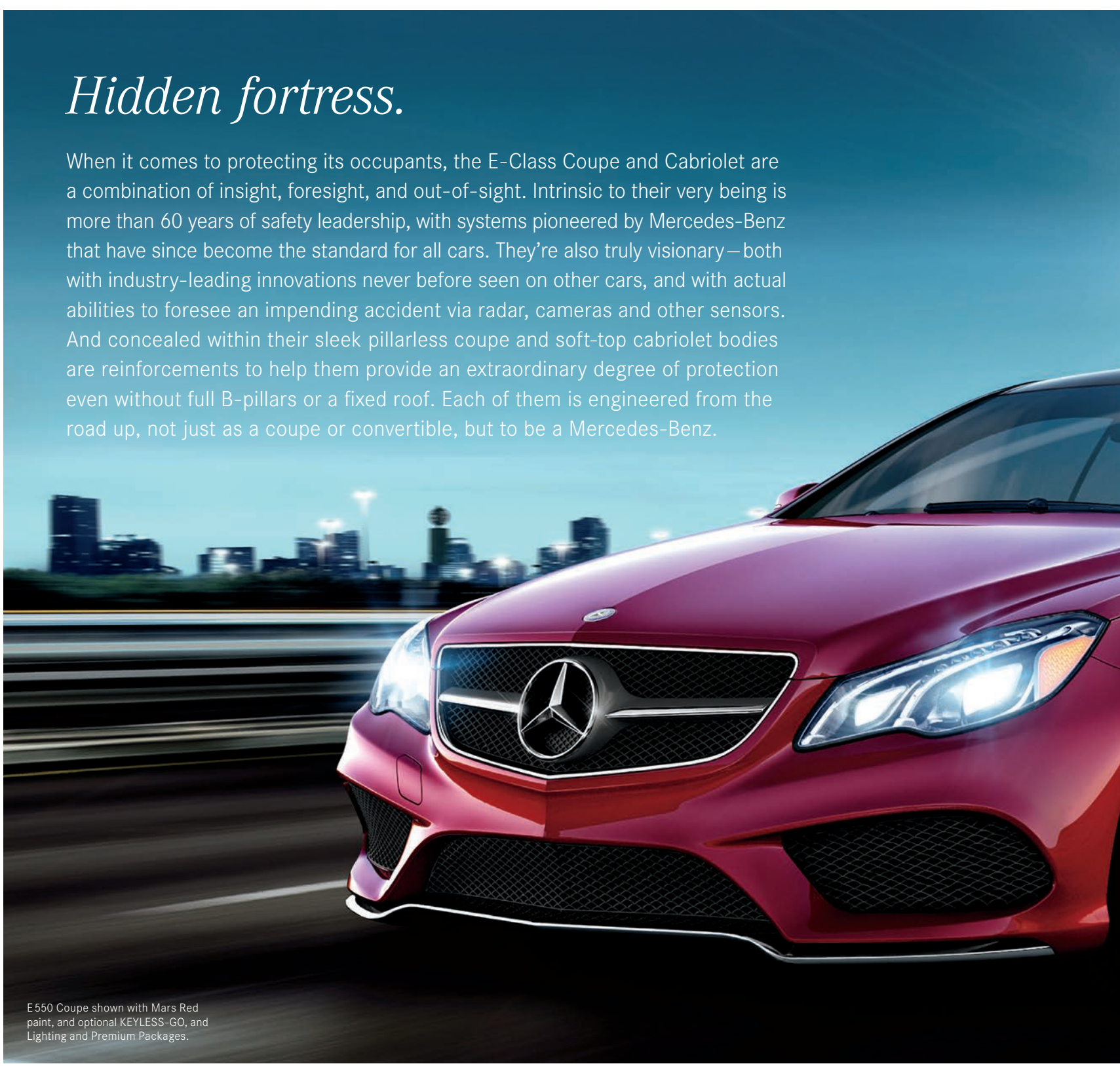
Surer footwork. The all-season traction of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is exclusively available on the E 400 Coupe. Versatile 4MATIC automatically sends the engine's torque to the wheels with the best grip—whether that's all four tires, two of them, or even just one. Nimble, lightweight and fuel-efficient, 4MATIC enhances handling and driving confidence in any season—from winter's wrath to a sunny corner.[5] Every E 400 model's 4-wheel multilink suspension is enhanced with AGILITY CONTROL,® an innovation that "reads the road" via each wheel's motions and instantly firms up for flatter cornering. On E 550 models, the standard Dynamic Handling suspension's electronically controlled shock absorbers offer driver-selectable Sport and Comfort modes.

Sharper style. Every E-Class Coupe and Cabriolet is equipped with precisely engineered lightweight 18" alloy wheels.[1] E 400 models are outfitted with a bold, chiseled twin 5-spoke design. Standard on the E 550 models, legendary AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels set off perforated front brakes with stylish painted calipers. The AMG wheels and upgraded brakes are also available on the E 400 models. They're part of a Sport Package that also further sharpens the calibration of their AGILITY CONTROL suspension.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Hidden fortress.

When it comes to protecting its occupants, the E-Class Coupe and Cabriolet are a combination of insight, foresight, and out-of-sight. Intrinsic to their very being is more than 60 years of safety leadership, with systems pioneered by Mercedes-Benz that have since become the standard for all cars. They're also truly visionary—both with industry-leading innovations never before seen on other cars, and with actual abilities to foresee an impending accident via radar, cameras and other sensors. And concealed within their sleek pillarless coupe and soft-top cabriolet bodies are reinforcements to help them provide an extraordinary degree of protection even without full B-pillars or a fixed roof. Each of them is engineered from the road up, not just as a coupe or convertible, but to be a Mercedes-Benz.



E 550 Coupe shown with Mars Red paint, and optional KEYLESS-GO, and Lighting and Premium Packages.


6
DIMENSIONS
OF VISION

It can see danger, and see you through it.

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.

With Intelligent Drive, Mercedes-Benz introduces the next generation of safer driving, and its breakthroughs are truly visionary. Multipurpose cameras, multirange radar and a multitude of sensors continually survey your surroundings. An integrated network of systems can alert you to danger from almost any direction—because they're able to see more at once than the human eye. They can adapt the car's speed, steering, braking and exterior lighting to rapidly changing situations—because they can multitask more effectively. And they can even take action autonomously on your behalf—to ease your journey, help protect you, and look out for others, like never before.

Learn more about the many safety innovations in the E-Class at MBUSA.com/E



Stereo multipurpose cameras. While you're driving, available multitasking cameras continuously capture a rapid series of images of the environment in front of the car. High-speed algorithms help the system's "eyes" to recognize other cars and trucks or pedestrians, and then predict their movement in six dimensions of space and time. This ongoing perception helps the various systems of Intelligent Drive respond instantly as needed, when needed.



Radar-based autonomous braking. When you're driving above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses multirange radar to monitor your speed and distance to the vehicle ahead. If it senses that a collision is likely, it alerts you to brake. As soon as you do, its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level.[7] And in certain situations, it can apply the brakes autonomously if you do not respond to an alert.

Detecting cross-traffic and pedestrians.

The Driver Assistance Package includes systems that can help detect an impending collision with a vehicle or pedestrian ahead—even while you aren't using its DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control. If the sensors of Intelligent Drive detect cross-traffic or recognize pedestrians in your path, an alert sounds. The instant you apply the brakes, it can precisely boost braking pressure to the ideal level. And if you fail to heed the alert for a stopped vehicle or a crossing pedestrian, it can automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help prevent or reduce the severity of an impact.[6]



Pedestrian Recognition takes action:
1. Cameras detect pedestrian crossing. → 2. Audible warnings alert driver to urgently apply the brakes. → 3. If driver brakes, BAS® PLUS instantly increases braking to level needed. → 4. If the driver doesn't initiate braking, PRE-SAFE Brake does automatically.



A better view of what's around you. An available rearview camera shows a live view of what's just behind your vehicle on the central in-dash screen. Active steering guidelines help you back smoothly into a parking space. The optional Surround View System uses four cameras to create a single live "birdseye" view of your immediate surroundings. It helps you maneuver more easily in tight spaces, whether you're moving forward or backing up.[8]



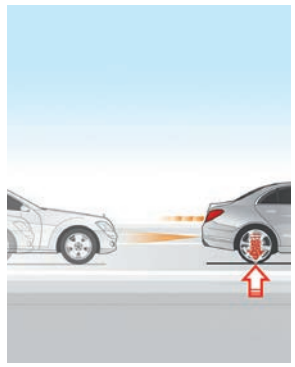
Multilane multitaskers. Two optional systems make highway driving easier. Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[9] And Lane Keeping Assist can vibrate the steering wheel if you start to drift across visible lane markings.[10] For both systems, optional active technology can help guide the car back into its lane if you disregard the alerts. Active Lane Keeping Assist can even help detect an overtaking vehicle in the next lane.



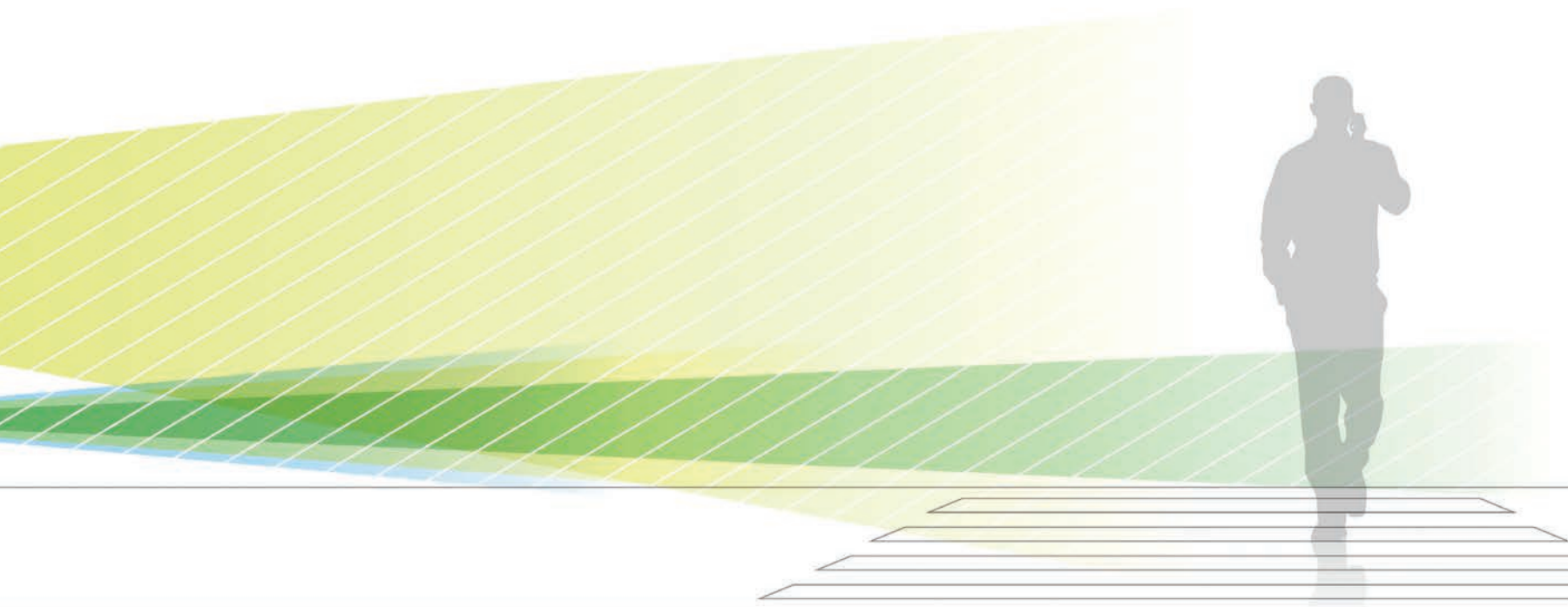
A body of protection. Easygoing style conceals an intensive network of safety systems in the E-Class Coupes and Cabriolets. The extensive and strategic use of high- and ultrahigh-strength steel helps reinforce their bodies—even without visible central roof pillars or, for the Cabriolets, a fixed steel roof. Integrated within the rear-seat head restraints of the Cabriolets, dual high-strength-steel roll bars deploy within 0.3 second of detecting a rollover.[3]



Cruise control that steers and stops. Available DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control, a Mercedes-Benz first, uses radar-based technology to adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead. It can automatically slow the vehicle—or even brake it to a halt—until your path clears, and then resume with just a tap. As you cruise, its Steering Assist feature uses the cameras to help keep you centered in your lane, even around mild curves.[11]



Action when danger is behind you. Part of the Driver Assistance Package, PRE-SAFE® PLUS uses radar to sense a possible rear-end collision before it occurs. It if senses you're about to be hit from behind, it can tighten the front seat belts. If you're already stopped, it can firmly apply the brakes to help minimize whiplash injuries. It can also hold the brakes after impact, to help prevent a secondary collision even if the driver's foot slips off the brake.[6]



5. Earlier or autonomous braking can help prevent a collision or reduce its severity.

6. With a collision averted, driver and pedestrian continue on their way. Intelligent Drive continues to look ahead.



E 400 Coupe shown with optional Natural Beige/Black Nappa leather, Black Ash wood trim, and optional KEYLESS-GO, ventilated front seats, and Driver Assistance, Lighting, Parking Assist, Premium and Sport Packages.



Play favorites.

From their hand-fitted leather to the wide-angle views, all four seats in an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet offer special rewards. But it's no secret the driver gets preferential treatment. The first time you take the wheel in your hands, it all feels like a custom fit. The car it connects you to is much the same—familiar at once, yet a feeling you never grow tired of.

Panoramic outlook, no detail overlooked.

With nearly nothing to impede your view, the E-Class Coupes and Cabriolets show you the world in widescreen format. But it's the breadth of luxuries within their airy cabins that'll inspire a horizon-to-horizon grin. Ample space, generous storage, and an abundance of glass make sure you won't feel cooped-up. From the moment you enter, until you reach your destination, thoughtful innovations remind you that an E-Class is both a driver's delight and a passenger paradise.

Memorable comfort. With intuitive, seat-shaped controls and a 3-position memory system, the 14-way power front seats make it easy to find your ideal driving position—and even easier to recall it anytime. The driver-seat memory also includes the positions of the 4-way power steering column and the heated side mirrors. Power-folding for the mirrors is included in the Premium Package. Heated front seats are standard. Cooling ventilation is an available option.

Versatile space. Contoured much like the front seats, the shapely rear seats offer individual comfort for two adults. A folding center armrest and functional console are provided between the seats. The Coupe rear seatbacks fold down in a 60/40 split, to expand the cargo area[12] while still accommodating a rear passenger. In all models, a gentle pull of a chrome handle tilts the front seat forward and upward in one smooth move, for easier rear-cabin entry or exit.









Thoughtful touches. Automatic seat-belt presenters—a Mercedes-Benz innovation—extend the belts toward the driver and front passenger, to make it easier to fasten them. They also keep the belts from interfering with rear-cabin entry and exit. Optional KEYLESS-GO®—also pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star—lets you unlock or lock the doors, open the trunk, and start the engine, all without removing the SmartKey remote from your pocket or purse.

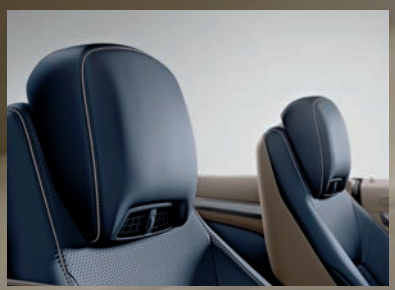
Personal preference. The standard digital dual-zone climate control lets the driver and front passenger enjoy individual comfort zones. A combination filter helps sweep dust, pollen and odors from the cabin. Purely for the driver's pleasure is a choice of steering wheels, all hand-stitched with Nappa leather. The Sport Package includes a racing-inspired flat-bottom design. A wheel trimmed in hand-polished wood and leather is also optional with either configuration.











AIRSCARF.® Available speed-sensing neck-level heating envelops you in warm air from vents below the head restraints—like a virtual scarf.



AIRCAP.® An innovative wind deflector rises from above the windshield—part of a standard airflow system that helps reduce top-down turbulence. Cabin-calming AIRCAP makes it easier to engage in conversation and enjoy the sound system.

E400 Cabriolet shown with optional Dune Silver metallic paint, Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige Nappa leather, and Driver Assistance, Lighting and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Mesh windscreen. Part of the AIRCAP system, a see-through draft-stop between the rear seats can also be raised electrically by the driver.

Acoustic soft top. Three layers and nearly 1" thick, the power top folds into a dedicated area within the trunk to help conserve space. You can raise or lower the top at speeds up to 25 mph.

Change the seasons.

"Unseasonable" is a term you will not find in the E-Class Cabriolet vocabulary. Its first-of-their-kind innovations can transform a chilly evening or autumn day into perfect top-down driving weather. And when the rich, three-layer fabric top reappears, the car's elegant style doesn't go into hibernation. By rejecting one word from its lexicon, an E-Class Cabriolet makes a singular fashion statement.


OK


BACK


10:10
1/4 mi
0.3 mi


Start Park Assist?
Yes: OK
No:
P
73°F
R
E
N
P
D
P
40
30
20
10
120
130
140
150
160


harman/kardon


11:37
E
Navi
Audio
Phone
Video
System
WHTZ-HD1
HD
3
100.3 FM
85
90
95
105
110 MHz
Bandit / Jessy Reth
Radio
Presets
Info
FM
Sound

In, on and over the air.

Whether driving wide-open or snugly closed, there's always something in the air of an E-Class. Beyond its refined ambience, there's also the audible euphoria of its audio innovations. The global reach of its Internet-based apps. And the 360° coverage of its virtual valets. The E-Class reaches far to make you feel at home.

In touch with you. The standard COMAND® system unifies your entertainment and navigation options into an intuitive user interface. A central controller on the console teams with a vivid 7" screen placed high in the dash. The multifunction steering wheel and another color screen between the gauges bring many features and vehicle settings as close as your thumbs. Both screens feature illustrated menus that make it easier to use and personalize the car's many features.

Local and global navigation. Optional COMAND navigation features an 80GB hard-drive and vivid 3D maps.[13] It includes three years of map updates, as well as three years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather with dynamic rerouting around traffic jams.[14] The Cloud-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® bring the Internet directly to your dash—so you can search for destinations in the car via Google,® Yelp and other familiar tools.[15] They can also be updated over the air, so you can refresh apps and add new ones as they become available. Also included is an advanced voice control system that can learn how you talk. So you can control many audio and navigation features using your natural speaking voice.

Expert negotiation. In low-speed maneuvers, PARKTRONIC can alert you to nearby obstacles via audiovisual indicators in the cabin. Its Active Parking Assist feature surveys open spaces as you're driving past them, and lets you know which ones are a good fit. When you're ready to back into a spot, the system can steer and brake the car for you—like having your own virtual valet. It's all bundled in the Parking Assist Package, along with the Surround View System, whose four cameras can show a 360° birdseye view of your surroundings.[8]

Audio immersion. The available harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround sound system has been specifically engineered for the E-Class Coupe and Cabriolet cabins. It treats you to 610 watts of lush Dolby® Digital 5.1 audio via 12 speakers. Its Digital Dynamic Volume Control continually listens within the cabin, imperceptibly adjusting the full sound spectrum to maintain consistent listening pleasure in varying conditions.

Endless playlist. An extensive suite of audio choices offers virtually unlimited listening. HD Radio™ stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming,[16] and a USB audio port are all standard. Available SiriusXM Radio comes with a 6-month trial of their All Access plan, so you can also listen on your computer and smartphone.[14] Audio options also include an in-dash SD card reader, and global, Internet-based TuneIn® Radio—another of the growing array of apps from Mercedes-Benz mbrace.

mbrace®

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, safer, more productive and more enjoyable.[15] It brings you a world of security and convenience. It brings the Internet to your dashboard. It connects you to your car, from your smartphone or computer. It even updates over the air.

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

mbrace Package **6-month trial included**

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance[17] to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.[18]

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help you spot it in a crowded parking lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation

mbrace PLUS **3-month trial included**

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and be notified if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, Point of Interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App

Mercedes-Benz Apps **3-month trial included**

Requires Premium Package

In-Vehicle Internet

An ever-growing variety of in-car apps, offering Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Listen to Internet radio stations from around the globe with TuneIn® Radio
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local Points of Interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio images
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar®
- Access your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, provided by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service
- Check weather locally and around the world
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters
- Enjoy a variety of music curated by Mercedes-Benz via Mercedes-Benz Radio
- Keep up with your RSS feed and more
- Enjoy even more new apps whenever they become available







Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your coupe's or cabriolet's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From the allure of the Illuminated Star to state-of-the-art multimedia systems, they're a great way to make your E-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/E





Drive Kit Plus for the iPhone.

The Drive Kit Plus allows you to easily enjoy many features of your iPhone® from your Mercedes-Benz. It seamlessly integrates a variety of social, media and navigation apps—including Facebook, Twitter and Google Places,™ plus AUPEO!™ Personal Radio—with the multimedia system and controls in your E-Class. The powerful voice control of Siri™ helps to make its features even easier to use.[19]

Illuminated door sills.

Each time you open the door of your E-Class, the brushed stainless steel door sills welcome you with "Mercedes-Benz" in a luminous white glow.



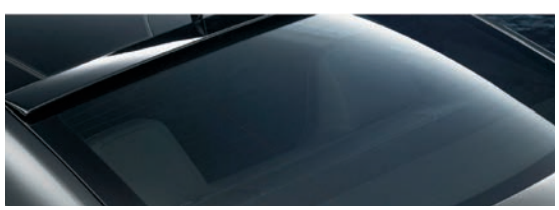


19" twin 5-spoke alloy wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance without sacrificing its precise engineering. The five arched spokes of these 19" wheels[1] echo the sleek lines of the E-Class. They're polished to a high-sheen finish, set off by contrasting Himalaya Grey inlays.

Illuminated Star.

As you drive, LED technology illuminates the Star in the grille of your E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet. A gentle white glow outlines the Star, for a captivating presence on the nighttime road.[20]







Rear spoiler and roof spoiler.

Aerodynamically contoured spoilers are available for the trunklid of Coupe and Cabriolet models, as well as for the rear window of Coupes. They're designed for secure attachment without drilling.

Cargo area tray and cargo box.

Help protect the cargo-area carpeting from spills and dirt with this large, form-fitted tray featuring raised sides. Also available is a deep cargo box with movable dividers that you can arrange to help keep taller objects like grocery bags and bottles upright in transit. Both items are molded from durable plastic, and are easy to remove and clean.

Build your own.

MBUSA.com/E

Specifications	E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
Engine	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6 329 hp @ 6,500 rpm 354 lb-ft torque @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6 329 hp @ 6,500 rpm 354 lb-ft torque @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8 402 hp @ 5,000 rpm 443 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8 402 hp @ 5,000 rpm 443 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,750 rpm
Transmission	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles
Wheels	18" twin 5-spoke[1]	18" twin 5-spoke[1]	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]	18" AMG twin 5-spoke[1]
Suspension	4-wheel multilink with AGILITY CONTROL®	4-wheel multilink with AGILITY CONTROL	Sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink with Dynamic Handling suspension	Sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink with Dynamic Handling suspension
Drivetrain	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions	E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
Wheelbase	108.7"	108.7"	108.7"	108.7"
Overall length	185.0"	185.0"	185.0"	185.0"
Overall height	54.8"	55.0"	54.8"	55.0"
Overall width (w/mirrors)	79.3"	79.3"	79.3"	79.3"
Curb weight	3,935 lbs (4MATIC: 4,057 lbs)	4,145 lbs	4,134 lbs	4,365 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	36.8" / 35.5"	38.3" / 36.2"	36.8" / 35.5"	38.3" / 36.2"
Legroom (front/rear)	42.0" / 32.6"	42.0" / 30.1"	42.0" / 32.6"	42.0" / 30.1"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	54.1" / 48.9"	54.1" / 47.8"	54.1" / 48.9"	54.1" / 47.8"
Cargo capacity	13.3 cu ft	11.5 cu ft (top up) 8.8 cu ft (top down)	13.3 cu ft	11.5 cu ft (top up) 8.8 cu ft (top down)





Option Packages

	E 400 Coupe and Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe and Cabriolet
Premium Package	○	○
• COMAND® hard-drive-based navigation[13] with 3 years of map updates		
• harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby® Digital 5.1		
• SiriusXM Radio[14] (with 6-month trial of All Access plan)		
• SiriusXM Traffic and Weather[14] (with 3 years of service)		
• Voice control with learning feature for audio, telephone and navigation		
• Heated front seats		
• Power-folding side mirrors		
• Power rear-window sunshade *Coupes only*		
• AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system *Cabriolets only*		
• Rearview camera[8]		
Lighting Package	○	○
• Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination and Adaptive Highbeam Assist		
• Corner-illuminating front lamps		
Parking Assist Package	○	○
• PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist		
• Surround View System[8] *Replaces rearview camera in Premium Package*		
Sport Package	○	○
• 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] *Standard on E 550 models*		
• Perforated front brake discs with painted calipers *Standard on E 550 models*		
• Driver-selectable Manual mode for transmission *Standard on E 550 models*		
• 3-spoke flat-bottom sport steering wheel		
• Sport-tuned AGILITY CONTROL suspension *E 350 models only*		
• Multicontour front seats		
• Rubber-studded aluminum pedals		
Lane Tracking Package	○	○
• Blind Spot Assist[9]		
• Lane Keeping Assist[10]		
Driver Assistance Package	○	○
• DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[11]		
• PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[11]		
• BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist[6]		
• PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection		
• Active Blind Spot Assist[9]		
• Active Lane Keeping Assist[10]		

Individual Options

	E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
4MATIC all-wheel drive	○	–	–	–
KEYLESS-GO®	○	○	○	○
Ventilated front seats *Requires Premium Package*	○	○	○	○
Wood/leather steering wheel *Not available with Sport Package*	○	○	○	○
Wood/leather flat-bottom sport steering wheel[21] *Requires Sport Package*	○	○	○	○
Leather upholstery	●	●	●	●
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	○
Black Ash wood trim	△	△	△	△
Burl Walnut wood trim	△	△	△	△
Metallic paint	○	○	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Cabriolet soft tops


Blue


Red


Black


Dark Brown

Wheel choices


18" twin 5-spoke
● E 400


18" AMG twin 5-spoke
● E 550 ○ E 400 (Sport Package)

Color and trim.

Upholstery styles



Leather (standard)

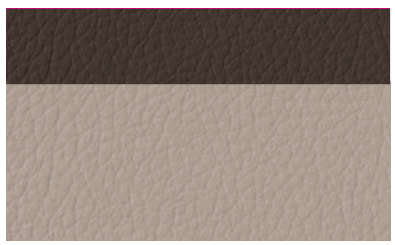


Nappa leather (optional)

Upholstery colors



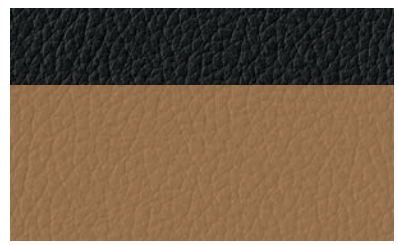
Black
Available with either wood trim



Silk Beige/Espresso
Available with Burl Walnut wood trim



Crystal Grey/Black
Available with either wood trim



Natural Beige/Black
Available with either wood trim



Red/Black
Available with Black Ash wood trim



Espresso Brown/Silk Beige
Available with Burl Walnut wood trim



Espresso Brown/Black
Available with either wood trim



Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige
Available with either wood trim

Endnotes

1 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

3 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

4 2015 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Your actual highway mileage will probably be less than the highway estimate.

5 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

6 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

7 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

10 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. System operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

11 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

Interior trim



Burl Walnut wood



Black Ash wood

Paintwork



Black

Polar White



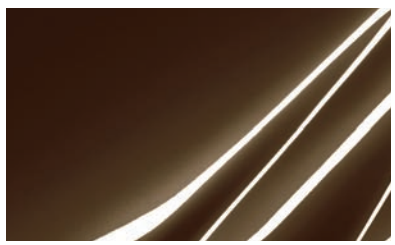
Mars Red



Obsidian Black metallic



Dune Silver metallic



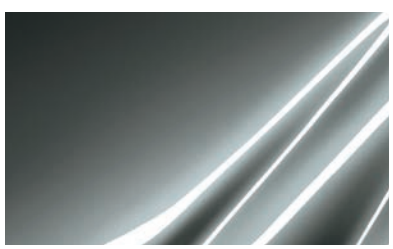
Dolomite Brown metallic



Steel Grey metallic



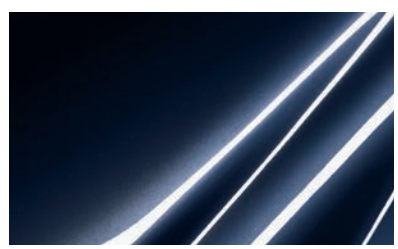
Iridium Silver metallic



Palladium Silver metallic



Diamond Silver metallic



Lunar Blue metallic



designo Diamond White metallic[22]

---

12 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

13 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

14 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 3-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Internet-based features require Premium Package and an active subscription to mbrace Mercedes-Benz Apps Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

16 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

17 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

18 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

19 Drive Kit Plus for the iPhone is compatible with the Apple iPhone 4, 4S, 5, 5C and 5S. Siri™ voice-activated functions require iPhone 4S or later. Dealer installation is required. For the latest information on phone compatibility, please see your dealer.

20 Not available in combination with Driver Assistance Package.

21 When ordered in combination with Sport Package and Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige interior, option includes flat-bottom steering wheel in Black.

22 Extra-cost option.



Laureus FOUNDATION USA



The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

Facebook	Mercedes-Benz USA
Foursquare	Mercedes-Benz USA
Google+	Mercedes-Benz USA
Instagram	MBUSA
LinkedIn	Mercedes-Benz USA
Pinterest	Mercedes-Benz USA
Snapchat	mercedesbenzusa
Twitter	MBUSA
YouTube	Mercedes-Benz USA
Vine	MBUSA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

©2014 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone, iPod and Siri are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. AUPEO! is a registered trademark of Aupeo GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Morningstar is a registered service mark of Morningstar, Inc. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.



Mercedes-Benz



Every model is a role model.

For generations, it's set a standard that every other automobile strives to live up to. It's started trends every automaker rushes to follow. It does things you never imagined a car could do, and raises expectations of what every car should be. The five sedans and two wagons of the 2015 E-Class deliver not just overall excellence, but true leadership—even in qualities that are normally at odds with each other. Such as power and efficiency. Sportiness and safety. Luxury and sustainability. And role-model values wrapped in supermodel looks.

Sport Sedans. From the Star in their grille to their fiber-optic LED taillamps, the E-Class Sport Sedans are beacons of inspiration. They can also fuel your passion four ways: with a gasoline V-6 in the E 350 and new biturbo E 400, the clean diesel E 250 BlueTEC,[1] and the gasoline/lithium-ion electric E 400 HYBRID. Each shows its flair for performance with aggressively sculpted lower bodywork, a sport-tuned suspension and, on gas and diesel models, the option of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.

Luxury Sedans. Poised and polished, the E 250 BlueTEC and E 350 Luxury Sedans pair rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive performance with a luxury-tuned suspension. A classic chrome grille and standup Star highlights their elegant style.

Sport and Luxury Wagons. The smooth, efficient power of a Direct Injection gas V-6 and standard 4MATIC all-wheel drive are an ideal combination in the versatile, vivacious 7-passenger E 350 Sport and Luxury Wagons. Both deliver the leadership and luxury that define every E-Class with up to 57.4 cu ft of carpeted cargo room.[2]

AMG Sedans and Wagons. Three E 63 AMG models—the 550-hp Sedan and 577-hp S-Model Sedan and Wagon—all team a handcrafted AMG biturbo V-8 with the fast footwork of AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive. Substance and style go hand in hand, from their "A-wing" front air dam and 19" AMG® wheels[3] to unique cockpit appointments. Distinctive details set all three AMG models apart—from everything.



E-Class models shown above and on cover with optional equipment. Please see Options charts at back of brochure, or visit MBUSA.com/E for more details. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Its lines are unparalleled.

The sculpted lines of the 2015 E-Class reveal more than an elegantly aggressive stance. They soar like a rocket trail, tracing from the first car and revealing the future. They underscore entire new generations of driving innovations. They point the way forward for the category the E-Class itself created. And they draw its character from your own style.



Talk about the lines of an E-Class Sedan or Wagon, and you might be referring to any number of defining qualities. You might be describing how its sleek yet stately shape is honed in the wind tunnel not just to save fuel but to better hold the road, and even to help keep its windows cleaner. Perhaps you're enjoying the choice of Sport and Luxury lines, each with its own distinctive personality. The Sport Sedans and Wagons feature a more muscular physique that clings closer to the road. Large mesh air intakes underscore a wide grille that radiates from its central Star. And flared side sills draw the eye past the bold 17" or 18" twin 5-spoke wheels,[3] all the way to the sculpted rear valence. The Luxury models honor the rich tradition of E-Class elegance—with a modernized interpretation of the classic chrome-framed grille, and the pride of seeing the standup hood Star from the driver seat. Subtle chrome accents encircle their lower body and set off the 17" 5-spoke wheels. Of course, the trendsetting design of every E-Class has a freshness that never seems to fade, remaining modern for decades—something you can see in the affection drivers still hold for its previous generations. For decades, one car has set the standards—in style and in substance—to which all other automobiles instantly aspire, and will someday adhere. As always, the most revealing line of an E-Class is the course it charts for all cars to follow.



E350 Sport Sedan shown with optional Iridium Silver metallic paint, 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels, KEYLESS-GO, Panorama roof, and Driver Assistance and Lighting Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Its advances are timeless.

The innovative technologies you'll find in the E-Class cabin don't just place it at luxury's leading edge. They push that boundary forward, to make driving both more engaging and relaxing. And in true Mercedes-Benz fashion, they wrap you in a tradition of craftsmanship that never grows old—to put you, and not just your car, at the forefront of luxury.



E 350 Sport Sedan shown with optional Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey leather, Black Ash wood trim, and optional KEYLESS-GO, sport steering wheel, and Premium Package. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

No matter when you take to the road in an E-Class, it has a way of brightening your mood. By day, its impeccable finish greets your eyes and hands, from the steering wheel hand-sewn in Nappa leather to the handcrafted wood that spans the winglike dash and spacious, functional center console. By night—or as you pass through a dark tunnel—automatic ambient lighting bathes the cabin in a soothing glow. LEDs and fiber-optics highlight the elegant details of the cabin in any of three driver-selectable hues. At any time, numerous technological breakthroughs help everyone enjoy the ride. An ever-growing array of useful apps are delivered via in-car Internet,[4] thanks to Mercedes-Benz mbrace.® They integrate seamlessly with the audio and navigation systems, to help you keep your world close at hand. The power front seats are available with comforts both instant and enduring, from heating and ventilation to a massage for the driver's back.

A staggering menu of choices lets you tailor the cabin to suit your good taste: Four upholstery options include handcrafted, butter-soft ***designo*** Nappa leather in eight exclusive colors. Six available wood trims include new ***designo*** Natural Curly Maple, Natural Bamboo and Black Piano Lacquer. Steering wheel options include wood/leather and flat-bottom designs. There are literally hundreds of ways to make your E-Class a perfect fit, from the time it's built to every time you drive it.

The power to accelerate progress.

Lift the hood of almost any car and you'll find performance technologies that were born under the glow of the Three-Pointed Star. From core principles like the 4-wheel independent suspension, multivalve engine and fuel injection to recent breakthroughs like the lithium-ion hybrid battery, what accelerates the E-Class tends to move the entire auto industry forward. More importantly, it puts you ahead right now—with three fuel types, three drive systems, numerous suspension options, and even multiple modes that let you adapt your own car to your driving mood of the moment. The E-Class might motivate other cars. You, it'll inspire.





E400 Sport Sedan shown with optional Diamond Silver metallic paint, Panorama roof, and Driver Assistance and Lighting Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Fuel for thought.

Direct fuel injection. The diesel car. The lithium-ion hybrid. Three types of power, all of them pioneered by Mercedes-Benz. Each of them advanced to its most refined form yet in today's E-Class. And all offering benefits inspired by the others—for more choices, with virtually no compromises.



3 ENGINE TYPES

ADVANCED GAS

Spark of genius. Two V-6 engines—in the 302-hp E 350 and the new 329-hp E 400—turn quick-thinking technology into swift, smooth response. Their high-pressure Direct Injection and multispark ignition self-tune with millisecond speed. The E 350 models can rush to 60 mph in as little as 6.5 seconds.[5] The E 400 gets there even sooner, thanks to two turbos—one per bank of cylinders. With either V-6, clever technology turns less gasoline into more power and fewer emissions.

CLEAN DIESEL

Surprising range. Even with its class-leading 42 highway mpg,[6] the E 250 BlueTEC also outputs more torque than some V-8s. Its twin-turbo 2.1-liter inline-4 uses a fast-acting turbo to boost low-end torque, with a larger turbo adding power at higher speeds. Quick, smooth and clean, BlueTEC is arguably the world's most advanced diesel, with ultralow emissions certified in all 50 states. And 800+ miles of highway range lets you drive across several of them without a fuel stop.

HIGH-TECH HYBRID

High-emotion vehicle. The E 400 HYBRID's gasoline V-6 teams with an electric motor and lithium-ion battery. Since the electric motor's full torque starts at 0 rpm, it provides gas-free takeoffs in hushed hurry. At higher speeds, it can join forces with the gas engine for quicker acceleration, or even let you maintain a steady highway speed on battery power alone. And it's earned the cleanest rating in its class in the strictest states: Partial Zero Emission Vehicle (PZEV).

A head start on heart-stopping performance.

Does being first matter? Maybe your car doesn't need to have the quickest 0-to-60[5] or best mpg[6] in its class (though E-Class models can claim both of those). The benefits of driving a rolling glossary of performance innovations run far deeper. For one, there's a "home team advantage." No one, after all, grasps a new idea better than the one who thought it up. There's also the "head start," so you can enjoy each breakthrough in its newest generation, while every other car is playing catch-up. It's how the E-Class keeps leading the way in so many ways—boosting excitement and efficiency, and delivering an ideal balance of composure, comfort and control. It's why an E-Class can make your pulse pound on a winding road, yet inspire cool confidence in a sudden storm. Most of all, it's how the milestones behind your E-Class help you enjoy every mile ahead.









Cleaner burning. High-pressure Direct Injection is a feature of every E-Class engine, including the BlueTEC diesel.[1] In the gasoline engines, highly precise injectors atomize the fuel into an ultrafine mist, while an innovative rapid-multispark ignition fires each spark plug as many as four times in a millisecond. The result—both in the gasoline and diesel engines—is cleaner, more complete combustion in all driving conditions. And the benefits to you are multiple: stronger performance, greater efficiency, and lower emissions.

Leaner running. Numerous components under the hood are optimized to further reduce fuel comsumption. Ancillary items such as the alternator and electric power steering pump are engaged only when they're needed, to help boost efficiency while leaving more of the engine's power output available for acceleration. Twin turbos help the E 250 BlueTEC, the new E 400 Sedan, and the AMG models output exceptional power and torque from more compact, light and efficient engine sizes. And in every E-Class, ECO Start/Stop can help to save fuel and emissions by automatically shutting off the engine as you wait at a red light or in traffic. The moment you're ready to go, the engine is restarted—instantly and seamlessly.



Smoother shifting. A sporty, refined and efficient 7-speed automatic transmission features an elegant electronic selector and shift paddles. All are fingertip-close with your hands on the steering wheel. At any time, a tap of the paddles offers instant manual control of gear changes. Pushbutton Sport and Comfort programs let you tailor the automatic shift patterns to fit your driving mood of the moment.

Surer footwork. The all-season traction of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is available on every E-Class model except the hybrid. (It's standard on E 350 Wagon models.) Versatile 4MATIC automatically sends the engine's torque to the wheels with the best grip—whether that's all four tires, two of them, or even just one. Nimble, lightweight and fuel-efficient, 4MATIC enhances handling and adds to your driving confidence in any season—from slippery surfaces to sharp, dry corners.[7] AMG models feature their own version of 4MATIC, engineered to turn massive power into maximum performance.



Better balance. The 4-wheel multilink suspension of the E-Class is renowned for its precise wheel control. The Sport Sedans and Sport Wagons are tuned to a sharper edge, while Luxury models emphasize comfort. With either setup, innovative AGILITY CONTROL® reads the road surface as each wheel moves up or down. In sharp turns, it instantly firms up the shock absorbers for flatter cornering—without compromising overall ride comfort. Wagons and AMG models feature electronically controlled rear air springs and automatic level control. And on the E 400 Sedan, optional semi-active AIRMATIC® suspension teams a network of sensors with pressurized air struts. Its Adaptive Damping System offers driver-selectable Sport and Comfort modes.

Sharper style. Meticulously engineered lightweight alloy wheels offer generous sizes in an enticing array of designs. The standard wheels measure 17" on all of the Luxury, BlueTEC, HYBRID and Wagon models. The E 350 Sport Sedan features 18" twin 5-spoke wheels.[3] Standard on the E 400 Sport Sedan, iconic 18" AMG® wheels are also an option for the E 350 Sport Sedan and Sport Wagon. They're teamed with a choice of sporty steering wheels as well. And if 18" wheels don't suit your driving conditions or desires, the E 350 Sport Sedan can be ordered with 17" wheels as a no-charge option.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Gripping, from start to finish line.

When the E 63 AMG debuted a high-performance all-wheel drive system, it turned traction into a new kind of attraction. It's the latest expression of a passion born 47 years ago, when AMG began creating championship racecars and thoroughbreds for the street. Every trophy earned since then, and each lesson learned, has shared the same starting line: an engine crafted by the hands of its own master. "One man, one engine" is a guiding philosophy—and a pedigree of performance that's evident throughout the car. And it's a promise made in the rigors of competition that every Mercedes-AMG fulfills even in the routine of a daily commute.

E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan. A handcrafted 550-hp AMG biturbo V-8 unleashes 531 lb-ft of torque, while AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive[7] helps you rein it all in. The multiclutch 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT transmission offers three drive programs. In its paddle-shifted Manual mode, it can perform 100-millisecond upshifts, and expertly rev-match every downshift. The result is a catapult to 60 mph in just 3.6 seconds.[5]

E 63 AMG S-Model 4MATIC Sedan and Wagon. With increased turbo boost and fuel injection pressure, the hand-built AMG biturbo V-8's output surges to 577 hp and 590 lb-ft of torque. Zero to 60 occurs in a mere 3.5 seconds for the Sedan, and 3.6 seconds for the most powerful Wagon in production.[5] A limited-slip differential intensifies their grip. Bright red calipers highlight their multipiston brakes, or AMG Carbon Ceramic brakes[8] are an exclusive S-Model option. And an AMG Performance steering wheel—enveloped in grippy, suedelike DINAMICA—is a standard standout.

Best of all wheels. AMG Performance 4MATIC brings all-wheel drive to a new summit of ferocious grip and gratifying feel. Its 33:67 front/rear torque split turns superlative power into surefooted grip, for startlingly quick acceleration. Yet rear-wheel bias preserves the nimble handling that AMG drivers have treasured for years. In the sport handling mode of its 3-stage ESP,® a Torque Vectoring Brake feature intensifies not just how well the E 63 AMG corners, but how good it feels.

Competitive chassis. Pairing steel front springs with rear air springs, the AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension offers three driving modes. Staggered-width, flow-formed 19" AMG® 10-spoke wheels[3] are standard on every E 63, with a darker Titanium Grey finish setting the S-Models apart—along with numerous exterior and cabin details. Matte black or forged-alloy 19" wheels are optional on all three models, as are a choice of two styling packages—one with exterior details crafted from genuine carbon fiber, and one rendered in Gloss Black.



E 63 AMG S 4MATIC Sedan shown with optional Steel Grey metallic paint, black wheels, and Driver Assistance Package. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

First, when every second matters.

For more than 60 years, Mercedes-Benz engineers have been inventing new generations of driving safety. From 1951's crumple zone to the first stability control 20 years ago, countless breakthroughs have predicted the safety standards all cars eventually come to follow. Today's E-Class doesn't just imagine what's next, it actually looks ahead—and all around the car—to detect imminent danger, and responds to help you avoid it. In the future, perhaps all automobiles will be able to do all this. As of today, no car helps you see tomorrow the way an E-Class can.



Top-rated safety. The E-Class is the only sedan among its German or U.S.-built competition to be awarded a 2014 "Top Safety Pick+" by the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety.[9] In every E-Class, "safety first" means it's engineered to be an integrated system of safety innovations—all helping make the most of the precious seconds it takes to avoid a collision, or survive the unavoidable.



E 350 4MATIC Sport Wagon shown with optional ***designo*** Cardinal Red metallic paint, 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels and KEYLESS-GO. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

It can see danger, and see you through it.

With Intelligent Drive, Mercedes-Benz introduces the next generation of safer driving, and its breakthroughs are truly visionary. Multipurpose cameras, multirange radar and a multitude of sensors continually survey your surroundings. An integrated network of systems can alert you to danger from almost any direction—because they're able to see more at once than the human eye. They can adapt the car's speed, steering, braking and exterior lighting to rapidly changing situations—because they can multitask more effectively. And they can even take action autonomously on your behalf—to ease your journey, help protect you, and look out for others, like never before.

Learn more about the many safety innovations in the E-Class at MBUSA.com/E

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.



Stereo multipurpose cameras. While you drive, a set of multitasking cameras continuously captures a rapid series of images of the environment in front of the car. High-speed algorithms help the system's "eyes" to recognize other cars and trucks or pedestrians, and then predict their movement in six dimensions of space and time. This ongoing perception helps the various systems of Intelligent Drive respond instantly as needed, when needed.



Radar-based autonomous braking. When you're driving above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses multirange radar to monitor your speed and distance to the vehicle that's traveling ahead of you. If it senses a collision is likely, it alerts you to brake. As soon as you do, its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically boost braking to the ideal level.[12] In certain situations, if you don't respond to an alert, it can even initiate braking autonomously.

Detecting cross-traffic and pedestrians.

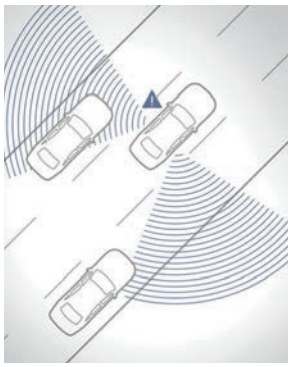
The Driver Assistance Package includes systems that can help detect an impending collision with a vehicle or pedestrian ahead—even while you aren't using its DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control.[10] If the sensors of Intelligent Drive detect cross-traffic or recognize pedestrians in your path, an alert sounds. The instant you apply the brakes, it can precisely boost braking pressure to the ideal level. And if you fail to heed the alert for a stopped vehicle or a crossing pedestrian, it can automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help prevent or reduce the severity of an impact.[11]



Pedestrian Recognition takes action:
1. Cameras detect pedestrian crossing. → 2. Audible warnings alert driver to urgently apply the brakes. → 3. If driver brakes, BAS® PLUS instantly increases braking to level needed. → 4. If the driver doesn't initiate braking, PRE-SAFE Brake does automatically.



A watchful eye if it's time for a rest. ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you if it detects signs of drowsiness on longer trips. Starting in the first minutes of a drive, it measures over 70 variables, to establish a pattern and determine the warning thresholds. By continually monitoring a variety of specific driving behaviors along your trip, ATTENTION ASSIST can offer a warning tone and encourage taking a break if it senses you're getting drowsy at the wheel.[13]



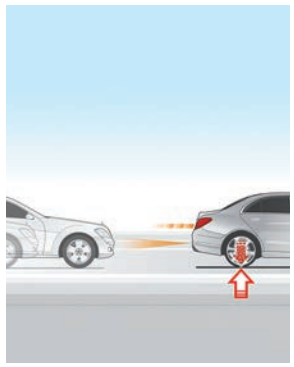
Multilane multitaskers. Two available systems[14] make highway driving easier. Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[15] And Lane Keeping Assist can vibrate the steering wheel if you start to drift across visible lane markings.[13] It can even help detect an overtaking vehicle in the next lane. Both systems are also available with active technology that can help guide the car back into its lane if you disregard their alerts.



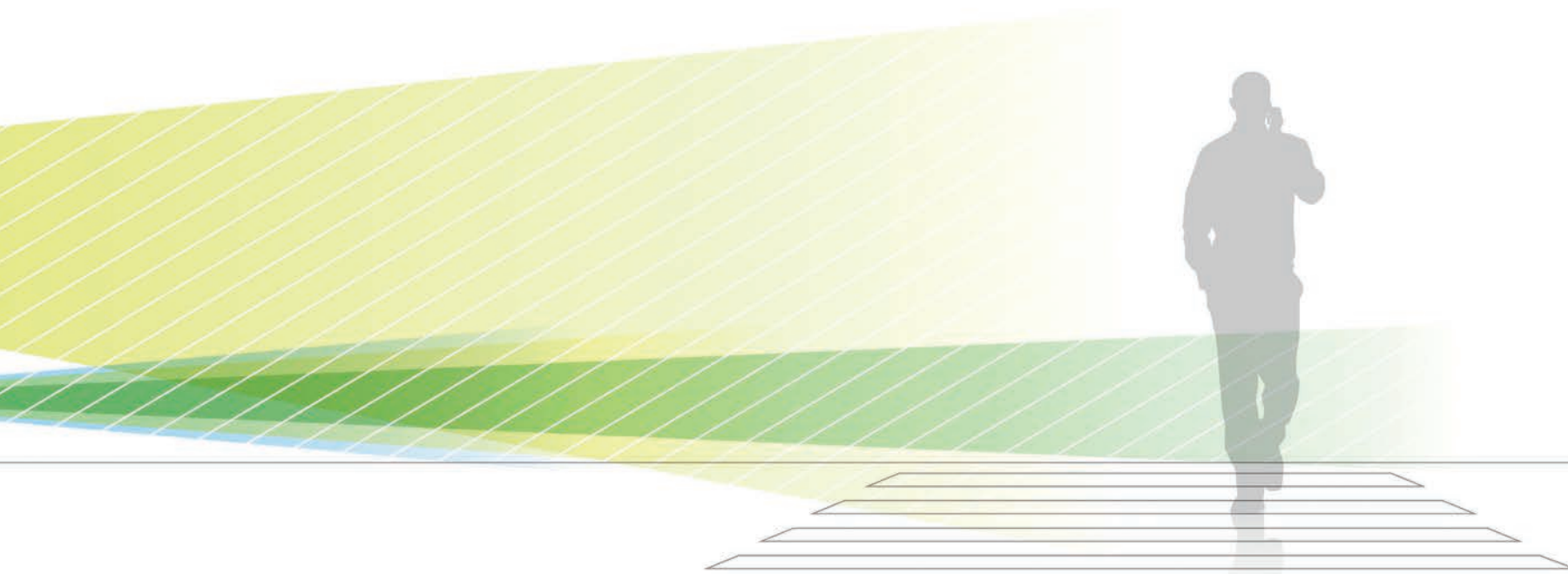
Cruise control that steers and stops. Available DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control, a Mercedes-Benz first, uses radar-based technology to adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead. It can automatically slow the vehicle—or even brake it to a halt—until your path clears, and then resume with just a tap. As you cruise, its Steering Assist feature uses the cameras to help keep you centered in your lane, even around mild curves.[10]



Leading with LEDs. The standard low-beam headlamps, Daytime Running Lamps, brake lamps and taillamps all employ efficient LED technology. With the Lighting Package, active full-LED headlamps—another Mercedes-Benz first—swivel their beams as you steer. They also vary their high-beam range progressively, to maximize illumination without causing glare for other drivers. They can also help brighten low-speed turns into dark driveways and garages.



Action when danger is behind you. Part of the Driver Assistance Package, PRE-SAFE® PLUS uses radar to sense a possible rear-end collision before it occurs. It if senses you're about to be hit from behind, it can tighten the front seat belts. If you're already stopped, it can firmly apply the brakes to help minimize whiplash injuries. It can also hold the brakes after impact, to help prevent a secondary collision even if the driver's foot slips off the brake.[11]



5. Earlier or autonomous braking helps to prevent a collision or reduce its severity.

6. With a collision averted, driver and pedestrian continue on their way. Intelligent Drive continues to look ahead.



E 350 Sport Sedan shown with Black interior, Black Ash wood trim, and optional Bang & Olufsen sound system, KEYLESS-GO, sport steering wheel, and Driver Assistance and Premium Packages.



The hub of your universe.

An E-Class is more than a means of transportation. It's an extension of your senses, a connection to your world, and at the same time, a delightful escape from the daily grind. Its intuitive controls respond naturally to your touch, or even your voice. User-friendly technology keeps pace with your moves, or even anticipates them. And it can invigorate, rejuvenate and relax you, all at once, by making you the center of its world.

A staff of personal assistants. And a deejay.

Driving an E-Class can be a lot like having a butler, concierge, valet, help desk and request line all for yourself. There are seats that conform for your comfort. Perks to speed your arrival and departure. Online help to find the best-rated sushi in town, and the quickest way there at this very moment. It can surround you with the songs from your personal playlist, or radio from all seven continents. The E-Class is not just on call to serve your needs. It goes beyond the call.

Instant comfort. Both front seats feature 14-way power adjustment, including 4-way power lumbar support and a 3-position memory that, for the driver seat, also stores the settings for the power steering column and side mirrors. Available heated and ventilated front seats[16] can instantly elevate your comfort in any season with their soothing warmth or cooling airflow.

Lasting support. An available active multicontour driver seat lets you precisely adjust your lumbar, torso and thigh support. It can also instantly boost lateral support during cornering maneuvers. Four rejuvenating massage modes—gentle to vigorous—help keep you refreshed.

Touch-free opening. KEYLESS-GO® lets you unlock and drive your E-Class[16] without taking its key from your pocket or purse. A power liftgate is standard on Wagons, while an electronic trunk closer is available for Sedans.[16] HANDS-FREE ACCESS lets you open or close the power trunk or liftgate with a gentle "kick" of your foot under the rear bumper.[16] For added versatility, 60/40-split folding rear seats are standard on the Wagons and available on the Sedans.[16]

Tuck for parking. One of many enticing features in the Premium Package[16] are new power-folding side mirrors. They can also be set to fold and unfold when you lock or unlock the car.











Air quality. Elegant aluminum-trimmed vents highlight the digital dual-zone automatic climate control. Its combination filter helps to remove dust, pollen and airborne odors from the cabin. Sensors also monitor humidity and the angle of the sun, to help prevent overdrying of the air, minimize window fogging, and help maintain more consistent comfort throughout the cabin.

Audio quality. Two available surround sound systems are each specifically engineered for the E-Class cabin. The harman/kardon LOGIC7® system[16] treats you to 610 watts of Dolby® Digital 5.1 audio via 14 speakers. The most devoted audiophiles will appreciate the Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system—now available on most models.[17] It sends 1,200 total watts of clear, inspiring surround sound to 14 active speakers, including two Acoustic Lens tweeters.

Endless playlist. Virtually unlimited listening includes standard HD Radio™ stations, and such bring-your-own features as an SD card reader, USB port, and Bluetooth® audio streaming.[18] Also available[16] are SiriusXM Radio, which includes a 6-month trial of their All Access plan,[19] and global, Internet-based TuneIn® Radio.[4] An optional Rear Seat Entertainment system lets passengers enjoy a DVD movie or their portable game console, together or independently.

Navigate the road, or the web. The available[16] 80GB hard-drive navigation[20] features vivid 3D maps with three years of map updates, as well as three years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather with dynamic rerouting around traffic jams.[19] The Cloud-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® bring the Internet to your dash, so you can search for destinations in the car via Google,® Yelp and other familiar tools.[4] Also included, the advanced voice control system can learn how you talk, to let you can control many audio and navigation features with your natural voice.

Negotiate the tight spots. In low-speed maneuvers, PARKTRONIC[16] can alert you to nearby obstacles via audiovisual indicators in the cabin. Its Active Parking Assist system surveys open spaces as you drive by, and lets you know which are a good fit. When you're ready to back in, the system can steer and brake the car for you – like having your own virtual valet.

Have a backup plan. To make reversing easier, a rearview camera is part of the Premium Package.[16] It displays a live, color view of the area behind your car on the in-dash screen, along with active guidelines to help you steer.[21] Or opt for the Surround View System, which uses four cameras to compose a single 360° birdseye view of your immediate surroundings.









Room to clear your head.

Generous headroom is only one dimension of the E-Class cabin. It'll also make room for the sun and stars through its standard power glass sunroof, or its available Panorama roof, which lets even the second row get a first-rate view of the sky. Its composed ride, solid feel and precise handling—the same features that make an E-Class such an exceptional driver's car—also make it a rewarding experience for its passengers.



Kids or cargo. The standard folding, rear-facing 3rd-row seat in the E350 Wagons bring seating capacity to seven. The third row and EASY-FOLD second row fold flat in seconds to create up to 57.4 cubic feet of flat, carpeted cargo space.[2]



People or packages. The 60/40 split-folding rear seats let you carry one or two passengers along with longer cargo.[2] Standard on all Wagon models, they're also available[16] on the E-Class Sedans.

E350 4MATIC Sport Wagon shown with optional ***designo*** Platinum White Nappa leather, ***designo*** Natural Curly Maple wood trim, Panorama roof, Rear Seat Entertainment system, ventilated front seats, and Parking Assist and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Sunshine or moonbeams. The Panorama roof is an enchanting option pioneered by Mercedes-Benz. This supersized sunroof (standard on the E63 AMG Wagon) presents a grand skyward view to passengers in both the first and second seating rows. Its power front section operates like the standard power tilt/sliding sunroof, and both feature heat-rejecting tinted glass and an interior sunshade to help block harsh sunlight. A power rear-window sunshade is also available for Sedans,[16] while Wagons offer the added privacy of manual sunblinds for the rear side doors.

mbrace®

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, safer, more productive and more enjoyable.[4] It brings you a world of security and convenience. It brings the Internet to your dashboard. It connects you to your car, from your smartphone or computer. It even updates over the air.

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

mbrace Package **6-month trial included**

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance[22] to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.[23]

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help you spot it in a crowded parking lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation

mbrace PLUS **3-month trial included**

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and be notified if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, Point of Interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App

Mercedes-Benz Apps **3-month trial included**

Requires Premium Package

In-Vehicle Internet

An ever-growing variety of in-car apps, offering Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Listen to Internet radio stations from around the globe with TuneIn® Radio
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local Points of Interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio images
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar®
- Access your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, provided by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service
- Check weather locally and around the world
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters
- Enjoy a variety of music curated by Mercedes-Benz via Mercedes-Benz Radio
- Keep up with your RSS feed and more
- Enjoy even more new apps whenever they become available







Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your sedan's or wagon's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From the allure of the Illuminated Star to state-of-the-art multimedia systems, they're a great way to make your E-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/E





19" twin 5-spoke alloy wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance without sacrificing its precise engineering. The five arched spokes of these 19" wheels[3] echo the sleek lines of the E-Class. They're polished to a high-sheen finish, set off by contrasting Himalaya Grey inlays.

Illuminated Star.

As you drive, LED technology illuminates the Star in the grille of your E-Class Sport model or AMG model. A gentle white glow outlines the Star, for a captivating presence on the nighttime road.[24]





Rear spoiler and roof spoiler.

Aerodynamically contoured spoilers for the trunklid of Sedan models, as well as for the rear window of Sedans and Wagons, are expressly designed for a perfect fit and secure attachment without drilling.

Roof rack basic carrier.

The core element for a variety of rooftop containers and racks, the basic carrier mounts to the roof of your E-Class quickly and securely, without drilling. Once installed, it's easy to attach your choice of separately available accessory racks for bicycles, skis or snowboards—or a Mercedes-Benz roof box in any of three aerodynamically designed sizes.





Comfort box.

Help keep smaller items from rolling all over the trunk with a clever bin that folds up and retracts to maximize cargo room. It's also easily removable.

Rear Seat Entertainment system.

Twin flat screens behind the front head restraints offer first-rate entertainment to the second row. Passengers can watch DVDs and play video games together or independently, thanks to dual wireless remotes, dual DVD sources in the dash and rear cabin, and auxiliary inputs for your portable game console or other devices. Audio can play through the car's sound system or discreetly through the two included wireless noise-canceling headsets.

Build your own.

MBUSA.com/E



E-Class with Sport styling and Lighting Package
Aggressive bodywork underscores the grille's integrated Star.



E-Class with Luxury styling and Lighting Package
The Star stands proud above the classic slatted chrome grille.

Option Packages	E 250 BlueTEC E 350 E 400 HYBRID	E 400	E 63 AMG 4MATIC	E 63 AMG S 4MATIC
Premium Package • COMAND® hard-drive-based navigation[20] with 3 years of map updates • harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby Digital 5.1 • SiriusXM Radio[19] (with 6-month trial of All Access plan) • SiriusXM Traffic and Weather[19] (with 3 years of service) • Voice control with learning feature for audio, telephone and navigation • Heated front seats • Split-folding rear seats *Standard on Wagons* • Power-folding side mirrors • Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans only* • Manual rear-side window sunshades *Wagons only* • Rearview camera[21] *Standard on Wagons*	○	●	●	●
Lighting Package • Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination and Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Corner-illuminating front lamps	○	○	●	●
KEYLESS-GO Package *Limited availability. Please see your dealer.* • KEYLESS-GO® *Standard on E 400 and AMG models* • Electronic trunk closer *Power liftgate standard on Wagons* • HANDS-FREE ACCESS	○	○	●	●
Parking Assist Package • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist *Standard on AMG models* • Surround View System[21] *Replaces rearview camera in Premium Package*	○	○	–	–
Lane Tracking Package *Requires Premium Package* • Blind Spot Assist[15] and Lane Keeping Assist[13]	○	●	○	○
Driver Assistance Package • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[10] • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[11] • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist[11] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection • Active Blind Spot Assist[15] and Active Lane Keeping Assist[13]	○	○	○	○
AMG Night Styling Package • Gloss Black exterior mirror covers • Gloss Black inserts for front air dam, rear valence and side sills • Gloss Black rear diffuser with conjoined tailpipes in black chrome	–	–	○	○
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package • Carbon fiber rear spoiler and exterior mirror covers • Carbon fiber inserts for front air dam, rear valence and side sills	–	–	○	○

Specifications		E 250 BlueTEC[1] Sedan	E 350 Sedan and Wagon	E 400 HYBRID Sedan	E 400 Sedan	E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan	E 63 AMG S 4MATIC Sedan and Wagon
Engine		2.1-liter twin-turbo clean diesel inline-4 195 hp @ 3,800 rpm 369 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–1,800 rpm	3.5-liter Direct Injection gasoline V-6 302 hp @ 6,500 rpm 273 lb-ft torque @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	3.5-liter Direct Injection gasoline V-6 + electric motor 302/27 hp (gas/electric) 273/184 lb-ft torque (gas/electric)	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6 329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm 354 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 550 hp @ 5,250–5,750 rpm 531 lb-ft torque @ 1,750–5,250 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 577 hp @ 5,500 rpm 590 lb-ft torque @ 1,750–5,000 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT with shift paddles
Wheels	Sport	17" twin 5-spoke with Extended Mobility tires[3]	18" twin 5-spoke[3] (Sedan) 17" twin 5-spoke (Wagon)	17" twin 5-spoke with Extended Mobility tires[3]	18" AMG twin 5-spoke[3]	Staggered-width 19" AMG 10-spoke[3]	Staggered-width 19" AMG 10-spoke[3]
	Luxury	17" 5-spoke with Extended Mobility tires[3]	17" 5-spoke	–	–	–	–
Suspension	Sport	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension
	Luxury	Comfort-tuned multilink	Comfort-tuned multilink	–	–	–	–
	Rear air suspension	–	Standard (Wagon)	–	–	Standard AMG-calibrated	Standard AMG-calibrated
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive (Sedan) or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

Individual Options

	E 250 BlueTEC E 350 E 400 HYBRID	E 400	E 63 AMG 4MATIC	E 63 AMG S 4MATIC
4MATIC all-wheel drive *Standard on Wagons; N/A on HYBRID*	○	○	–	–
AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	–	○	●	●
AIRMATIC® semi-active air suspension	–	–	–	–
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[8]	–	–	○	○
Limited-slip differential	–	–	–	○
Carbon fiber engine cover	–	–	○	○
Panorama roof *Standard on E 63 AMG Wagon*	○	○	○	○
Electronic trunk closer *Also in KEYLESS-GO Package*	–	○	●	●
Surround View System *Also in Parking Assist Package*	○	○	○	○
Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ premium sound system[17] *N/A BlueTEC, HYBRID*	○	○	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○	○	○
Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet *In rear of center console*	○	○	–	–
Active multicontour driver seat with massage feature	○	○	●	●
Ventilated front seats *Requires Premium Package plus leather upholstery*	○	●	●	●
Heated rear seats	–	–	○	○
3-spoke flat-bottom sport steering wheel[26] *N/A Luxury, BlueTEC or HYBRID*	○	○	–	–
Heated steering wheel[26] *Requires Premium Package*	○	○	–	–
Wood/leather steering wheel[26]	○	○	–	–
Wood/leather flat-bottom sport steering wheel[26] *Sport models only*	○	○	–	–
AMG Performance steering wheel with DINAMICA side grips[26]	–	–	○	●
17" twin 5-spoke wheels *Standard on BlueTEC Sport, HYBRID, Sport Wagon*	△	–	–	–
18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[3] *N/A BlueTEC or HYBRID models*	○	●	–	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels, Black[3]	–	–	○	○
19" AMG forged-alloy twin 5-spoke wheels[3]	–	–	○	○
Leather upholstery	○	○	–	–
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	●	●
designo Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	○
Black Ash wood trim *N/A BlueTEC or Luxury models*	△	△	●	●
Burl Walnut wood trim	△	△	△	△
Open-pore Brown Ash wood trim	△	△	△	△
Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	–	–	○	○
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	○	○	○	○
designo Natural Bamboo trim	○	○	○	○
designo Natural Curly Maple wood trim	○	○	○	○
Metallic paint	○	○	△	△

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Dimensions

	Sport and Luxury Sedans	E 63 AMG Sedans	E 350 Sport and Luxury Wagons	E 63 AMG Wagon
Wheelbase	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length	192.1"	192.9"	193.1"	193.4"
Overall height	57.9"	56.8"	58.9" (w/roof rails)	57.8" (w/roof rails)
Overall width (w/mirrors)	81.5"	81.5"	81.5"	81.5"
Curb weight (RWD/4MATIC)	BlueTEC: 4,167 / 4,365 lbs E 350: 4,001 / 4,211 lbs HYBRID: 4,255 / – lbs E 400: 4,112 / 4,277 lbs	4MATIC: 4,233 lbs S 4MATIC: 4,276 lbs	4MATIC: 4,431 lbs	4MATIC: 4,619 lbs
Headroom (1st/2nd row)	37.9" / 38.2"	37.9" / 38.2"	38.3" / 39.8"	38.3" / 39.8"
Legroom (1st/2nd row)	41.3" / 35.8"	41.3" / 35.8"	41.3" / 36.0"	41.3" / 36.0"
Shoulder room (1st/2nd row)	57.8" / 56.9"	57.8" / 56.9"	57.8" / 56.8"	57.8" / 56.8"
Cargo capacity	12.9 cu ft	12.9 cu ft	20.5 cu ft (behind 2nd row, floor to ceiling) 57.4 cu ft (2nd/3rd rows folded, floor to ceiling)	

Wheel choices



17" 5-spoke (Luxury models)
● E 250 BlueTEC and E 350



17" twin 5-spoke (Sport models)
● E 250 BlueTEC, E 400 HYBRID, E 350 Wagon △ E 350 Sedan



18" twin 5-spoke (Sport)
● E 350 Sedan



18" AMG twin 5-spoke (Sport)
● E 400 Sedan
○ E 350 Sedan, E 350 Wagon



18" AMG 10-spoke (Silver)
● E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan



19" AMG 10-spoke (Titanium)
● E 63 AMG S 4MATIC Sedan
● E 63 AMG S 4MATIC Wagon



19" AMG 10-spoke (Black)
○ E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan
○ E 63 AMG S 4MATIC models



19" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
○ E 63 AMG 4MATIC Sedan
○ E 63 AMG S 4MATIC models

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Color and trim.

Upholstery styles

● Standard ○ Optional



MB-Tex
● Sport and Luxury models



Leather
○ Sport and Luxury models



Nappa leather
○ Sport and Luxury models



AMG Nappa leather
● AMG models



designo Nappa leather
○ All models

Upholstery colors



Black MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or AMG Nappa leather



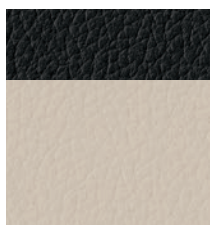
Silk Beige/Espresso MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or AMG Nappa leather



Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey MB-Tex, leather or Nappa leather



Crystal Grey/Black MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or AMG Nappa leather



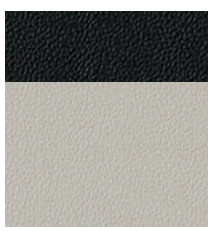
Porcelain/Black Leather or Nappa leather



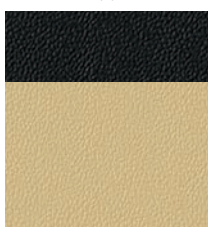
Chestnut Brown/Black Leather or Nappa leather



designo Sand Nappa leather[27]



designo Platinum White Nappa leather[27]



designo Saffron Beige Nappa leather[27]



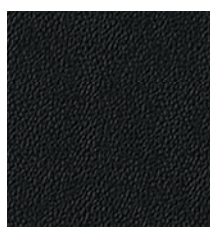
designo Mystic Red Nappa leather[27]



designo Amaretto Nappa leather[27]



designo Auburn Brown Nappa leather[27]



designo Black Nappa leather[27]



designo Light Brown Nappa leather[27]

Endnotes

1 Requires ultralow-sulfur diesel fuel. Mercedes-Benz approves the use of B5 biodiesel (diesel fuel with maximum 5% biodiesel content) that meets ASTM D6751 specifications. Please see your fuel retailer and Operator's Manual for further information. The Mercedes-Benz New Vehicle Limited Warranty does not cover damage caused by non Mercedes-Benz approved fuel.

2 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

3 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models equipped with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.

4 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Internet-based features require an active subscription to mbrace Mercedes-Benz Apps Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

5 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

6 2015 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Your actual highway mileage will probably be less than the highway estimate. Driving range based on estimated highway mpg and fuel tank capacity.

7 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

8 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

9 For more information on the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety and the 2014 *Top Safety Pick+* awards, visit www.iihs.org.

10 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

11 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

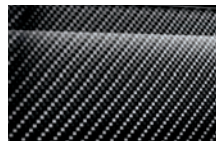
12 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

Interior trim


Black Ash wood

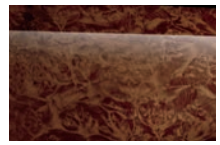

Burl Walnut wood


Open-pore
Brown Ash wood


Carbon fiber[27]
(AMG only)


designo Black Piano
Lacquer wood[27]


designo Natural
Bamboo[27]


designo Natural Curly
Maple wood[27]

Paintwork


Black

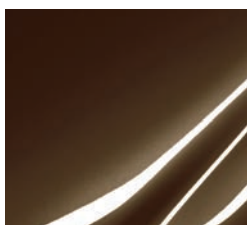
Polar White


Obsidian Black metallic


Iridium Silver metallic


Palladium Silver metallic


Lunar Blue metallic


Dolomite Brown metallic


Steel Grey metallic

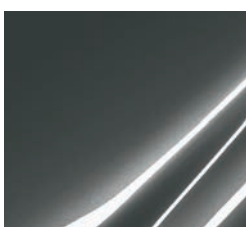

Indigo Blue metallic

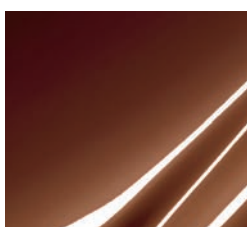

Diamond Silver metallic


designo Cardinal Red
metallic[27]

designo Diamond White
metallic[27]


designo Mocha Black
metallic[27]


designo Graphite metallic[27]


designo Mystic Brown
metallic[27]


designo Magno
Alanite Grey (matte)[27]

designo Magno
Cashmere White (matte)[27]

Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

13 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

14 Standard on E 400 Sedan. See Options listing in this brochure or MBUSA.com/E for details.

15 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

16 Standard or optional at no charge on E 400 Sedan and E 63 AMG models. See Options listing in this brochure or MBUSA.com/E for details.

17 Option significantly reduces sedan trunk space. Please see your dealer. Requires 17" wheels, includes Extended Mobility tires, and deletes spare tire on E 350 4MATIC Sport Wagons.

18 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

19 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 3-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

20 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

21 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

22 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

23 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

24 Not available on Luxury models or in combination with Driver Assistance Package.

26 Wood/leather steering wheels not available with Open-pore Brown Ash or ***designo*** wood trims, or with heated steering wheel. If heated steering wheel and sport steering wheel options are combined, steering wheel features a round 3-spoke design instead of a flat-bottom design.

27 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paintwork, upholstery and trim options may require additional production time.



Laureus FOUNDATION USA



The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

Facebook	Mercedes-Benz USA
Foursquare	Mercedes-Benz USA
Google+	Mercedes-Benz USA
Instagram	MBUSA
LinkedIn	Mercedes-Benz USA
Pinterest	Mercedes-Benz USA
Snapchat	mercedesbenzusa
Twitter	MBUSA
YouTube	Mercedes-Benz USA
Vine	MBUSA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

©2014 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Morningstar is a registered service mark of Morningstar, Inc. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.



2015 | *S-Class Coupe*

Mercedes-Benz

Inherently uninhibited.

When a car is produced in limited numbers, virtually every other limitation disappears. Throughout their history, the flagship Mercedes-Benz coupes have been unburdened by convention—setting each generation free to explore new worlds of capability, comfort and confidence. For 2015, an all-new S-Class Coupe wraps unrivaled engineering and craftsmanship in a pillarless coupe body whose invisible strengths are openly seductive. Once again, the art of driving has a new state of the art.

S 550 4MATIC. A pair of turbos and AIRMATIC® suspension turn pressurized air into effortless performance. A 449-hp V-8 makes its tracks via 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Its pillarless profile and Panorama roof give the cabin its own distinctive air. Its ambience is distinguished even further by the thoughtfulness, innovation, and attention to every detail that envelop its four passengers.

S 63 AMG 4MATIC. Its stunning presence and the staggering torque of its hand-built 577-hp AMG biturbo V-8 are only a prologue. As in any great story, it's all in the delivery—a sensation its AMG Performance 4MATIC brings to life from takeoff to the tightest turn. And its cockpit controls and appointments can make every 3.9-second rush to 60 mph[1] feel like a new chapter in driving history.

S 65 AMG. Superlative is too simple a word for a coupe that's crafted with such impeccable detail, to deliver such incomparable results. Wielding the 621 hp and 738 lb-ft of torque of its handcrafted AMG biturbo V-12 inspires a euphoria matched by few cars—not just today but in all of driving history. Yet its mightiness is never unwieldy, with an innovative suspension that can slalom like a skier. And it's all wrapped around a cabin that'll entice your senses in ways no coupe ever has.



S 550 4MATIC shown on cover with Palladium Silver metallic paint, and optional Sport Package with 20" AMG multispoke wheels. S 550 4MATIC shown above with Emerald Green metallic paint, and optional ***designo*** Saddle Brown/Black Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, and Driver Assistance and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

A work of art, yet frameless.

For more than half a century, Mercedes-Benz has revealed the world to the passengers of its flagship coupe through a pillarless bodystyle. Its unimpeded vistas come from a union of engineering and artistry that's run without interruption for an industry-exclusive 55 years. The most panoramic view, after all, is best achieved from the pinnacle.



S 550 4MATIC shown with Iridium Silver metallic paint, Black Nappa leather upholstery, and optional Sport Package with 20" AMG multispoke wheels. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Design is often made more beautiful by what's not in plain view. In fashion, it might be the clever concealment of a seam. In furniture, the elegant integration of the structure and hardware can turn an item into an icon. In architecture, it's how the glass area defines both the exterior proportions and the rewards of looking out from inside. For automobiles, the seamless structure of a pillarless hardtop coupe is one reason it's revered as one of the highest forms of car design.

Another reason is the engineering required to bring such a purely romantic notion to reality. In the 1970s, increasing safety requirements for side impacts and rollovers drove all other automakers to abandon the airy elegance created by four retractable windows undivided by visible framework. Mercedes-Benz engineers, however, have as much passion for aesthetics as they do for strength and solidity. And so the design hallmark that debuted on 1961's 220 SE Coupe not only remained in production, it kept evolving to meet the ever-advancing safety standards that define a Mercedes-Benz. In its newest form, the profile draws sheet aluminum from hood to tail in a seductive sweep of tensed muscle. The new grille of its Sport Package radiates 220 hexagonal chrome pins—each one individually shaped and spaced by the car's designer—around its signature Star. And 100% LED lighting lets the S-Class Coupe scintillate without a single lightbulb.





Countless stitches, yet seamless.

The attention to artistic detail in the S-Class Coupe cabin is exceeded only by its workmanship. Virtually every element is rendered in three dimensions, enveloping all four seats in fluid sculpture. A seemingly infinite number of perfect stitches tailors its Nappa leather. Even its technology integrates seamlessly not just with its design, but with you.



S 550 4MATIC shown with Iridium Silver metallic paint, Crystal Grey/Black Nappa leather, Black Poplar wood trim, and optional Driver Assistance and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Can a car's cabin feel both spacious and intimate at once? In the S-Class Coupe, it always has—now to an even greater degree. The broad horizons provided by its pillarless design and standard Panorama roof bring the light in while inspiring your view out. The seats are contoured individually to cradle each occupant in a personal comfort zone, further defined by a center console that sweeps the full length of the cabin. Every surface is impeccably finished, utilizing rich materials like hand-finished wood in an exceptional array of choices, metallized switchgear, and hand-fitted Nappa leather whose distinctive stitching distinguishes each of the three models. The sculptural dash wraps into the doors with a flourish of wood that's outlined in polished metal. Circular dash vents please the eye with their design, the hand with their liquid-smooth adjusters, and of course, the body with airflow you can fine-tune from direct to diffused. Employing not a single lightbulb anywhere in the car, the new S-Class illuminates its cabin with an extensive network of hundreds of LEDs. Seven colors, five dimming levels and four lighting zones let the driver vary the ambience to suit—or even create—any mood. A standard fragrance atomizer can infuse the cabin with subtle aromatherapy. And beyond the standard heated and ventilated front seats, you can also have the steering wheel, front-cabin armrests, and rear seats warmed as well.

Milestones per hour, revelations per minute.

The Mercedes-Benz performance legacy began at history's first auto race, and it's never stopped racing ahead. With innovations that have helped make all automobiles swifter, smoother and safer, the S-Class is a moving showcase of breakthroughs that continue to break new ground: The multivalve engine, raised to new peaks of power and efficiency. Fuel injection, evolved to molecular precision. All-wheel drive, cross-trained to its most gripping and most graceful footwork. And numerous advancements in cornering, control and confidence, all advanced yet again. Whether each of them thrusts the S-Class a generation ahead, or hones its response by mere milliseconds, together they help keep its driver well ahead of the curve—even on a straightaway.

Quicker thinking. A 449-hp biturbo V-8 thrusts the S 550 4MATIC Coupe to 60 mph in 4.5 seconds.[1] High-pressure Direct Injection atomizes fuel into an ultrafine spray, and can adjust it within a millisecond. In the very same timeframe, rapid-multispark ignition can fire each spark plug up to four times, to maximize torque while minimizing waste. As you wait at red lights or in traffic, ECO Start/Stop can automatically shut off the engine, helping save fuel and emissions. When you're ready to go, the engine instantly and seamlessly restarts.

Tenacious technology. The S 550's standard 4MATIC® all-wheel drive automatically sends the engine's torque to the tires with the best grip—whether that's all four of them or even just one. Nimble, lightweight and fuel-efficient, 4MATIC enhances handling in any season.[2]

Swift shifting. The 7-speed automatic transmission is sporty, smooth and efficient. Its electronic selector and shift paddles let you control all gear changes with your hands on the steering wheel. At any time, a tap of the paddles offers instant manual control. Pushbutton Sport and Comfort modes let you tailor the automatic shift patterns to your driving mood of the moment.

Perfectly poised. In the S 550's semi-active AIRMATIC® suspension, precise sensors and pressurized air spring-struts team up for an ideal balance of silky and sharp. Along with Comfort and Sport modes, its 4-wheel level control adapts to varying loads and roads. Speed-based lowering[3] enhances highway stability and efficiency.

Rolling art. The standard 19" triple 5-spoke alloys are one of five S 550 wheel choices.[4] Optional 19" and 20" wheels include two AMG® designs in the Sport Package.



S 550 4MATIC shown with Diamond Silver metallic paint, and optional Sport Package with 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels, and Driver Assistance and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Absolute authority.

For 47 years, AMG has been creating championship racecars and thoroughbreds for the street. Every trophy earned, and each lesson learned, has shared the same starting line: an engine crafted by the hands of its own master. “One man, one engine” is more than a guiding philosophy—it’s a pedigree of performance that’s evident throughout the car. And it’s a promise made during the rigors of competition that every Mercedes-AMG fulfills even in the routine of a daily commute. The two AMG S-Class coupes may be heirs to a motorsports legacy. But each one summons talents of its own, to conduct itself with unquestioned authority in any arena of driving.



S 65 AMG shown with Lunar Blue metallic paint, *designo* Porcelain/Espresso Brown Exclusive Nappa leather, and optional AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System.



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Performance purity.

While it's possible to boost a car's performance by upgrading a few components, that wouldn't fly in Affalterbach, Germany. That's where a Mercedes-AMG is created from the racetrack up, not just to accelerate but to excel in every measure. In the AMG SPEEDSHIFT® transmissions, high-torque/low-friction components and high-speed controls minimize the "power gap" between gears. Powerful brake calipers clench enormous discs that are ventilated, perforated and slotted to better shed heat and speed. And suspensions pair AMG-specific components with exclusive concepts, like the new curve tilting function in the S 65 AMG. Using the cameras of its proactive MAGIC BODY CONTROL,® it can see upcoming curves and actively lean into them for added control, like a motorcyclist or slalom skier.



S 63 AMG 4MATIC shown with optional ***designo*** Diamond White paint, 20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels in Black, red-painted brake calipers, and Driver Assistance Package. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Driven by detail.

Crowning the engine of an S 63 AMG or S 65 AMG is a plaque bearing the signature of the man whose two hands carefully brought it to life. The same passion for exactitude courses throughout the vehicle, from its racing-derived chassis, drivetrain and bodywork, to its exclusive instruments, controls and appointments. The impeccable intensity of AMG engineering and craftsmanship puts a world of performance at your feet—and more importantly, directly into your hands.

S 63 AMG 4MATIC. A handcrafted AMG biturbo V-8 achieves staggering peaks of output: 577 hp and 664 lb-ft of torque. A lithium-ion battery and the strategic use of carbon fiber in its predominantly aluminum body help save nearly 130 lbs, even with added standard equipment. The 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT transmission offers three drive programs. In its paddle-shifted Manual mode, it can perform upshifts in 100 milliseconds, and precisely rev-match every downshift.

AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive features a 33:67 front/rear torque split and torque-vectoring ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist.[2] Together they transmit power to the pavement so effectively that 60 mph arrives in just 3.9 seconds.[1] And yet they preserve the agility and driving fun for which AMG automobiles have long been treasured by enthusiasts.

The AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension sharpens the semi-active, self-leveling AIRMATIC® setup with exclusive AMG calibration and geometry. Sport and Comfort modes let the driver fine-tune the electronically controlled damping, favoring quick feedback or composed fluidity without compromising either.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

S 65 AMG. Built by hand, the 621-hp biturbo V-12 sends a thundering 738 lb-ft of torque to the rear wheels. New high-speed engine management, multispark ignition, and a 3-mode, 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS transmission team up to deliver 60 mph in 4.0 seconds flat.

Camera-based MAGIC BODY CONTROL® features AMG calibration and a curve tilting function that's exclusive to the S 65 AMG Coupe. In Sport mode, it's a fully active suspension that generates its own counterforces against pitch, dive and roll. In Comfort mode, it's the first proactive suspension, scanning the road surface ahead for bumps and curves.[5]

Exquisitely exclusive. Aggressive AMG bodywork is set off by black and matte silver accents on the S 63, or by brilliant chrome or black on the S 65. Each model wears its own standard 20" AMG® wheel design, or one of several options.[4] Red brake calipers or AMG Carbon Ceramic Brakes are also optional.[6] Their distinctive cabins are AMG-tailored with glove-soft Nappa or ***designo*** Nappa leather, paired with exotic wood, piano lacquer or carbon fiber. The Affalterbach crest adorns each car's SmartKey remotes. And the unique details of the S 65 AMG include metal AMG door-lock crowns, and headlamps accented with 94 Swarovski® crystals.





AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE









It can see danger, and see you through it.

With Intelligent Drive, Mercedes-Benz introduces the next generation of safer driving, and its breakthroughs are genuinely visionary. Multipurpose cameras, multirange radar and a multitude of sensors continually survey your surroundings in six dimensions, including movement and time. An integrated network of systems can help alert you to danger from almost any direction—because they're able to see more at once than the human eye. They can adapt the car's speed, steering, braking and exterior lighting to rapidly changing situations—because they can multitask more effectively. They can even take action autonomously on your behalf—to ease your journey, help protect you, and look out for others, like never before.

Learn more about the many safety innovations in the S-Class at MBUSA.com/S



Camera-based technology helps detect cross-traffic, pedestrians and more.

While you drive, available multitasking cameras continuously capture a rapid series of images of the environment in front of the car. Using high-speed algorithms, these virtual eyes can recognize other vehicles and pedestrians, and evaluate their movement, helping the various systems of Intelligent Drive respond instantly as they're needed.

Available DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control[7] uses radar to adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead. It can automatically slow down—or even brake to a halt—until your path clears, then resume with just a tap. As you cruise, its Steering Assist feature uses the cameras to help keep you centered in your lane, even in gentle curves.[8] If sensors detect cross-traffic or recognize pedestrians in your path, an alert sounds. The instant you apply the brakes, it can precisely boost braking pressure to the ideal level. And if you fail to heed the alert for a vehicle or pedestrian, PRE-SAFE® Brake can initiate braking automatically, to help prevent an impact or reduce its severity.[9]



Pedestrian Recognition takes action:
1. Cameras detect pedestrian ahead. → 2. Audible warnings alert driver to urgently apply the brakes. → 3. If driver brakes, BAS® PLUS instantly increases braking to level needed. → 4. If the driver doesn't initiate braking, PRE-SAFE Brake does automatically.

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Radar-based autonomous braking. When you're driving above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses multirange radar to monitor your speed and distance to the vehicle ahead. If it senses that a collision is likely, it alerts you to brake. As soon as you do, its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level.[10] And in certain situations, it can apply the brakes autonomously if you do not respond to an alert.



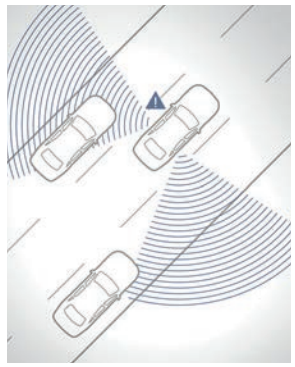
Virtual vision for driving after dark. Available Night View Assist® PLUS[7] uses invisible infrared beams to display a supplemental view of the road in the instrument panel. Infrared and thermal imaging helps it identify and point out pedestrians and animals. It can even try to alert pedestrians with a focused flash from the LED headlamps. To make using the system even easier, you can set the display to turn on only when it senses a pedestrian or an animal.[11]



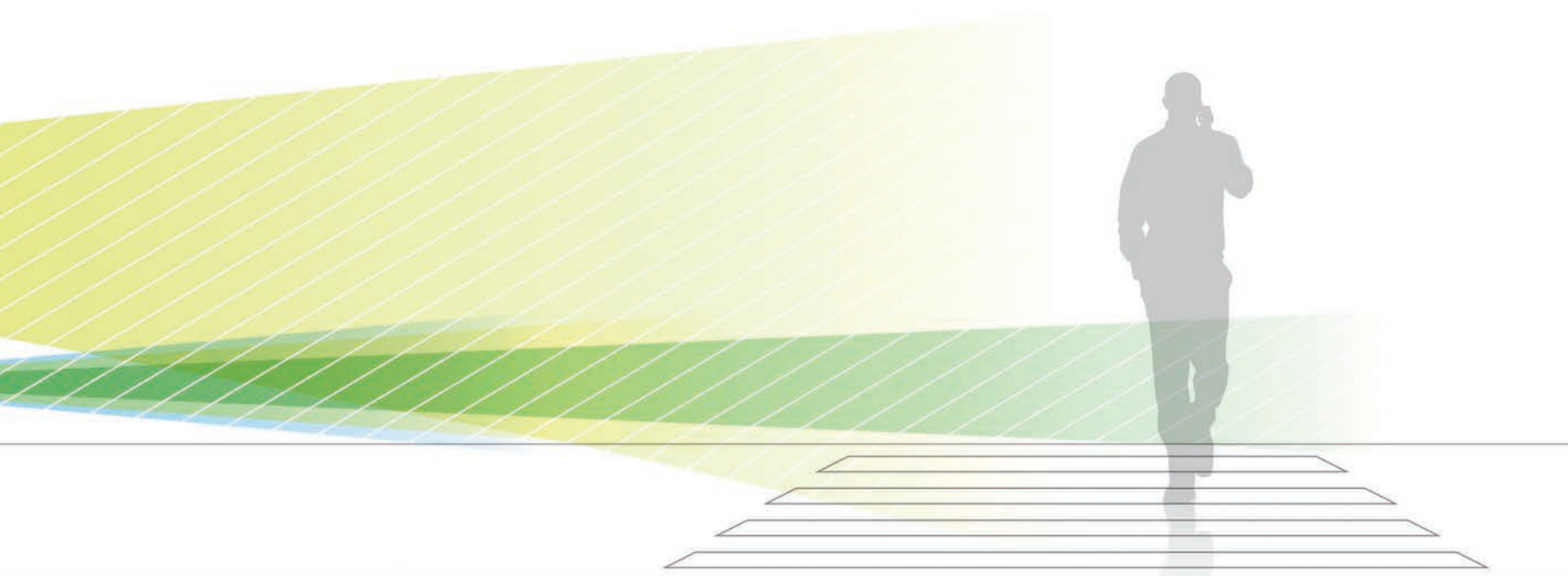
Brilliance without bulbs. The S-Class uses efficient, highly effective LEDs for 100% of its lighting—an industry first. Standard active full-LED headlamps—another Mercedes-Benz first—swivel their beams as you steer, to illuminate curves better. Their Adaptive Highbeam Assist progressively varies their range, to put the most light on the road ahead without causing glare for other drivers. They can also help brighten low-speed turns into dark driveways and garages.



A better view of what's around you. A standard rearview camera shows a live view of what's just behind your vehicle on the central in-dash screen. Active steering guidelines help you back smoothly into a parking space. The available Surround View System[7] uses four cameras to create a single live "birsdeye" view of your immediate surroundings. It helps you maneuver more easily in tight spaces, whether you're moving forward or backing up.[12]



Multilane multitaskers. Two available systems[7] make highway driving easier. Active Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[13] Active Lane Keeping Assist can vibrate the steering wheel if you start to drift across visible lane markings.[14] It can even help detect an oncoming or overtaking vehicle in the next lane. If you disregard the alerts, both systems can gently brake selected wheels to help guide the car back into its lane.



5. Earlier or autonomous braking helps to prevent a collision or reduce its severity.

6. With a collision averted, driver and pedestrian continue on their way. Intelligent Drive continues to look ahead.



S 550 4MATIC shown with Black Nappa leather, and optional ***designo*** Metallized Ash wood trim, Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System and Sport Package.



Time invested, time well spent.

The cockpit of the S-Class Coupe is advanced to a new degree of convenience, without losing touch with its time-honored craftsmanship. Dual high-resolution 12.3" widescreens offer you ever-expanding options in Internet-based apps. Supple Nappa leather and sleek wood are tailored with an eye for detail, and carefully finished by hand. Even its sound systems—which surround you with as many as 24 high-end speakers throughout the cabin—have been created with patience and expertise by Burmester,® Germany's most renowned name in handcrafted home audio. And yet you don't need an advanced degree to enjoy it all. With an intuitive touchpad controller, animated menus and voice control, the S-Class handles learning curves as deftly as it negotiates the real ones.



S 550 4MATIC shown with Lunar Blue metallic paint, and optional ***designo*** Saddle Brown/Black Exclusive Nappa leather, ***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer wood trim, Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System, and Warmth & Comfort Package.
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Duality, and individuality.

It can turn your garage into a modern art gallery, or turn a public roadway into your private getaway. It's a spa that can soothe your senses, and a moving panorama of the world around you. And it's a car whose richest tradition has always been to move modernism ahead. In the 1930s, it was the first coupe expressly built to fly the new Autobahn. In the 1950s, it made Hollywood's stars shine. And now more than ever, it matches style with stamina, and elegance with expedience. The four-seat cockpit of a 2015 S-Class Coupe embraces you with meaningful luxury. Thoughtful technology. And a depth of character you can feel in its soul, and in its every move.

Everything you never imagined.

An S-Class can do things you might never have thought possible, and make them feel not just natural but necessary. It can immerse you in euphoric sound. Fill the air with the healthy freshness of a summer storm. Turn pixels, color and motion into awareness and convenience. Listen to your voice, and learn it. Make driving to the spa more rejuvenating than the spa itself. And let the stars sparkle at the flip of a switch. It'll give all of your senses a new sense of well-being.

High fidelity. The Burmester® Surround Sound System's 9-channel digital/analog amp feeds 590 watts to 13 high-performance speakers. The available[7] Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System's 1,540-watt, 24-channel amplifier drives 24 speakers, including speakers in the ceiling and console, and a trunk-mounted subwoofer with its own 400-watt amp. In every S-Class, award-winning FrontBass® utilizes the car's front body structure as bass enclosures.

Sky technology. The standard Panorama roof includes a power internal sunshade. Innovative, optional MAGIC SKY CONTROL® lets you electrically change the glass from dark to see-through.

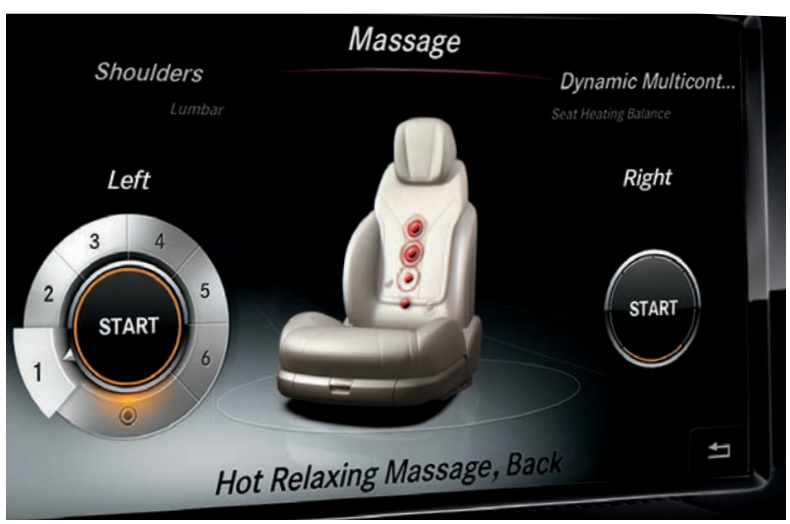
Four in first. It's an S-Class Coupe tradition to offer four seats in first-class comfort, and at the leading edge of luxury. The power front seats include heating, ventilation and memory as standard. The Warmth & Comfort Package[7] adds heating of the spacious rear seats, plus heating of all three front armrests, and a heated, hand-finished wood/leather steering wheel.

First in comfort. Available active multicontour seats,[7] first pioneered by the S-Class, offer a multitude of pneumatic adjustments, plus active side support in corners. Their six massage programs, include two rejuvenating "hot stone" treatments, will surely become new favorites.









Comfort zones. The climate control offers dual-zone temperature, air distribution and AUTO modes. Variable airflow modes range from diffused for minimal drafts, to focused for greater air from the elegant, exquisitely crafted dash vents. The system's many sensors even help it compensate for directional sunlight, to ensure more consistent comfort throughout the cabin.

Air quality. While the S-Class Coupe's exquisite design and all-LED cabin illumination creates an ambience few cars can match, it's air-quality advances are unmatched by any automaker. Its triple filtration of the cabin—dust/pollen and dual activated charcoal filters—help remove many airborne pollutants and even odors. Its new ionizer uses an electrical charge to create the same refreshing effect you feel after a summer storm. The S-Class can purify its cabin air of bacteria, spores and allergens so effectively, it can improve your breathing capacity. And it's the only car in its class certified by the European Centre for Allergy Research Foundation.[15]

Aromatherapy. A standard fragrance atomizer can periodically introduce subtle aromas into the cabin, for a feeling of well-being in a new dimension. An LED-backlit vial in the glovebox is offered in a variety of scents, all formulated not to linger on your clothes or the car's interior.

Navigate the road, or the web. The 80GB hard-drive navigation[16] features 3D maps, three years of map updates, and three years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather.[17] The available Cloud-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® bring the Internet to your dash, so you can search via Google,® Yelp and other familiar tools. With mbrace, your S-Class is even its own WiFi hotspot.[18]

Ears to the world. Virtually unlimited listening starts with local HD Radio™ stations, nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access plan trial,[17] and global TuneIn® Radio[18]—yet another mbrace app. You can set up alerts for artists and sports teams on SiriusXM, and tag songs for later purchase. Or bring your own music via DVD, SD card, two USB ports, Bluetooth® audio streaming,[19] and a 10GB in-dash Music Register. And SPLITVIEW is a front-seat entertainment option that can play a DVD movie on the in-dash screen that only the front passenger can see.[20]

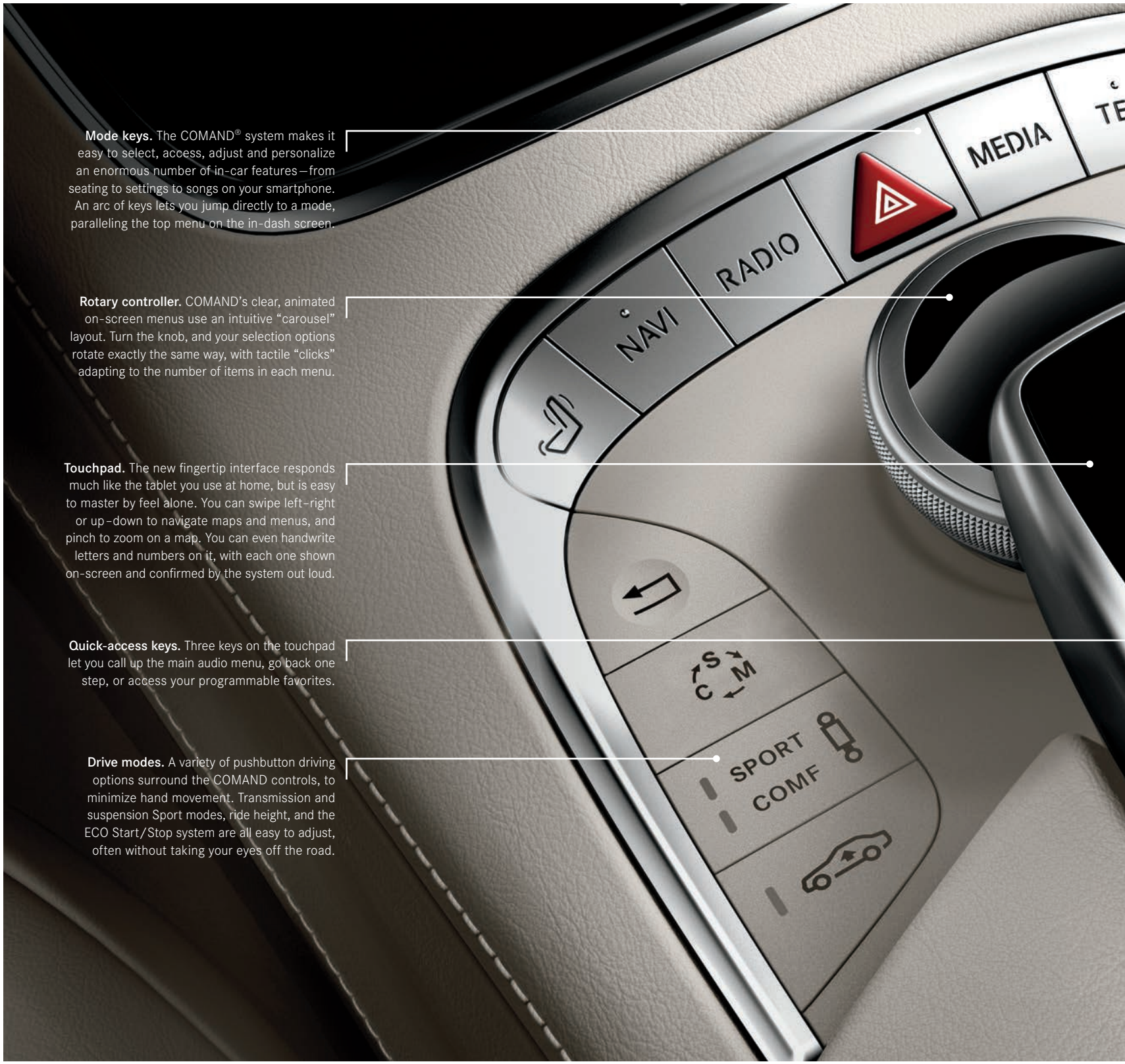
Eyes on the road. The available new Head-Up Display can project an 8"-wide high-resolution virtual image a few feet in front of the windshield.[21] Color graphics show your driving speed, the next navigation instruction and more, well within your natural field of vision. The display is adjustable for brightness and height, with its position stored in the driver-seat memory.











Mode keys. The COMAND® system makes it easy to select, access, adjust and personalize an enormous number of in-car features—from seating to settings to songs on your smartphone. An arc of keys lets you jump directly to a mode, paralleling the top menu on the in-dash screen.

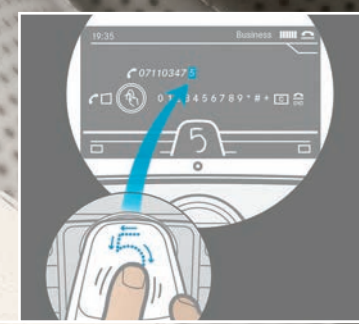
Rotary controller. COMAND's clear, animated on-screen menus use an intuitive "carousel" layout. Turn the knob, and your selection options rotate exactly the same way, with tactile "clicks" adapting to the number of items in each menu.

Touchpad. The new fingertip interface responds much like the tablet you use at home, but is easy to master by feel alone. You can swipe left–right or up–down to navigate maps and menus, and pinch to zoom on a map. You can even handwrite letters and numbers on it, with each one shown on-screen and confirmed by the system out loud.

Quick-access keys. Three keys on the touchpad let you call up the main audio menu, go back one step, or access your programmable favorites.

Drive modes. A variety of pushbutton driving options surround the COMAND controls, to minimize hand movement. Transmission and suspension Sport modes, ride height, and the ECO Start/Stop system are all easy to adjust, often without taking your eyes off the road.

Volume and mute. A thumbwheel control lets the driver or front passenger adjust the volume of whatever mode is in use—audio, a phone call, or a navigation announcement. Push down on the thumbwheel to mute the sound, or to shut off the microphone during a call. The driver can also do all of this from the multifunction steering wheel.



Easy to reach, simple to grasp.

The new touchpad central controller brings the best features of a touchscreen to a convenient console location where your hand falls naturally. It responds to fingertip gestures using one or two fingers, and even recognizes handwriting. In addition, a rotary controller and dedicated keys offer you multiple input options—so you can use whichever method you prefer for most functions.

mbrace®

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® can make any trip easier, safer, more productive and more enjoyable.[18] It brings you a world of security and convenience. It can bring the Internet to your dashboard. It connects you to your car, from your smartphone or computer. It even updates over the air.

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

mbrace Package **6-month trial included**

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance[22] to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.[23]

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your car's COMAND® navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help you spot it in a crowded parking lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation

mbrace PLUS **3-month trial included**

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and be notified if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, Point of Interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App





Mercedes-Benz Apps **3-month trial included**

In-Vehicle Internet

An ever-growing variety of in-car apps, offering Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Listen to Internet radio stations from around the globe with TuneIn® Radio
- Create an in-car hotspot to connect up to 4 devices to the Web
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local Points of Interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio images
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar®
- Access your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, provided by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service
- Check weather locally and around the world
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters
- Enjoy a variety of music curated by Mercedes-Benz via Mercedes-Benz Radio
- Keep up with your RSS feed and more
- Enjoy even more new apps whenever they become available



Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your coupe's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From the artful allure of the Illuminated Star and stylish wheels to cargo innovations, they're a great way to make your S-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/S





Car cover.

Help protect the finish of your Mercedes-Benz from the elements with a cover that's tailored from breathable Noah® fabric. The UV-resistant, three-layer cover combines an excellent fit with durable construction. (A lock and cable for the cover are also available separately.)

Illuminated Star.

As you drive, LED technology illuminates the Star in the S-Class Coupe grille with a gentle white glow, for a captivating presence on the nighttime road.[24]





20" 10-spoke wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance while preserving its precise engineering. Ten spokes, polished to a high-sheen finish, each feature a chiseled groove inlaid in contrasting Himalaya Grey paint. Their elegant design and generous size accent the athletic profile of the S-Class Coupe.[4]

Cargo area tray.

Help protect the cargo-area carpeting from spills and dirt with this large tray featuring raised sides. It's form-fitted from durable, easy-to-clean plastic.





Load sill protector.

Help guard the rear bumper and load sill against scratches. The black protector can be connected to the accessory cargo area tray (sold separately) with included fasteners. Folds easily for storage.

All-season floor mats.

Custom-fit black rubber floor liners help keep your carpeting in top condition. Deep channels help to trap water, mud and melting snow. Easy to clean, they come in a set of two for the front footwells.

Build your own.

MBUSA.com/S

Option Packages	S 550 4MATIC	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
Premium Package • Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage • Rapid-heating feature for front seats • Surround View System[12] • Head-Up Display[21]	○	●	●
Driver Assistance Package *Requires Premium Package* • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[8] • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[8] • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist[8] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection • Active Blind Spot Assist[13] • Active Lane Keeping Assist[14]	○	○	●
Warmth & Comfort Package *Requires Premium Package on S 550 4MATIC* *Requires Driver Assistance Package on S 63 AMG 4MATIC* • Heated wood/leather steering wheel *Not included on AMG models if ordered in combination with AMG Performance steering wheel* • Heated front center armrest and door armrests • Heated rear seats	○	○	●
Sport Package • 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[4] or 20" AMG multispoke wheels with high-performance tires[4] • Sport lower body styling (front and rear bumpers, side skirts) • Diamond-block grille with chrome-tipped pins • Brushed aluminum sport pedals with rubber studs	○	–	–
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side-sill and rear diffuser inserts, and side mirror covers • Carbon fiber engine cover *Standard on S 65 AMG*	–	○	○

Individual Options	S 550 4MATIC	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
MAGIC SKY CONTROL®[25]	○	○	○
Electrically heated windshield *Requires Premium Package*	○	○	○
Night View Assist® PLUS[11]	○	○	●
19" twin 5-spoke wheels[4] with all-season Extended Mobility tires[26]	△	–	–
20" 5-spoke wheels[4] with high-performance tires[26]	○	–	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels[4] with high-performance tires[26]	–	△	–
20" AMG forged-alloy 10-spoke wheels[4] (Silver) with high-performance tires[26]	–	○	△
20" AMG forged-alloy 10-spoke wheels[4] (Black) with high-performance tires[26]	–	○	△
20" AMG twin 5-spoke forged-alloy wheels[4] with high-performance tires[26]	–	–	△
Red-painted brake calipers	–	○	○
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[6]	–	○	○
Carbon fiber engine cover *Also available in AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package*	–	○	●
Black finish for front air-dam flics and mesh grilles	–	–	△
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System	○	○	●
SPLITVIEW front-seat entertainment system[20]	○	○	○
Refrigerator box in rear cabin[27]	○	○	○
Wood/leather steering wheel	○	△	△
AMG Performance steering wheel with DINAMICA side grips[28]	–	○	○
Nappa leather upholstery	●	●	–
designo Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, leather-trimmed dash	○	○	●
designo DINAMICA headliner *Included with **designo** leather on S 550*	○	●	–
designo Nappa Leather headliner	–	–	●
Black Poplar or Burl Walnut wood trim	△	△	△
designo Metallized Ash wood trim	○	○	○
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	○	○	○
designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim	○	○	○
AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	–	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Specifications	S 550 4MATIC	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
Engine	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8 449 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm 516 lb-ft torque @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 577 hp @ 5,500 rpm 664 lb-ft torque @ 2,250–3,750 rpm	Handcrafted 6.0-liter biturbo AMG V-12 621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm 738 lb-ft torque @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Transmission	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS with shift paddles
Wheels	19" triple 5-spoke[4] with all-season Extended Mobility tires[26]	20" AMG 5-spoke[4] with high-performance tires[26]	20" AMG forged, polished multispoke[4] with high-performance tires[26]
Suspension	4-wheel multilink with self-leveling AIRMATIC® and Adaptive Damping System (ADS)	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with AIRMATIC and ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with MAGIC BODY CONTROL,® curve tilting function, and ESP Curve Dynamic Assist
Drivetrain	4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Wheel choices



19" triple 5-spoke
● S 550 4MATIC



19" twin 5-spoke
△ S 550 4MATIC



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
○ S 550 4MATIC Sport Package



20" AMG multispoke
○ S 550 4MATIC Sport Package



20" 5-spoke
○ S 550 4MATIC



20" AMG 5-spoke
● S 63 AMG 4MATIC



19" AMG 10-spoke
△ S 63 AMG 4MATIC



20" AMG forged, polished multispoke
● S 65 AMG



20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
△ S 65 AMG



20" AMG forged 10-spoke (Silver)
○ S 63 AMG 4MATIC △ S 65 AMG



20" AMG forged 10-spoke (Black)
○ S 63 AMG 4MATIC △ S 65 AMG

Exterior Dimensions	S 550 4MATIC	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
Wheelbase	115.9"	115.9"	115.9"
Overall length	197.9"	198.6"	198.6"
Overall height	55.8"	56.0"	56.0"
Overall width (w/mirrors)	83.0"	83.0"	83.0"
Curb weight	4,707 lbs	4,678 lbs	4,839 lbs

Interior Dimensions	S 550 4MATIC	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
Headroom (front/rear)	40.0" / 39.7"	40.0" / 39.7"	40.0" / 39.7"
Legroom (front/rear)	41.7" / 33.4"	41.7" / 33.4"	41.7" / 33.4"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	57.0" / 51.4"	57.0" / 51.4"	57.0" / 51.4"
Cargo capacity	10.4 cu ft	10.4 cu ft	10.4 cu ft

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Color and trim.

Upholstery colors



Black
Available with all upholsteries



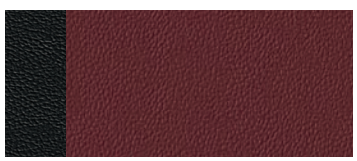
Crystal Grey/Black
Available with all upholsteries



Porcelain/Espresso Brown
Available with all upholsteries



Saddle Brown/Black
designo Exclusive Nappa leathers only



Bengal Red/Black (S 65 AMG)[25]
AMG ***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather

Upholstery styles

● Standard ○ Optional



Nappa leather
● S 550 4MATIC



designo Exclusive Nappa leather
○ S 550 4MATIC



AMG Nappa leather
● S 63 AMG 4MATIC

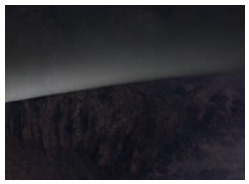


AMG ***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather
● S 65 AMG ○ S 63 AMG 4MATIC

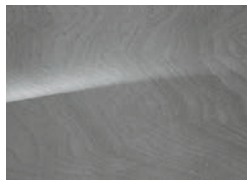
Endnotes

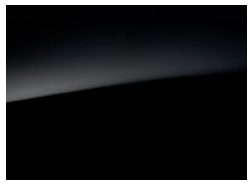
1 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.
2 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.
3 Obey local speed and traffic laws.
4 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.
5 Road Surface Scan active only at driving speeds below 80 mph while in Comfort mode, and may be limited by weather, lighting and road surface conditions. Obey local speed and traffic laws.
6 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.
7 Standard or optional at no charge on S 65 AMG. See Options listing in this brochure or MBUSA.com/S for details for all models.
8 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.
9 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.
10 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.
11 Night View Assist® PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.
12 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.
13 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions.
14 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.
15 The European Centre for Allergy Research Foundation (ECARF) has granted its Seal for Allergy Friendliness to the S-Class. For more information,

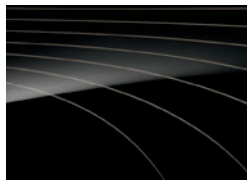
Interior trim

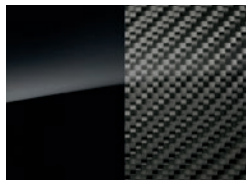

Black Poplar wood


Burl Walnut wood


designo Metallized Ash wood


designo Black Piano Lacquer wood


designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines"


Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer (AMG only)

Paintwork


Black


Anthracite Blue metallic


Diamond Silver metallic


Emerald Green metallic


Iridium Silver metallic


Lunar Blue metallic

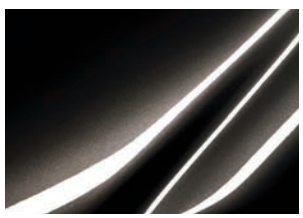

Magnetite Black metallic[29]


Obsidian Black metallic


Palladium Silver metallic


Ruby Black metallic


designo Diamond White metallic[30]


designo Mocha Black metallic[30]


designo Magno Alanite Grey[30] (matte finish)

designo Magno Cashmere White[30] (matte finish)

---

visit ECARF.org/en

16 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

17 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 3-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

18 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Internet-based features require an active subscription to mbrace Mercedes-Benz Apps Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

19 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

20 System availability and use is not yet approved in some states. See your dealer for the latest information, and check local laws regarding the use of front-seat video displays in your area. Driver can also view the entertainment features while the gear selector is in Park.

21 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

22 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

23 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

24 Not available on S 65 AMG or in combination with Driver Assistance Package.

25 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

26 S-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Models without Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

27 Refrigerator box reduces trunk space when installed, but is removable. Please see your dealer.

28 Not available with Porcelain/Espresso Brown upholstery.

29 Available on S 63 AMG 4MATIC and S 65 AMG only.

30 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paintwork may require additional production time. Alanite Grey available on S 550 4MATIC and S 65 AMG only.



Laureus FOUNDATION USA



The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

Facebook	Mercedes-Benz USA
Foursquare	Mercedes-Benz USA
Google+	Mercedes-Benz USA
Instagram	MBUSA
LinkedIn	Mercedes-Benz USA
Pinterest	Mercedes-Benz USA
Snapchat	mercedesbenzusa
Twitter	MBUSA
YouTube	Mercedes-Benz USA
Vine	MBUSA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

©2014 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. IWC is a registered trademark of International Watch Co AG, Schaffhausen, Switzerland. Morningstar is a registered service mark of Morningstar, Inc. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Swarovski is a registered trademark of Swarovski AG, Liechtenstein. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.



2015 | *S-Class Sedan*

Mercedes-Benz



Five examples, all exemplary. Many ideas, a single ideal.

A singular ambition drives the S-Class: to be the best car in the world. It's why each of the five 2015 S-Class Sedans is the one car that all others look up to.

S 550. The standard-bearer of the automotive world teams a 449-hp biturbo V-8 with a choice of rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.

S 550 Plug-In HYBRID. Enter a new era of eco-friendly luxury with a 329-hp biturbo V-6 plus an 80-kW (107-hp) motor that can go 18 miles on electricity alone. The lithium-ion battery recharges on the go, or in just 2.5 hours when plugged in.[1]

S 63 AMG 4MATIC. Crafted by hand to be quick on its feet, a 577-hp biturbo V-8 and AMG performance all-wheel drive deliver agility with authority.

S 600. Sumptuous, seamless and superlative describe its 523-hp biturbo V-12 and its extraordinarily outfitted cabin.

S 65 AMG. Elegance takes a decidedly extreme turn at the exquisitely appointed helm of a 621-hp biturbo AMG V-12.



S 550 Sedan shown on cover with Anthracite Blue metallic paint, and optional Premium Package and Sport Package with 20" AMG multispoke wheels. S 550 Sedan shown above with Iridium Silver metallic paint, and optional Driver Assistance and Premium Packages. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

It's not what it goes for, but what it stands for.

Many cars are born from inspiration. The S-Class is born to serve as one—not just to other automakers, but for its own driver. Its mission is to elevate every dimension of capability, confidence and comfort to levels never before achieved by an automobile.



The true worth of a car does not come from the value of its standard features. It comes from the values and standards it upholds. You feel it in the sense of well-being it inspires. And the experiences that cannot be duplicated at any price. For decades, only one sedan has continually set the pace of leadership for all automobiles. And for 2015, the S-Class establishes five new pinnacles among luxury sedans.

What every S-Class Sedan has in common is precisely what sets each of them apart from every other car on the road. Their presence and identity are unmistakable, defined by proportions that are both majestic and athletic. Every detail is modern yet elegant, from the iconic grille to the all-LED lighting—one of countless industry firsts. But as always, the surface of an S-Class is shaped by the substance within.

An S-Class can engage, protect and indulge its occupants in ways that only recently seemed beyond imagination. A new era of technology watches the world around you, so it can help you avoid danger, or even react autonomously to avoid it on your behalf. Its performance breakthroughs accelerate progress itself. And its cabin innovations can not only satisfy your senses, they can soothe and stimulate them, too.



S 550 Sedan shown with Black paint, and optional Premium Package and Sport Package with 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels.



S 550 Sedan shown with optional Silk Beige/Espresso Brown Exclusive Nappa leather, ***designo*** Brown Sunburst Myrtle wood trim, Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System, power rear seats with memory, Surround View System, and Premium and Sport Packages.

With real innovation, change embraces you.

When you're the leader, the only thing you can follow is your imagination. With so many first-of-their-kind innovations, an S-Class offers a visionary preview of the car of tomorrow. More importantly, it delivers a one-of-a-kind experience that you can enjoy today.



At Mercedes-Benz, the rich tradition of luxury is something that's rooted firmly in the future. With every new generation, the S-Class Sedan has introduced bold new ways to attend to the well-being of its occupants, without sacrificing the qualities that never go out of fashion. For example, its clever power seat controls—intuitively shaped like the seat itself—were first patented for the S-Class in 1979. Whenever you use its pushbutton KEYLESS-START, gaze skyward through its Panorama roof, or bask in the glow of its ambient cabin lighting, you're enjoying innovations that made their world premieres under the Three-Pointed Star. The 2015 S-Class once again seats its passengers at the very forefront of luxury. A network of nearly 300 LEDs encircles the cabin, highlighting its flowing design while soothing its inhabitants. Seven hues, three zones and five levels of brightness let the driver further tailor the mood. The S-Class can purify its cabin air three different ways—including activated charcoal filtration and electric ionization—and then infuse it with the rejuvenating subtlety of aromatherapy. Information comes to life on a pair of animated 12.3" widescreens. Web-linked audio and navigation[2] respond to your fingertip gestures and handwriting, thanks to a new touchpad controller, or to your natural voice. Best of all, these innovative luxuries don't just set a new standard. Every one of them actually is standard.



Sometimes by years, sometimes milliseconds, but always ahead.

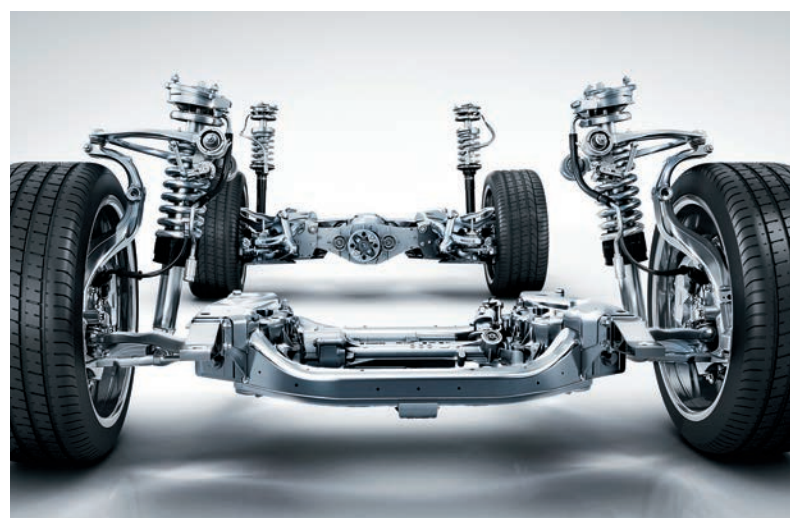
When innovations reach the road first in a Mercedes-Benz, they do more than break new ground. They cover ground more quickly, cling to it more surely, and reshape it more smoothly. The performance legacy that began at history's first auto race only sped up from that victory—bringing the world the multivalve engine, all-wheel drive, fuel injection, the independent suspension, electronic throttle, the driver-adaptive transmission, countless breakthroughs in braking, the lithium-ion hybrid car, and now, the only camera-based active suspension in production. Whether each innovation leaps forward to start a new generation, or hones the car's response by mere milliseconds, together they help ensure that the driver of an S-Class is always ahead of the curve.



S 600 Sedan shown with Palladium Silver metallic paint.







Its power is nearly as magical as its powers.

The seamless swell of acceleration. The nonchalant unraveling of a corner. The swift, silent dismissal of a bump. The way an S-Class performs comes from a network of components, each performing their own function brilliantly, and collaborating to create magic. In a single millisecond, its engine can conjure its fuel into a jet spray of near-molecular droplets, and spark it into action as many as four times. Its semi-active and active suspensions can speed-read the road, each in its own way, and translate it into moving poetry. Its brakes can predict when they're about to be called upon urgently. And even though in your head you know it's pure physics that makes your S-Class perform like no other, what you feel in your heart is the chemistry. That's what makes it magical.



Quick thinking. Every S-Class engine is engineered to be leaner and greener. Each of the biturbo V-6,[1] V-8 and V-12 powerplants turn less gasoline into more torque. An innovative rapid-multispark ignition can fire each spark plug up to four times in a millisecond, for cleaner, more complete combustion. Ancillary components that are engaged only when needed—along with electromechanical power steering—help increase efficiency while leaving more of the engine's power output available for quick acceleration. And as you wait at red lights or in traffic, ECO Start/Stop can automatically shut off the engine, helping to save fuel and emissions. When you're ready to go, the engine instantly and seamlessly restarts.

Year-round confidence. Optional on the gasoline-only S 550 Sedan, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive automatically sends the engine's torque to the wheels with the best grip—whether that's all four wheels, two of them, or even just one. Nimble, lightweight and fuel-efficient, 4MATIC enhances handling in any season.[3]



Gas-free driving. A new S 550 Plug-In HYBRID[1] teams a biturbo gasoline V-6 and an electric motor. It can travel up to 18 miles at highway speed on 100% electricity—with zero local emissions. An E-BOOST feature combines gasoline and electric power for even stronger acceleration. The lithium-ion battery can be recharged by the car's gas engine and regenerative brakes while you drive—or just plug it in at home or at a public EV charging station to replenish the battery in just 2.5 hours or less.

Cleaner power. On the V-6 and V-8 engines, high-pressure Direct Injection atomizes the fuel into a fine spray, and can adjust it within one millisecond to maximize power and minimize waste.

Swift shifting. A sporty, smooth and efficient 7-speed automatic transmission features an elegant electronic selector and shift paddles—all fingertip-close with your hands on the steering wheel. At any time, a tap of the paddles offers instant manual control of gear changes. Pushbutton Sport and Comfort modes let you tailor the automatic shift patterns to your driving mood of the moment.



Poise under pressure. Two advanced suspensions serve up silky comfort with sharp handling. Both offer 4-wheel level control, speed-based lowering[4] for better highway stability and fuel-efficiency, plus Comfort and Sport modes. Semi-active AIRMATIC® suspension teams precise sensors with pressurized air spring-struts. MAGIC BODY CONTROL®—the world's first proactive suspension—is standard on the V-12 models and optional on the S 550 Sedan.[5] In Comfort mode, cameras scan the road surface ahead to prepare the suspension for bumps and dips. In real time, high-pressure active hydraulics generate counterforces to minimize body motions, for an uncannily smooth ride. In Sport mode, they actively counteract lean, for cornering that's virtually flat.

Rolling art. Meticulously engineered lightweight alloy wheels offer generous sizes in a wide array of styles.[6] For the S 550 models, 18" wheels are standard and feature a 10-spoke design. Or you can opt for any of five distinctive 19" and 20" wheels—including a choice of two AMG® designs in the Sport Package. The S 600 wears standard 19" wheels in an exclusive multispoke configuration, or select any of three 19" or 20" options.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Highway authority.

For 47 years, AMG has been creating championship racecars and thoroughbreds for the street. Every trophy earned, and each experience learned, has shared the same starting line: an engine crafted by the hands of its own master. “One man, one engine” is more than a guiding philosophy—it’s a pedigree of performance that’s evident throughout the car. And it’s a promise made during the rigors of competition that every Mercedes-AMG fulfills even in the routine of a daily commute. Is it a racecar for the road? No. It’s an automobile that can conduct itself with absolute authority in any arena of driving.



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE



S 65 AMG Sedan shown with Lunar Blue metallic paint, and optional AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

A pledge that starts with hand on heart.

Crowning the engine of an S 63 AMG or S 65 AMG is a plaque bearing the signature of the man whose two hands carefully brought it to life. The same passion for exactitude courses throughout the vehicle, from its racing-derived chassis, drivetrain and bodywork, to its exclusive instruments, controls and appointments. The impeccable intensity of AMG engineering and craftsmanship puts a world of performance at your feet—and more importantly, directly into your hands.

S 63 AMG 4MATIC. A handcrafted AMG biturbo V-8 achieves staggering peaks of output: 577 hp and 664 lb-ft of torque. A lithium-ion battery and the strategic use of carbon fiber in its predominantly aluminum body help save nearly 220 lbs, for a class-leading ratio of weight to V-8 power. The 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT transmission offers three driving programs. Its paddle-shifted Manual mode can upshift in 100 milliseconds, and rev-match every downshift.

AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive features a 33:67 front/rear torque split and torque-vectoring ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist.[3] Together they transmit power to pavement so effectively that 60 mph arrives in just 3.9 seconds.[7] And yet they preserve the agility and driving fun for which AMG automobiles have long been treasured by enthusiasts.

The AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension teams the semi-active, self-leveling AIRMATIC® setup with exclusive AMG calibration and geometry. Selectable Sport and Comfort modes let the driver fine-tune the electronically controlled damping, for an ideal balance of crisp feedback and calm composure.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

S 65 AMG. Among AMG engines, the handcrafted 621-hp biturbo V-12 is the all-time king of the torque hill, sending a thunderous 738 lb-ft to the rear wheels. New multispark ignition and high-speed engine management conspire with the 3-mode, 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS transmission to thrust you to 60 in 4.2 seconds of rapid-paced refinement.

The groundbreaking, road-conquering MAGIC BODY CONTROL® is exclusively calibrated by AMG. The camera-based active suspension scans the road while in Comfort mode, or select Sport mode for a no-compromises blend of comfort and control. The S 65 AMG may be a flagship, but it goes like a speedboat.

Distinctive details. Aerodynamic AMG lower bodywork is set off by black and matte silver accents on the S 63, or by brilliant chrome or black on the S 65. Each model wears its own standard 20" AMG® wheel design, or one of several options.[6] Racing-derived AMG Carbon Ceramic Brakes are available on either model.[8] The interior options are no less exquisite: AMG-specific stitching tailors Nappa or ***designo*** semi-aniline leather. Exotic wood, piano lacquer or carbon fiber is liberally applied throughout the cabin. And the clock is modeled after the iconic IWC® *Ingenieur* sports watch.



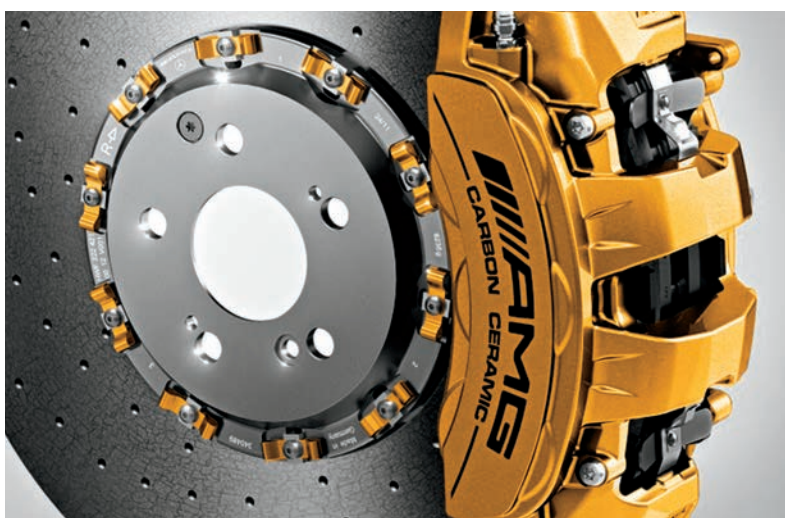


AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE










6
DIMENSIONS
OF VISION



It'll see you to your future now.

For more than 60 years, Mercedes-Benz engineers have been foretelling the future of automotive safety. From 1951's crumple zone to the first stability control 20 years ago, countless breakthroughs have predicted the safety standards all cars eventually come to follow. Today's S-Class doesn't just imagine what's next, it actually looks ahead—and all around the car—to detect imminent danger, and responds to help you avoid it. As history has shown, someday all automobiles will be able to do this. As for now, no car helps you see tomorrow the way an S-Class can.

S 550 Sedan shown with Iridium Silver metallic paint, and optional 4MATIC all-wheel drive, 20" 5-spoke wheels, Executive Rear Seat, Premium, Rear Seat and Warmth & Comfort Packages, and Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS.

It can see danger. And see you through it.

With Intelligent Drive, Mercedes-Benz introduces the next generation of safer driving, and its breakthroughs are truly visionary. Multipurpose cameras, multirange radar and a multitude of sensors continually survey your surroundings. An integrated network of systems can alert you to danger from almost any direction—because they're able to see more at once than the human eye. They can adapt the car's speed, steering, braking and exterior lighting to rapidly changing situations—because they can multitask more effectively. And they can even take action autonomously on your behalf—to ease your journey, help protect you, and look out for others, like never before.

Learn more about the many safety innovations in the S-Class at MBUSA.com/S

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive.



Stereo multipurpose cameras. While you drive, a set of multitasking cameras continuously captures a rapid series of images of the environment in front of the car. High-speed algorithms help the system's "eyes" to recognize other vehicles, cycles and pedestrians, and then predict their movement in six dimensions of space and time. This ongoing perception helps the various systems of Intelligent Drive respond instantly as needed, when needed.



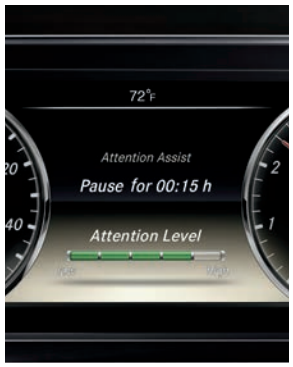
Radar-based autonomous braking. When you're driving above 5 mph, new COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses multirange radar to monitor your speed and distance to the vehicle ahead. If it senses that a collision is likely, it alerts you to brake. As soon as you do, its Adaptive Brake Assist can automatically increase braking to the ideal level.[9] And in certain situations, it can apply the brakes autonomously if you do not respond to an alert.

Detecting cross-traffic and pedestrians.

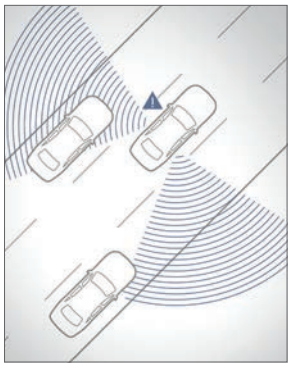
Included with DISTRONIC PLUS are systems that can help to detect an impending collision with a vehicle or pedestrian ahead—even while you aren't using cruise control. If the sensors of Intelligent Drive detect cross-traffic or recognize pedestrians in your path, an alert sounds. The instant you apply the brakes, it can boost braking pressure precisely to the appropriate level. And if you fail to heed the alert for a stopped vehicle or a crossing pedestrian, it can automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help prevent or reduce the severity of an impact.[15]



Pedestrian Recognition takes action:
1. Cameras detect pedestrian crossing. → 2. Audible warnings alert driver to urgently apply the brakes. → 3. If driver brakes, BAS® PLUS instantly increases braking to level needed. → 4. If driver doesn't brake soon enough, PRE-SAFE Brake does automatically.



A watchful eye if it's time for a rest. By continually monitoring a variety of driving behaviors, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you if it detects signs of drowsiness on long trips. It measures more than 70 variables, starting in the first minutes of a drive, to establish a profile for the warning thresholds. If the system issues an alert, the car's navigation system will simultaneously offer to help find a nearby rest area.[10]



Multilane multitaskers. Two available systems make highway driving easier. Active Blind Spot Assist can alert you to some unseen vehicles in the adjacent lane.[11] Active Lane Keeping Assist can vibrate the steering wheel if you start to drift across visible lane markings.[10] It can even help detect an oncoming or overtaking vehicle in the next lane. If you disregard the alerts, both systems can gently brake selected wheels to help guide the car back into its lane.



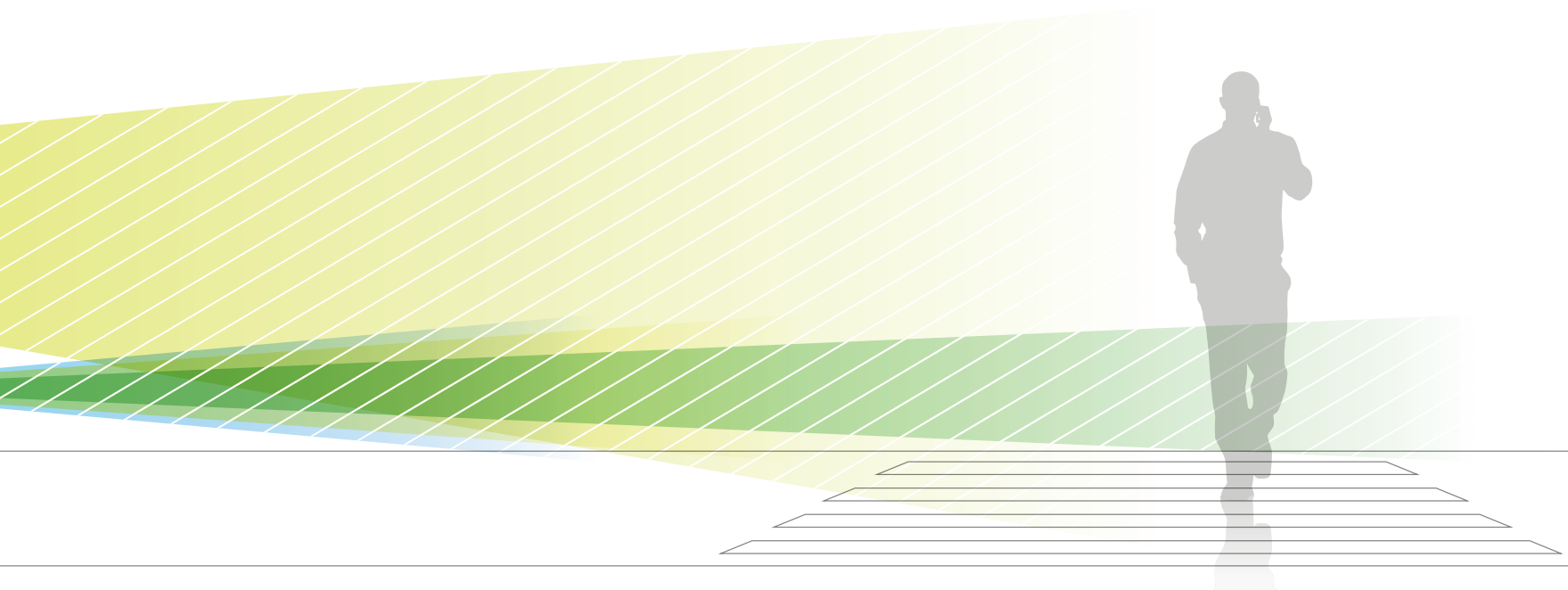
Cruise control that steers and stops. Available DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control, a Mercedes-Benz first, uses radar-based technology to adapt your set speed in response to the flow of traffic ahead. It can automatically slow the vehicle—or even brake it to a halt—until your path clears, and then resume with just a tap. As you cruise, its Steering Assist feature uses the cameras to help keep you centered in your lane, even around mild curves.[12]



Virtual vision for driving after dark. Available Night View Assist PLUS uses invisible infrared beams to display a supplemental view of the road in the instrument panel. Infrared and thermal imaging helps it identify and point out pedestrians and animals. It can even try to alert pedestrians with a focused flash from the LED headlamps. To make using the system even easier, you can set the display to turn on only when it senses a pedestrian or an animal.[13]



A better view of what's around you. A standard rearview camera shows a live view of what's just behind your vehicle on the central in-dash screen. Active steering guidelines help you back smoothly into a parking space. The available Surround View System uses four cameras to create a single live "birdseye" view of your immediate surroundings. It helps you maneuver more easily in tight spaces, whether you're moving forward or backing up.[14]



5. Earlier or autonomous braking helps to prevent a collision or reduce its severity.

6. With a collision averted, driver and pedestrian continue on their way. Intelligent Drive continues to look ahead.



S 550 Sedan shown with optional Nut Brown/Black Exclusive Nappa leather, ***designo*** Brown Sunburst Myrtle wood trim, and Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System, power rear seats with memory, and Premium Package.



Inspiration, even for your respiration.

An S-Class wants you to feel more than comfortable within its flowing spans of artful design and spacious comfort. It wants you to enjoy the benefits of its thoughtfulness, and feel special in its care. That's why it can heat not just its seats but its armrests and door panels. Why its seats can offer you a gentle massage, a vigorous massage, or a "hot stone" massage that might make driving to the spa more refreshing than the spa itself. And why it can electrically ionize impurities, spores and even viruses out of its cabin air, to boost your lung capacity by up to 15%. Of course you want a luxury sedan's cabin to take your breath away. The S-Class would also like to give it back.



Mode keys. The COMAND system makes it easy to select, access, adjust and personalize an enormous number of in-car features—from seating to settings to songs on your smartphone. An arc of keys lets you jump directly to a mode, paralleling the top menu on the in-dash screen.

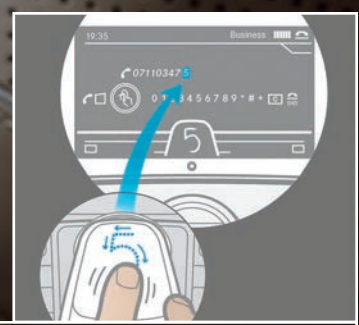
Rotary controller. COMAND's clear, animated on-screen menus use an intuitive "carousel" layout. Turn the knob, and your selection options rotate exactly the same way, with tactile "clicks" adapting to the number of items in each menu.

Touchpad. The new fingertip interface responds much like the tablet you use at home, but is easy to master by feel alone. You can swipe left–right or up–down to navigate maps and menus, and pinch to zoom on a map. You can even handwrite letters and numbers on it, with each one shown on-screen and confirmed by the system out loud.

Quick-access keys. Three keys on the touchpad let you call up the main audio menu, go back one step, or access your programmable favorites.

Drive modes. A variety of pushbutton driving options surround the COMAND controls, to minimize hand movement. Transmission and suspension Sport modes, ride height, and the ECO Start/Stop system are all easy to adjust, often without taking your eyes off the road.

Volume and mute. A thumbwheel control lets the driver or front passenger adjust the volume of whatever mode is in use—audio, a phone call, or a navigation announcement. Push down on the thumbwheel to mute the sound, or to shut off the microphone during a call. The driver can also do all of this from the multifunction steering wheel.



Easy to reach, simple to grasp.

This is not a touchscreen. But it does respond to your touch—on a big, vivid 12.3" screen placed high in the dash. Mercedes-Benz engineers have studied human behavior and the human body for decades. And even as they keep dreaming up new technology, certain facts remain constant: Your eyes are up there, and your hands are down here. The new COMAND® touchpad controller connects with human nature more naturally than ever before—and more comfortably, too. It responds to fingertip gestures and even handwriting. In addition, a rotary controller and dedicated keys offer you multiple input options—so you can use whichever method you prefer for many of the functions. An S-Class will not make you reach for a touchscreen—nor wipe fingerprints from one. An S-Class will reach out to you, to make sure its technological firsts quickly become your own second nature.


OFF
360°


5TH AVE
700ft
W 12TH ST NEW YO...
25
mph


Burmester
HIGH END


72°F
100
120
140
160
Start Park Assist?
Yes: OK
No:
P
0
1
2
3
P




Air Freshener
Climate Mode
Adjust Footwell
Ionization
Temperature
START
Sync
Climate Ctrl On
A/C

A sensation for all your senses.

An S-Class can immerse you in euphoric sound. Fill the air with the freshness of a summer storm. Turn pixels, color and motion into knowledge, enjoyment and convenience. It will listen to your voice. And give you 360° of perception and clarity. It's a car that gives all of your senses a new sense of well-being.

Instrumentation for a new generation. Fully electronic instruments and intuitive controls make technology easy to reach, and to grasp. Twin 12.3" color screens and a new touchpad central controller unify most every in-car feature. The primary screen teams analog-style gauges with graphic displays for key driving functions. At center stage in the dash, a second widescreen unites entertainment, navigation and many convenience systems, using lifelike illustrated menus.

Eyes on the road. The available new Head-Up Display can project an 8"-wide high-resolution virtual image a few feet in front of the windshield.[16] Color graphics show your speed, the next navigation instruction and more, well within your natural field of vision. The display is adjustable for brightness and height, with the position stored in the driver-seat memory.

Music from around the world. Listening knows no limits in the S-Class. Start with local HD Radio™ stations, nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access plan trial,[17] and global, Internet-based TuneIn® Radio.[2] You can set up alerts for your favorite artists and sports teams on SiriusXM, and tag songs for later purchase. Or bring your own music via DVD, SD card, two USB ports, Bluetooth® audio streaming,[18] and a 10GB in-dash Music Register. The optional SPLITVIEW front-seat entertainment system can play a DVD movie on the in-dash screen that only the front passenger can see.[19]

Home-quality high fidelity. Germany's Burmester,® known for handcrafted home audio, brings S-Class audio to a new crescendo. The standard 590-watt Surround Sound System's 9-channel digital/analog amplifier feeds 13 high-performance speakers. The available Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System delivers an audio experience likely unmatched in the industry. A 1,540-watt, 24-channel amplifier drives its 24 ultrahigh-performance speakers, including 3D speakers in the ceiling plus two rotating, illuminated tweeters. A trunk-mounted subwoofer is powered by its own 400-watt amp.[20] Both systems delight the eye with exquisite aluminum speaker grilles, while the award-winning FrontBass® enriches the sound by utilizing the car's front body structure as bass enclosures.

Easy navigation of the road, or the Internet. The standard navigation[21] features a fast 80GB hard drive, 3D maps with building profiles, three years of map updates, and three years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather.[17] The Cloud-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® bring the Internet to your dash, so you can search for places via Google,® Yelp and other familiar tools in the car, and be on your way with a few clicks. You can also send destinations from your smartphone or computer. And mbrace even makes your S-Class its own WiFi hotspot.[2]

A team of virtual valets. At the driver's left, a cluster of switches unifies access to the many available driving assists. In addition to such visionary systems as Night View Assist PLUS and the 360° Surround View System, the PARKTRONIC system includes Active Parking Assist. Its sensors measure open parallel and perpendicular parking spaces as you drive by them, and let you know which ones are a good fit. Choose a spot, and Active Parking Assist can automatically back the car in, expertly steering and braking the car on your behalf.

Create a mood, or a microclimate. It's possible that no automobile has ever offered such extensive control of its cabin's atmosphere. Multizone LED ambient lighting, a glass Panorama roof and up to five power sunshades let you suit the sunshine, starlight and shade to your state of mind. You can finely tune the dual-zone and 4-zone climate control systems, or bask in their thoughtful automation. You can enhance the purified air with subtle scents. And while the front and rear seats are available with comforts ranging from soothing heat to cooling ventilation to multicontour support, you can also heat the steering wheel, armrests and doors.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

A well-earned upgrade from first class.

The S-Class wraps five-star luxury in the ingenuity and thoughtfulness that earn it the shining star on its hood. Its rear cabin welcomes you with expansive space and exquisitely crafted furnishings, then treats you to amenities that perhaps only room service could make more fulfilling. Four available cabin configurations progressively add upgrades from power recliners to twin seats with folding tables. And unlike other forms of first-class travel, there's never a line at check-in.

Warmth & Comfort Package.[22] A power rear seat[20] is the starting point for a dazzling array of rear-cabin comforts. Each power seat offers its own memory system, and reclines up to 37° without reducing legroom. In addition to heated and ventilated rear seats, the package includes heating of the steering wheel and all of the armrests and door panels. The lavishly outfitted S 600 and S 65 AMG Sedans include all of these amenities as standard.

Rear Seat Package.[22] The next upgrade (standard on the V-12 models) adds 4-zone climate control and plush detachable pillows for the outboard rear head restraints. The passenger in the right rear seat can slide the front seat an extra 3 inches forward, and fold down a power footrest. Both outboard rear seats include innovative seat-belt air bags[23] with LED-illuminated active buckles that automatically rise when you open a rear door, to facilitate buckling up.











Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Executive Rear Seat Package.[22] The motoring equivalent of a corner office—and a standard V-12 perk—adds active multicontour outboard rear seats. Along with pneumatic adjustment of your lumbar, thigh and shoulder supports, six massage programs include two "hot stone" treatments. The right rear seat reclines farther, to 43°, and offers a power-operated calf rest. Many features are operated via the Rear Seat Entertainment screens and wireless remotes.





Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS.[22] For the ultimate in travel by land, a pair of individual power seats are divided by a functional console. Elegantly trimmed in hand-finished wood and shimmering metal, the console's multiple compartments open to reveal lined storage and a pair of LED-illuminated cupholders that can be heated and cooled. A pair of sleek aluminum writing tables can be raised from within the console, or folded and stowed away with ease.





mbrace®

Mercedes-Benz mbrace can make any trip easier, safer, more productive and more enjoyable.[24] It brings you a world of security and convenience. It brings the Internet to your dashboard. It connects you to your car, from your smartphone or computer. It even updates over the air.

For more information and a complete list of mbrace services, visit MBUSA.com/mbrace

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

mbrace Package **6-month trial included**

Advanced features you'll enjoy every day.
Support you can count on when you need it most.

Safety and Security

From Roadside Assistance[25] to antitheft measures to emergency aid, mbrace looks after you, your passengers and your Mercedes-Benz.

- Call for assistance after an accident or in any emergency situation. If an air bag is activated, your Mercedes-Benz can place an SOS call automatically, even if you can't
- Directly connect with Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance for help with a dead battery, flat tire or other car trouble
- Get notified if your car's alarm is set off, and let your car's built-in GPS help authorities with stolen vehicle recovery
- If you ever find yourself unable to drive, let an mbrace specialist help arrange alternate transportation home

Remote Connections to Your Vehicle

Interact with your vehicle's features, and send addresses to its navigation system, from your iPhone, Android or computer.[26]

- Send destinations and even exact routes to your car's COMAND® navigation system from your computer or smartphone
- Locate your vehicle from the Mobile App on your phone when you can't remember where you parked
- Remote-lock and unlock your car's doors
- Sound your car's horn and flash its lights to help you spot it in a crowded parking lot, or to call attention to a hazardous situation

mbrace PLUS **3-month trial included**

Personal assistance to make your life easier.
Helpful ways to look after your loved ones.

Personal Concierge

Enjoy virtually unlimited assistance from an actual person with the knowledge and resources to help with almost any request.

- Let an expert Concierge help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Get expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, tickets to events, and answers to most any question

Family Driver Monitoring

Let mbrace add to your peace of mind when the secondary drivers in your household use the family Mercedes-Benz.

- Set speed limits and be notified if they're exceeded
- Set up virtual boundaries and be alerted if they're crossed
- Receive an alert if the car is started after curfew
- See where your vehicle's been driven on an online map

Advanced Travel Assistance

Keep your eyes on the road with agent-assisted route guidance based on where you are, or plan a trip to somewhere far away.

- Receive spoken assistance in your car with weather and traffic conditions, Point of Interest information, and turn-by-turn driving directions to your destination
- Let your Concierge book and change airline, hotel and rental car reservations from your car or the Mobile App



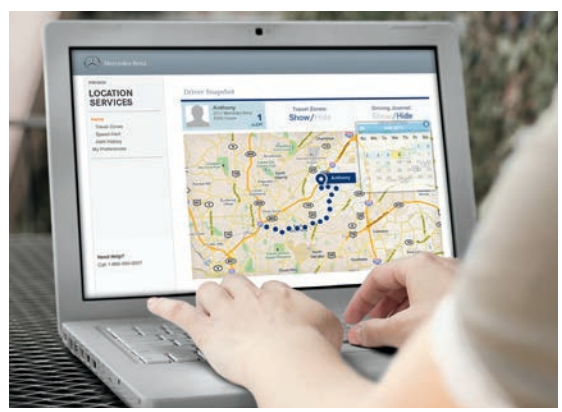


Mercedes-Benz Apps **3-month trial included**

In-Vehicle Internet

An ever-growing variety of in-car apps, offering Internet-based connections to the interests you enjoy, the information you need, and the world you call your own.

- Search restaurant and business reviews with Yelp, and navigate directly to them with just a few clicks
- Listen to Internet radio stations from around the globe with TuneIn® Radio
- Create an in-car hotspot to connect up to 4 devices to the Web
- Stay connected to friends with Facebook, and navigate directly to places where they've checked in
- Find and view local Points of Interest with Google™ Local Search with Street View and Panoramio images
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news from around the world
- Follow your favorite stocks through Morningstar®
- Access your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account
- View local traffic cams in many major metropolitan areas
- Search for hotel rooms by distance and price, and book them, provided by HRS—Hotel Reservation Service
- Check weather locally and around the world
- Compare fuel prices at nearby filling stations
- Check the status of flights and airport conditions
- Look up showtimes at local movie theaters
- Enjoy your daily commute or any trip with audio books[27]
- Check out local deals when you're shopping, dining and more[27]
- Share your location and ETA on social media via Glympse[27]
- Enjoy a variety of music curated by Mercedes-Benz via Mercedes-Benz Radio[27]
- Keep up with your RSS feed and more[27]
- Enjoy even more new apps whenever they become available



Express yourself.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are exclusively engineered to fit your car as well as they fit your life. A wide selection of accessories lets you enhance your vehicle's appearance, expand its versatility, or offer it some extra protection in everyday use. From stylish wheels to clever storage innovations to scintillating scents, they're a great way to make your S-Class unmistakably yours while keeping it genuinely Mercedes-Benz.

See the entire accessory selection at MBUSA.com/S



Atomizer scents.

Four distinctive aromas are available for the standard cabin atomizer. Each scent comes in its own elegant glass vial, with the vial backlit by LED illumination when placed into its receptacle in the glovebox. Scent choices include the warm and woodsy Nightlife Mood, clean and refreshing Sports Mood, soft and calming Downtown Mood, and the rejuvenating clarity of Freeside Mood.



Rear spoiler.

Aerodynamically contoured to accentuate the lines of the S-Class Sedan, the rear spoiler is designed for secure attachment without drilling and to provide a perfect fit with the trunklid.



20" 10-spoke two-tone wheels.

Enhance your car's poise and performance while preserving its precise engineering. Ten spokes, polished to a high-sheen finish, each feature a chiseled groove inlaid in contrasting Himalaya Grey paint. Their elegant design and generous size accent the athletic profile of the S-Class.[6]



Comfort box.

Help keep smaller items from rolling around the trunk with a clever bin that folds up and retracts out of the way to maximize cargo room. The bin can also be easily removed from the trunk. (Not available in combination with refrigerator box.)



Basic carrier and ski/snowboard rack.

Easily mounting to factory fittings in the car's roof, the basic carrier lets you attach a variety of racks and containers—each available separately. The ski and snowboard rack features a clever pull-out function to ease loading and unloading.



All-season floor mats.

Deep channels help keep water, mud and melting snow away from your car's carpeting. Each rubber mat is precisely contoured to fit the footwells of your S-Class. Easy to remove and clean, they're available as front and rear sets in Beige or Black. (Remove standard floor mats before installing.)

Build your own.

MBUSA.com/S







Option Packages	S 550	S 550 Plug-In HYBRID[1]	S 600	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
Premium Package • Ventilated front seats with rapid-heating feature • Active multicontour front seats with “hot stone” massage • KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Power rear-side window sunblinds	○	○	●	●	●
Driver Assistance Package *Requires Premium Package* • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[12] • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition[12] • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist[9] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection • Active Blind Spot Assist[11] • Active Lane Keeping Assist[10]	○	○	●	○	●
Warmth & Comfort Package *Requires Premium Package (and Driver Assistance Package on S 63 AMG)* • Heated steering wheel • Power outboard rear seats, each with memory and detachable headrest pillows[20] • Heated and ventilated outboard rear seats with rapid-heating feature • Heated front and rear center armrests, door armrests and door panels	○	○	●	○	●
Rear Seat Package *Requires Warmth & Comfort Package or power rear seats*[20] • 4-zone climate control • Power right-rear footrest • Right-rear passenger power controls for right front seat, with 3" additional fore–aft movement • Outboard rear seat-belt air bags[23] with illuminated PRE-SAFE® active buckles	○	○	●	○	●
Executive Rear Seat Package *Requires Rear Seat Entertainment system and Rear Seat Package*[20] • Active multicontour outboard rear seats with “hot stone” massage • Executive right rear seat with added recline angle and power calf rest	○	○	●	○	●
Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS *Requires Executive Rear Seat Package*[20] • Two-passenger rear cabin with dual power rear seats • Wood-trimmed rear center console with dual folding tables, and heated and cooled cupholders	○	○	○	○	○
Sport Package • 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[6] or 20" AMG multispoke wheels with high-performance tires[6] • Sport lower body styling • Brushed aluminum sport pedals with rubber studs	○	○	–	–	–
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side-sill and rear diffuser inserts, and side mirror covers • Carbon fiber engine cover *Standard on S 65 AMG*	–	–	–	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional – Not Available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Individual Options

	S 550	S 550 Plug-In HYBRID[1]	S 600	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
4MATIC® all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on S 63 AMG*	○	–	–	●	–
MAGIC BODY CONTROL® *Requires Driver Assistance Package; not available with 4MATIC*	○	○	●	–	●
Head-Up Display	○	○	●	○	●
Electrically heated windshield *Requires Head-Up Display*	○	○	○	○	○
Surround View System[14]	○	○	●	○	●
Night View Assist PLUS[13]	○	○	●	○	●
19" twin 5-spoke alloy wheels with all-season tires[6]	○	○	○	–	–
20" 5-spoke alloy wheels with high-performance tires[6]	○	○	○	–	–
20" multispoke alloy wheels with high-performance tires[6]	○	○	○	–	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels with high-performance tires[6]	–	–	–	○	–
20" AMG forged-alloy 10-spoke wheels (Silver) with high-performance tires[6]	–	–	–	○	○
20" AMG forged-alloy 10-spoke wheels (Black) with high-performance tires[6]	–	–	–	○	○
20" AMG twin 5-spoke forged-alloy wheels with high-performance tires[6]	–	–	–	–	○
Red-painted brake calipers	–	–	–	○	–
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[8]	–	–	–	○	○
Carbon fiber engine cover *Also available in AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package*	–	–	–	○	●
Black finish for front air-dam flics and mesh grilles *No charge*	–	–	–	–	○
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System[20]	○	○	●	○	●
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○	●	○	●
SPLITVIEW front-seat entertainment system[19]	○	○	○	○	○
Refrigerator box in rear cabin[20]	○	○	○	○	○
Power outboard rear seats, with memory and detachable headrest pillows[20] *Also available in Warmth & Comfort Package*	○	○	●	○	●
Heated outboard rear seats *Also available in Warmth & Comfort Package*	○	○	●	○	●
Heated steering wheel[28] *Also available in Warmth & Comfort Package*	○	○	●	–	●
Wood/leather steering wheel	●	●	●	○	○
AMG Performance steering wheel with DINAMICA side grips	–	–	–	○	○
Leather upholstery	●	●	–	–	–
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	–	●	–
Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, leather-trimmed dash and DINAMICA headliner *Requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Package or power rear seats*[20]	○	○	●	○	●
designo Exclusive semi-aniline leather upholstery, leather-trimmed dash, leather-trimmed floor mats, and DINAMICA headliner *Requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Package or power rear seats*[20]	○	○	○	○	○
Leather headliner	–	–	–	–	●
Black Poplar or Burl Walnut wood trim *No charge*	○	○	○	○	○
Eucalyptus wood trim *No charge*	–	○	–	–	–
Exclusive Trim (additional wood trim on doors, front seatbacks, and rear of console)	○	○	●	○	●
designo Brown Sunburst Myrtle wood trim *Requires Exclusive Trim*	○	○	○	○	○
designo Metallized Ash wood trim[29] *Requires Exclusive Trim*	○	○	○	○	○
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood trim *Requires Exclusive Trim*	○	○	○	○	○
AMG carbon fiber trim with Black Piano Lacquer accents *Requires Exclusive Trim*	–	–	–	○	○

Dimensions

	S 550, S 550 Plug-In HYBRID and S 600
Wheelbase	124.6"
Overall length	206.5"
Overall height	58.7"
Overall width	83.9" w/ mirrors
Curb weight	S 550: 4,630 lbs (w/4MATIC: 4,773 lbs) S 550 HYBRID: 5,071 lbs S 600: 5,038 lbs
Headroom	39.7" front / 39.2" rear
Legroom	41.4" front / 43.0" rear
Shoulder room	59.7" front / 59.1" rear
Cargo capacity	S 550: 18.7 cu ft[20] S 550 HYBRID: 13.9 cu ft[20] S 600: 16.2 cu ft[20]

	S 63 AMG 4MATIC and S 65 AMG
Wheelbase	124.6"
Overall length	208.1"
Overall height	58.7"
Overall width	83.9" w/ mirrors
Curb weight	S 63 AMG: 4,806 lbs S 65 AMG: 4,969 lbs
Headroom	39.7" front / 39.2" rear
Legroom	41.4" front / 43.0" rear
Shoulder room	59.7" front / 59.1" rear
Cargo capacity	S 63 AMG: 18.0 cu ft[20] S 65 AMG: 15.2 cu ft[20]

Specifications

	S 550	S 550 Plug-In HYBRID[1]	S 600	S 63 AMG 4MATIC	S 65 AMG
Engine	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8 449 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm 516 lb-ft torque @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-6 + 80kW hybrid electric motor 329/107 hp (gas/electric) 354/251 lb-ft torque (gas/electric)	6.0-liter biturbo V-12 523 hp @ 4,900–5,300 rpm 612 lb-ft torque @ 1,900–4,000 rpm	Handcrafted 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection AMG V-8 577 hp @ 5,500 rpm 664 lb-ft torque @ 2,250–3,750 rpm	Handcrafted 6.0-liter biturbo AMG V-12 621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm 738 lb-ft torque @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Transmission	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS with shift paddles
Wheels	18" 10-spoke[6] with all-season Extended Mobility tires[30]	18" 10-spoke[6] with all-season Extended Mobility tires[30]	19" multispoke[6] with all-season tires[30]	20" AMG 5-spoke[6] with high-performance tires[30]	20" AMG forged, polished multispoke[6] with high-performance tires[30]
Suspension	4-wheel multilink with self-leveling AIRMATIC® and Adaptive Damping System (ADS)	4-wheel multilink with self-leveling AIRMATIC and Adaptive Damping System (ADS)	4-wheel multilink with MAGIC BODY CONTROL®	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with AIRMATIC® and ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with MAGIC BODY CONTROL and Curve Dynamic Assist
Drivetrain	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Color and trim.

Upholstery styles S 550 and S 600 shown. AMG patterns differ. See your dealer or visit MBUSA.com/S



Leather
Standard on S 550 models



Nappa leather
Standard on S 63 AMG; optional on S 550 models (shown)

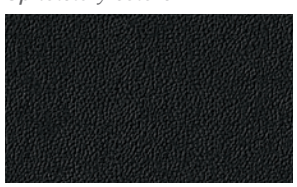


Exclusive Nappa leather
Standard on S 600 and S 65 AMG; optional on S 550 models (shown) and S 63 AMG

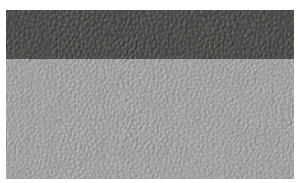


designo Exclusive semi-aniline leather
Optional on all models (S 600 shown)

Upholstery colors



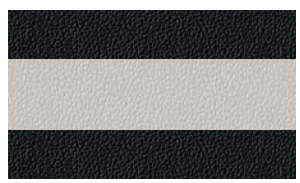
Black
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



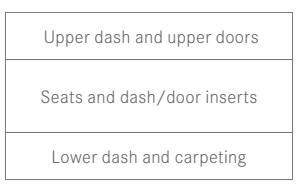
Nut Brown/Black
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



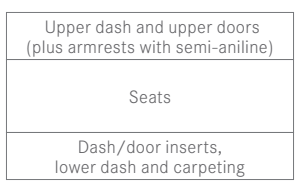
Porcelain/Black
Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



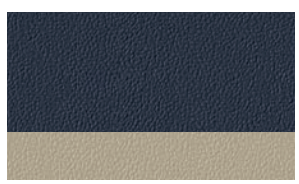
Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



Interior color configuration
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



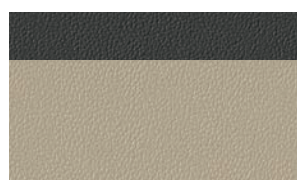
Interior color configuration
designo Exclusive Nappa or
Exclusive semi-aniline leather



designo Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige (S 550 and S 600 models)
Exclusive Nappa leather



designo Silk Beige/
Satin Red Pearl
Exclusive semi-aniline leather



designo Silk Beige/
Titanium Grey Pearl
Exclusive semi-aniline leather

Interior trim



Black Poplar wood



Burl Walnut wood



Eucalyptus wood
(S 550 Plug-In HYBRID only)



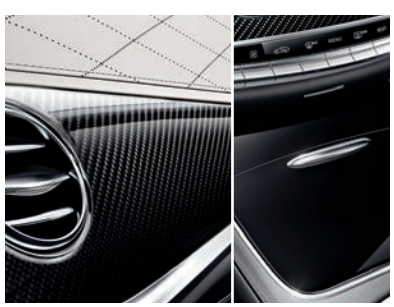
designo Brown Sunburst Myrtle wood
(optional)



designo Metallized Ash wood[29]
(optional)



designo Black Piano Lacquer wood
(optional; includes metal ***designo*** insignia)



AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood
(AMG models only, optional)

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

designo

designo paintwork, leather and interior trim choices offer an extraordinary degree of handcrafted quality.

To learn more about ***designo*** for the 2015 S-Class, please ask your dealer, or visit MBUSA.com/***designo***



Color and trim.

Wheel choices



18" 10-spoke[6]
● S 550 models



19" multispoke[6]
● S 600



19" twin 5-spoke[6]
○ S 550 models, S 600



19" AMG® twin 5-spoke[6]
○ S 550 Sport Package



20" AMG multispoke[6]
○ S 550 Sport Package



20" 5-spoke[6]
○ S 550 models, S 600



20" multispoke[6]
○ S 550 models, S 600



20" AMG 5-spoke[6]
● S 63 AMG 4MATIC



20" AMG forged multispoke[6]
● S 65 AMG



19" AMG 10-spoke[6]
○ S 63 AMG 4MATIC (no charge)



20" AMG forged 10-spoke (Silver)[6]
○ S 63 AMG 4MATIC, S 65 AMG



20" AMG forged 10-spoke (Black)[6]
○ S 63 AMG 4MATIC, S 65 AMG



20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke[6]
○ S 65 AMG

● Standard ○ Optional

Endnotes

1 Introduction dates vary. 100% electric driving range may vary based on terrain, temperature, driving style and other factors. Charging times are estimated and may vary by location and equipment. 2.5-hour charge time requires 240V charger. Charging stations must be J1772-compatible. See your dealer for more information.

2 Internet-based features require an active subscription to mbrace Mercedes-Benz Apps Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

3 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

4 Obey local speed and traffic laws.

5 Not available with 4MATIC all-wheel drive or on S 550 Plug-In HYBRID. Road Surface Scan active only at driving speeds below 80 mph while in Comfort mode, and may be limited by weather, lighting and road surface conditions. Obey local speed and traffic laws.

6 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

7 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

8 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

9 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph.

10 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

11 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions.

12 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

13 Night Vew Assist PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.

14 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

15 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

16 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

17 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month trial of the Sirius All Access package, and three years of SiriusXM

Paintwork


Anthracite Blue metallic


Black


Diamond Silver metallic


Iridium Silver metallic


Lunar Blue metallic


Magnetite Black metallic


Obsidian Black metallic


Palladium Silver metallic


Ruby Black metallic


Verde Brook metallic


designo Diamond White metallic[31]


designo Magno Alanite Grey[31] (matte finish)

designo Magno Cashmere White[31] (matte finish)


designo Mocha Black metallic[31]

Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue listening after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call us at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

18 Bluetooth® interface does not provide phone charging or external antenna. Voice interactivity feature is dependent on selected handset. Visit www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com for details. Phone sold separately. See dealer for a list of approved compatible phones.

19 System availability and use is not yet approved in some states. See your dealer for the latest information, and check local laws regarding the use of front-seat video displays in your area. Driver can also view the entertainment features while the gear selector is in Park.

20 Available power rear seats, Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System and refrigerator box reduce trunk space. Please see your dealer.

21 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

22 Option requires Premium Package and/or other optional equipment. Please see Options listing in this brochure or MBUSA.com/S for details.

23 WARNING: THE FORCES OF A DEPLOYING AIR BAG CAN CAUSE SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURIES TO A CHILD UNDER AGE 13. THE SAFEST SEATING POSITION FOR YOUR CHILD IS IN THE REAR SEAT, BELTED INTO AN APPROPRIATE, PROPERLY INSTALLED CHILD SEAT, OR CORRECTLY WEARING A SEAT BELT IF TOO LARGE FOR A CHILD SEAT. SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS, INCLUDING THE USE OF APPROVED CHILD SEATS WITH THE AVAILABLE REAR SEAT-BELT AIR BAGS.

24 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. An mbrace Package trial period is offered on new, Certified Pre-Owned and pre-owned sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones.

25 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

26 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

27 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

28 Heated steering wheel is available only as part of the Warmth & Comfort Package on S 550 models with Nappa or semi-aniline leather upholstery.

29 Available only with Black, Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey or Porcelain/Black upholstery.

30 S-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Models without Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

31 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paint options may require additional production time.



Laureus
FOUNDATION USA



The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

Facebook	Mercedes-Benz USA
Foursquare	Mercedes-Benz USA
Google+	Mercedes-Benz USA
Instagram	MBUSA
LinkedIn	Mercedes-Benz USA
Pinterest	Mercedes-Benz USA
Snapchat	mercedesbenzusa
Twitter	MBUSA
YouTube	Mercedes-Benz USA
Vine	MBUSA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

©2014 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC, One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc. Android, Google Maps, Google Street View and Panoramio are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. IWC is a registered trademark of International Watch Co AG, Schaffhausen, Switzerland. Morningstar is a registered service mark of Morningstar, Inc. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.


MERCEDES
BENZ



2016 C-CLASS

SEDAN

C

Mercedes-Benz

CHANGE OF COURSE

THE SPEED OF LIFE KEEPS SPEEDING UP. CAN ONE CAR KEEP BEING RIGHT FOR THE TIMES? IF IT'S THE CAR THAT SETS THE PACE OF PROGRESS, SURE IT CAN.



Standard and available equipment varies by model.
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

ALWAYS ADVANCING THE STANDARD

Innovation is a word that automakers toss around like there's no tomorrow. But unless a car is truly groundbreaking, it's merely new, and tomorrow's just another day. For five generations, the C-Class has pioneered breakthroughs in performance, safety and luxury. It's raised the standards of what drivers expect from a car—not just in its class, but at any price. And yet, year after year, the C-Class puts far-reaching innovation within reach. For 2016, tomorrow comes with three new power choices,[1] added safety and fresh technology. Does change start with C? If you mean the C-Class, of course.



ONE LINE, SIX TRAJECTORIES

THIS IS SURELY THE MOST DIVERSE C-CLASS LINE YET. BUT IT'S WHAT THEY HAVE IN COMMON THAT TRULY SETS THEM APART.



THE BRIGHTEST STAR KEEPS RISING

After a panel of 75 automotive journalists from 22 countries named the new C-Class 2015 World Car of the Year,[2] would you expect Mercedes-Benz engineers to coast for a bit? Not when acceleration is so much fun. So for 2016, C is also for choices—more than ever before: One turbo or two. Rear-wheel or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Gasoline, clean diesel or Plug-In HYBRID.[1] Luxury, Sport and Night Packages. Plus an entirely new expression of performance from the racers at AMG. If you want to see to the future of driving—and look forward to it—always look to the brightest stars on the road.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

STARTS FROM WITHIN

CHARACTER ISN'T MEASURED BY SIZE OR VOLUME, BUT DEPTH. IT'S INSIDE THE MUSCULAR BODY OF THE C-CLASS WHERE YOU'LL DISCOVER ITS SOUL – AND REDISCOVER SOME PASSION OF YOUR OWN.







FOR THE BEST OF TIMES

The wide, cascading console and thick, Nappa leather-trimmed steering wheel greet you with a singular message: Every element of the C-Class cockpit is designed and crafted to elevate your driving enjoyment. Instruments and displays are vivid, clear and set to your sight lines. Controls feel natural in your hands, from the shift paddles to the console touchpad. And every choice in materials looks and feels just right—from sleek aluminum, to satin and gloss woods, to the precise topstitching of the seats, doors and dash. It takes extra time to finish a car this way, but you'll savor the results for years to come.

FOR THE TEST OF TIME

A C-Class lets you select from an extraordinary palette of colors, materials and styles for your cabin appointments. But it does not make you choose between immediate gratification and enduring comfort. The standard 10-way power front seats help you find your perfect seating position. The 3-position driver-seat memory makes it easy to find it again. Even your lumbar support power-adjusts four ways. The available heated and ventilated front seats—as well as the new option of a heated steering wheel—offer rapid yet lasting comfort as the seasons change. And while you can't see the materials beneath the stylish surfaces, they're chosen to make you feel at ease in other important ways. Steam-expanded foams—a process pioneered by Mercedes-Benz—eliminate harsh chemicals, while products from flax, coconut and olives sustainably support numerous cabin elements.

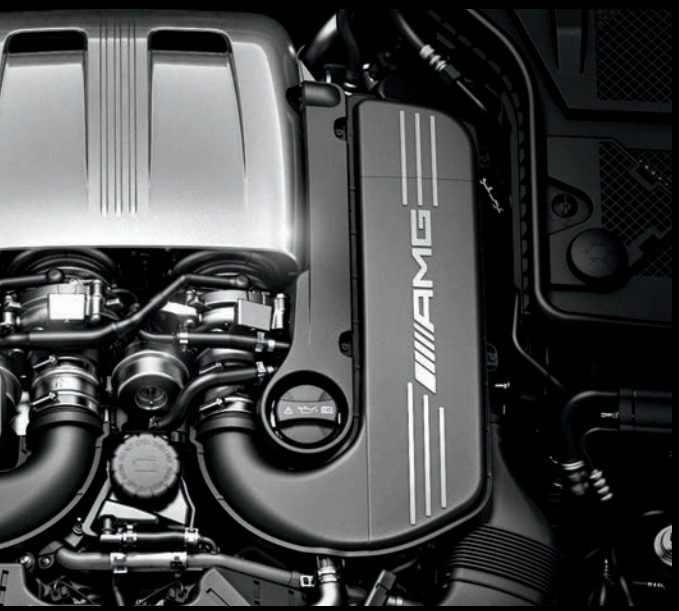
WITH ADVANCED TURBOS AND DIRECT INJECTION, THE SIX ENGINES OF THE C-CLASS GENERATE MORE POWER FROM LESS FUEL, WITH FEWER EMISSIONS. IN CERTAIN SITUATIONS, EACH OF THEM ALSO HAS THE POWER TO USE NO GASOLINE AT ALL.

REGENERATION NEXT











GASOLINE TURBOS AND BITURBOS

The Direct Injection gasoline engines of the C-Class span from a turbo-4 that delivers brisk acceleration and up to 34 highway mpg,[3] to an AMG-enhanced 362-hp biturbo V-6, to handcrafted biturbo AMG V-8s with 469 or 503 hp. All feature multispark ignition that can rapidly fire each spark plug several times in a millisecond, to get the most power from every drop of gasoline. And when idling in traffic or at a stoplight, their ECO Start/Stop system can automatically pause the engine—using no fuel and creating no emissions. When you're ready to go, the engine restarts instantly.

NEW TURBOCHARGED CLEAN DIESEL

Mercedes-Benz pioneered BlueTEC® technology to reinvent the diesel engine. Smooth, quiet, and with certified ultralow emissions in all 50 states, the new C 300d[1] generates more torque from a turbo-4 than many gasoline V-8s: 369 lb-ft at just 1,600 rpm. Its strong, seamless acceleration comes with the bonuses of exceptional fuel economy and driving range.[3]

FIRST PLUG-IN HYBRID C-CLASS

The new C 350e[1] is more than just a new era in eco-friendly luxury and performance. Its 4-mode HYBRID drive is among the most intelligent, efficient gas-electric powertrains on the road, optimizing the use of its gasoline turbo-4 and electric motor to traffic, terrain and even route-map data while using the navigation system. Around town, you can drive short distances on electricity alone, creating no local emissions.[4] On longer trips, it can keep its advanced lithium-ion battery charged while you're on the open road—saving it up to allow all-electric city driving later on. Gas and electric power can also team up to boost acceleration. And while the gasoline engine and regenerative braking system help replenish the battery as you drive, it's a Plug-In HYBRID—so you can also recharge it at home or at most any public charging station.[5]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

REVOLUTION COUNTER

THE ROAD OF LIFE IS FILLED WITH TWISTS AND TURNS. HOW THE C-CLASS HANDLES THEM HELPS MAKE IT THE LIFE OF THE ROAD.





EVERY GOOD TURN DESERVES ANOTHER

Accelerating from 0 to 60 is a great way to enjoy a car's power for a few seconds. With the right road, you can savor a C-Class Sedan's crisp handling for hours. And with its silky ride, there's rarely a wrong road. A precise 4-wheel multilink suspension underpins every C-Class. Depending on model, you can also add sport or comfort tuning of its road-sensing AGILITY CONTROL,® or self-leveling, multimode AIRMATIC.® The AMG models go even further with their own hardware and tuning. So whether you're aiming to carve up a canyon, iron out a city street, or tame a track, there's a C-Class that fits you like a driving glove.

EDGE SHARPENER

ON A RACETRACK, THE IDEAL WAY TO TAKE A CORNER IS AN EQUILIBRIUM OF POWER AND PRECISION CALLED THE RACELINE. ON THE STREET, THERE'S ANOTHER WAY TO ACHIEVE THIS IDEAL BALANCE: THE NEW AMG SPORT MODELS. WITH ADDED POWER, TIGHTER GRIP AND SHARPER STYLE, THE NEW C 450 AMG TAKES THE PERFORMANCE CAR AROUND AN ENTIRELY NEW CORNER.



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE



Open the hood of the new C 450 AMG and you'll discover an engine cover with a bright red accent. Open up its throttle and you'll quickly learn it's far more than a stripe—it's a bold streak that's evident in every aspect of this new AMG Sport sedan. The AMG-enhanced biturbo V-6 pumps out 362 hp. It teams with a paddle-shifted 7-speed automatic with AMG Sport programming—rushing you to 60 mph in 4.8 seconds.[6] Its 384 lb-ft of torque peaks at just 2,000 rpm—with 67% of it sent to the wide rear tires via AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.[7] A Torque Vectoring Brake feature quickens the cornering reflexes of its AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension, whose electronically controlled shock absorbers team up with AMG-developed axles. Its wider track and more rigid components fluently convey every move of the linear-ratio, speed-sensing Direct-steer system. And you can fine-tune all of it to suit your driving style via the five modes of DYNAMIC SELECT. AMG Performance brakes employ 4-piston calipers on 14.2" front discs. An AMG Sport exhaust adds audible invigoration. Aggressive AMG bodywork, gloss black trim, and a chrome diamond-block grille set off 18" or 19" AMG® wheels[8] in any of five styles. The cockpit is equally focused on performance, with sport-contoured front seats, exclusive instrumentation, and red stitching that—much like the red-striped engine of the C 450 AMG—reveals its AMG bloodline.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



FEAST FOR THE POWER-HUNGRY

MERCEDES-AMG IS NO MERE SPONSOR OF RACING. AMG IS PEOPLE WHO DEVELOP, BUILD AND RACE RACECARS. AND THEY WIN. THEN THEY DEVELOP AND CRAFT HIGH-PERFORMANCE STREET CARS. AND YOU WIN.



"One man, one engine" is more than a motto for AMG. It's a guiding philosophy and a process rooted in racing, where precision and endurance are proven in record time. The heart of a Mercedes-AMG C 63 or C 63 S Sedan is its biturbo V-8. Each one is crafted by the hands of its own master engine builder, who visually inspects and records every component, and computer-verifies each torque spec. Only after the engine is individually bench-tested does it earn the signature of its builder—on a metal plaque affixed to its cover. This degree of detail-obsession is evident throughout the vehicle—from its mighty brake hardware to its range of driver-selected modes to its impeccably finished, performance-focused cockpit.

The compact 4.0-liter biturbo V-8 powering either AMG C 63 combines higher output with up to 38% better efficiency.[3] Its "hot inside V" turbo setup cuts lag and losses. With 469 hp and 479 lb-ft of torque—more than any competitor—the C 63 sprints to 60 mph in 4.0 seconds.[6] The C 63 S leads its class with 503 hp and 516 lb-ft, good for 0–60 in 3.9 seconds. A 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT gearbox and limited-slip differential—electronic on the C 63 S—team with a multimode AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension, 18" or 19" AMG® wheels,[8] and AMG high-performance brakes—with red calipers and compound front discs on the C 63 S. An available variable-vane exhaust can go from a mellow growl to a wild V-8 roar.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



SAFETY FIRST AND FOR ALL

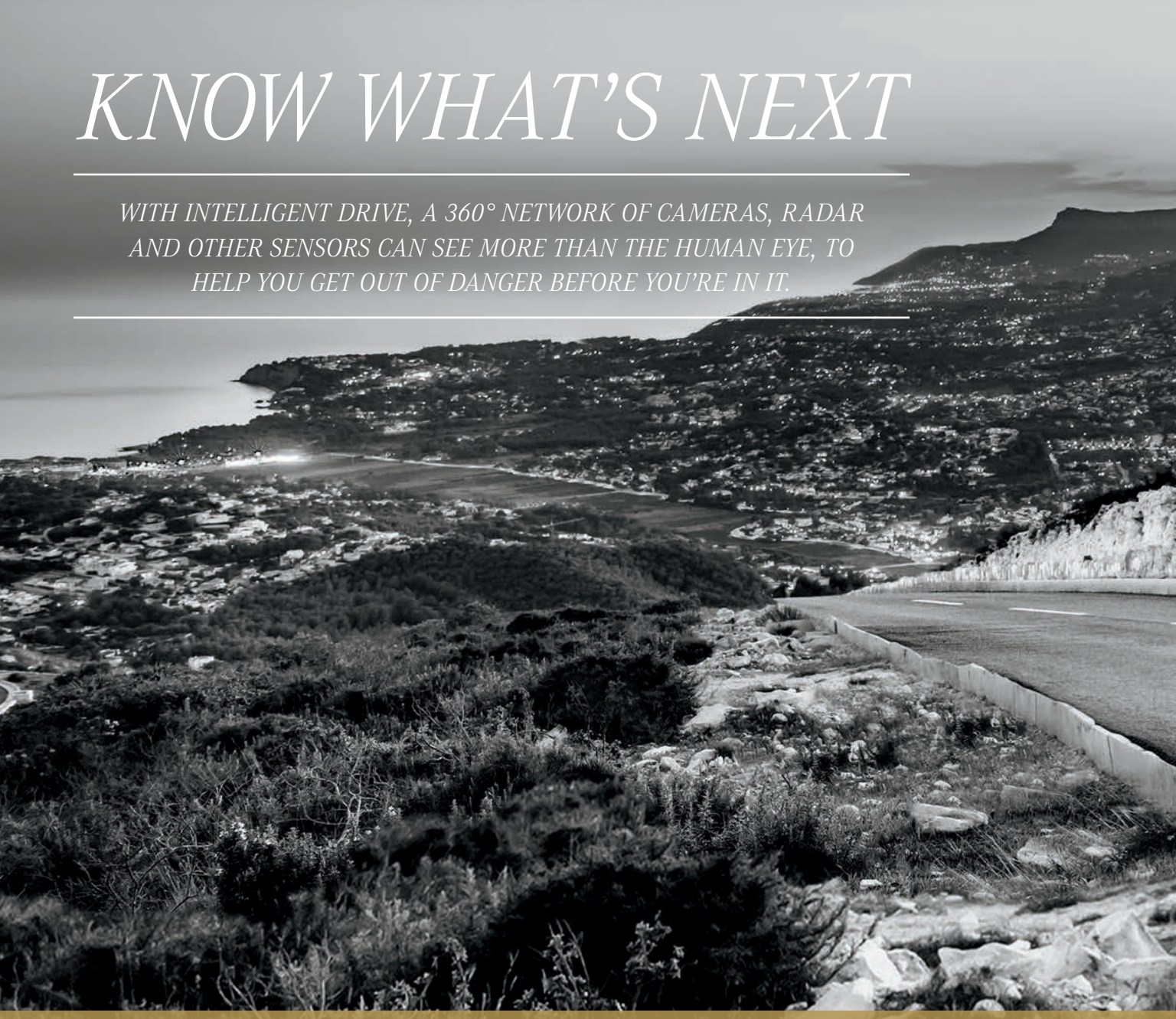
WHEN SECONDS MATTER MOST, SO DO FIRSTS. IT'S WHY MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS KEEP THINKING UP NEW WAYS TO MAKE EVERY CAR SAFER.

Every effort of Mercedes-Benz safety engineers goes toward a singular goal: accident-free driving. They're also keenly aware that achieving this goal only for the vehicles they design would be pointless. The roads can only be safe for someone when they're safe for everyone. The 1951 patent for the first crumple zone is one of more than 88,000 that Mercedes-Benz has earned in the past 130 years. Energy-absorbing front and rear deformation zones flank a reinforced "safety cell" for the passengers. But the idea did more than better protect the occupants of a Mercedes-Benz. It eventually became the way all automobiles are made, thereby helping protect everyone on the road better. Over the decades, countless breakthroughs that were pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star have gone on to become the safety standards for all automobiles—like the Antilock Braking System (ABS), the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®), emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®), the seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device (ETD), and side curtain air bags. For many of these inventions, Mercedes-Benz has chosen not to enforce their patents—since some things are too important not to share. As a result, you can expect to see some of the groundbreaking advancements of today's Mercedes-Benz on other cars in a few years. That said, sometimes the future is only milliseconds ahead of you. And nobody prepares you for it like the engineers who've spent decades thinking about it.



KNOW WHAT'S NEXT

WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.



COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph. It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[9]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[10]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the car back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic in the adjacent lane.[10]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the car back by applying the brakes on one side.[11]



DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. The Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[12]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered your path and automatically apply the brakes.[13] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

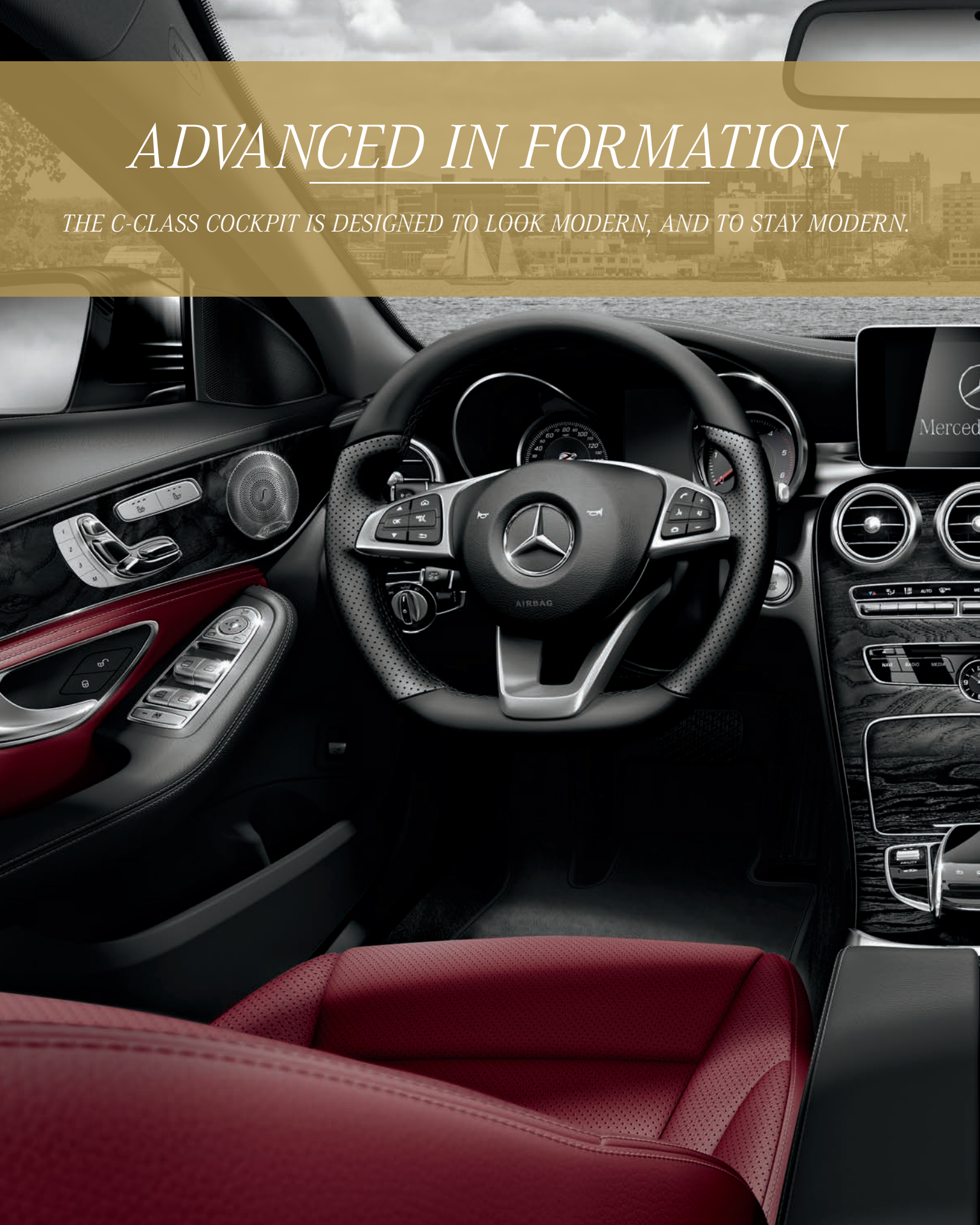
BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the car's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[13]

PARKTRONIC WITH ACTIVE PARKING ASSIST

As you drive by open parking spaces, sensors help you size them up. When you decide to back into one, it can expertly steer and brake for you—and steer you back out later. In any low-speed maneuver, PARKTRONIC's ultrasonic sensors in the bumpers help detect nearby objects within its field of view. Audible and visual indicators in the cabin help you navigate tight spaces with confidence.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



ADVANCED IN FORMATION

THE C-CLASS COCKPIT IS DESIGNED TO LOOK MODERN, AND TO STAY MODERN.



TOMORROW'S CAR TOMORROW, TOO

How can something as beautifully formed as the C-Class cockpit keep you so well-informed too? Ask that question in three years, when your dealer has updated your navigation maps at no charge.[14] Or in five years, after Mercedes-Benz mbrace® has installed some great new in-car apps while your car is parked in your driveway.[15] Or ask about any of its class-exclusive features right now—and you'll even be excited about tomorrow morning's drive to work.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

IF YOU THINK MODERN SEDANS LACK EMOTION, THE C-CLASS HAS A RANGE TO MATCH YOUR OWN. A TAP OF ITS DYNAMIC SELECT TOGGLE CAN EVOKE ITS SILKIEST COMFORT OR SHARPEST EDGE. ITS TOUCHPAD LETS YOU CUSTOMIZE COUNTLESS SETTINGS. AND ITS AUDIO OPTIONS CAN MAKE THE WORLD YOUR PLAYLIST.

MODE FOR ANY MOOD









DRIVE LIFE TO THE FULLEST

Driving is all about responding to change. Even in your daily commute, every mile can be different. So can each day—as weather, passengers and road conditions come and go. No matter where you're going, you can adapt how your C-Class feels and responds to how you feel. A few taps of its DYNAMIC SELECT button can dial up sharper handling, relaxed comfort, or peak efficiency. You can even create a mode all your own. It's one of many vehicle settings you can customize via the car's touchpad and big color screen. The touchpad also puts a world of entertainment and information at your fingertips, with tablet-style gestures like swipe and pinch-to-zoom, or even handwriting. And since your soundtrack can change a good drive to great, Burmester®—Germany's renowned crafter of high-end home audio—has developed a 590-watt, 9-channel surround sound system with 13 high-end speakers and exquisite metal grilles.





The C-Class is not only sporty and stylish, its spacious cabin is also generous with luxuries. Standard features include power front seats, a driver-seat memory that also includes the power steering column, rear seats that fold down in a 40/20/40 split, pushbutton KEYLESS-START, and power-folding side mirrors. It's also available with thoughtful innovations no other sedan in its class offers. You can charcoal-filter the cabin air, electrically ionize it so it feels as fresh as a summer storm, then add hints of aromatherapy. LEDs and fiber optics can cast a soft glow in any of three changeable colors. The Panorama roof features heat-rejecting glass and a power tilt/sliding front section. In addition to its own sunshades, rear- and rear-side window screens offer added shade and privacy, too. And along with heated front seats, you can enjoy cooling ventilation, or a new heated steering wheel.







AN EXPANSIVE POWER GLASS SUNROOF LETS YOU TAKE IN A BREEZY SKY, OR FINE-MESH SHADES CAN SCREEN IT OUT. ITS CABIN AIR CAN BE TRIPLE-FILTERED, OR INFUSED WITH SUBTLE FRAGRANCES. THE C-CLASS IS THOUGHTFUL IN WAYS YOU NEVER EVEN THOUGHT OF.

LIFE IN FINER THINGS







TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.

With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[15] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[16] you can start your car's engine, lock its doors and more. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with an ever-evolving variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[17] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety and security, to a personal concierge, to streaming music and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.

mbrace Connect

5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:

- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote Start, remote lock/unlock and more via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  - Google™ Local Search
  - Yelp
  - Fuel station finder with prices
  - Weather reports locally and around the world
  - Airport flight status
  - Local movie theater showtimes
- Valet Protect
- Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets

mbrace Secure

6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:

- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:

- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to maps, along with in-car WiFi

Package includes:

- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- In-car WiFi with secure connection of up to four devices
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  - TuneIn® radio
  - iHeartRadio® *Available starting Fall 2015*
  - Mercedes-Benz Radio

WiFi and online maps require Multimedia Pkg.

Mercedes me is a new online destination for Mercedes-Benz drivers, where you can access vehicle info, get more from your mbrace features, learn more about your car, and follow the exciting world of Mercedes-Benz. Take a tour at ***MBUSA.com/me***

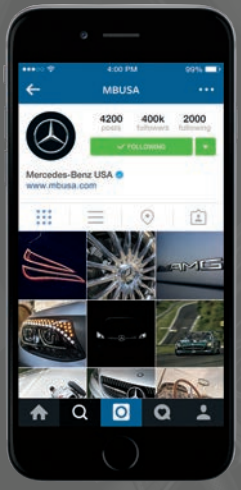
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.





CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of convenient remote vehicle controls. A new Remote Start feature lets you start the engine from your smartphone, to give the climate control a head start before you even leave the house. By the time you enter your car, the cabin can be preconditioned for your comfort.



OUR WORLD IS YOURS

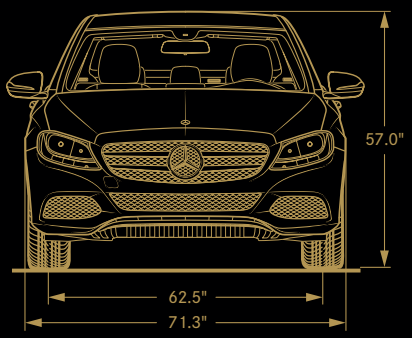
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

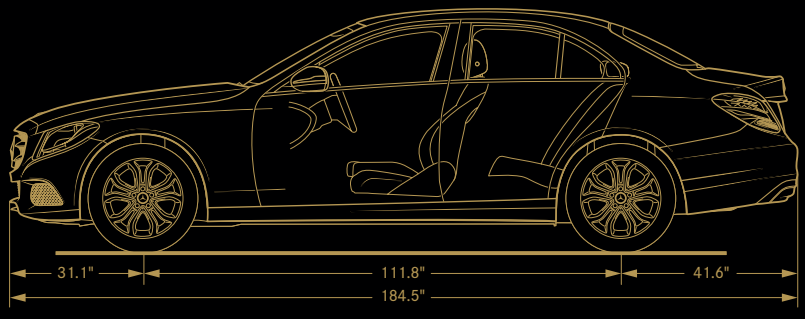
BUILD YOUR OWN

MBUSA.com/C

Specifications		C 300 Sedan	C 300d Sedan[1]	C 350e Sedan[1]	C 450 AMG Sedan	AMG C 63 Sedan	AMG C 63 S Sedan
Engine	Type	2.0-liter turbo Direct Injection gasoline inline-4	2.0-liter twin-turbo clean diesel inline-4	2.0-liter turbo Direct Injection gasoline inline-4 + 60kW Plug-In HYBRID electric motor w/6.2kWh lithium-ion battery	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6	Handcrafted AMG 4.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8	Handcrafted AMG 4.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	190 hp @ 3,800 rpm	208/80/275 hp (gas/electric/combined)	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	369 lb-ft @ 1,600–1,800 rpm	258/251/443 lb-ft (gas/electric/combined)	384 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,200 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with AMG Sport programming and shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[3]		6.2 sec	Info N/A. Please see your dealer.	5.9 sec	4.8 sec	4.0 sec	3.9 sec
Wheels		17" twin 5-spoke w/ all-season Extended Mobility tires[8]	17" twin 5-spoke w/ all-season Extended Mobility tires[8]	18" twin 5-spoke w/ all-season Extended Mobility tires[8]	18" AMG® 5-spoke w/all-season tires[8]	18" AMG 5-spoke w/ high-performance tires[8]	19" AMG 5-spoke w/ high-performance tires[8]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/ AGILITY CONTROL®	4-wheel multilink w/ AGILITY CONTROL	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink with AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension		
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions	C 300 Sedan	C 300d Sedan	C 350e Sedan	C 450 AMG Sedan	AMG C 63 Sedan	AMG C 63 S Sedan
Wheelbase	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"
Overall length	184.5"	184.5"	184.5"	185.0"	187.0"	187.0"
Overall height	57.0"	57.0"	57.0"	56.3"	56.1"	56.1"
Overall width	79.0" (w/mirrors)	79.0" (w/mirrors)	79.0" (w/mirrors)	79.0" (w/mirrors)	79.0" (w/mirrors)	79.0" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	3,417 lbs 4MATIC: 3,594 lbs	3,858 lbs	4,057 lbs	3,748 lbs	3,829 lbs	3,856 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	37.1" / 37.1"	37.1" / 37.1"	37.1" / 37.1"	37.1" / 37.1"	37.1" / 37.1"	37.1" / 37.1"
Legroom (front/rear)	41.7" / 35.2"	41.7" / 35.2"	41.7" / 35.2"	41.7" / 35.2"	41.7" / 35.2"	41.7" / 35.2"
Cargo capacity	12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	11.8 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft





KEY STANDARD FEATURES

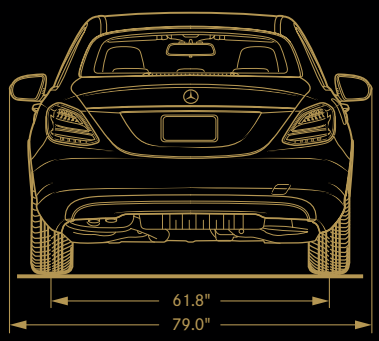
C300 Sedan	C300d Sedan[1]	C350e Sedan[1]	C450 AMG Sedan	AMG C63 Sedan	AMG C63 S Sedan	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	●	–	–	–	Plug-In HYBRID drive w/4-mode drive selector
–	–	●	–	–	–	Haptic accelerator w/three performance programs
–	–	–	–	–	●	Active engine mounts
○	○	●	–	–	–	AIRMATIC® air suspension w/automatic level control and adjustable DYNAMIC SELECT modes
○	●	–	–	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	–	–	–	●	–	Limited-slip differential
–	–	–	–	–	●	Electronically controlled limited-slip differential

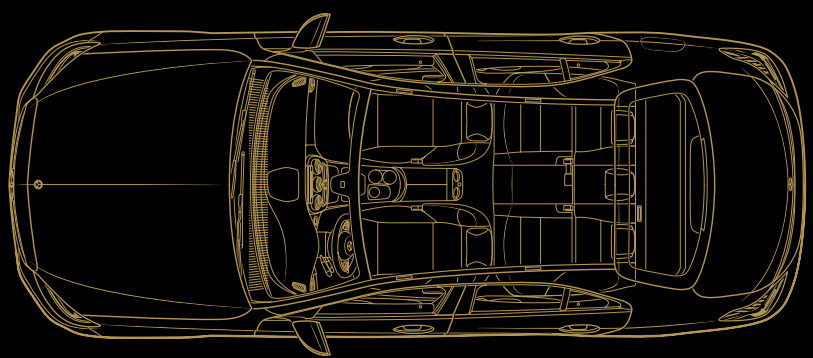
						Safety and security
●	●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
○	○	○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[5]
●	●	●	●	●	●	9-way air bag protection
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rear side-impact air bags[1]
●	●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, partial-LED taillamps
○	○	○	○	●	●	Full-LED headlamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

C300 Sedan	C300d Sedan	C350e Sedan	C450 AMG Sedan	AMG C63 Sedan	AMG C63 S Sedan	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	○	○	○	●	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
○	○	○	○	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seats
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	–	○	○	●	AMG Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
–	–	●	–	–	–	Remote pre-entry climate control
●	●	●	●	●	●	Front and rear cupholders
○	○	○	○	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
○	○	○	○	●	●	Multicolor LED ambient lighting
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power-folding side mirrors, auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

						Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	●	●	7" freestanding high-resolution central screen
●	●	●	●	●	●	Touchpad central controller
●	●	●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
○	○	○	○	●	●	Burmester® Premium Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	●	●	●	●	In-dash CD player and SD card reader
○	○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[18]
●	●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[15]

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available





Please see endnotes at back of brochure.





Option Packages	C 300 Sedan	C 300d Sedan[1]	C 350e Sedan[1]	C 450 AMG Sedan	AMG C 63 Sedan	AMG C 63 S Sedan
Premium 1 Package *Requires Blind Spot Assist or Driver Assistance Pkg.* • KEYLESS-GO® • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[18]	○	○	○	●	–	–
Premium 2 Package *Requires Blind Spot Assist or Driver Assistance Pkg., plus heated front seats or Interior Pkg.* • KEYLESS-GO[19] • Full-LED headlamps and taillamps • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[18, 19] • Burmester® Premium Surround Sound System	○	○	○	○	●	●
Lighting Package *Requires Premium 2 Pkg.* • Active full-LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist	○	○	○	○	○	○
Interior Package *Requires Premium 2 Pkg.* • Leather upholstery, or optional upgrade to *designo* Exclusive Nappa leather • Heated[20] and ventilated[21] front seats • 3-position memory for front passenger seat[20] • Illuminated front door sills[20] • Multicolor LED ambient lighting[20]	○	○	○	○	–	–
Multimedia Package *Requires Premium 1 or Premium 2 Pkg., plus rearview camera or Parking Assist Pkg.* • COMAND® hard-drive navigation[14] • No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[18]	○	○	○	○	○	○
HANDS-FREE ACCESS Package *Requires Premium 1 Pkg. or Premium 2 Pkg.* • Electronic trunk closer • HANDS-FREE ACCESS	○	○	○	○	○	○
Air Balance Package • Cabin-air purification system with ionizer • Cabin-air fragrance system	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sport Package *N/A w/Luxury Pkg.* • Sport body styling, 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels[8] • Sport-tuned suspension • Perforated front brakes with painted calipers[21] • Sport interior appointments, sport front seats[21] • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[21] • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash trim[21] • Brushed aluminum pedals[21]	○	○	–	–	–	–
Luxury Package *N/A w/Sport Pkg.* • Luxury styling, including hood-mounted Star • 17" multispoke wheels *C 300, C 300d only* • Comfort-tuned suspension • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash trim	○	○	○	–	–	–
Night Package *C 300, C 300d require Sport Pkg.* • Gloss Black exterior accents *Varies by model* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels[8] (Black) *C 300, C 300d*	○	○	–	○	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

Option Packages *continued*	C 300 Sedan	C 300d Sedan	C 350e Sedan	C 450 AMG Sedan	AMG C 63 Sedan	AMG C 63 S Sedan
Parking Assist Package • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Surround View System[22]	○	○	○	○	○	○
Driver Assistance Package • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[12] • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection • Active Blind Spot Assist[11] • Active Lane Keeping Assist[10] • Speed Limit Assist *Requires Multimedia Pkg.*	○	○	○	○	○	○

Individual options						
4MATIC® all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on C 450 AMG*	○	●	–	●	–	–
AIRMATIC® suspension w/4-wheel level control	○	○	●	–	–	–
AMG Dynamic Performance Exhaust	–	–	–	–	○	○
AMG Carbon-Ceramic Braking System[23]	–	–	–	–	–	○
Blind Spot Assist *Requires Premium 1 or Premium 2 Pkg.*	○	○	○	●	●	●
PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist *Also in Parking Assist Pkg.*	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rearview camera[22]	○	○	○	○	○	○
Panorama roof	○	○	○	○	○	○
Front fender badge deletion	–	–	–	–	○	○
Decklid badge deletion	–	–	–	–	○	○
AMG carbon fiber rear spoiler and side mirrors	–	–	–	○	○	○
AMG carbon fiber rear spoiler	–	–	–	○	○	○
Heated front seats *Also in Interior Pkg.*	○	○	○	○	●	●
Heated steering wheel[24]	○	○	○	–	–	–
AMG Performance steering wheel	–	–	–	○	○	●
AMG Performance front seats[25]	–	–	–	○	○	○
Power rear-window sunshade	○	○	○	○	○	○
Manual rear-side window sunshades	○	○	○	○	○	○
Head-Up Display[26]	○	○	○	○	○	○
18" twin 5-spoke wheels[8] *N/A w/Sport Pkg.*	○	○	●	–	–	–
19" AMG multispoke wheels[8] (Silver) *Requires Sport Pkg.*	○	○	–	–	–	–
19" AMG multispoke wheels[8] (Black/Polished) *Requires Night Pkg.*	○	○	–	–	–	–
19" AMG multispoke wheels[8] (Black or Titanium)	–	–	–	○	–	–
19" AMG split 5-spoke wheels[8] (Black or Titanium)	–	–	–	○	–	–
19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[8]	–	–	–	–	○	●
19" AMG cross-spoke forged wheels[8] (Black or Titanium)	–	–	–	–	○	○
Metallic paint	○	○	○	○	○	○

Accessories *Selected items shown at left*						
19" 6-spoke wheels	○	○	○	○	–	–
Illuminated Star *N/A w/Driver Assistance or Luxury Pkg.*	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rear spoiler	○	○	○	●	●	●
Roof rack basic carrier	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ski/snowboard and bicycle racks *Requires basic carrier*	○	○	○	○	○	○
Comfort Box *Retractable trunk bin*	○	○	○	○	○	○
All-season floor mats	○	○	○	○	○	○

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

COLOR AND TRIM

UPHOLSTERY STYLES



MB-Tex

● C 300, C 300d, C 350e



MB-Tex/DINAMICA

● C 450 AMG *Black w/Red stitching (shown)*
● AMG C 63 *Black*



Leather

○ C 300, C 300d, C 350e *Interior Pkg.*



Leather

○ C 300, C 300d, C 350e *Interior + Luxury or Sport Pkg.*
○ C 450 AMG *Interior Pkg.*



Exclusive Nappa leather

● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63



designo Exclusive Nappa leather

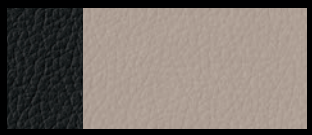
○ C 300, C 300d, C 350e, C 450 AMG *Interior Pkg.*
○ AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



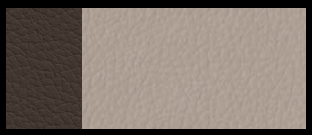
Black

C 300, C 300d, C 350e:
MB-Tex or leather
C 450 AMG: Leather
AMG C 63: Nappa leather
Seat belts: ● Black ○ Red or Silver



Silk Beige/Black

C 300, C 300d, C 350e:
MB-Tex or leather



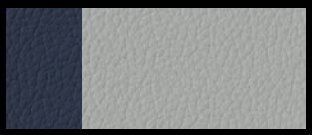
Silk Beige/Espresso

C 300, C 300d, C 350e:
MB-Tex or leather
Requires Luxury Pkg.



Crystal Grey/Black

C 300, C 300d, C 350e:
MB-Tex or leather
C 450 AMG: Leather



Crystal Grey/Deep Sea Blue

C 300, C 300d, C 350e:
MB-Tex *Requires Luxury Pkg.*



Cranberry Red/Black

C 300, C 300d, C 350e:
Leather *Requires Sport Pkg.*
C 450 AMG: Leather



Red Pepper/Black

AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S:
Exclusive Nappa leather



Black w/Red stitching

C 450 AMG:
MB-Tex/DINAMICA or leather
Seat belts: ● Red



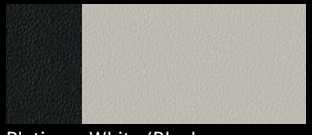
Black

AMG C 63:
MB-Tex/DINAMICA
Seat belts: ● Black ○ Red or Silver



Black w/Grey accents

AMG C 63 S:
Exclusive Nappa leather
Seat belts: ● Silver ○ Black or Red



Platinum White/Black

C 300, C 300d, C 350e, C 450 AMG:
designo Exclusive Nappa leather
AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S:
Exclusive Nappa leather
Seat belts: ● Black ○ Red or Silver
designo Exclusive Nappa leather
Seat belts: ● Black ○ Silver

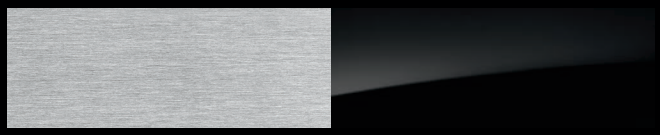


Saddle Brown

All models:
designo Exclusive Nappa leather

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

INTERIOR TRIM



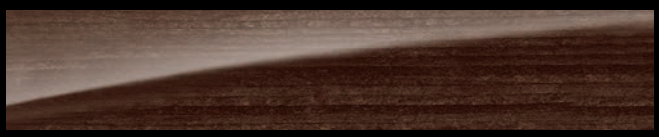
Aluminum/Gloss Black *N/A w/Luxury Pkg.*
● C 300, C 300d, C 350e, C 450 AMG, AMG C 63 △ AMG C 63 S



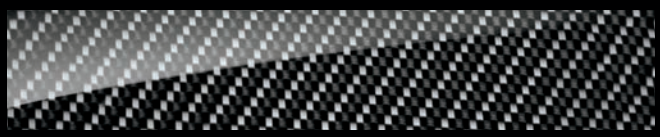
Natural Grain Black Ash wood *N/A w/Luxury Pkg.*
○ C 300, C 300d, C 350e, C 450 AMG, AMG C 63 ● AMG C 63 S



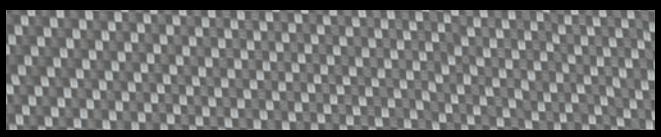
Burl Walnut wood *N/A w/Sport Pkg.*
○ C 300, C 300d, C 350e



Linden wood
○ C 300, C 300d, C 350e, C 450 AMG, AMG C 63 △ AMG C 63 S



Carbon fiber
○ C 450 AMG, AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S

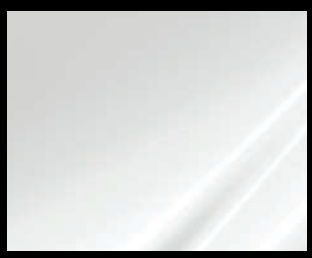


Silver fiberglass
○ C 450 AMG, AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S

PAINTWORK



Black



Polar White



Dakota Brown metallic



Diamond Silver metallic



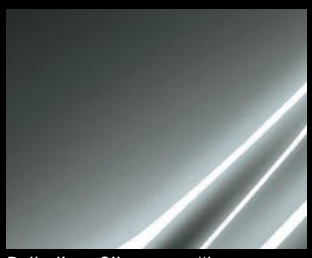
Iridium Silver metallic



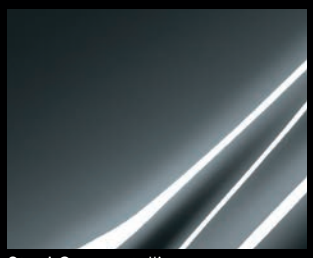
Lunar Blue metallic



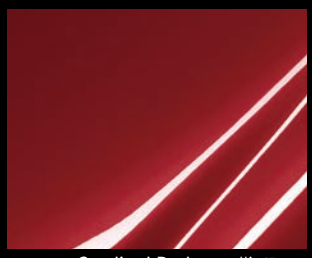
Obsidian Black metallic



Palladium Silver metallic



Steel Grey metallic



designo **Cardinal Red** metallic[27]



designo **Diamond White** metallic[27]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

WHEEL CHOICES

● Standard ○ Optional



17" twin 5-spoke

● C 300, C 300d



17" multispoke

○ C 300, C 300d Luxury Package



18" twin 5-spoke

○ C 300, C 300d *N/A w/Sport Package*



18" AMG® 5-spoke (Silver or Black/Polished)

○ C 300, C 300d Sport Package

○ C 300, C 300d Night Package



19" AMG multispoke (Silver)

○ C 300, C 300d *Requires Sport Package*



19" AMG multispoke (Black/Polished)

○ C 300, C 300d *Requires Night Package*



18" AMG multispoke (Black)

● C 450 AMG



19" AMG multispoke (Titanium or Black)

○ C 450 AMG



19" AMG split 5-spoke (Titanium or Black)

○ C 450 AMG



18" AMG twin 5-spoke

● AMG C 63



19" AMG twin 5-spoke

● AMG C 63 S ○ AMG C 63



19" AMG cross-spoke forged (Titanium or Black)

○ AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.
2 Visit wcoty.com for more information on the World Car Awards.
3 2016 EPA estimated fuel economy for C 300 Sedan. Please see your dealer for figures for other models. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Your actual highway mileage will probably be less than the highway estimate. Driving range based on fuel tank capacity and preliminary estimated highway fuel economy.
4 Please see your dealer for final driving range estimates. Driving range may vary based on terrain, temperature, driving style and other factors. Road and traffic conditions are subject to change and may not be reflected in navigation map data.
5 Charging times are estimated and may vary by location and equipment. Charging stations must be J1772-compatible. Please see your dealer for more information.
6 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.
7 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.
8 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. C-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Models without Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump. High-performance tires are included with all 19" wheels.
9 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.
10 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.
11 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.
12 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.
13 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.
14 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.
15 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.
16 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.
17 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.
18 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with the Multimedia Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.
19 Standard on C 450 AMG, AMG C 63 and AMG C 63 S.
20 Standard on AMG C 63 and AMG C 63 S.
21 Not available on C 450 AMG, AMG C 63 or AMG C 63 S.
22 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.
23 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.
24 Heated steering wheel not available with Crystal Grey/Deep Sea Blue or Silk Beige/Espresso upholstery. Wheel features a round design if ordered in combination with Sport Package.
25 AMG Performance seats available in select colors. See your dealer or visit MBUSA.com/c.
26 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.
27 Extra-cost option.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537
www.fsc.org

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community


AIRBAG
MERCEDES
BENZ

2016



CLS

Mercedes-Benz

PROFOUND PROFILE

CONCEIVED TO REDEFINE WHAT A COUPE CAN BE, THE CLS HAS CHANGED THE WAY THE WORLD SEES CARS.



AN ARC, A SPARK, A TRAJECTORY

The CLS is a designer's dream brought to life—a pure expression that's unrestrained by convention. It wraps advanced innovation in a muscular body—its sleek profile crowned by a tensed arch of frameless side glass. Igniting power with passion, it takes to the road with poise and precision—the essence of a Mercedes-Benz coupe. The CLS welcomes its four fortunate occupants into four sculpted seats—and like no coupe before, each via their own door. Its breakthrough design sparked a global trend, inspiring countless sedans to emulate its body. None of them can duplicate its soul.



INSPIRING BY DESIGN

WHEN YOU CAN SEE A CAR'S SOUL ON THE OUTSIDE, IMAGINE WHAT YOU CAN FEEL FROM THE INSIDE.



Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.

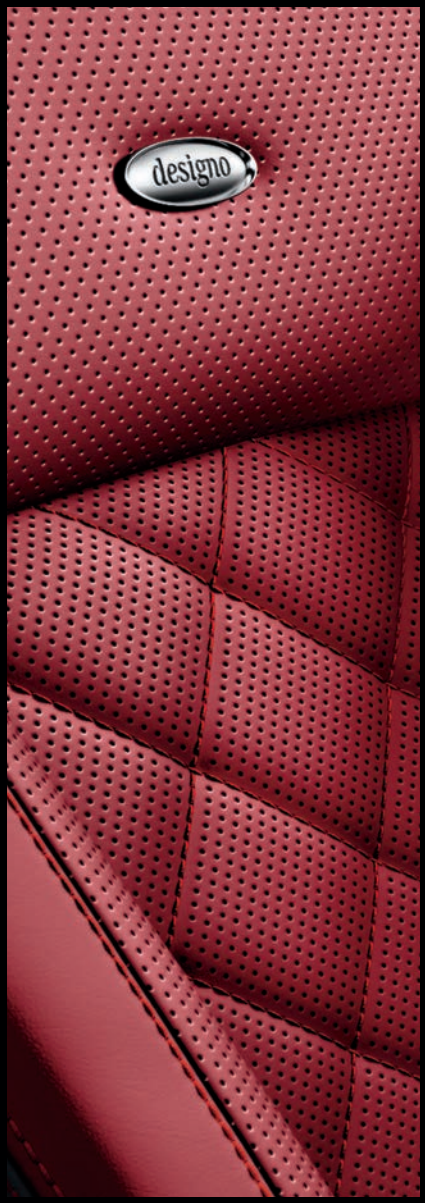


BRILLIANCE SHINES FROM WITHIN

Even at a standstill, the shape of its body is a direct reflection of the muscle and agility the CLS displays in motion. AMG body styling embraces the substantial wheels as they cling to the road. Every detail is executed with jewel-like precision—a trait it shares with the finest timepieces. Each of the 260 chrome pins in its grille is individually sized and placed by its designer. Camera-based ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED® headlamps can adapt more than 50 LED elements 100 times per second, to brighten your path proactively. All to keep you brilliantly ahead of every curve.

NOT JUST TRIMMED, TAILORED

ITS SEATS ARE FITTED BY HAND WITH ANY OF 14 LEATHERS. ONE OF FIVE HAND-FINISHED WOODS INLAYS THE DASH, DOORS AND FULL CONSOLE. IN A CLS, FIT AND FINISH START BY SUITING YOU.







FOUR INDIVIDUAL SEATS

An elegantly finished and thoughtfully outfitted console cascades the length of the CLS cabin, creating an intimate yet spacious comfort zone for each of its four occupants. From their own individually contoured seats, passengers can enjoy convenient storage, generous legroom, multicolor LED ambient lighting, and their own power window—all in the style and substance that have defined Mercedes-Benz coupes for decades. The CLS also treats its four occupants to a tradition it started on its own: Each of them can enter and exit through their own wide door.

SINGULAR IN EXPERIENCE

Indulgent, richly grained leather is hand-fitted to each seat of your CLS 400 or CLS 550. Five color choices include timeless Saddle Brown or ultramodern Porcelain. In the AMG CLS 63 S, Black is anything but basic: It's smooth, supple Nappa leather with Silver stitching and seat belts to match. You can also appoint any CLS with extraordinarily supple semi-aniline leather. For a CLS 400 or CLS 550, contrasting stitching in crisp Grey or racy Red sets off Black cabins in two sporty styling packages. You can choose cabin accents from five sustainably forested, hand-finished woods, plus carbon fiber for the AMG model. And beneath the elegant surfaces, steam-expanded foams—a process Mercedes-Benz pioneered—eliminate harmful chemicals, while products from flax, coconut and olives support the seats and many trim components. The net effect is a cabin that's crafted to feel in harmony with nature—and with your nature.

DISTINCTIVE INSTINCT

IT'S NO COINCIDENCE THAT THE MUSCULAR CLS LOOKS LIKE A CHEETAH READY TO POUNCE.



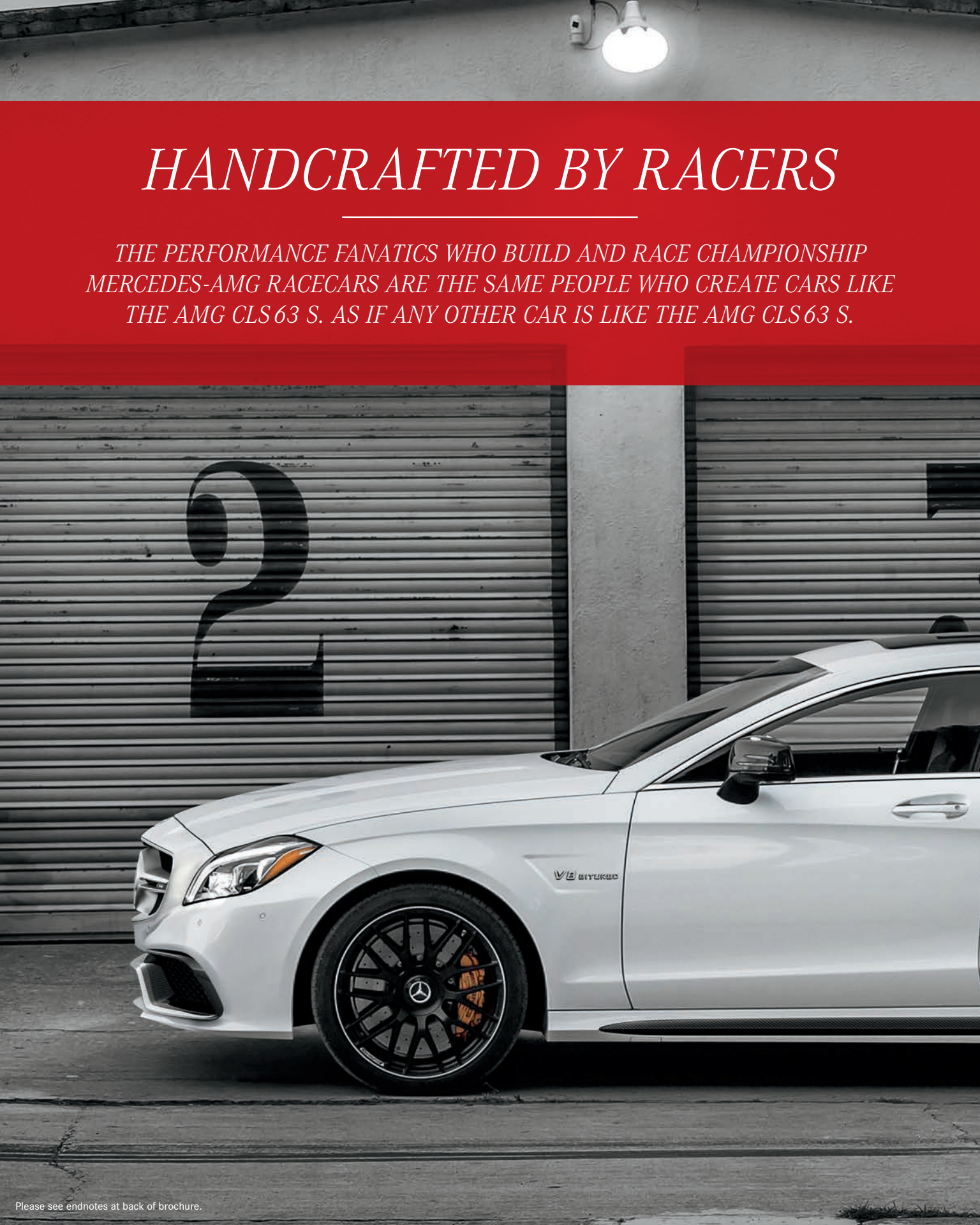
EVERYTHING IN THE WAY IT MOVES

The quick reflexes of a CLS are the sum of a thousand moves—each at lightning speed, all in total concert. Biturbo engines turn forced air into free-flowing power. Rev-happy but never rev-needy, they serve up 100% of their peak torque before the tach passes 2,000 rpm. Shift paddles put seven or even nine speeds at your fingertips. Available 4MATIC® puts grip at your feet. And semi-active AIRMATIC® suspension can flex its muscle in corners, or crouch at speed to cheat the wind. A CLS has many ways to move you.



HANDCRAFTED BY RACERS

THE PERFORMANCE FANATICS WHO BUILD AND RACE CHAMPIONSHIP MERCEDES-AMG RACECARS ARE THE SAME PEOPLE WHO CREATE CARS LIKE THE AMG CLS 63 S. AS IF ANY OTHER CAR IS LIKE THE AMG CLS 63 S.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



"One man, one engine" is more than a motto for AMG. It's a guiding philosophy and a process rooted in racing, where precision and endurance are proven in record time. The heart of a Mercedes-AMG CLS 63 S is its 577-hp biturbo V-8. Each one is crafted by the hands of its own master engine builder, who visually inspects and records every component, and computer-verifies each torque spec. Only after the V-8 is individually bench-tested does it earn his signature—on a metal plaque that he affixes atop the engine. This degree of detail-obsession is evident throughout the car—from its mighty brake hardware to its range of driver-selected modes to its finely stitched, hand-fitted Nappa leather upholstery.

It takes more than a stampede of horsepower to make the quickest car in its highly competitive market class. Thanks to AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, the CLS 63 S converts torque into traction brilliantly. Its 33:67 front/rear torque split joins forces with the 7-speed multiclutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® transmission, a Torque Vectoring Brake feature, plus multistage ESP® and an AMG Adaptive Suspension—both with Sport handling modes. Collectively, they expertly transfer power to pavement—whether at launch or rocketing out of a corner. So along with a class-leading 0–60 time of 3.6 seconds,[1] they preserve the legendary agility that AMG drivers have cherished—on road and track—for decades.

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

PROACTIVE PROTECTOR

SEEING THE FUTURE ISN'T NEARLY AS MEANINGFUL AS CHANGING IT—ESPECIALLY THE PART THAT'S JUST SECONDS AHEAD OF YOU. WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.



COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph.[2] It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[3]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[4]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the car back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic in the adjacent lane.[4]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the car back by applying the brakes on one side.[5]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. The Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[6]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered your path and automatically apply the brakes.[7] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the car's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[7]

PARKTRONIC WITH ACTIVE PARKING ASSIST

As you drive by open parking spaces, sensors help you size them up. When you decide to back into one, it can expertly steer and brake for you—and steer you back out later. In any low-speed maneuver, PARKTRONIC's ultrasonic sensors in the bumpers help detect nearby objects within its field of view. Audible and visual indicators in the cabin help you navigate tight spaces with confidence.

STATE OF THE ARTISTRY

ALL CARS ARE DESIGNED TO DRIVE. A CLS IS CREATED TO DRIVE DESIRE.





THINKING AND THOUGHTFULNESS

Taking center stage in the finely crafted CLS dash are two visual highlights—both as distinctive as they are distinct from each other. The classic analog clock connects the CLS to a legacy of elegance. Above it, a large yet low-profile 8" screen delivers up-to-the-second information and a world of entertainment with intuitive simplicity. Whether devoted to a single function or multitasking many, every detail is thoughtfully engineered to feel at one with your thinking.

EXCLUSIVELY ACCESSIBLE

The CLS cabin is engineered to let all four of its occupants share in an exclusive set of benefits. It does it by providing an experience shared with no other coupe. Incoming air is filtered two ways: to sweep away dust and pollen, and to neutralize odors with activated charcoal. It's the only car in its class to earn the Seal for Allergy Friendliness from the European Centre for Allergy Research Foundation (ECARF).[8] It also offers two options in 14-speaker digital surround sound: 610 watts of lush harman/kardon LOGIC7® audio, or an audiophile-quality Bang & Olufsen BeoSound® system with 1,200 total watts and illuminated Acoustic Lens tweeters. You can further fine-tune the mood with multicolor ambient cabin lighting—one of numerous features the driver can personalize via the 8" screen and central controller. Innovative tech with a human touch makes the CLS a one-of-a-kind treat for four.







UNITING INTUITIVE TECHNOLOGY WITH INDULGENT LUXURY, THE CLS CABIN IS AN ADVANCED RETREAT.

FOUR SEATS AT THE FOREFRONT OF IT ALL







TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.

With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[9] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[10] you can lock, unlock and locate your car—and more—from your phone. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with an ever-evolving variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[11] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety to a personal concierge to streaming music, live traffic cams and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.

mbrace Connect

5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:

- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote lock/unlock and more via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- In-car connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Valet Protect
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  - Internet browser
  - Google™ Local Search
  - Yelp
  - Fuel station finder with prices
  - Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets
  - Weather reports locally and around the world
  - Airport flight status
  - Local movie theater showtimes

mbrace Secure

6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:

- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:

- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to online maps

Package includes:

- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  - TuneIn® radio
  - iHeart Radio® *Available starting Fall 2015*
  - Mercedes-Benz Radio

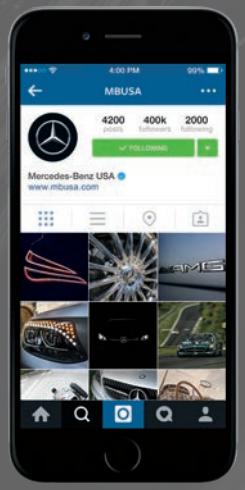
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.





CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of convenient remote vehicle controls. You can lock and unlock the doors from any distance. Locate your car on a map from up to a mile away. Or flash its lights and sound the horn. You can even look up an address, and send it directly to your car's COMAND navigation system.



OUR WORLD IS YOURS

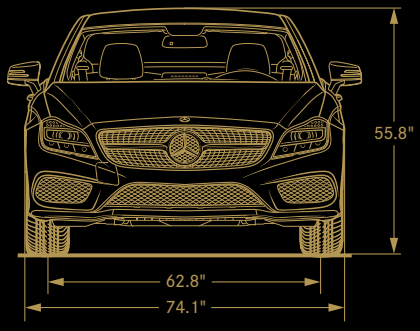
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

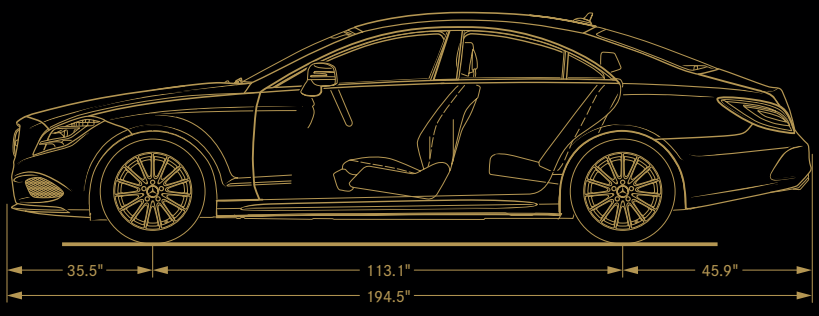
BUILD YOUR OWN

MBUSA.com/CLS

Specifications		CLS 400	CLS 550	AMG CLS 63 S
Engine	Type	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-6	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8	Handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8
	Power	329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm	402 hp @ 5,250–5,750 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	443 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	590 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,000 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	9-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[1]	RWD	5.3 sec	5.1 sec	–
	4MATIC	5.3 sec	5.2 sec	3.6 sec
Wheels		Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke[12]	Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke[12]	Staggered-width 19" AMG® 10-spoke[12]
Suspension		Comfort-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink, AIRMATIC® with Adaptive Damping System (ADS), 4-wheel level control and two modes	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with rear air springs, rear level control and three modes
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

Dimensions		CLS 400	CLS 550	AMG CLS 63 S
Wheelbase		113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		194.5"	194.5"	196.7"
Overall height		55.8"	55.8"	55.4"
Overall width		81.7" (w/mirrors)	81.7" (w/mirrors)	81.7" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	RWD	4,034 lbs	4,233 lbs	–
	4MATIC	4,189 lbs	4,376 lbs	4,420 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)		40.0" / 36.5"	40.0" / 36.5"	40.0" / 36.5"
Legroom (front/rear)		42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"
Shoulder room (front/rear)		57.2" / 56.5"	57.2" / 56.5"	57.2" / 56.5"
Cargo capacity		11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft





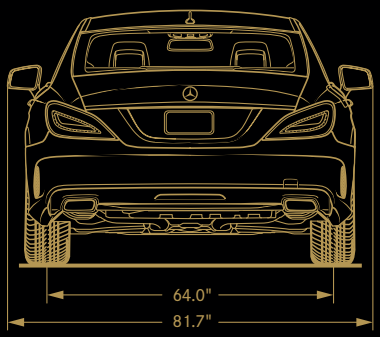
KEY STANDARD FEATURES

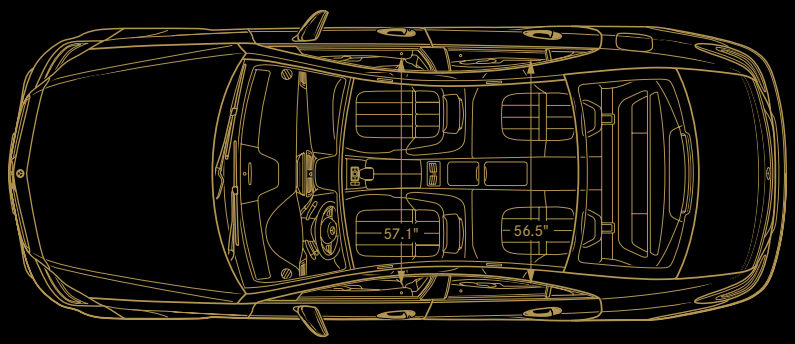
CLS 400	CLS 550	AMG CLS 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
○	●	●	Manual shift mode for transmission
–	–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	●	AMG limited-slip differential
			Safety and security
●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
○	○	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist
●	●	●	12-way air bag protection
●	●	●	NECK-PRO® front head restraints
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	Full-LED headlamps
○	○	●	ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED® headlamps
○	○	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	Full-LED taillamps
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
○	○	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

CLS 400	CLS 550	AMG CLS 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	14-way power front seats with memory
●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	Individual rear seats w/center storage console
○	○	●	Split-folding rear seats
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
●	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting
○	○	●	Power rear-window sunshade
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Heated, power-folding side mirrors
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
			Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	COMAND® system with central controller and 8" color display
●	–	–	Garmin® MAP PILOT® navigation[13]
○	●	●	COMAND navigation w/80GB hard drive[13]
○	●	●	SiriusXM Traffic and Weather w/5 years of service[14]
○	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	●	●	No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years
○	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	USB audio port
○	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[14]
●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader
●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[9]

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.






MERCEDES
BENZ
Mercedes-Benz



Option Packages	CLS 400	CLS 550	AMG CLS 63 S
Premium 1 Package	○	–	–
• harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby Digital 5.1 *Standard on CLS 550, AMG CLS 63*			
• SiriusXM Radio[14] (with 6-month trial of All Access plan) *Standard on CLS 550, AMG CLS 63*			
• Ventilated front seats			
• KEYLESS-GO®			
• Electronic trunk closer			
• Power-folding side mirrors			
• Rearview camera[15]			
Premium 2 Package *All items standard on AMG CLS 63*	○	–	–
• ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED® headlamps			
• Adaptive Highbeam Assist			
• COMAND® navigation with 3 years of map updates[13] *Also standard on CLS 550*			
• SiriusXM Traffic and Weather[14] (with 5 years of service) *Also standard on CLS 550*			
• Voice control with learning feature *Also standard on CLS 550*			
• Power rear-window sunshade			
Premium Package	–	○	○
• ACTIVE MULTIBEAM LED headlamps *Standard on AMG CLS 63*			
• Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Standard on AMG CLS 63*			
• Ventilated front seats			
• Active multicontour driver seat with massage *AMG CLS 63 only*			
• KEYLESS-GO			
• Electronic trunk closer			
• Rearview camera[15]			
• Power rear-window sunshade *Standard on AMG CLS 63*			
Wheel Package *Not available with Night Package Plus*	○	○	–
• 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels[12]			
• Sport-tuned suspension *CLS 400 only*			
• Flat-bottom sport steering wheel			
• Black headliner, Grey contrasting stitching *Only with Black interior*			
• Manual mode for transmission *Standard on CLS 550*			
• Rubber-studded aluminum pedals			
Night Package Plus *Not available with Wheel Package*	○	○	–
• Gloss Black exterior accents, including rear spoiler			
• 19" AMG twin 7-spoke wheels, Black[12]			
• Exclusive interior in Black leather w/red topstitching, red cabin accents, and flat-bottom sport steering wheel w/red stitching			
• Manual mode for transmission *Standard on CLS 550*			
• Rubber-studded aluminum pedals			
AMG Night Package	–	–	○
• Gloss Black side mirror covers; front air dam and side sill inserts; and rear spoiler			
• Tailpipes in black chrome			
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package	–	–	○
• Carbon fiber side mirror covers; front air dam, rear valence and side sill inserts; and rear diffuser			

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Option Packages *continued*	CLS 400	CLS 550	AMG CLS 63 S
Parking Assist Package	○	○	–
• Surround View System[15] *Available separately on AMG CLS 63*			
• PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist *Standard on AMG CLS 63*			
Lane Tracking Package *Requires Premium Package*	○	○	○
• Blind Spot Assist			
• Lane Keeping Assist			
Driver Assistance Package	○	○	○
• DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist			
• PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition			
• BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist			
• PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection			
• Active Blind Spot Assist			
• Active Lane Keeping Assist			

Individual options			
4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on AMG CLS 63*	○	○	●
AIRMATIC® semi-active air suspension	○	●	–
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[16]	–	–	○
Carbon fiber engine cover	–	–	○
Surround View System[15] *Also in Parking Assist Package*	–	–	○
Bang & Olufsen BeoSound® premium sound system[17]	○	○	○
Active multicontour driver seat with massage feature *Requires Premium Package on CLS 400, CLS 550* *Included in Premium Package on AMG CLS 63*	○	○	–
Heated rear seats	–	–	○
Heated steering wheel[18]	○	○	–
Wood/leather steering wheel[18]	○	○	–
18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1] *Not available w/ Night or Wheel Package*	○	○	–
19" AMG® multispoke wheels[1] *Requires Sport Package*	○	○	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels, Black[1]	–	–	○
19" AMG cross-spoke forged-alloy wheels, Black or Titanium[1]	–	–	○
Nappa leather upholstery	–	–	●
Semi-aniline leather upholstery	○	○	△
designo semi-aniline leather upholstery	○	○	○
Black Ash, Burl Walnut or Linden wood trim	△	△	△
Satin Light Brown Poplar wood trim	△	△	△
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	○	○	△
Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	–	–	○

Accessories *Selected items shown at left*			
19" 10-spoke wheels[12]	○	○	–
Illuminated Star *Not available w/Driver Assistance Package*	○	○	○
Rear spoiler	○	○	○
Roof rack basic carrier	○	○	○
Ski/snowboard and bicycle racks *Requires basic carrier*	○	○	○
Mercedes-Benz roof boxes *3 sizes available; requires basic carrier*	○	○	○
Comfort box *Retractable trunk bin*	○	○	○
iPad® Docking Station *Up to 2 per car, iPad not included*	○	○	○

COLOR AND TRIM

UPHOLSTERY STYLES



Leather
● CLS 400, CLS 550

Semi-aniline leather
○ CLS 400, CLS 550



AMG Nappa leather
● AMG CLS 63 S

AMG semi-aniline leather
△ AMG CLS 63 S



designo semi-aniline leather[19]
○ CLS 400, CLS 550



AMG *designo* semi-aniline leather[19]
○ AMG CLS 63 S

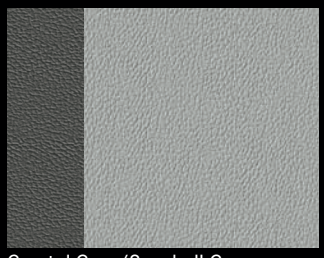
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



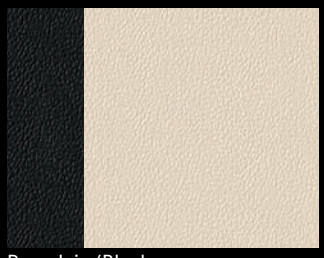
Black
Leather, semi-aniline leather,
AMG semi-aniline leather



Black with Grey stitching
Leather *CLS 400, CLS 550 Wheel Package*
AMG Nappa leather



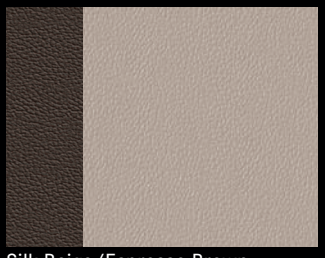
Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey
Leather, semi-aniline leather,
AMG semi-aniline leather



Porcelain/Black
Leather, semi-aniline leather



Saddle Brown/Black
Semi-aniline leather



Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Leather, semi-aniline leather,
AMG semi-aniline leather



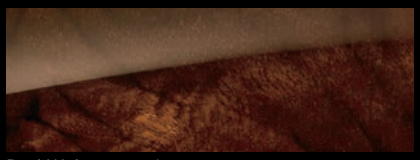
designo Classic Red/Black
designo semi-aniline leather,
AMG *designo* semi-aniline leather



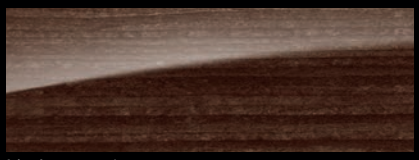
designo Saddle Brown/Silk Beige
designo semi-aniline leather,
AMG *designo* semi-aniline leather

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

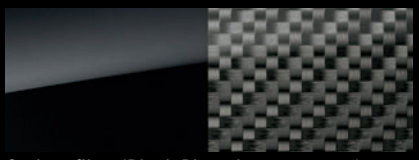
INTERIOR TRIM


Burl Walnut wood


Black Ash wood


Linden wood

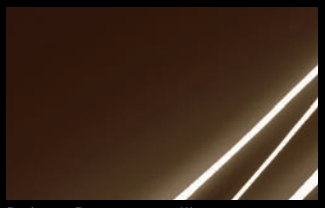

Satin Light Brown Poplar wood


Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood
(AMG CLS 63 only)


***designo* Black Piano Lacquer** wood[19]

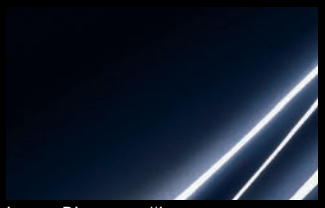
PAINTWORK


Black

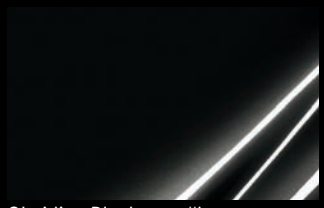

Dakota Brown metallic


Diamond Silver metallic

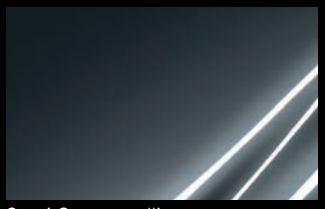

Iridium Silver metallic

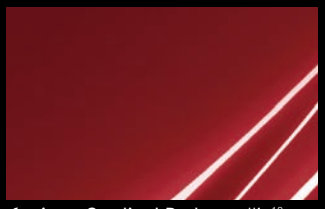

Lunar Blue metallic


Magnetite Black metallic

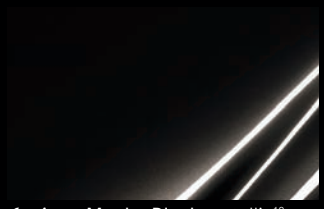

Obsidian Black metallic

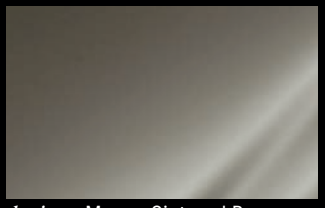

Selenite Grey metallic[20]


Steel Grey metallic


***designo* Cardinal Red** metallic[19]


***designo* Diamond White** metallic[19]


***designo* Mocha Black** metallic[19]


***designo* Magno Sintered Bronze** (matte)[19]


***designo* Magno Alanite Grey** (matte)[19]


***designo* Magno Cashmere White** (matte)[19]

WHEEL CHOICES



18" twin 5-spoke[12]
● CLS 400



18" twin 5-spoke[12]
● CLS 550



19" twin 5-spoke[12]
○ CLS 400, CLS 550



18" AMG 5-spoke[12]
○ CLS 400, CLS 550 Wheel Package



19" AMG multispoke[12]
○ CLS 400, CLS 550 *Requires Wheel Package*



19" AMG twin 7-spoke, Black[12]
○ CLS 400, CLS 550 Night Package Plus



19" AMG 10-spoke, Titanium[12]
● AMG CLS 63 S



19" AMG 10-spoke, Black[12]
○ AMG CLS 63 S



19" AMG forged cross-spoke, Silver or Black[12]
○ AMG CLS 63 S

● Standard ○ Optional

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Garmin is a registered trademark of Garmin Ltd. Android and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

2 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

3 PRE-SAFE® closes the front side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position.

4 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

5 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

6 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 For more information on the European Centre for Allergy Research Foundation (ECARF), visit ECARF.org/en

9 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

10 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

11 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

12 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

13 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

14 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with COMAND® navigation. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

16 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

17 Option significantly reduces trunk space. Please see your dealer. Includes Extended Mobility tires and deletes spare tire on CLS 400 and CLS 550 models with standard 18" wheels. Requires Premium 2 Package on CLS 400. Not available in combination with accessory Comfort Box.

18 Wood/leather steering wheel and heated steering wheel may not be ordered together. Heated steering wheel requires Lane Tracking or Driver Assistance Package.

19 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paintwork, upholstery and trim options may require additional production time.

20 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community


E 550



2016 E-CLASS

COUPE/CABRIOLET

E

Mercedes-Benz

PANORAMIC PACESETTERS

PILLARLESS COUPES AND PEERLESS CABRIOLETS OFFER YOU A WIDE-OPEN PERSPECTIVE, AND A SUNNIER POINT OF VIEW.



Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.

AN OPEN DISPLAY OF PASSION

Driving a 2016 E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet is like a neverending grand opening celebration. Their sculpted, sporty style widens your eyes, turning first glances into lasting desire. Biturbo power and agile moves uncork your endorphins. Industry-advancing innovations unveil new ways for you to be comforted, connected and protected. And simply by lowering the four power windows of the pillarless coupes, or the power soft top of the cabriolets, panoramic vistas unfold right before your eyes. An E-Class won't just heighten your driving passion. It'll blow it wide open.



BEAUTY IS SOUL-DEEP

WHETHER YOU'RE MAKING THE SCENE OR JUST TAKING IN THE SCENERY, AN E-CLASS HAS A WAY OF MAKING IT LOOK BETTER.



IT'S ALSO WHAT YOU CANNOT SEE

Chiseled muscle, windswept lines, and a sure stance. If you're a driving fan with an eye for design, the two-door E-Class models display their sporting soul in style. And you'll find their hidden assets just as appealing. The hardtop coupes deliver Mercedes-Benz strength without visible center pillars—a 55-year tradition that's unique in their class. Their power Panorama roof is also a standard standout. The cabriolets are true four-season, four-seat convertibles. Their triple-layer power soft top offers coupelike comfort and visibility, or vanishes—like your cares—in seconds.



CUSTOM IS OUR CUSTOM

FOUR INDIVIDUAL SEATS, HAND-FITTED IN ANY OF 16 LEATHERS, AND SURROUNDED BY HAND-POLISHED WOOD. THERE'S ONLY ONE WAY TO CRAFT AN E-CLASS: YOUR WAY.







CREATED FOR FOUR

Despite its technologically advanced luxuries, the cabin of an E-Class is steeped in tradition. Its four individually contoured sport seats set you and each of your passengers into your own comfort zones. It's a configuration you'll find in classic Mercedes-Benz coupes and cabriolets—further evidence this is no mere cut-down sedan. Each occupant—front or rear—is also provided with the enjoyment of a large power window, a center armrest, a console offering storage and cupholders, and a generous serving of legroom.

TAILORED FOR ONE

Precisely topstitched leather is fitted by hand to each of the four seats. Eight color choices range from the richness of Natural Beige or Espresso Brown to bold Red or Deep Sea Blue. Smooth, even more supple Nappa leather is an indulgent option. Sustainably forested, hand-finished wood trim accents the dash, doors and console. You can complement your upholstery selection with the traditional warmth of Burl Walnut or modern Black Ash. Cabriolets also offer you four fabric colors for their soft top. The beauty of an E-Class runs deep beneath its elegant surfaces. Steam-expanded foams—a process pioneered by Mercedes-Benz in the 1990s—eliminate harmful chemicals from the cabin and its manufacture. And supporting the seats, door trim and other elements are natural products from flax, coconut and olives. Caring for the earth—and its occupants—is more than an E-Class tradition. It's part of its nature.

PERFECT PAIRS

WHEN A DRIVER AND A CAR FEEL TRULY CONNECTED, THERE MAY BE NO TIGHTER BOND. AN E-CLASS CELEBRATES YOUR SHARED LOVE OF THE OPEN ROAD, STARTING WITH A MATCHING PAIR OF TURBOS.



ASPIRATION AND INSPIRATION

Strength, stamina and agility are the key measures of athletic success, and all of them start with deep breathing. The biturbo V-6 and V-8 engines of the E-Class rapidly compress their intake air to squeeze more power and torque from every drop of fuel. Advanced suspensions and staggered-width 18" wheels and tires[1] also turn pressure into poised confidence. And while their performance takes your breath away, their ultralow emissions give some back. Opening up an E-Class is always refreshing.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



SAFETY FIRST AND FOR ALL

WHEN SECONDS MATTER MOST, SO DO FIRSTS. IT'S WHY MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS KEEP THINKING UP NEW WAYS TO MAKE EVERY CAR SAFER.

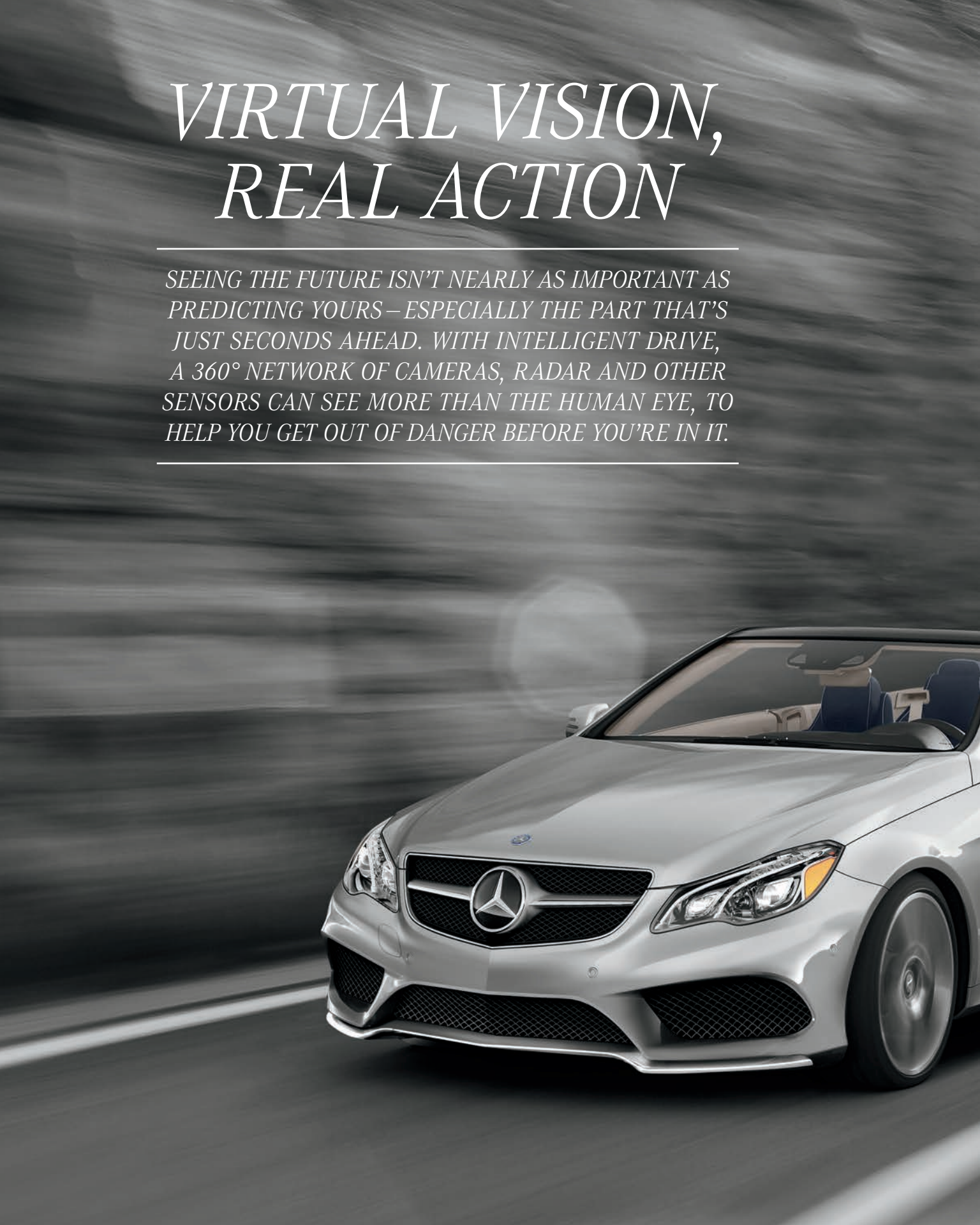
Every effort of Mercedes-Benz safety engineers goes toward a singular goal: accident-free driving. They're also keenly aware that achieving this goal only for the vehicles they design would be pointless. The roads can only be safe for someone when they're safe for everyone. The 1951 patent for the first crumple zone is one of more than 88,000 that Mercedes-Benz has earned in the past 130 years. Energy-absorbing front and rear deformation zones flank a reinforced "safety cell" for the passengers. But the idea did more than better protect the occupants of a Mercedes-Benz. It eventually became the way all automobiles are made, thereby helping protect everyone on the road better. Over the decades, countless breakthroughs that were pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star have gone on to become the safety standards for all automobiles—like the Antilock Braking System (ABS), the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®), the seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device (ETD), side curtain air bags, and for convertibles, the automatic pop-up roll bar.[2] For many of these inventions, Mercedes-Benz has chosen not to enforce their patents—since some things are too important not to share. As a result, you can expect to see some of the groundbreaking advancements of today's Mercedes-Benz on other cars in a few years. That said, sometimes the future is only milliseconds ahead of you. And nobody prepares you for it like the engineers who've spent decades thinking about it.





VIRTUAL VISION, REAL ACTION

SEEING THE FUTURE ISN'T NEARLY AS IMPORTANT AS PREDICTING YOURS – ESPECIALLY THE PART THAT'S JUST SECONDS AHEAD. WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.





COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph.[3] It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[4]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[5]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the car back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic in the adjacent lane.[5]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the car back by applying the brakes on one side.[6]

DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. The Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[7]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered in your path and automatically apply the brakes.[8] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the car's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[8]

PARKTRONIC WITH ACTIVE PARKING ASSIST

As you drive by open parking spaces, sensors help you size them up. When you decide to back into one, it can expertly steer and brake for you—and steer you back out later. In any low-speed maneuver, PARKTRONIC's ultrasonic sensors in the bumpers help detect nearby objects within its field of view. Audible and visual indicators in the cabin help you navigate tight spaces with confidence.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

RETAINED VALUES

THE CABIN IS DESIGNED TO MAKE INSTANT GRATIFICATION ENDURE.



A TRADITION OF TOMORROWS

Mercedes-Benz coupes and cabriolets have been innovators, record-breakers and trendsetters for generations. Every model that's a coveted classic today debuted as something startlingly modern. That tradition is going even stronger today, which is why the 2016 E-Class can assure a payback on your investment few cars can match: Time well spent. When it comes to that, the best rate of return is when you wouldn't give back a single moment.



HIGH TECH, HUMAN TOUCH

An E-Class uses the power of engineering to soothe, stimulate and satisfy you. With heat-rejecting glass, the Panorama roof turns an E-Class Coupe into a planetarium by night, but not a solarium by day. The finely tailored Cabriolet soft top is nearly an inch thick, for cozy comfort in any weather. It power-folds under its sculpted cover in seconds, leaving room in the trunk for your luggage or golf bags. As you drive top-down, the exclusive AIRCAP® front and rear wind deflectors quell turbulence and wind noise. The cabin stays calm, so you can converse with ease, or immerse yourselves in available harman/kardon® surround sound. And when the temperature drops, don't hurry to raise the top. AIRSCARF® is an innovative option that can envelop your neck in warmed air. In an E-Class, you'll find added degrees of enjoyment in every sense—and every season.







IN AN E-CLASS, INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY COMBINES THINKING WITH THOUGHTFULNESS, TO EXPAND YOUR ENJOYMENT. TO BRING YOU THE SUN AND STARS. AND EVEN TO EXTEND YOUR TOP-DOWN DRIVING SEASON.

ADVANCED DEGREES







TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.

With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[9] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[10] you can lock, unlock and locate your car—and more—from from your phone. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with a variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[11] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety and security, to a personal concierge, to streaming music and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.

mbrace Connect

5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:

- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote lock/unlock and other vehicle features via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  - Google™ Local Search
  - Yelp
  - Fuel station finder with prices
  - Weather reports locally and around the world
  - Airport flight status
  - Local movie theater showtimes
- Valet Protect
- Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets

mbrace Secure

6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:

- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:

- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to maps, along with in-car WiFi

Package includes:

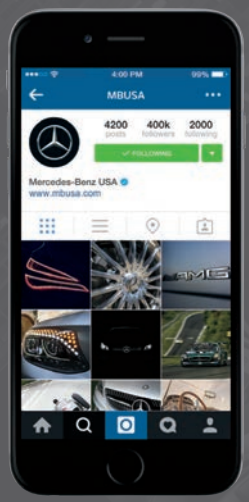
- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- In-car WiFi with secure connection of up to four devices
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  - TuneIn® radio
  - iHeartRadio® *Available starting Fall 2015*
  - Mercedes-Benz Radio

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of remote vehicle controls among its many useful features. You can lock and unlock the doors from any distance. Locate your car on a map. Or flash its lights and sound the horn. You can even look up an address, and send it directly to your car's COMAND navigation system.



OUR WORLD IS YOURS

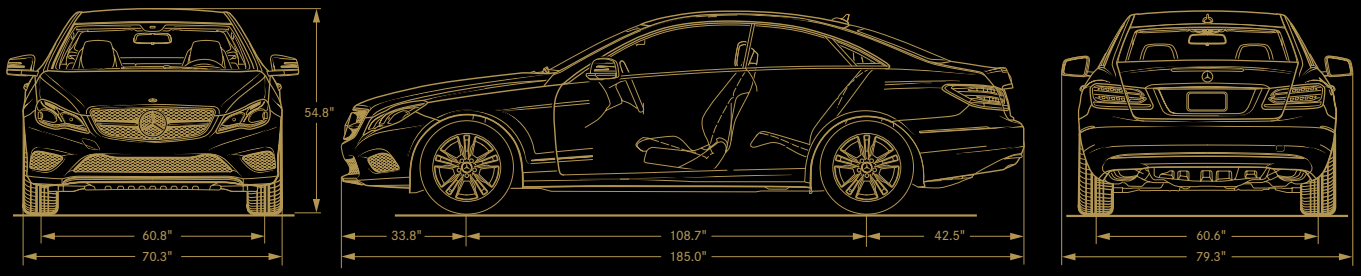
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

BUILD YOUR OWN

MBUSA.com/E

Specifications		E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
Engine	Type	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8
	Power	329 hp @ 6,500 rpm	329 hp @ 6,500 rpm	402 hp @ 5,000 rpm	402 hp @ 5,000 rpm
	Torque	354 lb-ft @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	443 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	443 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,750 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[12]		6.1 sec (4MATIC: 6.3 sec)	6.3 sec	4.9 sec	5.0 sec
Wheels		18" twin 5-spoke[1]	18" twin 5-spoke[1]	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink with AGILITY CONTROL®	4-wheel multilink with AGILITY CONTROL	Sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink with Dynamic Handling suspension	Sport-tuned 4-wheel multilink with Dynamic Handling suspension
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions	E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
Wheelbase	108.7"	108.7"	108.7"	108.7"
Overall length	185.0"	185.0"	185.0"	185.0"
Overall height	54.8"	55.0" (top up)	54.8"	55.0" (top up)
Overall width	79.3" (w/mirrors)	79.3" (w/mirrors)	79.3" (w/mirrors)	79.3" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	3,935 lbs (4MATIC: 4,057 lbs)	4,145 lbs	4,134 lbs	4,365 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	36.8" / 35.5"	38.3" / 36.2" (top up)	36.8" / 35.5"	38.3" / 36.2" (top up)
Legroom (front/rear)	42.0" / 32.6"	42.0" / 30.1"	42.0" / 32.6"	42.0" / 30.1"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	54.1" / 48.9"	54.1" / 47.8"	54.1" / 48.9"	54.1" / 47.8"
Cargo capacity	13.3 cu ft	11.5 cu ft (top up) 8.8 cu ft (top down)	13.3 cu ft	11.5 cu ft (top up) 8.8 cu ft (top down)



KEY STANDARD FEATURES

E400 Coupe	E400 Cabriolet	E550 Coupe	E550 Cabriolet	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
○	○	●	●	Manual shift mode for transmission
○	–	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	–	–	AGILITY CONTROL® suspension w/selective damping
–	–	●	●	Dynamic Handling suspension w/Comfort and Sport modes
○	○	●	●	Perforated front brake discs w/painted calipers

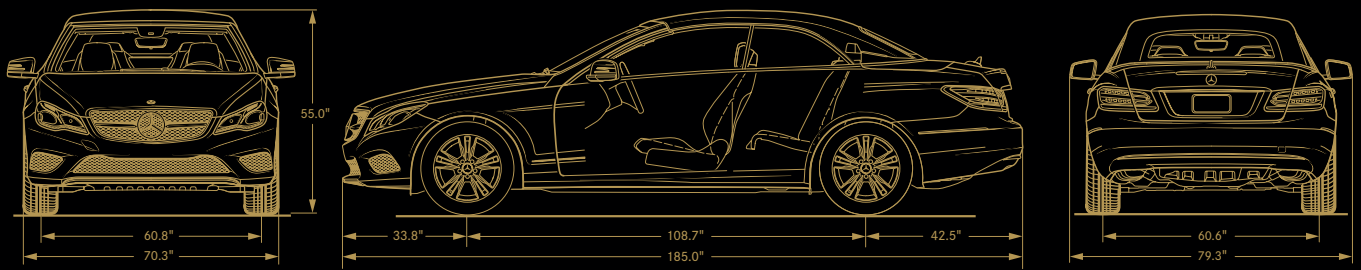
E400 Coupe	E400 Cabriolet	E550 Coupe	E550 Cabriolet	*Safety and security*
●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	–	●	–	11-way air bag protection
–	●	–	●	9-way air bag protection
●	●	●	●	Automatic front seat-belt presenters
●	●	●	●	NECK-PRO® front head restraints
–	●	–	●	Dual automatic pop-up roll bars[2]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	●	LED low-beam headlamps
●	●	●	●	Full-LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

E400 Coupe	E400 Cabriolet	E550 Coupe	E550 Cabriolet	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	14-way power front seats with memory
●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	Sport front seats w/integrated head restraints
●	●	●	●	Individual rear seats w/center storage console
●	–	●	–	Split-folding rear seats w/integrated head restraints
–	●	–	●	Rear-seat center-armrest pass-through
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
●	–	●	–	Panorama roof w/power tilt/sliding front panel
–	●	–	●	Power triple-layer acoustic soft top
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	Ambient lighting
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside mirrors

E400 Coupe	E400 Cabriolet	E550 Coupe	E550 Cabriolet	*Entertainment and navigation*
●	●	●	●	COMAND® system with central controller
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	USB audio port
●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader
●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[9]

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.




Mercedes-Benz

Option Packages	E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
Premium 1 Package	○	○	○	○
• COMAND® navigation with 3 years of map updates[13]				
• harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby Digital 5.1				
• SiriusXM Radio[14] (with 6-month trial of All Access plan)				
• SiriusXM Traffic and Weather[14] (with 5 years of service)				
• Voice control with learning feature for audio, telephone and navigation				
• KEYLESS-GO®				
• Power-folding side mirrors				
• Power rear-window sunshade *Coupes only*				
• AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system *Cabriolets only*				
• Rearview camera[15]				
Premium 2 Package *Requires Premium 1 Package*	○	○	○	○
• Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination and Adaptive Highbeam Assist				
• Corner-illuminating front lamps				
• Blind Spot Assist				
• Lane Keeping Assist				
• Ventilated front seats				
Premium 3 Package *Requires Premium 2 Package*	○	○	○	○
• Surround View System[15]				
• PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist				
• DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist				
• PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition				
• BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist				
• PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection				
• Active Blind Spot Assist				
• Active Lane Keeping Assist				
Sport Package	○	○	○	○
• AMG body styling *Standard on E 550 models*				
• 18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[1] *Standard on E 550 models*				
• Perforated front brake discs with painted calipers *Standard on E 550 models*				
• Driver-selectable Manual shift mode for transmission *Standard on E 550 models*				
• Sport-tuned AGILITY CONTROL® suspension *E 400 models only*				
• 3-spoke flat-bottom sport steering wheel				
• Multicontour front seats				
• Rubber-studded aluminum pedals				
Night Package Plus *Requires Sport Package*	○	○	○	○
• Gloss Black exterior accents, including rear spoiler				
• 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels (Black)[1]				
• Exclusive interior in Black leather w/red topstitching, red cabin accents, and sport steering wheel w/red stitching				
• AMG sport front seats				
• Silver shift paddles				

Individual options	E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
4MATIC® all-wheel drive	○	–	–	–
Wood/leather steering wheel[16] *Not available with Sport Package*	○	○	○	○
Wood/leather flat-bottom sport steering wheel[16] *Requires Sport Package*	○	○	○	○
Leather upholstery	●	●	●	●
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	○
Black Ash wood trim *See Color and Trim chart on next page*	△	△	△	△
Burl Walnut wood trim *See Color and Trim chart on next page*	△	△	△	△
Brown Lime wood trim *See Color and Trim chart on next page*	△	△	△	△
Metallic paint	○	○	○	○

Accessories *Selected items shown at left*	E 400 Coupe	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
19" twin 5-spoke wheels[1]	○	○	○	○
Illuminated Star *Not available with Driver Assistance Pkg.*	○	○	○	○
Rear spoiler	○	○	○	○
Roof spoiler	○	–	○	–
Roof rack basic carrier	○	–	○	–
Ski/snowboard and bicycle racks *Requires basic carrier*	○	–	○	–
Media Interface cable	○	○	○	○
All-season floor mats	○	○	○	○
Illuminated door sills	○	○	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

COLOR AND TRIM

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY STYLES



Leather (standard)

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



Black
Available with any wood trim



Silk Beige/Espresso
Not available with Black Ash wood



Crystal Grey/Black
Available with any wood trim



Natural Beige/Black
Available with any wood trim



Red/Black
Not available with Burl Walnut wood



Espresso Brown/Silk Beige
Not available with Black Ash wood



Espresso Brown/Black
Available with any wood trim



Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige
Available with any wood trim

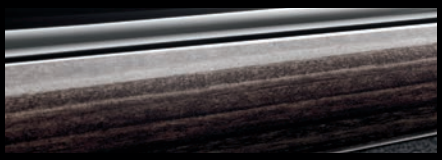
INTERIOR TRIM



Burl Walnut wood



Black Ash wood



Brown Lime wood



Nappa leather (optional)

PAINTWORK



Black



Polar White



Mars Red



Obsidian Black metallic



Dune Silver metallic



Dolomite Brown metallic



Steel Grey metallic



Iridium Silver metallic



Palladium Silver metallic[17]



Selenite Grey metallic[18]



Lunar Blue metallic



designo **Diamond White** metallic[19]

WHEEL CHOICES



18" twin 5-spoke[1]
- ● E 400 models



18" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]
- ● E 550 models
- ○ E 400 models (Sport Package)



18" AMG twin 5-spoke (Black)[1]
- ○ All models (Night Package Plus)

● Standard ○ Optional

CABRIOLET SOFT TOP CHOICES



Blue



Red



Black



Dark Brown

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Android and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

4 PRE-SAFE® closes the front side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position.

5 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

6 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

7 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

8 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

9 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included, starting on the original retail sale or lease date from an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced, updated or removed at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Mercedes-Benz Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

10 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

11 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

12 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

13 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

14 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

16 Wood/leather steering wheels available only with Black Ash or Burl Walnut wood trim. When Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige interior is combined with Sport Package, optional wood/leather flat-bottom sport steering wheel is available only in Black.

17 Availability may be limited. Please see your dealer.

18 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

19 Extra-cost option.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community





2016 E-CLASS

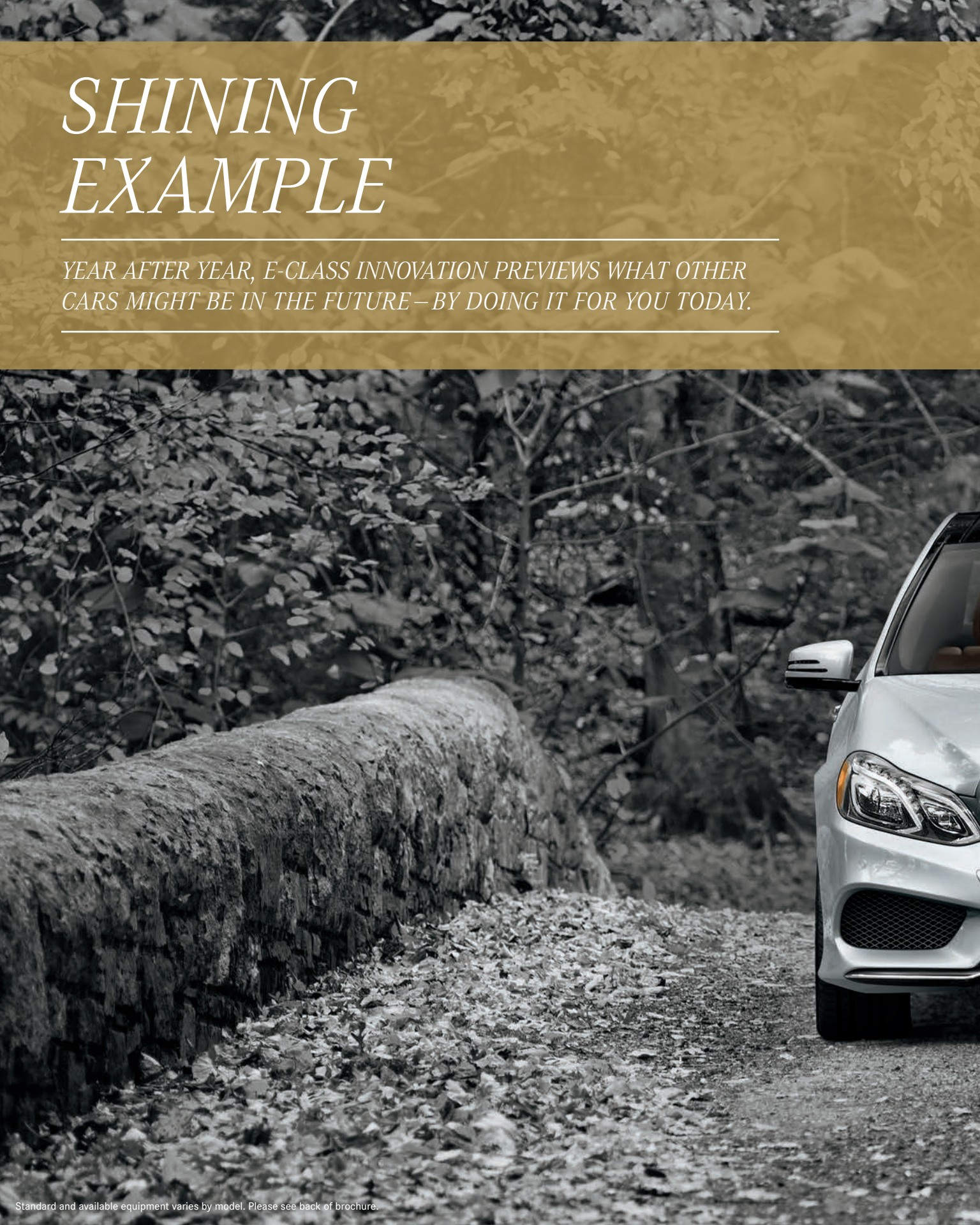
SEDAN/WAGON

E

Mercedes-Benz

SHINING EXAMPLE

YEAR AFTER YEAR, E-CLASS INNOVATION PREVIEWS WHAT OTHER CARS MIGHT BE IN THE FUTURE—BY DOING IT FOR YOU TODAY.



Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.

SIX MODELS, ALL ROLE MODELS

For half a century, the E-Class has done one thing above all: It's driven the future of driving. First, it reinvented the luxury car as a nimble yet roomy sport sedan. To that, it added flexible space for people and cargo, and created a new kind of wagon. Over nine generations, it's repeatedly set the standard for safety, the pace of performance, and the example for efficiency. Year after year, the E-Class shines the way to the future, so that all cars may someday follow. Wrapping groundbreaking features in breathtaking style, it inspires its driver like no other car: By making that someday today.





PRACTICALLY PERFECT

TRUE STYLE DOESN'T CHASE TRENDS. MAYBE THAT'S WHY THE E-CLASS KEEPS STARTING THEM.



THE FINE ART OF ENGINEERING

Like many artists, they sketch in charcoal and sculpt in clay. But before it reaches the eyes of the public, the auto designer's work must also endure wind tunnels and crash halls. And to be a Mercedes-Benz, an E-Class must catch your eye, earn your admiration, and maintain your affection for years to come. What matters most is how well its design works from within—making you feel secure, comfortable and confident. And inspiring you to take one more glance before you turn off the garage light. The way you see your E-Class comes from how it makes you feel.

TIME WELL SPENT

IMPECCABLY STITCHED, HAND-FITTED UPHOLSTERY AND HAND-POLISHED WOOD CONCEAL A CORE OF NATURAL MATERIALS CHOSEN TO SUSTAIN YOUR WELL-BEING.







TAILORED TO FIT

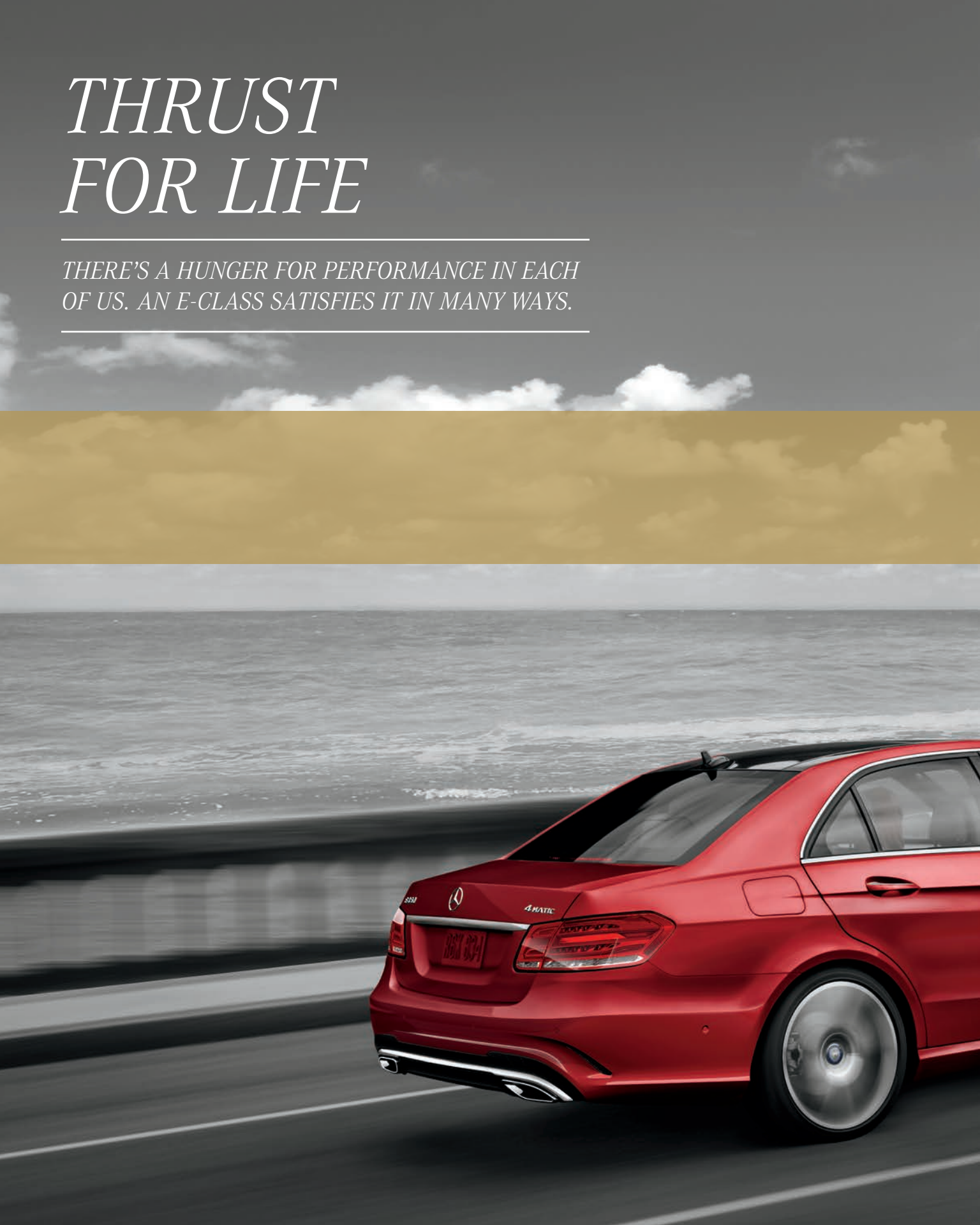
Distinctively individual as they may be, none of your senses works alone. Any foodie, art lover or fashion guru knows this. It's how the muted sheen and flawless fit of E-Class upholstery tell you it's supple and supportive, even before you feel it. It's how the positive precision of each control relays the entire car's reassuring solidity. And it's how multicolor ambient lighting can put you and your passengers at ease as effectively as the double-filtered cabin air.

CRAFTED TO ENDURE

Beneath every exactingly fitted, painstakingly finished surface of an E-Class is a tradition of craftsmanship generations deep. Even the most modern offerings—like matte Open-pore Brown Ash wood or *designo* Natural Bamboo—are crafted with a high degree of handwork. This is also true for the upholstery, from the uncannily leatherlike feel and legendary quality of MB-Tex, to the superlative softness of hand-matched *designo* Nappa leather. The true beauty of an E-Class, however, might be concealed under its sensuous surfaces. Steam-expanded foams—a process pioneered by Mercedes-Benz in the 1990s—eliminate harmful chemicals from the cabin and its manufacture. And supporting the seats, door trim and other elements are natural products from flax, coconut and olives. The E-Class has been caring for the earth—and its occupants—since long before it was fashionable. But look how fashionable it is.

THRUST FOR LIFE

THERE'S A HUNGER FOR PERFORMANCE IN EACH OF US. AN E-CLASS SATISFIES IT IN MANY WAYS.



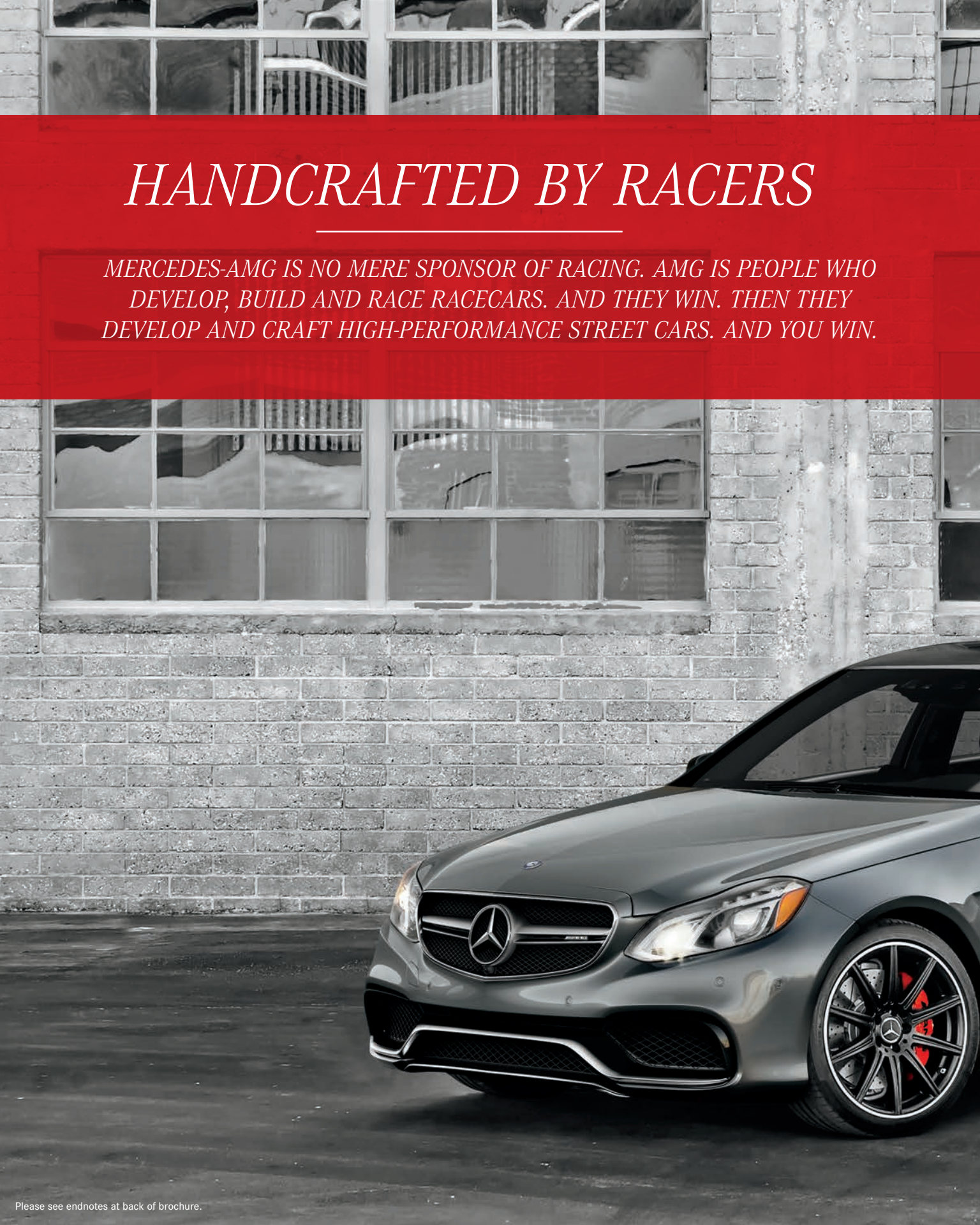


MOTIVATION IN MOTION

Rocketeers make rockets. Engineers make engines—the heart of an automobile—and so much more. Mercedes-Benz engineers make dreams you can drive. Ever since Carl Benz patented the first car, they've continued to advance the state of the art of the automobile—with the first winning racecar, first all-wheel drive, first diesel, and first fully independent suspension. And after they invent, they reinvent: Direct fuel injection, clean diesel, the multilink suspension, and on and on. What you feel in an E-Class is more than a rush of power. It's the acceleration of progress.

HANDCRAFTED BY RACERS

MERCEDES-AMG IS NO MERE SPONSOR OF RACING. AMG IS PEOPLE WHO DEVELOP, BUILD AND RACE RACECARS. AND THEY WIN. THEN THEY DEVELOP AND CRAFT HIGH-PERFORMANCE STREET CARS. AND YOU WIN.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



"One man, one engine" is more than a motto for AMG. It's a guiding philosophy and a process rooted in racing, where precision and endurance are proven in record time. The heart of a Mercedes-AMG E 63 S is its 577-hp biturbo V-8. Each one is crafted by the hands of its own master engine builder, who visually inspects and records every component, and computer-verifies each torque spec. Only after the V-8 is individually bench-tested does it earn his signature—on a metal plaque that he affixes atop the engine. This degree of detail-obsession is evident throughout this super-sedan and wonder-wagon—from their mighty braking hardware to their meticulously hand-fitted Nappa leather upholstery.

It takes more than a stampede of horsepower to make the quickest sedan in its class—and the fastest wagon on the planet. Thanks to AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, an E 63 S converts torque into traction brilliantly. Its 33:67 front/rear torque split joins forces with the 7-speed multi-clutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® transmission, a Torque Vectoring Brake feature, and multistage ESP® with a Sport handling mode. Together they ideally transfer power to the pavement at launch and when powering out of corners. So along with class-leading 0–60 acceleration (3.5 seconds for the Sedan, 3.6 for the Wagon[1]), they preserve the legendary agility that AMG drivers have cherished on road and track for decades.



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE


MERCEDES
BENZ

SAFETY FIRST AND FOR ALL

WHEN SECONDS MATTER MOST, SO DO FIRSTS. IT'S WHY MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS KEEP THINKING UP NEW WAYS TO MAKE EVERY CAR SAFER.

Every effort of Mercedes-Benz safety engineers goes toward a singular goal: accident-free driving. They're also keenly aware that achieving this goal only for the vehicles they design would be pointless. The roads can only be safe for someone when they're safe for everyone. The 1951 patent for the first crumple zone is one of more than 88,000 that Mercedes-Benz has earned in the past 130 years. Energy-absorbing front and rear deformation zones flank a reinforced "safety cell" for the passengers. But the idea did more than better protect the occupants of a Mercedes-Benz. It eventually became the way all automobiles are made, thereby helping protect everyone on the road better. Over the decades, countless breakthroughs that were pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star have gone on to become the safety standards for all automobiles—like the Antilock Braking System (ABS), the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®), emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®), the seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device (ETD), and side curtain air bags. For many of these inventions, Mercedes-Benz has chosen not to enforce their patents—since some things are too important not to share. As a result, you can expect to see some of the groundbreaking advancements of today's Mercedes-Benz on other cars in a few years. That said, sometimes the future is only milliseconds ahead of you. And nobody prepares you for it like the engineers who've spent decades thinking about it.



IMMINENT DOMAIN

SEEING THE FUTURE ISN'T NEARLY AS IMPORTANT AS PREDICTING YOURS – ESPECIALLY THE PART THAT'S JUST SECONDS AHEAD. WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.



COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph.[2] It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[3]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[4]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the car back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic in the adjacent lane.[4]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the car back by applying the brakes on one side.[5]



DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. The Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[6]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered in your path and automatically apply the brakes.[7] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the car's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[7]

PARKTRONIC WITH ACTIVE PARKING ASSIST

As you drive by open parking spaces, sensors help you size them up. When you decide to back into one, it can expertly steer and brake for you—and steer you back out later. In any low-speed maneuver, PARKTRONIC's ultrasonic sensors in the bumpers help detect nearby objects within its field of view. Audible and visual indicators in the cabin help you navigate tight spaces with confidence.

HIGHER DEFINITION

LIFE'S FINER MOMENTS COME FROM THE FINEST ATTENTION TO EVERY DETAIL.



PIXELS, PARTICLES AND PRIORITIES

Two crisp screens keep you informed, not just with vivid colors but with intuitive, illustrated displays. Two types of filtration help sweep dust particles, pollen and even odors from the cabin air. Three colors of fiber-optic LED ambient lighting can soothe or stimulate your senses. There's extra detail in every detail of an E-Class—all to bring you a higher order of enjoyment. Luxury has many definitions. What matters most is what it means to you.



HIGH TECH, HUMAN TOUCH

An E-Class might offer features you've never seen before. Odds are, they'll soon be favorites you can't imagine doing without, thanks to their intuitive controls and thoughtful details. The navigation can be operated not just by voice, but by your voice—learning the way you speak.[8] The Surround View System can compose four cameras into a single birdseye view, to show you what's around you on the in-dash screen.[9] Heated seats automatically step down their intensity—twice—to keep you cozy, not cooked. To make driving at night or in a dark tunnel more comforting, the ambient lighting instantly defines the cabin space and door handles—in your choice of three hues. Even the drive-mode controls in an AMG E 63 S make it easy to dial in the car's performance—by feel, on the go. Technology shouldn't push you into the future. The user-friendly E-Class delivers it to you.







Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

TO BRING YOU IDEAS YOU NEVER IMAGINED, AND MAKE THEM FEEL INSTANTLY FAMILIAR, MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS STAY TRUE TO A SIMPLE BELIEF: TECHNOLOGY IS SUPPOSED TO MAKE LIFE EASIER.

INSIDER KNOWLEDGE







IN THE SEDAN OR WAGON, ON YOUR DAILY COMMUTE OR THE ANNUAL ROAD TRIP, THE VERSATILE E-CLASS CABIN ADAPTS TO FIT YOUR LIFE. IT CAN MAKE THE MILES SEEM SHORTER, OR EVERY INCH FEEL LARGER.

RADICAL CONFORMIST









Take a seat in an E-Class, and chances are, you'll wish you could take it with you when you arrive. They're supportive and sumptuous, and embracing yet expansive. The front seats can offer you soothing heat and cooling ventilation. There's even a driver seat that can give you a rejuvenating massage. It'll also hold you tighter whenever the car's hugging the corners. The second row also offers first-rate features, like a Rear Seat Entertainment option that turns it into a mobile theater and game room. When it needs to become cargo room,[10] there are easy-folding seatbacks. They're even available in the sedan—along with an accessory trunk box that keeps smaller items in check, or retracts with a gentle push. And in an E 350 Wagon, there's a third row of seats. If the idea of versatility seems too radical for a refined automobile like the E-Class, just think of it as the luxury of spontaneity.





TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.



With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[11] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[12] you can lock, unlock and locate your car—and more—from your phone. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with a variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[13] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety and security, to a personal concierge, to streaming music and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.

mbrace Connect

5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:

- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote lock/unlock and other vehicle features via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  - Google™ Local Search
  - Yelp
  - Fuel station finder with prices
  - Weather reports locally and around the world
  - Airport flight status
  - Local movie theater showtimes
- Valet Protect
- Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets

mbrace Secure

6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:

- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:

- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to maps, along with in-car WiFi

Package includes:

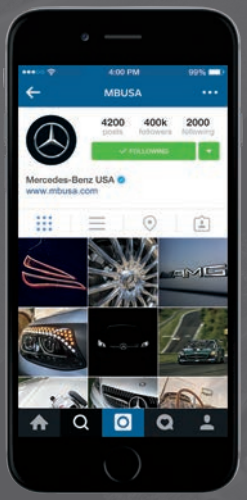
- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- In-car WiFi with secure connection of up to four devices
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  - TuneIn® radio
  - iHeart Radio® *Available starting Fall 2015*
  - Mercedes-Benz Radio





CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of remote vehicle controls among its many useful features. You can lock and unlock the doors from any distance. Locate your car on a map. Or flash its lights and sound the horn. You can even look up an address, and send it directly to your car's COMAND navigation system.



OUR WORLD IS YOURS

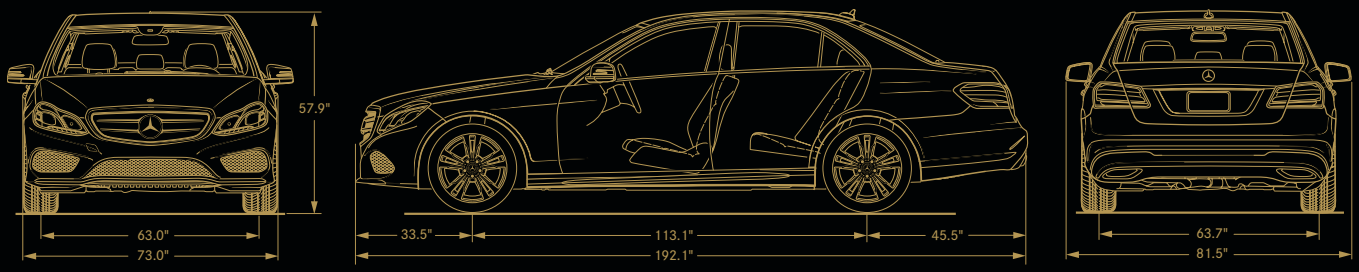
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

BUILD YOUR OWN

MBUSA.com/E

Specifications		E 250 BlueTEC[14] Sport and Luxury Sedans	E 350 Sport and Luxury Sedans and Wagons	E 400 Sport Sedan	AMG E 63 S Sedan and Wagon
Engine	Type	2.1-liter twin-turbo clean diesel inline-4	3.5-liter Direct Injection gasoline V-6	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6	Handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8
	Power	195 hp @ 3,800 rpm	302 hp @ 6,500 rpm	329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,600–1,800 rpm	273 lb-ft @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	590 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,000 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[1]	Sedan	7.9 sec (4MATIC: 8.2 sec)	6.5 sec (4MATIC: 6.6 sec)	5.6 sec (4MATIC: 5.6 sec)	3.5 sec
	Wagon	–	6.9 sec	–	3.6 sec
Wheels	Sport	17" twin 5-spoke with Extended Mobility tires[15]	18" twin 5-spoke[16] (Sedan) 17" twin 5-spoke (Wagon)	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke[16]	Staggered-width 19" AMG 10-spoke[16]
	Luxury	17" 5-spoke with Extended Mobility tires[15]	17" 5-spoke	–	–
Suspension	Sport	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	Sport-tuned multilink	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension
	Luxury	Comfort-tuned multilink	Comfort-tuned multilink	–	–
	Rear air suspension	–	Standard (Wagon)	–	Standard AMG-calibrated
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive (Sedan) or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

Dimensions	Sport and Luxury Sedans	AMG E 63 S Sedan	E 350 Wagons	AMG E 63 S Wagon
Wheelbase	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length	192.1"	192.9"	193.1"	193.4"
Overall height	57.9"	56.8"	58.9" (w/roof rails)	57.8" (w/roof rails)
Overall width	81.5" (w/mirrors)	81.5" (w/mirrors)	81.5" (w/mirrors)	81.5" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight (RWD/4MATIC)	BlueTEC: 4,167/ 4,365 lbs E 350: 4,001 / 4,211 lbs E 400: 4,112 / 4,277 lbs	4,276 lbs	4,431 lbs	4,619 lbs
Headroom (1st/2nd row)	37.9" / 38.2"	37.9" / 38.2"	38.3" / 39.8"	38.3" / 39.8"
Legroom (1st/2nd row)	41.3" / 35.8"	41.3" / 35.8"	41.3" / 36.0"	41.3" / 36.0"
Shoulder room (1st/2nd row)	57.8" / 56.9"	57.8" / 56.9"	57.8" / 56.8"	57.8" / 56.8"
Cargo capacity	12.9 cu ft	12.9 cu ft	20.5 cu ft (behind 2nd row, floor to ceiling) 57.4 cu ft (2nd/3rd rows folded, floor to ceiling)	



KEY STANDARD FEATURES

E250 BlueTEC Sedans	E350 Sedans	E350 Wagons	E400 Sedans	AMG E 63 S Sedan	AMG E 63 S Wagon	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
○	○	●	○	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	–	●	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	–	●	●	AMG limited-slip differential

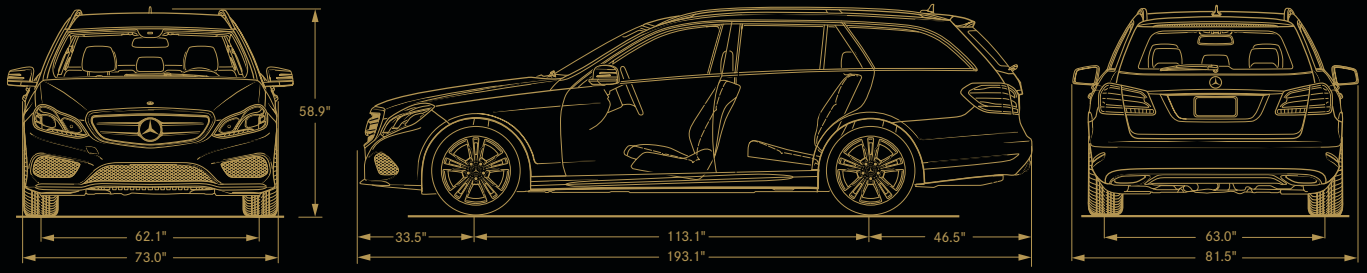
E250 BlueTEC Sedans	E350 Sedans	E350 Wagons	E400 Sedans	AMG E 63 S Sedan	AMG E 63 S Wagon	*Safety and security*
●	●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
○	○	○	●	○	○	Blind Spot Assist
○	○	○	●	○	○	Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	○	○	●	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist
○	○	●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[9]
●	●	●	●	●	●	11-way air bag protection
●	●	●	●	●	●	NECK-PRO® front head restraints
●	●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	●	–	–	LED low-beam headlamps
○	○	○	○	●	●	Active full-LED headlamps
●	●	●	●	●	●	Full-LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
○	○	○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
–	–	●	–	–	●	Power liftgate
○	○	○	○	●	●	Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

E250 BlueTEC Sedans	E350 Sedans	E350 Wagons	E400 Sedans	AMG E 63 S Sedan	AMG E 63 S Wagon	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	●	●	14-way power front seats with memory
○	○	○	●	●	●	Heated front seats
○	○	○	●	●	●	Ventilated front seats
○	○	●	●	●	●	Split-folding rear seats
–	–	●	–	–	–	Rear-facing third-row seat
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
●	●	●	●	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting
○	○	–	●	●	–	Power rear-window sunshade
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
–	–	●	–	–	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse
○	○	○	●	●	●	Power-folding side mirrors
●	●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside mirrors

E250 BlueTEC Sedans	E350 Sedans	E350 Wagons	E400 Sedans	AMG E 63 S Sedan	AMG E 63 S Wagon	*Entertainment and navigation*
●	●	●	●	●	●	COMAND® system with central controller
○	○	○	●	●	●	COMAND navigation w/80GB hard drive
○	○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Traffic and Weather w/5 years of service[17]
○	○	○	●	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	○	○	●	●	●	No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years
○	○	○	●	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	●	●	USB audio port
○	○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[17]
●	●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	●	In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader
●	●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[11]

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.







Option Packages

	E250 BlueTEC	E350	E400	AMG E63 S
Premium Package	○	○	●	●
• COMAND® navigation with 3 years of map updates				
• harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround-sound system with Dolby Digital 5.1				
• SiriusXM Radio[17] (with 6-month trial of All Access plan)				
• SiriusXM Traffic and Weather[17] (with 3 years of service)				
• Voice control with learning feature for audio, telephone and navigation				
• Heated front seats				
• Split-folding rear seats *Standard on Wagons*				
• Power-folding side mirrors				
• Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans only*				
• Manual rear-side window sunshades *Wagons only*				
• Rearview camera[9] *Standard on Wagons*				
Lighting Package	○	○	○	●
• Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination and Adaptive Highbeam Assist				
• Corner-illuminating front lamps				
KEYLESS-GO Package	○	○	○	●
• KEYLESS-GO® *Standard on E400*				
• Electronic trunk closer *Power liftgate standard on Wagons*				
• HANDS-FREE ACCESS				
Parking Assist Package *Availability may be limited*	○	○	○	○
• Surround View System[9]				
• PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist *Standard on AMG*				
Lane Tracking Package *Requires Premium Package*	○	○	●	○
• Blind Spot Assist				
• Lane Keeping Assist				
Driver Assistance Package	○	○	○	○
• DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist				
• PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition				
• BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist				
• PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection				
• Active Blind Spot Assist				
• Active Lane Keeping Assist				
Night Package Plus *Sport models only*	○	○	○	–
• Gloss Black and black chrome exterior accents				
• 18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels, Black[16]				
• Exclusive interior in Black leather w/red topstitching, red cabin accents, and sport steering wheel w/red stitching				
• Red seat belts *Black seat belts optional at no charge*				
AMG Night Package	–	–	–	○
• Gloss Black side mirror covers				
• Gloss Black front air dam, rear valence and side sill inserts				
• Gloss Black rear diffuser with tailpipes in black chrome				
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package	–	–	–	○
• Carbon fiber rear spoiler and side mirror covers				
• Carbon fiber front air dam, rear valence and side sill inserts				

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Individual options

	E250 BlueTEC	E350	E400	AMG E63 S
PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist	○	○	○	●
Panorama roof *Standard on AMG E63 S Wagon*	○	○	○	○
Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ premium sound system[19]	○	○	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○	○	○
Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet *In rear cabin*	○	○	○	–
Active multicontour driver seat with massage feature	○	○	○	●
Ventilated front seats *Requires Premium Package plus leather or Nappa leather upholstery*	○	○	●	●
Heated rear seats	–	–	–	○
3-spoke flat-bottom sport steering wheel[20] *Sport models only*	–	○	○	–
Heated steering wheel[20] *Requires Premium Package*	○	○	○	–
Wood/leather steering wheel[20] *Luxury models only*	○	○	–	–
Wood/leather flat-bottom steering wheel[20] *Sport models only*	○	○	○	–
AMG Performance steering wheel with DINAMICA side grips	–	–	–	○
17" twin 5-spoke wheels *E250 Sport Sedan and E350 Sport Wagon only; optional at no charge on E350 Sport Sedan*	●	●	–	–
18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[16] *Availability may be limited*	–	○	●	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels, Black[16]	–	–	–	○
19" AMG forged-alloy twin 5-spoke wheels[16]	–	–	–	○
Leather upholstery	○	○	●	–
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	●
designo Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	○
Black Ash wood trim *Sport and AMG models only*	△	△	△	●
Burl Walnut wood trim	△	△	△	△
Open-pore Brown Ash wood trim	△	△	△	△
Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	–	–	–	○
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	○	○	○	○
designo Natural Bamboo trim	○	○	○	○
designo Natural Curly Maple wood trim	○	○	○	○
Metallic paint	○	○	○	△

Accessories *Selected items shown at left*

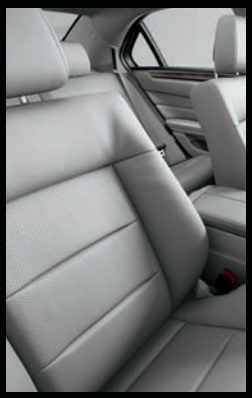
19" twin 5-spoke wheels[16]	○	○	○	–
Illuminated Star *N/A w/Driver Assistance Pkg. or on Luxury models*	○	○	○	○
Rear spoiler *Sedans only*	○	○	○	○
Roof spoiler	○	○	○	○
Roof rack basic carrier	○	○	○	○
Ski/snowboard and bicycle racks *Requires basic carrier*	○	○	○	○
Mercedes-Benz roof boxes *3 sizes available; requires basic carrier*	○	○	○	○
Comfort box *Retractable trunk bin; Sedans only*	○	○	○	○
iPad® Docking Station *Up to 2 per car, iPad not included*	○	○	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○	○	○

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

COLOR AND TRIM

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

UPHOLSTERY STYLES



MB-Tex
● Sport and Luxury models



Leather
○ Sport and Luxury models



Nappa leather
○ Sport and Luxury models



designo Nappa leather
○ All models



AMG Nappa leather
● AMG models

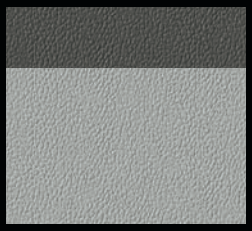
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



Black
MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or AMG Nappa leather



Silk Beige/Espresso
MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or AMG Nappa leather



Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey
MB-Tex, leather or Nappa leather



Crystal Grey/Black
MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or AMG Nappa leather



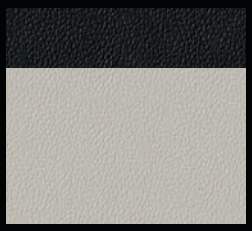
Porcelain/Black
Leather or Nappa leather



Chestnut Brown/Black
Leather or Nappa leather



designo Sand
Nappa leather[21]



designo Platinum White
Nappa leather[21]



designo Saffron Beige
Nappa leather[21]



designo Mystic Red
Nappa leather[21]



designo Amaretto
Nappa leather[21]



designo Auburn Brown
Nappa leather[21]

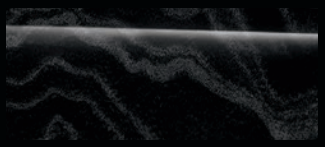


designo Black
Nappa leather[21]

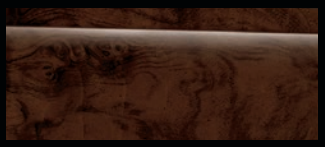


designo Light Brown
Nappa leather[21]

INTERIOR TRIM



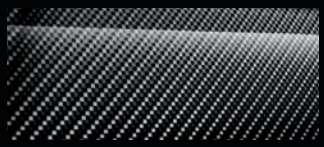
Black Ash wood



Burl Walnut wood



Open-pore Brown Ash wood



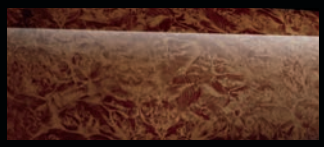
Carbon fiber (AMG only)



designo Black Piano Lacquer wood[21]



designo Natural Bamboo[21]

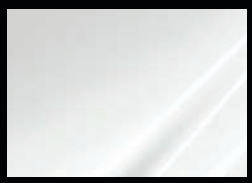


designo Natural Curly Maple wood[21]

PAINTWORK



Black



Polar White



Obsidian Black metallic



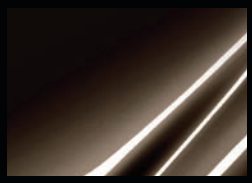
Iridium Silver metallic



Selenite Grey metallic[22]



Lunar Blue metallic



Dolomite Brown metallic



Steel Grey metallic



Indigo Blue metallic



Diamond Silver metallic



designo Cardinal Red metallic[21]



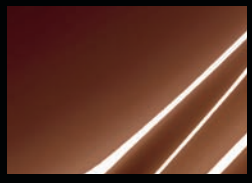
designo Diamond White metallic[21]



designo Mocha Black metallic[21]



designo Graphite metallic[21]



designo Mystic Brown metallic[21]



designo Magno Alanite Grey (matte)[21]



designo Magno Cashmere White (matte)[21]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

SPORT AND LUXURY STYLING



E-Class with Sport styling and Lighting Package
Aggressive bodywork underscores the grille's integrated Star.



E-Class with Luxury styling
The Star stands proud above the classic slatted chrome grille.

WHEEL CHOICES



17" 5-spoke (Luxury)
● E 250 BlueTEC and E 350



17" twin 5-spoke (Sport)
● E 250 BlueTEC, E 350 Wagon
△ E 350 Sedan



18" twin 5-spoke (Sport)
● E 350 Sedan



18" AMG twin 5-spoke (Sport)
● E 400 Sedan
○ E 350 Sedan, E 350 Wagon



18" AMG twin 5-spoke (Black)
○ Night Package Plus



19" AMG 10-spoke (Titanium)
● AMG E 63 S Sedan and Wagon



19" AMG 10-spoke (Black)
○ AMG E 63 S Sedan and Wagon



19" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
○ AMG E 63 S Sedan and Wagon

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Android and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

2 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

3 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position.

4 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

5 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

6 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

9 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras. Availability of Parking Assist Package is limited. Please see your dealer.

10 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

11 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included, starting on the original retail sale or lease date from an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced, updated or removed at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Mercedes-Benz Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

12 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

13 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

14 Requires ultralow-sulfur diesel fuel. Mercedes-Benz approves the use of B5 biodiesel (diesel fuel with maximum 5% biodiesel content) that meets ASTM D6751 specifications. Please see your fuel retailer and Operator's Manual for further information. The Mercedes-Benz New Vehicle Limited Warranty does not cover damage caused by non Mercedes-Benz approved fuel.

15 Models equipped with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.

16 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

17 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

18 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

19 Option significantly reduces sedan trunk space. Please see your dealer. On E 350 4MATIC Sport Wagon, option requires 17" wheels, includes Extended Mobility tires, and deletes spare tire.

20 Wood/leather steering wheels not available with Open-pore Brown Ash or ***designo*** wood trims, or with heated steering wheel. If heated steering wheel and sport steering wheel options are combined, steering wheel features a round 3-spoke design instead of a flat-bottom design.

21 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paintwork, upholstery and trim options may require additional production time.

22 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community


MENU
REST
MAX
AUTO
OFF


2016
GLC
Mercedes-Benz



CLASS DISMISSED

IT LEAPS AHEAD IN LUXURY. STEPS UP IN STYLE. AND REDEFINES REFINEMENT. MORE THAN A NEW MERCEDES-BENZ, THE 2016 GLC IS A NEW CLASS OF SUV.



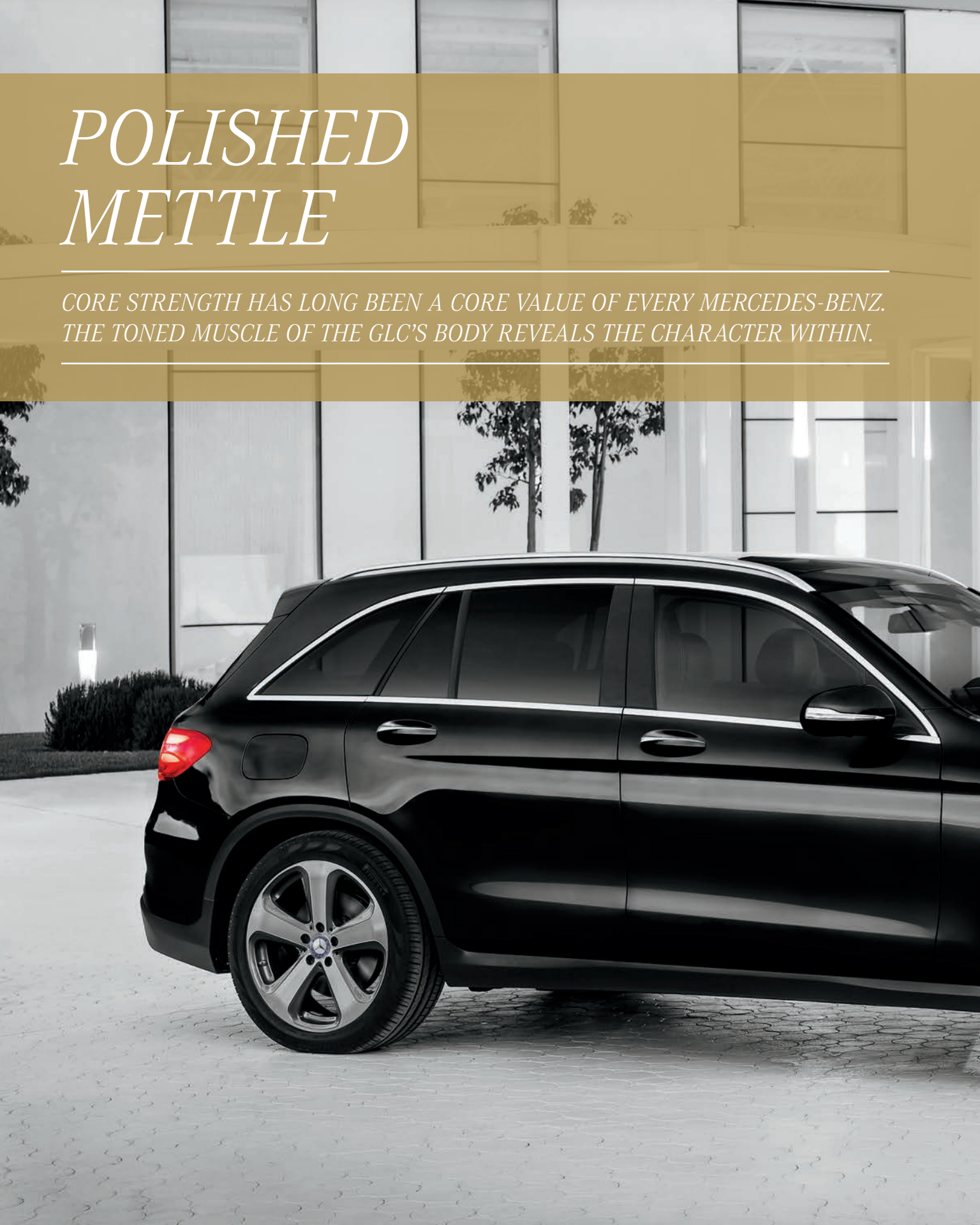
INTRODUCING THE NEW SCHOOL OF SUVS

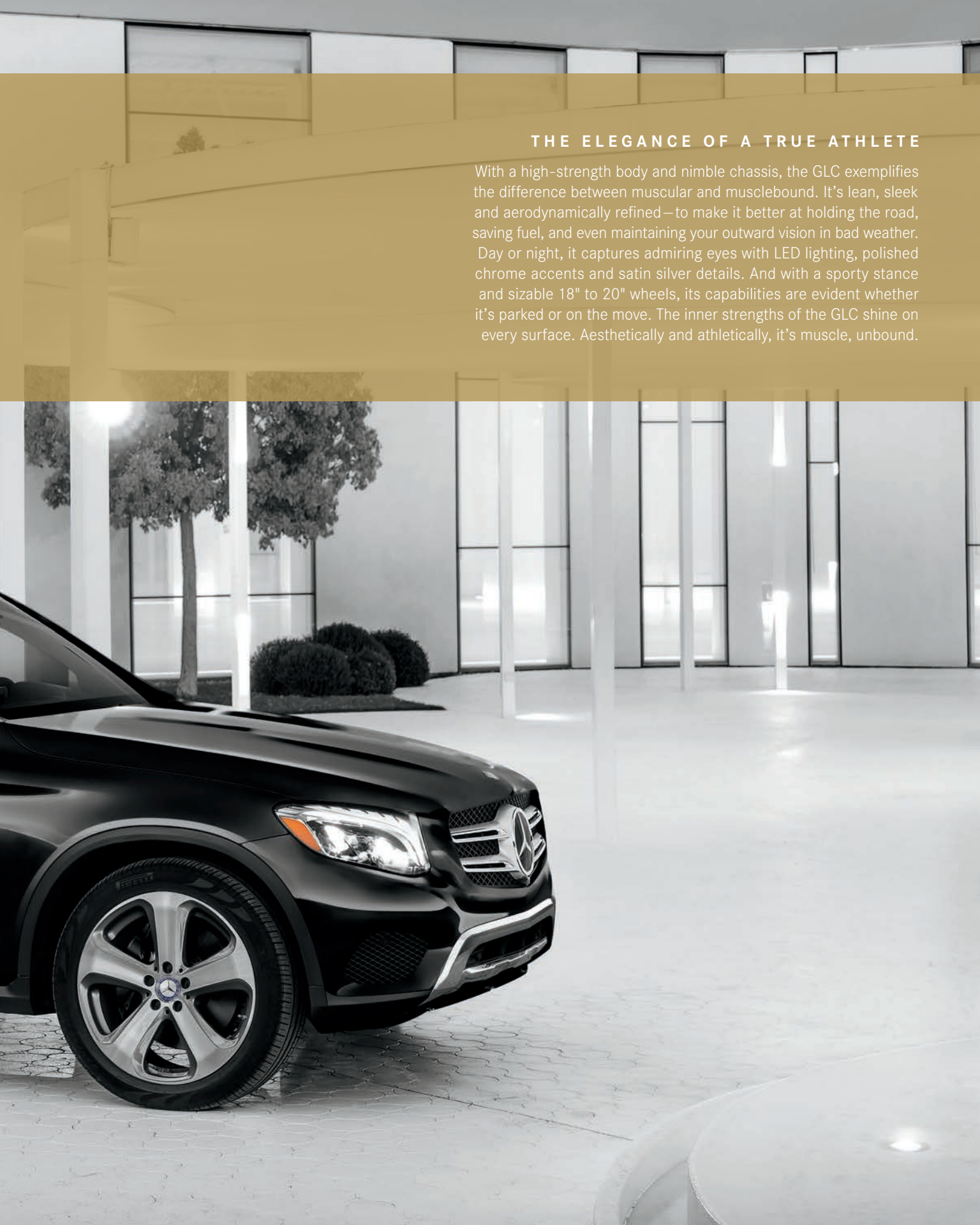
Few SUVs can even attempt to match the pioneering spirit you'll find in a Mercedes-Benz SUV. It began with the first all-wheel-drive vehicle in 1909. It's been proven the world over in the G-Class. And it's been reborn generation after generation, with breakthroughs in SUV safety, performance and luxury. For 2016, Mercedes-Benz engineers have invested their unmatched knowledge in a vehicle that makes anyone else's midsize luxury SUV seem old-school. More than innovative, it's imaginative. Beyond sensible, it's also sensitive—and sensual. The all-new GLC isn't just at the head of its class. It's a class ahead.

Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.

POLISHED METTLE

CORE STRENGTH HAS LONG BEEN A CORE VALUE OF EVERY MERCEDES-BENZ. THE TONED MUSCLE OF THE GLC'S BODY REVEALS THE CHARACTER WITHIN.





THE ELEGANCE OF A TRUE ATHLETE

With a high-strength body and nimble chassis, the GLC exemplifies the difference between muscular and musclebound. It's lean, sleek and aerodynamically refined—to make it better at holding the road, saving fuel, and even maintaining your outward vision in bad weather. Day or night, it captures admiring eyes with LED lighting, polished chrome accents and satin silver details. And with a sporty stance and sizable 18" to 20" wheels, its capabilities are evident whether it's parked or on the move. The inner strengths of the GLC shine on every surface. Aesthetically and athletically, it's muscle, unbound.

FLUIDITY IN EVERY SURFACE

The flowing center console and Nappa leather-trimmed steering wheel reveal the character of the GLC's cabin. Thoughtful engineering and careful craftsmanship are evident wherever you touch or look. Every element is designed to sharpen your perception and ease your mind. Gauges and displays are vivid, clear, and in your natural line of sight. Controls feel intuitive and rewarding, from the shift paddles to the console touchpad. And all of its available finishes look and feel rich, refined and just right—from sleek aluminum and hand-finished wood options, to the precise topstitching of the seats and doors.

SOLIDITY FROM DEEP WITHIN

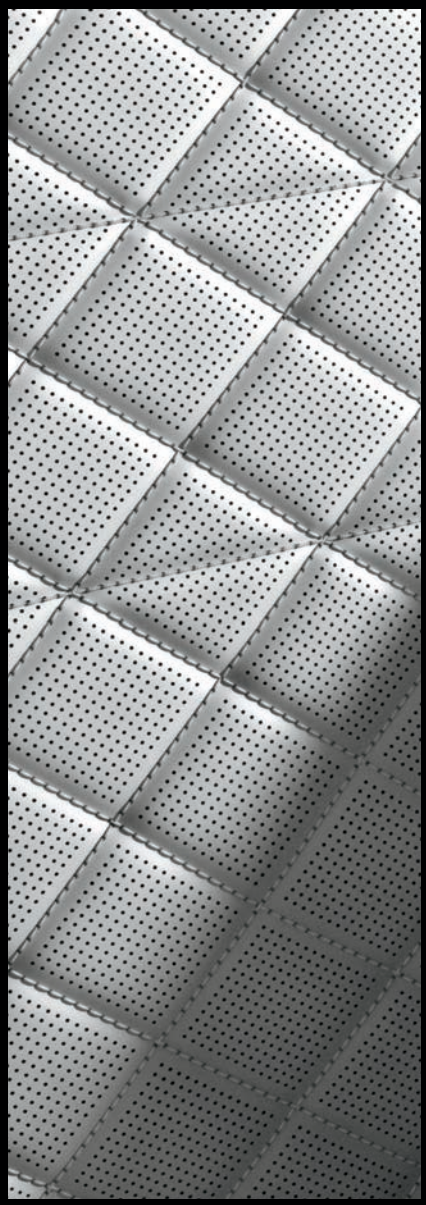
The quality that starts at the core of the GLC is one reason it can satisfy you from deep inside. A standard 14-way power driver seat helps you find your ideal seating position. A 3-position memory system makes it easy to find it again. Even your lumbar support power-adjusts four ways, with all of these features available for the front passenger as well. Available heated and ventilated front seats—plus a heated steering wheel and heated rear seats, too—offer rapid yet lasting comfort in a variety of climates and seasons. And while you can't see what's beneath the GLC's stylish wood and supple upholstery, its core components are chosen to make you feel at ease in other important ways. Steam-expanded foams—a process pioneered by Mercedes-Benz—eliminate harsh chemicals, while products from flax, coconut and olives sustainably support numerous cabin elements.



METICULOUS DETAILS DEFINE WIDE-OPEN SPACES IN THE GLC. SCULPTURAL DESIGN AND MODERN LUXURY FLOW AS ONE, FOR AN EXPERIENCE THAT IS AT ONCE SEAMLESS AND PERFECTLY STITCHED.

TAILORED, FIT AND FINISHED





PUMPING ALUMINUM

THE GLC CAN TURN ALUMINUM, AIR AND ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY INTO NERVES OF STEEL, IRON-PUMPING MUSCLE AND HEART-POUNDING POWER.



AN SUV FOR THE DRIVING ENTHUSIAST

The GLC unites a sport-sedan heart with SUV hardiness. Strategic use of aluminum in its body, powertrain and suspension heighten strength and lighten weight. Direct-injected, turbo-boosted torque and a new 9-speed automatic respond eagerly yet efficiently. Standard AGILITY CONTROL® handles corners with ease, while optional new AIR BODY CONTROL—a versatile air suspension—adapts to moods, modes and loads. Standard rear-wheel drive teams superb balance with sporty feel. To pump up your confidence even more, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive can precisely transfer power to the wheels that can use it best.[1]



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



SAFETY FIRST AND FOR ALL

WHEN SECONDS MATTER MOST, SO DO FIRSTS. IT'S WHY MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS KEEP THINKING UP WAYS TO MAKE EVERY CAR AND SUV SAFER.

Every effort of Mercedes-Benz safety engineers goes toward a singular goal: accident-free driving. They're also keenly aware that achieving this goal only for the vehicles they design would be pointless. The roads can only be safe for someone when they're safe for everyone. The 1951 patent for the first crumple zone is one of more than 88,000 that Mercedes-Benz has earned in the past 130 years. Energy-absorbing front and rear deformation zones flank a reinforced "safety cell" for the passengers. But the idea did more than better protect the occupants of a Mercedes-Benz. It eventually became the way all automobiles are made, thereby helping protect everyone on the road better. Over the decades, countless breakthroughs that were pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star have gone on to become the safety standards for all automobiles—like the Antilock Braking System (ABS), the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®), emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®), seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Devices (ETDs), and side curtain air bags. Mercedes-Benz also introduced most of these to SUVs, too—along with the 4-wheel Electronic Traction System (4-ETS®). True, you can expect to see some of the groundbreaking advancements of today's Mercedes-Benz on other cars and SUVs a few years down the road. That said, sometimes the future is only a few milliseconds in front of you. And nobody prepares you for it like the engineers who've spent decades thinking about it.







COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph. It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[2]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[3]

CROSSWIND ASSIST

Interpreting information that is continually supplied by the vehicle's steering, ESP® and other sensors, Crosswind Assist helps detect the effects of strong side winds on handling stability when driving at highway speeds. Whether it's caused by lateral gusts or even a passing truck, the system helps keep the GLC on course via strategic braking of the wheels on one side of the vehicle, as well as adjustments to the AIR BODY CONTROL air suspension, when so equipped.[1]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the vehicle back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic that's in the adjacent lane.[3]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the vehicle back by applying the brakes on one side.[4]

DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. A new Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[5]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE® Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered your path, and apply the brakes automatically.[4] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the vehicle's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[6]

BACKUP FROM THE FUTURE

SEEING THE FUTURE ISN'T NEARLY AS IMPORTANT AS PREDICTING YOURS—ESPECIALLY THE PART THAT'S JUST SECONDS AHEAD. WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

NATURAL SYNTHESIS

TRUE INNOVATION IS MAKING HIGH TECH FEEL LIKE HUMAN NATURE.



COMPOSURE AND COMPOSITION

The GLC cockpit is engineered to impart a sense of oneness—for all of your senses. Visual and tactile cues, logical functions and emotional rewards are delivered with symphonic clarity. So whether you're adjusting one of its elegant air vents or handwriting a navigation address[7] on its touchpad, you feel connected. Crisp analog gauges and vivid digital screens keep you informed. And with the Web-based apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® the GLC links you to your world.[8]



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

ENGAGEMENT OF THE SENSES

The GLC cockpit appeals to your senses—not just one-by-one, but as they relate to one another. Note how your hand falls naturally to the touchpad controller, while your eyes easily scan the results on the high-mounted displays. Together they bring you a world of entertainment, information and personalized vehicle settings. Tablet-style gestures let you swipe, pinch-to-zoom, or even write with your finger. Nearby, a few taps of the GLC's DYNAMIC SELECT button alters its driving feel—from sharper handling, to relaxed comfort, to peak efficiency. You can even create a mode all your own. Burmester®—Germany's renowned crafter of high-end home audio—has developed a 590-watt, 9-channel surround sound system. With 13 high-end speakers and exquisite metal grilles, it's a rich fusion of sight and sound. And with the Air Balance Package, you can filter the cabin air, ionize it, and infuse it with subtle aromatherapy.







FROM ITS HAND-POLISHED WOOD TO ITS FINGERTIP-CONTROLLED TOUCHPAD, EVERY SURFACE OF THE GLC CABIN REFLECTS SOMETHING DEEPER: A CHERISHED TRADITION OF CARING CRAFTSMANSHIP, AND AN EVER-ADVANCING DEVOTION TO THOUGHTFUL INNOVATION.

SURFACES AND DEPTH







WITH MORE CUBIC FEET AND MORE ROOM FOR YOUR FEET, THE FLEXIBLE CARGO AREA AND REFINED REAR CABIN OF THE GLC INVITE YOU TO TAKE IT ALL IN.

INWARD AND UPWARD









Considering how eagerly the GLC lives up to the "sport" part of "SUV," you might be surprised how brilliantly it does utility, too. The wide rear doors welcome three passengers into a roomy and refined seating area. In addition to a center armrest with cupholders, the seat's 40/20/40-split folding design can make way for long, narrow cargo while two adults ride in comfort.[9] Remote controls near each rear door lower the seatbacks with a touch. The power liftgate opens and closes just as easily—or with no touch at all: available HANDS-FREE ACCESS does it with a gentle foot motion under the rear bumper. With the seats down, the GLC can take on 56.5 cu ft of cargo. Seats up, the sky's the limit, thanks to the heat-rejecting glass of the power tilt/sliding Panorama roof. And in addition to its own sunshade, available rear-side window screens offer added shade and privacy, too.





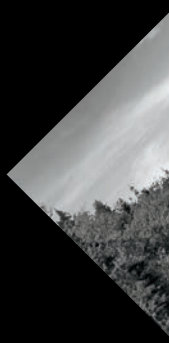


TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.



With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[8] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[10] you can start your car's engine, lock its doors and more. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with an ever-evolving variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[11] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety and security, to a personal concierge, to streaming music and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.



mbrace Connect
5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:
- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote Start, remote lock/unlock and more via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  - Google™ Local Search
  - Yelp
  - Fuel station finder with prices
  - Weather reports locally and around the world
  - Airport flight status
  - Local movie theater showtimes
- Valet Protect
- Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets

mbrace Secure
6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:
- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge
3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:
- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain
3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to maps, along with in-car WiFi

Package includes:
- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- In-car WiFi with secure connection of up to four devices
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  - TuneIn® radio
  - iHeartRadio®
  - Mercedes-Benz Radio

WiFi and online maps require Multimedia Pkg.

Mercedes me is a new online destination for Mercedes-Benz drivers, where you can access vehicle info, get more from your mbrace features, learn more about your car, and follow the exciting world of Mercedes-Benz. Take a tour at ***MBUSA.com/me***

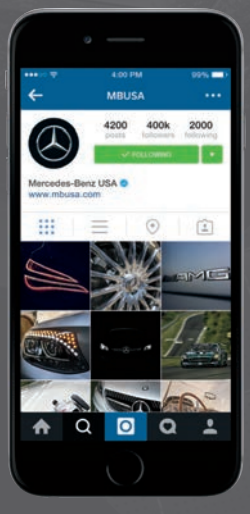
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.





CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of convenient remote vehicle controls. A new Remote Start feature lets you start the engine from your smartphone, to give the climate control a head start before you even leave the house. By the time you enter your car, the cabin can be preconditioned for your comfort.



OUR WORLD IS YOURS

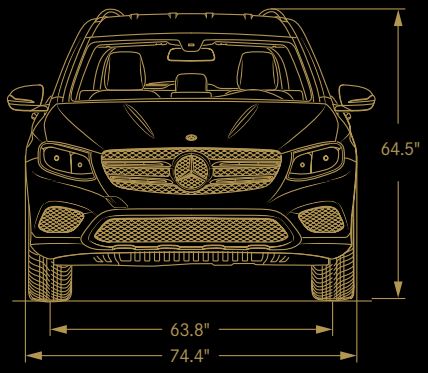
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

BUILD YOUR OWN

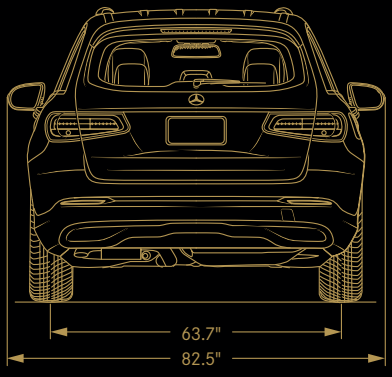
MBUSA.com/GLC

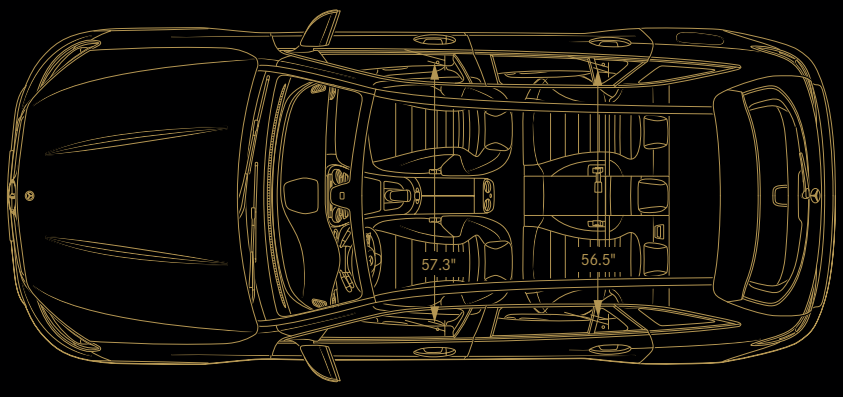
Specifications		GLC 300
Engine	Type	2.0-liter turbo Direct Injection gasoline inline-4
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm
Transmission		9-speed automatic with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[12]		6.3 sec
Wheels		18" 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[13]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/AGILITY CONTROL®
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Dimensions	GLC 300
Wheelbase	113.1"
Overall length	183.3"
Overall height	64.5" (w/roof rails)
Overall width	82.5" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	3,891 lbs / 4MATIC: 4,001 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	37.8" / 38.5"
Legroom (front/rear)	40.8" / 37.3"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	57.3" / 56.5"
Cargo capacity	
Behind rear seat[14]	19.4 cu ft
Rear seats folded[14]	56.5 cu ft









KEY STANDARD FEATURES

Performance and efficiency

ECO Start/Stop system
DYNAMIC SELECT

Safety and security

COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
ATTENTION ASSIST®
PRE-SAFE®

Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System

Crosswind Assist
Trailer Stability Assist
Rearview camera[15]

9-way air bag protection

LED Daytime Running Lamps
Partial-LED taillamps

SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
Power liftgate
Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

Comfort and convenience

Power driver seat w/3-position memory
40/20/40-split folding rear seats w/power fold-down

Power tilt/telescoping steering column
Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim

Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
Amber ambient cabin lighting
Front and rear cupholders

Rain-sensing windshield wipers, rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse
Integrated garage-door opener
Power-folding side mirrors, auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

Entertainment and navigation

7" freestanding high-resolution central screen
Touchpad central controller
High-resolution color multifunction display

FrontBass® system
Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
Dual USB ports
HD Radio™ receiver

Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
5 years of mbrace Connect services[8]

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Option Packages

Premium Package
- Blind Spot Assist[4]
- KEYLESS-GO®
- Heated front seats
- SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[16]
- Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet

Multimedia Package *Requires Premium Pkg. or SiriusXM Radio*
- 8.4" high-resolution central screen
- COMAND® hard-drive navigation[7]
- No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years
- 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[16]
- In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader
- Voice control with learning feature for audio, phone and navigation

Interior Package *Requires Premium Pkg.*
- Leather upholstery
- Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim
- Ventilated front seats
- Illuminated front door sills
- Multicolor LED ambient lighting
- Cargo net and collapsible cargo crate

Air Balance Package
- Cabin-air purification system with ionizer
- Cabin-air fragrance system

Option Packages *continued*

Sport Package
- AMG body styling
- 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels (Grey)
- Perforated front brakes with painted calipers
- Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim

Night Package *Requires Sport Pkg.*
- Gloss Black exterior accents
- 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels (Black)

Lighting Package
- Active full-LED headlamps
- Adaptive Highbeam Assist

Advanced Parking Assist Package
- PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist
- Surround View System[15]
- HANDS-FREE ACCESS

Driver Assistance Package
- DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[5]
- PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition
- BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist
- PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection
- Active Blind Spot Assist[4]
- Active Lane Keeping Assist[3]
- Speed Limit Assist *Requires Multimedia Pkg.*

Individual options

4MATIC® all-wheel drive
AIR BODY CONTROL air suspension with 4-wheel level control and cargo-loading mode
Blind Spot Assist[4] *Also in Premium Pkg.*
Trailer hitch[17] *N/A w/Advanced Parking Assist Pkg.*

Panorama roof
Brushed aluminum running boards

Power front passenger seat with memory
Heated front seats *Also in Premium Pkg.*
Heated rear seats *Requires heated front seats*
Heated steering wheel
Rear-side window sunshades

Head-Up Display[18]
SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[16]
Burmester® Premium Surround Sound System

19" 5-spoke wheels *N/A w/Sport Pkg.*
20" AMG multispoke wheels (Black) *Includes high-performance tires; requires Night Pkg.*

Linden wood trim *No charge*
Burl Walnut wood trim *No charge*
Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim

designo Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Requires Interior Pkg.*

Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

COLOR AND TRIM

UPHOLSTERY STYLES



MB-Tex
● GLC 300



Leather
○ GLC 300 *Interior Pkg.*



designo Exclusive Nappa leather
○ GLC 300 *Requires Interior Pkg.*

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



Black
MB-Tex or leather



Espresso Brown/Black
MB-Tex or leather



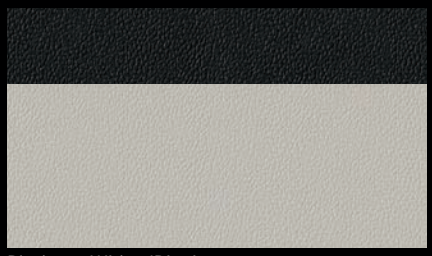
Silk Beige/Black
MB-Tex



Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Leather

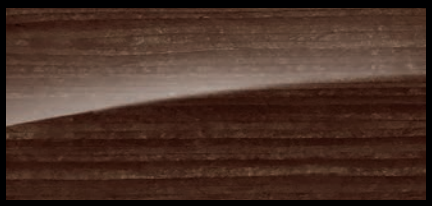


Black/Black
designo Exclusive Nappa leather
Requires Linden wood trim

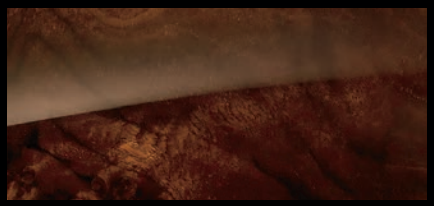


Platinum White/Black
designo Exclusive Nappa leather
Requires Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim

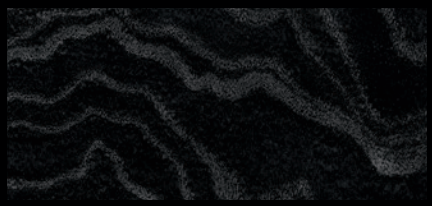
INTERIOR TRIM



Linden wood
● GLC 300



Burl Walnut wood
△ GLC 300

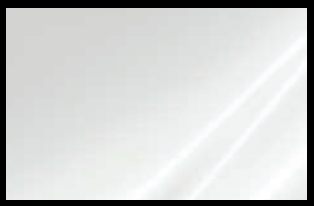


Natural Grain Black Ash wood
○ GLC 300

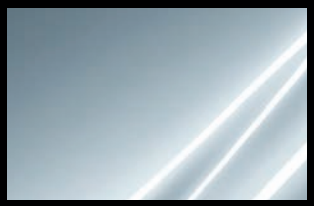
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

PAINTWORK


Black


Polar White


Dakota Brown metallic


Diamond Silver metallic


Iridium Silver metallic


Lunar Blue metallic


Obsidian Black metallic


Selenite Grey metallic


designo Cardinal Red metallic


designo Diamond White metallic


designo Magno Dakota Brown metallic

WHEEL CHOICES


18" 5-spoke[13]
● GLC 300


19" 5-spoke[13]
○ GLC 300


19" AMG® twin 5-spoke[13] (Grey)
○ GLC 300 *Sport Pkg.*


19" AMG twin 5-spoke[13] (Black)
○ GLC 300 *Night Pkg.*


20" AMG multispoke[13] (Black)
○ GLC 300 *Requires Night Pkg.*

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



ACCESSORIES

Selected items shown

Roof rack basic carrier
Mercedes-Benz Roof Box *Requires basic carrier*
Ski/snowboard and bicycle racks *Requires basic carrier*

Illuminated Star *N/A w/Driver Assistance Pkg.*
Illuminated front door sills

Clip-on iPad® docking station
Folding table *Requires base support; other attachments also available*

Cargo area tray
Cargo box

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone, iPod and Safari are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android, Chrome and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 4MATIC is optional at extra cost. No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

2 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

3 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

4 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

5 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

6 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

7 Navigation is optional at extra cost. While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

8 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

9 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

10 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

11 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

12 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

13 GLC models are equipped with Extended Mobility tires, and are not provided with a spare tire. High-performance Extended Mobility tires are included with 20" wheels.

14 Floor-to-ceiling.

15 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

16 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with the Multimedia Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

17 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

18 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

Option Packages

	GLE 450 AMG	AMG GLE 63 S
Premium Package	○	●
• Panorama roof		
• Blind Spot Assist[4]		
• Lane Keeping Assist[5]		
• KEYLESS-GO®		
• Rear center-armrest pass-through		
• Household-type 115-volt power outlet		
• harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system		
Rear Climate Package	○	○
• Heated rear seats		
• 3-zone climate control		
Convenience Package	○	○
• Soft-close doors		
• Heated and cooled front cupholders		
Parking Assist Package	○	●
• PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist		
• Surround View System[8]		
Driver Assistance Package	○	○
GLE 450 requires Premium Package		
• Active Blind Spot Assist[6]		
• Active Lane Keeping Assist[5]		
• DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[7]		
• BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist		
• PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition		
Night Package	–	○
• 22" AMG® cross-spoke wheels, Black[3]		
• Gloss Black exterior accents		

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

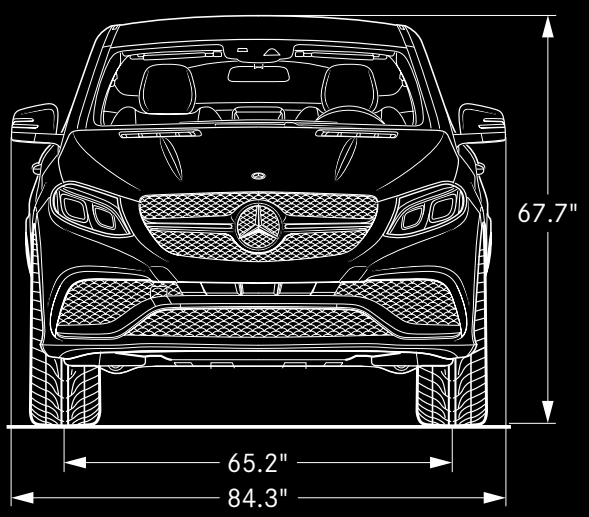
Individual Options

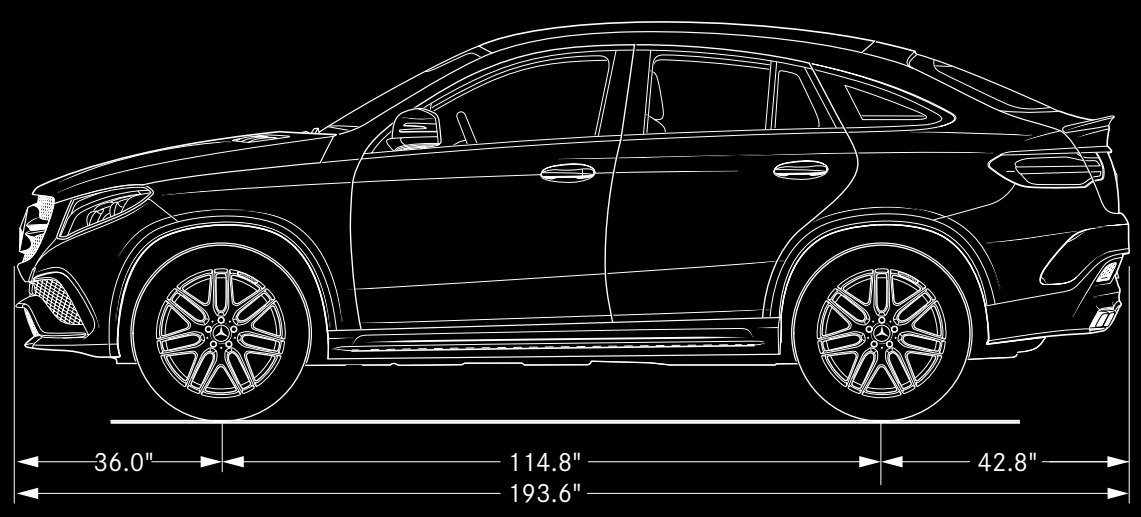
	GLE 450 AMG	AMG GLE 63 S
ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM *Required with 22" wheels*	○	●
AMG Dynamic Performance Exhaust	–	○
Trailer hitch[13] (Class III)	○	○
MAGIC VISION CONTROL	○	–
Carbon fiber engine cover	–	○
Illuminated brushed aluminum running boards	○	●
22" AMG multispoke wheels[3]	○	–
22" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[3]	○	–
21" AMG 10-spoke wheels[3] *No charge*	–	○
Heated steering wheel	○	○
3-position memory system for front passenger seat	○	●
Ventilated front seats[14] *GLE 450 requires leather*	○	●
Multicontour front seats with massage feature and comfort-type head restraints[14] *GLE 450 requires leather*	○	○
Cabin-air purification system	○	○
Bang & Olufsen BeoSound® Premium Sound System	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system, or system prewiring	○	○

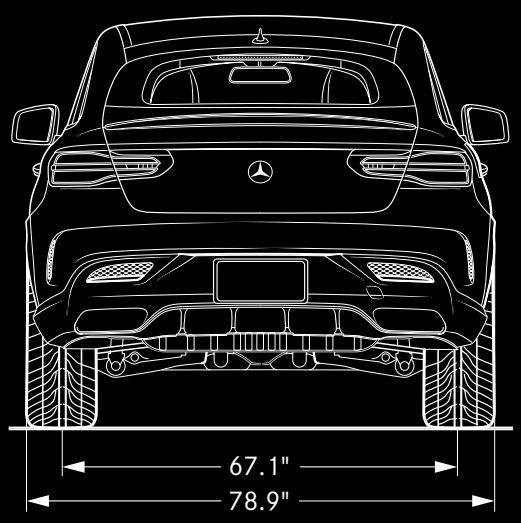
Specifications

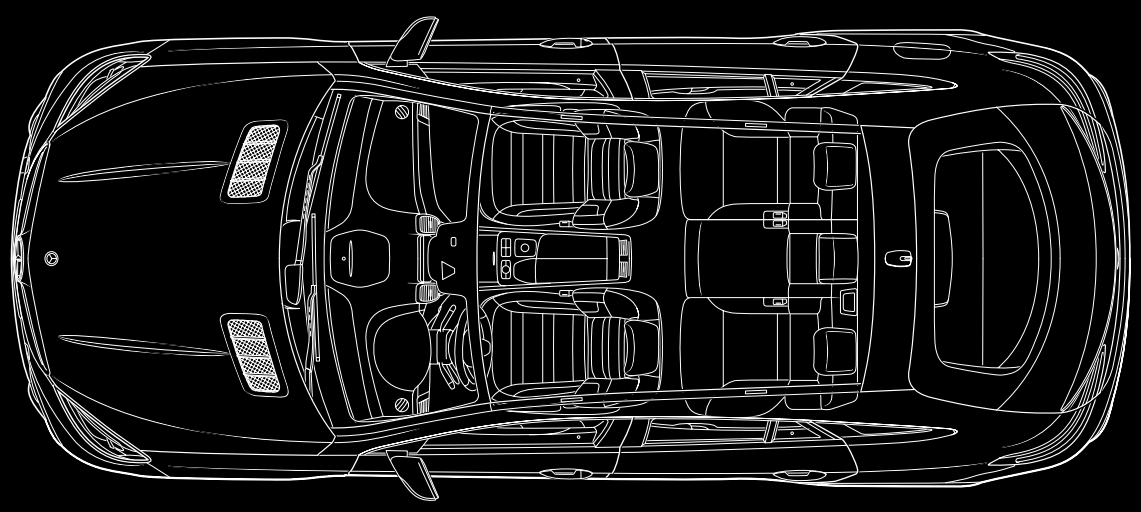
	GLE 450 AMG Coupe	AMG GLE 63 S Coupe
Engine type	AMG-enhanced 3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-6	Handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8
Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
Torque	384 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,200 rpm	561 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,250 rpm
Transmission	9-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[1]	5.6 sec	4.2 sec
Drivetrain	Performance-oriented 4MATIC® all-wheel drive with 40:60 front/rear torque split	Performance-oriented 4MATIC all-wheel drive with 40:60 front/rear torque split

	GLE 450 AMG Coupe	AMG GLE 63 S Coupe
Wheels, front—rear[3]	AMG twin 5-spoke, 10.0x21"—11.0x21"	AMG cross-spoke, 10.0x22"—11.5x22"
Tires, front—rear[3]	275/45R21—315/40R21, all-season	285/40ZR22—325/35ZR22, high-performance
Suspension	AIRMATIC® with Adaptive Damping System (ADS Plus) and 4-wheel level control	AMG AIRMATIC with ADS Plus, 4-wheel level control and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM
Steering	Rack-and-pinion with electromechanical power assist and sport-tuned Direct-steer	Rack-and-pinion with electromechanical power assist and sport-tuned Direct-steer
Curb weight	4,894 lbs	5,180 lbs
Cargo capacity[11]	23.0 cu ft (behind rear seat) 60.7 cu ft (rear seats folded, floor-to-ceiling)	23.0 cu ft (behind rear seat) 60.7 cu ft (rear seats folded, floor-to-ceiling)









1 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

2 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs will override the intervention of Crosswind Assist.

3 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. In lieu of a spare tire, GLE Coupe models are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump. All 22" wheels include high-performance tires, and require optional ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM on GLE 450 AMG.

4 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

5 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

6 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

7 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

10 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

11 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

12 Extra-cost option.

13 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

14 Upholstery choices, front seat design and head restraint type vary with multicontour seat and ventilated seat options. Please visit MBUSA.com/GLE or see your dealer.

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC
303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

GLE
COUPE

2016



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Mercedes-Benz

Power is a concept that's never taken lightly at Mercedes-AMG—whether creating it, wielding it, or reveling in it. Every horsepower unleashed from beneath the hood of an AMG vehicle is the result of decades spent intensifying the way fuel, air and pressure turn a spark into passionate fireworks. Each pound-foot of torque must be dispatched to the pavement with efficient expertise. And every ounce of strength must be communicated to the driver with the clarity that breeds confidence and begets control. Racing is the blood coursing through every member of the AMG team, and every vehicle in the AMG stable. What they learn, test and advance on the track finds its way to the street. It's why a new line of vehicles called AMG Sport is a natural extension of AMG's allure. And why the indomitable spirit of a sport utility vehicle is a perfect match for the irresistible style of a sport coupe in the new GLE Coupes. One should never take power—or the power of seduction—lightly.

Introducing the GLE 450 AMG and AMG GLE 63 S Coupes.

Standard and available equipment varies by model.
Please see back of brochure.

POWER PLAY



Please see endnotes on back cover.

If you're tempted to say the new GLE 450 AMG Sport is half coupe/half SUV, wait until you've opened it up. A Mercedes-Benz coupe is not defined by the number of doors it has, but how many it can open: Like its Autobahn-blazing ancestors, it will introduce you to new realms of performance, and welcome you into a world of exquisitely crafted luxury. Likewise, what defines a Mercedes-Benz SUV is its pioneering spirit: Peerless innovation and the fearless capability to bring it to the world—more so, to your world. Once you drive the uniquely confident, versatile GLE 450 AMG, you'll know: It's 100% coupe, 100% SUV, and pure Mercedes-Benz.

BODY LANGUAGE

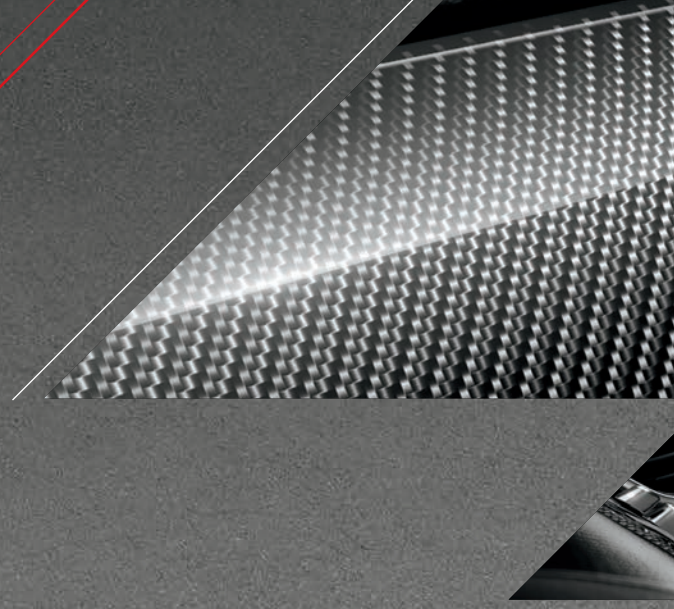
Performance-enhancing. Beneath a twin power-dome hood and red-striped engine cover, an infusion of AMG wizardry swells the output of the GLE 450's biturbo V-6. Generating 362 hp from just 3.0 liters of displacement, its increased turbocharger boost teams up with high-pressure Direct Injection and rapid multispark ignition. Its 384 lb-ft of torque achieves its peak from just 2,000 rpm, for a 5.6-second sprint to 60 mph.[1] A sport-tuned exhaust plays an enticing soundtrack via twin tailpipes.

Mood-shifting. A new 9-speed automatic transmission changes gears more swiftly and smoothly. It's also lighter and more fuel-efficient. DYNAMIC SELECT lets the driver choose any of five driving modes for the throttle, shifting, suspension and more via a twist knob on the console. You can even set up an Individual mode à la carte, including 100% manual paddle-shifting. Performance-oriented 4MATIC® all-wheel drive splits torque 40:60 front/rear, for nimble handling on any road, year-round.[2]

Corner-carving. AIRMATIC® suspension employs electronically controlled air struts for an ideal balance of handling and ride comfort. Its ADS Plus (Adaptive Damping System) selects one of four profiles each time a wheel moves up or down. At speed, the 4-wheel level control lowers the GLE to enhance stability and efficiency. Multiple modes can also be engaged via DYNAMIC SELECT. And the optional ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM can tighten the stabilizer bars for flatter cornering, or relax them for comfort.

Eye-catching. The new AMG Sport line has no intention of keeping its enhanced prowess under wraps. AMG-design lower bodywork aggressively sculpts the front air dam, side sills and rear valance, undercut by chrome front and rear crossbars. Black wheel arches set off standard 21" AMG® wheels[3]—the largest in its class—whose gloss black inlays match the side mirrors and window surrounds. Staggered front to rear in their superlative width, the wheels are also available in two 22" AMG designs.

BRUTE FINESSE



At the very same time that the Mercedes-AMG GLE63 S Coupe blurs the line between a high-performance coupe and a pavement-trembling SUV, it brings them sharply—and rapidly—into focus. Wrapping an unparalleled performance lineage in a crisp sculpture of sheet metal, how it embodies style declares far more than a bodystyle. Its adaptive air suspension and 22" wheels[3] can unwind corners and slice traffic with precision unexpected in an SUV, but unmistakably AMG. Its handcrafted biturbo V-8 turns a mountain of torque into a massive plateau. And in just 4.2 seconds,[2] it turns any landscape into a 60-mph blur.





Thoroughbred. Bearing the signature of the master engine builder who crafted it by hand, the 577-hp 5.5-liter AMG biturbo V-8 is a high-tech tour de force. The twin turbos rapidly spool up to 185,000 rpm, to output the full 561 lb-ft of torque from 1,750 to 5,250 rpm. High-pressure Direct Injection and multispark ignition fine-tune it on the fly with millisecond speed and molecular precision. AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive transmits torque to tarmac in a 40:60 front/rear split.[2]

Masterful. Combining seven speeds with multiple modes, the AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS transmission keeps power flowing seamlessly. Call up instant manual control anytime via the aluminum shift paddles and five driving modes of DYNAMIC SELECT. Another GLE 63 signature—its unmistakable sound—is the work of its growling AMG sport exhaust. Computer-controlled vanes in the optional AMG Dynamic Performance exhaust unleash an audible celebration of power with every rev and gear change.

Dexterous. Athleticism is more than pure muscle, which is why agility has long been an AMG hallmark. With AMG components and calibration, the AIRMATIC® suspension combines multi-mode adaptive damping, speed-based lowering, and 4-wheel leveling to optimize handling and ride across a wide variety of surfaces and situations. In corners, the ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM's electrohydraulic stabilizers tighten to help minimize body roll. In straightaways, they relax to enhance comfort and composure.

Dominating. From the "A-wing "front air dam to its rear spoiler and four polished tailpipes, the visual presence of the GLE 63 unabashedly proclaims its power. Widened black fender flares and illuminated, brushed aluminum running boards barely contain the supersized 22" AMG® wheels and tires.[3] Massive AMG brakes measure 15.4" front, 13.6" rear. Red calipers employ six pistons at each front wheel. In the optional Night Package, deep black wheels, mirrors and other details shroud the GLE 63 in mystery.

Please see endnotes on back cover.

The driver seat of most any SUV offers a commanding view of what's in front of you. The driver seat of a Mercedes-Benz can reveal what's around the bend. Its industry-advancing driver assists can combine radar, camera and other sensors to foresee danger, and help you get out of it before you're in it. Full-LED headlamps steer into corners as you do. Its ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM adapts to conquer body lean in turns, while Crosswind Assist helps assure smooth sailing on the highway.[2] As it turns out, how a GLE Coupe sees is even more compelling than how it looks.

BEND MINDING



For your eyes, and theirs. From winding roads to open highways to city streets, the standard active full-LED headlamps create light that's perceived more like daylight, and shine it where you need it most. Active Curve Illumination steers the beams into corners, while camera-based Adaptive Highbeam Assist maximizes their range without causing glare for drivers ahead. LED Daytime Running Lamps and wide "twin torch" taillamps attract attention for all the right reasons—safety and style.

Up to you, as you wish. DYNAMIC SELECT lets you choose from a range of drivetrain and suspension settings at the turn of a console knob. It also alters a surprising variety of other details that complement every driving experience. From the most refined Comfort setting to the intensity of Sport+, it can also adapt the exhaust note, instrumentation, and even how the active headlamps respond to your steering inputs. You can also configure your own driving strategy with the Individual mode.

On the lookout. The industry's newest generation of safety breakthroughs are part of Intelligent Drive—a suite of systems uniting advanced cameras, radar and other sensors with high-speed computing power to watch the road ahead and all around. COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS can alert you if you're following too closely, and even inititate braking.[4] Lane Keeping[5] and Blind Spot[6] Assists help ease driving on multilane roads. Available active versions can also intervene on your behalf.

At your service. Intelligent Drive also offers driving assists that help reduce stress and add convenience. Available DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control adapts your speed to the flow of traffic ahead—even when it's stop and go.[7] Its Steering Assist feature helps keep you centered in your lane, even in subtle curves. A rearview camera is standard, or you can opt for the 360° Surround View System.[8] PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist can help you find a parking spot, then back in automatically.

TOUCH POINT

Please see endnotes on back cover.



The cockpit of a GLE Coupe makes it easy to oversee its exceptional roster of capabilities. Its engineers overlooked nothing in setting it up for you. Analog gauges read with classic clarity through the thick, flat-bottom steering wheel. Distinctive details set each of the models apart, like the DINAMICA microsuede side grips on the GLE 63's wheel. A freestanding, high-resolution 8.4" central screen unites entertainment, navigation,[9] and in-car Internet and apps[10] from Mercedes-Benz mbrace® with animated graphics. And a central touchpad brings it to your fingertips, with tablet-style gestures and handwriting recognition. Controls on the steering wheel let you thumb through info and settings on a second color display between the gauges—including AMG performance readouts on the GLE 63. For your every sense, there's a sense of invigoration, from multicolor LED ambient lighting and heated front seats, to a wide array of available features from the thoughtful to the indulgent: The front seats can offer cooling ventilation or a soothing massage. Rear seats can be heated, and outfitted with a state-of-the-art video system. Front cupholders can help keep your beverages warmer or cooler. The cabin air can be charcoal-filtered and ionized for freshness you'll feel. The doors can gently snug themselves closed. And a power Panorama roof can open up the sky to everyone onboard.

Tailored fit. The front seats are heated and power-adjustable. The rear seats offer class-leading width, and recline or fold in a 60/40 split. A rich palette of hand-fitted upholstery options includes as many as three styles of leather. And you can select from among four sustainably forested and hand-finished wood trim choices, or racing-derived carbon fiber.

Ready to fill. Concealed within the sleek profile of the GLE coupe is the generous space and genuine versatility you want in an SUV. The power liftgate opens to reveal 23 cubic feet of richly carpeted luggage space, along with grocery bag hooks and a parcel net. The rear seats fold down in a 60/40 split to welcome up to 60.7 cubic feet of cargo.[11]

STRONG SUIT

Touch control. The COMAND® system can bring you entertainment from all over the world or guide you around town.[9] A combination touchpad/rotary controller works in unison with the high-mounted screen's illustrated menus. You can input letters and numbers by drawing them with your fingertip, while the voice control can learn the way you talk.

Light show. The magic of driving a Mercedes-Benz starts even before you enter the GLE. Its illuminated entry system cleverly projects the legendary Star and Laurel logo on the pavement to brighten your step, and your spirit. The mirrors can also be set to fold in electrically when you remote-lock your GLE—helpful in tight garages.

Please see endnotes on back cover.

FINISH LINES

EUCALYPTUS WOOD TRIM

ALUMINUM TRIM

ANTHRACITE POPLAR WOOD TRIM

BLACK PIANO LACQUER WOOD TRIM

NATURAL GRAIN BROWN ASH WOOD TRIM

CARBON FIBER/BLACK PIANO LACQUER WOOD TRIM



MB-TEX
Standard on GLE 450 AMG



LEATHER
Optional on GLE 450 AMG



NAPPA LEATHER
Optional on GLE 450 AMG



designo EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER
Optional on GLE 450 AMG



BLACK MB-Tex, leather, or AMG Nappa leather with Grey stitching
BLACK PEARL Nappa leather with Black or Red stitching

CRYSTAL GREY/BLACK
MB-Tex or leather

GINGER BEIGE/BLACK
MB-Tex or leather

SADDLE BROWN/BLACK
leather

ESPRESSO BROWN/BLACK
AMG Nappa leather

PORCELAIN/BLACK
designo or AMG Nappa leather



EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER
Standard on AMG GLE 63 S



AMG 21" TWIN 5-SPOKE
Standard on GLE 450 AMG



AMG 21" 10-SPOKE
No-charge option on AMG GLE 63 S



AMG 22" MULTISPOKE
Optional on GLE 450 AMG

BLACK

POLAR WHITE

DAKOTA BROWN
metallic

DIAMOND SILVER
metallic

IRIDIUM SILVER
metallic

LUNAR BLUE
metallic

OBSIDIAN BLACK
metallic

PALLADIUM SILVER
metallic

STEEL GREY
metallic

designo CARDINAL RED
metallic[12]

designo DIAMOND WHITE
metallic[12]



AMG 22" TWIN 5-SPOKE
Optional on GLE 450 AMG



AMG 22" CROSS-SPOKE (TITANIUM GREY)
Standard on AMG GLE 63 S



AMG 22" CROSS-SPOKE (BLACK)
AMG GLE 63 S Night Package

Please see endnotes on back cover.


AIRBAG
ACCEL
DECEL
AMG
AMG
MERCEDES
BENZ
R
N
P
D



2016 GLE
SUV

GLE

Mercedes-Benz

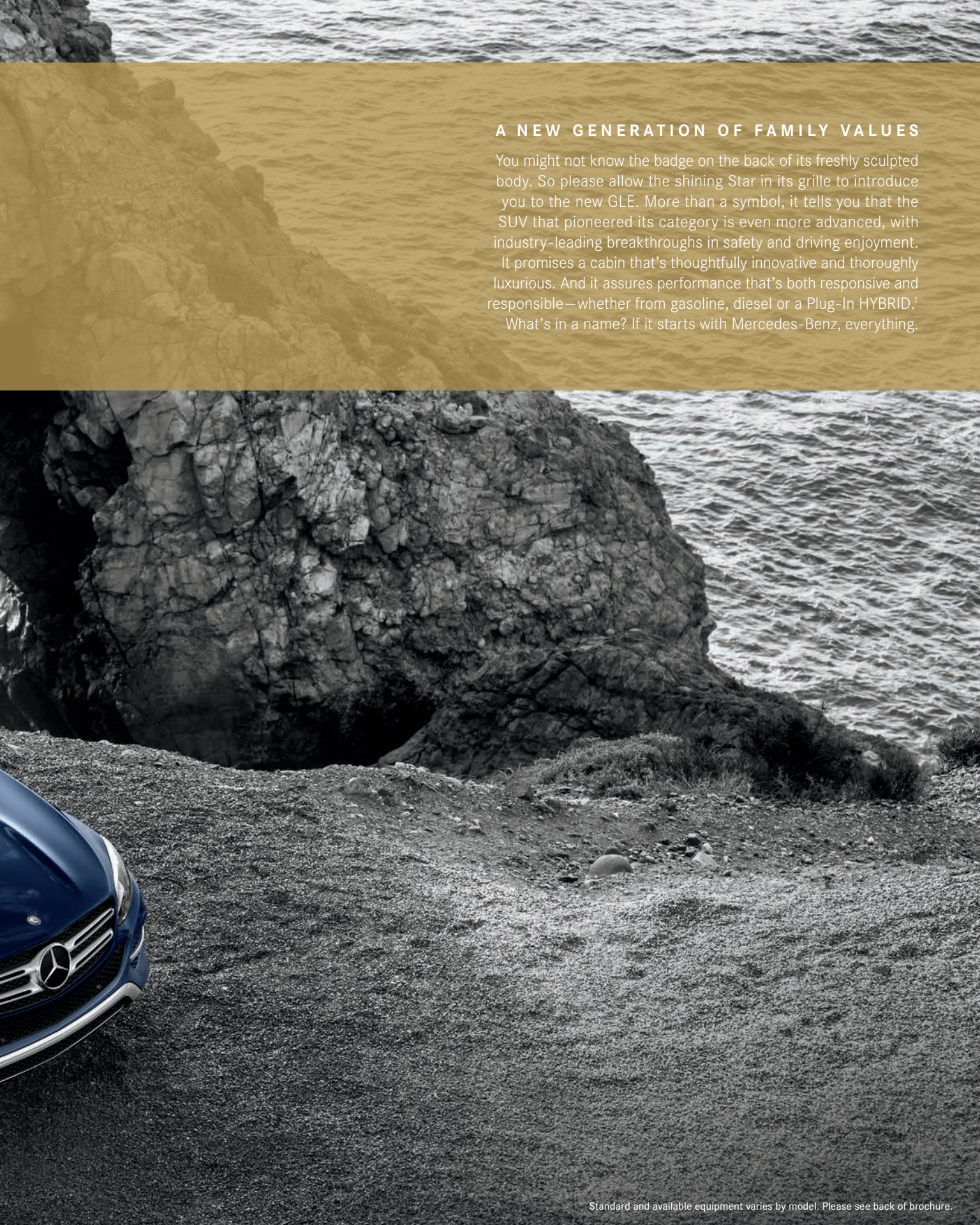
REBORN LEADER

ALONG WITH NEW INNOVATION AND STYLE, THE LUXURY SUV THAT INVENTED THE CATEGORY HAS A NEW NAME. "GLE" STILL STANDS FOR MULTITALENTED.



A NEW GENERATION OF FAMILY VALUES

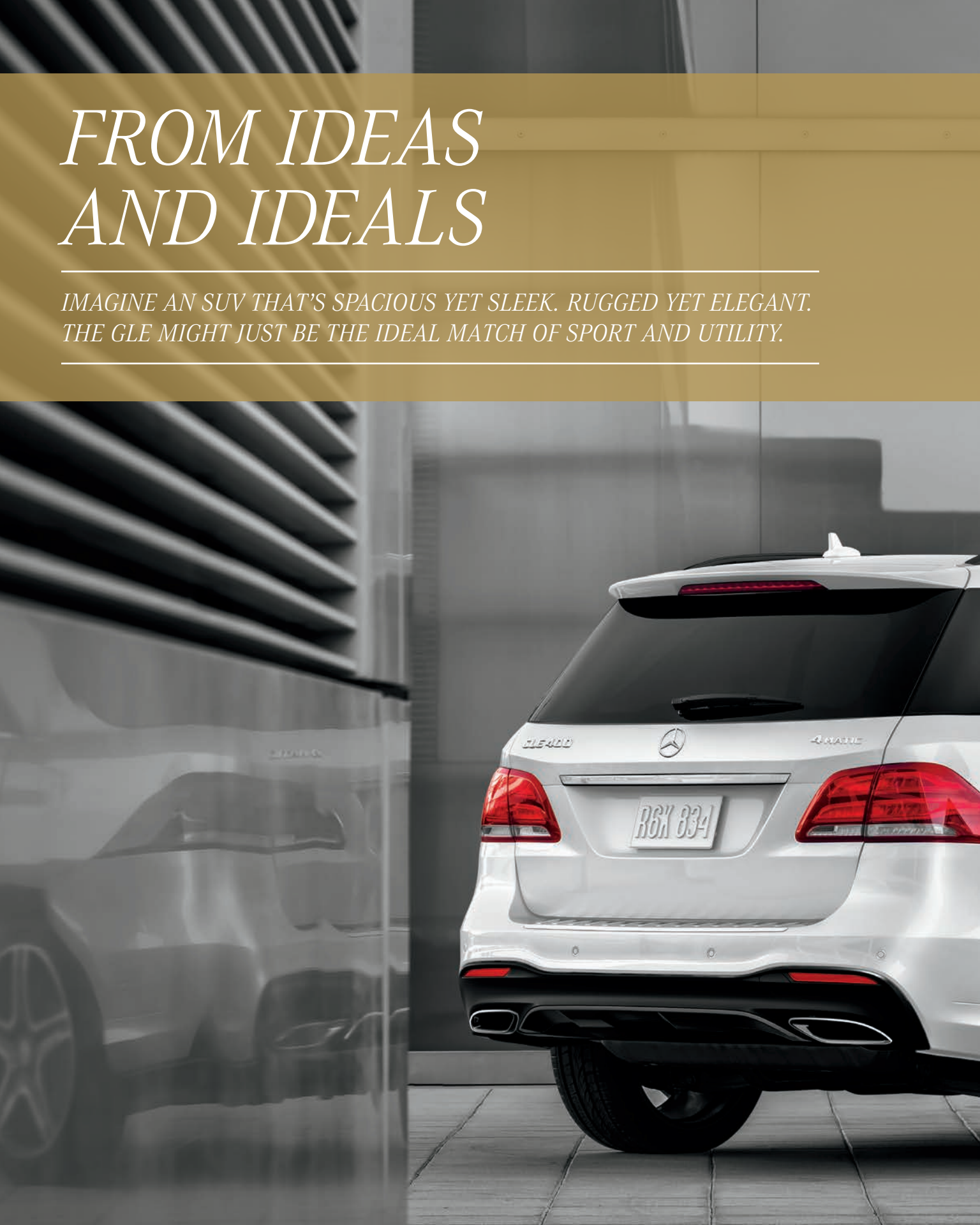
You might not know the badge on the back of its freshly sculpted body. So please allow the shining Star in its grille to introduce you to the new GLE. More than a symbol, it tells you that the SUV that pioneered its category is even more advanced, with industry-leading breakthroughs in safety and driving enjoyment. It promises a cabin that's thoughtfully innovative and thoroughly luxurious. And it assures performance that's both responsive and responsible—whether from gasoline, diesel or a Plug-In HYBRID.[1] What's in a name? If it starts with Mercedes-Benz, everything.



Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.

FROM IDEAS AND IDEALS

IMAGINE AN SUV THAT'S SPACIOUS YET SLEEK. RUGGED YET ELEGANT. THE GLE MIGHT JUST BE THE IDEAL MATCH OF SPORT AND UTILITY.





PERFECT FOR THE REAL WORLD

Athletic, adventurous and spontaneous, the GLE is also engineered to be utterly sensible. Mercedes-Benz engineers and designers might be unique in the motoring world for finding these goals not merely compatible, but eagerly collaborative. The long wheelbase, short overhangs, crisp lines and strong uni-body of the GLE help make it spacious and smooth-riding, yet agile and maneuverable. Advanced aerodynamics, substantial wheels and LED lighting perform their functions with flair. In a perfect world, would every SUV do this? Or is the GLE simply a perfect fit for your world?

WHERE YOU BELONG

HANDCRAFTED WOOD TRIM IS JUST ONE WAY THE GLE CABIN EXTENDS A TIMELESS TRADITION OF LUXURY. HANDWRITING RECOGNITION IS ONE OF THE WAYS IT ADVANCES A LEGACY OF USER-FRIENDLY INNOVATION.







TECHNO-EMOTIONAL

Even on a purely logical level, the GLE's cabin is a place where you feel an immediate bond. Its vivid displays and intuitive interfaces help make even its most advanced innovations feel quickly familiar. Its controls are not just close at hand, they're fingertip-friendly. Its new touchpad lets you use tablet-style pinch and swipe gestures, or even handwriting. Its available voice control learns how you talk. The big 8" screen isn't just illustrated, it's animated. And since many of its features are easily adjustable from the steering wheel, your hands can spend more time in the caress of its hand-stitched Nappa leather trim.

AT ONE WITH YOUR NATURE

No matter where you look or touch in the GLE cabin, you'll discover rewards in how it all feels. The heated front seats are finely tailored in an appealing array of upholsteries, from the near-magical suppleness and easy care of MB-Tex to the indulgence of handcrafted ***designo*** Nappa leather. Any of five kinds of responsibly forested and hand-finished wood can accent the dash, doors, and even the steering wheel, if you wish. Massaging and ventilated front seats, as well as heated rear seats, can further enrich your GLE experience. To heighten the driver's enjoyment, steering-wheel options include soothing heat or sporty designs for the wheel's rim and side grips. And beneath the beauty of the GLE's surfaces, steam-expanded foams—a process pioneered by Mercedes-Benz—eliminate harmful chemicals, while products from flax, coconut and olives sustainably support numerous cabin elements.



ALWAYS IN THE SURPASSING LANE

IT'S GOT A LEGACY OF PERFORMANCE FIRSTS NO OTHER SUV CAN MATCH. AND A PLAN TO ENSURE NO SUV CAN CATCH UP.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



THREE WAYS TO FUEL YOUR PASSION

The GLE is the only SUV in its class that can trace its performance roots not just to the first car and truck, but to the first all-wheel-drive vehicle, diesel car, fuel-injected engine and lithium-ion hybrid battery. Also the first SUV with 4-wheel independent suspension, 4-wheel electronic traction control and more. Today's GLE is ready to accelerate into tomorrow, with a choice of gasoline, clean diesel or Plug-In HYBRID power.[1] The new DYNAMIC SELECT system lets you adapt multiple driving systems with the twist of a knob—for greater confidence on slick roads, or added fun on back roads.[2]

HANDCRAFTED BY RACERS

MERCEDES-AMG IS A TEAM OF PEOPLE WHO DEVELOP, CRAFT AND DRIVE RACECARS. ON THE TRACK, THEY WIN. TO GO OFF THE BEATEN TRACK, THEY CREATE SUREFOOTED SUVS WITH HANDCRAFTED POWER. AND YOU WIN.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

"One man, one engine" is more than a motto for AMG. It's a guiding philosophy and a process rooted in racing, where precision and endurance are proven in record time. The heart of a Mercedes-AMG GLE 63 or GLE 63 S is its biturbo V-8. Each one is crafted by the hands of its own master engine builder, who visually inspects and records every component, and computer-verifies each torque spec. Only after the engine is individually bench-tested does it earn his signature—on a metal plaque that he affixes atop its cover. This degree of detail-obsession is evident throughout the vehicle—from its mighty brake hardware to its range of driver-selected modes to its finely stitched, hand-fitted Nappa leather upholstery.

The AMG GLE 63's biturbo V-8 delivers 550 hp, 516 lb-ft of torque, and 0–60 mph in 4.3 seconds.[3] AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive splits the torque 40:60 front/rear, and joins forces with a 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS transmission, 20" AMG® wheels,[4] and an AMG AIRMATIC® suspension with adaptive damping and the ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM. The AMG GLE 63 S ups the ante with 577 hp and 561 lb-ft of torque—good for 0–60 in 4.2 seconds—as well as red brake calipers and 21" AMG wheels. On either model, their lavish cabins immerse you in Exclusive Nappa leather and rich wood or carbon fiber/piano lacquer. A new Night Package renders the exterior trim and 21" wheels in black.





SAFETY FIRST AND FOR ALL

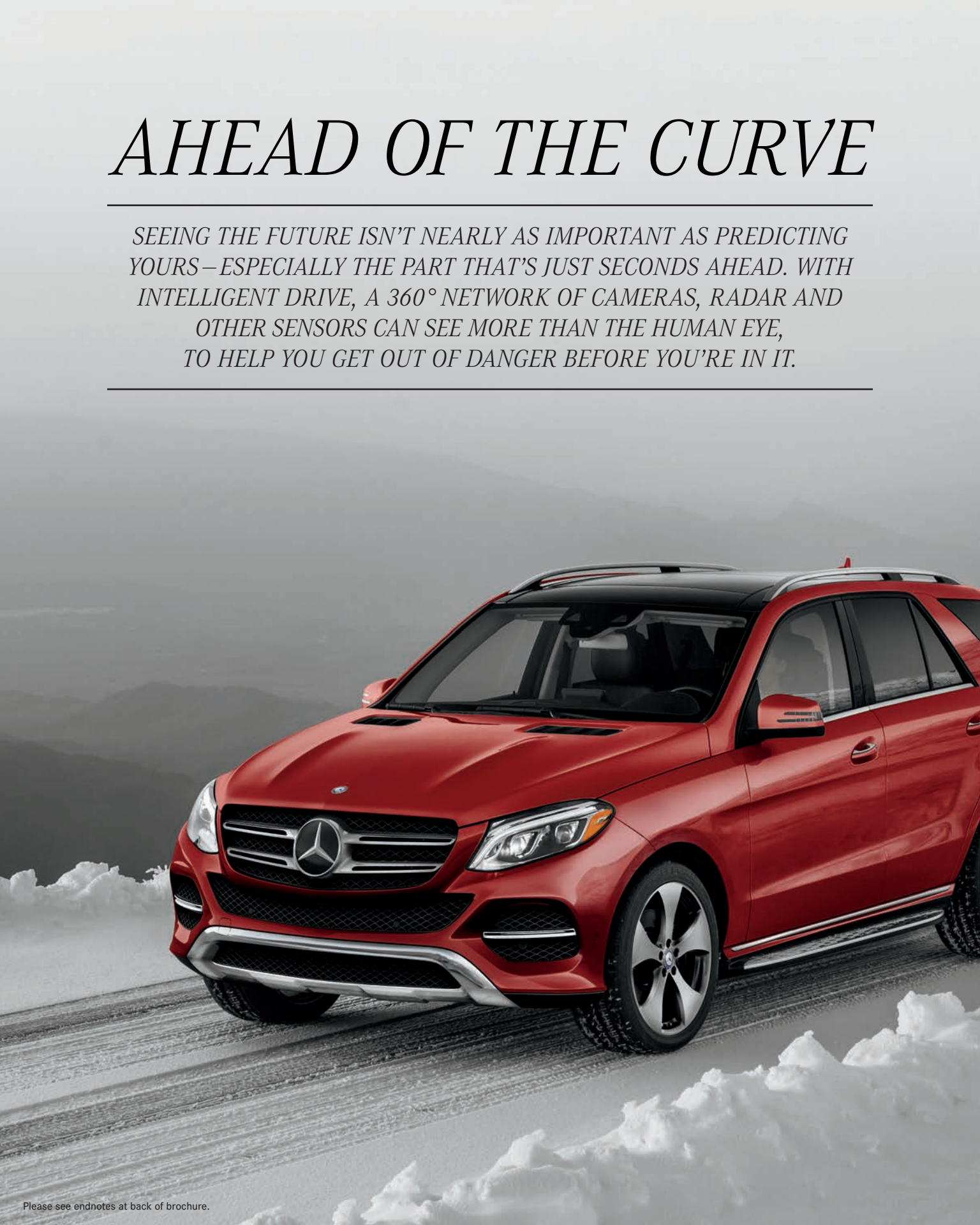
WHEN SECONDS MATTER MOST, SO DO FIRSTS. IT'S WHY MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS KEEP THINKING UP WAYS TO MAKE EVERY CAR AND SUV SAFER.

Every effort of Mercedes-Benz safety engineers goes toward a singular goal: accident-free driving. They're also keenly aware that achieving this goal only for the vehicles they design would be pointless. The roads can only be safe for someone when they're safe for everyone. The 1951 patent for the first crumple zone is one of more than 88,000 that Mercedes-Benz has earned in the past 130 years. Energy-absorbing front and rear deformation zones flank a reinforced "safety cell" for the passengers. But the idea did more than better protect the occupants of a Mercedes-Benz. It eventually became the way all automobiles are made, thereby helping protect everyone on the road better. Over the decades, countless breakthroughs that were pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star have gone on to become the safety standards for all automobiles—like the Antilock Braking System (ABS), the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®), emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®), seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Devices (ETDs), and side curtain air bags. Mercedes-Benz also introduced most of these to SUVs as well—with the original M-Class, forefather of today's GLE. Of course, you can expect to see some of the groundbreaking advancements of today's Mercedes-Benz on other cars and SUVs a few years down the road. That said, sometimes the future is only a few milliseconds in front of you. And nobody prepares you for it like the engineers who've spent decades thinking about it.



AHEAD OF THE CURVE

SEEING THE FUTURE ISN'T NEARLY AS IMPORTANT AS PREDICTING YOURS—ESPECIALLY THE PART THAT'S JUST SECONDS AHEAD. WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph. It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[5]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[6]

CROSSWIND ASSIST

Interpreting information that is continually supplied by the vehicle's steering, ESP® and other sensors, Crosswind Assist helps detect the effects of strong side winds on handling stability when driving at highway speeds. Whether it's caused by lateral gusts or even a passing truck, the system helps keep the GLE on course via strategic braking of the wheels on one side of the vehicle, as well as adjustments to the adaptive AIRMATIC® suspension, when so equipped.[7]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the vehicle back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic that's in the adjacent lane.[6]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the vehicle back by applying the brakes on one side.[8]

DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. A new Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[9]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE® Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered your path, and apply the brakes automatically.[10] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the vehicle's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[10]

ON ANY SURFACE

WHEREVER YOU LOOK, WHEREVER YOU GO, ITS CHARACTER COMES THROUGH.



QUALITY IS JUST ONE OF ITS QUALITIES

Whether you're venturing cross-country or dashing across town, one trait matters most in your SUV: trust. The GLE is engineered to earn it in numerous ways, for many years and miles. From its solid build and precise handling, to the craftsmanship of its cabin, to the way its onboard technologies keep you connected, the GLE aims to inspire your confidence in any season, in any situation, on any road. That's more than mere luxury. It's the kind of comfort you feel deep inside.



WELCOME CHANGES

Personalizing your GLE doesn't stop when it leaves the factory. You can fine-tune its features to suit your mood—or create one—every time you drive it. Its COMAND® system unifies not only all of the available audio and navigation features, but also a wide variety of vehicle options. From its touchpad controller you can vary the hue of the ambient lighting, order up a massage from the front seats, or set up either of two surround-sound systems the GLE offers: one from harman/kardon® and one from Bang & Olufsen.® A twist of its DYNAMIC SELECT control lets you adapt its driving demeanor as well—favoring relaxed comfort, sporty reflexes, surefooted control, or even available off-road and air-suspension settings.[2] And all of the above work in concert with the 8" color screen. Animated menus and vivid displays keep you in the know, as you go.







FROM DRIVING MODES TO DRIVING MOODS, THE GLE IS DESIGNED TO ADAPT TO YOUR NEEDS, SUIT YOUR DESIRES, AND STIMULATE YOUR SENSES.

IN TUNE WITH YOU







VERSATILITY IS ONE REASON YOU DRIVE AN SUV. WITH ROOMY, RECLINING REAR SEATS THAT FOLD FLAT TO CREATE CLASS-LEADING CARGO SPACE, THE GLE OFFERS SOMETHING MORE: UNLIMITED SPONTANEITY.

OPEN FOR ANYTHING









When you're on a mission to the warehouse store, antiquing in the countryside, or out for an evening in town, proper planning can make all the difference. To be ready for most anything, here's a suggested checklist: Drive a GLE. The end. Its power liftgate opens to reveal up to 80.3 cu ft of flat, richly carpeted cargo space with the 60/40-split rear seats folded.[11] You'll also find concealed underfloor storage, a side net and a 12-volt power port. With the seats up, passengers can enjoy one of the widest rear cabins in its class, along with reclining seatbacks and available heating. A dual-screen/multiple-input Rear Seat Entertainment system, a household-style 115-volt outlet, a giant glass Panorama roof, and 3-zone climate control can further assure that 2nd-row passengers feel like they're in first class. From expansive room to extensive details, the GLE has a plan to please.





TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.

With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[12] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[13] you can start your car's engine, lock its doors and more. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with an ever-evolving variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's available COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[14] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety and security, to a personal concierge, to streaming music and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.

mbrace Connect
5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:
- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote Start, remote lock/unlock and more via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  – Google™ Local Search
  – Yelp
  – Fuel station finder with prices
  – Weather reports locally and around the world
  – Airport flight status
  – Local movie theater showtimes
- Valet Protect
- Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets

mbrace Secure
6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:
- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge
3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:
- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain
3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to maps, along with in-car WiFi

Package includes:
- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- In-car WiFi with secure connection of up to four devices
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  – TuneIn® radio
  – iHeartRadio® *Available starting Fall 2015*
  – Mercedes-Benz Radio

Mercedes me is a new online destination for Mercedes-Benz drivers, where you can access vehicle info, get more from your mbrace features, learn more about your car, and follow the exciting world of Mercedes-Benz. Take a tour at ***MBUSA.com/me***

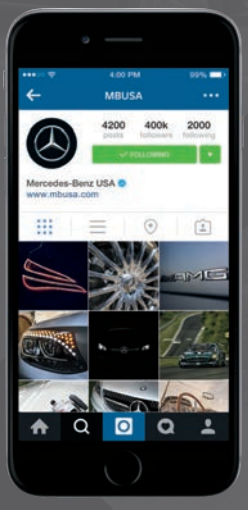
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.





CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of convenient remote vehicle controls. A new Remote Start feature lets you start the engine from your smartphone, to give the climate control a head start before you even leave the house. By the time you enter your car, the cabin can be preconditioned for your comfort.



OUR WORLD IS YOURS

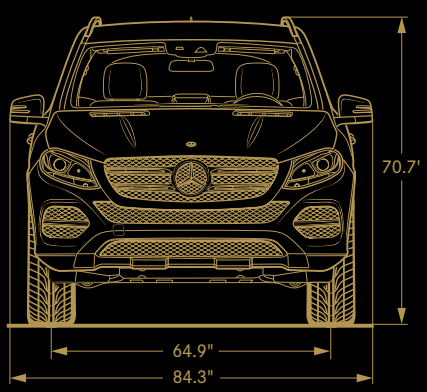
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

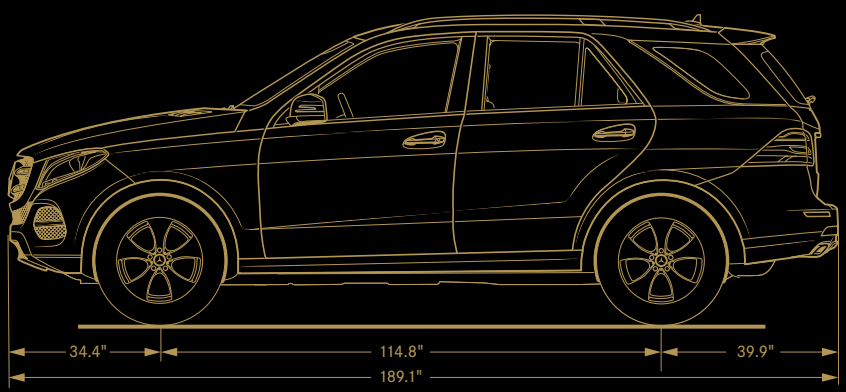
BUILD YOUR OWN

MBUSA.com/GLE

Specifications		GLE 300d 4MATIC	GLE 350	GLE 400 4MATIC	GLE 550e 4MATIC[1]	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S
Engine	Type	2.1-liter twin-turbo clean diesel inline-4	3.5-liter Direct Injection gasoline V-6	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-6 + 80kW Plug-In HYBRID electric motor	Handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8	Handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection gasoline V-8
	Power	201 hp @ 3,800 rpm	302 hp @ 6,500 rpm	329 hp @ 5,500 rpm	329/114 hp (gas/electric)	550 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,600–1,800 rpm	273 lb-ft @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	354/251 lb-ft (gas/electric)	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,000 rpm	561 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,250 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[3]		8.9 sec	7.5 sec	6.0 sec	Information not available. Please see your dealer.	4.3 sec	4.2 sec
Wheels		18" 10-spoke w/ all-season tires	19" 5-spoke w/ all-season tires	20" AMG 5-spoke w/all-season tires	19" twin 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[4]	20" AMG® 10-spoke w/ high-performance tires[4]	21" AMG cross-spoke w/ high-performance tires[4]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/ AGILITY CONTROL®	4-wheel multilink w/ AGILITY CONTROL	4-wheel multilink w/ AGILITY CONTROL	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink with self-leveling AMG AIRMATIC, Adaptive Damping and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM	
Drivetrain		4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	

Dimensions	GLE 300d 4MATIC	GLE 350	GLE 400 4MATIC	GLE 550e 4MATIC	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S
Wheelbase	114.8"	114.8"	114.8"	114.8"	114.8"	114.8"
Overall length	189.1"	189.1"	189.1"	189.1"	191.0"	191.0"
Overall height	70.7" (w/roof rails)	70.7" (w/roof rails)	70.7" (w/roof rails)	70.7" (w/roof rails)	69.4" (w/roof rails)	69.3" (w/roof rails)
Overall width	84.3" (w/mirrors)	84.3" (w/mirrors)	84.3" (w/mirrors)	84.3" (w/mirrors)	84.3" (w/mirrors)	84.3" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	4,993 lbs	4,652 lbs 4MATIC: 4,751 lbs	4,927 lbs	5,456 lbs	5,203 lbs	5,225 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	40.4" / 38.5"	40.4" / 38.5"	40.4" / 38.5"	40.4" / 38.5"	40.4" / 38.5"	40.4" / 38.5"
Legroom (front/rear)	40.3" / 38.4"	40.3" / 38.4"	40.3" / 38.4"	40.3" / 38.4"	40.3" / 38.4"	40.3" / 38.4"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	58.5" / 58.4"	58.5" / 58.4"	58.5" / 58.4"	58.5" / 58.4"	58.5" / 58.4"	58.5" / 58.4"
Cargo capacity						
Behind rear seat[15]	38.7 cu ft	38.7 cu ft	38.7 cu ft	38.7 cu ft	38.7 cu ft	38.7 cu ft
Rear seats folded[15]	80.3 cu ft	80.3 cu ft	80.3 cu ft	80.3 cu ft	80.3 cu ft	80.3 cu ft



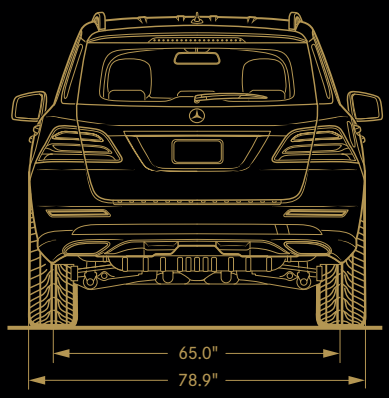


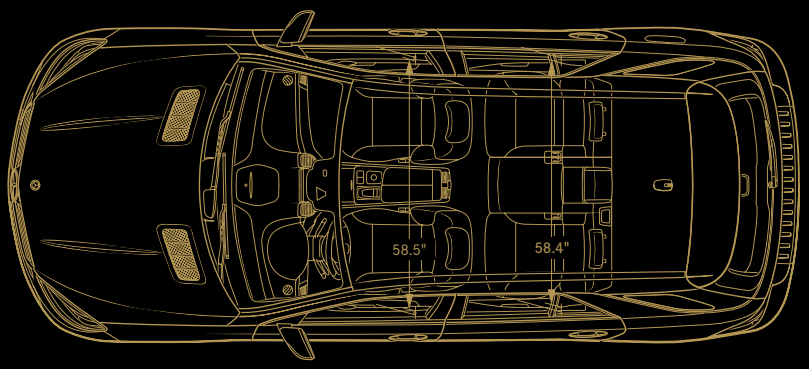
KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLE 300d 4MATIC	GLE 350	GLE 400 4MATIC	GLE 550e 4MATIC	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	–	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
–	●	●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	–	●	–	–	Plug-In HYBRID drive w/4-mode drive selector
–	–	–	●	–	–	Haptic accelerator w/three performance programs
●	○	●	●	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	–	●	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
						Safety and security
●	●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist
○	○	●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[8]
○	○	●	●	●	●	Lane Keeping Assist[6]
○	○	○	○	●	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist
○	○	●	●	–	–	Rearview camera[16]
○	○	○	○	●	●	Surround View System[16]
●	●	●	●	●	●	11-way air bag protection
●	●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, full-LED taillamps
○	○	○	○	●	●	Active full-LED headlamps
○	○	○	○	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

GLE 300d 4MATIC	GLE 350	GLE 400 4MATIC	GLE 550e 4MATIC	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	●	●	14-way power driver seat with memory
●	●	●	●	●	●	10-way power front passenger seat
●	●	●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	●	●	Split-folding/reclining rear seats
●	●	●	●	●	●	Retractable/removable luggage cover
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	–	–	●	●	AMG Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
○	○	●	●	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting
○	○	●	●	●	●	Heated and cooled front cupholders
○	○	●	●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet
○	○	○	○	●	●	Brushed aluminum running boards w/rubber studs
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power-folding side mirrors, auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
						Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	●	●	COMAND® system with central controller
○	○	●	●	●	●	COMAND navigation w/80GB hard drive
○	○	●	●	●	●	5 years of Traffic and Weather service by SiriusXM[17]
○	○	●	●	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	○	●	●	●	●	No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years
○	○	●	●	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, USB audio port
○	○	●	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[17]
●	●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	●	In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader
●	●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
○	○	●	●	–	–	Rear Seat Entertainment system prewiring
●	●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[12]





Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


Mercedes-Benz



Option Packages

	GLE 300d 4MATIC	GLE 350	GLE 400 4MATIC	GLE 550e 4MATIC[1]	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S
Premium Package	○	○	●	●	●	●
• Blind Spot Assist[8]						
• Lane Keeping Assist[6]						
• Rearview camera[16]						
• KEYLESS-GO®						
• Household-type 115-volt power outlet						
• COMAND® hard-drive navigation						
• No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years						
• SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[17]						
• 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[17]						
Convenience Package	○	○	○	○	○	○
• Rear-side window sunshades						
• Rear center-armrest pass-through[11]						
• Heated and cooled front cupholders *Standard on GLE 400, GLE 550e and AMG models*						
Lighting Package	○	○	○	○	●	●
• Active full-LED headlamps						
• Adaptive Highbeam Assist						
Interior Sport Package	○	○	○	○	–	–
• Sport interior appointments						
• Sport front seats						
• Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[20]						
• Brushed aluminum pedals						
Exterior Sport Package	○	○	●	○	–	–
• 20" AMG® 5-spoke wheels (Titanium Grey)						
• AMG lower body styling						
Night Package *Requires Exterior Sport Package on GLE 300d, GLE 350 and GLE 550e*	○	○	○	○	○	○
• 20" AMG 5-spoke wheels (Black) *Non-AMG models*						
• 21" AMG cross-spoke wheels (Black)[4] *AMG GLE 63 models*						
• Gloss Black and black chrome exterior accents						
On/Off-Road Package[18] *Requires special-order AIRMATIC®*	–	–	○	–	–	–
• DYNAMIC SELECT with two OFFROAD programs						
• 2-speed transfer case, front underride protection						
Parking Assist Package	○	○	○	○	●	●
• PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist						
• Surround View System[16]						
Driver Assistance Package *Requires Premium Package on GLE 300d, GLE 350*	○	○	○	○	○	○
• DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist[9]						
• PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition						
• BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist						
• PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection						
• Active Blind Spot Assist[8]						
• Active Lane Keeping Assist[6]						
• Speed Limit Assist						

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Individual options

	GLE 300d 4MATIC	GLE 350	GLE 400 4MATIC	GLE 550e 4MATIC	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S
4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on AMG models*	●	○	●	●	●	●
ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM	○	○	○	○	●	●
Trailer hitch (Class III)[19]	○	○	○	○	○	○
Soft-close doors	○	○	○	○	○	○
PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist *Also available in Parking Assist Package*	○	○	○	○	●	●
AMG Dynamic Performance Exhaust	–	–	–	–	○	○
MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system	○	○	○	○	○	–
Carbon fiber engine cover	–	–	–	–	○	●
Panorama roof	○	○	○	○	○	○
Brushed aluminum running boards	○	○	○	○	●	●
Ventilated front seats	○	○	○	○	–	–
Multicontour front seats with massage feature and multi-adjustable luxury head restraints	○	○	○	○	○	○
Heated outboard rear seats	○	○	○	○	○	○
3-zone climate control	○	○	○	○	○	○
Multicolor ambient lighting	○	○	●	●	○	○
Heated steering wheel[20]	○	○	○	○	○	○
Wood/leather steering wheel[20]	○	○	○	○	○	○
harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system	○	○	●	●	●	●
Bang & Olufsen BeoSound® Premium Sound System[21]	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rear Seat Entertainment system prewiring	○	○	●	●	○	○
19" 5-spoke wheels	○	○	○	–	–	–
19" 5-spoke wheels	–	○	–	●	–	–
20" 5-spoke wheels	○	○	○	–	–	–
20" AMG 10-spoke wheels[4]	–	–	–	–	●	△
21" AMG cross-spoke wheels (Silver)[4]	–	–	–	–	○	○
21" AMG cross-spoke wheels (Black)[4] *Also available in Night Package*	–	–	–	–	○	○
Leather or Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	○	–	–
designo or AMG Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	○	○	●	●
DINAMICA headliner *Included with **designo** leather on non-AMG models*	–	–	–	–	○	●
Aluminum trim	△	△	△	△	△	△
Burl Walnut wood trim *Included with leather upholstery*	△	△	△	△	○	○
Anthracite Poplar or Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim	○	○	○	○	○	○
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	○	○	○	○	●	●
AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	–	–	–	–	○	○
Metallic paint	○	○	○	○	△	△

Accessories *Selected items shown at left*

20" multispoke wheels	○	○	○	○	–	–
Illuminated Star *N/A with Driver Assistance Package*	○	○	○	○	○	○
Roof rack basic carrier	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ski/snowboard and bicycle racks *Requires basic carrier*	○	○	○	○	○	○
Cargo-area tray	○	○	○	○	○	○
Chrome hood fins	○	○	○	○	○	○

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

COLOR AND TRIM

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

UPHOLSTERY STYLES



MB-Tex
● GLE 300d, GLE 350



Leather
● GLE 400, GLE 550e
○ GLE 300d, GLE 350



Nappa leather
○ Interior Sport Package



AMG Exclusive Nappa leather
● AMG models



designo Exclusive Nappa leather
○ GLE 300d, GLE 350, GLE 400, GLE 550e

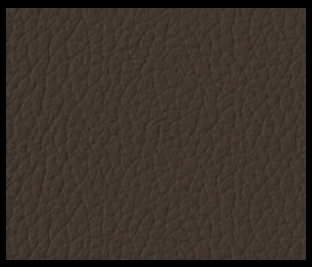
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



Ginger Beige/Espresso Brown
MB-Tex, leather



Ginger Beige/Black
Leather



Espresso Brown
MB-Tex



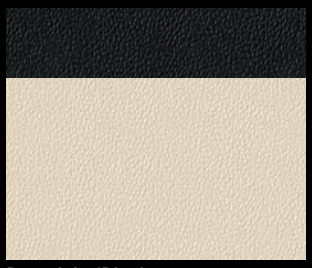
Crystal Grey/Black
Leather



Saddle Brown/Black
Leather



Black
MB-Tex, leather,
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather



Porcelain/Black
Nappa leather,
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather



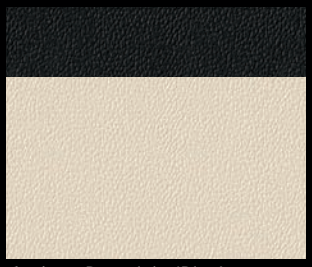
Espresso Brown/Black
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather



Black w/Grey stitching
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather



designo Espresso Brown
Exclusive Nappa leather

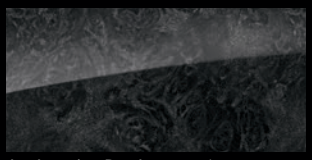


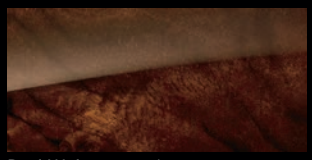
designo Porcelain/Black
Exclusive Nappa leather



Black Pearl/Black
Nappa leather

INTERIOR TRIM


Anthracite Poplar wood

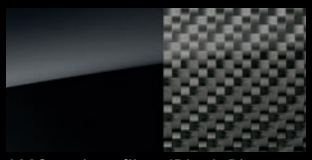

Burl Walnut wood


Eucalyptus wood


Natural Grain Brown Ash wood


Black Piano Lacquer wood


Aluminum


AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood (AMG models)

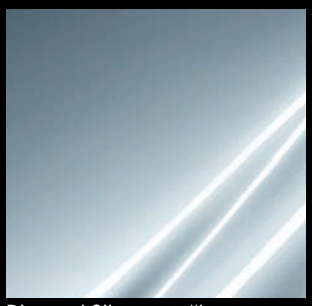
PAINTWORK

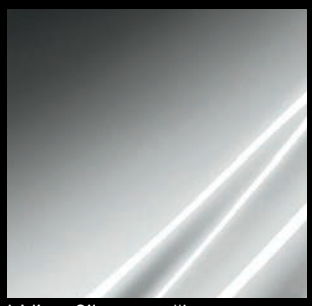

Black


Polar White


Steel Grey metallic


Dakota Brown metallic


Diamond Silver metallic


Iridium Silver metallic


Lunar Blue metallic


Obsidian Black metallic


Palladium Silver metallic


designo **Cardinal Red** metallic[22]


designo **Diamond White** metallic[22]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

WHEEL CHOICES

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



18" 10-spoke
● GLE 300d



19" 5-spoke
● GLE 350 ○ GLE 300d



20" 5-spoke
○ GLE 300d, GLE 350



20" AMG® 5-spoke, Titanium Silver
● GLE 400 ○ Exterior Sport Package



20" AMG 5-spoke, Black
○ Night Package *Non-AMG models*



19" twin 5-spoke[4]
● GLE 550e ○ GLE 350



20" AMG 10-spoke[4]
● AMG GLE 63 △ AMG GLE 63 S



21" AMG cross-spoke, Silver[4]
● AMG GLE 63 S ○ AMG GLE 63



21" AMG cross-spoke, Black[4]
○ AMG GLE 63, AMG GLE 63 S *Also in Night Package*

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Android and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.
2 DYNAMIC SELECT is not available on GLE 300d.
3 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.
4 AMG models are equipped with high-performance tires, and are not provided with a spare tire. AMG models are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.
5 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.
6 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.
7 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.
8 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.
9 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.
10 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.
11 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.
12 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.
13 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.
14 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.
15 Floor-to-ceiling.
16 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.
17 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.
18 Requires special-order AIRMATIC® suspension. Special-order options incur a one-time surcharge. Please see your dealer for details. Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road or in deep water.
19 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.
20 Steering-wheel options may not be ordered together.
21 Spare tire is deleted with Bang & Olufsen sound system. Requires optional 20" wheels and includes Extended Mobility tires on non-AMG models.
22 Extra-cost option.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community


MERCEDES
BENZ
AMG



2016 S-CLASS

COUPE

S

Mercedes-Benz

ANTIDOTE FOR ENVY

FROM INNOVATION TO INSPIRATION, THE S-CLASS COUPE STARTS BY GOING BEYOND IMAGINATION, AND ENDS UP BEYOND COMPARE.



Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.

TO INSPIRE ALL OTHERS TO ASPIRE

You know that feeling when you sit in traffic, staring at the driver of another car, and wish you could trade places for just one day? The driver of a 2016 S-Class Coupe doesn't. Because whether it's breathtaking performance, inimitable style, never-before-seen technologies, or must-have luxuries, there's likely no other car so impervious to driver's remorse. And that's without adding "in combination" to the list above. An S-Class exercises its industry leadership in virtually every arena individually—from driving assists that foresee the future, to craftsmanship that honors a legacy.



BRILLIANT SEDUCTION

ITS SHAPE IS BEGUILING. ITS DETAILS CAPTIVATE. BUT TO BE SO IRRESISTIBLY ENCHANTING? THAT'S STYLE.



UNINHIBITED BY TRADITION, BY DESIGN

Something happens when you create a car for a limited audience: It's unshackled from the burdens of convention. In the S-Class Coupe, the result is a tradition of continually advancing the avant-garde. Its pillarless profile lets no framework interrupt its side windows, nor the flowing muscle of its flanks. Trim is rendered in sweeps of satin chrome. Its LED headlamps can be highlighted by 94 Swarovski® crystals. And its cabin envelops ultramodern luxuries in a three-dimensional sculpture of leather and wood.



FITNESS AND FINESSE

STITCHES AND PERFORATIONS DANCE FLAWLESSLY ACROSS NAPPA LEATHER. GLOWING WOOD WRAPS INTO EACH DOOR. AND A CASCADING CONSOLE DEFINES FOUR INDIVIDUAL HAVENS OF COMFORT.







STAR TREATMENT

The S-Class Coupe cabin pairs two deeply held traditions: innovation you've likely never imagined, and handcraftsmanship most other automakers long ago forgot. Active multicontour front seats can instantly add side support as the car takes corners. There's not a single lightbulb in the car, yet a network of more than 300 LEDs elevates cabin ambience to new dimensions—with seven colors, multiple zones, and variable brightness. The Panorama roof brings the sun and stars to all four of the individually contoured seats. And at a button's touch, the available MAGIC SKY CONTROL® can darken the glass electrically.

SPA TREATMENT

While touching any surface of the S-Class cabin is uniquely rewarding, the thoughtful amenities beneath it all can touch you deeply. Front seats can offer six massage programs, from stress-reducing to rejuvenating. Two of them feature a "hot stone" effect that might make driving to the spa more enjoyable than the spa itself. All four seats, the steering wheel, and the three front armrests can be heated. Nappa leather is fitted by hand and offered in a wide palette, with exquisite ***designo*** leather at its pinnacle. Three-dimensional sculptures of hand-finished wood flow throughout the cabin. Six varieties range from traditional to exotic, all responsibly forested. And beneath the cabin's surfaces, steam-expanded foams—a process pioneered by the S-Class—eliminate harmful chemicals, while products from flax, coconut and olives sustainably support numerous cabin elements.



AIR AND AUTHORITY

FEELS LIKE A BILLET, FLIES LIKE A BULLET. TURNS PRESSURIZED AIR INTO EFFORTLESS POISE, AND EVERY ATOM OF FUEL INTO FIREWORKS.



PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY AND MAGIC

When a solid mass changes directly into a vapor, chemists call it sublimation. What an S-Class Coupe can create with its vault-solid body and chassis is far from vaporware—but it surely feels sublime. Twin turbos, Direct Injection and multispark ignition turn molecules and milliseconds into massive torque. Adaptive, active and even proactive suspensions read the road by feel and by sight. And two versions of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive can turn traction into attraction. What kind of science makes driving an S-Class Coupe so magical? The moment you feel the chemistry, you'll know.

HANDCRAFTED BY RACERS

MERCEDES-AMG IS NO MERE SPONSOR OF RACING. AMG IS PEOPLE WHO DEVELOP, CRAFT AND DRIVE RACECARS. ON THE TRACK, THEY BRING HOME TROPHIES. ON THE STREET, YOU GET TO DRIVE THE TROPHY HOME.



"One man, one engine" is more than a motto for AMG. It's a guiding philosophy and a process rooted in racing, where precision and endurance are proven in record time. The heart of a Mercedes-AMG S 63 or S 65 is its biturbo engine. Each one is crafted by the hands of its own master engine builder, who visually inspects and records every component, and computer-verifies each torque spec. Only after the engine is individually bench-tested does it earn his signature—on a metal plaque that he affixes atop its cover. This degree of detail-obsession is evident throughout the car—from its mighty brake hardware to its range of driver-selected modes to its finely stitched, hand-fitted Nappa leather upholstery.

The AMG S 63's biturbo V-8 outputs 577 hp. Its 664 lb-ft of torque is deftly applied via AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Developed to maximize launch force while advancing AMG's legendary agility, the system continually sends 67% of the total torque to the rear wheels. It teams with a lightning-quick 7-speed multiclutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® transmission and AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension to deliver 60 mph in 3.9 seconds.[1] The front apron's black "flics" and matte silver accents lure the eye and the wind to the chiseled profile—where massive AMG brakes lurk behind 20" AMG® wheels.[2] And from its AMG-lavished cockpit, the driver reigns supreme amid racing-bred controls and refined furnishings.



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

POLISHED TO PERFECTIONISM

INHERENT IN THE NAME MERCEDES-AMG IS MORE THAN A DUAL HERITAGE. IT'S AN EXPONENTIALLY MULTIPLIED PASSION FOR PERFORMANCE. AND IT'S HOW A FLAGSHIP LUXURY COUPE CAN ALSO FLY UNDER A CHECKERED FLAG.



There are many easy ways to increase a car's performance on paper, and even on a track. Upgrade a few components, chop a little weight, or just make it an all-out power monster. None of that would fly in Affalterbach, Germany. That's where a Mercedes-AMG is created from the racetrack up, not just to outrun but to outperform by every measure. From super-hard cylinder walls to high-speed software, countless details don't just quicken response, they sharpen it. Weight is not only reduced—by using a lithium-ion battery, for example—but reapportioned for better balance. And the elements for reining in speed are power-matched to those that generate it. Massive brake calipers clench enormous high-performance steel or AMG Carbon Ceramic discs—both types ventilated, perforated and slotted to better shed heat and resist fade. The AMG S 65's 621-hp biturbo V-12 transmits 738 lb-ft of torque to its rear wheels via a 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS transmission. In 4.0 seconds,[1] it can thrust the coupe to 60 mph—just enough for onlookers to take in its brilliant chrome or gloss black detailing, or size up its 20" forged and polished AMG® wheels.[2] Those fortunate enough to enjoy the S 65 from its lavish cockpit can also experience its dramatic curve tilting function. Using the cameras of MAGIC BODY CONTROL,® it can see upcoming curves and actively lean into them—like a cyclist or slalom skier—for added control.



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE



SAFETY FIRST AND FOR ALL

WHEN SECONDS MATTER MOST, SO DO FIRSTS. IT'S WHY MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS KEEP THINKING UP NEW WAYS TO MAKE EVERY CAR SAFER.

Every effort of Mercedes-Benz safety engineers goes toward a singular goal: accident-free driving. They're also keenly aware that achieving this goal only for the vehicles they design would be pointless. The roads can only be safe for someone when they're safe for everyone. The 1951 patent for the first crumple zone is one of more than 88,000 that Mercedes-Benz has earned in the past 130 years. Energy-absorbing front and rear deformation zones flank a reinforced "safety cell" for the passengers. But the idea did more than better protect the occupants of a Mercedes-Benz. It eventually became the way all automobiles are made, thereby helping protect everyone on the road better. Over the decades, countless breakthroughs that were pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star have gone on to become the safety standards for all automobiles—like the Antilock Braking System (ABS), the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®), emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®), the seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device (ETD), and side curtain air bags. For many of these inventions, Mercedes-Benz has chosen not to enforce their patents—since some things are too important not to share. As a result, you can expect to see some of the groundbreaking advancements of today's Mercedes-Benz on other cars in a few years. That said, sometimes the future is only milliseconds ahead of you. And nobody prepares you for it like the engineers who've spent decades thinking about it.



COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph. It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[3]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[4]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the car back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic in the adjacent lane.[4]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the car back by applying the brakes on one side.[5]



DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. The Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[6]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered your path and automatically apply the brakes.[7] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the car's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[7]

NIGHT VIEW ASSIST PLUS

When driving in darkness, Night View Assist® PLUS can project invisible infrared beams and read them with a special camera. The system can display a clearer, supplemental real-time view of the road in the gauge cluster—either full-time or automatically as danger is detected. Advanced technology can also help identify pedestrians and animals along dark roads, and highlight them on the screen.[8]



AHEAD AND BEYOND

SEEING THE FUTURE ISN'T NEARLY AS IMPORTANT AS PREDICTING YOURS—ESPECIALLY THE PART JUST SECONDS AHEAD. WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.

EMBRACED AND ENRAPT

YOUR WELL-BEING, WELL ATTENDED. YOUR TIME, WELL SPENT.



A HISTORY OF INVENTING THE FUTURE

Safety and comfort are certainly hallmarks of the S-Class. But its legacy has been enriched by knowing when not to play it safe, and by never settling into contentment. Time-travel through its long line of thoroughbred coupes and you'll find daring design, exquisite details and invigorating innovations—unveiling new tomorrows, over and over. Most anything can become "classic" if enough time has passed. An S-Class makes your time feel special from day one.



SENSE AND SENSUALITY

Though famous for their logic, Mercedes-Benz engineers have many passions. It's how they alone have kept the romance of the pillarless coupe bodystyle going strong—quite literally, too—for 55 years. And it's how the technology in the S-Class soothes and stimulates all of your senses. Dual reconfigurable 12.3" widescreens keep you in the know, via classic analog-style gauges and intuitive animated menus. A Head-Up Display is also available. A touchpad/rotary controller can read your handwriting, and bring you a world of in-car and online entertainment, information and navigation. Two surround sound systems have been custom-crafted by Burmester,® Germany's renowned maker of high-end home audio. And from the intricate speaker grilles, to the cabin-air ionizer and fragrance atomizer, to the multicolor LED ambient lighting, every detail is engineered to entice you, engage you, and enchant you.







IT CAN DO THINGS NO CAR HAS EVER DONE FOR YOU. AND IT CAN MAKE THE ENTIRELY NEW FEEL NOT JUST COMPLETELY NATURAL, BUT UTTERLY ESSENTIAL.

FLOWS WITH THE GO







TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.

With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[9] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[10] you can start your car's engine, lock its doors and more. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with an ever-evolving variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's standard COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[11] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety and security, to a personal concierge, to streaming music and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.

mbrace Connect
5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:
- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote Start, remote lock/unlock and more via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  – Google™ Local Search
  – Yelp
  – Fuel station finder with prices
  – Weather reports locally and around the world
  – Airport flight status
  – Local movie theater showtimes
- Valet Protect
- Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets

mbrace Secure
6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:
- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge
3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:
- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain
3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to maps, along with in-car WiFi

Package includes:
- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- In-car WiFi with secure connection of up to four devices
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  – TuneIn® radio
  – iHeartRadio® *Available starting Fall 2015*
  – Mercedes-Benz Radio

Mercedes me is a new online destination for Mercedes-Benz drivers, where you can access vehicle info, get more from your mbrace features, learn more about your car, and follow the exciting world of Mercedes-Benz. Take a tour at ***MBUSA.com/me***

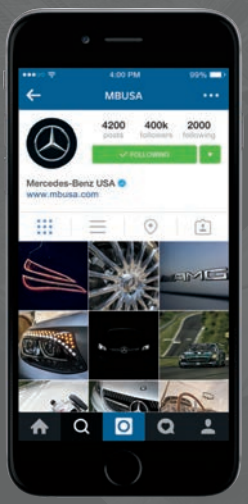
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.





CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of convenient remote vehicle controls. A new Remote Start feature lets you start the engine from your smartphone, to give the climate control a head start before you even leave the house. By the time you enter your car, the cabin can be preconditioned for your comfort.



OUR WORLD IS YOURS

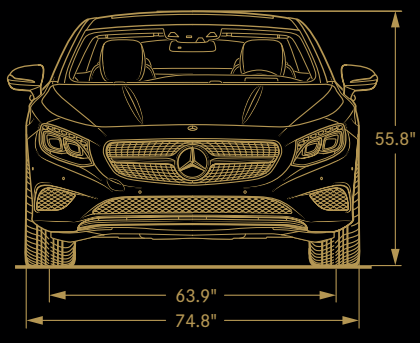
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

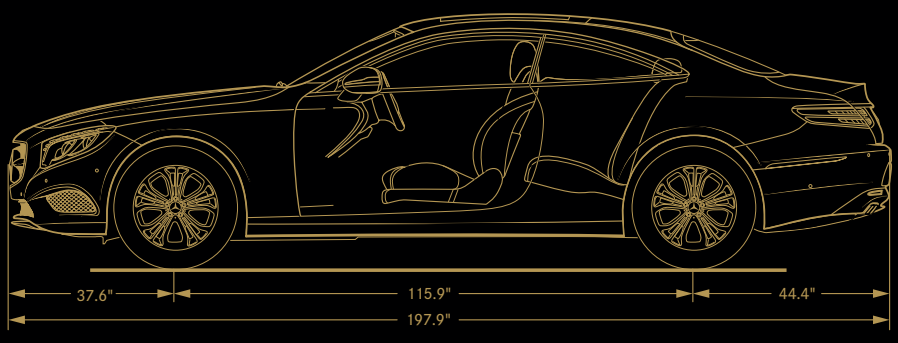
BUILD YOUR OWN

MBUSA.com/S

Specifications		S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe
Engine	Type	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8	Handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8	Handcrafted AMG 6.0-liter biturbo V-12
	Power	449 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,250–3,750 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[1]		4.5 sec	3.9 sec	4.0 sec
Wheels		Staggered-width 19" triple 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]	Staggered-width 20" AMG® 5-spoke with high-performance tires[2]	Staggered-width 20" AMG forged, polished multispoke with high-performance tires[2]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink with self-leveling AIRMATIC® and Adaptive Damping	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with AIRMATIC and ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist	4-wheel multilink AMG Active Sport Suspension with MAGIC BODY CONTROL,® curve tilting function, and ESP Curve Dynamic Assist
Drivetrain		4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions	S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe
Wheelbase	115.9"	115.9"	115.9"
Overall length	197.9"	198.6"	198.6"
Overall height	55.8"	56.0"	56.0"
Overall width	83.0" (w/mirrors)	83.0" (w/mirrors)	83.0" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	4,707 lbs	4,678 lbs	4,839 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	40.0" / 39.7"	40.0" / 39.7"	40.0" / 39.7"
Legroom (front/rear)	41.7" / 33.4"	41.7" / 33.4"	41.7" / 33.4"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	57.0" / 51.4"	57.0" / 51.4"	57.0" / 51.4"
Cargo capacity	10.4 cu ft[12]	10.4 cu ft[12]	10.4 cu ft[12]





KEY STANDARD FEATURES

S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe	
			Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	●	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
			Safety and security
●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
○	○	●	Night View Assist® PLUS
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	12-way air bag protection
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination
●	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	Corner-illuminating front lamps
○	○	●	DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition
○	○	●	BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection
○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist
○	○	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	Traffic Sign Assist
●	●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system
●	●	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist
●	–	–	Rearview camera[13]
○	●	●	Surround View System[13]
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	Electronic trunk closer with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe	
			Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	16-way power front seats with memory
●	●	●	Heated and ventilated front seats
○	●	●	Active multicontour front seats with massage feature
○	○	●	Heated front center armrest and door armrests
●	●	●	Individual rear seats with functional center console
○	○	●	Heated rear seats
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel
○	○	●	Heated steering wheel
●	●	●	Multicolor/multizone LED ambient cabin lighting
●	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	Panorama roof with heat-rejecting fixed-glass panel and power interior sunshade
●	●	●	Power rear-window sunshade
●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	Cabin-air purification system with ionizer
●	●	●	Cabin-air fragrance system
–	–	●	***designo*** Nappa leather headliner
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
			Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	Dual 12.3" high-resolution widescreens
●	●	●	COMAND® system with touchpad controller
●	●	●	COMAND navigation with 80GB hard drive
●	●	●	5 years of Traffic and Weather service by SiriusXM[14]
●	●	●	Voice control with learning feature
●	●	●	No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years
○	●	●	Head-Up Display[15]
●	●	–	Burmester® Premium Surround Sound System
○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system
●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology
●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash DVD/CD player, SD card reader
●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[14]
●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[9]

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


Mercedes-Benz



Option Packages

	S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe
Premium Package • Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Head-Up Display[15] • Surround View System[13]	○	●	●
Driver Assistance Package *S 550 requires Premium Package* • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Traffic Sign Assist	○	○	●
Warmth & Comfort Package *AMG S 63 requires Driver Assistance Package, plus wood/leather steering wheel or AMG Performance steering wheel* • Heated steering wheel • Heated rear seats • Heated front center armrest and door armrests • Wood/leather steering wheel *Included on S 550 only*	○	○	●
Sport Package • 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[2] • Sport lower body styling • Diamond-block grille with chrome-tipped pins • Rubber-studded aluminum pedals	○	–	–
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side-sill and rear diffuser inserts, and side mirror covers • Carbon fiber engine cover *Standard on AMG S 65*	–	○	○

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Individual options

	S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe
Red-painted brake calipers	–	○	○
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[16]	–	○	○
Carbon fiber engine cover *Also in AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package*	–	○	●
Black finish for front air-dam flics and mesh grilles	–	–	△
Electrically heated windshield *S 550 requires Premium Package*	○	○	○
Surround View System[13]	○	○	●
Night View Assist PLUS[8]	○	○	●
MAGIC SKY CONTROL®	○	○	○
Headlamps with Swarovski® crystal accents *Requires Night View Assist PLUS*	○	○	●
19" twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]	○	–	–
20" 5-spoke wheels with high-performance tires[2]	○	–	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels[2]	–	△	–
20" AMG 10-spoke forged-alloy wheels[2] (Silver or Black)	–	○	△
20" AMG twin 5-spoke forged-alloy wheels[2]	–	–	△
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System	○	○	●
SPLITVIEW front-seat entertainment system[17]	○	○	○
Refrigerator box in rear cabin[12]	○	○	○
Wood/leather steering wheel *Also in Warmth & Comfort Package on S 550*	○	△	△
AMG Performance steering wheel with DINAMICA side grips *Not available with Porcelain/Espresso Brown upholstery. AMG S 63 requires Driver Assistance and Warmth & Comfort Packages*	–	○	○
Nappa leather upholstery	●	●	–
designo Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, leather-trimmed dash	○	○	●
designo DINAMICA headliner *Included with **designo** leather on S 550*	○	●	–
designo Nappa leather headliner	–	–	●
Black Poplar or Burl Walnut wood trim	△	△	△
designo wood trim: Black Piano Lacquer, Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines," or Metallized Ash	○	○	○
AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim	–	○	○

Accessories *Selected items shown at left*

	S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe
20" 10-spoke wheels[2]	○	–	–
Illuminated Star *Not available with Driver Assistance Package*	○	○	–
Fragrance atomizer scents	○	○	○
All-season floor mats	○	○	○
Cargo area tray	○	○	○
Car cover in Noah® fabric *Lock and cable available separately*	○	○	○

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

COLOR AND TRIM

UPHOLSTERY STYLES



Nappa leather
● S 550 4MATIC



designo Exclusive Nappa leather *Includes leather-trimmed dash*
○ S 550 4MATIC



AMG Nappa leather
● AMG S 63



AMG ***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather *Includes leather-trimmed dash*
● AMG S 65 ○ AMG S 63

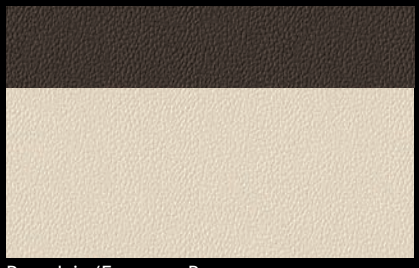
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



Black
Available with all upholstery styles



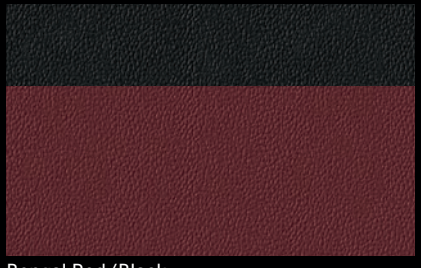
Crystal Grey/Black
Available with all upholstery styles



Porcelain/Espresso Brown
Available with all upholstery styles



Saddle Brown/Black
designo Exclusive Nappa leather



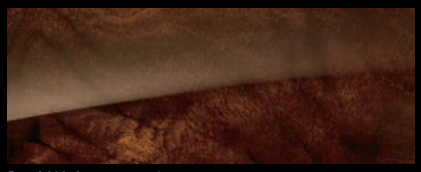
Bengal Red/Black
designo Exclusive Nappa leather

● Standard ○ Optional

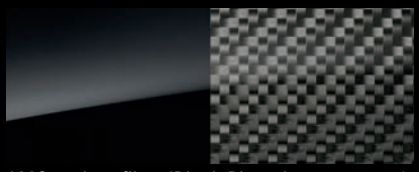
INTERIOR TRIM



Black Poplar wood



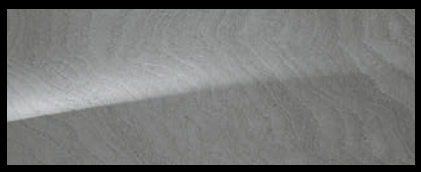
Burl Walnut wood



AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood (AMG models)



designo Black Piano Lacquer wood



designo Metallized Ash wood



designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood

PAINTWORK



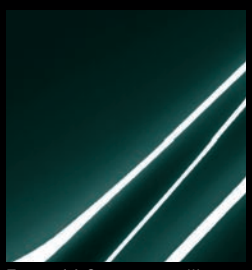
Black



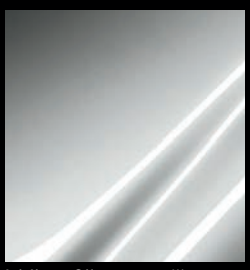
Anthracite Blue metallic



Diamond Silver metallic



Emerald Green metallic



Iridium Silver metallic



Lunar Blue metallic



Magnetite Black metallic



Obsidian Black metallic



Ruby Black metallic



Selenite Grey metallic



designo Diamond White metallic[18]



designo Mocha Black metallic[18]



designo Magno Alanite Grey[18] (matte finish)



designo Magno Cashmere White[18] (matte finish)

WHEEL CHOICES



19" triple 5-spoke[2]
● S 550 4MATIC



19" twin 5-spoke[2]
△ S 550 4MATIC



19" AMG® twin 5-spoke[2]
○ S 550 4MATIC Sport Package



20" AMG multispoke[2]
○ S 550 4MATIC *Requires Sport Package*



20" 5-spoke[2]
○ S 550 4MATIC



20" AMG 5-spoke[2]
● AMG S 63



20" AMG forged, polished multispoke[2]
● AMG S 65



19" AMG 10-spoke[2]
△ AMG S 63



20" AMG forged 10-spoke[2] (Silver)
○ AMG S 63 △ AMG S 65



20" AMG forged 10-spoke[2] (Black)
○ AMG S 63 △ AMG S 65



20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke[2]
△ AMG S 65

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

2 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. S-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Models without Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump. High-performance tires are included with all 20" wheels and on all AMG models.

3 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

4 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

5 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

6 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 Night View Assist® PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.

9 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

10 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

11 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

12 Refrigerator box reduces trunk space when installed, but is removable. Please see your dealer.

13 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

14 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

16 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

17 System availability and use are not yet approved in some states. See your dealer for the latest information, and check local laws regarding the use of front-seat video displays in your area. Driver can also view the entertainment features while the gear selector is in Park.

18 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paintwork, upholstery and trim options may require additional production time. Please see your dealer.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537
www.fsc.org

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community


AIRBAG
Mercedes-Benz
AMG



2016 S-CLASS

SEDAN

Mercedes-Benz

TO INSPIRE BY EXAMPLE

THE MISSION OF THE S-CLASS HAS ALWAYS BEEN SIMPLE: TO ADVANCE EVERY STANDARD BY WHICH ALL CARS ARE MEASURED, AND TO ELEVATE THE FINE ART OF DRIVING.





THE ONE CAR THAT ALL CARS LOOK TO

In the history of the automobile, no car has made history more frequently, more consistently, and more beautifully than the S-Class. Year after year, it has kept its driver and passengers at the forefront of innovation, the pinnacle of luxury, and the height of fashion—all through the depth of its engineering, and the breadth of its talents. Its countless firsts have proven lasting, too—making the S-Class an ever-brightening beacon of inspiration for all automakers, from its unparalleled technology to its undeniable style. It is, quite simply, the state of the art of the automobile.

Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.

ATHLETIC AND MAJESTIC

GRANITE IS HEWN. METAL IS FORGED. MUSCLE IS FLEXED. AN S-CLASS IS SCULPTED TO MAKE ITS BODY REFLECT ITS SOUL.



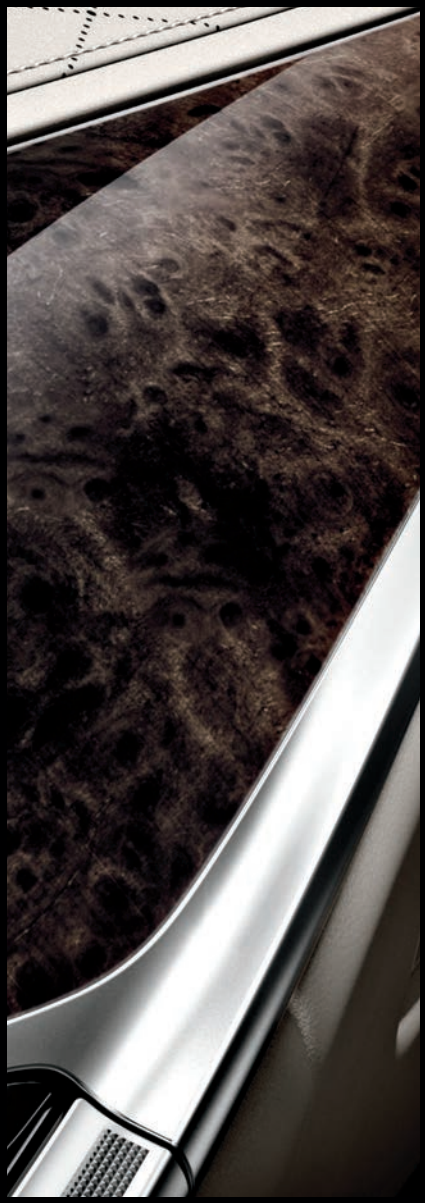
VISIBLE STRENGTH OF CHARACTER

When you look at a car's lines, what do you see? In the S-Class you see a trajectory that starts at the first automobile, and soars into the future. You also get a glimpse of what awaits you within: stately elegance, for sure, but perfectly matched with agile grace, seamless power, and ultramodern technology like its world's-first 100% LED lighting. Think of it as poise with presence—a sensation that becomes quickly evident from behind the wheel, or in the cosset of its rear cabin. Any designer can carve a few character lines into a car's surfaces. Actual character starts far deeper.



FITNESS AND FINISH

THOUSANDS OF STITCHES NAVIGATE AROUND THE TINY HOLES IN THE LEATHER WITHOUT TOUCHING THEM. THE SEATS OFFER A "HOT STONE" MASSAGE. YOUR WELL-BEING IS WELL-TENDED IN AN S-CLASS.







STAR TREATMENT

It's easy to feel like the hub of the universe in an S-Class—or the center of its attention, at the very least. Its cabin pairs two deeply held Mercedes-Benz traditions: extraordinary handcraftsmanship and unheard-of innovations. The active multicontour seats can add side support in corners. A network of more than 300 LEDs, with multiple colors, zones and intensities, lets you enjoy new dimensions of ambience. The all-glass Panorama roof brings the sun and stars to both rows of seating. With a touch of your finger, as many as five power shades for the roof, rear window and rear side windows keep them at bay.

SPA TREATMENT

While touching any surface of the S-Class cabin is uniquely rewarding, the thoughtful amenities beneath it all have a way of touching you. The front and rear seats are available in countless configurations of upholstery, power adjustment and attentiveness. Six massage programs range from stress-reducing to rejuvenating—including two with a hot-stone effect. Beyond the seats and steering wheel, the armrests and doors can be heated. Your choice of hand-fitted leathers includes a wide range of colors and types, with ***designo*** semi-aniline leather at the pinnacle of the palette. Flowing sculptures of hand-finished wood highlight the cabin, in six varieties from traditional to exotic. And beneath the surface, steam-expanded foams—a process pioneered by the S-Class—eliminate harmful chemicals, while products from flax, coconut and olives sustainably support numerous cabin elements.

AGILITY AND ACUITY

MASSIVE TORQUE IS METERED WITH MOLECULAR ACCURACY. HANDLING SYSTEMS READ THE ROAD AT EACH WHEEL, OR EVEN BY VISUALLY SCANNING AHEAD. CHANGING TIMES CAN'T OUTMANEUVER AN S-CLASS.



THE POWER TO ACCELERATE PROGRESS

It's not enough to have pioneered fuel injection, the independent suspension, and the lithium-ion hybrid battery. The S-Class shares in a legacy of racing wins, but instead of taking a victory lap, it surpasses itself time and again. Direct Injection engines self-tune every few milliseconds, for purer power. MAGIC BODY CONTROL® scans the road with a camera, turning its advanced active suspension into a proactive one. And the S 550e Plug-In HYBRID can study your navigation route to utilize its gas and electric motors more wisely.



HANDCRAFTED BY RACERS

MERCEDES-AMG IS NO MERE SPONSOR OF RACING. AMG IS PEOPLE WHO DEVELOP, CRAFT AND DRIVE RACECARS. ON THE TRACK, THEY BRING HOME TROPHIES. ON THE STREET, YOU GET TO DRIVE THE TROPHY HOME.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

"One man, one engine" is more than a motto for AMG. It's a guiding philosophy and a process rooted in racing, where precision and endurance are proven in record time. The heart of a Mercedes-AMG S 63 or S 65 is its biturbo engine. Each one is crafted by the hands of its own master engine builder, who visually inspects and records every component, and computer-verifies each torque spec. Only after the engine is individually bench-tested does it earn his signature—on a metal plaque that he affixes atop its cover. This degree of detail-obsession is evident throughout the car—from its mighty brake hardware to its range of driver-selected modes to its finely stitched, hand-fitted Nappa leather upholstery.

The AMG S 63's biturbo V-8 unleashes 577 hp and 664 lb-ft of torque. AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive splits the torque 33:67 front/rear, and joins forces with a 7-speed multiclutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® transmission and 20" AMG® wheels.[1] Together they deliver 60 mph in 3.9 seconds,[2] along with the agility AMG drivers have cherished for decades. In the AMG S 65, a 621-hp biturbo V-12 sends 738 lb-ft of torque to its rear set of forged 20" AMG wheels via a 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS transmission. Their elegantly aggressive style is set off by matte silver accents on the S 63, brilliant chrome or black on the S 65. Exotic wood, piano lacquer or carbon fiber highlights their lavishly AMG-appointed cabins.

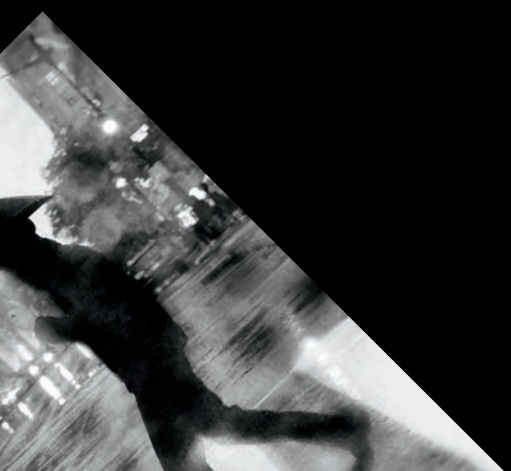


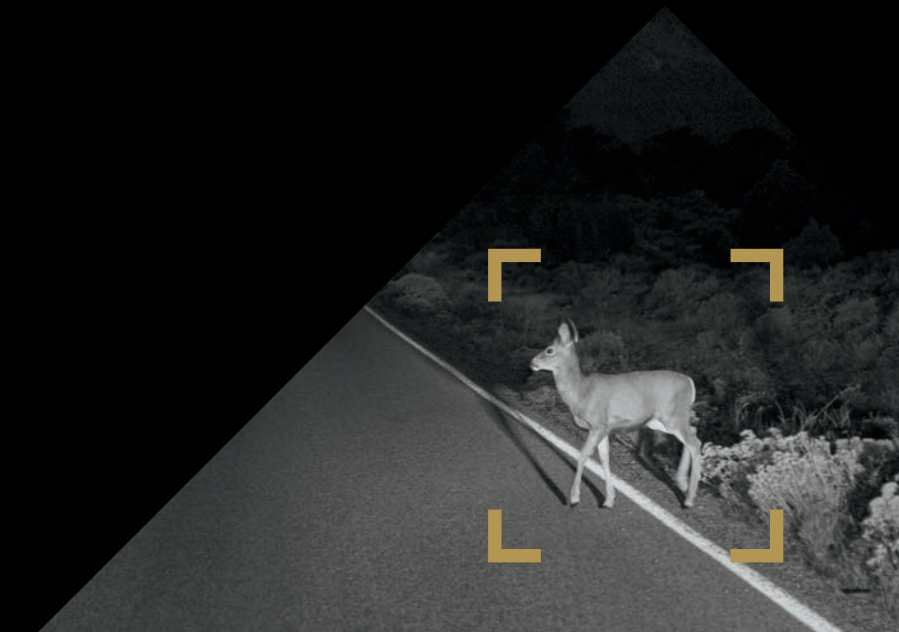


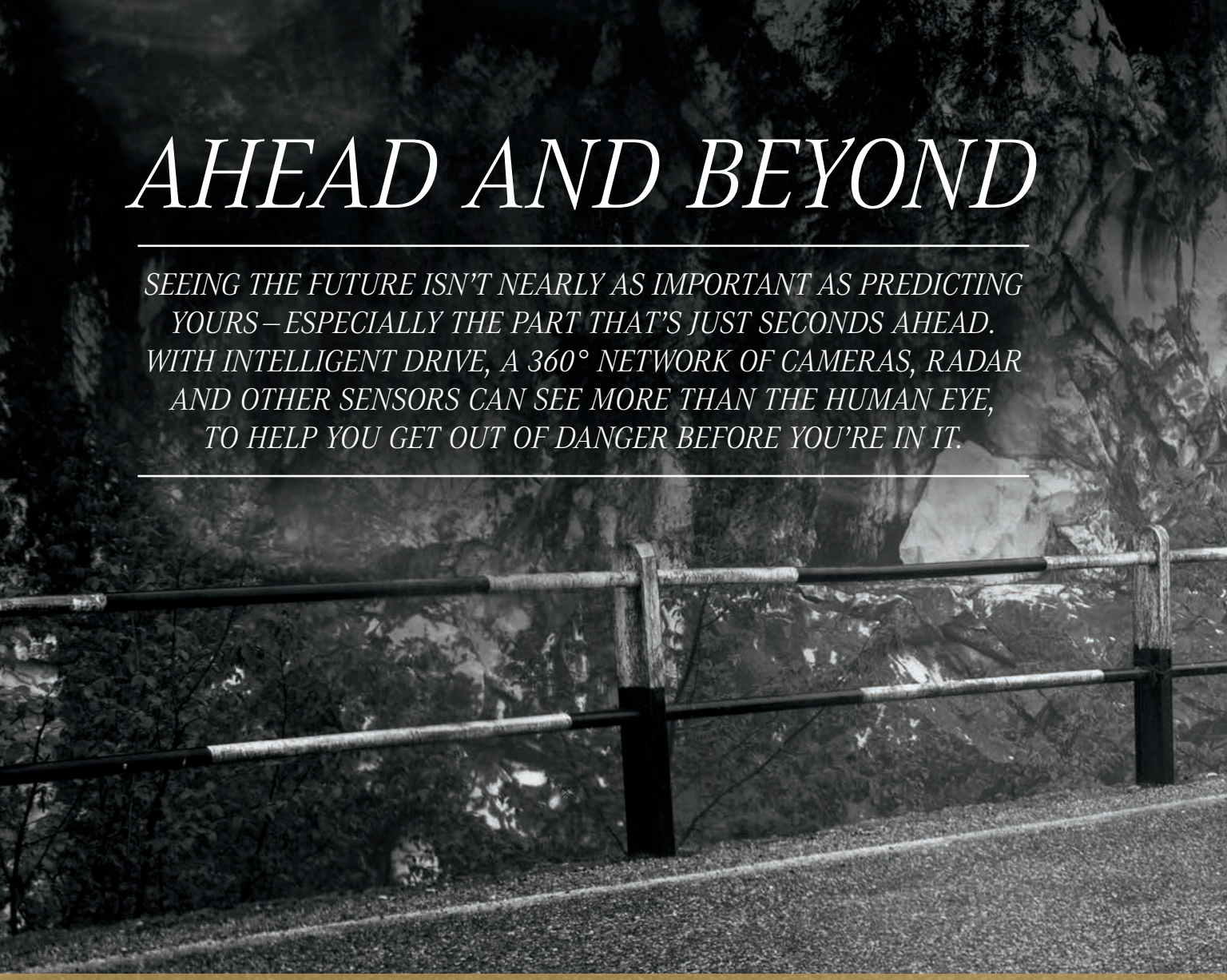
SAFETY FIRST AND FOR ALL

WHEN SECONDS MATTER MOST, SO DO FIRSTS. IT'S WHY MERCEDES-BENZ ENGINEERS KEEP THINKING UP NEW WAYS TO MAKE EVERY CAR SAFER.

Every effort of Mercedes-Benz safety engineers goes toward a singular goal: accident-free driving. They're also keenly aware that achieving this goal only for the vehicles they design would be pointless. The roads can only be safe for someone when they're safe for everyone. The 1951 patent for the first crumple zone is one of more than 88,000 that Mercedes-Benz has earned in the past 130 years. Energy-absorbing front and rear deformation zones flank a reinforced "safety cell" for the passengers. But the idea did more than better protect the occupants of a Mercedes-Benz. It eventually became the way all automobiles are made, thereby helping protect everyone on the road better. Over the decades, countless breakthroughs that were pioneered under the Three-Pointed Star have gone on to become the safety standards for all automobiles—like the Antilock Braking System (ABS), the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®), emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®), the seat-belt Emergency Tensioning Device (ETD), and side curtain air bags. For many of these inventions, Mercedes-Benz has chosen not to enforce their patents—since some things are too important not to share. As a result, you can expect to see some of the groundbreaking advancements of today's Mercedes-Benz on other cars in a few years. That said, sometimes the future is only milliseconds ahead of you. And nobody prepares you for it like the engineers who've spent decades thinking about it.







AHEAD AND BEYOND

SEEING THE FUTURE ISN'T NEARLY AS IMPORTANT AS PREDICTING YOURS—ESPECIALLY THE PART THAT'S JUST SECONDS AHEAD. WITH INTELLIGENT DRIVE, A 360° NETWORK OF CAMERAS, RADAR AND OTHER SENSORS CAN SEE MORE THAN THE HUMAN EYE, TO HELP YOU GET OUT OF DANGER BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT.

COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Radar-based technology alerts you if you're following a vehicle too quickly or too closely. As soon as you start to brake, Adaptive Brake Assist automatically adjusts the braking to an ideal level, to help prevent a collision or reduce its severity. The system can apply the brakes autonomously from speeds up to 65 mph. It can also activate PRE-SAFE,® the predictive system that can tighten the front seat belts and close the windows in the moments before a collision.[3]

ATTENTION ASSIST

By continuously monitoring as many as 70 parameters of driving behavior, ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you both visually and audibly if it detects signs of driver-drowsiness on long trips. Its enhanced sensitivity helps the system detect drivers who begin their trip drowsy. A display in the gauge cluster can help you track your own attention level and driving time along your journey.[4]

ACTIVE LANE KEEPING ASSIST

By monitoring visible road markings at speeds above 37 mph, Active Lane Keeping Assist helps detect unintended drifting off-course, and alerts you by vibrating the steering wheel. If you continue to drift, it can selectively brake individual wheels to help guide the car back into its lane. It can also help detect and alert you to overtaking vehicles, vehicles you'll need to overtake if you change lanes, and even oncoming traffic in the adjacent lane.[4]

ACTIVE BLIND SPOT ASSIST

When driving above 20 mph, radar technology helps sense when a vehicle enters the blind-spot area on either side of you, and alerts you by illuminating an icon in the side mirror. A warning tone sounds if you activate a turn signal while a vehicle is detected. And if you begin to change lanes, advanced active technology can help guide the car back by applying the brakes on one side.[5]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



DISTRONIC PLUS WITH STEERING ASSIST

Radar-based cruise control adapts your set speed to the flow of traffic ahead, automatically slowing until your path is clear again. If the vehicle ahead slows to a stop, DISTRONIC PLUS® can brake to a full halt. When traffic moves, you can resume with just a tap, or automatically if the stop is under a second. The Steering Assist feature helps the driver keep the vehicle centered in between the lane markings while cruising on straight roads, or even in gentle curves.[6]

PRE-SAFE BRAKE WITH PEDESTRIAN RECOGNITION

PRE-SAFE Brake can help detect an impending collision and automatically apply up to 100% braking force to help reduce the severity of impact. At speeds up to approximately 35 mph, it can also help detect if pedestrians have entered your path and automatically apply the brakes.[7] The features are active whether using the cruise control functions of DISTRONIC PLUS or not.

BRAKE ASSIST PLUS WITH CROSS-TRAFFIC ASSIST

BAS® PLUS uses radar sensors to scan the road ahead at driving speeds up to approximately 45 mph. Cross-Traffic Assist uses radar plus advanced cameras to help detect a potential collision with vehicles approaching from either side of an intersection ahead, or with pedestrians in the car's path. When the driver responds to the system's alert by braking, Brake Assist PLUS precisely applies the maximum braking force required to help prevent such an accident.[7]

NIGHT VIEW ASSIST PLUS

When driving in darkness, Night View Assist® PLUS can project invisible infrared beams and read them with a special camera. The system can display a clearer, supplemental real-time view of the road in the gauge cluster—either full-time or automatically as danger is detected. Advanced technology can also help identify pedestrians and animals along dark roads, and highlight them on the screen.[8]

STIMULATING AND SERENE

FEW CARS, IF ANY, CAN PIQUE ALL OF YOUR SENSES LIKE AN S-CLASS CAN.



WHERE FLUIDITY MEETS SOLIDITY

Frequently praised as the pinnacle of luxury, the S-Class cabin is also a summit—in the diplomatic sense. Where else can a sense of bank-vault security be enjoyed amid flowing sculptures of wood, satin metal and soft leather? Is there another cabin that triple-filters its air and then infuses it with subtle aromatherapy? How can so much first-of-its-kind technology so quickly feel like second nature? Solid thinking, it turns out, is best served with an outpouring of thoughtfulness.



ENGINEERED FOR EUPHORIA

What's your pleasure? The S-Class is eager to introduce you to some new ones. With dual reconfigurable 12.3" widescreens, animated menus, and a touchpad that can read your handwriting, it's easy to access a world of in-car and online entertainment, information and navigation. Two surround sound systems have been custom-crafted by Burmester®—Germany's renowned maker of high-end home audio. And from the cabin-air ionizer to the exquisitely detailed speaker grilles, air vents and analog clock, you'll discover unexpected delights in nearly every detail. Where elegance greets your eye, silky precision soon rewards your touch. Instant, relaxing comfort becomes enduring support after miles on the road. And such indulgences as a fragrance atomizer, multicolor LED ambient lighting and massaging seats offer genuine benefits to your physical well-being.







UNITING INTUITIVE TECHNOLOGY WITH INDULGENT LUXURY, THE S-CLASS IS AN ADVANCED RETREAT.

AMBIENCE, ACCESS AND ABUNDANCE







FOUR AVAILABLE REAR CABIN CONFIGURATIONS RANGE FROM UNUSUALLY GENEROUS TO UNIQUELY GRAND. ALL ARE UNIMAGINABLY GRATIFYING.

THERE'S FIRST CLASS AND THERE'S S-CLASS









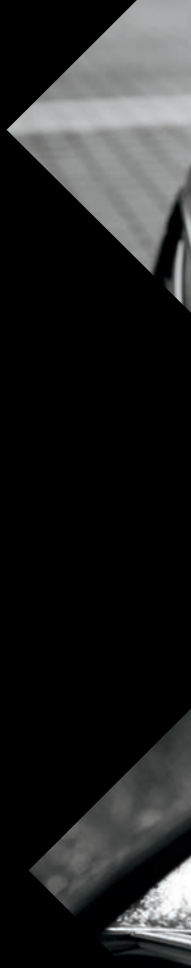
The front seats of the S-Class lead the industry in innovative comforts. Virtually all of them are also available for the rear cabin, in four progressively luxurious packages. From power recliners to heating and ventilation of the seats and armrests, you're assured a first-class seat. To that, you can add 4-zone climate control and a suite of features for the right rear seat, such as a power footrest and controls that adjust the unoccupied front seat. Next up, add a massage feature—including the "hot stone" treatment the S-Class pioneered—and power calf rests, along with features you can operate via the screens and remotes of the Rear Seat Entertainment system. Finally, twin power executive lounges go far beyond first cabin. A wood-trimmed console reveals sleek fold-out writing tables, plus heated and cooled cupholders. After all, riding in an S-Class is all about having things "just right."





TOGETHER WHEREVER

IT'S PERFECTLY NATURAL TO DEVELOP AN EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT TO YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ. WITH MBRACE, ENJOYING A TECHNOLOGICAL CONNECTION IS JUST AS EASY.



With Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® your car is only a click away. Five years of mbrace Connect benefits and services[9] come standard with every new 2016 Mercedes-Benz, providing you with remote access to your vehicle from your smartphone or computer. With the mbrace Mobile App,[10] you can start your car's engine, lock its doors and more. You can access Google and Yelp from your car with an ever-evolving variety of in-vehicle apps. You can send destinations to your car's standard COMAND® navigation system from your computer or phone. Even your car can reach out, with remote diagnostics and a direct connection to Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance.[11] Three additional packages bring you even more connections—from added safety and security, to a personal concierge, to streaming music and in-car WiFi for you and your friends. With mbrace, your Mercedes-Benz helps you stay connected not just to your car, but to your world—from anywhere you are, and wherever tomorrow takes you.

mbrace Connect

5 years included

State-of-the-art convenience with remote vehicle access, in-vehicle apps and over-the-air updates

Package includes:

- mbrace Mobile App for Android or iPhone
- Remote Start, remote lock/unlock and more via Mobile App
- Access to mbrace Web services at mbrace.MBUSA.com
- Remote diagnostics with direct dealer connection
- Over-the-air updates of many mbrace features and apps
- An evolving selection of Mercedes-Benz Apps, such as:
  - Google™ Local Search
  - Yelp
  - Fuel station finder with prices
  - Weather reports locally and around the world
  - Airport flight status
  - Local movie theater showtimes
- Valet Protect
- Viewable traffic cams in many metro markets

mbrace Secure

6-month trial included
Requires mbrace Connect

Added peace of mind from safety and security features for you, your family, and your vehicle

Package includes:

- Automatic Collision Notification
- Emergency calling from your car's SOS button or the Mobile App
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Stolen vehicle location assistance
- Agent-assisted remote locking and unlocking
- Dealer connect

mbrace Concierge

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Personal assistance from highly knowledgeable professionals with access to a world of resources

Package includes:

- Personal concierges to help you stay more productive on the road, or from the Mobile App on your smartphone
- Expert recommendations and reservations for dining out, and for tickets to events
- Turn-by-turn directions from a live assistant or sent to your car
- Travel assistance, including reservations and changes for hotels, airlines and car rentals
- Answers to most any question, help with most any request

mbrace Entertain

3-month trial included
Requires mbrace Secure

Online, on-the-road enjoyment from streaming entertainment to maps, along with in-car WiFi

Package includes:

- Streaming audio and data via widely available 3G coverage
- In-car WiFi with secure connection of up to four devices
- Online maps, powered by Google
- A selection of streaming audio apps, including:
  - TuneIn® radio
  - iHeartRadio® *Available starting Fall 2015*
  - Mercedes-Benz Radio

Mercedes me is a new online destination for Mercedes-Benz drivers, where you can access vehicle info, get more from your mbrace features, learn more about your car, and follow the exciting world of Mercedes-Benz. Take a tour at ***MBUSA.com/me***

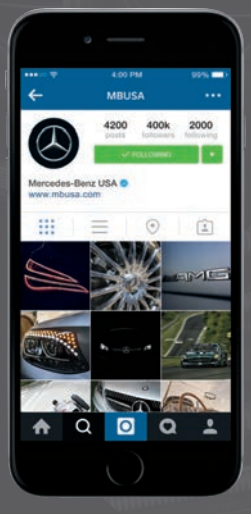
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.





CAR IN YOUR POCKET

The mbrace Mobile App on your iPhone or Android phone includes a number of convenient remote vehicle controls. A new Remote Start feature lets you start the engine from your smartphone, to give the climate control a head start before you even leave the house. By the time you enter your car, the cabin can be preconditioned for your comfort.



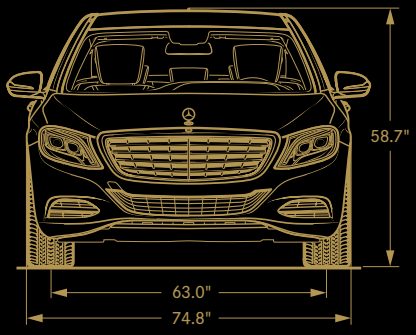
OUR WORLD IS YOURS

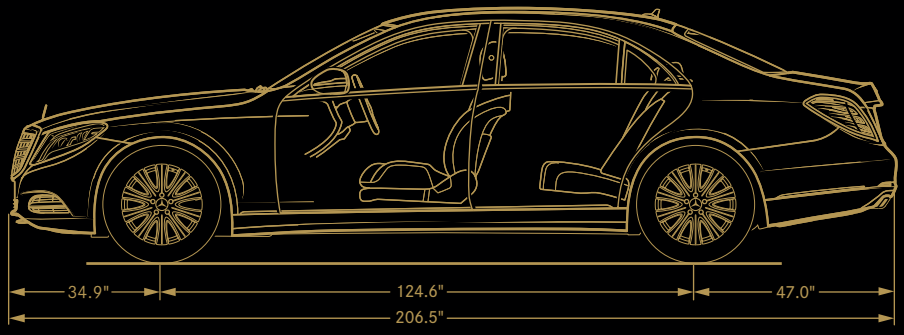
The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and best of all, share yours as well.

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		S 550 Sedan	S 550e Sedan	S 600 Sedan	AMG S 63 Sedan	AMG S 65 Sedan
Engine	Type	4.7-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8	3.0-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-6 + 80kW Plug-In HYBRID electric motor	6.0-liter biturbo V-12	Handcrafted AMG 5.5-liter biturbo Direct Injection V-8	Handcrafted AMG 6.0-liter biturbo V-12
	Power	449 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm	436 hp (gas + electric)	523 hp @ 4,900–5,300 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	479 lb-ft (gas + electric)	612 lb-ft @ 1,900–4,000 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,250–3,750 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Transmission		7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed automatic with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT with shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[2]		4.8 sec	5.2 sec	4.5 sec	3.9 sec	4.2 sec
Wheels		18" twin 5-spoke with Extended Mobility tires[1]	Staggered-width 19" twin 5-spoke with Extended Mobility tires[1]	Staggered-width 19" multispoke with all-season tires[1]	Staggered-width 20" AMG® 5-spoke with high-performance tires[1]	Staggered-width 20" AMG® forged, polished multispoke with high-performance tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink with self-leveling AIRMATIC® and Adaptive Damping	4-wheel multilink with self-leveling AIRMATIC and Adaptive Damping	4-wheel multilink with MAGIC BODY CONTROL®	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension with AIRMATIC and ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist	4-wheel multilink AMG Active Sport Suspension with MAGIC BODY CONTROL and ESP Curve Dynamic Assist
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions	S 550 Sedan	S 550e Sedan	S 600 Sedan	AMG S 63 Sedan	AMG S 65 Sedan
Wheelbase	124.6"	124.6"	124.6"	124.6"	124.6"
Overall length	206.5"	206.5"	206.5"	208.1"	208.1"
Overall height	58.7"	58.7"	58.7"	58.7"	58.7"
Overall width	83.9" (w/mirrors)	83.9" (w/mirrors)	83.9" (w/mirrors)	83.9" (w/mirrors)	83.9" (w/mirrors)
Curb weight	4,461 lbs 4MATIC: 4,773 lbs	5,115 lbs	5,038 lbs	4,806 lbs	4,969 lbs
Headroom (front/rear)	39.7" / 39.2"	39.7" / 39.2"	39.7" / 39.2"	39.7" / 39.2"	39.7" / 39.2"
Legroom (front/rear)	41.4" / 43.0"	41.4" / 43.0"	41.4" / 43.0"	41.4" / 43.0"	41.4" / 43.0"
Shoulder room (front/rear)	59.7" / 59.1"	59.7" / 59.1"	59.7" / 59.1"	59.7" / 59.1"	59.7" / 59.1"
Cargo capacity	18.7 cu ft[12]	13.9 cu ft[12]	16.2 cu ft[12]	18.0 cu ft[12]	15.2 cu ft[12]





KEY STANDARD FEATURES

S 550 Sedan	S 550e Sedan	S 600 Sedan	AMG S 63 Sedan	AMG S 65 Sedan	
					Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
–	●	–	–	–	Plug-In HYBRID drive with 4-mode drive selector
–	●	–	–	–	Haptic accelerator with three performance programs
–	–	–	●	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
					Safety and security
●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
○	○	●	○	●	Night View Assist® PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and Brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	11-way air bag protection
●	●	●	●	●	NECK-PRO® front head restraints
○	○	●	○	●	Rear seat-belt air bags[13]
○	○	●	○	●	PRE-SAFE® rear seat-belt buckles
●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	Full-LED headlamps with Active Curve Illumination
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	●	●	Corner-illuminating front lamps
○	○	●	○	●	DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist
○	○	●	○	●	PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition
○	○	●	○	●	BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist
○	○	●	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection
○	○	●	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist
○	○	●	○	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	○	●	Traffic Sign Assist
●	●	●	●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system
○	○	●	○	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist
●	●	–	●	–	Rearview camera[14]
○	○	●	○	●	Surround View System[14]
●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
●	●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic trunk closer
●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

● Standard ○ Optional – Not available

S 550 Sedan	S 550e Sedan	S 600 Sedan	AMG S 63 Sedan	AMG S 65 Sedan	
					Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	●	●	Heated 16-way power front seats with memory
○	○	●	●	●	Ventilated front seats
○	○	●	●	●	Active multicontour front seats with massage feature
○	○	●	○	●	Heated front center armrest and front-door armrests
○	○	●	○	●	Heated and ventilated power rear seats with memory
○	○	●	○	●	Executive right rear seat with power calf rest
○	○	●	○	●	Active multicontour rear seats with massage feature
○	○	●	○	●	Heated rear center armrest and rear-door armrests
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel
●	●	●	○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel
○	○	●	○	●	Heated steering wheel
●	●	●	●	●	Multicolor/multizone LED ambient cabin lighting
●	●	●	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	●	Panorama roof with sliding interior sunshade
●	●	●	●	●	Power rear-window sunshade
○	○	●	●	●	Power rear-side window sunblinds
●	●	–	●	–	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
○	○	●	○	●	4-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	●	Cabin-air purification system with ionizer
●	●	●	●	●	Cabin-air fragrance system
○	○	●	●	–	DINAMICA headliner
–	–	–	–	●	Nappa leather headliner
●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
					Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	●	Dual 12.3" high-resolution widescreens
●	●	●	●	●	COMAND® system with touchpad controller
●	●	●	●	●	COMAND navigation with 80GB hard drive
●	●	●	●	●	5 years of Traffic and Weather service by SiriusXM[15]
●	●	●	●	●	Voice control with learning feature
●	●	●	●	●	No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years
○	○	●	○	●	Head-Up Display[16]
●	●	○	●	–	Burmester® Premium Surround Sound System[17]
○	○	●	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system[12]
●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology
●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash DVD/CD player, SD card reader
●	●	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[15]
●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[9]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


Mercedes-Benz



Option Packages	S 550 Sedan	S 550e Sedan	S 600 Sedan	AMG S 63 Sedan	AMG S 65 Sedan
Premium Package	○	○	●	●	●
• Ventilated front seats with rapid heating feature					
• Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage					
• KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS					
• PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist					
• Power rear-side window sunblinds					
Driver Assistance Package *Requires Premium Pkg.*	○	○	●	○	●
• DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist					
• PRE-SAFE® Brake with Pedestrian Recognition					
• BAS® PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist					
• PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-end collision protection					
• Active Blind Spot Assist					
• Active Lane Keeping Assist					
• Traffic Sign Assist					
Warmth & Comfort Package *Requires Premium Pkg.*	○	○	●	○	●
• Heated steering wheel					
• Power outboard rear seats, each with memory and detachable headrest pillows[12]					
• Heated and ventilated outboard rear seats with rapid heating feature					
• Heated front and rear center armrests and door armrests					
Rear Seat Package *Requires Warmth & Comfort Pkg. or power rear seats*[12]	○	○	●	○	●
• 4-zone climate control					
• Power right-rear footrest					
• Right-rear passenger power controls for right front seat, with 3" additional fore–aft movement					
• Outboard rear seat-belt air bags[13] with illuminated PRE-SAFE® active buckles					
Executive Rear Seat Package *Requires Rear Seat Entertainment System and Rear Seat Pkg.*[12]	○	○	●	○	●
• Multicontour outboard rear seats with "hot stone" massage					
• Executive right rear seat with added recline angle and power calf rest					
Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS *Requires Executive Rear Seat Pkg.*[12]	○	○	○	○	○
• Two-passenger rear cabin with dual power rear seats					
• Wood-trimmed rear center console with dual folding tables, and heated and cooled cupholders					
Sport Package	○	○	–	–	–
• 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[1]					
• Sport lower body styling					
• Rubber-studded aluminum pedals					
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package	–	–	–	○	○
• Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side-sill and rear diffuser inserts, and side mirror covers					
• Carbon fiber engine cover *Standard on AMG S 65*					

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Individual options	S 550 Sedan	S 550e Sedan	S 600 Sedan	AMG S 63 Sedan	AMG S 65 Sedan
4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on AMG S 63*	○	–	–	●	–
MAGIC BODY CONTROL® *Requires Driver Assistance Pkg; not available with 4MATIC*	○	–	●	–	●
Red-painted brake calipers	–	–	–	○	–
AMG Carbon Ceramic Braking System[18]	–	–	–	○	○
Carbon fiber engine cover *Also in AMG Ext. Carbon Fiber Pkg.*	–	–	–	○	●
Black finish for front air-dam flics and mesh grilles	–	–	–	–	△
Head-Up Display[16]	○	○	●	○	●
Electrically heated windshield *Requires Head-Up Display*	○	○	○	○	○
Surround View System[14]	○	○	●	○	●
Night View Assist® PLUS[8]	○	○	●	○	●
19" twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[1]	○	●	△	–	–
20" AMG multispoke wheels[1] *Requires Sport Package*	○	○	–	–	–
20" 5-spoke wheels[1]	○	○	○	–	–
20" multispoke wheels[1]	○	○	○	–	–
19" AMG 10-spoke wheels[1]	–	–	–	△	–
20" AMG 10-spoke forged-alloy wheels (Silver or Black)[1]	–	–	–	○	△
20" AMG twin 5-spoke forged-alloy wheels[1]	–	–	–	–	△
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System[12]	○	○	●	○	●
Rear Seat Entertainment system	○	○	●	○	●
SPLITVIEW front-seat entertainment system[19]	○	○	○	○	○
Refrigerator box in rear cabin[12]	○	○	○	○	○
Power outboard rear seats, with memory and detachable headrest pillows[12] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*	○	○	●	○	●
Heated outboard rear seats *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*	○	○	●	○	●
Wood/leather steering wheel	●	●	●	△	△
Nappa leather-trimmed steering wheel *Requires Sport Pkg.; not available with Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*	△	△	–	●	●
AMG Performance steering wheel with DINAMICA side grips	–	–	–	○	○
Leather upholstery	●	●	–	–	–
Nappa leather upholstery	○	○	–	●	–
Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Pkg. or power rear seats*[12]	○	○	●	○	●
designo Exclusive semi-aniline leather upholstery *Requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Pkg. or power rear seats*[12]	○	○	○	○	○
Black Poplar or Burl Walnut wood trim	△	△	△	△	△
Exclusive Trim (added wood trim on doors, seats, console)	○	○	●	○	●
designo wood trim: Black Piano Lacquer, Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines," Brown Sunburst Myrtle, or Metallized Ash *Requires Exclusive Trim*	○	○	○	○	○
AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim *Requires Exclusive Trim*	–	–	–	○	○

Accessories *Selected items shown at left*					
20" multispoke wheels[1]	○	○	○	–	–
Rear spoiler	○	○	○	○	○
Roof rack basic carrier	○	○	○	○	○
Ski/snowboard and bicycle racks *Requires basic carrier*	○	○	○	○	○
Fragrance atomizer scents	○	○	○	○	○
All-season floor mats	○	○	○	○	○
Comfort box *Not available with refrigerator box*	○	○	○	○	○

COLOR AND TRIM

UPHOLSTERY STYLES

S 550 interiors shown. Upholstery styles, stitching patterns and other details vary by model. Please see your dealer.



Leather
● S 550, S 550e



Nappa leather
● AMG S 63 ○ S 550, S 550e



Exclusive Nappa leather
Includes leather-trimmed dash and DINAMICA headliner[20]
● S 600, AMG S 65 ○ S 550, S 550e, AMG S 63

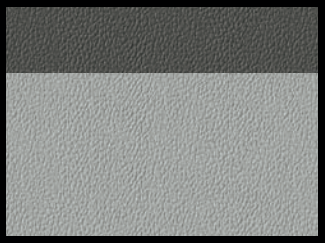


designo Exclusive semi-aniline leather
Includes leather-trimmed dash and floor mats, and DINAMICA headliner[20]
○ All models

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



Black
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



Nut Brown/Black
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



Porcelain/Black
Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Leather, Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



designo Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige
Exclusive Nappa leather[21]
(S 550, S 550e, S 600)



designo Silk Beige/
Satin Red Pearl
Exclusive semi-aniline leather



designo Silk Beige/
Titanium Grey Pearl
Exclusive semi-aniline leather

● Standard ○ Optional

INTERIOR TRIM



Black Poplar wood



Burl Walnut wood



designo Brown Sunburst Myrtle wood



designo Metallized Ash wood[22]



designo Black Piano Lacquer wood
Includes metal *designo* insignia

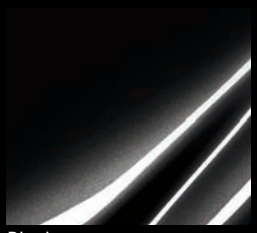


designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood
Includes metal *designo* insignia

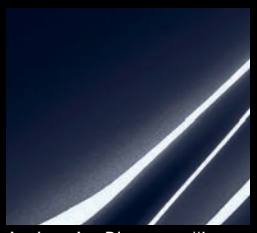


AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood (AMG models)

PAINTWORK



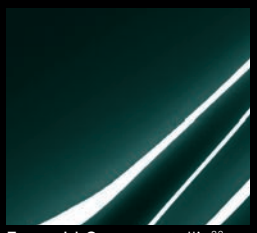
Black



Anthracite Blue metallic



Diamond Silver metallic



Emerald Green metallic[23]



Iridium Silver metallic



Lunar Blue metallic



Magnetite Black metallic



Obsidian Black metallic



Ruby Black metallic



Selenite Grey metallic[23]



Verde Brook metallic



designo Diamond White metallic[24]



designo Mocha Black metallic[24]



designo Magno Alanite Grey[24] (matte finish)



designo Magno Cashmere White[24] (matte finish)

WHEEL CHOICES



18" twin 5-spoke[1]
● S 550



19" multispoke[1]
● S 600



19" twin 5-spoke[1]
● S 550e ○ S 550 △ S 600



19" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]
○ S 550, S 550e Sport Package



20" AMG multispoke[1]
○ S 550, S 550e *Requires Sport Package*



20" 5-spoke[1]
○ S 550, S 550e, S 600



20" multispoke[1]
○ S 550, S 550e, S 600



20" AMG 5-spoke[1]
● AMG S 63



20" AMG forged, polished multispoke[1]
● AMG S 65



19" AMG 10-spoke[1]
△ AMG S 63



20" AMG forged 10-spoke[1]
(Silver or Black)
○ AMG S 63 △ AMG S 65



20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke[1]
△ AMG S 65

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

©2015 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

ENDNOTES

1 Lower aspect ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. S-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Models without Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump. High-performance tires are included with all 20" wheels.

2 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

3 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Autonomous braking is available at speeds between approximately 5 and 65 mph for moving vehicles, or 5 and 31 mph for stationary objects.

4 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. Lane Keeping Assist operates at speeds above approximately 37 mph.

5 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Blind Spot Assist operates at speeds above approximately 20 mph.

6 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the DISTRONIC Proximity Warning System before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

7 Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

8 Night View Assist® PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.

9 All Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required in order to use certain services. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Apps may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mbrace for details, including a list of compatible smartphones. Streaming Internet-based features require an active subscription to the mbrace Entertain Package. Connection may be limited by cellular signal.

10 The mbrace Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. Please visit MBUSA.com/mbrace for more information.

11 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

12 Available power rear seats, Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System and refrigerator box reduce trunk space. The refrigerator box is removable. Please see your dealer.

13 WARNING: THE FORCES OF A DEPLOYING AIR BAG CAN CAUSE SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURIES TO A CHILD UNDER AGE 13. THE SAFEST SEATING POSITION FOR YOUR CHILD IS IN THE REAR SEAT, BELTED INTO AN APPROPRIATE, PROPERLY INSTALLED CHILD SEAT, OR CORRECTLY WEARING A SEAT BELT IF TOO LARGE FOR A CHILD SEAT. SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS, INCLUDING THE USE OF APPROVED CHILD SEATS WITH THE AVAILABLE REAR SEAT-BELT AIR BAGS.

14 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

15 The purchase or lease of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with COMAND® navigation. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

16 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

17 Burmester Premium Surround Sound System is available on S 600 as a credit option for customers preferring the additional trunk space. Please see your dealer.

18 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

19 System availability and use are not yet approved in some states. See your dealer for the latest information, and check local laws regarding the use of front-seat video displays in your area. Driver can also view the entertainment features while the gear selector is in Park.

20 A Nappa leather headliner is standard on AMG S 65 models.

21 Not available with Metallized Ash wood trim, nor on S 600 with Black Poplar wood trim.

22 Available only with Black, Crystal Grey/Seashell Grey or Porcelain/Black upholstery.

23 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

24 Extra-cost option. Some ***designo*** paintwork, upholstery and trim options may require additional production time. Availability of ***designo*** Diamond White paint with Sport Package is limited. Please see your dealer.

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPhone is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Garmin is a registered trademark of Garmin Ltd Corp, George Town, Cayman Islands. Android is a trademark of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

60 MC-16-1088

2017

C

C-CLASS CABRIOLET



Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.




AMG
AMG
C 63 S
R6K 834

HUG THE SKY

NOTHING IN *BETWEEN*



Open-air motoring is driving in its purest form. It's how the first car was born, how the first race was won, and a sure way to turn horsepower and sunshine into miles of smiles. It's where the sky touches the road, with nothing in between except you and a car that's engineered to embrace all of the above.

Of all the types of cars, a convertible evokes a reaction that's unique yet universal. Just hearing the word makes you start to feel the sun's glow on your face, inducing a warm grin even in the heart of winter. Of all automobile names, a Mercedes-Benz also inspires a feeling like no other. Together, there might be no driving experience as exciting, except for one: the rare occasion on which an entirely new Mercedes-Benz convertible premieres.

Introducing the C-Class Cabriolet. For generations, the C-Class has meant many things to thousands of drivers. It's beloved as a luxurious sedan with a sporty edge, and as an athletically elegant coupe. It's relied upon as a role model of safety innovation and secure handling. And it's been cheered by racers and fans alike, year after year, as a motorsports champion. With all this behind it, what could be a more natural step forward than the addition of a luxurious, sporty, elegant, innovative and racing-bred convertible? Of course, Mercedes-Benz isn't one to step when it can leap to the forefront. Which is why there's not just one new C-Class Cabriolet—there are five.

As with their coupe and sedan stablemates, what all of the 2017 C-Class Cabriolets have in common is also what sets them apart from the crowd, and ahead of the curve. They all feature turbo power, shift paddles, and no fewer than five selectable driving programs. Their triple-layer power tops—tailored from rich fabric in any of four colors—are stylish whether stowed or raised. They offer innovations in driver assistance, safety and connectivity that assert Mercedes-Benz as a perpetual pioneer in the industry. And their 4-passenger cabins are finely crafted and generous with thoughtful luxuries, like heated front seats with the season-stretching AIRSCARF® system as standard. There are even two all-wheel-drive models.

A true year-round convertible, a 2017 C-Class Cabriolet is an unexpectedly practical choice among automobiles. It won't make you choose between a fun summer and a cozy winter. Between top-down allure and buttoned-up beauty. Or even sporty response and reassuring safety. What's in between the road and the sky? Maybe nothing. It could be nothing but you and your C-Class Cabriolet.



2017

KEY FEATURES

WHILE EVERY *OTHER* DRIVER PLAYS *FOLLOW* THE LEADER, *YOU* CAN BE THE ONE WHO FOLLOWS *ONLY THE SUN*

PERFORMANCE

Turbo-fed power with a range of corner-taming chassis setups. Five drive modes, from Comfort to Sport+.

- Inline-4 turbo, V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo engine
- DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes
- 4-wheel multilink suspension
- AIRMATIC® air suspension*
- Confident 4MATIC® all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

Sporty open-air style that's elegant with the soft top up. A wide selection of wheels, colors and styling options to express your own style.

- Triple-layer fabric power soft top
- 18" to 20" wheels*[1]
- LED headlamps and taillamps
- Diamond-block grille in black or with chrome pins*
- C 300 Sport Package* and AMG Carbon Fiber Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that look ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

- Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
- PRE-SAFE® and ATTENTION ASSIST®
- Pop-up roll bars[2]
- Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems*
- Front seat-belt presenters

LUXURY

A finely tailored, artfully sculpted cabin with seating for four. Innovations for added driving enjoyment, top-up or top-down.

- Four individually contoured seats
- Heated front seats with AIRSCARF® neck-level heating
- Multicolor LED ambient lighting*
- 13-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound*
- Digital dual-zone climate control

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

- 7" color screen with touchpad, or COMAND® with navigation and 8.4" color screen*
- *Mercedes me* with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[3]
- KEYLESS-GO®
- Rearview camera, or Surround View System*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PERFORMANCE

FLOW WITH THE *GO*

A C-Class Cabriolet can turn the flow of air into a rush of emotion, starting with a turbo or two. It harnesses the wind to help it cling to the road better, brake more confidently under stress, use fuel more wisely, and even keep the skies bluer. Without ever taking the wind from your sails.

In cold facts, convertibles are not unique in needing air to create many elements of their performance. But in the warm sun, a cool breeze, or the heat of driving passion, they turn everybody's air into a magic entirely their own.

A high-tech turbo powerhouse awaits your command behind the Star in the C-Class grille. Every cabriolet's engine calls up an armada of advancements to turn fuel, air and spark into power, efficiency[4] and exhilaration. High-pressure "piezoelectric" fuel injectors atomize the gasoline into an ultrafine, instantly variable spray. The rapid-multispark ignition can fire the spark plugs four times in a single combustion cycle. Every few milliseconds, the engine's systems adapt—in concert—to your throttle commands, atmospheric conditions, and even to variations in fuel quality. It's how every C-Class engine—from the inline-4 turbo in a C 300 to the V6 and V8 biturbo engines in the AMG cabriolets—stays at its peak of performance. And those turbos? They spool up in a flash, to express-deliver all their torque. So when the light turns green, or it's time to merge, your C-Class is on it—eagerly, efficiently and with ultralow emissions.

C-Class performance is at once a seamless flow and an energizing rush—as smooth as the sweep of its tach and as determined as the grip of its 18" or 19" wheels* and tires.[1] With nine speeds, the paddle-shifted 9G-TRONIC automatic transmission* offers a broader span of gears, with smaller steps in between, so shifts are quicker yet smoother. When cornering hard, Torque Vectoring Brake precisely favors the outside rear wheel, to help put you on a more ideal path. The C 300 models alone offer three suspension options: sporty, sportier, or AIRMATIC®—a self-leveling air suspension that adapts to changing loads, challenging roads, and even higher speeds by self-lowering to boost stability. And two versions of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive are available, for added confidence year-round[5] while keeping weight and mpg[4] in check.

With a few taps of the DYNAMIC SELECT switch on the console, you can set up the throttle, shift response and more. There are four preset modes from ECO to Sport**+**, plus an Individual mode you can program for yourself. Top-up or top-down, a C-Class Cabriolet offers a driving mode for every mood, from breezy to breathtaking.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.







PROACTIVE PROTECTION

A long list of standard safety systems, many pioneered by Mercedes-Benz, stand guard on every drive. Automatic front seat-belt presenters facilitate their fastening and ease rear-seat entry and exit. COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses radar to help detect if you're approaching traffic ahead too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even start braking if you don't.[6] ATTENTION ASSIST® can alert you if it senses that you're getting drowsy on a longer trip.[7] A rearview camera[8] and Blind Spot Assist[9] expand your field of vision virtually. And if a rollover occurs, a pair of pop-up roll bars can deploy behind each rear seat to help preserve the occupant space.[2]

ADVANCED ASSISTS

The optional assists of Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive use an advanced network of radar, cameras and sensors to help ease any journey. Radar-based DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control adapts your speed to the flow of traffic, even stop-and-go,[10] while Steering Assist helps keep you centered in your lane. Active Blind Spot[9] and Lane Keeping[7] Assists help out on multilane roads. Other groundbreaking systems can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for a collision from behind.[11] And PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[12] plus the multi-camera Surround View System[8] can both help you negotiate tight spaces.

DESIGNED TO *OPEN UP* YOUR WORLD

INTUITIVE INTERFACE

Your C-Class Cabriolet may let you reach for the sky, but it won't make you stretch to use a touch screen. The rotary/touchpad controller on the console lets you control the high-mounted, high-resolution 7" color screen while enjoying the comfort of the padded center armrest. The vivid, animated menus make it easy to adjust the entertainment, personalize vehicle features and more. Opting for COMAND® navigation[13] upsizes the screen to 8.4" and includes voice control, five years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service,[14] and three years of map updates. The touchpad lets you pinch to zoom on-screen maps, and even write an address with your finger.

IMMERSIVE AUDIO

When it comes to audio in your C-Class, the sky's the limit. It lets you choose from a near-endless array of listening options. You can stream music, podcasts and more from your Bluetooth® device, or via Internet-based apps[3] such as iHeartRadio® and TuneIn.® Discover added local broadcasts via HD Radio,® or enjoy nationwide SiriusXM Radio* with a 6-month trial.[14] Top up or down, the Burmester® Surround Sound System* can fill the air with 590 watts of rich music. Germany's renowned crafters of high-end home audio have created a 9-channel, 13-speaker system to immerse your ears while exquisite metal speaker grilles intrigue your eyes.

AND BRING NEW *HORIZONS* CLOSER

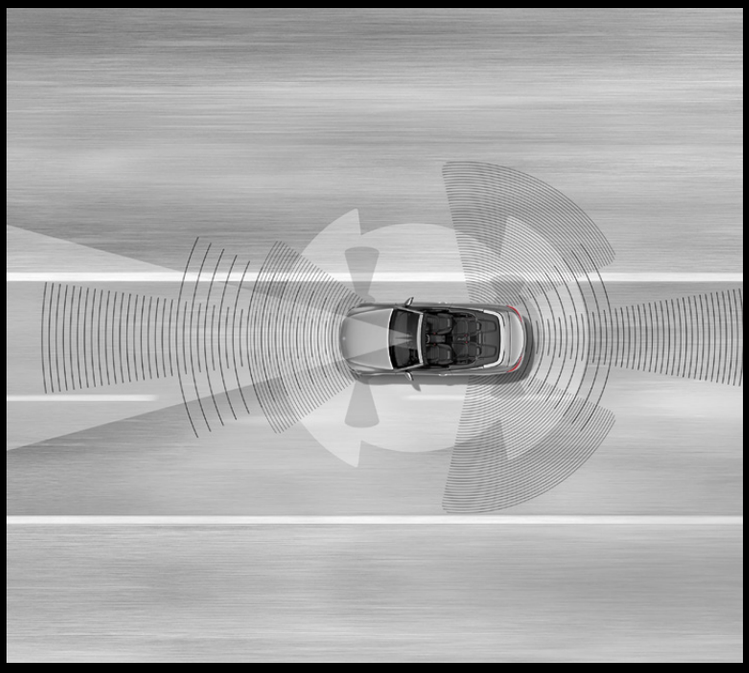
AIR OF INSPIRATION

The seamless interaction of innovation and tradition define the cockpit of a Mercedes-Benz cabriolet. As you touch its controls and view its displays, its craftsmanship touches you. Grasp the hand-sewn leather rim of the steering wheel: Your fingertips find the shift paddles as if by instinct. The wheel power-adjusts for height, reach, and an ideal view of the gauges, and is saved in the seat memory. With the Sport Package* the wheel takes on a racy flat-bottom design. And a Head-Up Display* keeps key driving info closer to your line of sight. Its projected color graphics appear to float over the hood. AMG models include exclusive performance readouts.[15]

OPEN ADMIRATION

With the impeccably tailored and elegantly lined top up, the C-Class cabin is an intimate yet spacious sanctuary for four. The wide console cascades from its satin metallic vent rings to the soft-top controls, outlined at night by multicolor LED lighting* that also sets the door sills aglow with welcoming, soft-white logos. The console, dash and doors are trimmed in a selection of rich materials, including natural-grain wood hand-finished in a low sheen, high-gloss Linden wood, and brushed aluminum. With the top stowed under its sculpted cover, a band of satin chrome rings the cockpit, a celebration of the artistry and craftsmanship now openly on display.











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.


AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE





DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE THEY'RE FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT THEY DO

Each of the three AMG C-Class cabriolets is infused with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: massive brakes, taut suspensions, aggressively aerodynamic bodywork, 18" to 20" AMG® wheels,[1] and exclusive cockpits. In the AMG C 43, a 362-hp biturbo V6 and paddle-shifted 9-speed automatic—both AMG-enhanced—team with AMG Performance 4MATIC to run 0–60 in 4.7 seconds.[16] A diamond-block grille and distinctive styling conceal an exclusive front axle and adaptive damping. Handcrafted biturbo V8s thrust the 469-hp AMG C 63 and 503-hp C 63 S to class-leading power and torque, and 0-60 in as little as 4.0 seconds. Exclusive bodywork details each C 63, with an "A-wing" front air dam, a power-dome hood, and four bulging fenders—necessary to clear their 2.6"-wider chassis. AMG Performance options on all three models include racing-style front seats and a multimode active exhaust system.




AIRBAG
designo

TOP-DOWN TECH

SEASON *OPENER*

With its open-air innovations, a C-Class Cabriolet can bring you the stars on a chilly night, and let the autumn leaves turn before your eyes. Can it promise 365 days a year of top-down driving? Of course not. Can it open up more opportunities to take in the sky? Beyond a seasonable doubt.



There used to be two ways to enjoy a convertible: Live where it's always summer. Or make it a part-time car—or at least one you can only enjoy part of the time. The C-Class Cabriolet is engineered so the joy of driving it doesn't vanish the moment the top comes out of hiding.

The "acoustic" soft top is beautiful open or closed. A bonded butyl inner layer conceals the frame bows, and insulates noise and temperature to offer coupelike comfort. Its generous glass area includes a heated rear window. At up to 31 mph, one button folds the top into a well between the trunk and cabin—far more compactly than a hardtop could—and closes a sleek, rigid cover.

The innovative AIRCAP® system* replaces the standard removable windblocker[17] with a speed-sensitive airfoil that rises above the windshield plus a see-through wind defector between the rear seats. Together they help keep the cabin quiet and calm, even at highway speeds.

The standard heated front seats integrate AIRSCARF,® whose neck-level vents can envelop your shoulders in warm air. So when other convertibles have closed for the season, your C-Class is still open for your enjoyment.



THE *BRIGHTEST*

STAR ON THE ROAD

MAY BE THE ONE

IN THEIR *GRILLE*

MODELS

C 300

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
241 hp / 273 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" 5-spoke wheels[1]
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds[16]

C 300 4MATIC

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
241 hp / 273 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds

AMG C 43

AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
362 hp / 384 lb-ft of torque
AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC with 3-stage ESP®
Staggered-width 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.7 seconds

AMG C 63

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo engine
469 hp / 479 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed transmission
Rear-wheel drive with 3-stage ESP
Staggered-width 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.1 seconds

AMG C 63 S

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo engine
503 hp / 516 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 7-speed transmission
Rear-wheel drive with 3-stage ESP
Staggered-width 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.0 seconds












SPECIFICATIONS		C 300 Cabriolets	AMG C 43 Cabriolet	AMG C 63 Cabriolet	AMG C 63 S Cabriolet
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,550 rpm	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,200 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[16]	6.3 sec	4.7 sec	4.1 sec	4.0 sec
Wheels		18" 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	18" AMG® 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	18" AMG twin 5-spoke w/high-performance tires[1]	19" AMG twin 5-spoke w/high-performance tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	–	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	–	●	Active engine mounts
–	●	●	●	Color-keyed rear spoiler
○	–	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	–	●	–	Limited-slip differential
–	–	–	●	Electronically controlled limited-slip differential

				SAFETY AND SECURITY
●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[8]
●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[9]
●	●	●	●	8 air bags
●	●	●	●	Automatic front seat-belt presenters
●	●	●	●	Dual pop-up roll bars[2]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	●	●	LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE
●	●	●	●	Power front sport seats with 3-position memory and adjustable thigh support for driver seat
○	●	●	●	3-position memory and adjustable thigh support for front passenger seat
●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system for front seats
●	●	●	●	Individual rear seats with 50/50-split folding seatbacks
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with Nappa leather trim
○	●	–	–	Sport steering wheel
–	–	●	–	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	Removable windblocker[17]
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

				ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION
●	●	●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	●	Console-mounted touchpad/rotary central controller
●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	●	●	In-dash CD player and SD card reader
○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[14]
●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	Prewiring for Garmin® MAP PILOT®
●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional Δ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

DIMENSIONS		C 300 Cabriolets	AMG C 43 Cabriolet	AMG C 63 Cabriolet	AMG C 63 S Cabriolet
Wheelbase		111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"
Overall length		184.5"	184.9"	187.0"	187.0"
Overall height		55.3"	55.3"	55.1"	55.2"
Overall width	w/ mirrors	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"
	w/o mirrors	71.3"	71.3"	73.9"	73.9"
Curb weight	RWD	3,836 lbs	–	4,206 lbs	4,226 lbs
	4MATIC	3,957 lbs	4,145 lbs	–	–
Headroom	front/rear	40.2" / 35.6"	40.2" / 35.6"	40.2" / 35.6"	40.2" / 35.6"
Legroom	front/rear	42.0" / 32.0"	42.0" / 32.0"	42.0" / 32.0"	42.0" / 32.0"
Shoulder room	front/rear	54.8" / 51.7"	54.8" / 51.7"	54.8" / 51.7"	54.8" / 51.7"
Cargo capacity	top up	8.8 cu ft	8.8 cu ft	8.8 cu ft	8.8 cu ft

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	OPTION PACKAGES
○	○	○	○	**Premium 1 Package** *NA w/Premium 2 or Premium 3 Pkg.* • AIRCAP® system *Replaces standard windblocker* • Burmester® Surround Sound System • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial *Standard on AMG models*
○	○	○	○	**Premium 2 Package** *NA w/Premium 1 or Premium 3 Pkg.* • All items in Premium 1 Package • COMAND® hard-drive navigation[13] with 8.4" screen • Voice control with learning feature • 3 years of no-charge navigation map updates • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[14] • Power-folding side mirrors • Multicolor LED ambient lighting • Illuminated door sills *C 300 only* • AMG illuminated door sills *AMG C 43 only; standard on C 63, C 63 S*
○	○	○	○	**Premium 3 Package** *NA w/Premium 1 or Premium 2 Pkg.* • All items in Premium 2 Package • Air Balance cabin-air purification system • Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	–	–	–	**AIRMATIC Package** • AIRMATIC® air suspension *Replaces Sport Suspension if ordered with Sport Pkg.* • DYNAMIC SELECT suspension modes
○	○	○	○	**Parking Assist Package** • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Surround View System[8]
○	–	–	–	**Sport Package** • AMG body styling, chrome-tipped diamond-block grille • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels[1] • Sport Suspension • Perforated front brakes w/painted and lettered calipers • Sport interior with flat-bottom sport steering wheel • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash trim • Brushed aluminum pedals
–	–	○	○	**AMG Night Package** • Gloss Black front A-wing, side mirror housings, side-sill inserts and rear valance trim • Tailpipes in black chrome • Silver-chrome grille crossbar surround

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	OPTION PACKAGES continued
–	–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package 1** • Carbon fiber front A-wing, side-sill inserts and rear valance trim • Silver-chrome grille crossbar surround
–	○	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package 2** • Carbon fiber side mirror housings and rear spoiler

				INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS
○	●	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on AMG C 43*
–	○	○	○	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	○	AMG Ceramic Compound Front Braking System[20]
–	○	○	○	AMG carbon fiber rear spoiler *Also in Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg. 2*
○	○	○	○	Ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery*
○	●	●	●	3-position memory and adjustable thigh support for front passenger seat
–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
–	○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[18] *NA with ventilated seats*
–	△	△	△	Replace standard red or silver seat belts with black[19]
○	○	○	○	Burmester Surround Sound System *Also in Premium Pkgs.*
○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display[15]
○	–	–	–	18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	–	–	–	19" twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	–	–	–	19" AMG multispoke wheels,[1] Silver *Requires Sport Pkg.*
–	○	–	–	19" AMG multispoke wheels,[1] Titanium or w/black accents
–	○	–	–	19" AMG split 5-spoke wheels,[1] Titanium or w/black accents
–	–	○	–	19" AMG forged cross-spoke wheels,[1] Titanium or Black
–	–	–	○	19"/20" f/r AMG forged cross-spoke wheels,[1] Titanium or Black
○	○	○	–	Leather upholstery
–	–	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	–	–	–	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery *Bengal Red/Black only*
●	●	●	△	Aluminum/Gloss Black trim
○	○	○	●	Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim *C 300 requires Sport Pkg.*
○	○	○	○	Linden wood trim
○	–	–	–	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
–	○	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
–	○	○	○	AMG Silver Fiberglass trim
○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:

MB-Tex

● C 300



UPHOLSTERY:

Leather

○ C 300
○ AMG C 43



UPHOLSTERY:

designo Nappa Leather

○ C 300

Available only in Bengal Red/Black



UPHOLSTERY:

MB-Tex/DINAMICA

● AMG C 43
● AMG C 63

AMG



UPHOLSTERY:

Nappa leather

● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63

AMG



FRONT SEAT OPTION:

AMG Performance seats

All AMG upholsteries[18]

Nappa leather shown

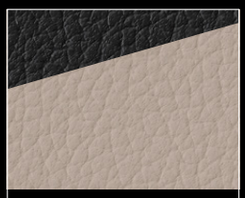
AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black

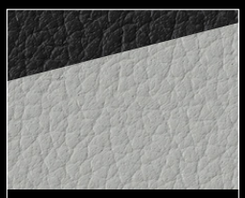
MB-Tex
Leather
Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Silk Beige/Black

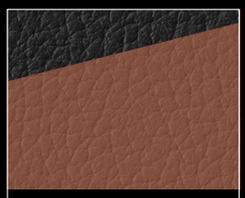
MB-Tex



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Crystal Grey/Black

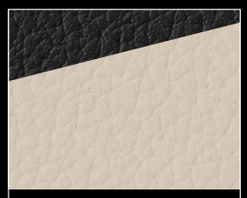
MB-Tex
Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Saddle Brown/Black

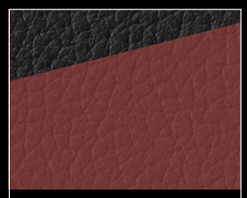
MB-Tex
Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Porcelain/Black

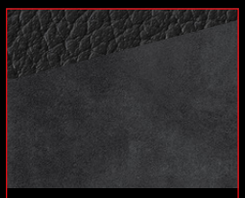
Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Cranberry Red/Black

Leather

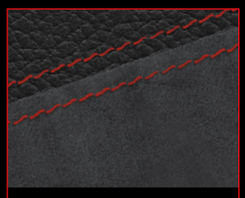


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black

MB-Tex/DINAMICA (AMG C 63)

AMG

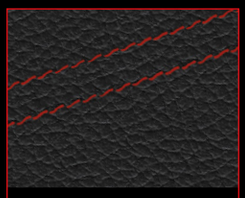


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black w/Red stitching

MB-Tex/DINAMICA (AMG C 43)

AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black w/Red stitching

Leather (AMG C 43)

AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Platinum White Pearl/Black

Nappa leather (AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S)

AMG

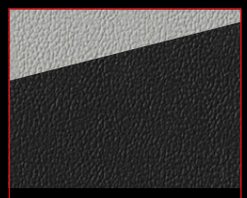


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Red Pepper/Black

Nappa leather (AMG C 63, AMG C 63 S)

AMG

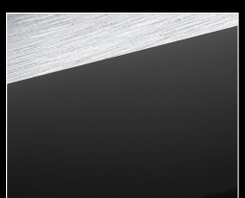


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black w/Grey accents

Nappa leather (AMG C 63 S)

AMG



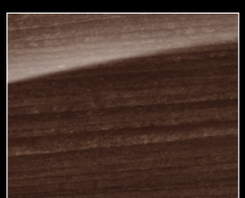
TRIM:

Aluminum/ Gloss Black



TRIM:

Natural Grain Black Ash wood/ aluminum



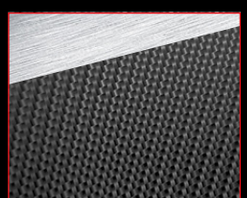
TRIM:

Linden wood



TRIM:

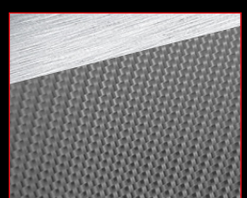
Natural Grain Brown Ash wood (C 300)



TRIM:

AMG Carbon Fiber

AMG



TRIM:

AMG Silver Fiberglass

AMG

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



PAINTWORK:
Black
(C 300, AMG C 43)



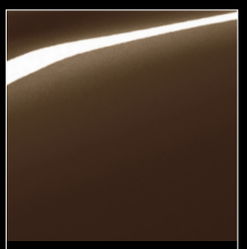
PAINTWORK:
Polar White



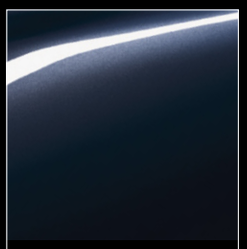
PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black
metallic



PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver
metallic



PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown
metallic
(C 300, AMG C 43)



PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue
metallic
(C 300, AMG C 43)



PAINTWORK:
Brilliant Blue
metallic



PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic
(C 300, AMG C 43)



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red
metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White
metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Selenite
Grey Magno
(AMG C 43)

AMG



SOFT TOP:
Black



SOFT TOP:
Dark Brown



SOFT TOP:
Red



SOFT TOP:
Dark Blue



WHEEL:
18" 5-spoke
● C 300



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke
△ C 300



WHEEL:
18" AMG® 5-spoke
○ C 300



WHEEL:
19" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300



WHEEL:
19" AMG multispoke
○ C 300



WHEEL:
18" AMG 5-spoke
w/black accents
● AMG C 43

AMG



WHEEL:
19" AMG split 5-spoke
Titanium or
w/black accents
○ AMG C 43

AMG



WHEEL:
19" AMG multispoke
Titanium or
w/black accents
○ AMG C 43

AMG



WHEEL:
18" AMG
twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63

AMG



WHEEL:
19" AMG forged
cross-spoke
Titanium or Black
○ AMG C 63

AMG



WHEEL:
19" AMG
twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63 S

AMG



WHEEL:
19"/20" front/rear
AMG forged cross-spoke
Titanium or Black
○ AMG C 63 S

AMG

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[3]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[21]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[3] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

Mercedes me app includes:

Remote Start
Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Remote Horn & Lights
Send2Benz™
Valet Protect
Vehicle Finder
Curfew Minder
and more

In-car features include:

Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
HERE™ Local Search
Remote Diagnostics
Roadside Assistance
Point-of-Interest Download
Traffic Cameras
Weather
and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:

Automatic Alarm Notification
Automatic Collision Notification
SOS/Emergency Call
Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
Safe Ride
and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:

Mercedes-Benz Concierge
Point-of-Interest Destination Download
Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:

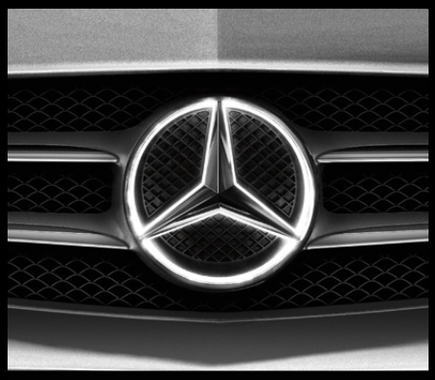
iHeartRadio®
TuneIn® Radio
In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your cabriolet more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to trunklid, and from wheels to cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

C-Class Cabriolet accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Premium 3 Pkg.*
AMG styling elements
Cargo area tray
All-season floor mats
Coat hanger *Requires Base Module*
AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
Media Interface cables for smartphone









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. C-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Vehicles not equipped with Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require Premium 3 Package, and an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 22/31 mpg for the C 300, 22/29 mpg for the C 300 4MATIC, 19/26 mpg for the AMG C 43, and 17/22 mpg for the AMG C 63 and C 63 S. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

5 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

6 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

11 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

12 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

13 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

14 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with the Premium 3 or Premium 4 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

16 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

17 Rear seats cannot be occupied with windblocker installed.

18 AMG Performance seats are available in select colors and delete the standard AIRSCARF® system. See your dealer or visit MBUSA.com/C-cab.

19 For interior colors that include red or silver seat belts as standard, black seat belts are optional at no charge. See your dealer or visit MBUSA.com/C-cab.

20 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

21 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPhone is a registered trademark of Apple Inc of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Garmin is a registered trademark of Garmin Ltd Corp, George Town, Cayman Islands. Android is a trademark of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

120 MC-16-1085

2017

C

C-CLASS SEDAN



Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment varies by model. Please see back of brochure.


PUBLIC
MARKET
FAR



SHINING STAR

WINDSHIELD TO THE *FUTURE*



From the way it moves to the way it moves you, no sedan puts advancements and advantages directly in your sights like the C-Class. It delivers industry-leading innovations in iconic style, and an exuberant rush in a refined hush. It sets countless standards, and resets the pace of progress.

When you peer over your car's hood and look down the road, what do you want to see? Just as important: What do you want to feel? If it's the pure thrill of turbo power pushing you back into your seat, a 2017 C-Class Sedan delivers. If it's the assurance of groundbreaking safety systems and being named a 2016 *Top Safety Pick+* by the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety,[1] you're not just in good hands. Your C-Class has its own "eyes on the road"—with an advanced network of standard and available driver assists that use radar, cameras and computers to be more vigilant than is humanly possible.

If you just want to drive with a great outlook on life, a C-Class can boost your sense of contentment in many ways, from time-honored to state-of-the-art. With fine craftsmanship and far-reaching connectivity. And with options ranging from air suspension to aromatherapy.

Even when you look in the rearview mirror, the C-Class offers a unique perspective that puts you ahead. There's an unmatched heritage of innovation behind every new Mercedes-Benz. It's a path paved with tens of thousands of patents, starting at the invention of the car itself in 1886 and continuing today. It's a story rich with racing victories and world records in speed and endurance. Does history matter when choosing a car? Only when it changes the course of tomorrow—and brightens your own future.

When you look into a C-Class, you'll discover six sedans from high-spirited turbo-fours to the two most powerful cars in their class. You'll see a solid body and spacious cabin, sculpted to flow as one—visually and functionally, with high style and deep substance. You'll find exciting details—from four interpretations of the unmistakable Mercedes-Benz grille, to five driving modes at the tap of your finger. And you'll enjoy comfort and confidence from features that are both thoughtful and well-thought-out. So when you get into the driver seat of a C-Class and look out, you'll have more than a clear view of what's ahead. You'll also have more reasons to look forward to it.



2017

KEY FEATURES

NOT MERELY A *SNEAK PREVIEW* OF WHAT'S NEXT, BUT A *PERSONAL* JOYRIDE TO ITS WORLD *PREMIERE*

PERFORMANCE

Turbo, biturbo or plug-in hybrid power. The thrill of agility, from five chassis setups. Five drive modes, from Comfort to Sport+.

Inline-4 turbo, AMG V6 and V8 biturbo, or gasoline/electric plug-in hybrid power

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Sport, Comfort, AIRMATIC® or 3-stage AMG RIDE CONTROL suspension*

Confident 4MATIC® all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

Flowing, aerodynamically sculpted and undeniably sporty lines. A variety of styling and wheel choices, from elegant to aggressive.

Wind-honed body with an agile stance and elegant details

17" to 19" wheels*[2]

LED headlamps* and taillamps

Four grille designs, from sporty to classic to modern*

Sport, Night, Luxury and AMG Carbon Fiber Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that look ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

ATTENTION ASSIST®

Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems and driver assists, including DISTRONIC PLUS®*

Rearview camera or Surround View System*

LUXURY

Spacious seating for five, with a rich palette of upholstery and trim. Innovative comforts to invigorate all your senses.

Power front seats with heating* and ventilation,* split-folding rear seats

Multicolor LED ambient lighting*

Panorama roof*

Cabin-air ionizer and fragrance atomizer*

13-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

7" color screen, or COMAND® with navigation, touchpad and 8.4" color screen*

Mercedes me with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[3]

KEYLESS-START

KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunklid*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.





PERFORMANCE

ATHLETIC *ELEGANCE*

The dictionary defines elegant as 1.) tasteful and refined in style, and 2.) graceful in movement. Both make the luxurious and limber C-Class the very definition of elegance. Whether it's clinging to a corner or unleashing its turbocharged torque, it balances firm muscle with fine manners.

The light turns green. Your right foot presses "go." Your fingers squeeze the upshift paddle as the rpm and mph climb. Engine and exhaust sing their baritone harmony in time with the tachometer needle. Seconds later, you reach top gear and settle in at cruising speed. As your sprint becomes a stride, you realize what you just felt: elegance in motion—effortless and exuberant at once. Even flat-out, a C-Class Sedan feels well-rounded.

Underneath its wind-taming sheet metal, the seamless performance of a C-Class comes from a symphony of elements feverishly working while fully cooperating. Its Direct Injection engines fine-tune themselves not every few miles, but every few milliseconds. High-pressure "piezoelectric" injectors atomize fuel into an ultrafine, instantly variable spray. Rapid-multispark ignition can fire the spark plugs four times in a row—converting fuel into power with high efficiency[4] and ultralow emissions. Quick-spooling turbos—a pair of them on the V6 and V8s—deliver every C-Class engine's peak torque across a wide speed range. And in the plug-in hybrid C 350e, an electric motor can boost torque and efficiency. It offers four intelligent drive modes, and its lithium-ion battery can be charged by the gas engine or by plugging it in.[5]

The C-Class transmissions are tailored to each of the powertrains in the diverse lineup of sedans: a 7-speed on the turbo-four C 300 and hybrid C 350e models, an AMG-enhanced 9-speed for the AMG C 43's biturbo V6, and a multiclutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speed for the hyperpowerful, hand-built AMG C 63 biturbo V8s. All of them offer quick gear changes, multiple modes, and the sporty fun of steering-wheel mounted shift paddles.

Precisely orchestrated performance is nothing new to Mercedes-Benz—inventor of the car, pioneer of all-wheel drive, creator of 4-wheel independent suspension, and on and on. It's a legacy you feel every time you merge into rushing traffic or unravel a tight curve. The C 300 models alone offer four chassis options: sporty, sportier, silkier, or self-leveling and lowering AIRMATIC® air suspension. AIRMATIC is standard on the hybrid C 350e. All C-Class suspensions are a 4-wheel multilink design, for handling that feels crisp and composed rather than compromised. Two available versions of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive inspire confidence in any season.[6] Both are lightweight, nimble and efficient—enhancing grip without losing grace. To be a star athlete takes something more persuasive than strength, more enduring than stamina. It takes style.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.


AIRBAG
ENGINE START STOP
ACCEL
DECEL
AUTO
OK

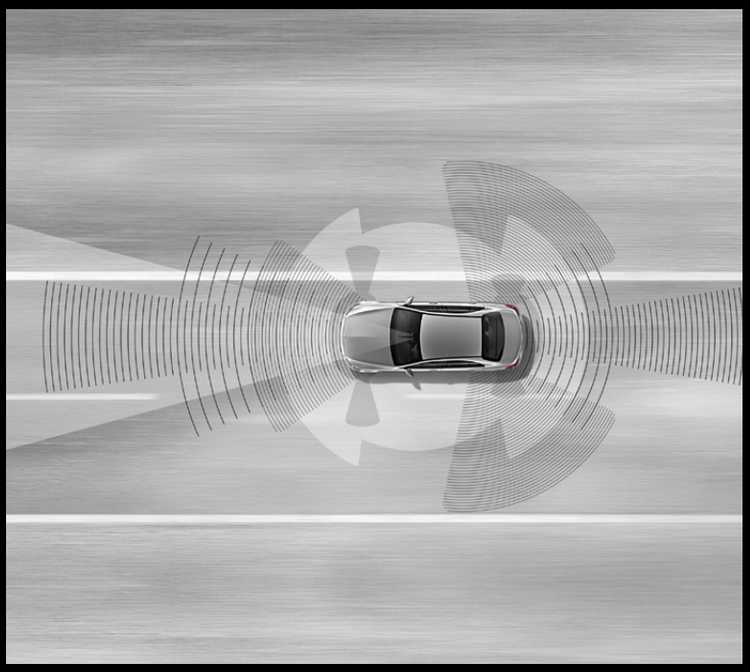

AUTO
MENU
SYNC
A/C
NAVI
RADIO
MEDIA













*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

EXTENDED PLAY

A C-Class Sedan lets you choose from virtually unlimited listening options. It can stream music from your Bluetooth® device, or via in-car apps[3] such as iHeartRadio.® You can tune in the added local programming of subscription-free HD Radio,® or opt for nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access plan trial.[7] And the Burmester® Surround Sound System* is a treat for your eyes as well as your ears. Germany's renowned crafters of high-end home audio have created this 590-watt, 9-channel, 13-speaker digital sound system specifically for the C-Class. Artful, intricately drilled aluminum speaker grilles enrich the already exquisite cabin.

SECOND NATURE

Clear analog instruments team with vivid displays to help you stay informed, engaged and entertained. Controls on the thick, leather-wrapped steering wheel let you scroll through a variety of useful menus in a graphic display between the gauges. A sleek 7" screen atop the cascading console and an intuitive rotary controller near the center armrest make the many audio, information and customizable vehicle settings easy to reach, and easy to grasp. Opting for COMAND® navigation[8] upsizes the screen to 8.4" and adds a touchpad controller. Its smartphone-like design lets you swipe through menus, pinch to zoom on a map, or even write an address with your finger.

THE *SECRET* OF TIME *WELL SPENT*

BRIGHTER LIGHTING

The exterior lighting of a C-Class doesn't just help you see better, its stylish design also gets you noticed. Light-sensing auto-on/off headlamps are standard, as are bright white LED Daytime Running Lamps (DRLs). LED headlamps* flood the road with light that's more like natural daylight. Using LEDs for all their functions, their arching DRLs flow into the car's sculpted profile. They also include LED taillamps with a "twin torch" design. As a further upgrade, active LED headlamps* swivel their beams as you steer into curves. Using a camera, they also adapt the high beams to traffic ahead, to illuminate as far as possible without creating glare for other drivers.

INTELLIGENT HYBRID

The first-ever plug-in hybrid C-Class[5] offers benefits ranging from eco-friendly efficiency[4] to exuberant performance. The C 350e teams an inline-4 turbo gas engine with an electric motor and lithium-ion battery to deliver 443 lb-ft of torque, good for 0 to 60 mph in just 5.9 seconds.[9] Its class-exclusive innovations include a haptic accelerator pedal that can pulse to let you know if efficiency can be gained with no loss in performance. Radar-based Regenerative Braking maximizes energy recuperation automatically as you adapt your speed to the traffic flow. The hybrid system can even use data from COMAND navigation* to predictively optimize energy use.

IS MAKING *EVERY MOMENT* COUNT

PROACTIVE PROTECTION

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive is an advanced network of standard and available assists that uses radar, cameras and other sensors to help make driving safer, less stressful and more enjoyable. COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS helps sense if you're approaching traffic ahead too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even start braking automatically.[10] ATTENTION ASSIST® helps detect if you're getting drowsy on a longer trip by monitoring up to 70 parameters of driving behavior.[11] Along with a rearview camera or the multi-camera Surround View System,*[12] PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist* can help you negotiate tight spaces with expertise.[13]

ADVANCED ASSISTS

A Head-Up Display* keeps key driving info closer to your line of sight. Its projected color graphics appear to float over the hood. AMG models include exclusive performance readouts.[14] The Premium 4 Package* adds a suite of driver assistance systems. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control employs radar to adapt your speed to the flow of traffic, even stop-and-go,[15] while Steering Assist helps keep you centered in your lane. Active Blind Spot[16] and Lane Keeping[11] Assists help ease your travel on multilane roads. Other groundbreaking systems of Intelligent Drive can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for a collision from behind.[17]


AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE





*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE IT'S FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years, championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT IT DOES

Each of the three AMG C-Class sedans is infused with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: massive brakes, AMG RIDE CONTROL with 3-stage damping, 18" or 19" AMG® wheels,[2] aero-aggressive bodywork, and a driver-focused cockpit. In the AMG C 43, a 362-hp biturbo V6 and paddle-shifted 9-speed team with AMG Performance 4MATIC for a 4.6-second rush to 60 mph.[9] A diamond-block grille and distinctive styling conceal an exclusive front axle. Handcrafted biturbo V8s thrust the 469-hp AMG C 63 and 503-hp C 63 S to class-leading power and torque, and 0-60 mph in as little as 3.9 seconds. Bespoke details identify each C 63, along with an "A-wing" front air dam, a power-dome hood, and unique front fenders—necessary to clear their 1.1"-wider front axle. AMG Performance options on all three sedans include racing-style front seats and a symphonic multimode active exhaust system.



DYNAMIC SELECT

A *MODE* FOR EVERY *MOOD*

All roads are not created the same. Nor all days, or—most importantly—all drivers. With DYNAMIC SELECT, the flip of a console paddle engages any of five performance profiles for the throttle response, shifting and handling feel. You can even customize a mode of your own.



Some sedans are sporty. Some are refined. Some are efficient. One of the most compelling reasons to drive a C-Class Sedan is the way it does all of these, satisfying your cravings, wishes and needs by keeping them all in balance, not by sacrificing one in favor of another.

Likewise, there are smooth roads. Curvy roads. Slippery roads. And there are times you just want to make the same road you drive every day feel different—cavorting with its corners on a Saturday, coddling your family on a Sunday, and conserving fuel on your daily commute.

DYNAMIC SELECT lets you tune the driving character of your C-Class to all of these factors at the flip of a switch. Five programs—from Comfort to Sport+ to an à la carte Individual mode you can set up to your liking—adapt the throttle response, shift points, steering feel, ECO Start/Stop,* and AIRMATIC® air suspension.*

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on the three Mercedes-AMG sedans lets you further dial in the shifting, adaptive damping, exhaust sound and more—plus a RACE mode in the C 63 S. Adjacent pushbuttons offer direct access to the suspension settings and Manual shift mode.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

BORN TO *OVERACHIEVE* AND

***ENGINEERED* TO OUTPERFORM,**

WHAT *EVERY* C-CLASS HAS IN COMMON

IS PRECISELY WHAT *SETS THEM APART*

MODELS

C 300

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
241 hp / 273 lb-ft of torque
7G-TRONIC automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
17" split 5-spoke wheels[2]
0–60 mph in 6.0 seconds[9]



C 300 4MATIC

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
241 hp / 273 lb-ft of torque
7G-TRONIC automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
17" split 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 6.0 seconds



C 350e PLUG-IN HYBRID

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine +
plug-in hybrid electric motor
275 hp / 443 lb-ft of torque (combined)
7G-TRONIC automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 5.9 seconds



AMG C 43

AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
362 hp / 384 lb-ft of torque
AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed
AMG Performance 4MATIC
with 3-stage ESP®
18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.6 seconds



AMG C 63

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo engine
469 hp / 479 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed
Rear-wheel drive with 3-stage ESP
18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.0 seconds



AMG C 63 S

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo engine
503 hp / 516 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed
Rear-wheel drive with 3-stage ESP
19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 3.9 seconds



SPECIFICATIONS		C 300 Sedans	C 350e Sedan[5]	AMG C 43 Sedan	AMG C 63 Sedan	AMG C 63 S Sedan
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection + 60kW plug-in hybrid electric motor	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	275 hp (combined)	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	443 lb-ft (combined)	384 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,200 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm
Transmission		7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic w/shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT w/shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[9]	6.0 sec	5.9 sec	4.6 sec	4.0 sec	3.9 sec
Wheels		17" split 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]	18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]	18" AMG® 5-spoke w/all-season tires[2]	18" AMG twin 5-spoke w/high-performance tires[2]	19" AMG twin 5-spoke w/high-performance tires[2]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage damping
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	
●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	–	–	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	●	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	–	–	–	Plug-In Hybrid Drive w/4 driving modes
–	●	–	–	–	Haptic accelerator pedal
–	●	–	–	–	Radar-based Regenerative Braking System
–	–	–	–	●	Active engine mounts
○	●	–	–	–	AIRMATIC air suspension w/automatic level control and adjustable DYNAMIC SELECT modes
○	–	–	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	–	–	●	–	Limited-slip differential
–	–	–	–	●	Electronically controlled limited-slip differential

SAFETY AND SECURITY

●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[12]
○	○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[16]
●	●	●	●	●	9 air bags offering 11-way protection
●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
○	○	○	●	●	LED headlamps and LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	
●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	○	●	●	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
○	–	●	●	●	Sport front seats
○	○	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
○	–	●	–	–	Flat-bottom sport steering wheel
–	–	–	●	–	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
–	●	–	–	–	Remote pre-entry climate control
○	○	○	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION

●	●	●	●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	●	●	Console-mounted rotary central controller
●	●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
○	○	○	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	●	●	●	In-dash CD player and SD card reader
○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[7]
●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	Prewiring for Garmin® MAP PILOT®
●	●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

DIMENSIONS		C 300 Sedans	C 350e Sedan[5]	AMG C 43 Sedan	AMG C 63 Sedan	AMG C 63 S Sedan
Wheelbase		111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"
Overall length		184.5"	184.5"	185.1"	187.2"	187.2"
Overall height		56.8"	56.8"	56.3"	56.1"	56.1"
Overall width	w/ mirrors	79.5"	79.5"	79.5"	79.5"	79.5"
	w/o mirrors	71.3"	71.3"	71.3"	72.4"	72.4"
Curb weight	RWD	3,417 lbs	4,057 lbs	–	3,829 lbs	3,856 lbs
	4MATIC	3,594 lbs	–	3,759 lbs	–	–
Headroom	front/rear	38.8" / 35.6"	38.8" / 35.6"	38.8" / 35.6"	38.8" / 35.6"	38.8" / 35.6"
Legroom	front/rear	42.0" / 32.0"	42.0" / 32.0"	42.0" / 32.0"	42.0" / 32.0"	42.0" / 32.0"
Cargo capacity		12.6 cu ft	11.8 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft

OPTION PACKAGES

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	
○	○	●	●	●	Premium 1 Package *NA w/Premium 2, 3 or 4 Pkg.* • Blind Spot Assist • KEYLESS-GO • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[7]
○	○	○	●	●	Premium 2 Package *NA w/Premium 1, 3 or 4 Pkg.* *C 300, C 350e require heated or ventilated front seats* • All items in Premium 1 Package • LED headlamps[18] and taillamps • Entrance lamps in doors *Standard on AMG C 43* • Burmester Surround Sound System
○	○	○	○	○	Premium 3 Package *NA w/Premium 1, 2 or 4 Pkg.* *C 300, C 350e require heated or ventilated front seats* • All items in Premium 2 Package • COMAND® hard-drive navigation[8] with 8.4" screen • Touchpad controller • Voice control w/learning feature • 3 years of no-charge navigation map updates • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[7] • Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS • Multicolor LED ambient lighting • Illuminated door sills *Standard on AMG C 63, C 63 S*
○	○	○	○	○	Premium 4 Package *NA w/Luxury or Premium 1, 2 or 3 Pkg.* *C 300, C 350e require heated or ventilated front seats* • All items in Premium 3 Package • Active LED headlamps[18] w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems • Power rear-window sunshade • DISTRONIC PLUS® w/Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake w/Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist • Enhanced Radar-Based Regenerative Braking *C 350e only* • Route-based Battery Optimization *C 350e only*
–	○	–	–	–	Advanced Lighting Package *Also in Premium 4 Pkg.* • Active LED headlamps w/blue Hybrid design elements • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	–	–	–	Leather Seating Package • Leather upholstery • 3-position memory for front passenger seat
○	●	–	–	–	AIRMATIC Package • AIRMATIC® air suspension, • DYNAMIC SELECT suspension modes
○	○	○	○	○	Parking Assist Package *NA w/Luxury Pkg.* • PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist[13] • Surround View System[12]
○	–	–	–	–	Sport Package *NA with Luxury Pkg.* • AMG body styling • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels,[2] Sport Suspension • Perforated front brakes w/painted and lettered calipers • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash trim, black headliner • Brushed aluminum pedals

OPTION PACKAGES continued

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	
○	–	○	○	○	Night Package *C 300 requires Sport Pkg.* *AMG C 43 requires wheels w/black accents* • Gloss Black exterior accents *Elements vary by model* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents[2] *C 300 only*
○	○	–	–	–	Luxury Package *NA with Premium 4 or Sport Pkg.* • Luxury styling w/standup hood Star • 17" multispoke wheels,[2] Comfort Suspension • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash trim
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package • Carbon fiber side mirror housings and rear spoiler

INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

○	–	●	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on AMG C 43*
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	–	○	AMG Carbon-Ceramic Front Braking System[19]
–	–	○	○	○	AMG carbon fiber rear spoiler *Also in Ext. Carbon Fiber Pkg.*
○	○	●	●	●	Heated front seats
○	○	○	○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery (designo leather on C 63, C 63 S)*
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[20] *NA w/ventilated front seats*
○	○	–	–	–	Burl Walnut wood/leather steering wheel[21] *NA w/Sport Pkg.*
○	○	–	–	–	Heated round steering wheel[21]
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
–	–	△	–	△	Replace standard red or silver seat belts with black[22]
○	○	○	○	○	Power tinted-glass Panorama roof
○	○	○	○	○	Power rear-window sunshade
○	○	○	○	○	Rear-side window sunshades
○	○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display[14] *AMG models include AMG-specific content*
○	○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[16] *Also in Premium 1 Pkg.*
○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month trial[7] *Also in Premium 1 Pkg.*
○	●	–	–	–	18" twin 5-spoke wheels[2] *NA w/Sport Pkg*
○	–	–	–	–	19" AMG multispoke wheels[2] *Requires Sport Pkg.*
○	–	–	–	–	19" AMG multispoke wheels w/black accents[2] *Req. Night Pkg.*
–	–	○	–	–	19" AMG split 5-spoke wheels[2] (Titanium or w/black accents)
–	–	○	–	–	19" AMG multispoke wheels[2] (Titanium or w/black accents)
–	–	–	○	○	19" AMG forged cross-spoke wheels[2] (Titanium or Black)
○	○	○	–	–	Leather upholstery *C 300, C 350e require Leather Seating Pkg.*
–	–	–	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	○	*designo* Nappa leather upholstery[23]
●	●	–	–	–	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
△	△	●	●	●	Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim *NA w/Luxury Pkg.*
△	△	–	–	–	Burl Walnut wood trim *NA w/Sport Pkg.*
△	△	△	△	△	Linden wood trim
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Silver Fiberglass trim
○	○	○	○	○	Metallic or *designo* paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:
MB-Tex
● C 300, C 350e



UPHOLSTERY:
MB-Tex/DINAMICA
● AMG C 43, AMG C 63



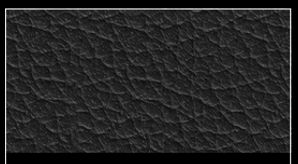
UPHOLSTERY:
Leather *Luxury Pkg. shown*
○ C 300, C 350e
w/Leather Seating Pkg.
○ AMG C 43



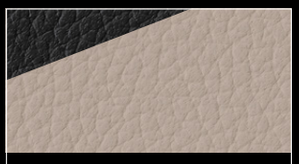
UPHOLSTERY:
designo Nappa leather
○ All models



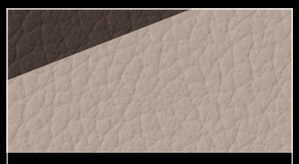
UPHOLSTERY:
AMG Nappa leather
● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63
AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black
MB-Tex
Leather
AMG Nappa leather



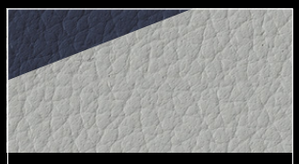
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/Black
NA w/Luxury Pkg.
MB-Tex
Leather



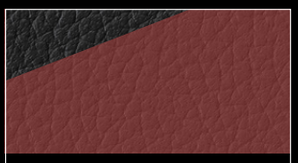
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Requires Luxury Pkg.
MB-Tex
Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Crystal Grey/Black
NA w/Luxury Pkg
MB-Tex
Leather



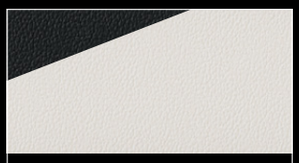
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Crystal Grey/Deep Sea Blue
Requires Luxury Pkg.
MB-Tex



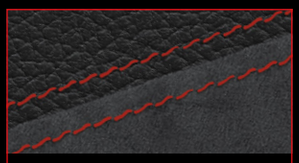
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Cranberry Red/Black
C 300 only; requires Sport Pkg.
Leather



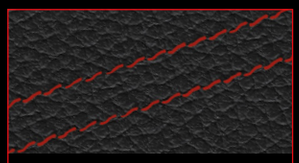
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Saddle Brown/Black
designo Nappa leather[23]



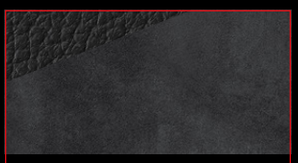
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Platinum White Pearl/Black
designo Nappa leather[23]



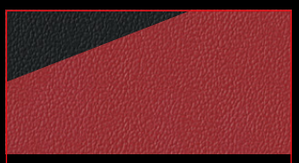
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black w/Red stitching
Includes red seat belts[22]
MB-Tex/DINAMICA (AMG C 43)
AMG



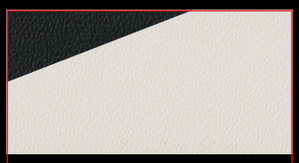
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black w/Red stitching
Includes red seat belts[22]
Leather (AMG C 43)
AMG



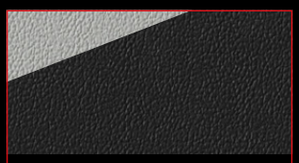
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black
MB-Tex/DINAMICA (AMG C 63)
AMG



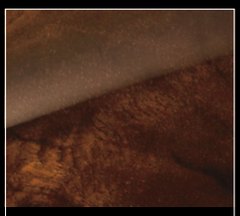
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Red Pepper/Black
AMG Nappa leather
AMG



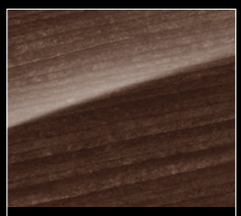
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Platinum White Pearl/Black
AMG Nappa leather
C 63 S includes silver seat belts[22]
AMG



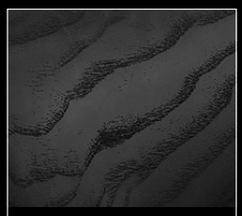
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black w/Grey accents
Includes silver seat belts[22]
AMG Nappa leather (AMG C 63 S)
AMG



TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood
NA with Sport Pkg.
(C 300, C 350e)



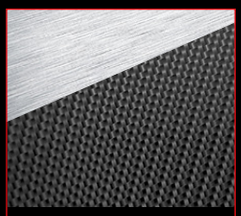
TRIM:
Linden wood



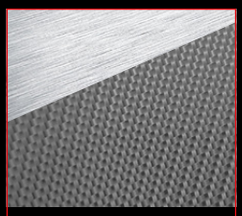
TRIM:
Natural Grain
Black Ash wood[23]
NA with Luxury Pkg.



TRIM:
Natural Grain
Brown Ash wood
(C 300, C 350e)



TRIM:
AMG Carbon Fiber
AMG



TRIM:
AMG Silver Fiberglass
AMG

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



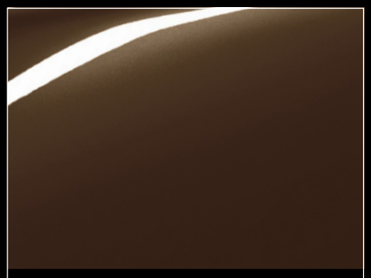
PAINTWORK:
Black



PAINTWORK:
Polar White



PAINTWORK:
Brilliant Blue metallic



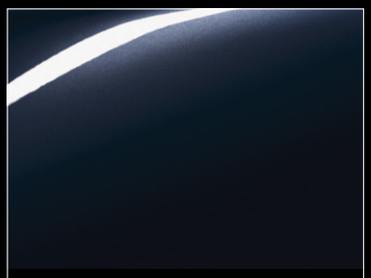
PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown metallic



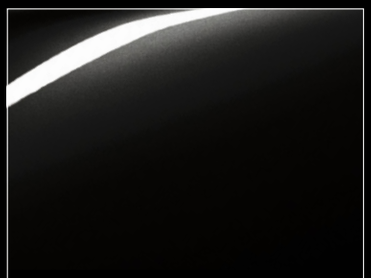
PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



WHEEL:
17" split 5-spoke
● C 300



WHEEL:
17" multispoke
Luxury Pkg.
○ C 300



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300
● C 350e



WHEEL:
18" AMG 5-spoke
Silver w/black accents
Sport Pkg. *Night Pkg.*
○ C 300 ○ C 300



WHEEL:
19" AMG multispoke
Silver w/black accents
Sport Pkg. *Night Pkg.*
○ C 300 ○ C 300



WHEEL:
18" AMG 5-spoke
w/black accents
● AMG C 43



WHEEL:
19" AMG split 5-spoke
Titanium or w/black accents
○ AMG C 43



WHEEL:
19" AMG multispoke
Titanium or w/black accents
○ AMG C 43



WHEEL:
18" AMG twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63



WHEEL:
19" AMG twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63 S



WHEEL:
19" AMG cross-spoke
Titanium or Black
○ AMG C 63, C 63 S

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[3]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[24]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[3] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

Mercedes me app includes:
- Remote Start
- Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Remote Horn & Lights
- Send2Benz™
- Valet Protect
- Vehicle Finder
- Curfew Minder
- and more

In-car features include:
- Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
- HERE™ Local Search
- Remote Diagnostics
- Roadside Assistance
- Point-of-Interest Download
- Traffic Cameras
- Weather
- and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Automatic Collision Notification
- SOS/Emergency Call
- Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
- Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
- Safe Ride
- and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
- Mercedes-Benz Concierge
- Point of Interest Destination Download
- Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
- Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
- iHeartRadio®
- TuneIn® Radio
- In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to trunklid, wheels to roof racks, cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

C-Class Sedan accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Luxury or Premium 4 Pkg.*
Roof rack basic carrier
Bike rack *Requires basic carrier*
Rear spoiler
Roof spoiler
All-season floor mats
Cargo area tray
Comfort Box *retractable trunk cargo bin*
Coat hanger *Requires Base Module*
AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
Media Interface cables for smartphone









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.
1 For more information on the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety and the latest *Top Safety Pick+* awards, visit www.iihs.org.
2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. C-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Vehicles not equipped with Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.
3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require Premium 3 or Premium 4 Package, and an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.
4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 24/34 mpg for the C 300, 24/31 mpg for the C 300 4MATIC, 45/61 MPGe for the C 350e, 20/28 mpg for the AMG C 43, and 18/24 mpg for the AMG C 63 and C 63 S. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.
5 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.
6 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.
7 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with the Premium 3 or Premium 4 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.
8 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.
9 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.
10 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
11 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
12 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.
13 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.
14 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.
15 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.
16 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
17 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.
18 C 350e headlamps and brake calipers include blue Hybrid design elements.
19 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.
20 AMG Performance seats are available in select upholsteries and colors. See your dealer or visit MBUSA.com/C.
21 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. Heated steering wheel not available with Crystal Grey/Deep Sea Blue or Silk Beige/Espresso Brown upholstery. Wood/leather steering wheel available only with Burl Walnut wood interior trim.
22 For interior colors that include red or silver seat belts as standard (see upholstery color section in this brochure), black seat belts are optional at no charge.
23 ***designo*** Saddle Brown leather includes Linden wood trim. ***designo*** Platinum White Pearl leather includes Natural Grain Black Ash wood console trim with aluminum door trim. On AMG models, Carbon Fiber or Silver Fiberglass trim is optional.
24 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

2017

CLS



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa
linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa
instagram.com/mbusa
twitter.com/mbusa
youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Garmin is a registered trademark of Garmin Ltd. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

40 MC-16-1087

Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.



STYLE DRIVER

FASHIONABLY *EARLY*



It's not unusual for a new Mercedes-Benz to set new standards in safety, or raise the bar in performance. When the CLS debuted, it ushered in a new era in automotive style, delivering four-door convenience with the defining fashion—and the driving passion—of a coupe.

Does being first to do something really matter? Only if what you did really matters. One way to measure that is to consider what changed as a result. A quick perusal of the Mercedes-Benz life story will show not just a lengthy list of firsts, but a lasting impact from scores of them: The patent for the car. The first vehicles with all-wheel drive, 4-wheel independent suspension, and direct fuel injection. And winning the first official auto race.

Pioneering innovation has never been the sole stock of the brand, however. For decades, Mercedes-Benz has also set trends in design that have altered the course of motoring. Aerodynamics led the way on the new high-speed highways of the '30s. Solid, clean-lined sedans redefined luxury cars in the 1970s. More recently came the CLS—a shape that reshaped cars for a new era. By fusing the sleek profile and sensuous cabin of a coupe with a door for each of its four seats, it created more than a new car class. Designers the world over rushed to capture its seductive appeal for their own four-door models. Today it's evident in most any showroom: The ripped muscle of the CLS has had quite a ripple effect.

Even in a sea of imitators, the 2017 CLS still stands out because of what lies deep within: the unmistakable soul of a Mercedes-Benz coupe. Behind the iconic Star in its grille, a torrent of biturbo power and torque awaits your unleashing. Its chassis is agile and poised, placing ride and handling in balance rather than compromise. And its cabin affords each of four occupants a personal zone of comfort, divided by a sweeping full-length console.

In true Mercedes-Benz fashion, the five CLS models are not merely fashionable. With industry-advancing driver-assistance systems and user-friendly in-car technology, they're also functional trendsetters. From standard LED lighting to available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, they balance effectiveness with elegant efficiency. And with a wide array of colors, styling options, and 18" or 19" wheels,[1] they'll express your personality as clearly as their own.

A Mercedes-Benz coupe can turn a favorite roadway into a fashion runway. It'll capture the eyes of admirers and the hearts of drivers. In a CLS, you'll make an entrance wherever you show up. Along with four graceful exits.



2017

KEY FEATURES

THE *PURE* EXPRESSION OF ITS DESIGNER'S *PASSION*, AND A *PERFECT* REFLECTION OF ITS *DRIVER'S*

PERFORMANCE

Strong biturbo power, swiftly channeled through nine or seven speeds. Athletic response from three agile chassis setups.

V6 biturbo, V8 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo engine

9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed transmission

Comfort-tuned, AIRMATIC® or AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport suspension*

4MATIC® or AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

A muscular coupe with individual seating and doors for four. A wide array of exterior and cabin options to express your own style.

Sleek four-door coupe design with frameless side glass

18" or 19" wheels*[1]

LED headlamps, taillamps and 3-color ambient lighting

A selection of gloss and *designo* Magno matte paint colors*

Sport, Night, and AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that watch the road ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

PRE-SAFE®

ATTENTION ASSIST®

Intelligent Drive active safety suite, with DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control*

Rearview or surround-view cameras*

LUXURY

Thoughtful amenities and thorough comfort at every seat. A choice in surround-sound systems for everyone to enjoy.

Heated, power front seats with memory

Individual rear seats with center console

Leather, semi-aniline leather or Nappa leather upholstery*

Ventilated front seats*

harman/kardon LOGIC7® or Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ surround sound*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and in charge. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

8" color screen and central controller

Garmin MAP PILOT® or COMAND® navigation*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*

Mercedes me with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[2]

KEYLESS-GO® and power trunk closer*



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PERFORMANCE

THE *SHAPE* YOU'RE *IN*

The frameless door glass of the CLS traces the tensed arch of its roof—an apt metaphor for the taut precision of its handling. Its cabin is lavished in supple leather—an equally accurate reflection of its exquisite comfort. Every car has a body. What you feel in a CLS is its physique.

It catches your eye yet sneaks past the wind. Chiseled lines and muscular shoulders take the stance of a wild animal ready to pounce. And every element contributing to its movement works in concert to seamlessly match strength with grace. The result is the powerful elegance of a genuine athlete—pure talent, in peak condition.

Under the sculpted hood of every CLS is an engine hailing from a family of overachievers—all bestowed with state-of-the-art technology and a pair of turbos. High-pressure Direct Injection squeezes gasoline into an ultrafine mist. Rapid-multispark ignition can fire the fuel-air mixture four times in a row. With molecular precision and millisecond speed, they can fine-tune themselves in the course of a combustion cycle, for peak performance and efficiency under virtually all driving conditions. And the emotional benefits match the practical ones. A 329-hp biturbo V6 can rush a CLS 400 to 60 mph in just 5.3 seconds,[3] yet return up to 30 highway mpg.[4] The 402-hp biturbo V8 in a CLS 550 sprints from 0 to 60 in 4.9 seconds, with up to 26 highway mpg. A handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo engine propels the 577-hp AMG CLS 63 S to 60 in 3.5 seconds.

Turning the brute force of the CLS 400 and CLS 550 into finesse is their 9G-TRONIC transmission. Nine speeds span a wide range but are closely spaced, equally ideal for rapid acceleration and relaxed cruising. Selectable modes and shift paddles suit your driving mood, with the Sport Package* adding a pushbutton Manual mode that holds until you return to one of the other programs.

The year-round confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is available with any of the CLS engines. Light, nimble and efficient, it continually sends torque to the tires that can best turn grip into go—from a wet patch to a dry corner.[5] The CLS chassis takes to corners with gusto, yet takes rough roads in stride. The 4-wheel multilink suspension features Comfort tuning on the CLS 400. Or you can opt for semi-active, multimode AIRMATIC.® Also standard on the CLS 550, its electronically controlled air spring-struts adapt to the motion of each wheel. It also self-levels for changing loads, self-lowers for high-speed stability and efficiency, and offers Comfort and Sport modes. On any road, the powerful, agile and athletic CLS feels exactly the way its muscular body looks: in beautiful shape.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.


designo

CLEAR CONNECTIONS

The true beauty of the CLS cockpit is a design that's inspired by human nature. Intuitive controls and clear displays bring you a world of audio, information and personalization. A big 8" color screen with animated menus teams with a central controller on the console—where your hand falls naturally. Every CLS features one of two voice-controlled navigation systems*[6]—Garmin MAP PILOT® or COMAND® with SiriusXM Traffic.[7] *Mercedes me*[2] puts the Internet in your CLS, with helpful apps like HERE™ Local Search and a fuel finder with local prices. And new Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto each bring their own unique interfaces, apps and voice controls.[8]

SUPERLATIVE SOUND

The sensory indulgences of the CLS cabin extend to your ears. You can tune in local HD Radio® stations, or nationwide SiriusXM Radio.*[7] You can play audio wirelessly from your Bluetooth® device. With the mbrace® Entertain Package* of *Mercedes me,* you can stream music from online apps such as iHeartRadio® and global TuneIn® Radio, while passengers enjoy 4G LTE WiFi. And everyone onboard can enjoy either of two available 14-speaker digital surround sound systems: 610 watts of rich, pure harman/kardon LOGIC7® audio, or the extraordinary quality of a 1,200-total-watt Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system with illuminated Acoustic Lens tweeters.[9]

INFLUENTIAL *IN* DESIGN

SIGNATURE SEATING

Of all the traditions upheld by generations of Mercedes-Benz coupes, its four individually contoured seats might be the most enjoyable. The CLS honors this heritage so well that its twin rear seats have earned their own doors. Supple leather, including semi-aniline and Nappa options, is hand-fitted to all four seats. Any of five hand-finished woods trims the dash, doors, steering wheel,* and the console running the length of the cabin. Both front seats feature 14-way power adjustment and soothing heat. An active multicontour driver seat* adds support in corners, and can offer a massage anytime. And the cooling comfort of ventilated front seats is also available.

BEAMING BRILLIANCE

Standard LED lighting enhances both the visual appeal and driver's view in the CLS. Bright white LED Daytime Running Lamps (DRLs) and taillamps capture the attention of other drivers, along with admiring glances from just about anyone. The standard LED headlamps create light that more closely approximates natural daylight. Active LED headlamps* can steer their beams into curves as you do, and adapt their high beams in response to the vehicles ahead of you. They also include arching DRLs that sweep into the car's sculpted profile. A multi-element sensor can turn the CLS headlamps on automatically at twilight or as you enter a dark garage.

INSPIRATIONAL *BY* DESIGN

PROACTIVE PROTECTION

An advanced network of multirange radar, multiple cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-leading standard and available assists that can help make driving safer, less stressful, or simply more enjoyable.

COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses radar to help sense if you're approaching slower traffic ahead too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even initiate braking if you don't.[10] ATTENTION ASSIST,® an innovation pioneered by Mercedes-Benz, can help sense a driver becoming drowsy on a longer trip by monitoring up to 70 parameters of driving behavior.[11]

ADVANCED ASSISTS

Along with a rearview camera or multi-camera Surround View System,*[12] PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist* can help make you an expert negotiator of tight spaces.[13] The Driver Assistance Package* adds a suite of systems to ease travel on any drive. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to the flow of traffic, even stop-and-go,[14] while Steering Assist helps keep you centered in your lane. Active Blind Spot[15] and Lane Keeping[11] Assists help ease your travel on multilane roads. Other groundbreaking systems of Intelligent Drive can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for a collision from behind.[16]

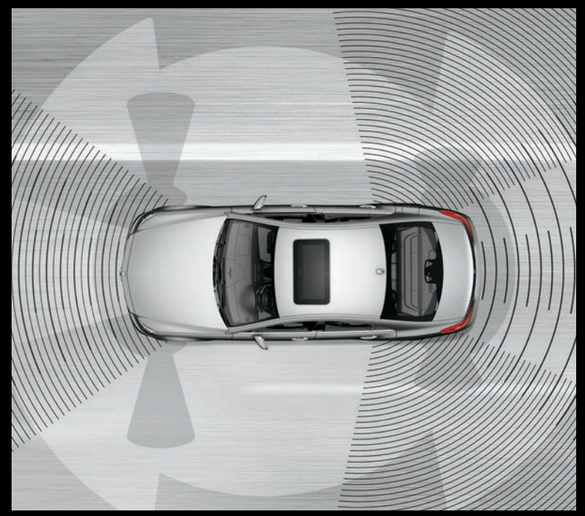


Apple CarPlay shown. Requires iPhone.











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE IT'S FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT IT CAN DO

The AMG CLS 63 S Coupe is endowed with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: 14.2" brakes with multipiston calipers, 19" AMG® wheels,[1] aero-aggressive bodywork, and an exclusive cockpit swathed in Nappa or semi-aniline leather. Its handcrafted 577-hp biturbo V8 joins forces with a paddle-shifted AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT multiclutch 7-speed. AMG RIDE CONTROL teams steel front springs with a rear air suspension for quick reflexes. Bespoke front fenders flare to envelop the widened front axle. The suspension and standard 3-stage ESP® both include Sport handling modes. AMG Performance 4MATIC and a limited-slip rear differential expertly deliver the engine's 590 lb-ft of torque to all four tires. The result of all this is an agile four-door supercoupe that can catapult from 0 to 60 in a 3.5-second flash.[3] Options include carbon fiber cabin and body trim, gloss black exterior accents, silver or black forged wheels, and Ceramic Compound brakes.[17]





THE *STYLE*

YOU CAN SEE

IS THE *SOUL*

YOU'LL FEEL

MODELS

CLS 400

3.0L V6 biturbo engine
329 hp / 354 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
0–60 mph in 5.3 seconds[3]



CLS 400 4MATIC

3.0L V6 biturbo engine
329 hp / 354 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 5.3 seconds



CLS 550

4.7L V8 biturbo engine
402 hp / 443 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.9 seconds



CLS 550 4MATIC

4.7L V8 biturbo engine
402 hp / 443 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.9 seconds



AMG CLS 63 S

Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo engine
577 hp / 590 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 19" AMG® 10-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 3.5 seconds



SPECIFICATIONS

		CLS 400 Coupe	CLS 400 4MATIC Coupe	CLS 550 Coupe	CLS 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG CLS 63 S Coupe
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm	329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm	402 hp @ 5,000–5,750 rpm	402 hp @ 5,000–5,750 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	443 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	443 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	590 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,000 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[3]	5.3 sec	5.3 sec	4.9 sec	4.9 sec	3.5 sec
Wheels		18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]	18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]	18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]	18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]	19" AMG® 10-spoke w/high-performance tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/Comfort tuning	4-wheel multilink w/Comfort tuning	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/self-leveling rear air suspension
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive	4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

CLS400	CLS400 4MATIC	CLS550	CLS550 4MATIC	AMG CLS63 S	
●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
–	●	–	●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	–	●	AMG limited-slip differential
–	–	–	–	●	3-stage Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	–	–	–	Comfort-tuned suspension
○	○	●	●	–	AIRMATIC air suspension w/automatic level control
–	–	–	–	●	AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension w/self-leveling rear air suspension
–	–	–	–	●	AMG Sport Exhaust System
–	–	–	–	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT with E-SELECT and multiple drive modes

SAFETY AND SECURITY

CLS400	CLS400 4MATIC	CLS550	CLS550 4MATIC	AMG CLS63 S	
●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
○	○	○	○	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[13]
●	●	●	●	●	9 air bags offering 11-way protection
●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	●	●	LED headlamps and LED taillamps
○	○	○	○	●	Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
○	○	○	○	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE

CLS400	CLS400 4MATIC	CLS550	CLS550 4MATIC	AMG CLS63 S	
●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position memory
●	●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	●	Individual rear seats w/center storage console
○	○	○	○	●	Split-folding rear seats[17]
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	–	–	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
●	●	●	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting
○	○	○	○	●	Power rear-window sunshade
–	–	–	–	●	AMG illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors
●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION

CLS400	CLS400 4MATIC	CLS550	CLS550 4MATIC	AMG CLS63 S	
●	●	●	●	●	8" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	●	●	Console-mounted rotary central controller
●	●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	–	–	–	Garmin® MAP PILOT® navigation[4]
○	○	●	●	●	COMAND navigation[6]
○	○	●	●	●	5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[7]
○	○	●	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	○	●	●	●	No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years
○	○	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[8]
○	○	●	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround sound system
●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	USB audio port
●	●	●	●	●	In-dash CD player and SD card reader
○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[7]
●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

MBUSA.com/CLS

DIMENSIONS

		CLS 400 Coupe	CLS 400 4MATIC Coupe	CLS 550 Coupe	CLS 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG CLS 63 S Coupe
Wheelbase		113.1"	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		194.4"	194.4"	195.0"	195.0"	195.6"
Overall height		55.8"	55.8"	55.9"	55.9"	56.3"
Overall width	w/ mirrors	81.7"	81.7"	81.7"	81.7"	81.7"
Curb weight		4,034 lbs	4,189 lbs	4,233 lbs	4,376 lbs	4,420 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	36.9" / 36.1"	36.9" / 36.1"	36.9" / 36.1"	36.9" / 36.1"	36.9" / 36.1"
Legroom	front/rear	42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"	42.1" / 35.0"
Shoulder room	front/rear	57.2" / 56.5"	57.2" / 56.5"	57.2" / 56.5"	57.2" / 56.5"	57.2" / 56.5"
Cargo capacity		11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft	11.0 cu ft

OPTION PACKAGES

CLS400	CLS400 4MATIC	CLS550	CLS550 4MATIC	AMG CLS63 S	
○	○	–	–	–	**Premium 1 Package** • harman/kardon LOGIC7® surround sound system *Standard on CLS 550, AMG CLS 63 S* • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[7] *Standard on CLS 550, AMG CLS 63 S* • Ventilated front seats • KEYLESS-GO • Electronic trunk closer • Power-folding side mirrors • Rearview camera[12]
○	○	–	–	–	**Premium 2 Package** *Requires Premium 1 Pkg.* *All items standard on AMG CLS 63 S* • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Power rear-window sunshade *All items below also standard on CLS 550* • COMAND navigation[4] w/3 years of map updates • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[7] • Voice control w/learning feature • Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[8]
–	–	○	○	○	**Premium Package** • Active LED headlamps *Standard on AMG CLS 63 S* • Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Standard on AMG CLS 63 S* • Ventilated front seats • Active multicontour driver seat w/massage *AMG CLS 63 S only* • Rearview camera[12] • KEYLESS-GO • Electronic trunk closer • Power-folding side mirrors • Power rear-window sunshade *Standard on AMG CLS 63 S*
○	○	○	○	○	**Lane Tracking Package** *NA w/Driver Assistance Pkg.* • Blind Spot Assist • Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** *NA w/Lane Tracking Pkg.* • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	○	○	○	–	**Parking Assist Package** • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[13] *Standard on AMG CLS 63 S* • Surround View System[12] *Available separately on AMG CLS 63 S*
○	○	○	○	–	**Wheel Package** • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels • 3-spoke sport steering wheel, brushed aluminum pedals • Sport suspension *CLS 400 only* • Manual shift mode for transmission

OPTION PACKAGES continued

CLS400	CLS400 4MATIC	CLS550	CLS550 4MATIC	AMG CLS63 S	
○	○	○	○	–	**Night Package** *Requires Wheel Pkg.* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents • Gloss Black exterior accents
–	–	–	–	○	**AMG Night Package** *NA w/AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg.* • Gloss Black front air-dam splitter and "A-wing" trim, grille crossbar trim, side mirror housings, side window trim, side-sill inserts, and rear diffuser insert
–	–	–	–	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** *NA w/AMG Night Pkg.* • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side-sill inserts, and rear diffuser insert • Carbon fiber side mirror housings and rear spoiler

INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

CLS400	CLS400 4MATIC	CLS550	CLS550 4MATIC	AMG CLS63 S	
○	○	●	●	–	AIRMATIC semi-active air suspension
–	–	–	–	○	AMG Ceramic Compound Braking System[18]
–	–	–	–	○	AMG carbon fiber engine cover
○	○	○	○	–	Active multicontour driver seat *Available in Premium Pkg. on AMG CLS 63 S*
○	○	○	○	●	Split-folding rear seats[17]
–	–	–	–	○	Heated rear seats
○	○	○	○	–	Wood/leather steering wheel[19]
○	○	○	○	–	Heated steering wheel[19]
–	–	–	–	○	Surround View System[12] *Also in Parking Assist Pkg.*
○	○	○	○	○	Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ Premium Sound System[9]
○	○	○	○	–	19" twin 5-spoke wheels[1] *NA w/Wheel Pkg.*
○	○	○	○	–	19" AMG multispoke wheels[1] *Requires Wheel Pkg.*
○	○	○	○	–	19" AMG twin 7-spoke wheels w/black accents[1] *Requires Night Pkg.*
–	–	–	–	○	19" AMG 10-spoke wheels,[1] Matte Black
–	–	–	–	○	19" AMG forged cross-spoke wheels,[1] Titanium or Matte Black
–	–	–	–	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	△	Semi-aniline leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	○	***designo*** semi-aniline leather upholstery
△	△	△	△	△	Burl Walnut wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Black Ash wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Satin Light Brown Poplar wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Brown Linden wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Black Piano Lacquer trim
–	–	–	–	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
△	△	△	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	○	○	***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:
Leather
- ● CLS 400
- ● CLS 550



UPHOLSTERY:
Semi-aniline leather
- ○ CLS 400
- ○ CLS 550



UPHOLSTERY:
designo semi-aniline leather
- ○ CLS 400
- ○ CLS 550



UPHOLSTERY:
AMG Nappa leather
AMG semi-aniline leather
- ● AMG CLS 63 S

AMG

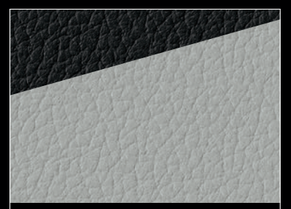


UPHOLSTERY:
designo semi-aniline leather
- ○ AMG CLS 63 S

AMG



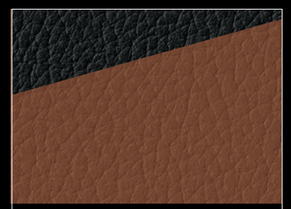
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black
Leather
Semi-aniline leather
Includes Grey stitching w/Sport Pkg.



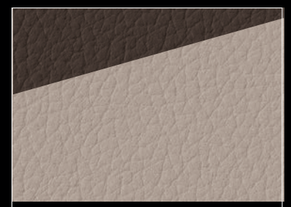
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Crystal Grey/Black
Leather
Semi-aniline leather
AMG semi-aniline leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Porcelain/Black
Leather
Semi-aniline leather



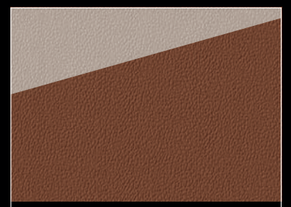
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Saddle Brown/Black
Leather
Semi-aniline leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Leather
Semi-aniline leather
AMG semi-aniline leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Classic Red/Black
designo semi-aniline leather
Requires Black Ash wood or Black Piano Lacquer trim

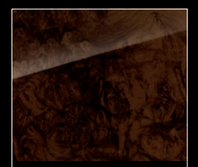


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Saddle Brown/Silk Beige
designo semi-aniline leather
Requires Burl Walnut wood, Brown Linden wood, or AMG Carbon Fiber trim

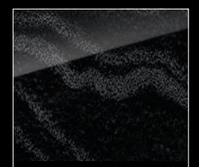


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black w/Silver stitching
AMG Nappa leather
Seat belts: ● Silver △ Black

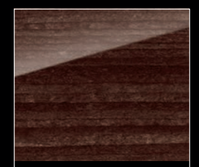
AMG



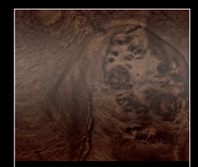
TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood



TRIM:
Black Ash wood



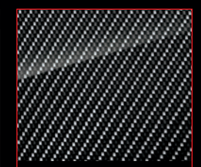
TRIM:
Brown Linden wood



TRIM:
Satin Light Brown Poplar wood



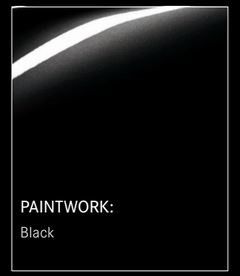
TRIM:
Black Piano Lacquer



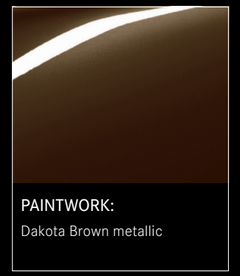
TRIM:
AMG Carbon Fiber

AMG

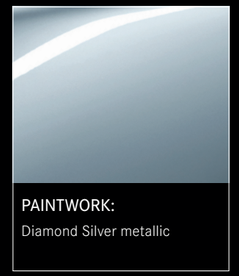
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



PAINTWORK:
Black



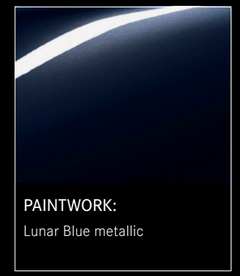
PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown metallic



PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



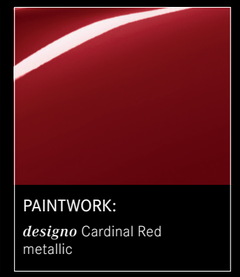
PAINTWORK:
Magnetite Black metallic



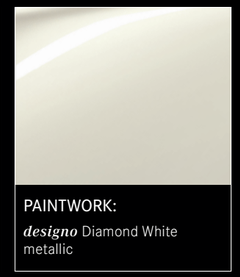
PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



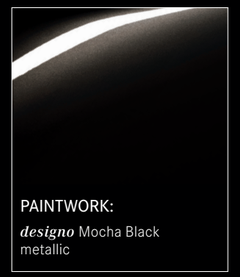
PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red metallic



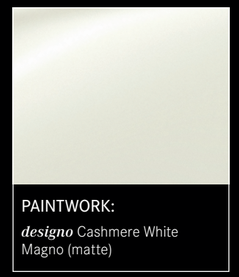
PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Mocha Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Allanite Grey Magno (matte)



PAINTWORK:
designo Cashmere White Magno (matte)



PAINTWORK:
designo Selenite Grey Magno (matte)



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke
- ● CLS 400



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke
- ● CLS 550



WHEEL:
18" AMG® 5-spoke
Silver w/black accents
Wheel Pkg. *Night Pkg.*
- ○ CLS 400, CLS 550



WHEEL:
19" twin 5-spoke
- ○ CLS 400, CLS 550



WHEEL:
19" AMG multispoke
Requires Wheel Pkg.
- ○ CLS 400, CLS 550



WHEEL:
19" AMG twin 7-spoke
w/black accents
Requires Night Pkg.
- ○ CLS 400, CLS 550



WHEEL:
19" AMG 10-spoke
Grey Matte Black
- ● AMG CLS 63 S ○ AMG CLS 63 S

AMG

WHEEL:
19" forged cross-spoke
Titanium or Matte Black
- ○ AMG CLS 63 S

AMG

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[2]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-lock or unlock your car's doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[20]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: *mbrace*

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[2] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Horn & Lights	HERE™ Local Search
Send2Benz™	Remote Diagnostics
Valet Protect	Roadside Assistance
Vehicle Finder	Point-of-Interest Download
Curfew Minder	Traffic Cameras
and more	Weather
	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
Automatic Alarm Notification
Automatic Collision Notification
SOS/Emergency Call
Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
Safe Ride
and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
Mercedes-Benz Concierge
Point of Interest Destination Download
Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
iHeartRadio®
TuneIn® Radio
In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from its wheels to the roof, in the cabin or the trunk, to add to its style or make it more useful in your everyday life. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

CLS accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Driver Assistance Pkg.*
Rear spoiler
AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
All-season floor mats
Coat hanger *Requires Base Module*
Media Interface cables
Comfort Box *retractable trunk cargo bin*
Bicycle rack *Requires basic carrier*
Cargo area tray









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item may be standard, optional or not available, depending on model. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require Premium 2 Package on CLS 400, and an mbrace Entertain subscription on all models. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 20/30 mpg for CLS 400, 19/26 mpg for CLS 400 4MATIC, 18/26 mpg for CLS 550, 17/25 mpg for CLS 550 4MATIC, and 16/22 mpg for AMG CLS 63 S. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

5 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

6 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

7 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM when equipped with COMAND® navigation. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

8 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

9 Option significantly reduces trunk space. Please see your dealer. Includes Extended Mobility tires and deletes spare tire on CLS 400 and CLS 550 models with standard 18" wheels. Requires Premium 2 Package on CLS 400. Not available in combination with accessory Comfort Box.

10 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

13 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

14 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

15 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

16 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

17 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

18 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

19 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. Wood/leather steering wheel not available with Brown Linden wood or Black Piano Lacquer trim.

20 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

50 MC-16-1079

2017

E

E-CLASS COUPE/CABRIOLET



Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





PASSIONATELY OPEN

NO *OUTLOOK* OVERLOOKED



How do you see your world? How do you want it to see you? The road ahead is more appealing from inside an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet. From outside, the groundbreaking innovation of an E-Class is evident in its trendsetting design—making its style a perfect reflection of your own.

How the world sees you isn't something everyone else gets to decide. It's a projection of what's inside you. And it's a reflection of your character, your strengths and your sensibility. What drives each of us is also evident in what we choose to drive. No doubt it's why the sight of a sleek coupe or open convertible inspires us to check out who's at the wheel. Chances are, they're styling.

When it's an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet, you can also bet they're enjoying themselves. Few cars on the road today carry such a rich family legacy of motoring elegance, athletic performance and captivating style—with genes tracing not just to the first car but to racing champions, safety pioneers and coveted collectibles. The reward of Mercedes-Benz heritage comes not from looking back, but by shining a beacon of inspiration into the future—leading for all to follow. Over the generations, countless industry-shifting breakthroughs have come to market on the E-Class—and the 2017 models are showcases of ingenuity as much as they are seductive showpieces.

An E-Class matches its desirable style with undeniable substance through and through. The taut, toned muscle visible in its sheet metal becomes instantly tangible in the response of its powertrain and chassis. The airy openness of the pillarless E-Class Coupe is matched by no other car in its class—and exceeded only by the wide-open Cabriolet. And yet both models deliver their refreshing freedom with the reassuring security and solidity for which Mercedes-Benz engineering has long been revered. So it's no surprise that the driver of an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet appears not just confident behind the wheel but content, even complete. The more you look one over, it's clear nothing's been overlooked.



2017

KEY FEATURES

EVEN WHAT YOU *CAN'T* SEE MAKES THEIR *BEAUTY STRONGER*, AND THEIR STRENGTH MORE *BEAUTIFUL*

PERFORMANCE

Strong biturbo power, smooth and sporty shifting, and a choice of agile suspensions. Rear-wheel or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.

- Biturbo V6 or biturbo V8 engine
- 7-speed automatic with shift paddles
- Selective damping, Dynamic Handling* or sport-tuned* suspension
- Perforated front brake discs*
- All-wheel drive (E 400 4MATIC Coupe)

DESIGN

The only pillarless coupe in its class, or a cabriolet with an all-season soft-top. An ultramodern expression of pure motoring style.

- Power tilt/sliding glass Panorama roof (Coupes)
- Triple-layer fabric power soft top (Cabriolets)
- 18" alloy wheels in three designs*[1]
- LED headlamps and taillamps
- Sport and Night Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that watch the road ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

- Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
- PRE-SAFE®
- Pop-up roll bars (Cabriolets)[2]
- Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems, with DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control*

LUXURY

A richly tailored cabin with four individual seats. Innovative comfort and convenience, wrapped in timeless craftsmanship.

- Heated, power front seats with memory
- Individual rear seats with center console
- Leather or Nappa leather* upholstery
- AIRSCARF® neck-level heating* (Cabriolets)
- harman/kardon LOGIC7® digital surround sound*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

- 7" color screen and central controller
- COMAND® navigation*
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*
- *Mercedes me* with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[3]
- AIRCAP® system for quieter top-down driving (Cabriolets)

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.




90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160
mph
120
OK
ON
AUTO
ZONE
REST
AIRBAG





PERFORMANCE

SWEPT BY THE *WIND*

What can an E-Class create out of thin air? With a little fuel, some spark and the boost of two turbos: exhilaration. With a carefully honed shape: a harmony of surefootedness, stability and quiet efficiency. And with the power to turn a breeze into a rush: pure motoring magic.

The singular experience of driving an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet is actually the result of a symphony of efforts, all carried out truly in concert. Engineers from countless disciplines team up not to arrive at a compromise of its responsiveness, roadholding, aerodynamics, safety and efficiency, but to elevate them all. Together they create a feeling of composure, confidence and competence that defines the joy of driving—and specifically, of driving a Mercedes-Benz. You might sum it up as "easy to enjoy."

What's underneath all that is a car whose systems work with intense determination to effect a seamless result. Biturbo engines—a 329-hp V6 in the E 400 models, and the 402-hp E 550 V8—employ high-rpm turbochargers to boost low-rpm torque, delivering brisk acceleration. High-pressure Direct Injection and multispark ignition fine-tune themselves not every few miles but every few milliseconds. They can fire the spark plugs four times in a combustion cycle—to generate more power from less fuel (up to 29 highway mpg[4]), with ultralow emissions.

The smooth 7G-TRONIC automatic transmission features shift paddles plus selectable Sport and ECO modes. The Sport Package* adds a pushbutton Manual mode. Ideally paired to the biturbo engines, the seven speeds are closely spaced but span a wider range—for instant response off the line, up the onramp or out of a corner, along with smooth efficiency in town or on the highway.

Multiple suspension setups tune the 4-wheel multilink hardware to suit your driving desires. Selective damping is standard on the E 400 models. Valves in each shock absorber automatically respond for flatter cornering or to smooth out rough roads. The Sport Package further firms up the overall tuning. The E 550 Dynamic Handling Suspension's electronically controlled shocks adapt to driving conditions, or with the tap of a Sport button.

Staggered-width 18" wheels[1] are standard on all models. The wider rear tires help put power to pavement more effectively, while the front tires are sized for quick, crisp steering feel. AMG® wheels are standard on the E 550 and optional on the E 400 models. The E 400 Coupe is also available with the added year-round confidence[5] of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Lightweight, efficient and agile, it's reassuring in winter and rewarding on winding roads.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

FRONT AND CENTER

The E-Class cockpit celebrates the sport of driving by getting quickly down to the business of it. Stitched in Nappa leather, the 3-spoke steering wheel rewards your hands even before you experience the car's sublime handling. An analog gauge cluster houses a vivid color multifunction display. Buttons on the wheel scroll through graphical menus and clear readouts of vehicle data and driving systems. They also let you adjust the audio system and use the Bluetooth® hands-free system and voice-controlled navigation.*[6] The Sport Package* brings racing-inspired details to your hands and feet: a flat-bottom steering wheel, and rubber-studded brushed-metal pedals.

SIDE BY SIDE

An E-Class Coupe may be a true driver's car, but it has been making its passengers feel special for generations, too. One hallmark: a pair of rear seats, individually sculpted to cradle each occupant in personalized comfort. The integrated head restraints echo the sporty front seats, as well as the seat of a racecar. In between, there's a console with storage and a pair of cupholders. To either side, there's a fully retractable power window in both the coupes and cabriolets. To expand the cargo space with one rear passenger or none, the coupe seatbacks fold down in a 60/40 split. Cabriolets feature a pass-through to the trunk behind the folding center armrest.[7]

A *CABIN* TAILORED FOR *FOUR*

VANISHING ACT

The E-Class Cabriolet's most appealing feature might be the one you like to hide from sight at every opportunity: its soft top. Tailored from three layers, its rich outer fabric and fine inner headliner sandwich an acoustic and thermal insulating core. Nearly an inch thick when raised, the top powers into a well behind the cabin with the touch of a single control on the console. Once lowered, a sculpted and elegantly finished cover stylishly bridges the cabin and trunk lid—leaving more trunk space than competitors' folding hardtops allow. The power top raises in seconds, so you enjoy all-season comfort and a generous glass area that includes a heated rear window.

REVEALING ART

LED lighting helps make every E-Class easy on the eyes in a number of ways. Standard LED headlamps generate light in a color range more like natural daylight, enhancing perception. LED Daytime Running Lamps (DRLs) and taillamps attract the attention of other drivers for their functional brilliance, and admiring glances for their distinctive design. Active LED headlamps* adapt automatically to shine into curves as you steer, and adjust the high beams to vehicles ahead. They also include DRLs whose dual tubes of light sweep into the hood and fender styling. A multi-element sensor turns both types of headlamps on at twilight or as you enter a dark garage.

A *COCKPIT* FINE-TUNED FOR *ONE*

VIRTUAL SCARF

Beyond the soothing comfort of heated front seats that are standard in every E-Class Coupe and Cabriolet, the soft-top models go even further to keep you cozy in cooler weather. In fact, they can even turn a chilly evening or Autumn day into a perfect time for a top-down drive, thanks to an innovation pioneered by Mercedes-Benz. The AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system* can emit warmed air from vents below each front head restraint. Three heat settings and automatic speed- sensing airflow envelop your shoulders in warmth—like a virtual scarf—so you can enjoy riding with the top down even after ordinary convertibles have closed for the season.

GENUINE STYLE

The beauty on every surface of the E-Class cabin reflects a number of much deeper dimensions. First is a rich tradition of craftsmanship that's part of why Mercedes-Benz coupes and cabriolets tend to become even more coveted with the passage of time. Fine leather or even smoother, more supple Nappa leather* is hand-fitted to each seat in a wide choice of colors—most of them outlined with contrasting piping and stitching. Any of three wood trim options is hand-polished to a rich glow. The second dimension is what's literally under the surface: sustainable materials made from flax, coconut and even olives, and CFC-free foams expanded with steam.











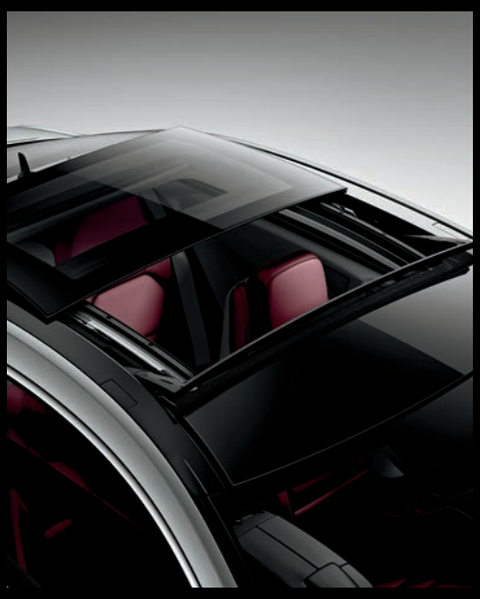
*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PEERLESSLY PANORAMIC

UNIMPEDED BY *TRADITION*

Few cars let you welcome in the scenery like a convertible. And among all of its competitors, no coupe lets you take in the horizon like the E-Class. Its pillarless hardtop design—with four power windows uninterrupted by framework—comes from the passion of Mercedes-Benz engineering.



In 1961, Mercedes-Benz introduced its first pillarless coupe—a car that combined the breezy feel of an open convertible with the security of a fixed steel roof. As safety requirements grew more stringent, virtually all automakers abandoned pillarless hardtops. But not the engineers of Mercedes-Benz. After all, they're not only scientists, mathematicians and analysts. Cars are also their passion—not to mention a longstanding romance.

As of 2017, Mercedes-Benz is the only automaker who's been building pillarless coupes without interruption for more than 50 years. And yet the E-Class Coupe not only meets the safety regulations of governments—it also achieves the safety standards demanded by the Three-Pointed Star in its grille. Even with no visible structure between its four fully retractable side windows, and with a standard tinted-glass Panorama roof above it all.

The technical prowess of Mercedes-Benz might make the wide-open view and airy stylishness of an E-Class Coupe possible. But what makes them actually happen goes back to the very first car: a neverending love of driving. That's a tradition that'll never go out of style.


INSTANT
GRATIFICATION
IN ITS *MOST*
ENDURING FORM

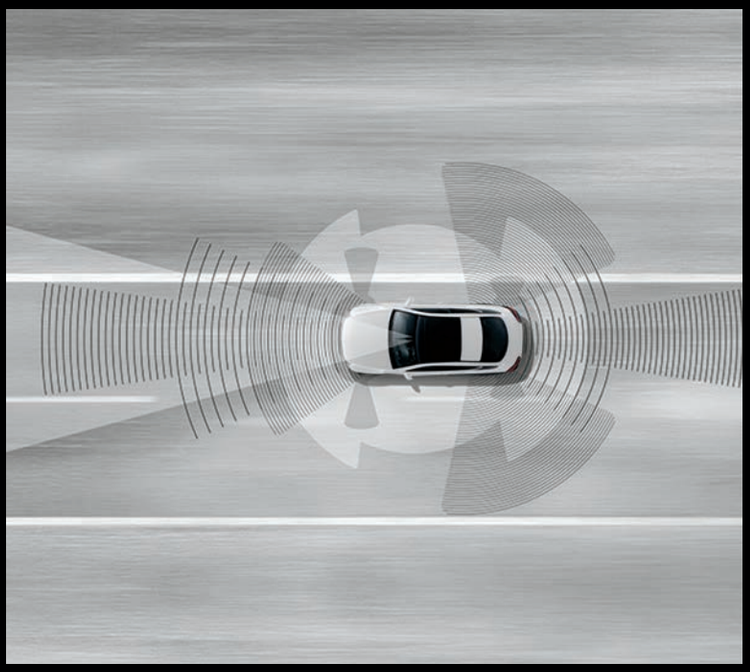














*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

IMMERSIVE TECH

The perfect soundtrack can make every drive in an E-Class Coupe or Cabriolet feel like an epic road trip. You can tune in local HD Radio® stations, or nationwide SiriusXM Radio.*[8] You can play audio wirelessly from your Bluetooth® device. With the mbrace® Entertain Package* of *Mercedes me*,[3] you can stream music from online apps like iHeartRadio® and global TuneIn® Radio, while passengers enjoy 4G LTE WiFi. And harman/kardon® has created a LOGIC7® system* so you can immerse the cabin in 610 watts of lush surround sound. With 14 speakers in coupes, 12 in the cabriolets, it listens for ambient noise and seamlessly adapts the sound spectrum.

INTUITIVE TOUCH

Logical controls and clear color displays bring you a wide world of audio, information, navigation* and customizable vehicle features. The COMAND® system includes a 7" screen that you operate via a central controller on the console—where your hand falls naturally. Carousel-style menus rotate and animate as you turn and click the controller, while a "favorite" button lets you program a feature for one-touch access. *Mercedes me*[3] puts the Internet in your E-Class, with helpful apps like HERE™ Local Search and a fuel finder with local prices. And new Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto each bring their own unique interfaces, apps and voice controls.[9]

IN THE *EYES* OF THE BEHOLDER

TURBULENCE TAMER

The feeling of the wind in your hair can get a little out of hand in some convertibles. To bring you the breeze without all the bluster, Mercedes-Benz developed the AIRCAP® system—an innovation that premiered on the E-Class Cabriolet. AIRCAP is a virtual wind blocker with two key components: a speed-sensitive airfoil that rises from the windshield header, and an automatically height-adjusting mesh screen between the rear head restraints. Unlike snap-in wind deflectors, the rear seats stay fully usable. AIRCAP helps keep top-down driving quiet and calm even at highway speeds, so passengers can ride in comfort in all four seats, and converse with ease.

FIRST RESPONDER

There was a time when the convertible was an endangered species. One by one, the cars affectionately called "drop-tops" were themselves dropped from other automakers' lineups. Convertibles, many believed, could not keep pace with new regulations. Mercedes-Benz safety engineers, however, are rather passionate pioneers. So they invented the pop-up roll bar, a breakthrough that—in evolved form—is standard on today's E-Class Cabriolet. If sensors detect that a rollover is about to occur, dual high-strength steel roll bars rise behind each rear seat in a fraction of a second—to help preserve the occupant space,[2] and the allure of top-down motoring.

IN THE *BLINK* OF AN EYE

FORWARD THINKING

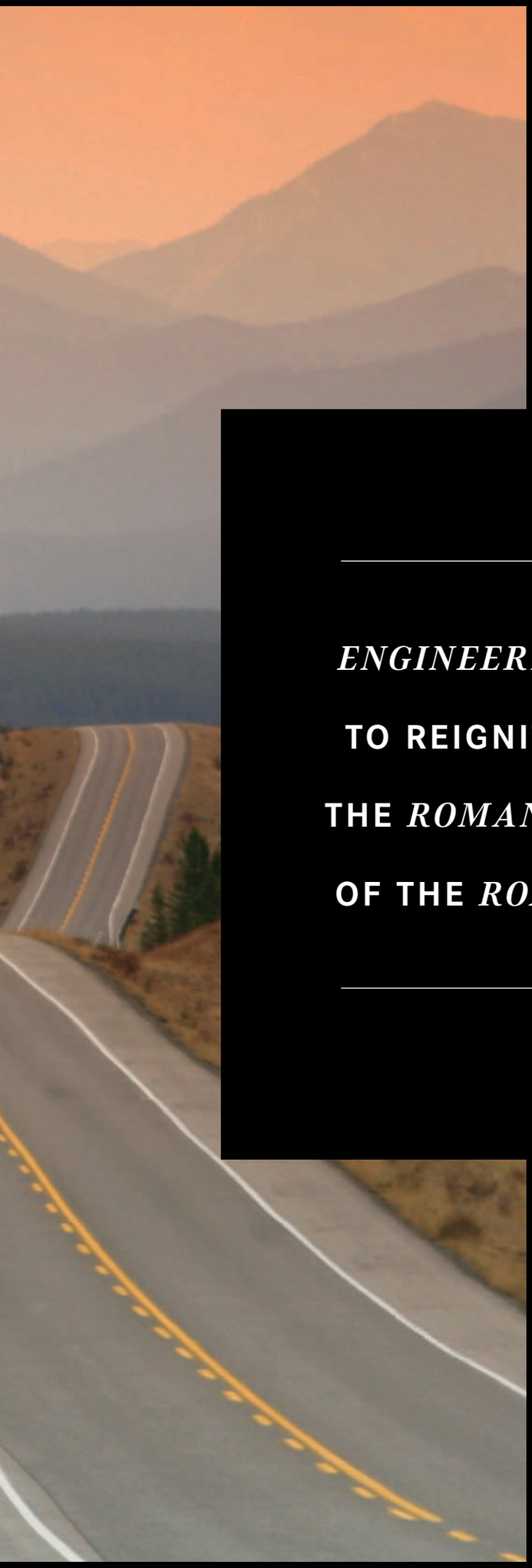
An advanced network of multirange radar, stereo cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-leading standard and available assists that can help make driving safer, less stressful, or simply more enjoyable.

COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses radar to help sense if you're approaching slower traffic ahead too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even start braking automatically.[10] ATTENTION ASSIST,® an innovation pioneered by Mercedes-Benz, can help sense a driver becoming drowsy on a longer trip by monitoring up to 70 parameters of driving behavior.[11]

ADVANCED ASSISTS

The Premium 3 Package adds a suite of advanced driver assistance systems. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to the flow of traffic, even if it's stop-and-go.[12] Its Steering Assist feature helps to keep you centered within lane markings automatically as you cruise.

Active Blind Spot[13] and Lane Keeping[11] Assists help ease driving on multilane roadways. And thanks to its cameras and sensors, groundbreaking systems of Intelligent Drive can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for an impending collision from behind.[14]



ENGINEERED

TO REIGNITE

THE *ROMANCE*

OF THE *ROAD*

MODELS

E 400 COUPE

329-hp 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
0–60 mph in 6.1 seconds[15]

E 400 4MATIC COUPE

329-hp 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds

E 550 COUPE

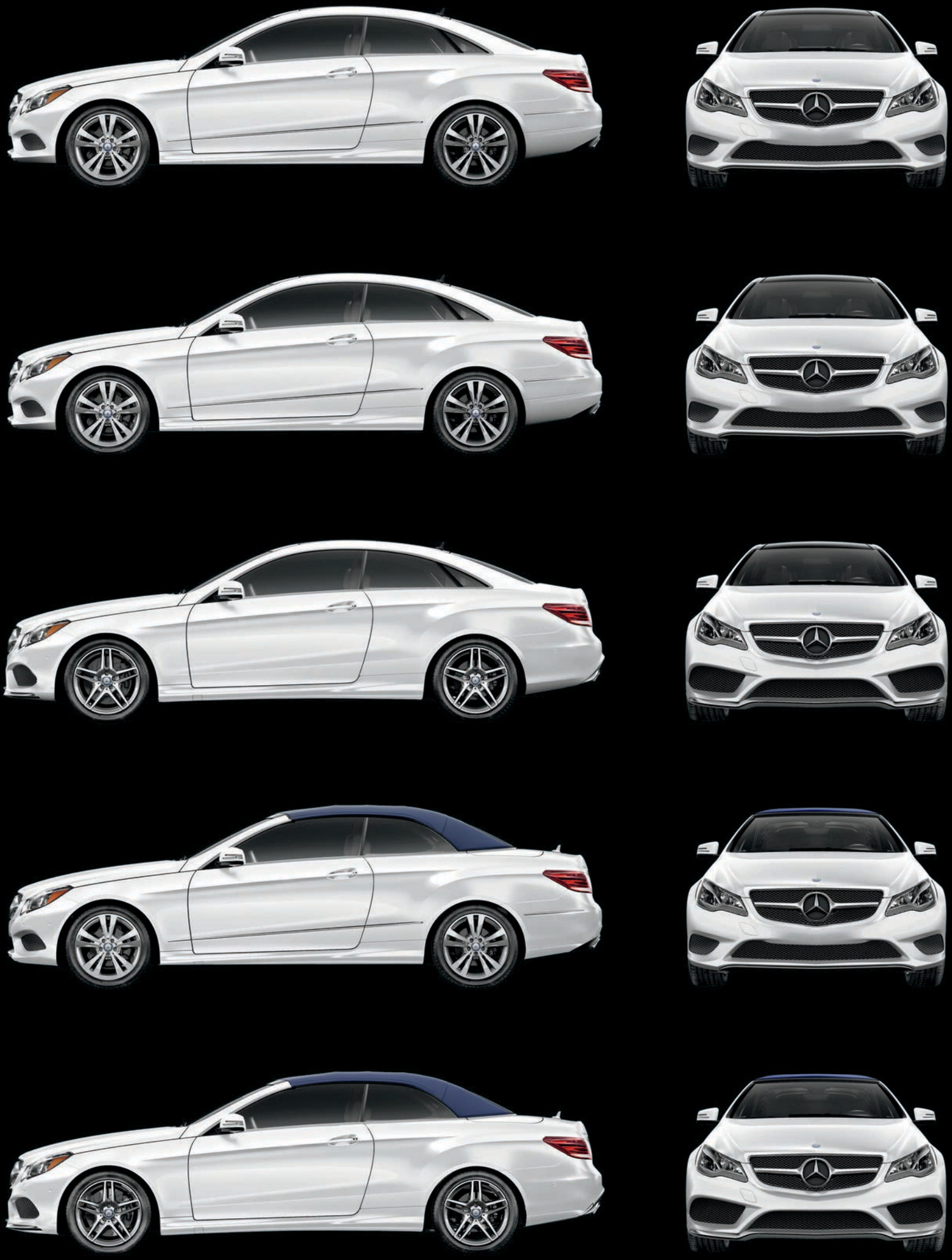
402-hp 4.7L V8 biturbo engine
7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.9 seconds

E 400 CABRIOLET

329-hp 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds

E 550 CABRIOLET

402-hp 4.7L V8 biturbo engine
7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 5.0 seconds



SPECIFICATIONS		E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	329 hp @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	329 hp @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	402 hp @ 5,000–5,750 rpm	402 hp @ 5,000–5,750 rpm
	Torque	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	443 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,750 rpm	443 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,750 rpm
Transmission		7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic w/shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic w/shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic w/shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed automatic w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[15]	6.1 sec (4MATIC: 6.3 sec)	6.3 sec	4.9 sec	5.0 sec
Wheels		18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]	18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]	18" AMG twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/multimode Dynamic Handling Suspension	4-wheel multilink w/multimode Dynamic Handling Suspension
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet	PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
○	○	●	●	Perforated front brake discs w/painted calipers

E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet	SAFETY AND SECURITY
●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	–	●	–	9 air bags offering 11-way air bag protection
–	●	–	●	9 air bags offering 9-way air bag protection
●	●	●	●	Automatic front seat-belt presenters
–	●	–	●	Dual automatic pop-up roll bars[2]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	●	●	LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet	COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE
●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position memory
●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	Sport front seats w/integrated head restraints
●	●	●	●	Individual rear seats w/center storage console
●	–	●	–	Split-folding rear seats[7] w/integrated head restraints
–	●	–	●	Folding rear-seat center armrest with pass-through[7]
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
●	–	●	–	Panorama roof w/power tilt/sliding panel
–	●	–	●	Power triple-layer acoustic soft top
–	●	–	●	AIRCAP® system
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	Ambient lighting
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet	ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION
●	●	●	●	COMAND® system with console-mounted central controller
●	●	●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	USB audio port
●	●	●	●	In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader
●	●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

MBUSA.com/E-coupe
MBUSA.com/E-cab

DIMENSIONS		E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet
Wheelbase		108.7"	108.7"	108.7"	108.7"
Overall length		185.0"	185.0"	185.0"	185.0"
Overall height		54.8"	55.0" (top up)	54.8"	55.0" (top up)
Overall width	w/mirrors	79.3"	79.3"	79.3"	79.3"
Curb weight	RWD	3,935 lbs	4.145 lbs	4,134 lbs	4,365 lbs
	4MATIC	4,057 lbs	–	–	–
Headroom	front/rear	36.8" / 35.5"	38.3" / 36.2" (top up)	36.8" / 35.5"	38.3" / 36.2" (top up)
Legroom	front/rear	42.0" / 32.6"	42.0" / 30.1"	42.0" / 32.6"	42.0" / 30.1"
Shoulder room	front/rear	54.1" / 48.9"	54.1" / 47.8"	54.1" / 48.9"	54.1" / 47.8"
Cargo capacity		13.3 cu ft	11.5 cu ft (top up) 8.8 cu ft (top down)	13.3 cu ft	11.5 cu ft (top up) 8.8 cu ft (top down)

E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet	OPTION PACKAGES
○	○	○	○	**Premium 1 Package** • COMAND navigation • 3 years of no-charge navigation map updates • harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[8] • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[8] • Voice control w/learning feature • Apple CarPlay™ • Android Auto • KEYLESS-GO® • AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system *Cabriolets only* • Power rear-window sunshade *Coupes only* • Rearview camera[16] • Power-folding side mirrors
○	○	○	○	**Premium 2 Package** • All items in Premium 1 Package • Blind Spot Assist • Lane Keeping Assist • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Ventilated front seats
○	○	○	○	**Premium 3 Package** • All items in Premium 2 Package • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[17] • Surround View System[16]

E 400 Coupes	E 400 Cabriolet	E 550 Coupe	E 550 Cabriolet	OPTION PACKAGES continued
○	○	○	○	**Sport Package** • AMG body styling *Standard on E 550 models* • 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels *Standard on E 550 models* • Sport-tuned suspension *E 400 models only* • Perforated front brake discs with painted calipers *Standard on E 550 models* • Manual shift mode for transmission • Flat-bottom steering wheel • Multicontour front seats • Brushed aluminum pedals
○	○	○	○	**Night Package** *Requires Sport Package* • Gloss Black exterior accents (front air-dam splitter, grille crossbar trim, rear diffuser, and side mirrors) • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents

				INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS
○	–	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
○	○	○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel *NA with Brown Linden wood trim or Sport Package*
○	○	○	○	Wood/leather flat-bottom sport steering wheel *Requires Sport Package; NA with Brown Linden wood trim*
●	●	●	●	Leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	Nappa leather upholstery
△	△	△	△	Black Ash wood trim
△	△	△	△	Brown Linden wood trim
△	△	△	△	Burl Walnut wood trim
○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:

Leather

● All models



UPHOLSTERY:

Nappa leather

○ All models

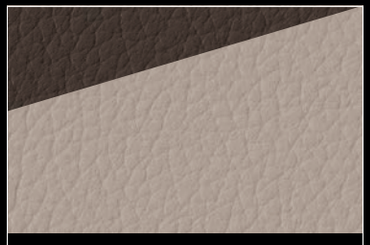


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black

Leather or Nappa leather

Available with all wood trims

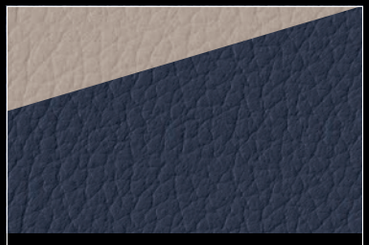


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Silk Beige/Espresso Brown

Leather or Nappa leather

NA with Black Ash wood trim

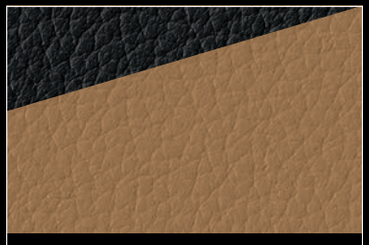


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige

Leather or Nappa leather

Available with all wood trims

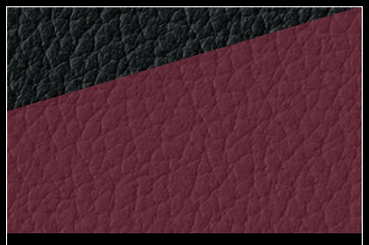


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Natural Beige/Black

Leather or Nappa leather

Available with all wood trims

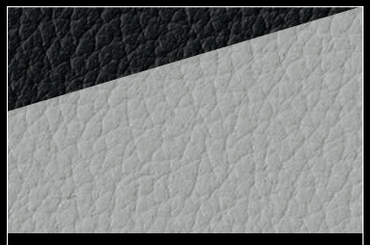


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Red/Black

Leather or Nappa leather

Requires Black Ash wood trim

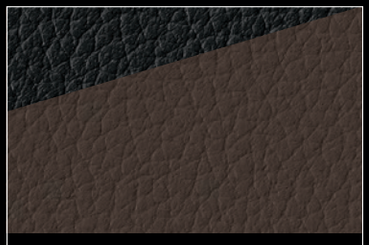


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Crystal Grey/Black

Leather or Nappa leather

Available with all wood trims

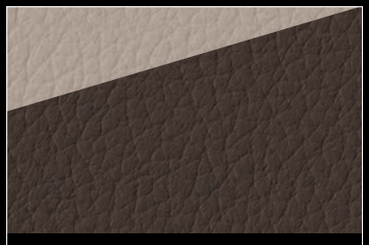


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Espresso Brown/Black

Leather or Nappa leather

Available with all wood trims

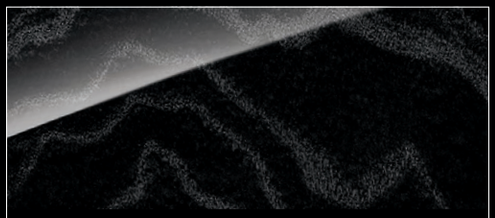


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Espresso Brown/Silk Beige

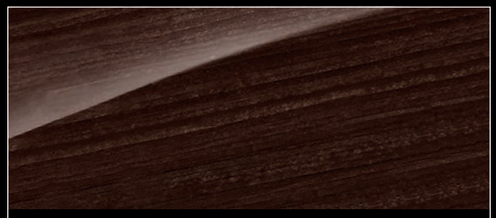
Leather or Nappa leather

NA with Black Ash wood trim



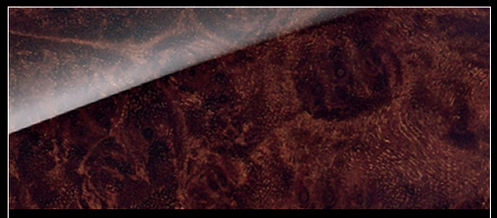
TRIM:

Black Ash wood



TRIM:

Brown Linden wood



TRIM:

Burl Walnut wood



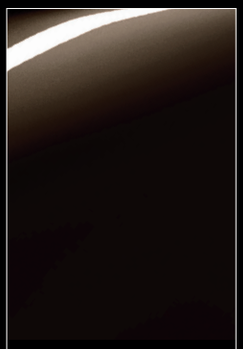
PAINTWORK:
Black



PAINTWORK:
Mars Red



PAINTWORK:
Polar White



PAINTWORK:
Dolomite Brown metallic



PAINTWORK:
Dune Silver metallic



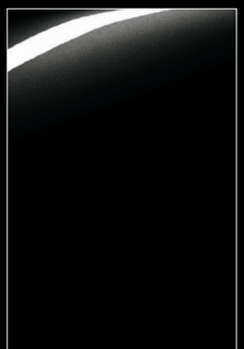
PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic

● Standard
○ Optional



CABRIOLET SOFT TOP:
Black



CABRIOLET SOFT TOP:
Blue



CABRIOLET SOFT TOP:
Dark Brown



CABRIOLET SOFT TOP:
Red



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke
● E400 models



WHEEL:
18" AMG® twin 5-spoke
● E550 models
○ E400 models



WHEEL:
18" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ All models

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[3]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-lock or unlock your car's doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[18]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[3] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

Mercedes me app includes:

Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Remote Horn & Lights
Send2Benz™
Valet Protect
Vehicle Finder
Curfew Minder
and more

In-car features include:

Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
HERE™ Local Search
Remote Diagnostics
Roadside Assistance
Point-of-Interest Download
Traffic Cameras
Weather
and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:

Automatic Alarm Notification
Automatic Collision Notification
SOS/Emergency Call
Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
Safe Ride
and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:

Mercedes-Benz Concierge
Point of Interest Destination Download
Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:

iHeartRadio®
TuneIn® Radio
In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from its wheels to the cabin, to protect your car's finish or make it more useful in your everyday life. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

E-Class Coupe/Cabriolet accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Premium 3 Package*
All-season floor mats
Folding windstop
Cargo net
Cargo area tray
Media Interface cables









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item may be standard, optional or not available, depending on model. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require Premium 1 Package and an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 20/29 mpg for E 400 Coupe and Cabriolet, 20/28 mpg for E 400 4MATIC Coupe, 18/26 mpg for E 550 Coupe, and 17/25 mpg for E 550 Cabriolet. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

5 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

6 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

7 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

8 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM when equipped with the Premium 1 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

9 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

10 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

13 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

14 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

15 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

16 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

17 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

18 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and—perhaps best of all—share yours as well.

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

60 MC-16-1072

2017

E

E-CLASS SEDAN



Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





10th GENERATION

NOT *ONLY* TO LEAD BUT TO *INSPIRE*



The introduction of a new E-Class has been sending automakers back to their drawing boards since the days of actual drawing boards. From breathtaking style to groundbreaking innovation, the 2017 E-Class is more than just a new model. It's a role model for every car on the road.

A milestone is not simply a marker on a map or timeline. It's a dividing line between how things used to be, and how they will be. For decades, the debut of a brand-new E-Class has set a new expectation for what automobiles can do, from the moment it established the luxury sport sedan class, to countless innovations in every category.

The new 10th-generation E-Class will introduce you to abilities you've never seen in a production car. It'll reach out to you, look out for you, and even listen like never before. It can watch for other vehicles all around you, and help you avoid danger actively and semi-autonomously. Even more significantly, it's the first car that can learn from other cars that have recently traveled its route. Its breakthrough Car-to-X Communication[1] lets every new E-Class share a variety of information about driving conditions with a central notification system, which can in turn alert you of danger far beyond your line of sight.

Does this sound like the future? It is—and it starts today. As more and more vehicles acquire Car-to-X capability, it will become even more effective at helping you avoid hazards or even just inconvenient delays. It's just one of the revolutionary systems available in the new E-Class.

Of course, advancing the standards of modern luxury is also an E-Class tradition. Its cabin flows with sculptural design and exquisitely crafted tailoring. And it overflows with generous space and thoughtful innovation, from a 12.3" central screen, to 64 colors of ambient lighting, to intuitive Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel. It takes driving convenience and passenger comfort into a new generation—along with confidence, connectivity and capability. Of course, doing things no car has ever done for you is precisely what an E-Class has always been: a leader that inspires other automakers with its milestones. And a car that inspires you with every mile.



2017

KEY FEATURES

WHAT YOU *NEVER* IMAGINED WOULD BE *POSSIBLE* WILL *SOON* BE WHAT YOU CAN'T IMAGINE LIVING *WITHOUT*

PERFORMANCE

Torque-rich turbo power. Three suspensions, lowered to self-leveling. Nine speeds. Five drive modes, from Comfort to Sport+.

241-hp inline-4 turbo engine

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4-wheel multilink suspension with selective damping

Adaptive AIR BODY CONTROL air suspension*

Confident 4MATIC® all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

An athletic stance with elegant style. A choice of Sport styling, or a classic grille with a standup Star. And a truly exquisite cabin.

Sport Package with sport body styling and grille-integrated Star, or Luxury Package with standup Star

17" or 18" wheels[2]

LED headlamps and taillamps

64-color LED ambient lighting

Six wood choices*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking systems that watch the road and can see beyond your view. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

New Car-to-X Communication[1]

PRE-SAFE® with industry-first hearing protection

New DRIVE PILOT active safety suite with Active Lane Change Assist and Speed Limit Pilot*

LUXURY

Sensuous seats that can warm you, cool you, or offer a "hot stone" massage. Sensory delights from high-end audio to aromatherapy.

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated and massaging front seats*

Power tilt/sliding Panorama roof*

13-speaker Burmester® surround sound*

Air Balance ionizer and aromatherapy*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

COMAND® system with navigation, touchpad and 12.3" color screen

Touch controls on steering wheel

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Mercedes me with smartphone app, 4G LTE in-car WiFi[3]

Parking Pilot*



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.




Massage
Classic Massage
Mobilising Massage
Active Workout
Active Workout lower
AIRBAG





PERFORMANCE

MOTIVATED *TO MOVE* YOU

The new E-Class may accelerate down the road toward autonomous driving, but it also reasserts the Mercedes-Benz passion for behind-the-wheel enjoyment. From turbo power to an advanced new air suspension, the 2017 E-Class is engineered, tuned and equipped to reactivate your emotions.

With its DRIVE PILOT* suite of semi-autonomous driver assists, the new E-Class moves all automobiles closer to the future. But while its advanced engineering can make commuting, crowded cities, and cross-country road trips easier, it's also easy to fall in love with driving it. After all, it wouldn't be a Mercedes-Benz without quick reflexes, enthusiastic responses, and an eagerness to rev.

The E 300 Sedan is powered by a 241-hp turbocharged engine that delivers the torque of its V6 predecessor—and stronger acceleration—from four efficient cylinders. It's quicker from 0 to 60—just 6.2 seconds[4]—because it does just about everything at lightning speed. Advanced high-pressure "piezoelectric" Direct Injection atomizes the fuel into an ultrafine, instantly variable spray. Rapid-multispark ignition can fire the spark plugs four times in a row. Both systems fine-tune themselves in concert, on the fly, and with millisecond timing. Emboldened by a turbo that quickly spools up to maximum boost, the E 300 engine optimizes its performance, fuel-efficiency[5] and emissions under virtually all driving conditions.

The lighter, swifter and more efficient new 9G-TRONIC transmission offers nine speeds and multiple modes, for snappier takeoffs, smoother shifting, quieter cruising, and the sporty fun of shift paddles. Torque-vectoring ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist can enhance rear-wheel traction in corners. And lightweight 4MATIC® all-wheel drive* can elevate your confidence in poor weather, or amplify your enjoyment of great roads in any season.[6]

A lighter, tighter body and chassis increase their use of aluminum, so the E-Class sharpens its handling without sacrificing its refined ride. Its clever selective damping suspension instantly firms up in hard corners. For no extra charge, you can choose the lowered ride height and 18" wheels[2] of the Sport Package, or the comfort-tuning and 17" wheels of the Luxury Package. Each offers its own array of wheel style and size options, too. New AIR BODY CONTROL* is an adaptive air suspension with automatic 4-wheel level control, equally adept in solo corner-carving and serene family outings. You can fine-tune its settings via the standard DYNAMIC SELECT, whose five driving modes adapt the throttle response, shift points, steering feel and more. A paddle on the console lets you switch from Comfort to ECO to Sport+, or even configure your own Individual mode. Whatever your motivation, the new E-Class has a way to move you.

UNDER YOUR THUMB

Hand-stitched in glove-soft Nappa leather, power-adjustable for reach and height, and available with internal heating, you might never want to let go of the E-Class steering wheel. Its new Touch Control Buttons make it so you almost never have to. Two innovative touchpads let you scroll up or down, swipe left or right, and click to make a selection from the illustrated menus on two in-dash color screens. With smartphone-like ease, your left thumb controls the screen within the gauges, including a trip computer, settings and driver assists. Your right thumb accesses the central 12.3" COMAND® screen, for audio, navigation,[7] Internet,[3] comfort features, and more.

LISTEN IN LUXURY

The E-Class lets you choose from a lavish and near-limitless array of listening options. You can tune in local programming via HD Radio,® or opt for nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month trial.[8] You can stream from your Bluetooth® device, or via apps[2] like iHeartRadio.® There's even wireless charging for your compatible device.[9] Burmester®—Germany's renowned crafters of high-end home audio—have created two sound systems* expressly for the E-Class: a 590-watt, 13-speaker Surround Sound System, and a High-End 3D Sound System with 1,540 watts and 23 speakers. With their intricate drilled metal speaker grilles, they're a treat for your eyes and ears.

IT *SENSES* YOUR TOUCH

ADVANCED BY NATURE

The COMAND® system unifies an array of entertainment, information and comfort features that's staggering in scope, but simple to comprehend. You can use either the touchpad/rotary controller on the console or the steering wheel's right-thumb Touch Control Button to scroll through your options on the 12.3" central screen. In addition to a new, more intuitive menu architecture, the wide display allows for split-screen presentation of the information that matters most to you. The console touchpad also accepts multi-finger gestures, like pinch-to-zoom on a map for the standard navigation. A voice control system that can learn how you talk is also standard.

GAUGE FOR YOURSELF

Complementing the standard 12.3" central display, a second 12.3" high-resolution color screen* supplants the classic analog gauges to create a widescreen cockpit unmatched by any competitor. The fully electronic customizable instrument cluster display offers a variety of styles, including Classic, Sport and Progressive. All of the display themes feature crystal-clear graphics, realistically illustrated menus, and a fast refresh rate for seamless movement of indicator needles and animations. On every new E-Class, a new sound concept expands the core beep and gong sounds to make warnings and information easier to recognize by audible categories.

IT TOUCHES YOUR *SENSES*

DESIGNED TO FLOW

The seamless fluidity of the E-Class cabin is apparent at your first glance. It's evident beneath the surface, too—something you'll appreciate as you experience its thoughtful amenities working in concert. Controls are designed to fall naturally to hand, and to reward your touch. Even the air vents, ringed in satin aluminum, adjust with a satisfying feel, gently clicking when centered. What flows from them may not be visible, but it's no less pleasing: Filters sweep away dust, pollen and odors. And the innovative Air Balance system* can ionize the air and subtly infuse it with any of five scents. It's a car for all your senses—your sense of well-being very much included.

DEFINED BY LIGHT

Some two decades ago, Mercedes-Benz research revealed something that, in retrospect, is not all that surprising: Riding in a completely dark cabin increases stress and fatigue. As a result, the engineers developed the industry's first ambient cabin lighting, a soft glow cast on the footwells, console and door handles to subtly define the cabin without distraction. The new E-Class elevates this comfort innovation to a new pinnacle of style, with a network of LEDs that further outline the wavelike dash and display panel. In addition to five levels of brightness and three lighting zones, the driver can choose among 64 colors to suit your mood—or create a new one.











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



LAVISHLY ADVANCED

THE STATE OF THE *ARTISAN*

There may not be an actual industry standard for stylishness, but the new E-Class surely sets a benchmark. It's a three-dimensional sculpture where function, form and flair all coexist in total harmony. Futuristic features are surrounded by classic craftsmanship. It's a Mercedes-Benz tradition that runs generations deep—even as new eras of innovation are pioneered.

The seats are contoured and tailored to trace the human form. Prominent seams cascade along the axis of the seat to better support the muscles in your torso and legs. Each front seat power-adjusts 12 ways—including the cushion length—and features its own memory and 4-way lumbar support.

The menu of available cabin comforts is extensive and innovative. The front seats offer normal or rapid heating, cooling ventilation, or multicontour adjustment. This option brings you precise pneumatic lumbar, shoulder and thigh supports, as well as active lateral support in corners, plus eight massage programs that include two rejuvenating "hot stone" treatments. In addition, you may opt for heating of the steering wheel, all three front armrests, and the front door panels.

Upholstery is fitted by hand, from soft MB-Tex to a variety of fine leathers.* And there are six hand-finished wood options, in gloss and satin finishes, or two ***designo*** "Flowing Lines" styles.


WHAT'S *NEW*
ARE THE WAYS
IT'LL *SHOW* YOU
WHAT'S *NEXT*

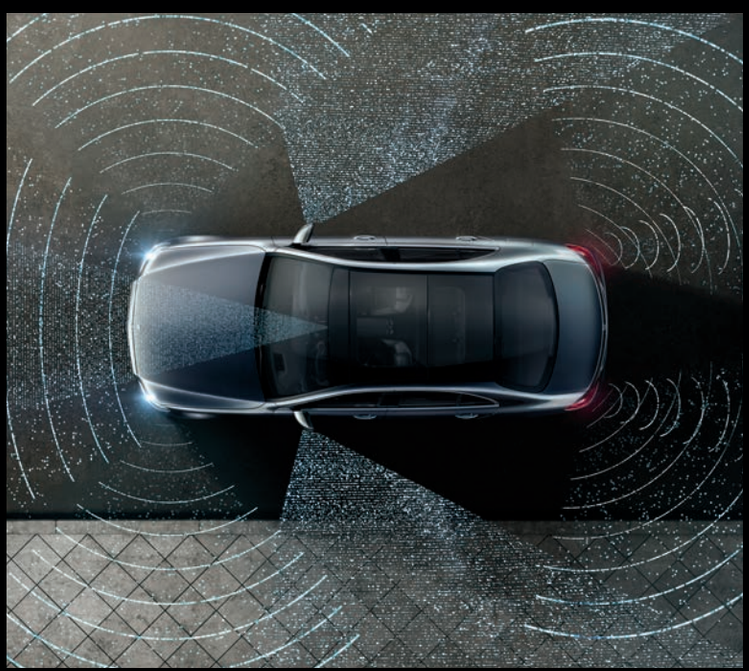

E 300
RGK 834











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

INTELLIGENT DRIVE

An advanced network of multirange radar, stereo cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-leading standard and available assists that can help make driving safer, less stressful, or simply more enjoyable. Active Brake Assist is a standard frontal collision mitigation system. Using radar to help detect if you're approaching a vehicle ahead too quickly—or if there's a crossing pedestrian—it can audibly and visually alert you to brake, or it can even initiate braking autonomously.[10] Also standard, ATTENTION ASSIST® helps detect a driver becoming drowsy on a longer trip by monitoring up to 70 parameters of driving behavior.[11]

VISIONARY PROTECTION

Since the best way to survive a collision is not to have one, the E-Class offers an array of systems* to help you see and sense your surroundings. For easier reversing, a high-resolution, wide-angle rearview camera or the multicamera Surround View System are available.[12] Blind Spot or Active Blind Spot Assist[13] and Active Lane Keeping Assist[11] help smooth your moves on multilane roadways. The clever Parking Pilot can not only help you size up parking spaces, it can also maneuver you in automatically, parallel or perpendicular, to either side, and out again.[14] As you leave, it can also automatically brake for approaching vehicles or if you select the wrong gear.[15]

IT *ANTICIPATES* THE FUTURE

ALWAYS ON YOUR SIDE

More than 65 years after Mercedes-Benz patented the first crumple zones, they remain among the most significant safety innovations in any automobile today. And while the concept has undergone numerous advances to help better protect the passenger cabin in partial-overlap front and rear collisions, their benefits do not apply to side impacts. So, in addition to its multiple standard air bags and body reinforcements, the E-Class is available with new PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side. When radar sensors detect an impending side impact, the outer front seat bolster inflates, to help move the occupant farther from the door while also reducing peak deceleration forces.[16]

UNHEARD-OF BENEFITS

Mercedes-Benz safety engineers are human engineers first. It's not just that their livelihood is protecting lives. It's also a continual quest to deepen their understanding of how people perceive, act and react before, during and after an accident. It's led to numerous never-before-seen innovations over the years, the latest of which is new PRE-SAFE Sound. When this innovation senses that an impact is imminent, the audio system emits a special, harmless "pink noise." Its frequency is tuned to induce a natural reflex within the ear canal that helps shut out loud noises—to effectively "cover your ears" and help protect your hearing before the impact occurs.

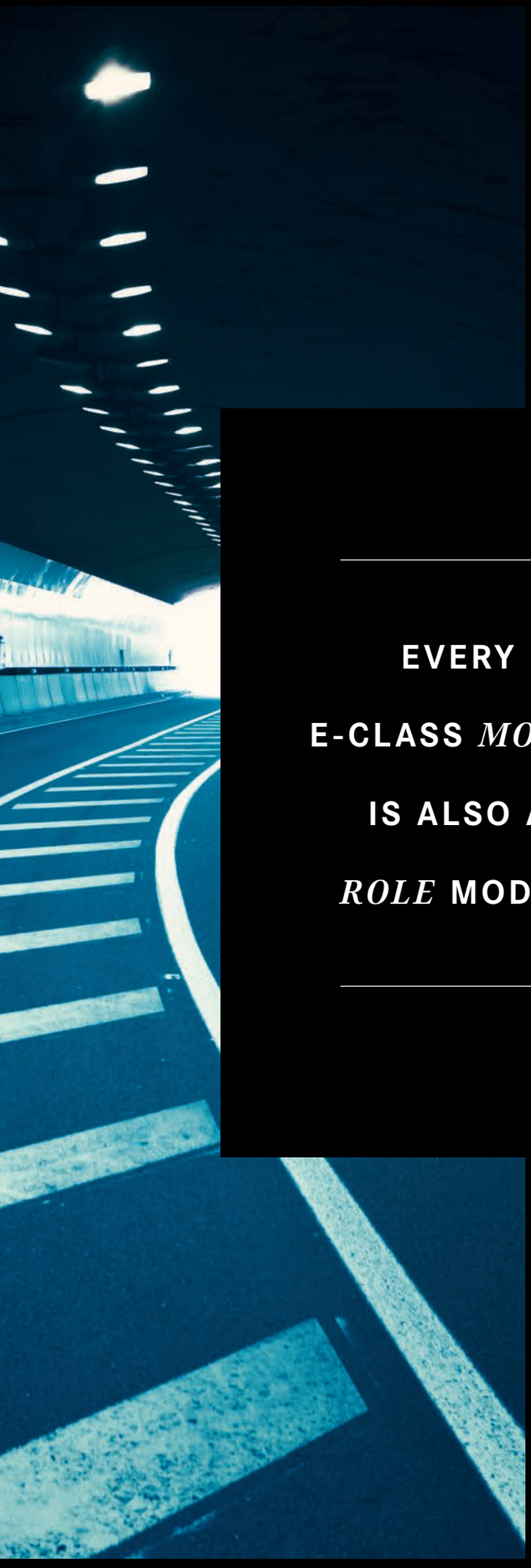
IT TAKES ACTION TO *CHANGE* IT

BEYOND THE HORIZON

A world-first breakthrough extends the E-Class driver's view of the road ahead even farther than its industry-leading radar and camera systems can. Car-to-X Communication connects every new E-Class to a centralized system that continuously and unobtrusively collects information about road conditions from numerous vehicle actions—from wheelspin to the use of hazard flashers or windshield wipers—along with accidents or hazardous weather. It can then alert you to danger or other situations ahead via in-dash displays or announcements, so you can take precautions or an alternate route beforehand.[1] So even if you can't see around corners, your E-Class can.

SMOOTHER MANEUVERS

The Premium 3 Package includes the industry-leading DRIVE PILOT suite of driver assists. Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to traffic, even stop-and-go.[17] As you cruise, Steering Pilot automatically helps keep you centered in your lane, while new Speed Limit Pilot can read posted signs and adjust your speed.[18] A new system lets you execute a lane-change simply by using the turn-signal lever. Another can help you perform an evasive maneuver more smoothly. And further systems can help you brake for cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, and help prepare for an impending collision from behind you.[19]



EVERY

E-CLASS *MODEL*

IS ALSO A

ROLE MODEL

MODELS

E 300

SEDAN WITH LUXURY PACKAGE

241-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
17" twin 5-spoke wheels[2]
0–60 mph in 6.2 seconds[4]

E 300 4MATIC

SEDAN WITH LUXURY PACKAGE

241-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
17" twin 5-spoke wheels[2]
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds[4]

E 300

SEDAN WITH SPORT PACKAGE

241-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
18" 5-spoke wheels[2]
0–60 mph in 6.2 seconds[4]

E 300 4MATIC

SEDAN WITH SPORT PACKAGE

241-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC all-wheel drive
18" 5-spoke wheels[2]
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds[4]






E 300
4MATIC






E 300
4MATIC

SPECIFICATIONS		E 300 Sedan	E 300 4MATIC Sedan
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,550 rpm	241 hp @ 5,550 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic with shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic with shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[4]	6.2 sec	6.3 sec
Wheels	Sport Pkg.	18" 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]	18" 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]
	Luxury Pkg.	17" twin 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires	17" twin 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires
Suspension		4-wheel multilink with selective damping	4-wheel multilink with selective damping
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive	4MATIC® all-wheel drive

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

E 300	E 300 4MATIC	STYLING PACKAGE *Must select either package*
△	△	**Sport Package** • Lowered sport suspension with selective damping system • Sport body styling with Star in grille • 18" 5-spoke wheels[2]
△	△	**Luxury Package** • Comfort suspension with selective damping system • Luxury styling with standup Star • 17" twin 5-spoke wheels • MB-Tex wrapped dashboard with topstitching

E 300	E 300 4MATIC	PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist
–	●	4MATIC all-wheel drive

E 300	E 300 4MATIC	SAFETY AND SECURITY
●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	Car-to-X Communication[1]
●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	7 air bags offering 9-way protection: Dual two-stage front air bags, combined thorax/pelvic bags for driver and front passenger, a driver's knee air bag, and side curtain air bags for both seating rows
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, headlamps and taillamps
●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

E 300	E 300 4MATIC	COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE
●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory
●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks
●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	3-spoke multifunction steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons and Nappa leather trim with perforated side grips
●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof
●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	Combination dust/pollen and activated charcoal filtration
●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	Color-keyed heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

		ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION
●	●	12.3" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	COMAND® system with console-mounted touchpad/rotary controller
●	●	Analog gauges with high-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	COMAND® hard-drive navigation[7]
●	●	Voice control with learning feature
●	●	3 years of no-charge navigation map updates
●	●	3 years of live traffic service provided by TomTom®
●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[20]
●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	SD card reader
●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

DIMENSIONS		E 300 Sedan	E 300 4MATIC Sedan
Wheelbase		115.7"	115.7"
Overall length		193.8"	193.8"
Overall height	Sport Pkg.	57.8"	57.8"
	Luxury Pkg.	58.4"	58.4"
Overall width	with mirrors	81.3"	81.3"
Curb weight		3,792 lbs	3,891 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	37.4" / 38.2"	37.4" / 38.2"
Legroom	front/rear	41.7" / 36.2"	41.7" / 36.2"
Shoulder room	front/rear	57.8" / 57.1"	57.8" / 57.1"
Cargo capacity		13.1 cu ft	13.1 cu ft

OPTION PACKAGES

E 300	E 300 4MATIC	
○	○	**Premium 1 Package** • Parking Pilot • Rearview camera • Blind Spot Assist • Rear Cross-Traffic Alert • Heated front seats • KEYLESS-GO® • Electronic trunk closer • HANDS-FREE ACCESS • Burmester® Surround Sound System • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[8] • NFC wireless charging
○	○	**Premium 2 Package** • All items in Premium 1 Package • LED Intelligent Light System with Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Active multicontour front seats with massage • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance system • Power rear-window sunshade
○	○	**Premium 3 Package** • All items in Premium 2 Package • Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® and Steering Pilot • Evasive Steering Assist • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Active Lane Change Assist • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • Congestion Emergency Braking • Active Emergency Stop Assist • Speed Limit Pilot • Surround View System • PRE-SAFE Impulse Side • PRE-SAFE PLUS • Head-Up Display[21, 23]
○	○	**Sport Wheel Package** *Requires Sport Package* • 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels[2] • Perforated front brake discs with painted calipers • Black headliner
○	○	**Warmth & Comfort Package** *NA with wood/leather steering wheel* • Heated front seats with rapid-heating feature • Heated front armrests • Heated steering wheel • Galvanized shift paddles
○	○	**Acoustic Comfort Package** • Noise-reducing laminated front door and windshield glass • Infrared-reflecting windshield and rear window • Higher-density rear-cabin carpeting, plus thicker insulation in the doors, rear shelf, and key body and interior locations

INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

E 300	E 300 4MATIC	
○	○	AIR BODY CONTROL multimode air suspension with 4-wheel level control
○	○	Blind Spot Assist *Also in Premium Packages*
○	○	Parking Pilot with rearview camera *Also in Premium Packages*
○	○	Panorama roof
○	○	Heated front seats *Also in Premium Packages; NA with heated and ventilated front seats or Warmth & Comfort Package*
○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *Requires Premium 2 or 3 Package, plus leather or Nappa leather upholstery*
○	○	Heated steering wheel *Also in Warmth & Comfort Package; NA with wood/leather steering wheel*
○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel *Requires Burl Walnut wood trim; NA with heated steering wheel or Warmth & Comfort Package*
○	○	12.3" widescreen instrument cluster *Requires Premium 3 Package*
○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System *Requires Premium 1, 2 or 3 Package*
○	○	115-volt household-type power outlet
○	○	18" twin 5-spoke wheels[2] *Requires Luxury Package*
○	○	19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[2] *Requires Sport Wheel Package*
●	●	MB-Tex upholstery
○	○	Leather upholstery *Requires Sport Package*
○	○	Nappa leather upholstery *Requires Luxury Package*
○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery[22]
△	△	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim *Standard with Sport Package*
△	△	Burl Walnut wood trim *Standard with Luxury Package*
△	△	Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim
△	△	Brown Ash wood trim
○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim
○	○	***designo*** Magnolia "Flowing Lines" wood trim
○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:

MB-Tex

● E 300 Sedans



UPHOLSTERY:

Leather

○ E 300 Sedans *Requires Sport Package*



UPHOLSTERY:

Nappa leather

○ E 300 Sedans *Requires Luxury Package*



UPHOLSTERY:

designo Nappa leather[22]

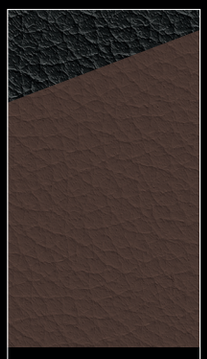
○ E 300 Sedans



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black

MB-Tex
Leather
Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Nut Brown/Black

Sport Package only

MB-Tex
Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Macchiato Beige/ Black

Sport Package only

MB-Tex
Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Nut Brown/ Espresso Brown

Luxury Package only

MB-Tex
Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Macchiato Beige/ Espresso Brown

Luxury Package only

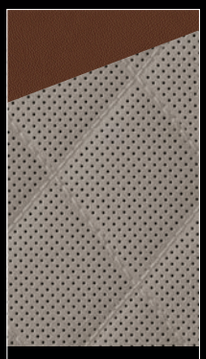
MB-Tex
Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

Black/ Titanium Grey Pearl

designo Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:

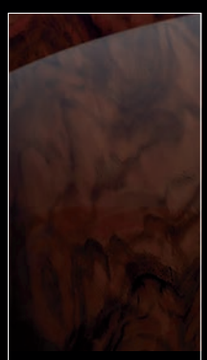
Macchiato Beige/ Saddle Brown

designo Nappa leather



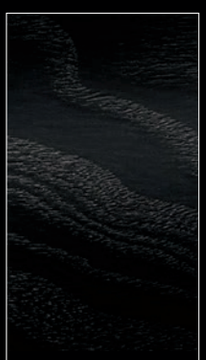
TRIM:

Natural Grain Brown Ash wood



TRIM:

Burl Walnut wood



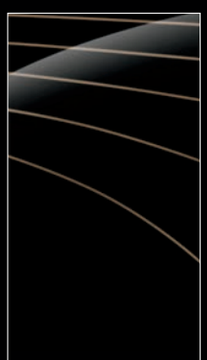
TRIM:

Natural Grain Black Ash wood



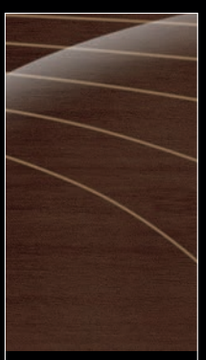
TRIM:

Brown Ash wood



TRIM:

designo Black Piano Lacquer “Flowing Lines” wood



TRIM:

designo Magnolia “Flowing Lines” wood

PAINTWORK:
Black

PAINTWORK:
Polar White

PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown metallic

PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic

PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic

PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic

PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic

PAINTWORK:
Piedmont Green metallic

PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic

PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red metallic

PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic

PAINTWORK:
designo Selenite Grey Magno (matte)



WHEEL:
18" 5-spoke
△ E 300 Sedans
Sport Package



WHEEL:
18" AMG® 5-spoke
○ E 300 Sedans
Sport Wheel Package



WHEEL:
19" AMG twin 5-spoke
○ E 300 Sedans
Requires Sport Wheel Package



WHEEL:
17" twin 5-spoke
△ E 300 Sedans
Luxury Package



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke
○ E 300 Sedans
Requires Luxury Package

● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[3]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app,† you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[23]

†Available Summer 2016.



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[3] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Start	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	HERE™ Local Search
Remote Horn & Lights	Remote Diagnostics
Send2Benz™	Roadside Assistance
Valet Protect	Point-of-Interest Download
Vehicle Finder	Traffic Cameras
Curfew Minder	Weather
and more	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:

Automatic Alarm Notification
Automatic Collision Notification
SOS/Emergency Call
Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
Safe Ride
and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:

Mercedes-Benz Concierge
Point of Interest Destination Download
Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:

iHeartRadio®
TuneIn® Radio
In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to trunklid, wheels to roof racks, cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

E-Class Sedan accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Luxury or Premium 3 Pkg.*
Roof rack basic carrier
Ski/snowboard rack *Requires basic carrier*
Roof box *Requires basic carrier*
Rear spoiler
Roof spoiler
All-season floor mats
Cargo area tray
Comfort Box *retractable trunk cargo bin*
Folding table *Requires Base Module*
Air Balance atomizer fragrances









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. *Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community*

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Delayed availability. See your dealer. Car-to-X services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the service are included, starting on the original retail sale or lease date from an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. System cannot detect and/or report every road hazard, and its effectiveness depends on the presence of other vehicles equipped with Car-to-X Communication. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle.

2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.

3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

5 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy is 22 mpg city/30 mpg highway for E300 Sedan, 22 mpg city/29 mpg highway for E300 4MATIC Sedan. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

6 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

7 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

8 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

9 Wireless charging available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

10 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

13 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

14 Parking Pilot is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

15 Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

16 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation.

17 Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

18 Speed Limit Pilot is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

19 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or Parking Pilot is operating.

20 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

21 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

22 Delayed availability. Please see your dealer.

23 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



2017

E

E-CLASS SEDAN AND WAGON

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

60 MC-16-1091

Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

10th GENERATION

NOT *ONLY* TO LEAD BUT TO *INSPIRE*



The introduction of a new E-Class has been sending automakers back to their drawing boards since the days of actual drawing boards. From breathtaking style to groundbreaking innovation, the 2017 E-Class is more than just a new model. It's a role model for every car on the road.

A milestone is not simply a marker on a map or timeline. It's a dividing line between how things used to be, and how they will be. For decades, the debut of a brand-new E-Class has set a new expectation for what automobiles can do, from the moment it established the luxury sport sedan class, to countless innovations in every category.

The new 10th-generation E-Class will introduce you to abilities you've never seen in a production car. It'll reach out to you, look out for you, and even listen like never before. It can watch for other vehicles all around you, and help you avoid danger actively and semi-autonomously. Even more significantly, it's the first car that can learn from other cars that have recently traveled its route. Its breakthrough Car-to-X Communication[1] lets every new E-Class share a variety of information about driving conditions with a central notification system, which can in turn alert you of danger far beyond your line of sight. Does this sound like the future? It is—and it's here now. As more and more vehicles acquire Car-to-X capability, it will become even more effective at helping you avoid hazards or even just inconvenient delays. It's just one of the revolutionary systems available in the new E-Class.

Of course, even role models have different roles in life, which is why there are three 2017 E-Class sedans and a wagon. All feature turbo power—one of them enhanced by the masters at AMG. Three deliver the confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Each offers no fewer than two styling options, four wheel designs, and six trim choices for its sporty, sumptuous cabin. And while every E-Class is spacious, the wagon adds room for two kids in a rear-facing third row. Luxuriously flexible, it's earned a loyal following ever since it pioneered its market segment.

The E-Class also upholds another tradition: advancing the standards of luxury. Its cabin flows with sculptural design and exquisitely crafted tailoring. And it overflows with thoughtfully engineered innovations, from a 12.3" central screen, to 64 colors of ambient lighting, to intuitive Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel. It takes driving convenience and passenger comfort into a new generation—along with confidence, connectivity and capability. Of course, doing things no car has ever done for you is precisely what an E-Class has always been: a leader that inspires other automakers with its milestones. And a car that inspires you with every mile.



2017

KEY FEATURES

WHAT YOU *NEVER* IMAGINED WOULD BE *POSSIBLE* WILL *SOON* BE WHAT YOU CAN'T IMAGINE LIVING *WITHOUT*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PERFORMANCE

Torque-rich turbo power. Lowered, luxurious or self-leveling suspension. Nine speeds. Five drive modes, from Comfort to Sport+.

Inline-4 turbo or V6 biturbo engine

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4-wheel multilink suspension with selective damping

Adaptive, leveling AIR BODY CONTROL air suspension*

Confident 4MATIC® all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

An athletic stance with elegant style. Sporty AMG styling, or a classic grille with a stand-up Star. And a truly exquisite cabin.

AMG body styling with Star in grille, or Luxury styling with stand-up Star*

17" to 20" wheels*[2]

LED headlamps and taillamps, 64-color LED ambient lighting

Six wood choices*

AMG Carbon Fiber and Night Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking systems that watch the road and can see beyond your view. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

First-ever Car-to-X Communication[1]

PRE-SAFE® with industry-first hearing protection

DRIVE PILOT active safety suite with Active Lane Change Assist and Speed Limit Pilot*

LUXURY

Sensuous seats that can warm you, cool you, or offer a "hot stone" massage. Sensory delights from high-end audio to aromatherapy.

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated and massaging front seats*

Power tilt/sliding Panorama roof*

13-speaker Burmester® surround sound*

Air Balance ionizer and aromatherapy*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

COMAND® system with navigation, touchpad and 12.3" color screen

Touch controls on steering wheel

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Mercedes me with smartphone app, 4G LTE in-car WiFi[3]

Parking Pilot*





PERFORMANCE

MOTIVATED *TO MOVE* YOU

The new E-Class may accelerate down the road toward autonomous driving, but it also reasserts the Mercedes-Benz passion for behind-the-wheel enjoyment. From turbo power to an advanced new air suspension, the 2017 E-Class is engineered, tuned and equipped to reactivate your emotions.

With its DRIVE PILOT* suite of semi-autonomous driver assists, the E-Class moves all automobiles closer to the future. But while its advanced engineering can make commuting, crowded cities, and cross-country road trips easier, it's also easy to fall in love with driving it. After all, it wouldn't be a Mercedes-Benz without quick reflexes, enthusiastic responses, and an eagerness to rev.

The E 300 Sedans are powered by a 241-hp turbo inline-4 whose exuberant torque matches their V6 predecessors. The new E 400 4MATIC Wagon's 329-hp biturbo V6 is even stronger, while the biturbo V6 in the new AMG E 43 Sedan is AMG-enhanced to approach 400 hp. They all sprint to 60 mph[4] sooner—from 6.2 seconds for the E 300 Sedan, to 4.5 for the E 43—with greater efficiency.[5] And they do just about everything else at lightning speed. Advanced high-pressure Direct Injection atomizes the fuel into an ultrafine and instantly variable spray. Multispark ignition can rapid-fire the spark plugs four times in a row. Both systems fine-tune themselves in concert, on the fly, and with millisecond timing. Even their turbos act with alacrity, spooling up quickly to deliver maximum boost.

Lighter, swifter and more efficient, too, the 9G-TRONIC transmission offers nine speeds and multiple modes, for snappier takeoffs, smoother shifting, quieter cruising, and the sporty fun of shift paddles. Torque-vectoring ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist can enhance rear-wheel traction in corners. And lightweight 4MATIC® all-wheel drive* can elevate your confidence in poor weather, or amplify your enjoyment of great roads in any season.[6]

A lighter, tighter body and chassis increase their use of aluminum, to sharpen handling without sacrificing the refined E-Class ride. E 300 and E 400 models come two ways: with the lowered ride height and 18" wheels[2] of the Sport Package, or the Luxury Package's comfort tuning and 17" wheels (18" on the wagon). Each has its own array of wheel style and size options, too. On the E 300 Sedans, selective damping instantly firms up in hard corners. A load-leveling rear air suspension is standard on wagons. And all models offer AIR BODY CONTROL*—an adaptive air suspension with 4-wheel leveling that's equally adept in solo corner-carving and serene family outings. You can fine-tune its settings via the standard DYNAMIC SELECT. Its five drive modes also adapt the throttle response, shift points, steering feel and more. A paddle on the console lets you switch from Comfort to ECO to Sport+, or even an Individual mode. Whatever your motivation, the new E-Class has a way to move you.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

A NEW SPACE AGE

FROM FRONT TO *BACK*, IT'S A *WAGON AHEAD*

Why, in a world of sedans and crossovers, does Mercedes-Benz continue to advance the luxury station wagon that it pioneered some 40 years ago? Ask some of its loyal owners. They've likely had more than one, and for more than one reason. Some cherish its sportiness—the coupelike, road-embracing profile and agile handling. Some savor its elegant poise, refined rear cabin and the true luxury of spontaneity. Some simply find it an E-Class with something extra: versatility and capability to go with all the innovations that make every E-Class an ongoing industry leader.

The 2017 E 400 4MATIC Wagon brings you even more virtues: a 329-hp biturbo V6, 9-speed transmission, 18" wheels, all-wheel drive, power liftgate, and self-leveling rear air suspension—all standard. You can dress its seductive body in Sport or Luxury styling, and its cabin in a rich range of appointments. And along with virtually every performance, safety and comfort innovation available in the E-Class Sedan, its 40/20/40-split folding second row and rear-facing third row give you an easily reconfigurable choice of versatile cargo space or seating for up to seven.[7] So why do people love the E-Class Wagon? It's not just how much you can put in the back. It's also how it puts you at the forefront.



UNDER YOUR THUMB

Hand-stitched in glove-soft Nappa leather, power-adjustable for reach and height, and available with internal heating, you might never want to let go of the E-Class steering wheel. Its Touch Control Buttons make it so you almost never have to. Two innovative touchpads let you scroll up or down, swipe left or right, and click to make a selection from the illustrated menus on two in-dash color screens. With smartphone-like ease, your left thumb controls the screen within the gauges, including a trip computer, settings and driver assists. Your right thumb accesses the central 12.3" COMAND® screen, for audio, navigation,[8] Internet,[3] comfort features, and more.

LISTEN IN LUXURY

The E-Class lets you choose from a lavish and near-limitless array of listening options. You can tune in local programming via HD Radio,® or opt for nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month trial.[9] You can stream from your Bluetooth® device, or via apps[2] like iHeartRadio.® There's even wireless charging for your compatible device.[10] Burmester®—Germany's renowned crafters of high-end home audio—have created two surround sound systems* for the E-Class: a 590-watt system with 13 speakers, and a High-End 3D Surround Sound System for the sedans with 1,540 watts and 23 speakers. With their intricate metal speaker grilles, they're a treat for your eyes and ears.

IT *SENSES* YOUR TOUCH

ADVANCED BY NATURE

The COMAND® system unifies an array of entertainment, information and comfort features that's staggering in scope, but simple to comprehend. You can use either the touchpad/rotary controller on the console or the steering wheel's right-thumb Touch Control Button to scroll through your options on the 12.3" central screen. In addition to a new, more intuitive menu architecture, the wide display allows for split-screen presentation of the information that matters most to you. The console touchpad also accepts multi-finger gestures, like pinch-to-zoom on a map for the standard navigation. A voice control system that can learn how you talk is also standard.

GAUGE FOR YOURSELF

Complementing the standard 12.3" central display, a second 12.3" high-resolution color screen* supplants the classic analog gauges to create a widescreen cockpit unmatched by any competitor. The fully graphical instrument display offers customizable styles, such as Classic, Sport and Progressive, with exclusive AMG designs on the E 43. All of the themes feature crystal-clear graphics, realistically illustrated menus, and a fast refresh rate for seamless movement of indicator needles and animations. New for 2017, the sound concept expands the core beep and gong sounds to make warnings and information easier to recognize by audible categories.

IT TOUCHES YOUR *SENSES*

DESIGNED TO FLOW

The seamless fluidity of the E-Class cabin is apparent at your first glance. It's evident beneath the surface, too—something you'll appreciate as you experience its thoughtful amenities working in concert. Controls are designed to fall naturally to hand, and to reward your touch. Even the air vents, ringed in satin aluminum, adjust with a satisfying feel, gently clicking when centered. What flows from them may not be visible, but it's no less pleasing: Filters sweep away dust, pollen and odors. And the innovative Air Balance system* can ionize the air and subtly infuse it with any of five scents. It's a car for all your senses—your sense of well-being very much included.

DEFINED BY LIGHT

Some two decades ago, Mercedes-Benz research revealed something that, in retrospect, is not all that surprising: Riding in a completely dark cabin increases stress and fatigue. As a result, the engineers developed the industry's first ambient cabin lighting, a soft glow cast on the footwells, console and door handles to subtly define the cabin without distraction. The new E-Class elevates this comfort innovation to a new pinnacle of style, with a network of LEDs that further outline the wavelike dash and display panel. In addition to five levels of brightness and three lighting zones, the driver can choose among 64 colors to suit your mood—or create a new one.











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE IT'S FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years, championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT IT CAN DO

The Mercedes-AMG E 43 Sedan is deeply infused with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: 19" AMG® wheels,[2] adaptive air suspension, substantial brakes, aero-aggressive bodywork, and exclusive cabin details. Its AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo engine—boosted to 396 hp—and paddle-shifted 9G-TRONIC 9-speed can thrust you to 60 mph in 4.5 seconds.[4] AMG Performance 4MATIC sends 69% of the engine's 384 lb-ft of torque to the rear wheels, for surefooted launches and agile handling.[5] AMG DYNAMIC SELECT's five drive modes let you fine-tune performance settings—from the shift points to the damping of the AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL. A chrome-tipped diamond-block grille sets off gloss black mirrors and trim, while a reconfigurable 12.3" widescreen instrument panel anchors the cockpit. Options include four 20" AMG wheel designs, Exterior Carbon Fiber and Night Packages, and a Head-Up Display with AMG content.[11]



LAVISHLY ADVANCED

THE STATE OF THE *ARTISAN*

There may not be an actual industry standard for stylishness, but the new E-Class surely sets a benchmark. It's a three-dimensional sculpture where function, form and flair all coexist in total harmony. Futuristic features are surrounded by classic craftsmanship. It's a Mercedes-Benz tradition that runs generations deep—even as new eras of innovation are pioneered.

The seats are contoured to trace the human form, for better support of the muscles in your torso and legs. Sport, Luxury and AMG upholstery options all feature distinctive tailoring. Each power front seat also includes power cushion length, 3-position memory, and 4-way power lumbar support.

The menu of available cabin comforts is extensive and innovative. The front seats offer normal and rapid heating, or cooling ventilation. Multicontour front seats offer precise pneumatic lumbar, shoulder and thigh supports, active lateral support as you corner, and eight massage programs—two of them with a rejuvenating "hot stone" effect. You can also opt for heating of the steering wheel, all three front armrests, and the front door panels.

Upholstery is fitted by hand, from soft MB-Tex to a variety of fine leathers.* And there are six hand-finished wood options, in gloss and satin finishes, or two ***designo*** "Flowing Lines" styles, plus two unique AMG trim choices.

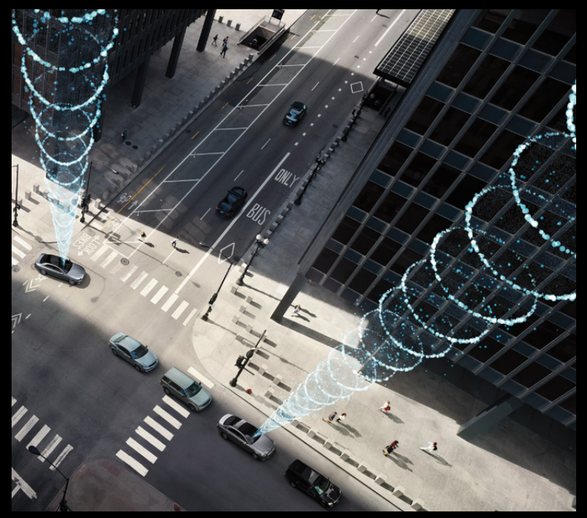
*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

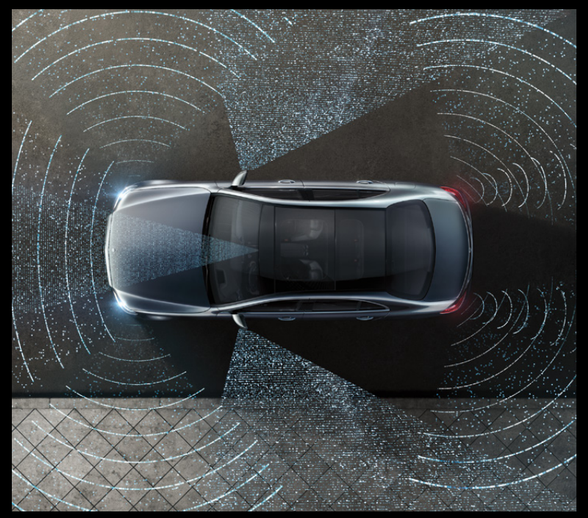

WHAT'S *NEW*
ARE THE WAYS
IT'LL *SHOW* YOU
WHAT'S *NEXT*











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

INTELLIGENT DRIVE

An advanced network of multirange radar, multiple cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-leading standard and available assists that can help make driving safer, less stressful, or simply more enjoyable. Active Brake Assist is a standard frontal collision mitigation system. Using radar to help detect if you're approaching a vehicle ahead too quickly—or if there's a crossing pedestrian—it can audibly and visually alert you to brake, or even initiate braking if you fail to respond.[12] Also standard, ATTENTION ASSIST® helps detect a driver becoming drowsy on a longer trip by monitoring up to 70 parameters of driving behavior.[13]

VISIONARY PROTECTION

Since the best way to survive a collision is not to have one, the E-Class offers an array of systems* to help you see and sense your surroundings. For easier reversing, a high-resolution, wide-angle rearview camera or the multicamera Surround View System is available.[14] Blind Spot or Active Blind Spot Assist[15] and Active Lane Keeping Assist[13] help smooth your moves on multilane roadways. The clever Parking Pilot can not only help you size up parking spaces, it can also maneuver you in automatically, parallel or perpendicular, to either side, and out again.[16] As you leave, it can also automatically brake for approaching vehicles or if you select the wrong gear.[17]

IT *ANTICIPATES* THE FUTURE

ALWAYS ON YOUR SIDE

More than 65 years after Mercedes-Benz patented the first crumple zones, they remain among the most significant safety innovations in any automobile today. And while the concept has undergone numerous advances to help better protect the passenger cabin in partial-overlap front and rear collisions, their benefits do not apply to side impacts. So, in addition to its multiple standard air bags and body reinforcements, the E-Class is available with new PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side. When radar sensors detect an impending side impact, the outer front seat bolster inflates, to help move the occupant farther from the door while also reducing peak deceleration forces.[18]

UNHEARD-OF BENEFITS

Mercedes-Benz safety engineers are human engineers first. It's not just that their livelihood is protecting lives. It's also a continual quest to deepen their understanding of how people perceive, act and react before, during and after an accident. It's led to numerous never-before-seen innovations over the years, the latest of which is new PRE-SAFE Sound. When this innovation senses that an impact is imminent, the audio system emits a special, harmless "pink noise." Its frequency is tuned to induce a natural reflex within the ear canal that helps shut out loud noises—to effectively "cover your ears" and help protect your hearing before the impact occurs.

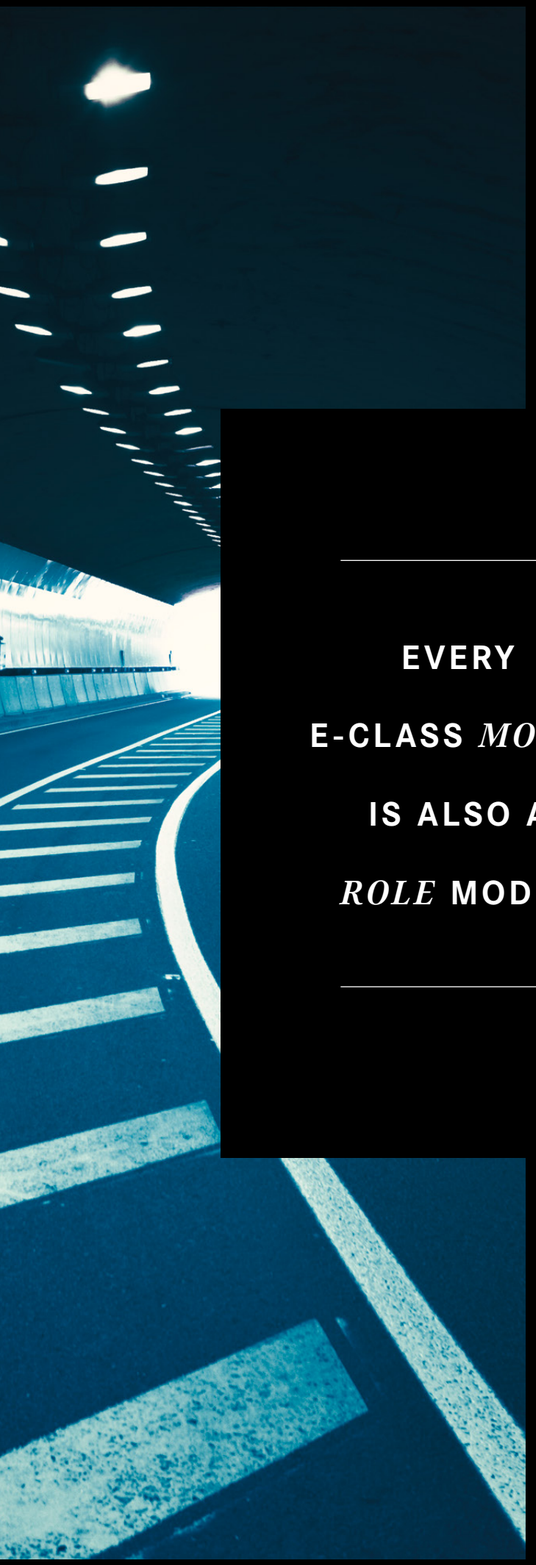
IT TAKES ACTION TO *CHANGE* IT

BEYOND THE HORIZON

A world-first breakthrough extends the E-Class driver's view of the road ahead even farther than its industry-leading radar and camera systems can. Car-to-X Communication connects every new E-Class to a centralized system that continuously and unobtrusively collects information about road conditions from numerous vehicle actions—from wheelspin to the use of hazard flashers or windshield wipers—along with accidents or hazardous weather. It can then alert you to danger or other situations ahead via in-dash displays or announcements, so you can take precautions or an alternate route beforehand.[1] So even if you can't see around corners, your E-Class can.

SMOOTHER MANEUVERS

The Premium 3 Package includes the industry-leading DRIVE PILOT suite of driver assists. Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to traffic, even stop-and-go.[19] As you cruise, Steering Pilot automatically helps keep you centered in your lane, while new Speed Limit Pilot can read posted signs and adjust your speed.[20] A new system lets you execute a lane-change simply by using the turn-signal lever. Another can help you perform an evasive maneuver more smoothly. And further systems can help you brake for cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, and help prepare for an impending collision from behind you.[21]



EVERY

E-CLASS *MODEL*

IS ALSO A

ROLE MODEL

MODELS

E 300 SEDAN

SHOWN WITH SPORT PACKAGE

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
241 hp / 273 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
18" 5-spoke (Sport) or 17" twin 5-spoke (Luxury) wheels[2]
0–60 mph in 6.2 seconds[4]



E 300 4MATIC SEDAN

SHOWN WITH LUXURY PACKAGE

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
241 hp / 273 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
18" 5-spoke (Sport) or 17" twin 5-spoke (Luxury) wheels
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds



E 400 4MATIC WAGON

SHOWN WITH LUXURY PACKAGE

3.0L V6 biturbo engine
329 hp / 354 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC all-wheel drive
18" 5-spoke (Sport) or 18" twin 5-spoke (Luxury) wheels
0–60 mph in 5.3 seconds

AMG E 43 SEDAN

AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
396 hp / 384 lb-ft of torque
AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC with 3-stage ESP®
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents
0–60 mph in 4.5 seconds

SPECIFICATIONS		E 300 and E 300 4MATIC Sedans	E 400 4MATIC Wagon	AMG E 43 Sedan
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,550 rpm	329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm	396 hp @ 6,100 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[4]	6.2 sec (4MATIC: 6.3 sec)	5.3 sec	4.5 sec
Wheels w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]		Sport Pkg: 18" 5-spoke Luxury Pkg: 17" twin 5-spoke	Sport Pkg: 18" 5-spoke Luxury Pkg: 18" twin 5-spoke	19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/selective damping and self-leveling rear air suspension	4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

DIMENSIONS		E 300 and E 300 4MATIC Sedans	E 400 4MATIC Wagon	AMG E 43 Sedan
Wheelbase		115.7"	115.7"	115.7"
Overall length		193.8"	194.2"	194.6"
Overall height		Sport Pkg: 57.8" Luxury Pkg: 58.4"	57.7" 58.3"	57.0" –
Overall width	w/mirrors	81.3"	81.3"	81.3"
Curb weight		E 300: 3,792 lbs E 300 4MATIC: 3,891 lbs	4,299 lbs	4,145 lbs
Headroom	1st row/2nd row	37.4" / 38.2"	37.5" / 39.6"	37.4" / 38.2"
Legroom	1st row/2nd row	41.7" / 36.2"	41.5" / 35.8"	41.7" / 36.2"
Shoulder room	1st row/2nd row	57.8" / 57.1"	57.8" / 57.1"	57.8" / 57.1"
Cargo capacity[7]		13.1 cu ft	35.0 cu ft (behind 2nd row, floor to ceiling)	13.1 cu ft

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

STYLING PACKAGE *Must select one for E 300, E 400 models*

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
△	△	–	**Sport Package** • Lowered sport suspension w/selective damping system • Sport body styling w/Star in grille • 18" 5-spoke wheels[2]
△	○	–	**Luxury Package** • Comfort suspension w/selective damping system • Luxury styling w/stand-up Star • 17" twin 5-spoke wheels (sedans) • 18" twin 5-spoke wheels (wagon) • MB-Tex wrapped dashboard w/topstitching

PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on E 43*
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist
○	●	●	4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on E 43*

SAFETY AND SECURITY

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	Car-to-X Communication[1]
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
○	○	●	Rearview camera[14]
○	○	●	Blind Spot Assist[15]
○	○	●	Parking Pilot[16]
○	○	●	Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[17]
●	●	●	7 air bags offering 9-way protection
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, headlamps and taillamps
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	KEYLESS-GO®
○	●	●	Electronic trunk closer (sedans) or power liftgate (wagon)
○	○	●	HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position memory
○	○	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding 2nd-row seatbacks
–	●	–	Folding, rear-facing 3rd-row seat[7]
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	●	3-spoke steering wheel, Nappa leather w/perforated side grips
–	–	●	Flat-bottom sport steering wheel
●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof
●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	●	Combination dust/pollen and activated charcoal filtration
●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting
–	●	–	Retractable/removable partition net and luggage cover
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
–	●	–	Rear-window wiper/washer w/auto-on in Reverse
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Color-keyed heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
●	●	●	12.3" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	COMAND® system w/console-mounted touchpad/rotary controller
●	●	–	Analog gauges
○	○	●	12.3" widescreen instrument cluster *w/AMG-specific design on E 43*
●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	●	COMAND® hard-drive navigation[8]
●	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
●	●	●	3 years of no-charge navigation map updates
●	●	●	3 years of live traffic service provided by TomTom®
●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth® interface
●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[22]
○	○	●	Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology w/wireless charging
○	○	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	Bluetooth audio streaming
●	●	●	Dual USB ports, SD card reader
○	○	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[9]
●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

OPTION PACKAGES

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
○	○	●	**Premium 1 Package** • Parking Pilot • Rearview camera • Blind Spot Assist • Rear Cross-Traffic Alert • Heated front seats • KEYLESS-GO • Electronic trunk closer *Power liftgate standard on Wagon* • HANDS-FREE ACCESS • Burmester Surround Sound System • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[9] • Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology w/wireless charging
○	○	○	**Premium 2 Package** • All items in Premium 1 Package *Standard on AMG E 43* • LED Intelligent Light System w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Active multicontour front seats w/massage • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems • Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans only* • Rear-side window sunshades *Wagons only*
○	○	○	**Premium 3 Package** • All items in Premium 2 Package • Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® and Steering Pilot • Evasive Steering Assist • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Active Lane Change Assist • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • Congestion Emergency Braking • Active Emergency Stop Assist • Speed Limit Pilot • Surround View System • PRE-SAFE Impulse Side • PRE-SAFE PLUS • Head-Up Display[11]
○	○	–	**Sport Wheel Package** *Requires Sport Pkg.* • 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels[2] • Perforated front brake discs w/painted calipers *Standard on Wagon* • Black headliner
○	○	–	**Warmth & Comfort Package** *Requires Premium 2 or 3 Pkg. NA with wood/leather steering wheel* • Heated front armrests • Heated steering wheel • Galvanized shift paddles
○	○	○	**Acoustic Comfort Package** • Noise-reducing laminated front door and windshield glass • Infrared-reflecting windshield and rear window • Higher-density rear-cabin carpeting, plus thicker insulation in the doors, sedan rear shelf, and key body and interior locations

OPTION PACKAGES continued

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
–	–	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** *NA w/AMG Night Pkg.* • Carbon fiber rear lip spoiler and exterior mirror covers
–	–	○	**AMG Night Package** *NA w/AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg.* • Gloss Black front air-dam splitter and fins, and rear diffuser trim • Tailpipes in black chrome

INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

E 300	E 400 4MATIC	AMG E 43	
○	○	●	AIR BODY CONTROL multimode air suspension w/4-wheel level control *AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL on AMG E 43*
○	○	●	Blind Spot Assist *Also in Premium Pkgs.*
○	–	●	Parking Pilot w/rearview camera *Also in Premium Pkgs.*
○	○	–	Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Also in Premium 2 Pkg.*
○	○	○	Panorama roof
–	–	△	Deletion of front fender badges
○	○	●	Heated front seats *Also in Premium Pkgs.*
○	○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *Requires Premium 2 or 3 Pkg. E 300, E 400 also require leather or Nappa leather upholstery*
–	–	○	Heated rear seats
○	○	–	Heated steering wheel[23] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*
○	○	–	Wood/leather steering wheel[23] *Requires Burl Walnut wood trim*
–	–	○	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
○	○	●	12.3" widescreen instrument cluster *Requires Premium 3 Pkg.*
○	–	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System *Requires Premium 1, 2 or 3 Pkg.*
○	○	–	18" twin 5-spoke wheels[2] *Requires Luxury Pkg.*
○	○	–	19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[2] *Requires Sport Wheel Pkg.*
–	–	○	20" AMG split 5-spoke wheels, Titanium or w/black accents[2]
–	–	○	20" AMG multispoke wheels, Titanium or w/black accents[2]
○	○	–	Leather upholstery *Requires Sport Pkg.*
○	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery *E 300, E 400 require Luxury Pkg.*
○	○	–	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery
–	–	△	Black seat belts *Replacing standard red seat belts*
△	△	△	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim *Standard w/Sport Pkg.*
△	△	–	Burl Walnut wood trim *Standard w/Luxury Pkg.*
–	–	●	Aluminum trim w/Trapeze Cut
△	△	△	Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim
△	△	△	Brown Ash wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Magnolia "Flowing Lines" wood trim
–	–	○	Metal Weave trim
○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

MBUSA.com/E



UPHOLSTERY:
MB-Tex

- ● E 300 Sedans
- ● E 400 4MATIC Wagon



UPHOLSTERY:
Leather
Requires Sport Pkg.

- ○ E 300 Sedans
- ○ E 400 4MATIC Wagon
  Includes MB-Tex 3rd-row seat



UPHOLSTERY:
Nappa leather
Requires Luxury Pkg.

- ○ E 300 Sedans
- ○ E 400 4MATIC Wagon
  Includes MB-Tex 3rd-row seat



UPHOLSTERY:
designo Nappa leather

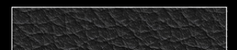
- ○ E 300 Sedans
- ○ E 400 4MATIC Wagon
  Includes MB-Tex 3rd-row seat



UPHOLSTERY:
Nappa leather

- ● AMG E 43 Sedan

AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black

MB-Tex
Leather
Nappa leather
AMG Nappa leather



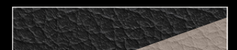
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Nut Brown/Black
Sport Pkg. only

MB-Tex
Leather
AMG Nappa leather
Wagon includes Black 3rd-row seat



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Nut Brown/Espresso Brown
Luxury Pkg. only

MB-Tex
Nappa leather



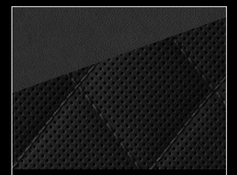
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Macchiato Beige/Black
Sport Pkg. only

MB-Tex
Leather
AMG Nappa leather
Wagon includes Black 3rd-row seat

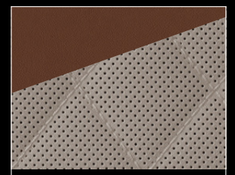


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Macchiato Beige/
Espresso Brown
Luxury Pkg. only

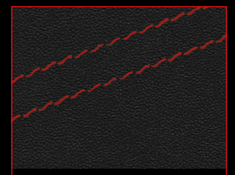
MB-Tex
Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black/Titanium Grey Pearl
designo Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Macchiato Beige/Saddle Brown
designo Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black w/Red stitching
AMG Nappa leather
Seat belts: ● Red △ Black

AMG



TRIM:
Natural Grain
Brown Ash wood



TRIM:
Natural Grain
Black Ash wood



TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood



TRIM:
Brown Ash wood



TRIM:
designo Black
Piano Lacquer
"Flowing Lines"
wood

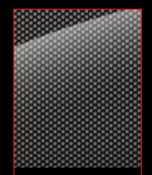


TRIM:
designo
Magnolia
"Flowing Lines"
wood



TRIM:
Aluminum w/
Trapeze Cut

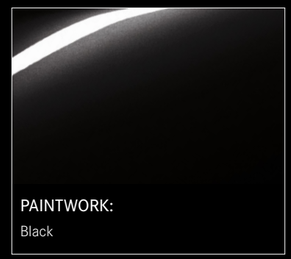
AMG



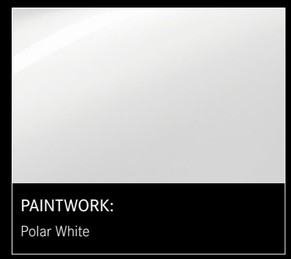
TRIM:
Metal Weave

AMG

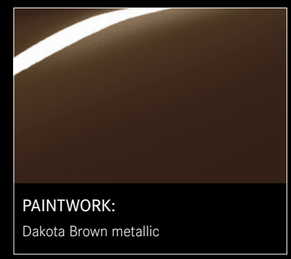
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



PAINTWORK:
Black



PAINTWORK:
Polar White



PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown metallic



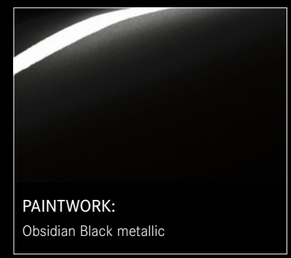
PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



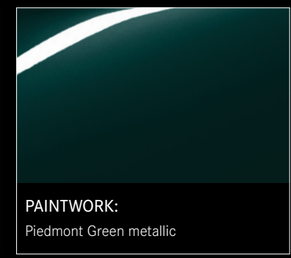
PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



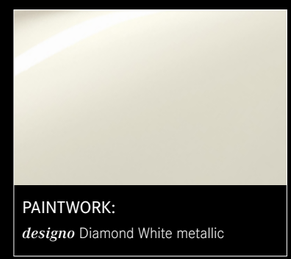
PAINTWORK:
Piedmont Green metallic



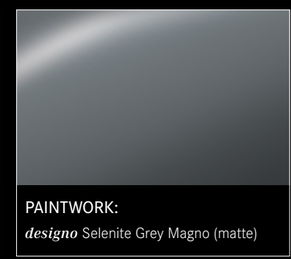
PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Selenite Grey Magno (matte)



WHEEL:
18" 5-spoke

△ E 300, E 400 *Sport Pkg.*



WHEEL:
17" twin 5-spoke

△ E 300 *Luxury Pkg.*



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke

○ E 400 *Luxury Pkg.*
○ E 300 *Requires Luxury Pkg.*



WHEEL:
18" AMG® 5-spoke

○ E 300, E 400
Sport Wheel Pkg.



WHEEL:
19" AMG twin 5-spoke
Titanium

○ E 300, E 400
Requires Sport Wheel Pkg.



WHEEL:
19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents

● AMG E 43

AMG



WHEEL:
20" AMG twin 5-spoke
Titanium or w/black accents

○ AMG E 43

AMG

WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
Titanium or w/black accents

○ AMG E 43

AMG

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[3]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[24]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[3] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Start	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	HERE™ Local Search
Remote Horn & Lights	Remote Diagnostics
Send2Benz™	Roadside Assistance
Valet Protect	Point-of-Interest Download
Vehicle Finder	Traffic Cameras
Curfew Minder	Weather
and more	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
Automatic Alarm Notification
Automatic Collision Notification
SOS/Emergency Call
Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
Safe Ride
and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
Mercedes-Benz Concierge
Point of Interest Destination Download
Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
iHeartRadio®
TuneIn® Radio
In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to trunklid, cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

E-Class Sedan accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA w/Luxury or Premium 3 Pkg.*
Roof rack basic carrier
Ski/snowboard rack *Requires basic carrier*
Roof box *Requires basic carrier*
Rear spoiler *Sedans only*
Roof spoiler *Sedans only*
All-season floor mats
Cargo area tray
Comfort Box *retractable trunk cargo bin for sedans*
Folding table *Requires Base Module*
Air Balance atomizer fragrances





Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.
1 Car-to-X services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the service are included, starting on the original retail sale or lease date from an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. System cannot detect and/or report every road hazard, and its effectiveness depends on the presence of other vehicles equipped with Car-to-X Communication. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle.
2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire. Optional 20" wheels include summer high-performance tires.
3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.
4 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.
5 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 22/30 mpg for E300 Sedan, 22/29 mpg for E300 4MATIC Sedan, and 18/25 mpg for AMG E43 Sedan. E400 4MATIC Wagon estimates not available at time of printing. See your dealer. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.
6 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.
7 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs. See Operator's Manual for height/weight limitations for 3rd-row seat.
8 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.
9 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.
10 Wireless charging available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.
11 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.
12 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
13 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
14 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.
15 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
16 Parking Pilot is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.
17 Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.
18 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation.
19 Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.
20 Speed Limit Pilot is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.
21 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or Parking Pilot is operating.
22 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.
23 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together, whether individually or within a package.
24 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

2017

GLC

COUPE



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Garmin is a registered trademark of Garmin Ltd Corp, George Town, Cayman Islands. Android is a trademark of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

65 MC-16-1090

Mercedes-Benz

Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





OUT OF THE BOX

SENSUOUSLY SENSIBLE



We all have our practical side—the voice in our head that can always present the rational argument. But how often does it win the debate over what to drive? Practically never. Driving is not just a function—it's also a feeling. Which makes the new GLC Coupe practically perfect.

If someone asks you to name one vehicle that satisfies all your needs, how do you respond? If you say "No, but I could name three," you're not alone. It'd be nice to do the daily commute in a spacious 4-door, use an SUV for the Saturday chores, and escape in a sports car on Sunday. If you say "I'd love a luxury coupe, but I gotta have all-wheel drive," that's a tempting combo. And if your first reaction is "Needs? What about desires?" then one thing's for sure: You're an enthusiast—a true driver.

Now there's a new answer to that riddle: the 2017 GLC Coupe. It's a spacious, luxurious, all-wheel drive 4-door SUV with the athletic physique and lively heart of a Mercedes-Benz sport coupe. A fusion of SUV capability and coupe character, its turbo torque is applied with the all-season, any-road handling confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. It combines multiple dimensions of driving innovation—in convenience, safety and connectivity—within actual dimensions that balance maneuverability in the city with generous cabin and cargo space. And it's anything but half-SUV and half-coupe, offering a full complement of what you need—and desire—from both.

So if you no longer have to choose between an SUV and a coupe, what's left to decide? Actually, there's plenty, but all of it promises to be fun. Would you like the verve of one turbo in the responsive GLC 300 4MATIC Coupe, or the vigor of two in the biturbo AMG GLC 43? Want to go even bolder? There are Sport and Night Packages, an array of wheels from 19" to 21", an enticing palette of glossy or matte paintwork, and cabin trim options from aluminum to hand-finished wood to carbon fiber. You can satisfy all your senses with options like heated and ventilated seats, multicolor ambient lighting, and even a cabin fragrance atomizer. And within its sloping roof and power liftgate, you'll even find something to seduce your sensible side: a flexible and versatile cargo area. The GLC Coupe can hold as much as many sedans while seating five in comfort, or as much as a conventional SUV under its luggage cover—the part you actually use, unless you tend to buy a new refrigerator every week.

So the next time you're asked to name one vehicle that fits you perfectly, you can smile and say "Yes. It's an SUV. And a coupe. And, best of all, it's a Mercedes-Benz."



2017

KEY FEATURES

IT'S LIKE HAVING A *SPORTS CAR* FOR ALL *SEASONS*, AND A *LUXURY SUV* THAT'S *AT HOME* ON ANY ROAD

PERFORMANCE

Responsive turbo power with nine sporty speeds. Advanced chassis options. And five driving modes, from Comfort to Sport+.

Inline-4 turbo or AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo engine

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

9G-TRONIC 9-speed transmission

4MATIC® or AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

Class-exclusive AIR BODY CONTROL*

DESIGN

SUV confidence with the chiseled muscle of a coupe. Substantial wheels with an athletic stance. Bold yet elegant from every angle.

Sleek coupe shape with SUV character

Stylish cockpit with cascading console

LED headlamps[1] and taillamps

A wide selection of upholstery and trim*

19" to 21" wheels*[2]

Sport and Night Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that look ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Rearview camera

DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control with Steering Assist*

Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists*

Surround View System*

LUXURY

A rewarding cockpit for the driver, a refined cabin for everyone. Flexible room for your gear. Innovation with an indulgent edge.

Power front seats with driver memory

Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof

Heated and ventilated front seats*

Multicolor LED ambient lighting*

13-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

Power liftgate

Mercedes me with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[3]

7" color screen, or COMAND® with navigation, touchpad and 8.4" color screen*

KEYLESS-GO® and HANDS-FREE ACCESS liftgate*



Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

PERFORMANCE

THE CURVES WILL GRIP *YOU*

A sport coupe and sport utility vehicle usually don't have much in common beyond their first name. But when the family name is Mercedes-Benz, the racing-bred passion of a coupe and the legendary capability of an SUV are not just part of their nature. They're also a natural pairing.

The performance legacy behind a Mercedes-Benz isn't just part of its past. It's irrefutable proof of continually racing ahead. When a Daimler-powered car won the first official auto race, the finish line became a starting point for countless victories and endless learning. It's why so many Mercedes-Benz firsts for the street started on the track—from independent suspension to fuel injection. But there's not just one performance legacy behind the Star in the GLC Coupe's grille. Its capability was born in the first all-wheel-drive vehicle in 1909. It's been bred in 37 years of the legendary G-Class. And it's been raised to outperform—from loose surfaces to tight curves—in 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Whether sport coupe or sport utility vehicle, "sport" means the same thing in every Mercedes-Benz: performance that's truly gripping.

Both GLC Coupe models send their turbocharged power to all four wheels with a union of fervor and finesse. The 241-hp inline-4 turbo engine in the GLC 300 delivers its entire 273 lb-ft of torque from 1,300 to 4,000 rpm—for all-out response, all the time. It teams with a 9G-TRONIC transmission whose quick action, shift paddles and nine speeds turn every rev into a revelation. You can rush to 60 mph in just 6.4 seconds,[4] or rest easy with 27 mpg on the highway.[5] The AMG GLC 43 Coupe's AMG-enhanced drivetrain is even more compelling. Both engines self-tune not just every few miles, but every few milliseconds. Their high-pressure Direct Injection atomizes fuel into an ultrafine mist. Multispark ignition can rapid-fire the spark plugs four times in a row—for combustion that's simultaneously stronger and cleaner. And to turn their ample torque into usable traction, standard 4MATIC all-wheel drive sends the engine's power to the wheels with the best grip[6]—continually, precisely and efficiently—for handling that's both reassuring and rejuvenating.

The GLC 300's selective-damping shock absorbers firm up in corners yet keep the ride refined. Class-exclusive AIR BODY CONTROL* employs self-leveling and height-adjusting air spring-struts that adapt to roads, loads and selectable modes. It even lets you lower the rear of the vehicle for easier cargo-loading. DYNAMIC SELECT let you dial in the throttle, shifting and chassis response via a console button. Its modes range from Comfort to Sport+, plus an Individual mode you can customize for yourself. And four sizable wheel styles are available for each model: 19" or 20" on the GLC 300, 20" or 21" on the GLC 43. It all adds up to more than a capable SUV with the physique of a coupe. As much as you might like the curves of its body, its chassis loves curves even more.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.


ISOFIX
ISOFIX











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

ANALOG PASSION

The GLC Coupe cockpit is both driver-focused and pleasing to its passengers. Analog gauges and color screens are crisp and clear. Controls feel intuitive and precise. The seats are supple yet supportive—hand-fitted in a range of upholstery from leatherlike MB-Tex (paired with DINAMICA microsuede on the GLC 43) to diamond-stitched ***designo*** Nappa leather.* The dual-zone climate control can be enhanced with the Air Balance system,* which can ionize the cabin air for freshness, then infuse it with one of six subtle fragrances. And ambient lighting* softly outlines the cabin and cascading console. Its three selectable colors let you suit your mood, or create one.

DIGITAL PRECISION

A 7" high-resolution color display and central controller on the console offer easy access to audio, Internet,[3] navigation* and feature personalization. The screen's sleek design lets it be placed nearer to your view of the road, while the controller is where your hand rests naturally. Its turn-and-click rotary knob controls carousel-style menus with lifelike animations. With COMAND® navigation,* the screen is supersized to 8.4" and the controller adds a touchpad. Using smartphone-like gestures, you can pinch to zoom on a map, swipe through menus, and even write an address with your fingertip.[7] Maps show detailed 3D views, and lane guidance before a turn.

A *PRIME* VIEW OF THE *ROAD AHEAD*

VISUAL DISTINCTION

To the GLC Coupe's driver, it's a performance coupe with a commanding view of the road. To any onlooker, its bold looks command attention—even more so with its available styling packages. The Exterior Sport Package emboldens a GLC 300 with 20" AMG® wheels;[2] perforated front brakes, an active exhaust, AMG body styling, and topstitched door and dash trim. The Interior Sport Package adds a sport steering wheel and brushed metal pedals. Most of these are standard on the AMG GLC 43. And a Night Package for either model cloaks a number of exterior elements in dramatic gloss black—along with black-accented 20" (or 21" on the GLC 43) AMG wheels.

AUDIBLE DELIGHT

The GLC Coupe's versatile performance extends to its audio system. You can stream from your Bluetooth® device, or via apps[3] like iHeartRadio.® Enjoy the added local programming of HD Radio.® Or savor 150+ nationwide channels of SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access trial.[8] It all comes to life via the award-winning FrontBass® system, which integrates woofers into the front body structure. And the 13-speaker, 590-watt, 9-channel Burmester® Surround Sound System* immerses you in the work of Germany's renowned crafters of high-end home audio. The system's intricately crafted metal speaker grilles make its sound look as good as it feels, too.

AND A *PREVIEW* OF WHAT'S *NEXT*

PROACTIVE PROTECTION

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive is an advanced network of standard and available assists that use radar, cameras and other sensors to help make driving safer, less stressful and more enjoyable. COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS helps sense if you're approaching traffic ahead too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even initiate braking if you don't.[9] ATTENTION ASSIST® helps detect if you're getting drowsy on a longer trip by monitoring up to 70 parameters of driving behavior.[10] Along with a rearview camera or the multi-camera Surround View System,*[11] PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist* helps make you an expert negotiator of tight spaces.[12]

ADVANCED ACTION

A Head-Up Display* keeps key driving information like your speed and navigation* instructions closer to your line of sight. Its projected color graphics appear to float over the hood.[13] The Premium 3 Package* adds a suite of driver assistance systems. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control employs radar to adapt your speed to the flow of traffic, even stop-and-go,[14] while Steering Assist helps keep you centered in your lane. Active Blind Spot[15] and Lane Keeping[16] Assists help ease your travel on multilane roads. Other groundbreaking systems of Intelligent Drive can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for a collision from behind.[16]

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

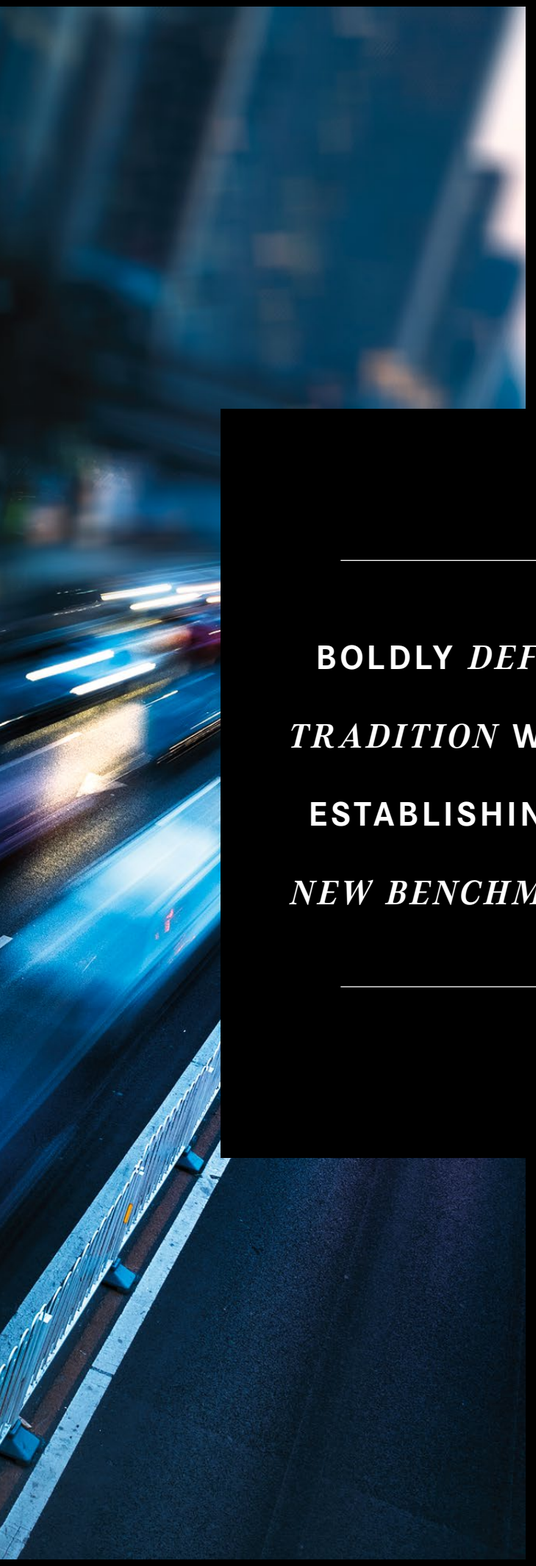
WHERE IT'S FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years, championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT IT CAN DO

The Mercedes-AMG GLC 43 Coupe is deeply infused with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: substantial brakes, self-lowering air suspension, aggressive bodywork, 20" AMG® wheels,[2] and exclusive cabin details. Its AMG-enhanced 362-hp V6 biturbo engine and paddle-shifted 9G-TRONIC 9-speed can thrust you to 60 mph in 4.8 seconds.[4] AMG Performance 4MATIC sends 69% of the engine's 384 lb-ft of torque to the rear wheels, for surer launches and dexterous handling.[6] AMG DYNAMIC SELECT's five drive modes let you fine-tune performance settings—from the shift points to the damping of the AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL. Silver chrome accents in the AMG front and rear aprons and a chrome-tipped diamond-block grille set off the matte black fender flares and gloss black mirrors. Options include AMG wheels up to 21" and an AMG Head-Up Display.[13]





MODELS

BOLDLY *DEFIES*

***TRADITION* WHILE**

ESTABLISHING A

NEW BENCHMARK

GLC 300 4MATIC

2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
241 hp / 273 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
19" 5-spoke wheels[2]
0–60 mph in 6.4 seconds[4]







AMG GLC 43

AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
362 hp / 384 lb-ft of torque
AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC with 3-stage ESP®
20" AMG® multispoke wheels w/black accents[2]
0–60 mph in 4.8 seconds[4]







SPECIFICATIONS		GLC 300 4MATIC Coupe	AMG GLC 43 Coupe
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo with Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	362 hp @ 6,000 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–4,500 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic with shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[4]	6.4 sec	4.8 sec
Wheels		19" 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]	20" AMG® multispoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink with selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL
Drivetrain		4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

DIMENSIONS		GLC 300 4MATIC Coupe	AMG GLC 43 Coupe
Wheelbase		113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		186.3"	186.1"
Overall height		63.1"	62.4"
Overall width	w/o mirrors	74.4"	76.0"
Curb weight		4,045 lbs	4,189 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	37.1" / 37.6"	37.1" / 37.6"
Shoulder room	front/rear	57.3" / 55.8"	57.3" / 55.8"
Cargo capacity[17]			
Behind rear seat (floor-to-ceiling)		18.0 cu ft	18.0 cu ft

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	●	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	●	AMG Sport Exhaust System

SAFETY AND SECURITY

GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) *3-stage ESP on AMG GLC 43*
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Rearview camera[11]
○	●	Blind Spot Assist[15]
●	●	7 air bags offering 9-way protection
●	●	LED headlamps[1]
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	LED taillamps
●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
○	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE

GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory for driver seat
○	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
○	●	Heated front seats
●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks
●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with leather trim
○	●	Sport steering wheel[18]
●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted-glass sunroof
●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION

GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	Console-mounted rotary central controller
●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	In-dash CD player and SD card reader
○	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[8]
●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	Prewiring for Garmin® MAP PILOT®
●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

MBUSA.com/GLC-coupe

OPTION PACKAGES

GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
○	●	**Premium 1 Package** *NA w/Premium 2 or Premium 3 Pkg. GLC 300 requires heated or ventilated front seats.* • Blind Spot Assist • KEYLESS-GO • Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin) • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial *Also available separately*
○	○	**Premium 2 Package** *NA w/Premium 1 or Premium 3 Pkg. Requires Burmester Surround Sound System. GLC 300 requires heated or ventilated front seats.* • All items in Premium 1 Package *Standard on AMG GLC 43* • Multicolor LED ambient lighting • Illuminated front door sills • COMAND® navigation[7] with 8.4" screen • Touchpad controller • Voice control with learning feature • 3 years of no-charge navigation map updates • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[8] • Storage Package *Floor cargo net, collapsible shopping crate, front seatback magazine pockets, strap in center console compartment, and left/right remote folding rear-seatback releases in cargo area and adjacent to rear side doors*
○	○	**Premium 3 Package** *NA w/Premium 1 or Premium 2 Pkg. Requires Burmester Surround Sound System. GLC 300 requires heated or ventilated front seats.* • All items in Premium 2 Package • All items in Air Balance Package *See below* • Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	○	**Air Balance Package** *Also in Premium 3 Pkg.* • Air Balance cabin fragrance system • Air Balance cabin-air purification system
○	–	**Leather Seating Package** *Requires Sport Pkg. or topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim* • Leather upholstery • 3-position memory for front passenger seat *Standard on AMG GLC 43*
○	○	**Parking Assist Package** *Requires Premium 2 or Premium 3 Pkg.* • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[12] • Surround View System[11] • HANDS-FREE ACCESS
○	–	**Exterior Sport Package** • AMG body styling • 20" AMG multispoke wheels • Perforated front brake discs with painted calipers • Sport Exhaust System

OPTION PACKAGES continued

GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
○	–	**Interior Sport Package** *Requires Exterior Sport Pkg. and Cranberry Red/Black upholstery* • Sport steering wheel, black AMG floor mats • Brushed aluminum pedals with rubber studs
○	–	**Night Package** *Requires Exterior Sport Pkg.* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 20" AMG multispoke wheels w/black accents
–	○	**AMG Night Package** *Requires wheels w/black accents* • Gloss Black exterior accents • Tailpipes in black chrome

INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

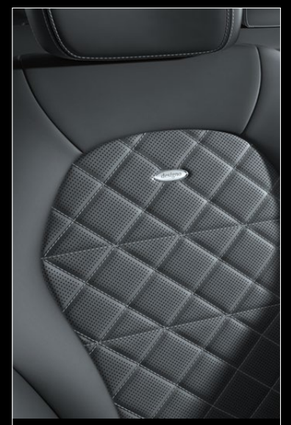
GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
○	●	AIR BODY CONTROL
○	●	Blind Spot Assist *Also in Premium 1 Pkg.*
○	○	Trailer hitch (Class II)[9] *NA w/Parking Assist Pkg.*
○	○	Rear-side window sunshades
○	○	Ski/snowboard bag in rear center armrest
○	○	Brushed aluminum running boards
○	●	Heated front seats
○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats[20] *Requires leather upholstery*
○	○	Heated rear seats *GLC 300 requires heated front seats*
○	○	Heated round steering wheel[20]
○	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim
–	△	Black seat belts *Replacing standard red seat belts*
○	○	Burmester Surround Sound System
○	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial *Also in Premium 1 Pkg.*
○	○	Prewiring for accessory Rear Seat Entertainment System
○	○	Head-Up Display *GLC 300 requires Premium 1 Pkg.*
○	–	20" 5-spoke wheels[2]
○	△	20" AMG multispoke wheels, Titanium[2]
○	●	20" AMG multispoke wheels w/black accents[2]
–	○	21" AMG split 5-spoke wheels, Titanium or w/black accents[2]
–	○	Leather upholstery *Also in Leather Seating Pkg.*
○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery[21] *Requires Premium 2 or Premium 3 Pkg.*
△	●	Aluminum/Gloss Black trim[22]
●	△	Dark Brown Linden wood trim
△	△	Light Brown Linden wood trim
○	○	Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim
△	–	Burl Walnut wood trim
–	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:
MB-Tex
● GLC300



UPHOLSTERY:
Leather
○ GLC300
○ AMG GLC43

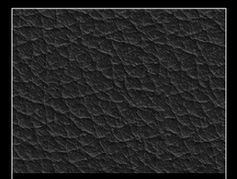


UPHOLSTERY:
designo Nappa leather
○ GLC300
○ AMG GLC43

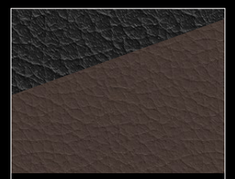


UPHOLSTERY:
MB-Tex/DINAMICA
● AMG GLC43

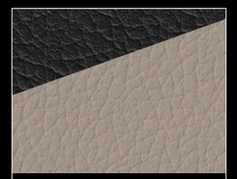
AMG



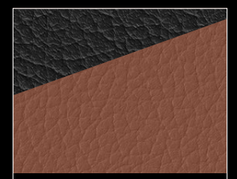
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black
MB-Tex
Leather



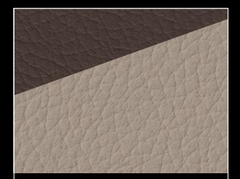
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Espresso Brown/Black
MB-Tex
Leather
GLC300 requires Exterior Sport Pkg.



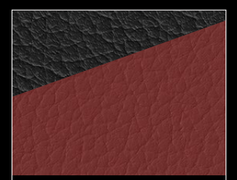
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/Black
MB-Tex



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Saddle Brown/Black
Leather



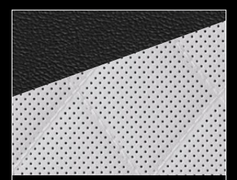
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/Espresso Brown
Leather



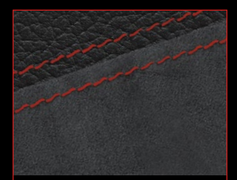
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Cranberry Red/Black
MB-Tex
Leather
GLC300 requires Exterior and Interior Sport Pkgs.



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black/Black
designo Nappa leather[21]
Includes silver seat belts and Dark Brown Linden wood trim

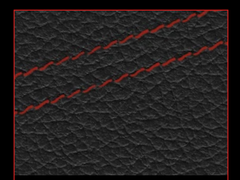


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Platinum White Pearl/Black
designo Nappa leather[21]
Includes silver seat belts, Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim, and brushed aluminum trim on doors



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black w/Red stitching
MB-Tex/DINAMICA
Seat belts: ● Red △ Black

AMG

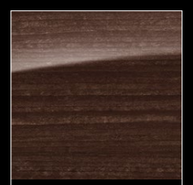


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black w/Red stitching
Leather
Seat belts: ● Red △ Black

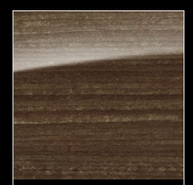
AMG



TRIM:
Aluminum/Gloss Black[22]



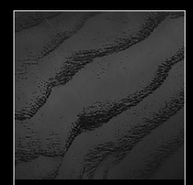
TRIM:
Dark Brown
Linden wood



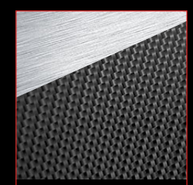
TRIM:
Light Brown
Linden wood



TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood
(GLC300)

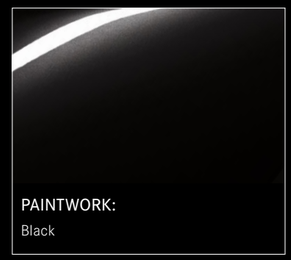


TRIM:
Natural Grain
Black Ash wood

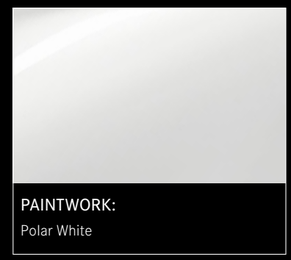


TRIM:
AMG Carbon Fiber

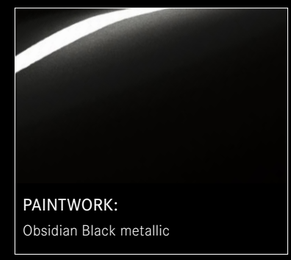
AMG



PAINTWORK:
Black



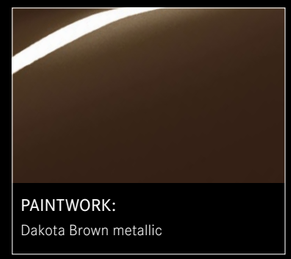
PAINTWORK:
Polar White



PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



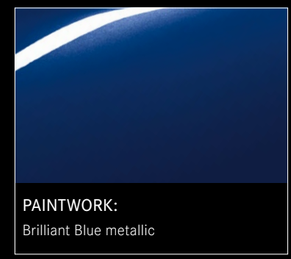
PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



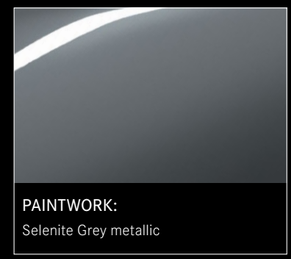
PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown metallic



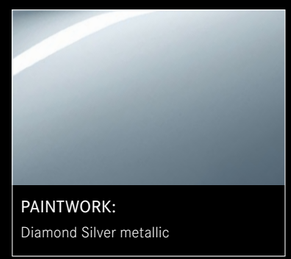
PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



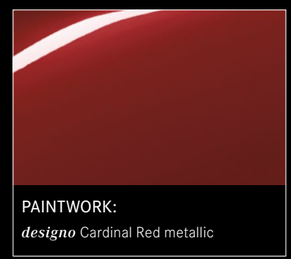
PAINTWORK:
Brilliant Blue metallic



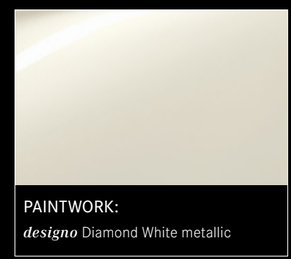
PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



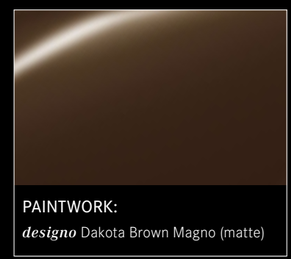
PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Dakota Brown Magno (matte)



WHEEL:
19" 5-spoke
● GLC300



WHEEL:
20" 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ GLC300



WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
○ GLC300 *Night Pkg.*
● AMG GLC43



WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
Titanium
○ GLC300 *Sport Pkg.*
△ AMG GLC43



WHEEL:
21" AMG split 5-spoke
Titanium or w/black accents
○ AMG GLC43

AMG

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[3]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me.* Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[23]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: *mbrace*

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[3] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Start	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	HERE™ Local Search
Remote Horn & Lights	Remote Diagnostics
Send2Benz™	Roadside Assistance
Valet Protect	Point-of-Interest Download
Vehicle Finder	Traffic Cameras
Curfew Minder	Weather
and more	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Automatic Collision Notification
- SOS/Emergency Call
- Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
- Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
- Safe Ride
- and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
- Mercedes-Benz Concierge
- Point of Interest Destination Download
- Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
- Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
- iHeartRadio®
- TuneIn® Radio
- In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to liftgate, wheels to roof racks, cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your GLC all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

GLC Coupe accessories include:

- A selection of alloy wheels
- Illuminated Star *NA with Luxury or Premium 3 Pkg.*
- Roof rack basic carrier
- Roof Box *Requires basic carrier*
- Rear spoiler
- Chrome front trim
- Protective trim *Available for sides and front*
- Running boards
- Front-door LED logo projectors
- All-season floor mats
- Luggage net
- Cargo area tray
- AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
- Air Balance atomizer fragrances







Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Introduction dates vary. Some early-production GLC 300 Coupe models may be equipped with halogen headlamps with a corresponding price credit.

2 GLC models are equipped with Extended Mobility tires, and are not provided with a spare tire. High-performance tires plus TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump are included with 21" wheels.

3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require Premium 2 Package, and an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

5 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 22/27 mpg for GLC 300 Coupe, and 18/24 mpg for AMG GLC 43 Coupe. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

6 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

7 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

8 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with the Premium 2 or Premium 3 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

9 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

12 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

13 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

14 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

15 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

16 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

17 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

18 Round steering wheel included with Espresso Brown/Black and Silk Beige/Espresso Brown upholstery.

19 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

20 Not available with some interior colors. See dealer or MBUSA.com/GLC-coupe.

21 Includes front passenger-seat memory (standard on AMG GLC 43) plus other items. Not available with some other options. See dealer or MBUSA.com/GLC-coupe.

22 Includes Gloss Black console with aluminum dash and door trim.

23 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android is a trademark of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

125 MC-16-1086

2017

GLC

SUV



Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





SPORT VITALITY

THE *SOUL* OF THE MATTER



The lean muscle of its body promises, and its athletic heart delivers. It's an SUV, but with sport-sedan reflexes, stamina and poise. The GLC fuses stylish with secure, refined with rugged, and innovative with inspiring as only a Mercedes-Benz can. The Star you can see is the soul you'll feel.

For many drivers, an SUV has replaced the sedan as the default automobile in their life. It's not hard to figure out why: A commanding view of the road and a flexible cabin are advantages whose appeal might outweigh what a lot of SUVs ask you to give up in handling or efficiency. For Mercedes-Benz, however, sacrifice has never been part of the regimen of developing a vehicle. Which is why, no matter where you plan to travel in your SUV, where it comes from matters just as much as where it can go.

The 2017 GLC is one of five lines of Mercedes-Benz SUVs, and it advances a pioneering spirit few, if any, competitors can match. Its lineage draws directly from the first all-wheel-drive vehicle, introduced by Daimler in 1909—along with the first car and truck some 20 years earlier. Its family tree includes such adventure heroes as the G-Class and Unimog, as well as true action stars like the record-setting Blitzen Benz, Silver Arrow and 300 SLR racecars. Its bio reads like a glossary of driving innovations, with breakthroughs in safety, comfort and convenience that have repeatedly set new standards for the entire industry. The GLC was created to raise that bar anew, by being the Mercedes-Benz of midsize SUVs.

For 2017, the versatile GLC 300 and GLC 300 4MATIC are joined by the AMG GLC 43. Behind its chrome-tipped grille, it's received a deep infusion of AMG performance.

Between the Star up front and the power liftgate of any GLC, you'll discover more than high tech, high style and high quality. You'll find your design sense piqued, and your sense of enjoyment at a new peak. Its luxuries will look after you, while industry-advancing safety systems watch out for you. But what really sets the GLC apart from the crowd is how it mixes SUV versatility with sport-sedan vitality—limber when other SUVs lumber, nimble where they go numb. So while any SUV can offer you a commanding view of the road, the GLC is engineered to deliver something more: a rewarding feel of the road—in your hands, in your heart, and from its very soul.

2017

KEY FEATURES

THE *INTELLIGENCE* TO BE *AT* THE HEAD OF THE CLASS, WITH THE *INSIGHT* TO LEAP *AHEAD* OF IT

PERFORMANCE

Responsive turbo power with nine sporty speeds. Advanced chassis options. And five driving modes, from Comfort to Sport+.

- Inline-4 turbo or AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo engine
- DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes
- 9G-TRONIC transmission
- Class-exclusive multimode AIR BODY CONTROL*
- Confident 4MATIC® all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

Athletic elegance with advanced aerodynamics. Sizable wheels with a solid stance. Stylish details to suit your own style.

- Muscular, sleek and spacious body
- Stylish cockpit with cascading console
- Chrome and satin aluminum details
- 18" to 20" wheels*[1]
- LED headlamps* and taillamps
- Sport and Night Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that look ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

- Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
- Rearview camera
- DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control with Steering Assist*
- Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists*
- Surround View System*

LUXURY

A flowing cabin, finely tailored and richly finished. Versatile seating with flexible space. Innovation with an indulgent edge.

- Power front seats with driver memory
- Heated and ventilated front seats*
- Power tilt/sliding Panorama roof*
- Multicolor LED ambient lighting*
- 13-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

- Power liftgate
- *Mercedes me* with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[2]
- 7" color screen, or COMAND® with navigation, touchpad and 8.4" color screen*
- KEYLESS-GO® and HANDS-FREE ACCESS liftgate*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.





*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PERFORMANCE

ATHLETIC *SCHOLARSHIP*

It takes more than muscle for an athlete to perform. It takes physical agility and mental acuity to maneuver with speed and grace. The GLC has been cross-trained to execute its turbo power with quick-thinking precision—so it inspires your confidence, and ignites your driving passion.

With its iconic central Star, the GLC's grille bears more than a passing resemblance to the face of a Mercedes-Benz sports car. They're not merely speaking the same design language. They share a bloodline with a passion for the redline. A racing legacy that goes back to the first checkered flag. And a history of firsts that redefined performance, like the 4-wheel independent suspension, fuel injection, and electronic traction control.

The milestones behind the GLC would mean nothing if they didn't enhance every mile ahead of you. Which is why Mercedes-Benz engineers have advanced, adapted and accelerated all of those firsts, and countless others, for generations—the latest of which underpin the 2017 GLC. The GLC 300's 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine outputs 241 hp. More importantly, it puts 100% of its torque—an impressive 273 lb-ft—at your command starting at just 1,300 rpm. The compact engine's big punch comes from state-of-the-art technology like a quick-spooling turbo. High-pressure Direct Injection and multispark ignition precisely self-tune not just every few miles, but every few milliseconds—squeezing fuel into a molecular mist, and firing the spark plugs up to four times in a row. That adds up to 0–60 mph in as little as 6.3 seconds,[3] with up to 28 highway mpg.[4] Converting numbers into emotions, it means quick response when taking off from a stoplight, merging into traffic, or climbing a grade.

A smooth, quick-shifting 9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic teams with sporty rear-wheel drive or the year-round confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.* Agile, efficient and lightweight, 4MATIC distributes the engine's torque to the wheels that can best turn grip into go[5]—without any sacrifice in highway fuel economy or dry-road fun.

The GLC 300's standard 4-wheel multilink suspension and 18" wheels handle corners with expertise. Selective damping lets the shock absorbers respond to the road, firming up in corners yet keeping the ride refined. With AIR BODY CONTROL,* self-leveling and height-adjusting air spring-struts can adapt to roads and loads, and even lower the rear of the vehicle for easier cargo-loading. A variety of 18", 19" and 20" wheels[1] are also available.

And since your driving style can vary based on location, conditions or your driving mood, multimode DYNAMIC SELECT lets you dial in the throttle, shifting, chassis and more, from Comfort to Sport+, via a console button.








AUTO
MENU
SYNC
A/C
RADIO
MEDIA
TEL

ENHANCED LIGHTING

Whether helping you to see or be seen, the GLC's exterior lighting does it all with eye-catching style. All models feature light-sensing auto-on/off headlamps and bright white LED Daytime Running Lamps (DRLs). LED headlamps* pierce the night with a color more like natural daylight. Using LEDs for all their functions, their arching DRLs flow into the GLC's side sculpting. They also include LED taillamps with a "twin torch" design. As a further upgrade, active LED headlamps* swivel their beams as you steer, to help brighten curves and turns. They also adapt the high beams to traffic ahead, to illuminate as far as possible without creating glare for other drivers.

EXPRESSIVE LINES

With a wind-honed shape and track-toned muscle, the GLC cuts a dashing profile. Two styling packages* let you sharpen its looks—and handling—to an even finer edge. The GLC 300 Sport Package bolts a set of 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[1] over perforated front brakes with painted calipers. Deeper AMG front and rear aprons feature large front air intakes. Topstitched door and dash trim brings the flair inside, too. Most of these items are standard on the AMG GLC 43. To all this, a Night Package for either model cloaks various exterior elements in gloss or matte black—with an option to upgrade the GLC 300 to the GLC 43's 20" AMG multispoke wheels.

CREATED TO *ADVANCE* A STANDARD

EXTENDED SUPPORT

The GLC's front seats are carefully tailored and contoured for enduring comfort. Both front seats power-adjust at least eight ways, via intuitive seat-shaped controls. The 3-position driver-seat memory also stores the positions of the 4-way power steering column and side mirrors. Power adjustment of the head-restraint height, a 4-way lumbar support and an extendable cushion for thigh support are also standard for the driver, and optional for the front passenger. For added enjoyment year-round, front-seat options include soothing heat (standard on the GLC 43) and cooling ventilation. And a heated steering wheel is available with most upholsteries.

EXPANSIVE SPACE

Wide rear doors welcome passengers into a rear cabin that's generous with room and thoughtful with details. Standard amenities include adjustable air vents, large door pockets, a folding center armrest with cupholders, and express-up/down power windows with deep-tinted privacy glass. There's ample room for your head and feet—and not just while you're seated, but as you enter and exit as well. Just like the front cabin, the hand-finished upholstery and trim reflect the fine tailoring you expect in a Mercedes-Benz. First-rate options that also benefit the second row include a giant, tinted-glass Panorama roof, heated seats, and side-window sunblinds.

CRAFTED TO UPHOLD A *LEGACY*

EXCLUSIVE ATMOSPHERE

The first thing you notice upon settling into the driver seat of a GLC is how it doesn't feel at all like you're settling. Every surface reveals a premium finish and artful design. The wide console cascades between the seats, yet legroom is ample. Satin aluminum rings the air vents, pleasing your eye as much as the "click" of their adjusters rewards your touch. Switches for the dual-zone climate control and vehicle functions look and feel as precise as the systems they operate. Beneath it all is a core of eco-friendly elements such as steam-expanded foam padding, and products using flax, coconut and olives. The beauty of a Mercedes-Benz runs far below the surface.

ENCHANTING AMBIENCE

A Mercedes-Benz SUV isn't just engineered to be sensible. It's also sensual in design, and sensitive to your well-being. Upholstery is crafted with a careful eye, from the leatherlike comfort and easy care of MB-Tex (and suedelike DINAMICA on the GLC 43) to the exquisitely diamond-stitched ***designo*** Nappa leather.* Ambient lighting bathes the cabin in a warm amber glow. Optional multicolor ambient lighting lets you select among three hues to suit your mood, and greets you with front door sills whose Mercedes-Benz logos are backlit in soft white. The Air Balance system* can ionize the cabin air for freshness, then infuse it with one of six subtle fragrances.











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE IT'S FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years, championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT IT CAN DO

The Mercedes-AMG GLC 43 is deeply infused with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: an agile suspension, sizable brakes, aggressive bodywork, 20" AMG® wheels,[1] and exclusive cabin details. Its AMG-enhanced 362-hp V6 biturbo engine and paddle-shifted 9G-TRONIC 9-speed transmission can catapult you to 60 mph in just 4.8 seconds.[3] AMG Performance 4MATIC sends 69% of the engine's 384 lb-ft of torque to the rear wheels, for surer launches and dexterous handling.[5] AMG DYNAMIC SELECT's five drive modes let you fine-tune performance settings—from the shift points to the damping settings of the AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL. Silver chrome accents in the AMG front and rear aprons complement the chrome-tipped diamond-block grille and gloss black side mirrors. GLC 43 options include a Head-Up Display[6] and an array of 20" or 21" AMG wheels.





*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPEN TO CHANGE

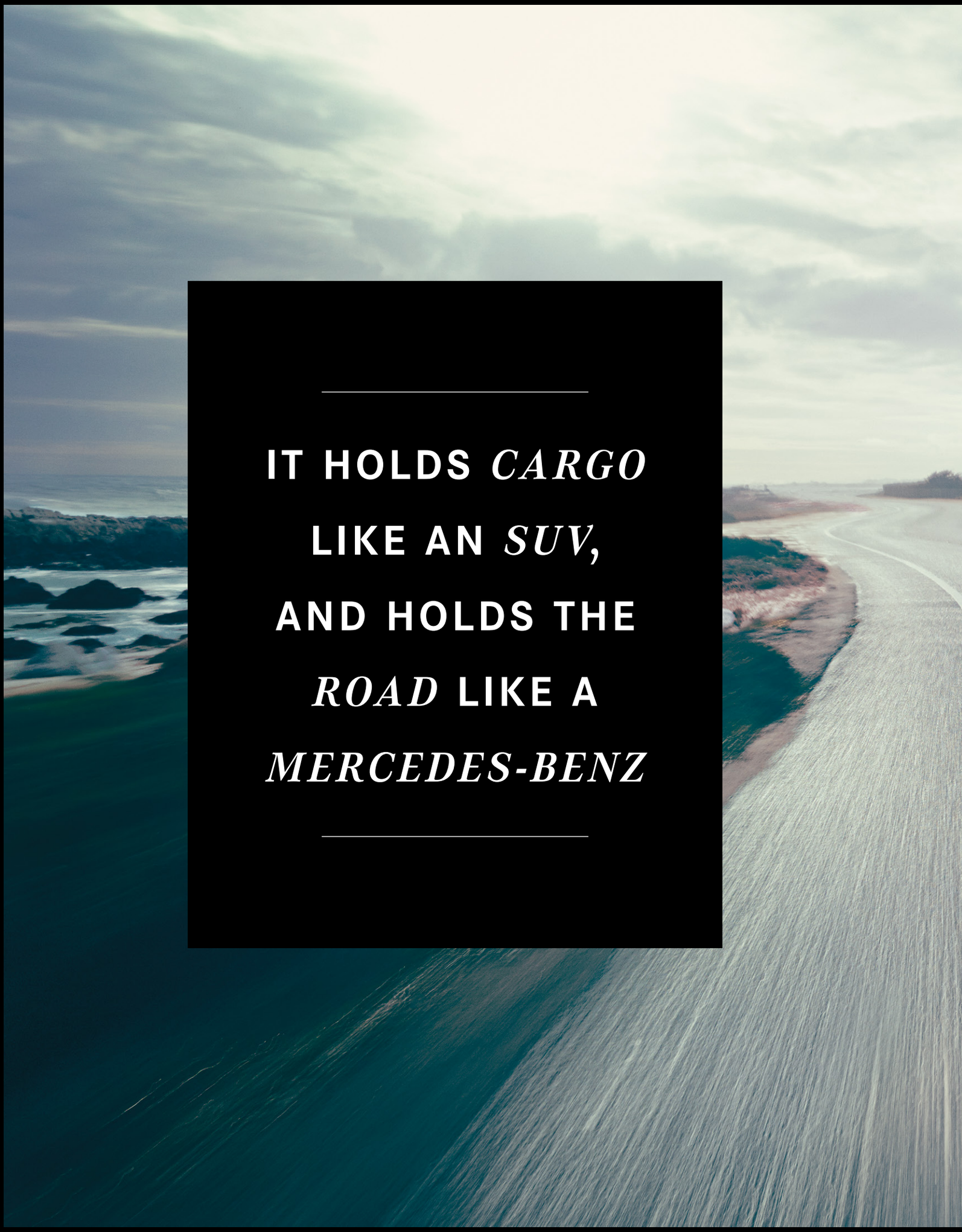
QUICK ON ITS CUBIC *FEET*

Mercedes-Benz engineers have gone to great lengths—and widths—to make the GLC cargo area a perfect fit for your spontaneous life. The result is a wide-open space that's pre-filled with good thinking, from seatbacks that lie down with a touch, to rich finishes that stand the test of time.



Considering how eagerly the GLC lives up to the "sport" part of "SUV," you might be surprised how brilliantly it does utility, too. Its wide power liftgate reveals a richly carpeted cargo area offering generous luggage space—even with three rear passengers comfortably seated. You'll also find useful touches like a 12-volt power port, grocery bag hooks, and a parcel net on the side. Chrome-plated tie-down hooks help you secure your cargo in place,[7] while a retractable/removable luggage cover helps keep it away from prying eyes. The Premium 2 Package* includes a floor cargo net, plus a collapsible crate that stows in the compartment beneath the floor.

The rear seat folds down in a 40/20/40 split to make way for various combinations of people and packages, from long, narrow items like skis to big boxes. Remote controls—located near each rear-side door and in the cargo area—lower the seatbacks with a button's touch. With all of the rear seats folded down, a GLC can take on 56.5 cu ft of cargo. HANDS-FREE ACCESS* lets you open and close the liftgate with a gentle foot motion under the bumper—helpful when your arms are full. And to make loading even easier, AIR BODY CONTROL* can lower the GLC by 1.6" via a button in the cargo area.


IT HOLDS *CARGO*
LIKE AN *SUV*,
AND HOLDS THE
ROAD LIKE A
MERCEDES-BENZ















*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

INTUITIVE INFO

The standard 7" high-resolution color central display stays vivid without a bulky visor. Its slim design lets it be placed higher, nearer to your view of the road. A central controller on the console—where your hand naturally falls—gives you intuitive access to audio and vehicle settings. Its rotary knob controls carousel-style menus that use realistic animations. With COMAND® navigation,* the screen is supersized to 8.4" and the controller adds a touchpad. Using smartphone-like gestures, you can pinch to zoom on a map, swipe through menus, and even write an address with your finger.[8] Maps offer detailed 3D views, and lane guidance before a turn.

UNLIMITED PLAY

Whether you're running around town or on a road trip, the GLC offers you nearly limitless listening options. You can stream from your Bluetooth® device, or via apps[2] like iHeartRadio.® Get more from local programming via HD Radio.® Or opt for nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access trial.[9] FrontBass® integrates woofers into the front body structure. And the Burmester® Surround Sound System* is a treat for your senses. Germany's renowned crafters of high-end home audio have created this 590-watt, 9-channel, 13-speaker system expressly for the GLC. Its intricately crafted metal speaker grilles make its "feel-good sound" look great, too.

INDULGENT IN MANY DIMENSIONS

MODE FOR ANY ROAD

Roads can be smooth, curvy or rough. Changing seasons can turn yesterday's scenic route into a challenging test of nerves. And from carrying cargo, to family errands, to going solo, your driving needs—and moods—vary. DYNAMIC SELECT lets you tune the performance character of your GLC to all these factors at the flip of a switch. Five programs—from Comfort to Sport+ to an Individual mode you set up à la carte—adapt various parameters to suit the situation. Each profile sets up the throttle mapping, shift points, steering feel, ECO Start/Stop, and AIR BODY CONTROL* suspension to tailor the GLC to the road you're on, or the mood you're in.

AIR OF EXCLUSIVITY

No other SUV in the GLC's class offers the ride and handling benefits of AIR BODY CONTROL.* At each of the four wheels, a multi-chamber air spring-strut continuously adjusts to the road surface, vehicle loading, and DYNAMIC SELECT mode. Comfort and Sport damping profiles favor a smoother ride or flatter cornering, while 4-wheel automatic leveling helps keep the GLC on an even keel as passengers and cargo loads vary. The air suspension can be raised by the driver to help handle deep ruts or steep approaches, while it self-lowers at higher driving speeds to enhance stability and efficiency.[4] The vehicle can even be lowered to facilitate cargo-loading.

INSIGHTFUL TO GREATER *DEGREES*

PROACTIVE PROTECTION

Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive is an advanced network of standard and available assists that uses radar, cameras and other sensors to help make driving safer, less stressful and more enjoyable. COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS helps sense if you're approaching traffic ahead too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even initiate braking if you don't.[10] ATTENTION ASSIST® helps detect if you're getting drowsy on a longer trip by monitoring up to 70 parameters of driving behavior.[11] Along with a rearview camera or the multi-camera Surround View System,*[12] PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist* helps make you an expert negotiator of tight spaces.[13]

ADVANCED ASSISTS

A Head-Up Display* keeps key driving information like your speed and navigation* instructions closer to your line of sight. Its projected color graphics appear to float over the hood.[6] The Premium 3 Package* adds a suite of driver assistance systems. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control employs radar to adapt your speed to the flow of traffic, even stop-and-go,[14] while Steering Assist helps keep you centered in your lane. Active Blind Spot[15] and Lane Keeping[11] Assists help ease your travel on multilane roads. Other groundbreaking systems of Intelligent Drive can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for a collision from behind.[16]



MODELS

GLC 300

241-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
18" 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 6.3 seconds[3]

MORE THAN AN SUV *BENCHMARK*, IT'S A BEACON OF *INSPIRATION*

GLC 300 4MATIC

241-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
18" 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 6.4 seconds

AMG GLC 43

362-hp AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC with 3-stage ESP®
20" AMG® multispoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.8 seconds







SPECIFICATIONS		GLC 300 SUV	GLC 300 4MATIC SUV	AMG GLC 43 SUV
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	362 hp @ 6,000 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–4,500 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[3]	6.3 sec	6.4 sec	4.8 sec
Wheels		18" 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	18" 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	20" AMG® multispoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive	4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

GLC 300	GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake

SAFETY AND SECURITY

●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) *3-stage ESP on AMG GLC 43*
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	Rearview camera[12]
○	○	●	Blind Spot Assist[15]
●	●	●	7 air bags offering 9-way protection
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	LED taillamps
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE

GLC 300	GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	
●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	○	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks w/remote fold-down
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/leather trim
–	–	●	Sport steering wheel
●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	○	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION

●	●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	Console-mounted rotary central controller
●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	●	In-dash CD player and SD card reader
○	○	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[9]
●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	Prewiring for Garmin® MAP PILOT®
●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

MBUSA.com/GLC

DIMENSIONS		GLC 300 SUV	GLC 300 4MATIC SUV	AMG GLC 43 SUV
Wheelbase		113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		183.3"	183.3"	183.5"
Overall height	w/roof rails	64.5"	64.5"	64.1"
Overall width	w/o mirrors	74.4"	74.4"	76.0"
Curb weight		3,891 lbs	4,001 lbs	4,145 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	37.8" / 38.5"	37.8" / 38.5"	37.8" / 38.5"
Legroom	front/rear	40.8" / 37.3"	40.8" / 37.3"	40.8" / 37.3"
Shoulder room	front/rear	57.3" / 56.5"	57.3" / 56.5"	57.3" / 56.5"
Cargo capacity[7]				
Behind rear seat (floor-to-ceiling)		19.4 cu ft	19.4 cu ft	19.4 cu ft
Rear seat folded (floor-to-ceiling)		56.5 cu ft	56.5 cu ft	56.5 cu ft

GLC 300	GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	OPTION PACKAGES
○	○	●	**Premium 1 Package** *NA w/Premium 2 or Premium 3 Pkg. GLC 300 models require heated or ventilated front seats.* • Blind Spot Assist • KEYLESS-GO • Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin) • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial
○	○	○	**Premium 2 Package** *NA w/Premium 1 or Premium 3 Pkg. Requires Burmester Surround Sound System. GLC 300 models require heated or ventilated front seats.* • All items in Premium 1 Package • Multicolor LED ambient lighting • Illuminated front door sills • Storage Package *Floor cargo net and collapsible shopping crate* • COMAND® navigation[8] with 8.4" screen • Touchpad controller • Voice control w/learning feature • 3 years of no-charge navigation map updates • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[9]
○	○	○	**Premium 3 Package** *NA w/Premium 1 or Premium 2 Pkg. Requires Burmester Surround Sound System. GLC 300 models require heated or ventilated front seats.* • All items in Premium 2 Package • All items in Air Balance Package *See below* • Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist • LED taillamps • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	○	○	**Air Balance Package** *Also in Premium 3 Pkg.* • Air Balance cabin fragrance system • Air Balance cabin-air purification system
○	○	○	**Leather Seating Package** *GLC 300 models require Sport Pkg. or topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim* • Leather upholstery • 3-position memory for front passenger seat
○	○	○	**Parking Assist Package** *Requires Premium 2 or Premium 3 Pkg.* • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Surround View System • HANDS-FREE ACCESS
○	○	–	**Sport Package** • AMG body styling • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels • Perforated front brake discs w/painted calipers • Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim

GLC 300	GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	OPTION PACKAGES continued
○	○	–	**Night Package** *Requires Sport Pkg.* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents
–	–	○	**AMG Night Package** *Requires wheels w/black accents* • Gloss Black exterior accents • Tailpipes in black chrome

GLC 300	GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG GLC 43	INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS
○	○	●	AIR BODY CONTROL
○	○	○	Trailer hitch (Class II)[17] *NA w/Parking Assist Pkg.*
○	○	○	LED headlamps and taillamps[18] *Requires Premium 1 or Premium 2 Pkg. NA w/Premium 3 Pkg.*
○	○	○	Panorama roof w/power tilt/sliding panel
○	○	○	Rear-side window sunshades
○	○	○	Brushed aluminum running boards
○	○	●	Heated front seats
○	○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery*
○	○	○	Heated rear seats
○	○	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim *Also in Sport Pkg.*
–	–	△	Black seat belts *Replacing standard red seat belts*
○	○	○	Burmester Surround Sound System
○	○	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial *Also in Premium 1 Pkg.*
○	○	○	Head-Up Display *Requires Premium 1 Pkg.*
△	△	–	18" 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	○	–	19" 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	○	–	19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels, Grey[1]
○	○	–	19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents[1]
–	–	△	20" AMG multispoke wheels, Titanium[1]
–	–	○	21" AMG split 5-spoke wheels w/black accents[1]
–	–	○	21" AMG split 5-spoke wheels, Titanium[1]
○	○	○	Leather upholstery
○	○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery *Includes silver seat belts*
△	△	●	Aluminum/Gloss Black trim[19]
●	●	△	Dark Brown Linden wood trim[18]
△	△	△	Light Brown Linden wood trim
○	○	○	Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim[18] *GLC 300 requires Sport Pkg.*
△	△	–	Burl Walnut wood trim[18]
–	–	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:

MB-Tex

● GLC 300

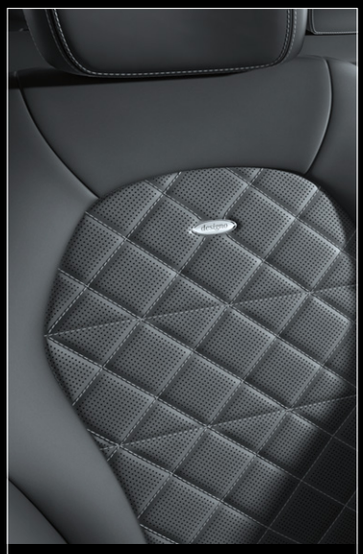


UPHOLSTERY:

Leather

○ GLC300

○ AMG GLC 43



UPHOLSTERY:

designo Exclusive Nappa leather

○ GLC300

○ AMG GLC 43

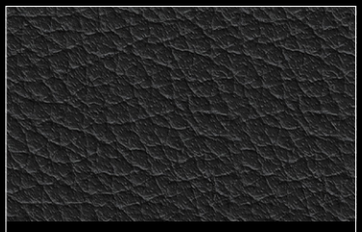


UPHOLSTERY:

MB-Tex/DINAMICA

● AMG GLC 43

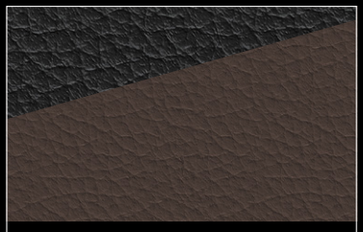
AMG



UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Black

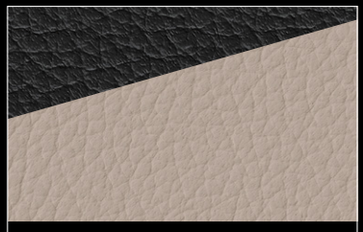
MB-Tex
Leather
designo Exclusive Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Espresso Brown/Black

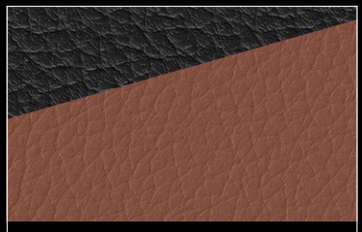
MB-Tex
Leather



UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Silk Beige/Black

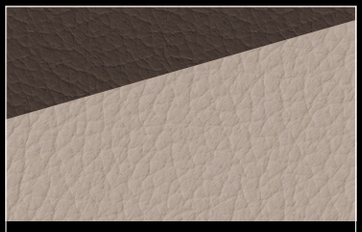
MB-Tex



UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Saddle Brown/Black

Leather



UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Silk Beige/Espresso Brown

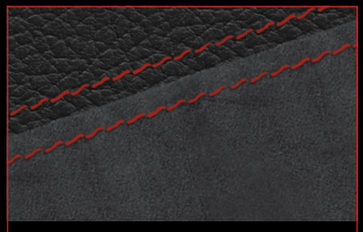
Leather



UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Platinum White/Black

designo Exclusive Nappa leather

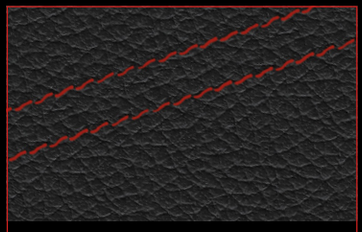


UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Black w/Red stitching

MB-Tex/DINAMICA
Seat belts: ● Red △ Black

AMG

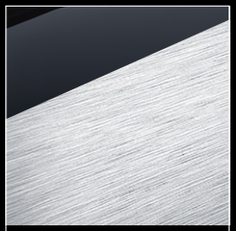


UPHOLSTERY
COLOR:

Black w/Red stitching

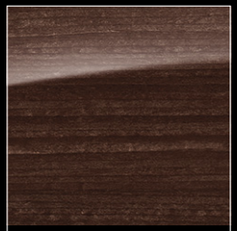
Leather
Seat belts: ● Red △ Black

AMG



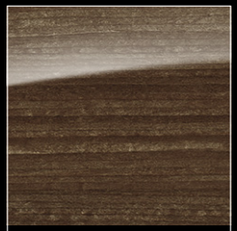
TRIM:

Aluminum/Gloss Black



TRIM:

Dark Brown
Linden wood[18]



TRIM:

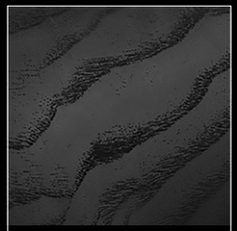
Light Brown
Linden wood



TRIM:

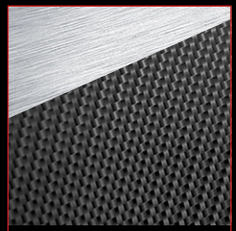
Burl Walnut wood[18]

(GLC 300)



TRIM:

Natural Grain
Black Ash wood[18]



TRIM:

AMG carbon fiber

AMG



PAINTWORK:
Black



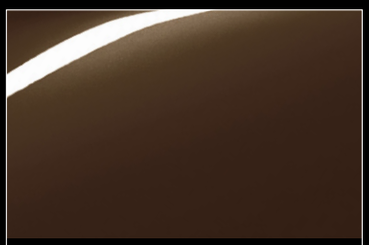
PAINTWORK:
Polar White



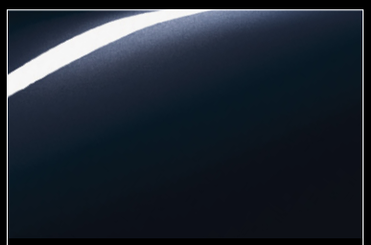
PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown metallic



PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Brilliant Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



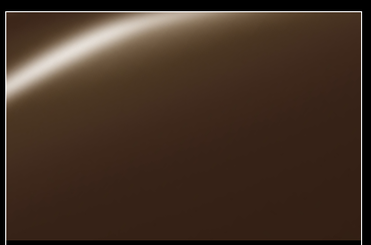
PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Dakota Brown Magno (matte)



WHEEL:
18" 5-spoke
● GLC 300



WHEEL:
18" 5-spoke
△ GLC 300



WHEEL:
19" 5-spoke
○ GLC 300



WHEEL:
19" AMG twin 5-spoke
Grey or w/black accents
○ GLC 300



WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
● AMG GLC 43



WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
Titanium
△ AMG GLC 43



WHEEL:
21" AMG split 5-spoke
Titanium or w/black accents
○ AMG GLC 43

● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[2]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[20]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[2] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Start	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	HERE™ Local Search
Remote Horn & Lights	Remote Diagnostics
Send2Benz™	Roadside Assistance
Valet Protect	Point-of-Interest Download
Vehicle Finder	Traffic Cameras
Curfew Minder	Weather
and more	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:

Automatic Alarm Notification
Automatic Collision Notification
SOS/Emergency Call
Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
Safe Ride
and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:

Mercedes-Benz Concierge
Point of Interest Destination Download
Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:

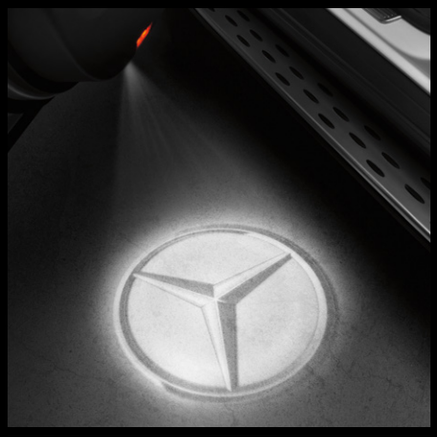
iHeartRadio®
TuneIn® Radio
In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to liftgate, wheels to roof racks, cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your SUV all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

GLC SUV accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Luxury or Premium 3 Pkg.*
Roof rack basic carrier
Bike rack *Requires basic carrier*
Roof spoiler
Protective trim *Available for sides and front*
Chrome accents *Available for front and rear*
Side-mirror logo projectors
All-season floor mats *Available in Black or Brown*
Cargo area tray
AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
Media Interface cables for smartphone











Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 GLC models are equipped with Extended Mobility tires, and are not provided with a spare tire. High-performance tires plus TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump are included with 21" wheels.

2 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require Premium 2 Package, and an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 22/28 mpg for GLC 300, 21/28 mpg for GLC 300 4MATIC, and 18/24 mpg for AMG GLC 43. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

5 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

6 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

7 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

8 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

9 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with the Premium 2 or Premium 3 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

10 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

13 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

14 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

15 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

16 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

17 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

18 Availability may be limited. See your dealer.

19 Includes Gloss Black console with aluminum dash and door trim. With ***designo*** Platinum White leather, console features Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim.

20 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

2017

GLS





The online world of Mercedes-Benz is one of many ways you can enjoy being part of the family. You can keep up to date with news and events, or take in an entertaining film. You can get more from your vehicle with helpful tutorial videos and downloadable manuals. And you can check out photos from other Mercedes-Benz drivers and fans, and—perhaps best of all—share yours as well.

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc. Yelp is a registered trademark of Yelp Inc.

100 MC-16-1071

Mercedes-Benz

Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





THE S-CLASS OF SUVS

THE MEASURES THAT *MATTER*

The true measure of a 7-passenger SUV isn't by length or width. When it comes to keeping your family secure, treating you well, and being ready for any adventure—not to mention misadventure—the new GLS excels in the dimensions that matter most: the strength and depth of its character.

To anyone who's ever asserted "Nothing's too good for my family," you'd probably feel like Gottlieb Daimler and Karl Benz knew just what you meant. Daimler's own personal motto—"The best or nothing"—has inspired Mercedes-Benz for 130 years. And while Benz patented the first car, his wife Bertha took it and their two sons on the first road trip, just two years later. When Daimler developed the first all-wheel-drive vehicle in 1907, his son Paul served as its lead engineer. Family values have always run high in the Mercedes-Benz family.

When it came time to develop a spacious and capable 7-passenger SUV for your family, the deeply held values of Mercedes-Benz played every major role: The decades of industry-leading safety systems. Generations of fine craftsmanship. The legacy of setting new performance records, from the racetrack to far from the beaten track. And the luxury that doesn't just indulge human desire, it understands human nature. So while most large luxury SUVs can only claim pickup trucks as their gene pool, the GLS comes from a line of overachievers—including the flagship sedan that lends it the "S" in its name.

If you have yet to drive the GLS, or ride in all three of its seating rows, you're in for a surprise. Its AIRMATIC® air suspension mates the precise handling of a Mercedes-Benz to a supple ride, even in the third row, over rough terrain, or when laden with cargo. Its safety innovations help prepare for accidents before they happen, and help you avoid them in the first place. Its cabin teems with elegant wood, user-friendly technology, and thoughtful luxury. When you compare 7-passenger luxury SUVs—from how they look, to how they look after you—every dimension of the GLS will show you: Family matters.



2017

KEY FEATURES

IT *TREATS* YOUR PRECIOUS CARGO LIKE PRICELESS *TREASURES* AND YOUR *CARGO* LIKE *PRECIOUS* CARGO

TECHNOLOGY	SAFETY	PERFORMANCE	DESIGN	LUXURY
User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.	Groundbreaking safety systems that look ahead, and all around. Active and autonomous systems to help you avoid accidents.	Abundant torque with athletic reflexes. Air ride for 3-row comfort. Multiple drive modes, from Comfort to Sport to Slippery.	Bold new style with brilliant details. A spacious shape that slices the air. And an authoritative stance to match its confident moves.	First-class seating and space for seven. Easy access to every row. Luxuries to make each of them a special place.
COMAND® with 8" color screen and touchpad*	Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation	V6 turbo diesel, gasoline V6 and V8 biturbo, or AMG V8 biturbo engines	Standard 19" or 21" wheels[2]	Heated, ventilated* and massaging* front seats
Mercedes me with smartphone app, Remote Start, and in-car Internet[1]	ATTENTION ASSIST®	DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes	Active LED headlamps*	Split-fold/reclining second row, 3rd-row EASY-ENTRY
MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washers*	PRE-SAFE®	Efficient 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	LED taillamps	3rd-row power-fold
ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM*	Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems*	Self-leveling, height-adjustable AIRMATIC® air suspension	Night Package*	Multicolor LED ambient lighting*
	Rearview or 360° camera system*		LED-illuminated running boards*	Two choices in surround sound*
			Power tilt/sliding Panorama roof*	

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.





PERFORMANCE

PERFECT FOR *MOVING* OUT

Despite its cavernous cabin, Mercedes-Benz engineers would never be satisfied with an SUV that maneuvers like a moving van. They gave the GLS exuberant engines, nimble all-wheel drive, and 4-wheel independent air suspension—so it drives like a true Mercedes-Benz, not like a truck.

With ample space and abundant luxury, the GLS surely lets you live large. But it doesn't make you drive large. From its tight turning circle to its suite of systems to enhance its agility, ability and stability, driving a GLS feels like driving a Mercedes-Benz. Because you are—from its 4-wheel independent suspension, to the quick reflexes of its steering, to the immediate response of its acceleration and braking. Where other large SUVs lumber, it feels limber—whether you've got the youth soccer team on board, or a boat and trailer out back.[3]

Beneath the sculpted "twin power dome" hood of a GLS is any of four turbocharged powerplants. There's a clean diesel V6 that combines 457 lb-ft of torque with over 600 miles of highway driving range on a tank of fuel.[4] Three gasoline engines—a V6, a V8, and a handcrafted AMG V8—combine biturbo power with advanced rapid-multispark ignition that can fine-tune itself during each combustion cycle. On every GLS, high-pressure Direct Injection squeezes the most power out of every drop of fuel, with fewer emissions left over. Every GLS also delivers 100% of its peak torque at 2,000 rpm or less, for strong pull whether you're merging from an onramp, moving out from a stoplight, or conquering a mountain.

A new 9-speed automatic transmission and 4MATIC® all-wheel drive[5] team up to make the most of all this torque. A wider range of gears, all more closely spaced, adds up to smoother shifts, stronger acceleration, and greater efficiency. 4MATIC precisely distributes torque to the wheels that can use it best based on their available traction at any instant. So if one, two or even three tires slip, power is sent where torque can become traction.[6]

AIRMATIC® suspends the GLS on a literal cushion of air, balancing comfort and handling automatically as roads and loads vary. It lowers at higher speeds to enhance stability and save fuel. Or you can raise it to negotiate deep ruts or steep driveways. Crosswind Assist teams with AIRMATIC to seamlessly compensate for side gusts and passing trucks. And for more extreme driving, the available ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM* features variable stabilizers, while an Off-Road Package[7] adds hardware and software expressly engineered for rugged terrain.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



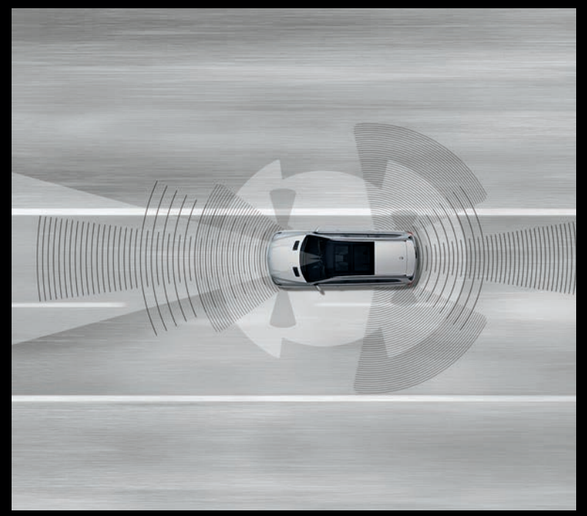














*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

PREMIUM PERKS

From the chair-height third row, to the reclining second row, to the heated, power driver seat with memory, it's clear that the entire GLS cabin is an upgrade from ordinary SUVs. Its comforts are innovative, and its craftsmanship is exquisite. The driver-seat memory stores your settings for the 4-way power steering column and side mirrors. There are no fewer than five choices in hand-finished wood trim. LED ambient lighting is available in three colors you can change anytime. The rear cabin can enjoy heated 2nd-row seats or a third zone of climate control.* And the front seats can help keep you cool in summer, or offer a rejuvenating massage anytime.*

NIGHT LIFE

Can the GLS turn night into day and vice-versa? Almost. Its dynamic LED headlamps* generate whiter, brighter light that's more like natural daylight. They also adjust their beams to your steering actions and to traffic ahead, to shine more light where you need it, without causing glare for other drivers. By day, distinctive LED Daytime Running Lamps help get you noticed—both by oncoming drivers and admiring pedestrians. And to better express the dark side of the V8 models, a new Night Package renders a number of the styling elements on their front, sides, rear and roof in dramatic gloss black. All to help you see, be seen, and be part of the scene.

FIRST-CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS

TOUCHPAD CONTROLS

The vivid 8" color screen is easy on the eyes in many ways. It's set high in the central dash, closer to your line of sight—a feat made possible by not burying it under an ungainly padded visor. And unlike touch screen systems, its rotary or touchpad* controller is on the console—where your hand falls naturally. Using clear illustrated and animated menus, the COMAND® system puts entertainment, navigation[8] and convenience settings within easy reach. The touchpad works a lot like your smartphone, so you can pinch to zoom its 3D maps, swipe through menus, and even write an address with your finger. Without leaving fingerprints on the screen.

VIRTUAL VIEWS

The rearview camera displays a live color view of the area behind your GLS on the central in-dash display when you shift to Reverse.[7] Steering-dependent on-screen guidelines make it easier to negotiate parking spaces and avoid curbs. A special mode helps you line up the GLS to attach a trailer.

With the Parking Assist Package, the Surround View System composes four cameras into one birdseye view of your car and surroundings. While Parking Pilot's ultrasonic sensors help you detect nearby obstacles and size up open parking spaces. It'll even park your GLS for you, automatically.[10]

FIRST-IN-CLASS *INNOVATIONS*

INTELLIGENT DRIVE

An advanced network of multirange radar, stereo cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-leading standard and available assists that can help make driving safer, less stressful or simply more enjoyable.

Standard Active Brake Assist uses radar to help detect if you're approaching a vehicle ahead too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even initiate braking autonomously.[11] ATTENTION ASSIST® helps detect a driver getting drowsy on longer trips.[12] Trailer Stability Assist helps subdue trailer sway while towing.[3] All of these systems are standard equipment.

ADVANCED ASSISTS

The Driver Assistance Package adds a suite of innovations. Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to the flow of traffic, even if it's stop-and-go.[13] Its Steering Pilot feature helps keep you centered between lane markings automatically when using the cruise control.

Active Blind Spot[14] and Lane Keeping Assists[12] help ease driving on multilane roadways. And thanks to its cameras and sensors, groundbreaking systems of Intelligent Drive can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for an impending collision from behind.[15]

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE IT'S FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years, championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. And they turn victory on the track—breaking Formula 1® records and by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship)—into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world, and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT IT CAN DO

The idea behind the AMG GLS 63 is not to make a racecar out of an SUV. Though it's tempting to call it a 7-seat sports car, the result is an SUV of superlatives, from massive thrust to meticulous luxury. Its handcrafted 577-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine and AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC transmission can catapult you to 60 mph in 4.5 seconds,[i6] while it cossets you in supple AMG Exclusive Nappa leather. Filling its flared fenders are AMG® wheels in a 21" cross-spoke design or 22" multispoke option, both also offered in dramatic matte black. A new Night Package renders various styling elements in gloss black. And the teamwork of its AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC,® Adaptive Damping System Plus, and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM carries out the visual promise of those supersized wheels. All told, the AMG GLS 63 might be the most confident, luxurious and yes, sporty 7-seater on the road today.





THE *ONLY* OPTION
IT DOESN'T *OFFER*
IS *FOR YOU* TO
SAY "IF ONLY"

To see more of Loki the Wolfdog's adventure with the 2017 GLS450, go to MBUSA.com/Loki

ILLUMINATING SOUND

With room for seven, you're bound to have a wide spectrum of musical tastes on board. So the GLS can stream audio from your Bluetooth® phone, or via apps[1] like iHeartRadio.® You can explore local HD Radio,® or nationwide SiriusXM Radio* with a 6-month trial.[17] Two surround sound systems* are available: An 830-watt harman/kardon LOGIC7® system with 13 speakers and a sub. Or a Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system with 1,200 total watts. Its 14 active speakers include two illuminated Acoustic Lens tweeters. Passengers in the second row can enjoy movies, gaming or both at once with a dual-screen, multi-input Rear Seat Entertainment system.*

ILLUMINATED GROUND

There's a certain magic to driving a Mercedes-Benz. Call it pride, joy or satisfaction, it's only natural to sneak an extra glance at the iconic Star in its grille whenever you approach your GLS. To further this emotion, the side mirror housings integrate logo projectors. Whenever the vehicle's illuminated entry system is activated, the blue and white Star and Laurel shines on the pavement to welcome you and guide your step.

The glow of illuminated front door sills* welcomes you as you open the door. Once in the cabin, ambient lighting* can cast a glow in three hues: warm Solar, cool Polar or calm Neutral.

LUXURIOUS ON A GRAND SCALE

ILLUSTRATED INFO

The 8" COMAND® screen unifies the many entertainment and navigation* features and options of the GLS, but it does a lot more, too. COMAND lets you personalize vehicle features from seating options to lighting settings. It can also display a variety of helpful information, from 3D navigation maps with building profiles, to live traffic cams and other online apps from *Mercedes me*.[1] With the Off-Road Package, it can show you the vehicle's steering angle, lateral tilt and chassis settings—all useful if you take your GLS into rugged terrain.[7] It can even become an entirely different interface for music, messaging and more with Apple CarPlay™ or Android Auto.[18]

IMPECCABLE TAILORING

The GLS blends strength with civility in a way that makes it both a part of the Mercedes-Benz SUV family and a luxury flagship alongside the S-Class Sedan. Within its highly rigid unibody you'll be coddled in finely crafted refinement. Its fastidiously stitched upholstery is precisely fitted by hand to each of its seven ergonomically contoured seats. An enticing palette of colors and styles lets you tailor your GLS to your own needs and wishes. Depending on model, your choices range from the year-round comfort, easy care and legendary durability of MB-Tex, to extra-supple, hand-selected ***designo*** Nappa leather with diamond-stitched seat and door inserts.

REFINED TO THE *TINIEST* DETAIL

GRACEFUL ENTRY

Does it seem that most three-row SUVs make it hard to get to a place you'd rather not go anyway? Enter the GLS. Literally. Its standard EASY-ENTRY feature moves either side of the 2nd-row seat forward with the touch of one handle, so you can enter the third row gracefully from either side door. And once you do, you'll find another surprise: comfort. Unlike pickup-truck-based competitors, the 4-wheel independent AIRMATIC® suspension in the GLS eliminates the solid rear axle, allowing for chair-height seating with generous legroom and a smoother ride. A power EASY-ENTRY feature* makes it even more convenient to enter and exit the roomy third row.

TASTEFUL FINISHES

In true Mercedes-Benz fashion, the GLS wraps its industry-leading innovation in a tradition of craftsmanship that runs generations deep—a delectable mix of art and state-of-the-art. Silver-ringed gauges and metallic cabin details elegantly coexist with vivid color displays. The multifunction steering wheel is hand-stitched in Nappa leather, while putting the features you use most as close as your thumbs. It's also available with heating or with accents of hand-finished wood to match the dash and doors. No fewer than five wood cabin trim options include low-sheen Natural Grain Brown Ash, high-gloss Anthracite Poplar and deep Black Piano Lacquer.













*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

CONFIGURATIONS

MODES AND LOADS OF *FUN*

From mountain roads to mountains of luggage, the GLS is engineered to take it all in stride. Its versatile seating goes from 7 adults to 93.8 cubic feet in seconds. And with DYNAMIC SELECT, you can reconfigure the performance of the GLS to fit your surroundings—or your state of mind.



You'd expect a large SUV to have seats that fold down to make a lot of cargo room, but the GLS gives that premise a twist—quite literally. Just the turn of a multi-position knob on the console lets you set up your GLS to fit almost any situation of driving, hauling, carrying, climbing, or even just cruising along at a leisurely pace.

The system is called DYNAMIC SELECT, and each of its modes fine-tunes the powertrain and chassis to suit your driving conditions. Five core programs—Comfort, Sport, Slippery and Off-Road, plus an Individual mode that you can customize for yourself—adapt the throttle response, shifting behavior, steering feel, AIRMATIC® air suspension and more. Models with the Off-Road Package also add a more intense Off-Road+ program, while the AMG GLS 63 adds a Sport+ mode as well.

The versatile GLS cabin offers an even greater number of configurations to fit your needs, and your stuff. The 3rd-row seats power-fold in a 50/50 split. The second row folds in a 60/40 split, to create a fully flat and richly carpeted load floor that's more than 6.5 feet long.[19]



ALL FIT

YOUR *LIFE*,

ONE SUITS

YOUR *STYLE*



MODELS

GLS 350d

COMING SOON

255-hp 3.0L V6 turbo diesel engine
457 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
19" 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 7.7 seconds[16]

GLS 450

362-hp 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
369 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC all-wheel drive
19" 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 6.5 seconds

GLS 550

449-hp 4.7L V8 biturbo engine
516 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC all-wheel drive
21" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 5.2 seconds

AMG GLS 63

Handcrafted 577-hp AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo engine
561 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
21" AMG cross-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.5 seconds









SPECIFICATIONS		GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 turbo diesel w/ Commonrail Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/ Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/ Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	255 hp @ 3,600 rpm	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	449 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	457 lb-ft torque @ 1,600–2,400 rpm	369 lb-ft torque @ 1,800–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft torque @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	561 lb-ft torque @ 1,750–5,250 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[16]	7.7 sec	6.5 sec	5.2 sec	4.5 sec
Wheels		19" 5-spoke w/all-season tires	19" 5-spoke w/all-season tires	21" AMG® twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires	21" AMG cross-spoke w/high-performance tires
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/ self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink w/ self-leveling AIRMATIC	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC and Adaptive Damping System (ADS)	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC, Adaptive Damping System (ADS PLUS) and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM
Drivetrain		4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive

DIMENSIONS		GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63
Wheelbase		121.1"	121.1"	121.1"	121.1"
Overall length		201.6"	201.6"	202.6"	202.6"
Overall height		72.8"	72.8"	72.8"	72.8"
Overall width	w/mirrors	84.3"	84.3"	84.3"	84.3"
Curb weight		5,467 lbs	5,335 lbs	5,578 lbs	5,754 lbs
Headroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"
Legroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"
Shoulder room	1st/2nd/3rd row	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"
Cargo capacity[19]	Behind 3rd row (floor to ceiling)	16.0 cu ft	16.0 cu ft	16.0 cu ft	16.0 cu ft
	3rd row folded (floor to ceiling)	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft
	2nd and 3rd rows folded (floor to ceiling)	93.8 cu ft	93.8 cu ft	93.8 cu ft	93.8 cu ft

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY
●	●	●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	–	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT

GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	SAFETY AND SECURITY
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	7 air bags offering 11-way protection
●	●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist
○	○	○	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM
○	○	●	–	Blind Spot Assist[14]
○	○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist[14]
○	○	●	–	Lane Keeping Assist[12]
○	○	○	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist[12]
○	○	○	●	Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® and Steering Pilot[13]
○	○	○	●	Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function[11]
○	○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS w/rear collision detection and preparation[15]
○	○	●	●	Parking Pilot with Parking Assist[10]
●	●	–	–	Rearview camera[9]
○	○	●	●	Surround View System[9]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
○	○	●	●	Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
○	○	●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE
●	●	●	●	Power driver seat w/3-position memory
○	○	●	●	Power front passenger seat w/3-position memory
●	●	–	–	Heated front seats
○	○	●	●	Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats
●	●	●	●	60/40-split 2nd-row seats with manual EASY-ENTRY®
○	○	○	●	Heated 2nd-row seats
●	●	●	●	Power-folding 50/50-split 3rd-row seats
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	–	●	AMG Performance steering wheel
●	●	–	–	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	○	●	●	3-zone automatic climate control
●	●	●	–	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
○	○	○	●	Panorama roof w/power tilt/sliding panel
○	○	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in second row)
○	○	●	●	Illuminated brushed aluminum running boards
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION
●	●	●	●	8" freestanding high-resolution color central screen
●	●	–	–	Console-mounted rotary central controller
○	○	●	●	Console-mounted central controller w/touchpad
○	○	●	●	COMAND® navigation[8] w/3 years of no-charge map updates
○	○	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	○	●	●	5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[17]
●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
○	○	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, dual USB audio ports
●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
○	○	●	●	In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader
○	○	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[17]
●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
○	○	●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[18]
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz mbrace®
●	●	●	●	5 years of mbrace Connect services[†]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

MBUSA.com/GLS

GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	OPTION PACKAGES
○	○	●	●	**Premium Package** • Multicolor ambient lighting • Illuminated front door sills • Blind Spot Assist • Lane Keeping Assist • KEYLESS-GO • Power front passenger seat w/3-position memory • COMAND hard-drive navigation w/touchpad controller • No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial • SiriusXM Traffic and Weather w/5 years of service • Voice control w/learning feature • In-dash DVD/CD player and SD card reader • Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay and Android Auto
○	○	●	●	**Lighting Package** • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	–	–	**Appearance Package** • 20" 10-spoke wheels • Illuminated running boards *Standard on GLS 550, AMG GLS 63*
–	–	○	○	**Night Package** • Gloss Black exterior accents • 21" AMG cross-spoke wheels, Polished/Black *GLS 550 only*
○	○	○	●	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Premium Pkg.* • Distance Pilot DISTRONIC and Steering Pilot • Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function • PRE-SAFE PLUS w/rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
–	○	–	●	**ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Package** • ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM *Available individually on GLS 550* • Adaptive Damping System (ADS) *ADS PLUS on AMG GLS 63*
○	○	●	●	**Parking Assist Package** • Parking Pilot with Parking Assist • Surround View System
–	○	○	–	**Off-Road Package** *GLS 450 requires ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Pkg. or special-order Adaptive Damping System (ADS)* • Enhanced Off-Road driving program via DYNAMIC SELECT • Front underride protection

GLS 350d	GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS
○	○	●	●	Parking Pilot with Parking Assist *Also in Parking Assist Pkg.*
○	○	○	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL®
–	–	○	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM *Also in ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Pkg.*
○	○	○	○	Trailer hitch
–	–	–	△	Red-painted brake calipers
○	○	○	●	Panorama roof
○	○	●	●	Soft-close doors
○	○	●	●	Illuminated running boards *Also in Appearance Pkg.*
○	○	●	●	Multicontour front seats
○	○	●	●	Ventilated front seats
○	○	○	●	Heated 2nd-row seats
○	○	○	○	Power EASY-ENTRY feature for 2nd-row seats
○	○	○	○	Heated steering wheel[20]
○	○	○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel[20]
–	–	–	○	AMG Performance steering wheel w/DINAMICA side grips[20]
○	○	○	○	Heated and cooled front cupholders
○	○	○	○	Air Balance cabin-air purification system
○	○	●	●	3-zone climate control
○	○	○	○	2nd-row side-window sunshades
○	○	○	○	Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ Premium Sound System *GLS 350d, GLS 450 include Extended Mobility tires*
○	○	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7 sound system
○	○	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment system, or system prewiring
–	–	–	○	21" AMG cross-spoke wheels, Black
–	–	–	○	22" AMG multispoke wheels, Polished/Black
–	–	–	○	22" AMG multispoke wheels, Black
○	○	●	–	Leather upholstery
○	○	○	–	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Includes DINAMICA headliner (standard on AMG GLS 63)*
○	○	○	○	Anthracite Poplar wood trim
●	●	–	–	Eucalyptus wood trim
△	△	●	△	Burl Walnut wood trim *Requires leather upholstery*
△	△	△	△	Aluminum trim
○	○	○	○	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
○	○	○	○	Black Piano Lacquer wood trim
–	–	–	○	Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim
○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:
MB-Tex

- ● GLS 350d
- ● GLS 450



UPHOLSTERY:
Leather

- ○ GLS 350d
- ○ GLS 450
- ● GLS 550



UPHOLSTERY:
designo Exclusive Nappa leather

- ○ GLS 350d
- ○ GLS 450
- ○ GLS 550



UPHOLSTERY:
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather

- ● AMG GLS 63

AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black

MB-Tex
Leather
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Espresso Brown

MB-Tex
designo Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Espresso Brown/ Black

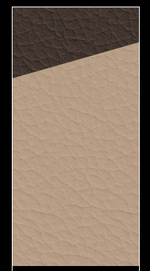
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather

AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Ginger Beige/ Black

MB-Tex
Leather



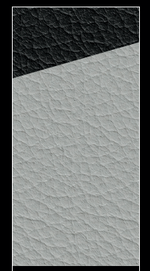
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Ginger Beige/ Espresso Brown

MB-Tex
Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Porcelain/Black

designo Nappa leather
AMG Exclusive Nappa leather



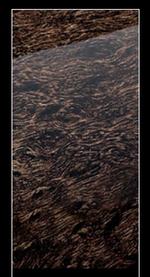
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Crystal Grey/ Black

Leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Saddle Brown/ Black

Leather



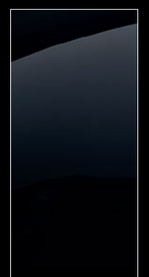
TRIM:
Eucalyptus wood



TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood



TRIM:
Anthracite Poplar wood



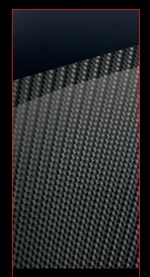
TRIM:
Black Piano Lacquer wood



TRIM:
Natural Grain Brown Ash wood

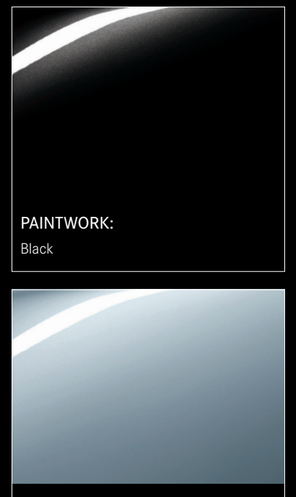


TRIM:
Aluminum

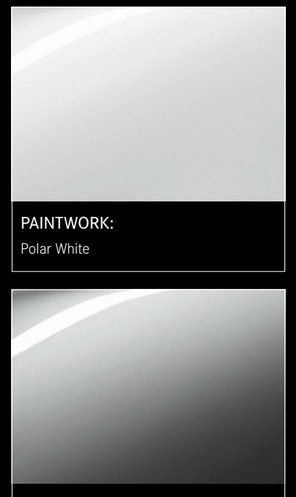


TRIM:
Carbon fiber/ Black Piano Lacquer wood

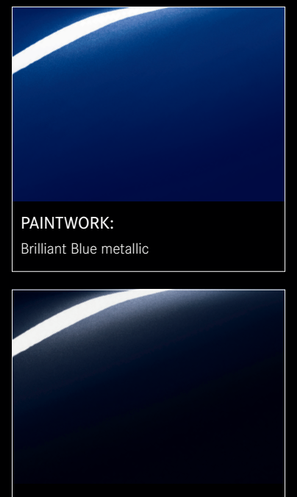
AMG



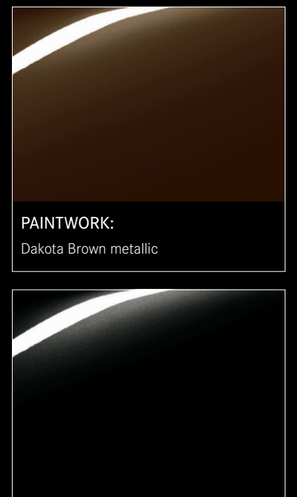
PAINTWORK:
Black



PAINTWORK:
Polar White



PAINTWORK:
Brilliant Blue metallic



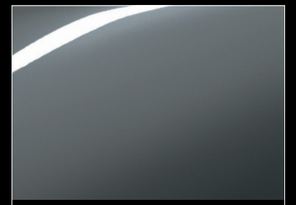
PAINTWORK:
Dakota Brown metallic

PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic

PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic

PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic

PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Cardinal Red metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



WHEEL:
19" 5-spoke

- ● GLS 350d
- ● GLS 450



WHEEL:
20" 10-spoke

- ○ GLS 350d
- ○ GLS 450



WHEEL:
21" AMG® twin 5-spoke

- ● Silver or
- ○ Black/Polished

GLS 550



WHEEL:
21" AMG cross-spoke

- ● Titanium or ○ Black

AMG GLS 63

AMG



WHEEL:
22" AMG multispoke
Polished/Black or Black

- ○ AMG GLS 63

AMG

● Standard
○ Optional

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[1]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app,† you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[21]

†Available Summer 2016.



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[1] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

Mercedes me app includes:
- Remote Start
- Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Remote Horn & Lights
- Send2Benz™
- Valet Protect
- Vehicle Finder
- Curfew Minder
- and more

In-car features include:
- Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
- HERE™ Local Search
- Remote Diagnostics
- Roadside Assistance
- Point-of-Interest Download
- Traffic Cameras
- Yelp
- and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Automatic Collision Notification
- SOS/Emergency Call
- Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
- Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
- Safe Ride
- and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
- Mercedes-Benz Concierge
- Point of Interest Destination Download
- Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
- Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
- iHeartRadio®
- TuneIn® world radio
- In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to liftgate, wheels to roof racks, cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your SUV all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

GLS Accessories include:

- Illuminated Star *NA with Driver Assistance Package or on AMG GLS 63*
- All-season floor liners
- Cargo area tray and cargo box
- Cargo net
- Roof box *Requires basic carrier*
- Ski/snowboard rack *Requires basic carrier*
- Bicycle rack *Requires basic carrier*
- Folding table *Requires Base Module*
- Coat hanger *Requires Base Module*









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Mercedes me and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require Premium Package, and an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

2 Wheel sizes vary by model. See Packages and Options listing.

3 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Driving range based on fuel tank capacity and estimated highway fuel economy.

5 AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC transmission and AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive on AMG GLS 63.

6 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

7 Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road or in deep water.

8 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

9 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

10 Parking Pilot with Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

11 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

13 Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

14 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

15 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

16 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

17 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with the Premium 2 or Premium 3 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

18 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

19 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

20 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together.

21 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeart Radio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android is a registered trademark of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

2017

S

S-CLASS CABRIOLET



Mercedes-Benz

Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.







SHINING STAR

EVERY *WISH* GRANTED



For much of the history of the automobile, one car has been the beacon of inspiration, and the target of aspiration. For the first time in half a century, the brightest star on the road meets its counterpart in the sky, and the result shines like nothing else. Welcome to the S-Class Cabriolet.

Generation after generation, no car has reached for the stars as consistently, continuously and successfully as the Mercedes-Benz S-Class. With each new model, it's brought the future closer, while never losing touch with its rich past. It's wrapped technology in romance, and indulgence in sensibility. It's shown that elegance comes not from being delicate, but by exercising strength with agility, and its power with ease. And since the foremost comfort is a sense of well-being, it stays at its peak of vigilance so that you can relax and enjoy the drive.

Of all the categories of automobile on the road, nothing can deliver the emotional rewards of the road the way a convertible can. It turns transportation into travel, and the act of driving into the art of open-air motoring. At the pinnacle of convertibles is the cabriolet, offering luxury for four and a oneness with the outdoors. All of this makes the very idea of an S-Class Cabriolet a peak among pinnacles, and a precedent for preeminence.

There hasn't been a new S-Class Cabriolet for 45 years. Now there are three—all of them distinctive, and each of them distinctly expressing its character: the elegantly exuberant S 550, the mighty and masterful AMG S 63, and the regally resplendent, V12-powered AMG S 65.

While the last generation of classic S-Class Cabriolets has become a coveted collectible, the 2017 line is a vision of a future that is here now for your immediate gratification. From their three-layer soft tops and four-seat cabins to their multitude of driving assists, they wrap cutting-edge innovation in time-honored tailoring. Vigorous biturbo engines and agile adaptive suspension systems energize their every move. And their hushed ride comfort and highly rigid bodies rival their coupe stablemates, without the burden of excess weight. They are more than the first S-Class Cabriolets in nearly half a century. Each of them—and every drive you take in your own—feels like your most impassioned wish come true.



2017

KEY FEATURES

THE *CLOSEST* YOU'VE LIKELY *EVER* COME TO HAVING *EVERYTHING* *UNDER* THE SUN

PERFORMANCE

Superlative biturbo power, seamless shifting, and agile air suspension. Torque-vectoring rear-wheel drive or AMG all-wheel drive.

Biturbo engines: V8, or handcrafted AMG V8 and V12

9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speed with shift paddles

AIRMATIC® or adaptive AMG air suspension

AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive (AMG S 63)

DESIGN

Windswept lines envelop a sculptural 4-seat cabin. Smooth and tailored with the soft top up, sleek and sensual when it's stowed.

Triple-layer fabric power soft top

19" or 20" wheels*[1]

100% LED lighting

Swarovski® crystal headlamp accents*

Diamond-block grille (S 550)

Sport, Night and AMG Carbon Fiber Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that watch the road ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Pop-up roll bars[2]

Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems, with DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control*

Night View Assist PLUS*

LUXURY

The pinnacle of innovative comfort and timeless craftsmanship. Unparalleled driving pleasure under the open sky or tailored top.

Heated, ventilated and massaging* front seats, AIRSCARF® neck-level heating

Intelligent climate control with ionizer and aromatherapy

Multicolor LED ambient lighting

Two Burmester® surround sound systems, with up to 1,520 total watts*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

Dual 12.3" color widescreens for instruments and COMAND® system

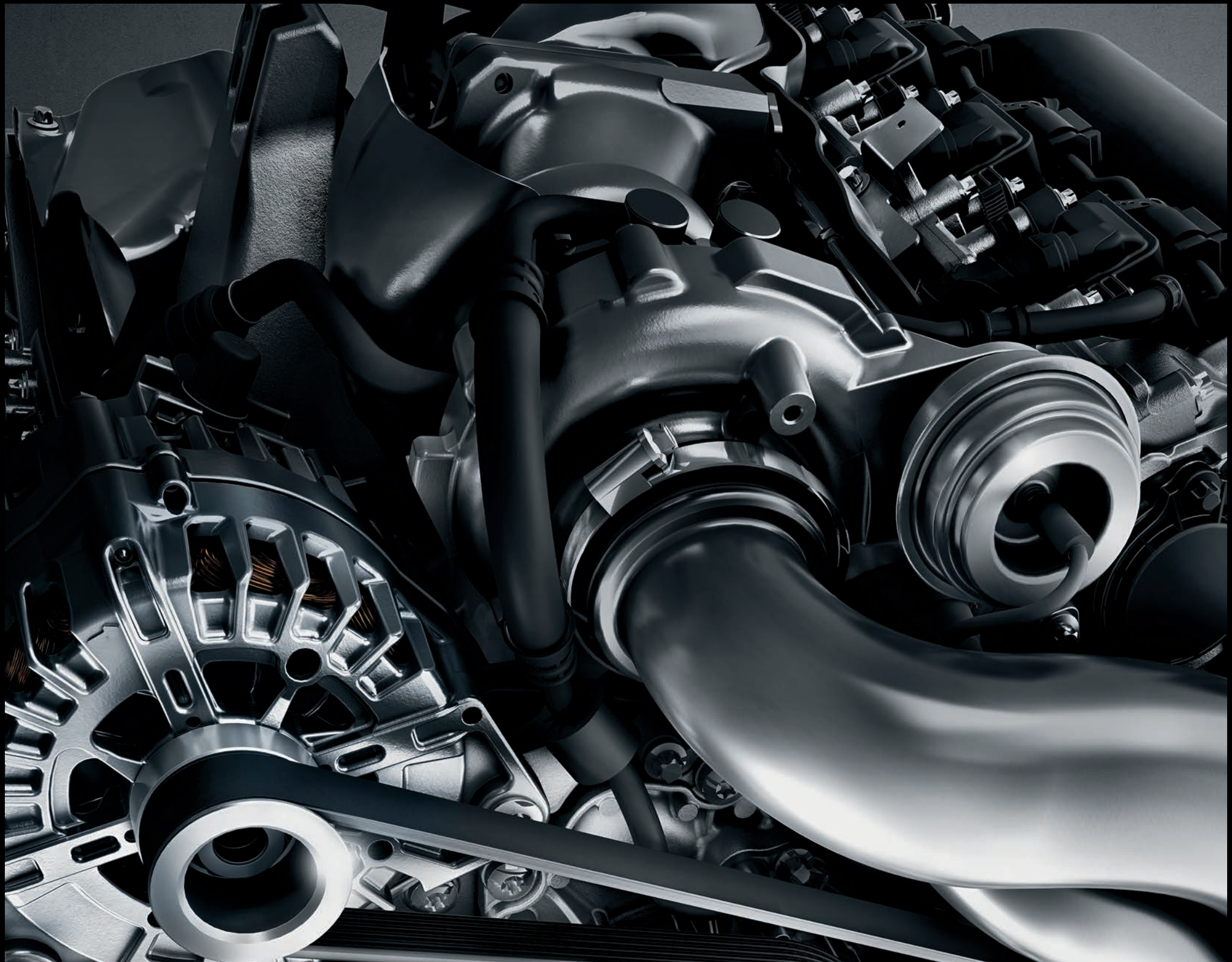
Mercedes me with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[3]

MAGIC VISION CONTROL®

AIRCAP® system to minimize turbulence in top-down driving

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.







PERFORMANCE

AUTHORITY OF *AIR*

An S-Class Cabriolet rules the road beneath its wheels as eagerly as it embraces the sky above. From its twin-turbocharged engine to its adaptive suspension, it turns pressurized air into effusive yet efficient power, composed control, and a commanding balance of muscle and agility.

The S-Class Cabriolet uses the same elements as any ordinary car to make itself go, stop and turn—air, fuel, water, spark, and so on. But it mixes them with magic and ingenuity to create something far greater than the sum of its ingredients. Better yet, it makes it look easy, whether blasting from 0 to 60 or breezing along an open highway—without losing its clean, efficient composure. It'll meet the challenge of bumpy pavement through a curve with manners that meld tenacious cornering with tranquil passenger comfort. Within its rigid, muscular body, the S-Class performance systems work with both urgent intensity and seamless integration. It's a sense of cohesion that makes every move feel precise, polished and poised—in your hands, and to any observer's eyes.

Three biturbo engines—from the S 550's 449-hp V8 to the 612-hp V12 in the AMG S 65—unleash torrents of torque that starts at low rpm and stays on strong. All three Cabriolets leap to life when the light turns green, and never lose their stride even as you reach for the redline. They also fine-tune themselves not every few miles, but every few milliseconds. In the V8s, high-pressure Direct Injection squeezes fuel into an ultrafine mist. All three engines can fire their spark plugs up to four times in a combustion cycle—to turn less gas[4] into more go, with ultralow emissions. Emotions, however, run strong, thanks to their seductive exhaust notes.

Each of the AMG models features its own quick-witted 7-speed transmission—ideally suited to its capability and character. With an even wider range of ratios, the advanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed in the S 550 is quick off the line and quiet at cruising speed. They all offer smooth, swift and sporty response—with standard shift paddles ready anytime you feel like taking charge.

AIRMATIC® suspension delivers poise under pressure. At each 19" or 20" wheel,*[1] an electronically controlled air spring responds in fractions of a second to modulate wheel motion while steadying the movement of the body and passengers. A selectable Sport mode lets you vary the way it adapts to surface changes, firming up sooner. Four-wheel level control adjusts to varying loads, self-lowers at speed to boost efficiency and stability, and can be raised to help you negotiate rutted roads or steep driveways. And Torque Vectoring Brake on the S 550, or ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist on the AMG models, helps make cornering quicker, more surefooted, and more fun.








AMG

JEWELS IN THE CROWN

With brighter, whiter light that your eye perceives more like natural daylight, the active LED headlamps enhance your nighttime vision while being considerate to other drivers. The beams adapt automatically as you steer into corners and approach other vehicles ahead. A scintillating option brings an entirely new dimension to the headlamps by day or night: genuine Swarovski® crystals. Within each headlamp, an arch of 17 angle-cut crystals form the signature Daytime Running Lamp. Above them, 30 round crystals are clustered to create each turn signal. Even when they're off, they add a glistening element of distinction to the S-Class Cabriolet's brilliance.

OPEN ON THE GO

The S-Class Cabriolet is openly stylish even when its top is closed. The "acoustic" soft top is tailored from three layers, to match the S-Class Coupe in quiet comfort and offer year-round insulation from the elements. Offered in four colors, its rich fabric is bonded to a butyl layer to minimize seams and conceal the structural bows. Inside the cabin, fine cloth or DINAMICA microsuede* line the ceiling. A single switch lowers the top under its sculpted cover in under 20 seconds, even as you accelerate up to 31 mph. An electric partition automatically moves into place, setting aside the generous 8.8 cu ft of trunk space that remains with the top down.

SENSES YOUR *SURROUNDINGS*

IMMERSIVE SOUND

Burmester,® Germany's renowned handcrafter of fine home audio, has created two systems for the S-Class Cabriolet. Both reprofile the full sound spectrum—far beyond merely adjusting the volume—to ambient noise, driving speed, and soft-top position. Driven by a 590-watt, 9-channel digital amp, the Burmester Surround Sound System features 13 premium speakers with exquisite drilled metal grilles. With 1,520 total watts, the Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System* combines analog and digital signals for natural sound in any musical genre. Its 23 speakers include a subwoofer with its own 400-watt amp and surround speakers in the console.

EXPRESSIVE STYLE

Any luxury car is a reflection of its driver's sense of style. But a convertible raises the ante every time you lower the roof—turning the roadway into a fashion runway for all to see. The S-Class Cabriolet becomes even more alluring with the top down. The flowing shapes, intriguing finishes, and impeccably crafted materials of its cabin complement every curve of its muscular body. A broad palette of supple Nappa leathers is tailored with such precision that no stitch overlaps the tiny perforations in the upholstery. And of your many options in hand-finished trim, ***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer with blond "Flowing Lines" might set a new standard for breathtaking.

SURROUNDS YOUR SENSES

SHADES OF AMBIENCE

Twenty years ago, Mercedes-Benz research shed new light on a fact of nighttime driving: Riding in a dark car tends to increase stress and fatigue, but soft, strategic illumination of key areas can bring inner peace without reducing outward vision. And so the first ambient cabin lighting debuted, in the S-Class. Today's S-Class has evolved this innovation to deliver its comforts in style. A network of hundreds of LEDs highlights the dash, console and doors while edge-lighting the display panel from behind. In addition to five levels of brightness and three lighting zones, the driver can choose from seven colors to suit your mood—or create a new one.

SCENT OF CONTENTMENT

The dual-zone climate control is not only automatic, it's also intelligent, with a network of sensors to help maintain comfort without requiring adjustment—top up or down. It also takes extensive measures to cleanse the cabin air, with dust/pollen filtration, two activated charcoal filters, and the Air Balance system, all standard. Air Balance includes an ionizer that uses an electrical charge to neutralize allergens and other impurities, for freshness like you feel after a summer thunderstorm. A fragrance atomizer can then infuse the air with subtle aromatherapy. Five available scents include new Pacific Mood, developed expressly for the S-Class Cabriolet.











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE IT'S FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT IT DOES

The two AMG S-Class Cabriolets are endowed with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: massive brakes, adaptive air suspension, aero-aggressive bodywork, 20" AMG® wheels,[1] and exclusive cockpits. In the AMG S 63, a handcrafted 577-hp biturbo V8 joins forces with a paddle-shifted AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT multiclutch 7-speed. AMG Performance 4MATIC expertly delivers the car's 664 lb-ft of torque to all four tires, launching to 60 mph in 3.8 seconds[5] without sacrificing agile handling. A superlative handcrafted 621-hp/738-lb-ft biturbo V12 catapults the AMG S 65 to 60 in just 4.0 seconds. Exclusive details distinguish each model's AMG double-crosswing grille, "A-wing" front air dam, mesh grilles and rear diffuser: matte silver/gloss black on the S 63, brilliant chrome for the S 65. Options include cabin and body elements in carbon fiber, and Ceramic Compound brakes.[6]




designo

ALWAYS IN SEASON

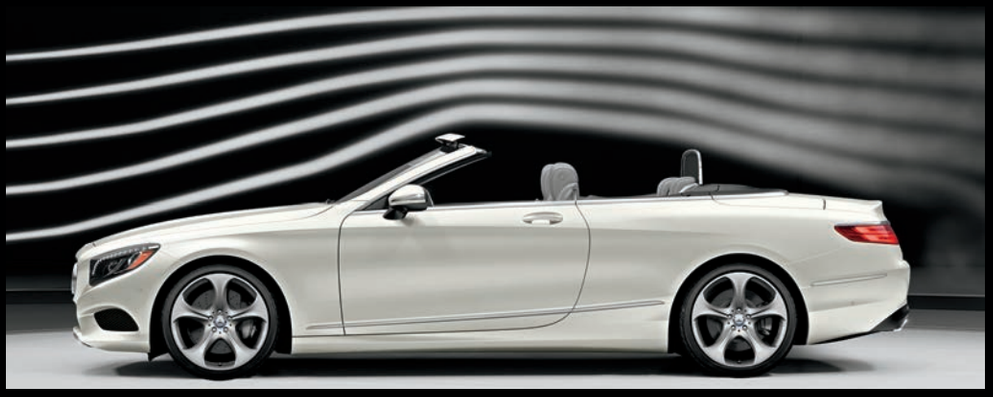
UNDER-THE-TOP *LUXURY*

The sky is most certainly not the limit in S-Class Cabriolet. Top-up, it's as serene as a coupe. Top-down, it can tame the wind to a whisper. It can sense the sun's rays and rise to the occasion. And on a chilly night, as you travel under a blanket of stars, it can envelop you in warmth.

The unparalleled comfort of the S-Class Cabriolet is in many ways no different from its benchmark safety or its perfectly poised performance. All are the product of imaginative ideas, exhaustive engineering, and decades spent not revisiting history but making it, over and over.

It's precisely why the S-Class goes above and beyond to offer what is quite possibly the most comfortable open-air automobile yet produced. Its AIRCAP® system teams a speed-sensitive airfoil that rises above the windshield with a power windscreen behind the rear seats. Even at highway speeds, the system keeps the cabin calm enough for all four passengers to enjoy conversation.

In addition to its intelligent dual-zone climate control and standard heated front seats, soothing heat is also available for all three front armrests, the steering wheel, and the rear seats. The front seats can also offer cooling ventilation in summer, or a menu of six massages—two with a spa-like "hot stone" effect—at any time. And their standard AIRSCARF® feature can wrap your shoulders in warm air, extending the season for top-down driving.




YOU CAN
REACH FOR
THE *SKY*,
OR YOU CAN
TOUCH IT

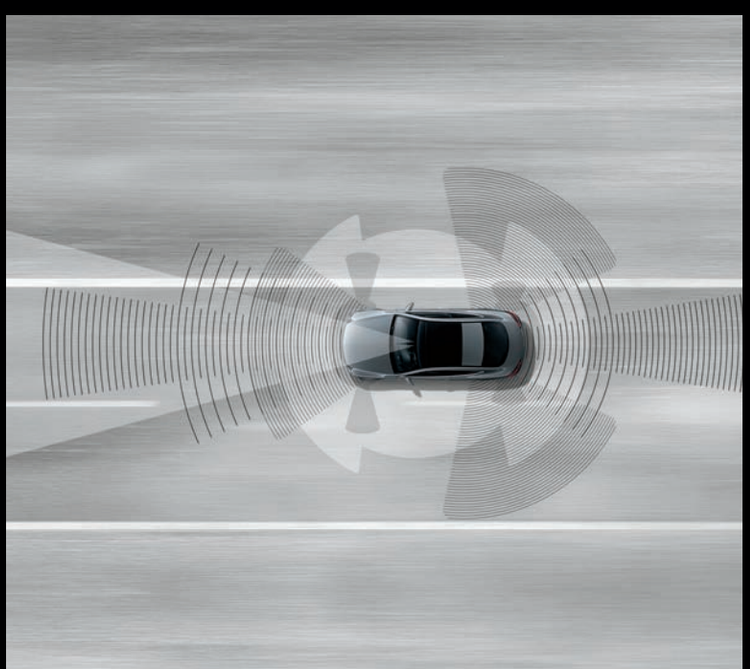

AMG
S 65
R6K 834













*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

INTUITIVE

The beauty of Mercedes-Benz engineering is how quickly it can make first-of-their-kind innovations feel like second nature. COMAND® unites an exceptional array of features—entertainment, navigation,[7] Internet,[3] apps, comfort settings and more. An intuitive touchpad/rotary controller gives you access to all of them via animated on-screen menus with a carousel-style layout that mimics the motion of the controller. The touchpad also lets you use multi-finger gestures similar to your smartphone, like pinch-to-zoom a navigation map, or writing an address with your fingertip. Or go touchless, with voice control that can learn your natural way of talking.

INFORMATIVE

While the COMAND touchpad in the console falls naturally to hand while you enjoy the padded center armrest, its displays are high-mounted, high-resolution, and huge. A 12.3" central screen presents maps, menus, and comfort features you can personalize to your liking. Illustrated and animated settings make it easy to enjoy the abundant luxuries available in the S-Class, whether you're fine-tuning your seat support or the Burmester® surround sound. COMAND also integrates with mbrace and *Mercedes me* to offer in-car Internet-based apps such as HERE™ Local Search. And a split-screen option lets you keep an additional item visible alongside the main view.

IN *TOUCH* WITH YOUR WORLD

INSTRUMENTAL

Instead of conventional gauges, a 12.3" screen—the same size and pixel count as the central screen—is placed directly in front of the driver. It displays the instrument cluster, with clear, smooth-acting analog-style gauges and crisp digital readouts. Between them is a changeable display for various driver-assistance systems, trip data, and vehicle settings. Buttons on the steering wheel let you control it with ease. A Head-Up Display* can project an 8"-wide virtual image that "floats" over the car's hood.[8] It lets you view speed and cruise settings, navigation info, and more—plus vital performance data on the AMG models—with minimal "eyes off the road."

ILLUMINATING

From any angle, inside or outside, brilliant details reveal the enlightenment in the S-Class Cabriolet. Its 100% LED lighting isn't just one of them, it's hundreds. In fact, there are several hundred LEDs in each car—and zero lightbulbs, an S-Class industry first. And while its occupants enjoy its multicolor ambient cabin lighting, the driver can enjoy the advantages of its active LED headlamps: brighter, whiter beams that swivel as you steer. Other drivers benefit from them as well, since they adapt their high beams to traffic ahead. Arching Daytime Running Lamps capture the attention of oncoming drivers, while "twin torch" taillamps captivate any onlooker.

IN TUNE WITH YOUR *NATURE*

INTELLIGENT

An advanced network of multirange radar, multiple cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-leading standard and available assists that can help make driving safer, less stressful, or simply more enjoyable. Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS can alert you to brake if you're approaching traffic ahead too quickly. It can even start braking autonomously.[9] ATTENTION ASSIST® monitors up to 70 parameters of driving behavior to help detect a driver getting drowsy on a longer trip.[10] Beyond the standard rearview camera, the Surround View System* composes four cameras to give you a virtual birdseye view.[11]

INSTINCTIVE

The Driver Assistance Package adds a suite of advancements. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to traffic flow, even stop-and-go.[12] Steering Assist automatically helps keep you centered in your lane as you cruise. Active Blind Spot[13] and Lane Keeping Assists[10] help ease driving on multilane roadways. Other groundbreaking systems also can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for an impending collision from behind.[14] Another option, Night View Assist PLUS* uses infrared and thermal imaging to display a clearer view of the road. Its screen can be set to turn on if danger is detected.[15]



THE FEELING

OF *DESIRE*

IS PURELY

BY *DESIGN*

S 550

449-hp 4.7L V8 biturbo engine
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 19" multispoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.6 seconds[5]

AMG S 63

577-hp handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo engine
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 20" AMG 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 3.8 seconds

AMG S 65

621-hp handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo engine
AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 20" AMG forged multispoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.0 seconds



















SPECIFICATIONS		S 550 Cabriolet	AMG S 63 Cabriolet	AMG S 65 Cabriolet
Engine	Type	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo
	Power	449 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,250–3,750 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[5]	4.6 sec	3.8 sec	4.0 sec
Wheels		19" multispoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	20" AMG® 5-spoke w/high-performance tires[1]	20" AMG forged multispoke w/high-performance tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

S 550	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	–	–	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	●	●	ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist

			SAFETY AND SECURITY
●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	10 air bags
●	●	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[16]
●	–	–	Rearview camera[11]
○	●	●	Surround View System[11]
○	○	●	DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist
○	○	●	BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation
○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist
○	○	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	Speed Limit Assist
○	○	●	Night View Assist PLUS[15]
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
●	●	●	Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	●	Headlamps with Swarovski® crystal accents
●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	Electronic trunk closer with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

S 550	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE
●	●	●	Power heated and ventilated front seats with memory
○	●	●	Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage
○	○	●	Heated front seats with rapid-heating feature
●	●	●	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system for front seats
○	○	●	Heated front center armrest, door armrests, and upper door trim
●	●	●	Individual rear seats with functional center console
○	○	●	Heated rear seats
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	–	–	Multifunction sport steering wheel with Nappa leather trim
–	●	●	Multifunction AMG Performance steering wheel with Nappa leather trim
●	●	●	Power soft top with electric trunk partition
●	●	●	AIRCAP® system
●	●	●	Intelligent dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	Air Balance cabin-air purification system and cabin fragrance system
●	●	●	Multicolor/multizone LED ambient cabin lighting
●	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
○	●	–	*designo* DINAMICA microsuede headliner
–	–	●	*designo* Nappa leather/DINAMICA headliner
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

			ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION
●	●	●	Dual 12.3" high-resolution screens
●	●	●	COMAND® system with touchpad controller
●	●	●	COMAND navigation[7] with 3 years of no-charge map updates
●	●	●	5 years of Traffic and Weather service by SiriusXM[17]
●	●	●	Voice control with learning feature
○	●	●	Head-Up Display[8] (AMG Head-Up Display on AMG models)
●	●	–	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System
●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology
●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash DVD/CD player, SD card reader
●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[17]
●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

DIMENSIONS		S 550 Cabriolet	AMG S 63 Cabriolet	AMG S 65 Cabriolet
Wheelbase		115.9"	115.9"	115.9"
Overall length		197.9"	198.6"	198.6"
Overall height	top up	56.2"	56.2"	56.2"
Overall width	w/ mirrors	83.0"	83.0"	83.0"
Curb weight		4,819 lbs	4,817 lbs	4,971 lbs
Headroom	top up, front/rear	37.7" / 37.7"	37.7" / 37.7"	37.7" / 37.7"
Shoulder room	front/rear	59.0" / 49.5"	59.0" / 49.5"	59.0" / 49.5"
Cargo capacity	top up	12.4 cu ft	12.4 cu ft	12.4 cu ft
	top down	8.8 cu ft	8.8 cu ft	8.8 cu ft

OPTION PACKAGES

S 550	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	
○	●	●	**Premium Package** • Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage • Heated front seats with rapid-heating feature • Surround View System • Head-Up Display (AMG Head-Up Display on AMG models)
○	○	●	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Heated front center armrest, door armrests, and upper door trim • Heated rear seats • Heated steering wheel[18] • Wood/leather sport steering wheel[18]
○	○	●	**Driver Assistance Package** *S 550 requires Premium Pkg.* • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	–	–	**Sport Package** • AMG body styling • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] • Diamond-block grille with chrome-tipped pins • Brushed aluminum pedals
–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side mirror covers, side-sill inserts, and rear diffuser insert • Carbon fiber engine cover *Standard on AMG S 65*
–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Night Styling Package** • Gloss Black front air-dam splitter, side mirror covers, and rear diffuser insert *Items are carbon fiber if combined with AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg.* • Gloss Black side-sill inserts • Tailpipes in black chrome finish • Black finish for front air-dam flics and mesh grilles *Standard on AMG S 63*

INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

S 550	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	
–	○	○	Red-painted brake calipers
–	○	○	AMG Ceramic Compound Braking System[6]
–	○	●	Carbon fiber engine cover *Also in AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg.*
○	△	△	Wood/leather sport steering wheel *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*
–	○	○	AMG Performance Nappa/DINAMICA steering wheel
○	○	●	Night View Assist PLUS
○	○	●	Headlamps with Swarovski crystal accents *Requires Night View Assist PLUS*
○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System
○	–	–	20" AMG multispoke wheels[1] *Requires Sport Pkg.*
△	–	–	19" twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	–	–	20" 5-spoke wheels[1]
–	△	–	19" AMG 10-spoke wheels[1]
–	–	△	20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
–	○	△	20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels[1] (Silver)
–	○	△	20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels[1] (Black)
●	●	–	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	●	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, leather-trimmed dash *Option includes **designo** DINAMICA headliner on S 550*
△	△	△	Black Poplar wood trim
△	△	△	Burl Walnut wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Metallized Ash wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim
–	○	○	AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim
○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:
Nappa leather
● S 550



UPHOLSTERY:
designo Exclusive Nappa leather
○ S 550



UPHOLSTERY:
AMG Nappa leather
● AMG S 63

AMG

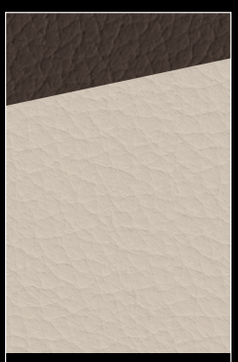


UPHOLSTERY:
AMG *designo* Exclusive Nappa leather
● AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

AMG



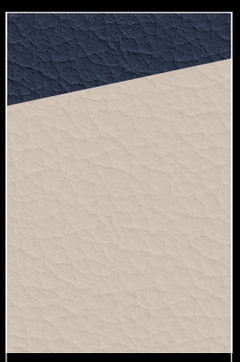
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black
All leathers



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Porcelain/
Espresso Brown
All leathers



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Crystal Grey/Black
All leathers



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Porcelain/
Deep Sea Blue
designo
Nappa leather
AMG *designo*
Nappa leather



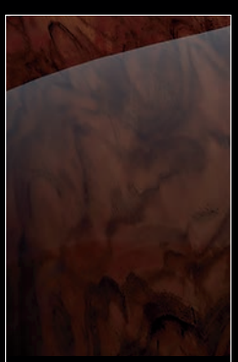
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Saddle Brown/Black
designo
Nappa leather
AMG *designo*
Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Bengal Red/Black
designo
Nappa leather
AMG *designo*
Nappa leather



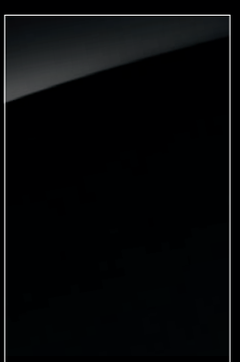
TRIM:
Black Poplar wood



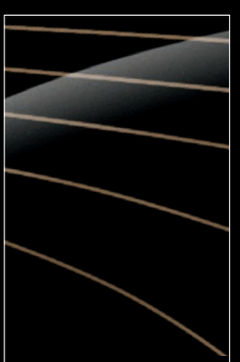
TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood



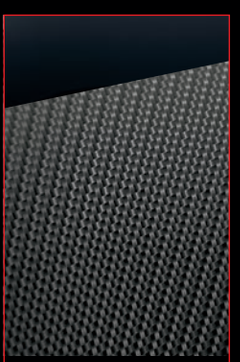
TRIM:
designo Metallized Ash wood



TRIM:
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood



TRIM:
designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood



TRIM:
AMG carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood

AMG

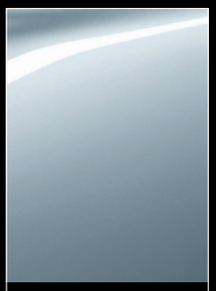
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



PAINTWORK:
Black



PAINTWORK:
Anthracite Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Emerald Green metallic



PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



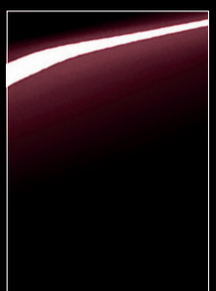
PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Magnetite Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Ruby Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



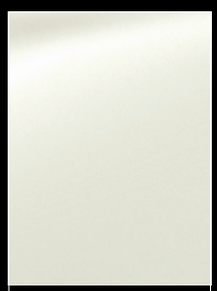
PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Mocha Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Alanite Grey Magno (matte)



PAINTWORK:
designo Cashmere White Magno (matte)



SOFT TOP:
Black



SOFT TOP:
Blue



SOFT TOP:
Dark Red



SOFT TOP:
Beige



WHEEL:
19" multispoke
● S 550



WHEEL:
19" twin 5-spoke
△ S 550



WHEEL:
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
○ S 550



WHEEL:
20" 5-spoke
○ S 550



WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
○ S 550



WHEEL:
20" AMG 5-spoke
● AMG S 63



WHEEL:
20" AMG forged multispoke
● AMG S 65



WHEEL:
19" AMG 10-spoke
△ AMG S 63



WHEEL:
20" AMG forged 10-spoke
Silver or Black
○ AMG S 63
△ AMG S 65



WHEEL:
20" AMG twin 5-spoke
△ AMG S 65

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[3]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[19]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: mbrace

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[3] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Start	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	HERE™ Local Search
Remote Horn & Lights	Remote Diagnostics
Send2Benz™	Roadside Assistance
Valet Protect	Point-of-Interest Download
Vehicle Finder	Traffic Cameras
Curfew Minder	Weather
and more	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Automatic Collision Notification
- SOS/Emergency Call
- Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
- Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
- Safe Ride
- and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
- Mercedes-Benz Concierge
- Point of Interest Destination Download
- Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
- Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
- iHeartRadio®
- TuneIn® Radio
- In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from its wheels to the cabin, to protect your car's finish or soothe yourself with aromatherapy. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

S-Class Cabriolet accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
All-season floor mats
Load sill protector
Air Balance atomizer fragrances
AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts






Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item may be standard, optional or not available, depending on model. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 Mercedes me and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy is 17 mpg city/25 mpg highway for S 550, 14 mpg city/22 mpg highway for AMG S 63, 14 mpg city/21 mpg highway for AMG S 65. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

5 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

6 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

7 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

8 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

9 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

12 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

13 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

14 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

15 Night View Assist® PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.

16 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

17 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

18 AMG models include Nappa leather AMG Performance steering wheel. A heated wood/leather sport steering wheel may be specified at no additional cost.

19 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

2017

S

S-CLASS COUPE



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeart Radio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android is a registered trademark of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

40 MC-16-1084

Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.



INSIGHT TO BEHOLD

VISION *ACCOMPLISHED*



The creation of any car is an arduous process. The creation of an S-Class, even more so, as there is an expectation—no, an unwavering mission—of advancing every standard of the automobile. To create an S-Class Coupe, you don't just subtract doors. You add visible romance and visionary magic.

For as long as it has existed, the Mercedes-Benz S-Class has endeavored to be the pinnacle of automobiles—not just in luxury, but in leadership. From breakthroughs in safety to features that enhance the comfort, well-being and enjoyment of its occupants like never before, it's an eternal mission to advance any and every standard.

The evidence of its success can be found far beyond the car itself: In the hearts of loyal owners and the praise of the press. In the many automakers who adopt, adapt or just approximate its features on their future models. And in the industry standards that have driven a number of S-Class innovations to be required on every vehicle.

With that foundation, one might think that the creation of an S-Class Coupe is bound by stringent rules and strict limitations. But something magical happens as you build an automobile in limited numbers, for a special kind of driver. Its own core values set it free from convention and compromises. Entirely new horizons open wide.

That said, the 2017 S-Class Coupes uphold generations of tradition—but it's entirely a legacy of accelerating the avant-garde. An example is its pillarless hardtop design, with the side windows uninterrupted by framework. The sleek profile and panoramic outlook it offers have been part of the flagship Mercedes-Benz coupe for 55 years—a claim no other car can make, even those without its reputation for safety and solidity. It's a romantic, artful cue maintained at the state of the art for strength and lightness through continually advancing engineering. It is not a tradition that's followed. It's one driven forward.

How the three S-Class Coupes express their shared soul sets them apart from each other, and all cars. With its standard Sport Package and 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, the S 550 is seductive and self-assured. The AMG S 63, its biturbo V8 crafted by hand, is intense and intoxicating. The biturbo V12 AMG S 65 is polished to perfectionism. Each is the creation of countless minds but one mindset: To bring the romance of driving to the height of passion.



2017

KEY FEATURES

AN *UNIMPEDED* VIEW OF WHAT AN *AUTOMOBILE* CAN BE, UNSHACKLED FROM *CONVENTION*, *UNCONFINED* BY COMPROMISE

PERFORMANCE

Superlative biturbo power, seamless shifting, and air or active suspension. Three drivetrains, each one driven to excel and excite.

Biturbo engines: V8, or handcrafted AMG V8 and V12

9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speed transmission

Adaptive AIRMATIC,® or proactive MAGIC BODY CONTROL®* suspension

4MATIC® or AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

Pillarless hardtop style, a modern art form for half a century. A lavishly outfitted, seductively sculpted cabin with four individual seats.

Pillarless coupe design with AMG lower body styling

19" or 20" wheels*[1]

100% LED lighting, Swarovski® crystal headlamp accents*

Chrome diamond-block grille (S 550)

Sport, Night and AMG Carbon Fiber Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that watch the road ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Intelligent Drive active safety suite

Rearview camera

DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control*

Night View Assist® PLUS*

LUXURY

The pinnacle of innovative comfort and timeless craftsmanship. Unparalleled driving pleasure with grand vistas outward and upward.

Heated, ventilated and massaging* power front seats

Panorama roof

Cabin-air ionizer and aromatherapy

Multicolor LED ambient lighting

Two Burmester® surround sound systems, with up to 1,520 total watts*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, engaged and refreshed. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

Dual 12.3" color widescreens for instruments and COMAND® system

Mercedes me with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[2]

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® wipers

Variable-tint MAGIC SKY CONTROL® Panorama roof*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PERFORMANCE

THE *SURE* IN COMPOSURE

On paper, an S-Class Coupe's specs promise twin-turbocharged torque and surefooted agility. As a composition of metal, rubber and advanced electronics, it's a kinetic sculpture of fast-moving beauty. On the road, an S-Class Coupe becomes a singular sensation: cool, composed confidence.

An S-Class Coupe is often best defined by its invisible strengths. Much as its pillarless hardtop design delivers exceptional rigidity without visible center roof pillars, it conceals an armada of performance innovations within that seductive body. More than a list of specs, there's a highly coordinated team of specialists collaborating in real time to optimize every element of power in motion. One result is torrential torque—no S-Class Coupe peaks below 500 lb-ft—that can be turned into usable traction. Another is a brilliant balance between precise cornering and a polished ride—a collusion of chassis systems that constantly, instantly adapt and drivetrain elements that precisely apply the engine's torque to optimize handling. The most apparent result is both tangible and visible: An unwavering sense of confidence in the driver's hands, and an agile athleticism that makes the muscular body a treat—perhaps even a source of envy—to see in motion.

Three biturbo engines—a 449-hp V8 in the S 550, a 577-hp V8 in the AMG S 63, and a 621-hp V12 in the AMG S 65—deliver copious torque across a broad range of rpm. The result is evident the moment you take off from a stop, but no less rewarding when overtaking on the highway. The engines precisely self-tune not every few miles, but every few milliseconds. In the V8s, high-pressure Direct Injection squeezes fuel into an ultrafine mist. All three engines can fire their spark plugs up to four times in a combustion cycle—for power that's not only stronger but more efficient.[3] Keeping on message, the dramatic baritone of their exhaust notes conceals another invisible benefit: certified ultralow emissions.

The AMG models each feature a 7-speed transmission matched to their capability and character. The 9-speed S 550 widens its range even further. Its new 9G-TRONIC is quick off the line and quiet at cruising speed. They all offer smooth, swift and sporty response—with standard shift paddles at your fingertips. The all-season, all-road confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is standard on the S 550 and—in AMG Performance form—on the S 63.

In fractions of a second, the semi-active electronically variable air springs of the S 550's AIRMATIC® suspension adapt to modulate wheel motion while steadying the body and passengers. The AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension is also based on AIRMATIC in the S 63. In the S 65, it's based on fully active MAGIC BODY CONTROL®—arguably the most advanced suspension on the road. A camera pre-scans the road, so it can counteract bumps and dips in real time, while a curve tilting function leans into bends to improve grip. In all models, a Sport mode sharpens handling response. Four-wheel level control adapts to loads, self-lowers at speed for efficiency and stability, and lets you raise the ride height to better negotiate ruts, deep snow or steep driveways. And Torque Vectoring Brake on the S 550—or ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on the AMG coupes—shifts power side-to-side to make cornering quicker, more surefooted, and more fun.




AIRBAG
AUTO











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

FOREFRONT OF FASHION

An impeccably tailored cabin is among the most enduringly timeless traditions of a Mercedes-Benz coupe. And yet it's one that has continually adapted to the advanced technology it envelops. The S-Class cabin is a sculpture of flowing shapes, finely crafted from exquisite materials and detailed in modern satin aluminum. A stylish spectrum of supple Nappa leathers is fitted by hand to far more than the seats, and tailored with such precision that no stitch overlaps the tiny perforations in the upholstery. Six options in hand-finished trim include five woods, including intriguing ***designo*** Metallized Ash and ***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer with blond "Flowing Lines."

GLIMMER OF LUXURY

Hundreds of LEDs illuminate the S-Class exterior, cabin and the road. In fact there's not a single lightbulb in the car. The active LED headlamps enhance your nighttime vision with light your eye perceives more like natural daylight. They also adapt their beams automatically as you steer into corners or approach other vehicles ahead. For a splash of jewel-like luxury by day or night, they can be accented with genuine Swarovski® crystals.* Within each headlamp, an arch of 17 angle-cut crystals form the signature Daytime Running Lamp. Above them, 30 round crystals create each turn signal. Even when they're off, they add a scintillating touch of distinction.

THE FINE ART OF *ADVANCEMENT*

LINE OF SIGHT

Clear, colorful and reconfigurable analog-style gauges and digital instruments are displayed on a 12.3" screen in front of the driver. And while they're easy to read at a glance, the Head-Up Display* can keep key driving data even closer to your natural field of vision. A high-resolution color readout is projected as an 8"-wide virtual image that "floats" over the car's hood.[4] It lets you view speed and cruise settings, navigation info and more with minimal "eyes off the road." Height-adjustable, its position is stored in the driver-seat memory. An exclusive design for the AMG models includes a bar-graph tachometer and other vital performance data.

SHAPE OF SOUND

Burmester,® Germany's renowned handcrafter of fine home audio, has created two systems for the S-Class Coupes. Both reprofile the full sound spectrum—far beyond merely adjusting the volume—to ambient noise and driving speed. Driven by a 590-watt, 9-channel digital amp, the Burmester Surround Sound System features 13 premium speakers with exquisite drilled metal grilles. And outputting 1,520 total watts, the Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System* combines analog and digital signals for natural sound in any musical genre. Its 24 speakers include a subwoofer with its own 400-watt amp and surround speakers in the console.

THE ADVANCEMENT OF *FINE ART*

GLOW OF CONTENTMENT

Twenty years ago, Mercedes-Benz research shed new light on a fact of nighttime driving: Riding in a dark car tends to increase stress and fatigue—but soft, strategic illumination of key areas can bring inner peace without reducing outward vision. And so the first ambient cabin lighting debuted, in the S-Class. Today's S-Class has evolved this innovation to deliver its comforts in style. A network of hundreds of LEDs highlights the dash, console and doors while edge-lighting the in-dash displays from behind. In addition to five levels of brightness and three lighting zones, you can choose among seven colors to suit your mood—or even create a new one.

SENSE OF WELL-BEING

The aluminum-ringed vents and elegant controls of the dual-zone climate control offer both visual and tactile clues to the manner in which it tends to your comfort: with precision. A network of sensors helps maintain your settings regardless of outside conditions. The system takes extensive measures to cleanse the cabin air as well: Dust/pollen filtration and two activated charcoal filters are standard, as is the Air Balance system. Its ionizer uses an electrical charge to neutralize allergens and other impurities, for freshness like you'd feel after a summer thunderstorm. A fragrance atomizer can then infuse the air with subtle aromatherapy in any of six scents.

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE THEY'RE FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT THEY DO

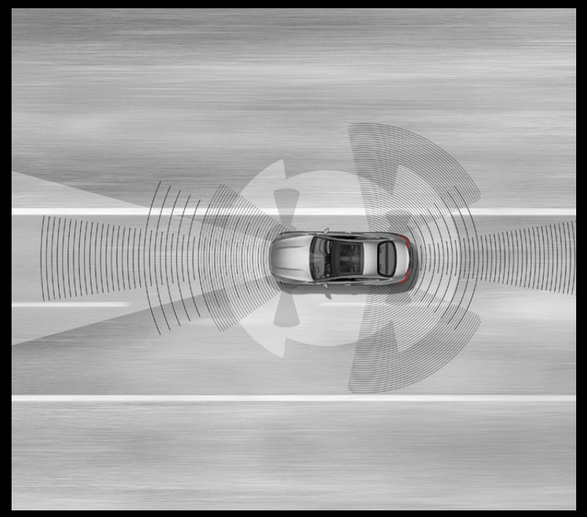
The two AMG S-Class Coupes are endowed with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: massive brakes, aero-aggressive bodywork, 20" AMG® wheels,[1] and exclusive cockpits. In the AMG S 63, a handcrafted 577-hp biturbo V8 joins forces with a paddle-shifted AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT multiclutch 7-speed. AMG Performance 4MATIC expertly delivers the car's 664 lb-ft of torque to all four tires, launching to 60 mph in 3.8 seconds.[5] An AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC® teams with the 4MATIC all-wheel drive for exceptional agility. In the AMG S 65, a superlative handcrafted 621-hp/738-lb-ft biturbo V12 catapults it to 60 in 4.0 seconds. Its AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension harnesses the power of MAGIC BODY CONTROL,® with a curve tilting function that leans into corners like a slalom skier. Exclusive details distinguish each model's AMG double-crosswing grille, "A-wing" front air dam, mesh grilles and rear diffuser: matte silver/gloss black on the S 63, brilliant chrome for the S 65. Options include carbon fiber cabin and body elements, and Ceramic Compound brakes.[6]













*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

INSTRUMENTAL

The ultramodern expression of classic motoring traditions is evident every time you drive your S-Class Coupe. Its elegant analog gauges are crisply rendered on a 12.3" high-resolution screen that's easy to view through the sporty, 4-way power adjustable steering wheel. A high pixel count and fast refresh rate provide seamlessly natural movement of the gauges' indicator needles. Digital and graphical readouts display the fuel level, the outside temperature, and other ancillary data. Between the gauges is a changeable color display for various driver-assistance systems, trip data, and vehicle settings. Buttons on the steering wheel let you control it with ease.

ILLUSTRATIVE

Huge, high-mounted and high in resolution, a second 12.3" screen takes center stage in the dash. It presents audio and entertainment, navigation maps,[7] and comfort features you can personalize as you like. A split-screen sidebar lets you keep an additional item visible alongside the main view. You operate it all via the COMAND® touchpad in the console. Illustrated menus put an abundance of luxuries at your fingertips, whether you're fine-tuning your seat support or the Burmester® surround sound. COMAND also integrates with *Mercedes me* and mbrace® to bring you in-car WiFi and a variety of Internet-based apps like HERE™ Local Search.[2]

SECOND NATURE AT FIRST ENCOUNTER

ENGAGING

The beauty of Mercedes-Benz engineering is how quickly it can make first-of-their-kind innovations feel like second nature. The COMAND system's intuitive touchpad/rotary controller makes it easy to access, adjust and enjoy a variety of features—from entertainment and navigation to comfort and convenience settings. Carousel-style on-screen menus mimic the motion of the controller. The touchpad also lets you use multi-finger gestures similar to your smartphone. You can swipe through menus, pinch-to-zoom a navigation map, or even write an address with your fingertip. Or go touchless, with voice control that can learn your natural way of talking.

ENCHANTING

In addition to the wide-open vistas afforded by the pillarless design of the S-Class Coupe, a standard Panorama roof lets you extend your gaze upward. A fixed panel of heat-rejecting glass lets passengers in every seat bask in the sun by day, and relax under the stars by night. The glass effectively blocks UV and infrared rays, while a power shade lets you limit the sunlight entering the cabin. To this you can add MAGIC SKY CONTROL®, a Mercedes-Benz innovation that can darken the roof electrically. Magnetic particles embedded in the glass align when current is applied, allowing light to pass through. Switch it off, and the particles scatter to create near-opacity.

FIRST WHEN *EVERY SECOND* COUNTS

REASSURING

An advanced network of multirange radar, multiple cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-leading standard and available assists that can help make driving safer, less stressful, or simply more enjoyable. Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS can alert you to brake if you're approaching traffic ahead too quickly. It can even initiate braking if you don't.[8] ATTENTION ASSIST® monitors up to 70 parameters of driving behavior to help detect a driver getting drowsy on a longer trip.[9] Beyond the standard rearview camera, the Surround View System* composes four cameras to give you a virtual birdseye view.[10]

REVEALING

The Driver Assistance Package adds a suite of advancements. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to traffic flow, even stop-and-go.[11] Steering Assist automatically helps keep you centered in your lane as you cruise. Active Blind Spot[12] and Lane Keeping[9] Assists help ease driving on multilane roadways. Other groundbreaking systems also can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for an impending collision from behind.[13] Another option, Night View Assist® PLUS* uses infrared and thermal imaging to display a clearer view of the road. Its screen can be set to turn on if danger is detected.[14]



INSPIRATION FROM

A RICH *LEGACY*

MEETS *INNOVATION*

TO ENRICH *TODAY*

MODELS

S 550 4MATIC

4.7L V8 biturbo engine
449 hp / 516 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
0–60 mph in 4.5 seconds[5]



AMG S 63

Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo engine
577 hp / 664 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed transmission
AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
Staggered-width 20" AMG 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 3.8 seconds



AMG S 65

Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo engine
621 hp / 738 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed transmission
Rear-wheel drive
Staggered-width 20" AMG forged multispoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.0 seconds



SPECIFICATIONS		S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe
Engine	Type	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo
	Power	449 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,250–3,750 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[5]	4.5 sec	3.8 sec	4.0 sec
Wheels		19" AMG® twin 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	20" AMG 5-spoke w/high-performance tires[1]	20" AMG forged multispoke w/high-performance tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC	4-wheel multilink AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on MAGIC BODY CONTROL® with curve tilting function
Drivetrain		4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

DIMENSIONS		S 550 4MATIC Coupe	AMG S 63 Coupe	AMG S 65 Coupe
Wheelbase		115.9"	115.9"	115.9"
Overall length		197.9"	198.6"	198.6"
Overall height		55.8"	56.0"	56.1"
Overall width	w/ mirrors	83.0"	83.0"	83.0"
Curb weight		4,707 lbs	4,678 lbs	4,839 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	40.0" / 39.7"	40.0" / 39.7"	40.0" / 39.7"
Legroom	front/rear	41.7" / 33.4"	41.7" / 33.4"	41.7" / 33.4"
Shoulder room	front/rear	57.0" / 51.4"	57.0" / 51.4"	57.0" / 51.4"
Cargo capacity		10.4 cu ft	10.4 cu ft	10.4 cu ft

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

S 550 4MATIC	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
●	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	●	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	–	–	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	●	●	ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist

S 550 4MATIC	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	SAFETY AND SECURITY
●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	10 air bags
●	●	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[15]
●	–	–	Rearview camera[10]
○	●	●	Surround View System[10]
○	○	●	DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist
○	○	●	BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation
○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist
○	○	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	Speed Limit Assist
○	○	●	Night View Assist® PLUS[14]
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
●	●	●	Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	●	Headlamps with Swarovski® crystal accents
●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	Electronic trunk closer with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

S 550 4MATIC	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE
●	●	●	Power heated and ventilated front seats with memory
○	●	●	Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage
○	●	●	Heated front seats with rapid-heating feature
○	○	●	Heated steering wheel,[16] front armrests and upper door trim
●	●	●	Individual rear seats with functional center console
○	○	●	Heated rear seats
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	–	–	Multifunction sport steering wheel with Nappa leather trim
–	●	●	Multifunction AMG Performance steering wheel with Nappa leather trim
●	●	●	Panorama roof with fixed-glass panel and power interior sunshade
○	○	●	MAGIC SKY CONTROL®
●	●	●	Power rear-window sunshade
●	●	●	Dual-zone digital automatic climate control
●	●	●	Air Balance cabin-air purification system and cabin fragrance system
●	●	●	Multicolor/multizone LED ambient cabin lighting
●	●	●	Illuminated door sills
○	●	–	***designo*** DINAMICA microsuede headliner
–	–	●	***designo*** Nappa leather headliner
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

S 550 4MATIC	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION
●	●	●	Dual 12.3" high-resolution screens
●	●	●	COMAND® system with touchpad controller
●	●	●	COMAND navigation[7] with 3 years of no-charge map updates
●	●	●	5 years of Traffic and Weather service by SiriusXM[17]
●	●	●	Voice control with learning feature
○	●	●	Head-Up Display[4] (AMG Head-Up Display on AMG models)
●	●	–	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System
●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology
●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash DVD/CD player, SD card reader
●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[17]
●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

S 550 4MATIC	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	OPTION PACKAGES
○	●	●	**Premium Package** • Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage • Heated front seats with rapid-heating feature • Surround View System • Head-Up Display (AMG Head-Up Display on AMG models)
○	○	●	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Heated front center armrest, door armrests, and upper door trim • Heated rear seats • Heated steering wheel[16] • Wood/leather sport steering wheel[16]
○	○	●	**Driver Assistance Package** *S 550 requires Premium Pkg.* • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** • Carbon fiber front air-dam "A-wing" trim, side mirror covers, side-sill inserts, and rear diffuser trim • Carbon fiber engine cover *Standard on AMG S 65*
–	○	○	**AMG Night Package** • Gloss Black front air-dam "A-wing" trim, side mirror covers, and rear diffuser trim *Items are carbon fiber if combined with AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg.* • Gloss Black front air-dam splitter and side-sill inserts • Tailpipes in black chrome finish • Black finish for front air-dam flics and mesh grilles *Standard on AMG S 63; Gloss Black on AMG S 65*

S 550 4MATIC	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS
–	○	○	Red-painted brake calipers
–	○	○	AMG Ceramic Compound Braking System[6]
–	○	●	Carbon fiber engine cover *Also in AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg.*
○	△	△	Wood/leather sport steering wheel *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*
–	○	○	AMG Performance Nappa/DINAMICA steering wheel[18]
○	○	○	Electrically heated windshield *S 550 requires Premium Pkg.*
○	○	●	MAGIC SKY CONTROL
○	○	●	Night View Assist PLUS
○	○	●	Headlamps with Swarovski crystal accents *Requires Night View Assist PLUS*
○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System
○	○	○	SPLITVIEW® front-seat entertainment system[19]
○	○	○	Refrigerator box in rear cabin[20]
○	–	–	20" AMG multispoke wheels[1]
–	△	–	19" AMG 10-spoke wheels[1]
–	–	△	20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
–	○	△	20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels,[1] Silver
–	○	△	20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels,[1] Black
●	●	–	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	●	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery, leather-trimmed dash *S 550 includes **designo** DINAMICA headliner (standard on AMG S 63)*
△	△	△	Black Poplar wood trim
△	△	△	Burl Walnut wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Metallized Ash wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer wood trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim
○	○	○	Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer trim
△	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	***designo*** paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:
Nappa leather
● S 550



UPHOLSTERY:
designo Exclusive Nappa leather
○ S 550



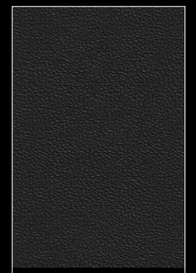
UPHOLSTERY:
AMG Nappa leather
● AMG S 63

AMG



UPHOLSTERY:
AMG ***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather
● AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

AMG



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black
All leathers



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Porcelain/
Espresso Brown
All leathers



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Crystal Grey/Black
All leathers



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Porcelain/
Deep Sea Blue
designo
Exclusive Nappa leather
AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Saddle Brown/Black
designo
Exclusive Nappa leather
AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Bengal Red/Black
designo
Exclusive Nappa leather
AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



TRIM:
Black Poplar wood



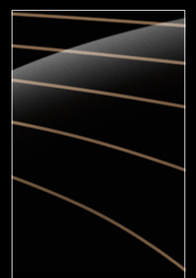
TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood



TRIM:
designo Metallized Ash wood



TRIM:
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood



TRIM:
designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood

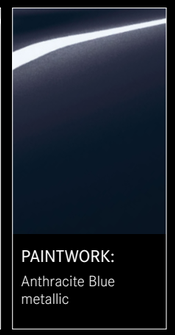


TRIM:
Carbon fiber/
Black Piano Lacquer

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



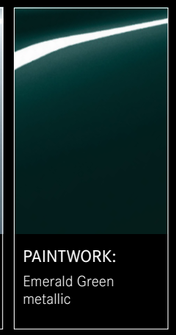
PAINTWORK:
Black



PAINTWORK:
Anthracite Blue metallic



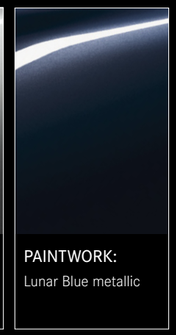
PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



PAINTWORK:
Emerald Green metallic



PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



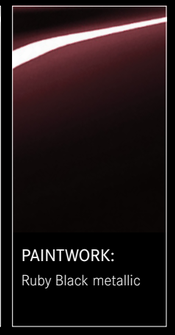
PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Magnetite Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



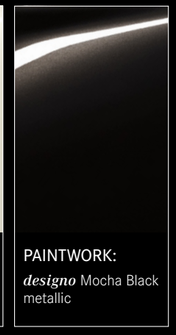
PAINTWORK:
Ruby Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Mocha Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Allanite Grey Magno (matte)



PAINTWORK:
designo Cashmere White Magno (matte)

WHEEL:
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
● S 550

WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
○ S 550

WHEEL:
20" AMG 5-spoke
● AMG S 63

AMG



WHEEL:
20" AMG forged multispoke
● AMG S 65

AMG



WHEEL:
19" AMG 10-spoke
△ AMG S 63

AMG



WHEEL:
20" AMG forged 10-spoke
Silver or Black
○ AMG S 63
△ AMG S 65

AMG



WHEEL:
20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
△ AMG S 65

AMG

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[2]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[21]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: *mbrace*

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[2] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Start	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	HERE™ Local Search
Remote Horn & Lights	Remote Diagnostics
Send2Benz™	Roadside Assistance
Valet Protect	Point-of-Interest Download
Vehicle Finder	Traffic Cameras
Curfew Minder	Weather
and more	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Automatic Collision Notification
- SOS/Emergency Call
- Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
- Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
- Safe Ride
- and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
- Mercedes-Benz Concierge
- Point of Interest Destination Download
- Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
- Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
- iHeartRadio®
- TuneIn® Radio
- In-vehicle WiFi

GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from its wheels to the cabin, to protect your car's finish or soothe yourself with aromatherapy. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

S-Class Coupe accessories include:

- A selection of alloy wheels
- AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
- Valve stem caps
- Chrome door handle inserts
- All-season floor mats
- Coat hanger *Requires Base Module*
- Air Balance atomizer fragrances
- Media Interface cables for smartphone
- Cargo area tray
- Cargo nets *Floor and load sill*









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item may be standard, optional or not available, depending on model. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 17/25 mpg for S 550, 15/23 mpg for AMG S 63, and 13/21 mpg highway for AMG S 65. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

4 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

5 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

6 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

7 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

8 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

9 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

11 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

12 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

13 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

14 Night View Assist® PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.

15 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

16 AMG models include Nappa leather AMG Performance steering wheel. A heated wood/leather sport steering wheel may be specified at no additional cost.

17 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

18 Not available with Porcelain/Espresso Brown or Porcelain/Deep Sea Blue upholstery.

19 System availability and use is not yet approved in some states. See your dealer for the latest information, and check local laws regarding the use of front-seat video displays in your area.

20 Available refrigerator box reduces trunk space, but is removable.

21 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

2017

S

S-CLASS SEDAN AND
MERCEDES-MAYBACH



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

©2016 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. iPad, iPhone and iPod are registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeart Radio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android is a registered trademark of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

65 MC-16-1083

Mercedes-Benz

Standard and available equipment vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





A *PEAK* INTO THE *FUTURE*



For generations, one car has not just previewed the future of driving, it's elevated it. With innovations in safety. Inspirations in comfort. Aesthetics that grow more beautiful with time. And athleticism that rewards in the moment. By continually going further, the S-Class keeps taking the automobile higher.

There might be no car in production today with a heritage as rich. But if you examine the timeline of the S-Class, at no point will you find it living in the past. It's a story of changing the future of mobility, but not just for nobility. Every automobile on the road—and more importantly, every passenger—has benefited from safety innovations first introduced to the world on an S-Class. It's a story of luxury that aims not just to indulge your senses but also to improve your sense of well-being. And it's a story of cars that not only perform, they outperform by inspiring your confidence, sparking your passion, and respecting the earth with ever-advancing technology and know-how.

Like every Mercedes-Benz, a 2017 S-Class is descended from the very first car, patented by Karl Benz in 1886. Even more relevant is how the S-Class ascended to a place of emulation, inspiration and even imitation. It did it not just with an ongoing roster of industry firsts, but by continually putting the needs and desires of its driver, passengers, and their world first. The electronic stability control that's now required by law on every car debuted on an S-Class. It was first to eliminate chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) from the car—and its factory. First to replace every lightbulb with LEDs. Pioneer of seat-belt pretensioners, ambient cabin lighting, ventilated seats, and the lithium-ion hybrid battery. A leader in aerodynamics and crash safety long before either was fashionable. And a fashion trendsetter whose modernity has a habit of acing the test of time.

The eight sedans of the 2017 S-Class include a new all-wheel-drive Mercedes-Maybach and a plug-in hybrid. But even more compelling than the span of model offerings is their range of collective talents, exquisite details, and opportunities for individualization. They are eight peaks at the pinnacle of the Mercedes-Benz family. They offer technology, style and craftsmanship other cars will rush to duplicate. And as they have for generations, they'll be satisfying their owners, and driving them into the future, like no other car. In other words, there will be followers, and a following. That's simply what happens to a leader.



2017

KEY FEATURES

FOR *GENERATIONS*, IT'S TRAVELED ON A SINGULAR *MISSION*: TO BE *THE ONE* CAR THAT *ALL CARS* LOOK UP TO



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

PERFORMANCE

Superlative biturbo power, from a plug-in hybrid to a pair of V12s. Adaptive and active suspensions. Two all-wheel drive systems.

V8, V12, AMG V8 and AMG V12 biturbo engines, or a V6 biturbo plug-in hybrid

9-speed, 7-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speed transmission

Adaptive, fully active, or camera-based proactive suspension

4MATIC® or AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

Sedans and extended Mercedes-Maybach sedans that achieve the pinnacle of elegance with a confident, sporting stance.

Four S-Class sedans with majestic lines and athletic muscle

Two extended-length Mercedes-Maybach sedans with pure, polished elegance

18" to 20" wheels*[1]

100% LED lighting

Sport, AMG Night and AMG Carbon Fiber Packages*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety systems that watch the road ahead, and all around. Active and semi-autonomous systems to assist you.

Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS

Intelligent Drive active safety suite, with DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control*

Night View Assist® PLUS*

Rearview or surround-view cameras*

LUXURY

The forefront of innovative comfort with timeless craftsmanship. Spacious front and rear cabins with rewards for all the senses.

Heated, ventilated* and massaging* seats

Four rear cabin configurations

Dual-zone or 4-zone* climate control with ionizer and fragrance

Multicolor LED ambient lighting

A choice of two Burmester® surround sound systems*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations to keep you connected, entertained and enthralled. Intuitive controls to keep your world within reach.

Dual 12.3" color widescreens for instruments and COMAND® system

Mercedes me with smartphone app, in-car Internet and 4G LTE WiFi[2]

MAGIC VISION CONTROL®

Panorama roof, available with MAGIC SKY CONTROL®*





PERFORMANCE

DRIVING *BETTER*

Two turbos instead of one—or none. Nine speeds versus six. A chassis that responds to the road rather than just taking it. To make an S-Class more agile, composed and confident, Mercedes-Benz engineers strive to outdo themselves, and everyone. They drive the best to be better. So you can, too.

If you want to distill the performance of an S-Class down to two words, try these: aspiration and inspiration. The first means breathing, which every 2017 S-Class Sedan does via a pair of high-capacity turbochargers. As for the second term, it's how driving an S-Class leaves you breathless. Those twin turbos perform in an orchestra of advancement, strength and precision. From the first push of the throttle to every twist of the steering wheel, you feel quick response. Your moves are agile, graceful and precise—as if the car's chassis is totally unaware of the expansive cabin. But in fact, it's not merely aware, it's in charge—constantly working to perfect the balance of comfort with control, and efficiency with exhilaration. It's how an S-Class inspires you. And why so many cars aspire to match its moves, mannerisms, and majesty.

Five biturbo engines range from a 449-hp V8 to a hand-built 621-hp V12, plus a V6 that teams up with a plug-in hybrid electric motor for 436 hp. Each of them delivers torque-rich response whether taking off from a stop or overtaking on the highway. They also self-tune not every few miles, but every few milliseconds. In the V8s, high-pressure Direct Injection dispenses fuel with virtually molecular precision. All the engines can rapid-fire their spark plugs up to four times in a row—for more powerful and efficient[3] operation, with ultralow emissions. The plug-in hybrid S 550e intelligently uses navigation data and onboard radar to optimize efficiency.[4] Each S-Class engine teams up with a transmission ideally suited to its capability and character. Most have seven speeds, for quick response and quiet cruising. On the S 550, S 550 4MATIC and Mercedes-Maybach S 550 4MATIC, the new 9G-TRONIC 9-speed is even sportier yet more refined.

AIRMATIC® suspension helps the V8 and hybrid sedans iron out bumps and unravel curves. An electronically controlled air spring lets each 18", 19" or 20" wheel*[1] react with quick dexterity, while steadying the body and passengers. Standard on V12s, MAGIC BODY CONTROL® is the first "proactive" suspension.* Its Road Surface Scan uses a camera to foresee bumps and dips, so it can counteract them in real time. Every S-Class adapts to loads with 4-wheel level control, self-lowers at speed for greater efficiency and stability, and can be raised for deep ruts or steep driveways. Torque Vectoring Brake—or ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on AMG models—laterally shifts power for quicker, surer cornering. And with 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, an S 550* or AMG S 63 further enhances confidence as seasons or surfaces change.[5] Wherever you drive, an S-Class is driven to make it better.

SOOTHING SUPPORT

What could be more rejuvenating and relaxing than a day at the spa? Driving there in an S-Class. The heated front seats power-adjust no fewer than 12 ways, from the cushion length to head-restraint height, plus a 4-way lumbar support. Active multicontour seats* let you adjust their support even more precisely. Their side bolsters adapt as you take curves, and they'll even offer a massage—six of them, in fact, including two "hot stone" treatments. Ventilated seats* help to keep you cooler, and your clothes drier, in summer. And available luxuries like rapid seat heating, plus a heated steering wheel and armrests, will feel like must-haves when winter comes.

CHOICE COMFORTS

The luxury of an S-Class takes a back seat to no other sedan, especially in its own spacious rear cabin. Virtually all of the innovative comforts offered up front are also available for the rear passengers, and then some. Four cabin configurations* progressively add indulgences, from power rear seats with memory, to heating, ventilation and massaging multicontour seats, to a power footrest for the right seat. An Executive right seat reclines even farther, or you can opt for twin power seats, divided by a console with folding tables plus heated and cooled cupholders. Wireless remotes let you operate many features via the entertainment system screen at each seat.*

THE ELEVATION OF *FIRST CLASS*

ARTISANAL AUDIO

Burmester,® Germany's renowned handcrafter of fine home audio, has created two systems for the S-Class. Both of them continually reprofile the full sound spectrum, not merely the volume, as you drive. The Burmester Surround Sound System features 13 premium speakers with drilled aluminum grilles, driven by a 590-watt, 9-channel digital amp. With 1,520 total watts, the Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System* combines analog and digital signals for natural sound in any musical genre. Its 24 speakers include rotating, illuminated tweeters, innovative surround-sound speakers in the ceiling, and a trunk-mounted subwoofer[6] with its own 400-watt amp.

FINESSED FINISHES

The S-Class cabin has been designed and crafted to elevate every standard of luxury motoring. Flowing shapes, intriguing finishes, and impeccably tailored materials envelop the cabin's occupants not just in style but a sense of occasion. Supple leather is available in a spectrum of colors and styles. It's also tailored with impeccable precision, with topstitching never touching perforations in the upholstery. There are no fewer than six choices in hand-finished trim, which sweeps across the wave-formed dash and into the doors. Among the most intriguing are the ***designo*** options, such as Metallized Ash wood, and Black Piano Lacquer with blond "Flowing Lines."

IS THE *DEFINITION* OF AN S-CLASS

LUMINOUS LUXURY

Twenty years ago, Mercedes-Benz research shed new light on a fact of nighttime driving: Riding in a dark car tends to increase stress and fatigue, but soft, strategic illumination of key areas can bring inner peace without reducing outward vision. And so the first ambient cabin lighting debuted, in the S-Class. Today's S-Class has evolved this innovation to deliver its comforts in style. A network of hundreds of LEDs highlights the dash, console and doors while edge-lighting the display panel from behind. In addition to five levels of brightness and three lighting zones, you can choose from seven colors to suit your mood—or even create a new one.

SENSORY SEDUCTION

The dual-zone climate control allows individual left and right adjustment not only of the temperature, but also the blower speed and airflow direction. A 4-zone system* extends the courtesies to the rear cabin, too. Both systems take extensive measures to cleanse the cabin air, with dust/pollen filtration, dual activated charcoal filters, and the Air Balance system, all standard. Air Balance includes an ionizer that uses an electrical charge to neutralize allergens and other impurities, for freshness like you feel after a summer storm. A fragrance atomizer can then infuse the air with subtle aromatherapy. Six available scents won't linger in the cabin or on clothing.











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE THEY'RE FROM

Affalterbach, Germany, is an orchard town where trophies are harvested. It's the home of AMG, where for nearly 50 years championship racecars have been created by a team of people who are not just racers. They're dreamers. Visionaries. And perfectionists. They develop technologies that heighten power, like patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls that slash friction and wear. They shatter limitations: Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® clings to pavement yet delivers nimble balance. They break Formula 1® records, and are by far the most winning name in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship). And they turn victory on the track into vehicles that conquer the streets of the world—and the hearts of its most passionate drivers.

IS WHAT THEY CAN DO

The two AMG S-Class Sedans are endowed with the DNA of racing champions and the hardware to bring it to life: massive brakes, aero-aggressive bodywork, 20" AMG® wheels,[1] and exclusive cockpits. In the AMG S 63, a handcrafted 577-hp biturbo V8 joins forces with a paddle-shifted AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT multiclutch 7-speed. AMG Performance 4MATIC expertly delivers the car's 664 lb-ft of torque to all four tires, launching to 60 mph in 3.9 seconds.[7] It teams up with an AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC® for exceptional agility. In the AMG S 65, a superlative handcrafted 621-hp/738-lb-ft biturbo V12 thrusts it to 60 mph in 4.2 seconds, while its AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension is based on the fully active MAGIC BODY CONTROL.® Brilliant visual details further distinguish the S 65, from its double grille bars and chrome mesh air intakes to its highly polished forged wheels. Options for both include carbon fiber cabin and body trim, gloss black exterior accents, silver or black forged wheels, and Ceramic Compound brakes.[8]




THE *ONLY* WAY TO
HONOR A LEGACY
OF *INNOVATION:*
MOVE IT *AHEAD*











*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

DIGITAL AND ANALOG

Twin, side-by-side 12.3" screens present instrumentation, information and entertainment with vivid color, a high pixel count, and a fast refresh rate for seamlessly smooth graphics and animations. The screen in front of the driver combines analog-style gauges and digital readouts. Between them is a changeable display for driver assistance systems, settings and trip data—easily controlled via buttons on the steering wheel. A Head-Up Display* projects an 8"-wide virtual image that "floats" over the car's hood.[9] It helps keep key speed and cruise settings, navigation info and more—plus performance data on AMG models—readily in view as you watch the road.

FAR AND WIDE

Taking center stage in the dash, the 12.3" COMAND® screen displays entertainment, maps, menus, and comfort features that you can personalize to your liking. You operate it via the rotary/touchpad controller on the console. Illustrated and animated menus make it easy to enjoy the abundant luxuries of the S-Class, and let you fine-tune your seat support, the climate control or the Burmester® surround sound. A sidebar option lets you keep an additional item visible alongside the main view. And with the exclusive SPLITVIEW entertainment system,* the front passenger can watch a DVD movie on the widescreen while the driver sees only the COMAND displays.[10]

TECHNOLOGY TAKES A *HIGHER* FORM

SUN AND STARS

The inviting atmosphere of an S-Class Sedan extends all the way to the stratosphere via the standard Panorama roof. Its twin panels of heat-rejecting glass let passengers in both the front and rear cabins take in the sky, day or night. The power front panel tilts up for ventilation or slides back for a breeze, while power sunshades for the roof and rear window, as well as the rear side windows,* help keep the sun's rays at bay. MAGIC SKY CONTROL®* takes the Panorama roof to another level of innovation: Tiny electromagnetic particles embedded in its glass can darken the panels electrically. Even in its fully transparent mode, it effectively blocks infrared and UV rays.

HAND AND EYE

While the COMAND screen is near your natural line of sight, its touchpad controller is placed on the console, where your hand can rest comfortably. Its design offers easy access to an extraordinary array of features—navigation,[11] entertainment and much more—via clear graphical menus. COMAND also integrates with *Mercedes me* and mbrace® to put the Internet in your car, so you can enjoy apps like HERE™ Local Search[2] and in-car WiFi. The touchpad also lets you use smartphone-style multi-finger gestures, like pinch-to-zoom on a navigation map, or writing an address with your fingertip. Or go touchless, with voice control that can learn your natural way of talking.

WHEN IT *FEELS* LIKE HUMAN *NATURE*

INSIGHT AND INSTINCT

An advanced network of multirange radar, multiple cameras and other sensors, Mercedes-Benz Intelligent Drive includes industry-advancing standard and available assists to help make driving safer, less stressful, or simply more enjoyable. Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS can alert you to brake if you're approaching traffic ahead too quickly. It can even initiate braking if you don't.[12] ATTENTION ASSIST® monitors up to 70 parameters of driving behavior to help detect a driver getting drowsy on a longer trip.[13] Beyond the standard rearview camera, the Surround View System* composes four cameras to give you a virtual birdseye view.[14]

VISION AND ACTION

The Driver Assistance Package* adds a suite of advancements. DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control uses radar to adapt your speed to traffic flow, even stop-and-go.[15] Steering Assist automatically helps keep you centered in your lane as you cruise. Active Blind Spot[16] and Lane Keeping[13] Assists help ease driving on multilane roadways. Night View Assist® PLUS* uses infrared and thermal imaging to display a clearer view of the road ahead. You can also set its screen to turn on only if danger is detected.[17] And other groundbreaking systems can alert you to cross-traffic or pedestrians in your path ahead, or help prepare for an impending collision from behind.[18]

MAYBACH

EXTENDED *BENEFITS*

The Mercedes-Maybach sedans expand the pleasures of motoring to new dimensions, even for an S-Class. Their lengthened wheelbase heightens your comfort. Exquisite appointments reach beyond accommodating. More than distinctive, they offer travel in one of its most distinguished forms.



The Mercedes-Maybach S-Class Sedans are defined not by their eight additional inches of wheelbase, but by the benefits they extend to their occupants. Extraordinary furnishings, an exceptional level of handcraftsmanship, and unsurpassed luxury raise the fine art of traveling by automobile to a new state of the art. Hand-finished wood wraps around heated, ventilated, massaging and power-reclining Executive rear seats. Dual rear seats* feature power calf rests and a console concealing a pair of sleek leather and aluminum foldaway writing tables. Seats, doors and ceiling are swathed in Nappa leather.

A Mercedes-Maybach carries itself as elegantly as it carries its passengers. The body is meticulously sculpted, not simply stretched, to captivate the eye and command the wind. Performance is at once athletic and graceful, compelling for the driver and composed from any seat. Two models are available: The new S 550 4MATIC teams a 449-hp biturbo V8 with confident 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. The S 600 sends the rich torque of its 523-hp V12 to the rear wheels. From the unsurpassed hush of their cabins, both can deliver a 5.0-second rush to 60 mph.[7]

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.


designo
BELTBAG
ISOFIX

S-CLASS MODELS

S 550

4.7L V8 biturbo engine
449 hp / 516 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.8 seconds[7]



S 550 4MATIC

4.7L V8 biturbo engine
449 hp / 516 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
18" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.8 seconds



S 550e PLUG-IN HYBRID

3.0L V6 biturbo engine +
plug-in hybrid electric motor
436 hp / 479 lb-ft of torque (combined)
7G-TRONIC automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
19" twin 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 5.2 seconds



S 600

6.0L V12 biturbo engine
523 hp / 612 lb-ft of torque
7G-TRONIC automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
19" multispoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.5 seconds



AMG S 63

Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo engine
577 hp / 664 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed
AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive
20" AMG 5-spoke wheels
0–60 mph in 3.9 seconds



AMG S 65

Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo engine
621 hp / 738 lb-ft of torque
AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7-speed
Rear-wheel drive
20" AMG forged multispoke wheels
0–60 mph in 4.2 seconds



MERCEDES-MAYBACH MODELS

S 550 4MATIC

4.7L V8 biturbo engine
449 hp / 516 lb-ft of torque
9G-TRONIC automatic transmission
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
19" multispoke wheels*
0–60 mph in 5.0 seconds



S 600

6.0L V12 biturbo engine
523 hp / 612 lb-ft of torque
7G-TRONIC automatic transmission
Rear-wheel drive
20" multispoke wheels*
0–60 mph in 5.0 seconds



*Mercedes-Maybach models shown with optional wheels.

SPECIFICATIONS		S 550 Sedans	S 550e Sedan	S 600 Sedan	AMG S 63 Sedan	AMG S 65 Sedan
Engine	Type	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection + 85kW plug-in hybrid electric motor	6.0L V12 biturbo	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo
	Power	449 hp @ 5,250 rpm	436 hp (combined)	523 hp @ 4,900–5,300 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	479 lb-ft (combined)	612 lb-ft @ 1,900–4,000 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,250–3,750 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Automatic transmission w/shift paddles		9G-TRONIC 9-speed	7G-TRONIC 7-speed	7G-TRONIC 7-speed	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed	AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed
Acceleration	0–60 mph[7]	4.8 sec	5.2 sec	4.5 sec	3.9 sec	4.2 sec
Wheels		18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires	19" twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires	19" multispoke w/all-season tires	20" AMG® 5-spoke w/high-performance tires	20" AMG forged multispoke w/high-performance tires
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC	4-wheel multilink w/ MAGIC BODY CONTROL® and Road Surface Scan	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC	AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on MAGIC BODY CONTROL
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Mercedes-Maybach S 550 4MATIC	Mercedes-Maybach S 600
4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	6.0L V12 biturbo
449 hp @ 5,250 rpm	523 hp @ 4,900–5,300 rpm
516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	612 lb-ft @ 1,900–4,000 rpm
9G-TRONIC 9-speed	7G-TRONIC 7-speed
5.0 sec	5.0 sec
19" multispoke w/all-season tires	20" multispoke w/high-performance tires
4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC	4-wheel multilink w/MAGIC BODY CONTROL
4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

DIMENSIONS		Sedans	AMG Sedans	Mercedes-Maybach
Wheelbase		124.6"	124.6"	132.5"
Overall length		206.5"	208.1"	214.7"
Overall height		58.7"	59.0"	58.7"
Overall width		83.9" w/mirrors	83.9" w/mirrors	83.9" w/mirrors
Curb weight		S 550: 4,630 lbs S 550 4MATIC: 4,630 lbs S 550e: 5,115 lbs S 600: 5,038 lbs	S 63: 4,806 lbs S 65: 4,969 lbs	S 550 4MATIC: 5,017 lbs S 600: 5,296 lbs
Headroom	ft/rr	37.9" / 37.4"	37.9" / 37.4"	37.9" / 37.9"
Legroom	ft/rr	41.4" / 34.1"	41.4" / 34.1"	41.4" / 40.0"
Shoulder room	ft/rr	59.7" / 59.1"	59.7" / 59.1"	59.7" / 58.7"
Cargo capacity		S 550: 16.3 cu ft S 550 4MATIC: 16.3 cu ft S 550e: 9.5 cu ft S 600: 16.2 cu ft	16.6 cu ft	16.2 cu ft

KEY *STANDARD* FEATURES

S-Class / Mercedes-Maybach

S 550	S 550e	S 600	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	S 550	S 600	PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	–	–	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	–	●	●	–	–	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	–	–	–	–	–	Intelligent plug-in hybrid drive with 4 driving modes
–	●	–	–	–	–	–	Radar-based Regenerative Braking
–	●	–	●	●	–	–	Lithium-ion battery
○	–	–	●	–	●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on S 63*
●	●	●	–	–	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	–	–	●	●	–	–	ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist

S 550	S 550e	S 600	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	S 550	S 600	SAFETY AND SECURITY
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	11 air bags
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Outboard rear-seat Beltbags® with PRE-SAFE seat-belt buckles[19]
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Cushionbag® rear seat-integrated air bag[19]
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist[20]
●	●	–	●	–	–	–	Rearview camera[14]
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Surround View System[14]
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Night View Assist® PLUS[17]
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Active Blind Spot Assist
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Speed Limit Assist
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist *S 550e includes Hybrid Blue styling elements in headlamps*
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-START
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Soft-close doors, electronic trunk closer
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

S 550	S 550e	S 600	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	S 550	S 600	COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Power heated front seats with memory
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	Ventilated front seats with rapid-heating feature
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Heated front armrests and upper door trim
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Heated and ventilated power rear seats with memory
○	○	●	○	●	–	–	Power Executive right rear seat with power calf rest
–	–	–	–	–	●	●	Power Executive rear seats with power right-seat footrest
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Active multicontour rear seats with "hot stone" massage
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Heated rear armrests and upper door trim
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel
●	●	●	–	–	●	●	Wood/leather steering wheel
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Heated steering wheel
–	–	–	●	●	–	–	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
●	●	–	●	–	–	–	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	4-zone automatic climate control
–	●	–	–	–	–	–	Programmable remote climate control pre-activation
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Power Panorama roof with sliding interior sunshade
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Power rear-window sunshade
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	Power rear-side window sunblinds
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems
○	○	●	●	–	–	–	*designo* DINAMICA microsuede headliner
–	–	–	–	●	●	●	*designo* Nappa leather headliner
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

S 550	S 550e	S 600	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	S 550	S 600	ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual 12.3" high-resolution screens
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	COMAND® system with touchpad controller
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	COMAND navigation[7] with 3 years of no-charge map updates
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	5 years of Traffic and Weather service by SiriusXM[21]
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Voice control with learning feature
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Head-Up Display[9] (AMG Head-Up Display on AMG models)
●	●	–	●	–	○	○	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system, HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash DVD/CD player, SD card reader
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[21]
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available (NA)

MBUSA.com/S
MBUSA.com/Maybach

S-Class / Mercedes-Maybach

S 550	S 550e	S 600	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	S 550	S 600	OPTION PACKAGES
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	**Premium Package** • Ventilated front seats with rapid-heating feature • Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage • KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS • PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist • Power rear-side window sunblinds
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Premium Pkg.* • DISTRONIC PLUS® with Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake with Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	**Warmth & Comfort Package** *Requires Premium Pkg.* • Heated steering wheel • Power outboard rear seats with memory and detachable headrest pillows[6] • Heated and ventilated rear seats with rapid-heating feature • Heated front and rear armrests and upper door trim
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	**Rear Seat Package** *Requires Warmth & Comfort Pkg. or power rear seats*[6] • 4-zone climate control • Power right-rear footrest • Right-rear passenger power controls for right-front seat, with 3" additional fore–aft movement • Outboard rear-seat Beltbags with illuminated PRE-SAFE seat-belt buckles[19]
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	**Executive Rear Seat Package** *Requires Rear Seat Pkg. and Rear Seat Entertainment system*[6] • Multicontour outboard rear seats with "hot stone" massage • Power Executive right rear seat with added recline angle, power calf rest, and Cushionbag seat-integrated air bag[19]
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS** *Requires Executive Rear Seat Pkg.*[6] • Two-passenger rear cabin with dual power rear seats • Wood-trimmed rear center console with dual folding tables, and heated and cooled cupholders
○	○	–	–	–	–	–	**Sport Package** • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels with all-season tires[1] • Sport body styling
–	–	–	○	○	–	–	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** *NA w/Night Pkg.* • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side-sill and rear apron inserts, and side mirror covers
–	–	–	○	○	–	–	**AMG Night Package** *NA w/Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg.* • Gloss Black front air-dam splitter, side-sill and rear apron inserts, and side mirror covers • Tailpipes in black chrome finish • Gloss Black front mesh grilles and air-dam flics *S 65 only*

S 550	S 550e	S 600	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	S 550	S 600	INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS
○	–	–	●	–	●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive *AMG Performance 4MATIC on AMG S 63*
○	–	●	–	●	–	●	MAGIC BODY CONTROL *NA w/4MATIC*
–	–	–	○	○	–	–	Red-painted brake calipers
–	–	–	○	○	–	–	AMG Ceramic Compound Braking System[8]
–	–	–	○	●	–	–	Carbon fiber engine cover
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Head-Up Display[9] (AMG Head-Up Display on AMG models)
○	○	○	○	○	●	●	Electrically heated windshield *Requires Head-Up Display*
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Surround View System[14] *Requires Premium Pkg.*
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Night View Assist PLUS[17]
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	MAGIC SKY CONTROL®
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Power outboard rear seats with memory and detachable headrest pillows[6] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Heated outboard rear seats *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*
●	●	●	△	△	●	●	Wood/leather steering wheel *Sport design on AMG models*
△	△	–	–	–	–	–	Nappa leather steering wheel *NA w/Warmth & Comfort Pkg.*
–	–	–	○	○	–	–	AMG Performance Nappa/DINAMICA steering wheel
●	●	–	●	–	○	○	Burmester Surround Sound System *Credit option*
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System[4]
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Rear Seat Entertainment system
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	SPLITVIEW® front-seat entertainment system[10]
○	–	○	○	○	○	○	Refrigerator box in rear cabin[6]
–	–	–	–	–	○	○	Handcrafted silver champagne flutes
○	●	–	–	–	△	△	19" twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	○	○	–	–	–	–	20" AMG multispoke wheels[1] *S 550, S 550e require Sport Pkg.*
○	○	○	–	–	○	△	20" 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	○	○	–	–	○	●	20" multispoke wheels[1] *S 550, S 550e, S 600: all-season tires*
–	–	–	–	–	○	○	20" Maybach Exclusive forged wheels[1]
–	–	–	–	–	○	○	20" Maybach Exclusive multispoke wheels[1]
–	–	–	△	–	–	–	19" AMG 10-spoke wheels[1]
–	–	–	○	○	–	–	20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels[1] (Silver or Black)
–	–	–	–	△	–	–	20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	○	–	●	–	–	–	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Pkg. or power rear seats*[6]
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	*designo* Exclusive semi-aniline leather upholstery *Requires Exclusive Trim, plus Warmth & Comfort Pkg. or power rear seats*[6]
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	Exclusive Trim *Additional wood trim on doors and console*
△	△	△	△	△	△	△	Black Poplar or Burl Walnut wood trim
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	*designo* wood trim: Black Piano Lacquer, Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines," Brown Sunburst Myrtle, or Metallized Ash *Requires Exclusive Trim*
–	–	–	○	○	–	–	AMG Carbon Fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood trim *Requires Exclusive Trim*
△	△	△	△	△	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	*designo* paintwork



UPHOLSTERY:
Leather
● S 550, S 550e



UPHOLSTERY:
Nappa leather
○ S 550, S 550e



UPHOLSTERY:
Exclusive Nappa leather
○ S 550, S 550e
● S 600
● Mercedes-Maybach S 550, S 600



UPHOLSTERY:
designo Exclusive Nappa leather
○ S 550, S 550e, S 600
Available only in Deep Sea Blue/Silk Beige
● Mercedes-Maybach S 550, S 600



UPHOLSTERY:
designo Exclusive semi-aniline leather
○ S 550, S 550e, S 600
○ Mercedes-Maybach S 550, S 600



UPHOLSTERY:
Nappa leather
● AMG S 63

AMG



UPHOLSTERY:
Exclusive Nappa leather
● AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

AMG



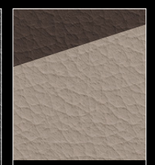
UPHOLSTERY:
designo Exclusive semi-aniline leather
○ AMG S 63, AMG S 65

AMG

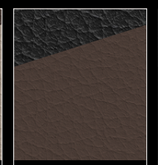


UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Black

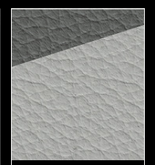
Leather, Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/ Espresso Brown
Leather, Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Nut Brown/ Black
Leather, Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



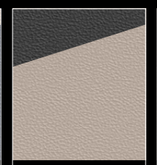
UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Crystal Grey/ Seashell Grey
Leather, Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Porcelain/ Black
Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Deep Sea Blue/ Silk Beige
designo Exclusive Nappa



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/ Titanium Grey Pearl
designo Exclusive semi-aniline



UPHOLSTERY COLOR:
Silk Beige/ Satin Red Pearl
designo Exclusive semi-aniline



TRIM:
Black Poplar wood



TRIM:
Burl Walnut wood



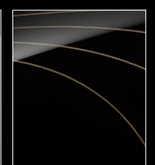
TRIM:
designo Brown Sunburst Myrtle wood



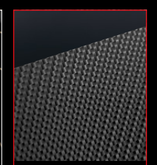
TRIM:
designo Metallized Ash wood



TRIM:
designo Black Piano Lacquer wood



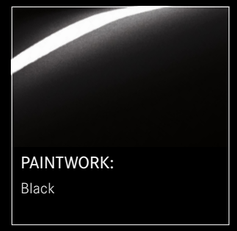
TRIM:
designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood



TRIM:
AMG Carbon Fiber/Black Piano Lacquer wood

AMG

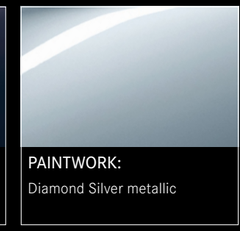
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



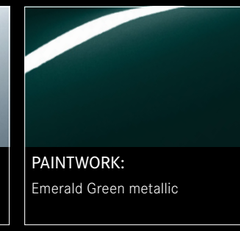
PAINTWORK:
Black



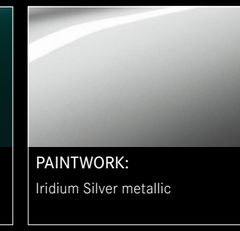
PAINTWORK:
Anthracite Blue metallic



PAINTWORK:
Diamond Silver metallic



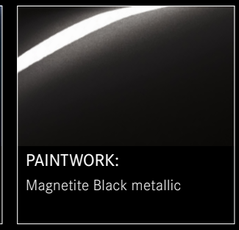
PAINTWORK:
Emerald Green metallic



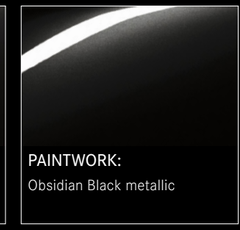
PAINTWORK:
Iridium Silver metallic



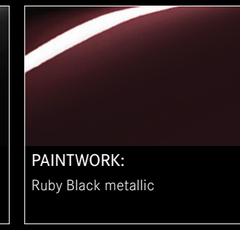
PAINTWORK:
Lunar Blue metallic



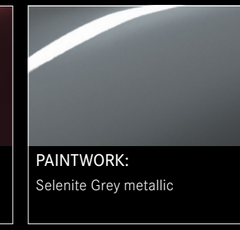
PAINTWORK:
Magnetite Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Obsidian Black metallic



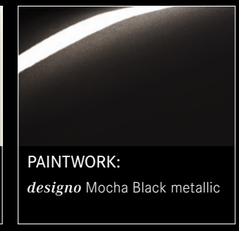
PAINTWORK:
Ruby Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
Selenite Grey metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Diamond White metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Mocha Black metallic



PAINTWORK:
designo Allanite Grey Magno (matte)



PAINTWORK:
designo Cashmere White Magno (matte)



WHEEL:
18" twin 5-spoke
● S 550



WHEEL:
19" twin 5-spoke
○ S 550 ● S 550e
△ Maybach S 550, S 600



WHEEL:
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
○ S 550, S 550e
Sport Pkg.

WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
● S 600, Maybach S 550
△ Maybach S 600

WHEEL:
20" AMG multispoke
○ S 550, S 550e
Requires Sport Pkg.

WHEEL:
20" 5-spoke
○ S 550, S 550e, S 600
△ Maybach S 550, S 600

WHEEL:
20" multispoke
● Maybach S 600
○ S 550, S 550e, S 600
△ Maybach S 550

WHEEL:
20" AMG 5-spoke
● AMG S 63

AMG

WHEEL:
19" AMG 10-spoke
△ AMG S 63

AMG

WHEEL:
20" AMG forged multispoke
● AMG S 65

AMG

WHEEL:
20" AMG forged 10-spoke Silver or Black
○ AMG S 63 △ AMG S 65

AMG

WHEEL:
20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
△ AMG S 65

AMG

WHEEL:
20" Maybach Exclusive multispoke
○ Maybach S 550, S 600

MAYBACH

WHEEL:
20" Maybach Exclusive forged
○ Maybach S 550, S 600

MAYBACH

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car, and your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family.

CHANGING WHAT'S REMOTELY POSSIBLE

Any time, any place

Life is better when you're connected. You don't have to leave your world behind when you're in your Mercedes-Benz. And you can have access to your car even after you park and walk away. It's all possible with *Mercedes me*.[2]

Convenience at your fingertips

The *Mercedes me* website and smartphone app let you control features of your vehicle, interact with your dealer, and more. Your own homepage and the free app for Android® and iPhone® make it easy to plan ahead or be spontaneous.

Your car in your pocket

With the *Mercedes me* app, you can remote-start your car, lock or unlock its doors, and keep an eye on it if you valet-park. And you can look up a destination or address and send it to your car's navigation system, all from your phone.

INSPIRING THE JOURNEY

Be part of something special

When you drive a Mercedes-Benz, you're part of the family. *Mercedes me* lets you follow along on featured road trips, learn about special events, and find out how you can join in on them.

Get the Star treatment

Get exclusive perks at world-class resorts when you stay at a partner hotel of *Mercedes me*. Visit MBUSA.com/mercedesme to find out more.

Enjoy the personal touch

Beyond its advanced, user-friendly technology, *Mercedes me* is a team of helpful people who genuinely care. Expert concierges are always on call to help you—from reservations to travel plans to assistance with virtually any request. And you can reach them anytime from wherever you use your smartphone.

SMOOTHING THE WAY

Ownership, simplified

From managing your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account to reaching out to your dealer, *Mercedes me* makes it easy. Even if you have more than one Mercedes-Benz, you can access them all from the same app.

Technology, demystified

Get the most from the innovative features in your vehicle with helpful how-to videos and downloadable manuals—from your computer or the mobile app. You can even reach out to your dealer's expert Product Concierge.

Service, on your side

Is it time for service or maintenance? You can make an appointment right from the *Mercedes me* app. Flat tire, dead battery, or out of fuel? You can summon Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance to your side, 24/7, with a few taps.[22]



TOGETHER WHEREVER: *mbrace*

It's perfectly natural to develop an emotional attachment to your Mercedes-Benz. With mbrace, enjoying a technological connection is just as easy.

Mercedes-Benz mbrace® puts the power of *Mercedes me* to work for you—from apps to WiFi—when you're in your car, and remote vehicle features when you're not.[2] Four mbrace packages let you tailor its many benefits to fit your life.

5 years of mbrace Connect included

Every new Mercedes-Benz comes with five years of mbrace Connect at no additional charge. It's the core mbrace package but it's far from basic, with remote features and in-car Internet.

***Mercedes me* app includes:**	**In-car features include:**
Remote Start	Gas Stations & Fuel Prices
Remote Door Lock/Unlock	HERE™ Local Search
Remote Horn & Lights	Remote Diagnostics
Send2Benz™	Roadside Assistance
Valet Protect	Point-of-Interest Download
Vehicle Finder	Traffic Cameras
Curfew Minder	Weather
and more	and more

mbrace Secure *6-month trial included*

Peace of mind comes from automatic SOS calling after an accident, stolen vehicle tracking, and other security benefits.

Features include:
- Automatic Alarm Notification
- Automatic Collision Notification
- SOS/Emergency Call
- Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance
- Agent-assisted Remote Door Lock/Unlock
- Agent-assisted Vehicle Information
- Safe Ride
- and more

mbrace Concierge *3-month trial included*

Live assistance from trained professionals, from tickets to a show to travel planning. An expert can even help you find a point of interest, and then guide you there, turn-by-turn.

Features include:
- Mercedes-Benz Concierge
- Point of Interest Destination Download
- Turn-by-Turn Route Assistance
- Location-based Traffic and Weather

mbrace Entertain *3-month trial included*

Streaming audio and in-car WiFi for you and your passengers.

Features include:
- iHeartRadio®
- TuneIn® Radio
- In-vehicle WiFi

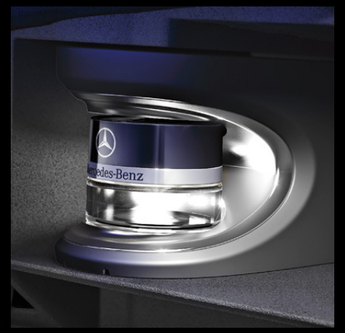
GENUINE *ACCESSORIES*

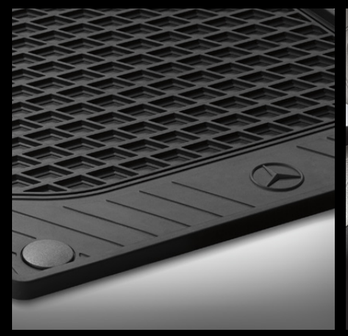
Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from its wheels to the cabin, to protect your car's finish or soothe yourself with aromatherapy. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

S-Class Sedan accessories include:

- A selection of alloy wheels
- Rear spoiler
- Folding table *requires Base Module*
- Coat hanger *requires Base Module*
- Air Balance atomizer fragrances
- All-season floor mats
- Cargo area tray
- Comfort Box *retractable trunk cargo bin*
- AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
- Media Interface cables for smartphone









Laureus FOUNDATION USA

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

ENDNOTES

* Item may be standard, optional or not available, depending on model. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. S-Class models are not provided with a spare tire. Models without Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump. Unless noted, 20" wheels includes high-performance tires.

2 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway mpg) is 18/26 for S 550, 16/25 for S 550 4MATIC, 13/22 for S 600, 15/23 for AMG S 63, 13/22 for AMG S 65, 16/24 for Maybach S 550 4MATIC, and 13/21 for Maybach S 600. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

4 2017 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway)for S 550e is 24/30 mpg (gas), 54/63 MPGe (hybrid, with battery fully charged).

5 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

6 Available power rear seats, Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System and refrigerator box reduce trunk space. The refrigerator box is removable.

7 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

8 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

9 Head-Up Display may not be visible with some eyewear, including polarized glasses.

10 System availability and use are not yet approved in some states. See your dealer for the latest information, and check local laws regarding the use of front-seat video displays in your area. Driver can also view the entertainment features while the gear selector is in Park.

11 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

12 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

13 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and/or Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

14 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

15 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

16 Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a sole substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

17 Night View Assist® PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver.

18 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

19 For vehicles equipped with Beltbag or Cushionbag, only use a Mercedes-Benz approved booster seat. Never use an air bag-equipped seat belt to fasten a front- or rear-facing child seat or a non-approved booster seat. Mercedes-Maybach models include Cushionbag for both outboard rear seats.

20 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

21 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

22 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

©2017 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Garmin is a registered trademark of Garmin Ltd Corp, George Town, Cayman Islands. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. GoPro is a registered trademark of GoPro Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

175 MC-17-1098

C-Class

2018



Mercedes-Benz

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





C-Class

Introduction *6*

SEDAN *22*

AMG SEDAN *28*

PLUG-IN HYBRID SEDAN *32*

COUPE *33*

AMG COUPE *40*

CABRIOLET *44*

AMG CABRIOLET *50*

Specifications and equipment *54*

THE 2018 C-CLASS

You could have flown in, gone to the event, and flown home. But reunions have a way of making you do some accounting of your life—the plans you've accomplished, the dreams fulfilled, and the wishes still held. You'll no doubt be comparing notes during the event and after it, but as you do, one thing will become clear in your head: It's nearly impossible to imagine where you're going without appreciating where you came from. Right now, one realization rings true above all: No matter how impressive life's milestones are, they didn't make you who you are. The miles in between did.

Athletic, elegant and intelligent: The family traits that the six sedans, five coupes, and five cabriolets of the C-Class have in common set them apart from every other car on the road.

Windshield to your future.
Instead of sitting in airport parking, your new C-Class is enjoying a multi-state run this weekend. And instead of sitting in 4A and 4B, the two of you have a front-row view of a world that feels bigger than usual today, but more inviting, too. Under the wide sky, the road is a ribbon, continuously unwrapping the gift of scenery. The enjoyable act of driving draws you closer to your destination. The art of conversation draws you closer to each other. Your contentment in the present lets you laugh about the past, and smile about the future.

In a quiet moment, your hand moves from the wheel to adjust an air vent. Leather, wood and aluminum return your caress—as if your C-Class knows you, and understands why you chose it to join you on this journey. Like you, its inner strength comes from its family. Its world view looks far ahead, yet it cherishes certain traditions. It even matches your mix of playful and practical. Your conversation resumes. And you find yourself relishing not just the moment you're in, but all the moments. And the miles in between.



KEY FEATURES

PERFORMANCE

Turbo-fed power—or a plug-in hybrid sedan—collaborates with a range of road-taming chassis setups. Five drive modes, from Comfort to Sport+, team up with you.

> Inline-4 turbo, AMG V6 biturbo, AMG V8 biturbo, or gasoline/electric plug-in hybrid power
> 7-speed, 9-speed, AMG-enhanced 9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed transmission
> DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes
> Confident 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

Muscle-toned, wind-carved and undeniably sporty lines make every sedan, coupe and cabriolet a visual knockout. Styling and wheel options let you make yours a standout.

> 17" to 20" alloy wheels*[1]
> A variety of grille designs, all integrating the iconic Star
> LED headlamps* and taillamps
> AMG Line and Night Package* (C 300 models)
> AMG Carbon Fiber and Night Packages (AMG models)
> 3-layer power soft top (Cabriolets)

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety advancements watch the road and the driver. Active and semi-autonomous systems add to your comfort, confidence and driving enjoyment.

> Radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
> PRE-SAFE® and ATTENTION ASSIST®
> Rearview camera, or Surround View System*
> Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems*
> Front seat-belt presenters (Coupes, Cabriolets)
> Pop-up roll bars[2] (Cabriolets)

LUXURY

Spacious 5-passenger sedans, stylish 4-seat coupes, and cabriolets tailored for four are all rich in innovation, generous with comfort, and invigorating to all of your senses.

> Power driver seat with memory, split-folding rear seats
> Digital dual-zone climate control
> Power glass sunroof (Sedans) or Panorama roof*
> Heated and ventilated front seats*
> 13-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound System*
> AIRSCARF® neck-level heating* (Cabriolets)

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations help keep you connected, engaged and entertained. Intuitive controls help you stay in command of your car and in touch with your world.

> 7" or 8.4"* color screen and central controller
> mbrace® featuring *Mercedes me* smartphone app with Remote Start, in-car Internet, and 4G LTE WiFi*[3]
> COMAND® navigation* or Garmin MAP PILOT®*
> Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*
> KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunklid*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

INVIGORATING CONFIDENCE

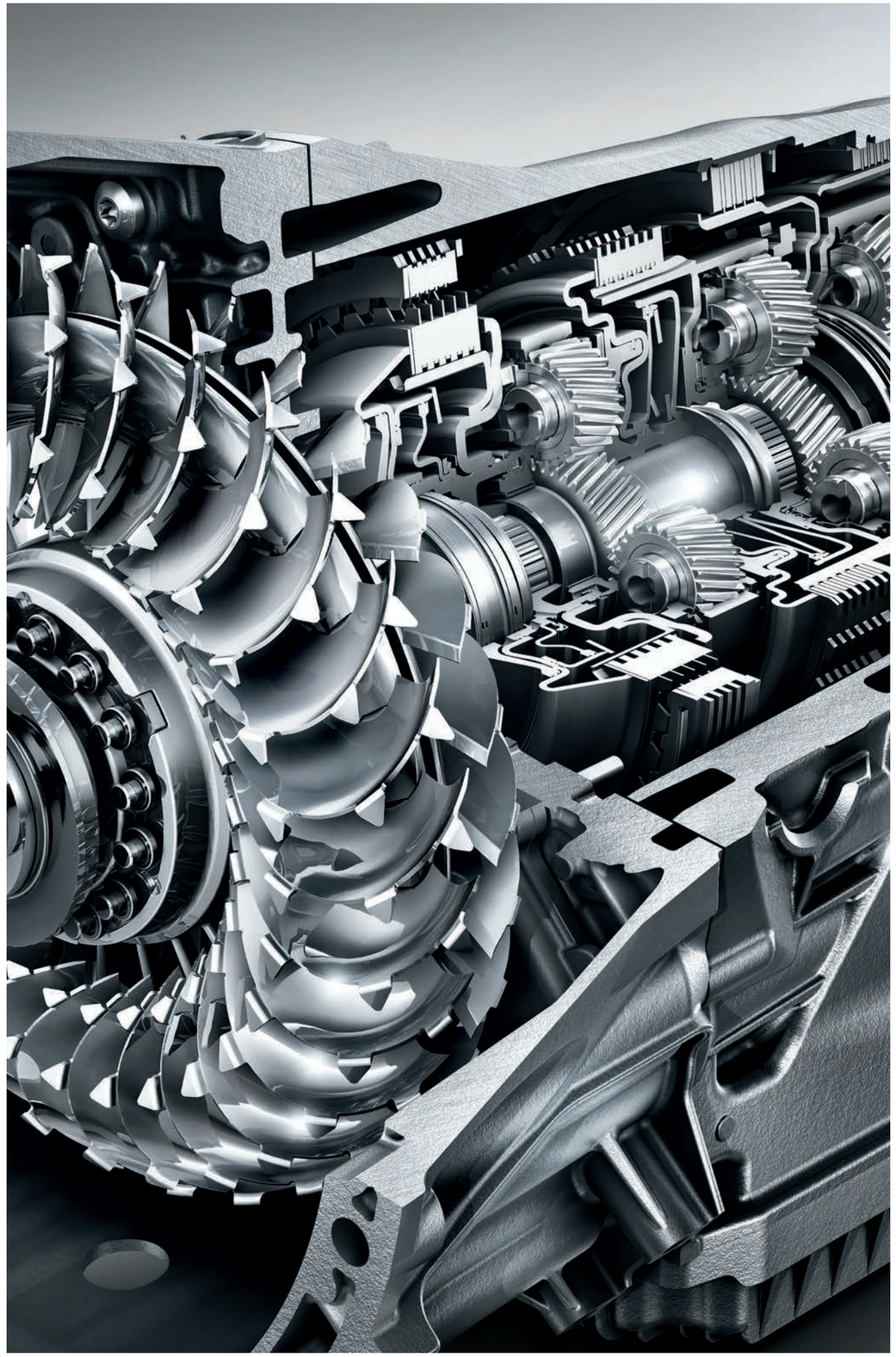
You know this road. You've traveled it more times for more reasons than you can count. It's been a workaround for weekday traffic, your Saturday shortcut to the mall, and a scenic escape when you just feel like going for a drive. Every curve is etched in your muscle memory. There's one stretch where the engine's revs reverberate off the hillside. At one corner, where the motorcycle officer sits, you pass by—going exactly 45—and lift four fingertips from the wheel to give a friendly wave. You know this road in the rain. And by dark of night. Still, today it feels like you're going somewhere new.

Shifting moods.

It's just you and your C-Class on this ride. You let your hand fall toward the console, and your finger goes right to an aluminum-clad switch—more of a paddle, really—that bears the label DYNAMIC. With a few taps, you exit the "ECO" mode you use whenever your carpool buddy is onboard, and watch the dash until "Sport" shows up. Instantly, you feel the steering flex its muscle. With a turbo-infused growl, the 9-speed* grabs a lower gear, and the throttle feels directly connected to your foot, and to your pulse.

You start to think about everything that must be going on under the hood, and how quickly it all syncs with your chosen mode. But a C-Class continually fine-tunes itself anyway, even before you invoke a change of mood. Its Direct Injection and multispark ignition can adjust the fuel spray and fire it four times in a row—all in the milliseconds of a combustion cycle. The transmission adapts to your driving style, and the suspension can firm up instantly in corners. The modes of DYNAMIC SELECT put a finer point on some already ultrafine points—a focus on eco-friendliness, a little extra fun, or the comfort and composure that'll keep your family calm—even while you're quietly relishing a tight corner and getting ready for that friendly, exactly-45-mph wave.

Seven or nine speeds, one or a pair of turbos, and a choice of five driving modes all add up to a feeling of oneness with your C-Class and the road.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PERSISTENT VIGILANCE

You're sure you were paying attention. And maybe the merge was messy this morning, with all the construction and traffic. But by the time your brain started processing the red lights growing large in your windshield, your C-Class was already on the brakes—hard. And while there certainly was drama, there wasn't tragedy. Your car didn't blink.[5]

Decades of prep, moments of proof. Safety engineers at Mercedes-Benz have spent nearly 80 years preparing for these life-changing milliseconds. They don't just dream of an accident-free future. They've been bringing us closer to it with ongoing innovation. They crash-test thousands of real and virtual vehicles. They build robots and algorithms to simulate human nature. They learn from dummies. And they help make every car safer, since what starts in a Mercedes-Benz often becomes the standard for all cars—if you wait a few years. This morning, you're glad you didn't wait.

The network of sensors in a C-Class, from radar to cameras, is designed to see more than a human, and process what it sees faster. Its standard systems watch traffic ahead and help you see out back.[5] Options can look out for pedestrians, look into your blind spots, and look at where you're going relative to the lanes of the road. If they see danger coming, they can help prepare the car to better see you through it—cinching seat belts, closing windows, or holding the brakes if you're about to get rear-ended. So much can change in the blink of an eye. That's why Mercedes-Benz engineers keep innovating: to preserve your status quo.

The inventors of the crumple zone, seat-belt pretensioners, and electronic stability control have spent their lifetimes looking out for yours.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

TANGIBLE AMBIANCE

You've probably listened to this album a hundred times. It's been years, however, since you've played it start-to-finish, in the original order of the songs. And you have to admit, nine channels of digital surround sound* pays a worthy tribute to the original studio production. As the last track fades out, you decide the muffled growl of the engine can be your soundtrack for a bit.

Everything else in the cabin, you leave exactly the way you'd set it up when you started your impromptu concert: The Sport mode feels tight in your hands. The ambient lighting* is set to Solar, its warm red glow underlining the natural grain of the wood. The starry sky flickers through the trees. And every so often, a hint of jasmine and sage infuses the crisp cabin air.* As you channel your senses into the curve ahead, all you can think is "what a perfect evening for a drive." By instinct, you reach for the button on the mirror, and that's when you remember: The garage door you just opened—this is point B. Point A was your office. You've driven this route more times than you've listened to that album. Neither one ever felt like this before.

A sensation for every sense.
Even the most sensible C-Class is a treat for the senses, offering rewarding performance, digital dual-zone climate control, a power sunroof or soft top,* hand-finished wood trim, and enough audio features to make every ride a rock concert. But with so many ways* to make yours sensational, how can you resist Burmester® surround sound, an Air Balance fragrance atomizer, and multicolor ambient lighting? After all, what turns something from nice-to-have to a must-have is simple: Having it.

A C-Class does more than offer a sense of luxury. From audio gear that can also entice the eye, to the spa-like comfort of cabin aromatherapy, you deserve luxury for all of your senses.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



SUSTAINED INDULGENCE

Nothing says driving refinement quite like leather and wood. But when Daimler and Benz started making cars, such finery was more likely to be found in drive belts, suspension dampers and wheel spokes. It was a time long before plastics, and handcrafting was simply the way things were made.

A tradition of tomorrows.
Over the next century, both materials and manufacturing kept leaping ahead—as did luxury. Around the centennial of the automobile, Mercedes-Benz engineers initiated a massive effort that would embrace both its rich past and our planet's future. By the early 1990s, long before "eco-friendly" was an industry buzzword, it had become a new way of life for Mercedes-Benz. As a major first step, chlorofluorocarbons, or CFCs, were banished from the vehicles as well as their entire manufacturing process. Sustainability is now a key focus from the start of a car's production to the finishes you see and touch. The wood for the cabin trim is sensitively forested, for example. Beneath its beauty are components made from coconut fiber, flax and olives. Foam for padding is expanded using steam. And most of the plastic parts are code-marked to facilitate future recyclability.

Let your hand roam over the impeccably stitched seat of your C-Class, or its flowing console, and you're touching traditions that have advanced for decades by keeping both past and future in sight—and in balance. Its upholstery is still hand-fitted, its wood trim hand-finished. But behind it all is a quest that'll never finish: Indulging you like there's no tomorrow. And investing in ways to help make sure there is.

In its segment, only the C-Class is certified both for ultralow-emission performance and an allergen-friendly cabin.

A touch more thoughtful

Ergonomic switches encircle an intuitive turn-and-click knob in the console. Teaming with the large central screen and a touchpad controller,* you can operate and adjust numerous features and settings while your hand rests comfortably.

MODES FOR EVERY MOOD

The DYNAMIC SELECT paddle lets you set up the car's driving systems to suit the situation and your desires. Modes from green-minded ECO to red-blooded Sport vary the feel of the throttle, shifting, handling and more. You can even set up your own Individual mode.





INTUITIVE CONTROL

Illustrated and animated menus match their appearance to the way you move the rotary controller, making it easy to adjust audio or navigation, personalize features, and more. The touchpad lets you use fingertip gestures like swiping, or pinching to zoom on a map.*



PAUSE FOR SAVINGS

The standard ECO Start/Stop system can automatically switch off the engine while you're waiting at a red light, saving fuel and emissions. When the light turns green, the engine instantly fires back to life as you lift your foot from the brake pedal.



IN TOUCH WITH YOUR VEHICLE

The configuration of satellite switches is based on the specific equipment on your C-Class. For example, you can manually extend the seat-belt presenters on coupes and cabriolets, adjust the C 350e Sedan's AIRMATIC® air suspension, or dial in the performance of AMG models. You can even customize a menu of "favorite" features.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

UNDERSTATED BRILLIANCE

Does it seem that a lot of cars today have taken their styling to extremes, as if their "design language" is shouting in all caps? A Mercedes-Benz expresses itself in its own way—in part because its design is driven by the way it drives. The athletic elegance of a C-Class comes from within, and comes alive in its stylish body. Crisp lines sweep from its iconic grille to its muscular tail. In between, instead of overdone details, it's more of a "no detail overlooked" approach.

Reflections and projections.
Do your homework and then you can play, your parents used to tell you. As you know now, that level of discipline proved rather effective. The C-Class had to spend time in laboratories and the wind tunnel before it could go running on the track. That's why it's not only sleek and trim but smart, too. Meticulous aerodynamic refinement helps it save fuel, hold the road better, wrap you in quiet comfort, and even deflect rain from the mirrors and windows. Intelligent use of diecast and extruded aluminum and ultrahigh-strength steel help make it more rigid and better at managing impacts, even while saving weight. And tiny ceramic particles in its nanotechnology paint help fend off chips, scratches and other challenges to its showroom shine. Homework done, a C-Class loves to play—especially with light. LEDs help get you noticed by day or night. They can even greet you at the front door by projecting the iconic Star on the ground.* Of course, the Star in the grille makes its own statement: It quietly asserts that true style comes from substance. And it leads the way with innovation, and inspiration.

In the C-Class diamond-block grille, each of its 241 hexagonal pins has been carefully shaped, sized and placed by the eye of the car's designer.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

The Sedans



Look forward to what's next.
Advanced technology and ever-fresh style deliver on the same promise in a C-Class sedan. You could call it enjoying the road ahead, or a bright future, but it's meant to be savored very much in the here and now.

What the C 300, C 300 4MATIC and C 350e Sedans have in common also makes each one a standout: Their spirit is playful, with turbo power that can whisk you to 60 in 5.8 seconds.[6] Their amenities are thoughtful, with a power glass sunroof, driver-seat memory and rich wood trim, all standard. And their safety systems are watchful, teaming radar, camera and other technology to help keep your outlook bright.

Drive to be different.
How do you like your performance served? In any C-Class it's well-done, but you get to pick a flavor: The sporty balance of rear-wheel drive, or add 4MATIC® all-wheel drive to a C 300 for added reassurance on wet, wintry or winding roads.[4] Both C 300 models expand their smooth, swift response from seven speeds to nine with a new 9G-TRONIC transmission. And the C 350e doesn't just take charge—it's a plug-in hybrid, so it can literally take a charge and convert it into added power, torque and fuel-efficiency. A 60kW electric motor joins forces with a turbo gas engine to generate up to 443 lb-ft of torque, or up to 61 MPGe on the highway.[7] Its lithium-ion battery can be charged by the gas engine as you drive, or you can plug it in at home or at public charging stations.[8] And while DYNAMIC SELECT lets you alter the driving character of any C-Class to suit your mood, the C 350e adds electric bonuses: Its Radar-based Regenerative Braking can optimize the energy recaptured to charge the battery as you decelerate. And options can collaborate even more intelligently with COMAND® navigation or DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control to further extend your range on battery power.

Flex your muscle.
With their grille-mounted Star, 17" wheels and an innovative selective damping suspension that can firm up in sharp turns, the C 300 sedans take a confident stance. The AMG Line adds more aggressive AMG body styling, 18" AMG® wheels[1] and sporty enhancements from chassis to cabin. The Night Package cloaks all that in bold gloss black accents. With standard 18" wheels and self-leveling, multimode AIRMATIC® air suspension, the C 350e offers a hybrid of responsive handling and refined comfort.

More than a sneak preview of what's next, a C-Class Sedan is a personal joyride to its world premiere.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

The engineering and craftsmanship of a C-Class sedan work as one because Mercedes-Benz engineers and artisans also do.

Put the world at your fingertips.
The standard rotary controller on the console and a vivid 7" color screen mounted high at center stage make it easy to enjoy the audio system and personalize many vehicle settings. Three navigation[9] options are available: The Garmin® MAP PILOT® is an SD card-based system that integrates with the standard controls, offers voice command and provides traffic information. Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto pair your iPhone® or Android® phone with the car's display and controls to bring you their own unique interfaces, apps and voice control.[10] And COMAND® upsizes the screen to 8.4", adds a touchpad to the controller, and includes voice control that can learn how you talk, three years of map updates, and five years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather.[11]

Mercedes me puts a world of convenience into a smartphone app—like Remote Start. It comes with five years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services, which include in-car MB Apps like a fuel-price finder.[3]

Unlimit your listening.
The C-Class offers nearly endless choices in audio enjoyment. Along with standard HD Radio® stations and Bluetooth® wireless audio streaming, the award-winning FrontBass® system utilizes the car's rigid front body structure as the chambers for a subwoofer. Optional nationwide SiriusXM Radio includes a 6-month trial of their All Access plan.[11] With the mbrace Entertain package you get Internet radio and in-car 4G LTE WiFi. And you can fill the cabin with 590 watts of rich, lifelike surround sound from Burmester.® One of Germany's most respected names in high-end home audio, the 13-speaker system they've crafted for the C-Class also rewards your eyes with its intricately drilled metal speaker grilles.

Treat yourself to something special.
The cabin is spacious, stylish and a treat for your senses. The power front seats are contoured for enduring support. A memory system for the driver seat lets you save three sets of settings for your seat, the side mirrors and the 4-way power steering column. The power-folding mirrors can also be set to retract as you lock the car.

Two leather options are available, including exquisitely supple ***designo*** Nappa with diamond-pattern inserts. The front seats are also available with soothing heat and cooling ventilation. Heating of the steering wheel is an option with most interiors, too. The rear cabin welcomes three adults. Its 40/20/40 split seatbacks fold for various combinations of people and packages.[12]

A power tilt/sliding glass sunroof is standard for 2018, or you can treat everyone in the cabin to the sun and stars with the available Panorama roof. Its expanse of heat-rejecting tinted glass features a power front section as well. The standard dual-zone climate control filters the cabin air for dust and pollen. While the refreshing Air Balance option can ionize it with an electrical charge, then infuse it with any of six subtle fragrances that won't linger on clothing or cabin surfaces. And multicolor LED ambient lighting is an option that you can vary to suit your mood, or even inspire a new one.

Plan for the unexpected.
Standard COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS uses radar to scan the road ahead. If it detects you're closing in on another vehicle too quickly, it can alert you. If you don't respond, it can start braking to help prevent or lessen a collision.[13] ATTENTION ASSIST® helps sense a driver becoming drowsy on a longer trip.[14] And a rearview camera is standard, too.[15] Optional systems can also keep virtual eyes out for vehicles in your blind spot,[16] and pedestrians or cross-traffic in your path.[17] Others can help keep you from drifting across lane markings,[14] or prepare for an imminent rear impact.[18] And advanced driving assists can ease your way along the open highway, in stop-and-go traffic,[19] or when parking.[20]









Whether on your first drive or years down the road, the C-Class will share with you the secret of time well spent: Making every moment count.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



Since 1967, AMG has turned victory on the track into passion on the streets of the world.

Three thundering thoroughbreds, all born from a 50-year legacy of turning Mercedes-Benz sedans into championship racecars. Since its debut in the DTM (German Touring Car Championship), the AMG C-Class has won countless racing trophies. In street form, the AMG C 43, C 63 and C 63 S Sedans are created and crafted to win the hearts of the most passionate drivers with thundering power and lighting-quick reflexes. In the biturbo V6 C 43, 362 AMG-trained horses, nine speeds and AMG Performance 4MATIC® team up for 0–60 in 4.6 seconds.[6] Handcrafted biturbo V8s are even stronger and quicker: the 469-hp C 63 can reach 60 mph in 4.0 seconds, the 503-hp C 63 S in 3.9. Distinctive appointments, from 18" or 19" AMG® wheels[1] to exclusive body and cockpit detailing, set each model apart.



AMG C 43 Sedan interior shown above. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



FORTIFIED

With higher boost and lower friction, the C 43's biturbo V6 sends 384 lb-ft of AMG-enriched torque to all four wheels. The C 63 and C 63 S each feature a pair of turbos set inside the "hot V" of their handcrafted V8s. The configuration slashes lag and losses, for immediate response. Multiclutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speeds channel power via limited-slip diffs to the cars' rear wheels.



FOCUSED

A thick, flat-bottom steering wheel frames the analog gauges and a color screen with exclusive AMG performance menus. Sport front seats embrace you in corners, or opt for AMG Performance seats modeled after racing shells. Exclusive colors and details highlight the cabin and the aero-enhanced exterior, with carbon fiber among numerous functional and stylish options for both.



FINESSED

Substantial AMG® brakes lurk behind AMG wheels in a range of styles. Both are sized to suit each model, from the standard 18" wheels and 14.2" multipiston front brakes of the C 43 and C 63, to the 19" wheels and 15.4"/6-piston composite or optional AMG Ceramic Composite front brakes[21] of the C 63 S. Each model also offers a range of 19" wheel options in silver and black.

A plug for the future.

The C 350e Sedan offers plug-in hybrid perks like no other C-Class. Along with the advantages of every other C-Class.

C is never for "compromise."
Ready for a test of character? Here goes: What would you be willing to sacrifice if you could get 45 MPGe around town, and as much as 61 MPGe on the highway[7] as a tradeoff? A little zoom? Some cabin room? Maybe some style, or a little luxury?

Mercedes-Benz engineers aren't fond of words like sacrifice and compromise. They prefer words like ideal, best and balanced. Which is why the plug-in hybrid C 350e is every bit as quick, as roomy inside, and as rewarding to look at, touch, and ride in as its gasoline-only C 300 Sedan stablemate. And with a 60-kW electric motor and compact, lithium-ion battery, you'll enjoy class-leading power and torque (275 hp and 443 lb-ft) while retaining nearly 94% of its trunk space as well as the versatility of its 40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks.[12]

"e" stands for more than efficiency.
With 18" wheels[1] and adaptive, self-leveling AIRMATIC® suspension standard, a C 350e can elate its driver and enthrall its passengers. You can charge its battery easily and quickly in a variety of ways: Less than 2.5 hours at a public charging station[8] can deliver a full charge. You can plug in the included charger at home for a full charge in less than 4.5 hours. And the gas engine also charges it as you drive. Radar-based Regenerative Braking helps extend battery range by optimizing how the car recovers energy as you decelerate. Also standard are automatic gas-free coasting, as well as a "haptic" accelerator pedal that can help you save gas with a gentle underfoot pulse.

Innovative options let its advanced driver assists elevate efficiency while they ease your journey: The longer-range radar of DISTRONIC PLUS® cruise control[19] teams with the regenerative brakes and 7-speed transmission for even smoother response



and greater energy recuperation. And the COMAND® navigation[9] adds Route-Based Battery Optimization. It taps into the map data for your route to optimize the use of gas and electric power based on terrain, city and highway portions, and more. Even when you're not using route guidance, it "looks ahead" up to four miles to help extend battery range and efficiency. All from a cabin that's a hybrid of sporty and sumptuous. In a C 350e, you'll appreciate your environment in entirely new ways.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

The Coupes

A body that reveals the soul.
"Coupe" comes from a French word meaning "cut." But if there's one thing a C-Class Coupe is not, it's a cut-down version of its sedan counterpart. It has its own muscular physique, honed by the wind. A cabin with four sport seats, tailored to fit. Staggered-width wheels and tires, to carve through corners. If there's any cutting going on, it's the C-Class showing who has the edge.

The C 300 and C 300 4MATIC Coupes—plus their three AMG siblings—also stand a cut above their competition with features some of them don't offer at any price. Like a paddle-shifted 9-speed transmission, a power Panorama roof, or hand-finished wood trim with an elegant analog clock—all standard. And options from a cabin-air ionizer and aromatherapy system, to adaptive cruise control with steering assist, to a choice of three navigation systems.

The shape you're in.
A diamond-block grille, the iconic Star in its center, anchors an outstretched hood. The 18" wheels[1] and fastback profile give it an athletic stance befitting how it moves. LED headlamps, Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps wrap around the ends. For even more brilliance, the AMG Line adds chrome grille pins, 18" AMG® wheels, AMG lower body styling, a rear spoiler, sport brakes, and an even sportier cockpit. The Night Package takes all that to the dark side with elements rendered in Gloss Black.

A true sport coupe isn't defined by the number of doors it has. How you get into it isn't nearly as important as how into it you get.

The power to move you.
The turbocharged C 300 models send their 241 hp and 273 lb-ft of torque to the rear wheels or, with 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, to all four wheels. Lightweight, nimble and fuel-efficient, 4MATIC elevates your driving confidence when the weather turns, and heightens your fun when the road turns.[4] And along with no penalty in mpg rating,[7] both the C 300 and C 300 4MATIC Coupes can whisk you from 0 to 60 in 5.9 seconds.[6]

Nine speeds and a pair of shift paddles on the steering wheel add up to both smooth and sporty. The 9G-TRONIC transmission is a silky automatic that can deliver quick response like a manual with just the flick of your fingers. And with the most gears in its class, it's energetic at launch, relaxed on the highway, and refined around town.

Standard DYNAMIC SELECT lets you tune the driving character to suit the situation. ECO, Comfort, Sport and Sport+ modes vary the throttle feel, gear-shifting, ECO Start/Stop system, steering feel and more to optimize fuel-efficiency, refinement or performance. There's also an Individual mode you can set up à la carte, including purely manual shifting via the paddles.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.









When you don't wait for others to make progress, it automatically puts you in the lead.

Numbers may show how a car performs, but a C-Class Coupe is designed to outperform. You don't read its specs—you feel them.

Support in every corner.
Four sporty seats embrace the occupants in every corner of the cabin, and whenever the lowered, selective-damping suspension takes any corner in the road. The power front seats integrate their head restraints like a racecar's do. The standard memory is pure luxury, letting you store and recall three sets of settings for the seat, the side mirrors and 4-way power steering column. Heating and ventilation are available, as is a heated steering wheel. To make fastening your seat belt easier, automatic presenters extend to hand the belts to the driver and front passenger. When they're unfastened, the belts retract out of the way, for easy access to the rear cabin. The individually contoured rear seats can be folded down in a 40/20/40 split to progressively expand the roomy and richly finished trunk.[12]

Something for all your senses.
A rotary controller on the console, where your hand rests naturally, controls a crisp 7" color screen that's high-mounted for easy readability. Along with audio system settings, it lets you customize a variety of comfort and convenience features without needing to reach for a touchscreen—or leave unsightly fingerprints on one. While most cars offer a navigation[9] system, the C-Class gives you three options: The SD card-based Garmin® MAP PILOT® works with the car's standard in-dash displays and controls, offers real-time traffic information, and can be operated using voice commands. Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto pair your iPhone® or Android® phone with the car's controls to bring you their own unique on-screen interfaces, apps and voice control.[10] The third option is COMAND,® which brings you a larger, 8.4" screen, a touchpad controller, and voice control that can learn your natural way of talking. It also comes with three years of updates for its maps, and five years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service.[11]

For your auditory pleasure, you can bring your own playlist with Bluetooth® wireless audio streaming, tune in the fee-free local programming of HD Radio® stations, or opt for nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month trial of their All Access plan—which lets you listen online or via their smartphone app.[11] And the Entertain package of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® gets you Internet radio and in-car 4G LTE WiFi.[3]

Standard FrontBass® uses the car's front frame members as subwoofer resonance chambers, enriching sound while saving space. To reward your ears and your eyes, Germany's Burmester® has developed an available 590-watt, 13-speaker surround sound system that visually enriches the cabin with drilled metal speaker grilles.

Available multicolor LED ambient lighting can enhance any mood. And let the Air Balance option soothe your sense of well-being: It adds an ionizer and a fragrance atomizer to the dual-zone climate control's standard filtration for dust and pollen.

And for your sense of style, your interior options including a range of color choices plus two grades of leather—including soft, diamond-quilted ***designo*** Nappa leather—and three types of hand-finished wood trim.

Technology for human nature.
An advanced network of standard and available technologies use radar, cameras and other sensors to help you avoid accidents, or reduce their severity. Standard systems include radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS,[13] ATTENTION ASSIST® to help detect a drowsy driver,[14] and a rearview camera concealed behind the Star in the trunklid to help stay clean.[15] Options can watch your blind spot,[16] look out for pedestrians or cross-traffic in your path,[17] help keep you from drifting out of your lane,[14] or prepare for a rear impact.[18]



Other high-tech options can help make almost any part of a drive easier—from HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunk opening, to DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control with Steering Assist,[19] to PARKTRONIC[20] and a multicamera Surround View System.

And *Mercedes me* puts a world of convenience in your pocket. Its smartphone app provides Remote Start and other features. It comes standard, along with five years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services.[3]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE





The magic that comes out of a Mercedes-AMG is irrefutable proof of what goes into it.

From half a century of competition comes a triple threat of coupes—one with the most power in its class, one with even more. The AMG C 43, C 63 and C 63 S Coupes carry more than just the racing spirit of Mercedes-AMG. Beneath their seductive bodies you'll find track-born technologies from friction-reducing NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls to a new AMG Track Pace App.[22] The C 43's 362-hp biturbo V6, 9-speed and Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive are all infused with AMG know-how. Packing handcrafted biturbo V8s under their twin-power-dome hoods, the 469-hp C 63 and 503-hp C 63 S are the two most powerful cars in their competitive set.[23] AMG® wheels[1] from 18" or 19" with options up to 20", team up with distinctive details inside and out, to make each AMG coupe as strong visually as it is physically.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



ENRICHED

Deeply contoured sport front seats feature distinguishing details for each model, from standard red topstitching in the C 43 to embossed AMG crests in the C 63 S head restraints. Racing-style AMG Performance seats are available on all three coupes, for maximum support when exercising the 3-stage adaptive damping of the standard AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension.



INFORMED

Analog gauges flank a color multifunction display whose exclusive AMG screens help keep you on top of vital performance data. An AMG Head-Up Display is also available. The AMG Track Pace App for your iPhone® syncs with the optional COMAND® system to let you store, study and share driving data. You can even shoot video with your iPhone or a compatible GoPro® camera.



UNFAZED

Proven AMG® wheels and brakes are precisely matched to each model's capability. The C 43 and C 63 come standard with 18" wheels and 14.2" multipiston front brakes, with several 19" wheel options for both. The C 63 S runs 19" wheels and 15.4"/6-piston composite front brakes as standard, with AMG Ceramic Composite front brakes[21] and forged 19" front/20" rear wheels optional.

The Cabriolets



Motoring in its purest form.
Nothing celebrates the open road like the open sky, especially with nothing but you and your C-Class Cabriolet in between. If the sun's warm glow doesn't brighten your face, surely some turbo power will.

Each of five cabriolets—the sporty C 300, the confident C 300 4MATIC, and the trio of biturbo AMG models—take the athletic prowess, progressive engineering and elegant proportions of the C-Class family to new dimensions of driving enjoyment and motoring style. Distinguishing details help make each one special, while the virtues they share set them apart from other cars. Their soft tops are impeccably tailored in any of four colors of rich, enduring fabric. A single power control lowers the windows and stows the top under a sleek cover that elegantly flows with the decklid and wraps the cabin in a ring of brushed metal. LED headlamps, Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps are like functional jewelry.

Brilliance in the details.
C 300 models greet the eye and the wind with a wide grille, its gloss black "diamond blocks" radiating from the chrome Star. Wheels are in a staggered configuration—wider at the rear axle—and range from a standard new 18" split 5-spoke design to several 19" options.[1] The extra-sporty AMG Line wraps 18" or 19" AMG® wheels with ground-hugging AMG lower body styling, and tips each of the grille pins in glistening chrome. The option also includes sport brakes, brushed-metal pedals, and a racy flat-bottom steering wheel.

Responsive in the moment.
A 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine whisks both C 300 cabriolets from 0 to 60 mph in just 6.3 seconds.[6] Their 241 hp and 273 lb-ft of torque are sent to the rear wheels in the C 300, and to all four wheels in the C 300 4MATIC®—another reason this is a convertible you can enjoy driving all year long.[4]

Both models also put their power at your fingertips: Shift paddles behind the upper steering-wheel spokes let you take charge of a transmission whose nine speeds are yet another class-leading claim.[23] And like every C-Class, a few taps of the DYNAMIC SELECT switch on the console lets you tune the car's performance parameters to suit the road or your driving mood. Multiple modes range from Comfort to Sport+.

Driving under the blue sky is how the first car was born. It's how the first race was won. And it's still a sure way to turn horsepower and sunshine into miles of smiles.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

A 4-passenger cabriolet is one of the greatest pastimes under the sun. And a long-standing tradition under the Three-Pointed Star.

Refreshing in every season.
A C-Class Cabriolet is engineered to be far more than a summer fling, too. Front seats include standard heating and AIRSCARF®—a season-stretching innovation that emits warm air from beneath the head restraints. Enveloping your shoulders and neck like a virtual scarf, it can turn a chilly evening or autumn day into top-down driving weather. In lieu of the standard removable windblocker,[24] the available AIRCAP® system pairs a speed-sensitive airfoil that rises above the windshield with a see-through wind deflector in between the rear seats. Together they help to keep the cabin quiet and calm, even at highway speeds.

Top-up, triple-layer construction provides excellent thermal and acoustic insulation while smoothly concealing the roof frame. Along with the large windows—including flush-bonded, heated rear glass—it offers coupelike comfort, style and views.

A movable partition lets you increase the trunk space with the top up. It's available with new automatic electric operation, too—lowering as you retract the top, or alerting you if your luggage is in the way. For extra cargo versatility, the twin rear seats fold down in a 50/50 split.[12] And if the traffic light turns green as you're raising or lowering the power top, you can accelerate to 37 mph without interrupting its operation.

Engineered from the road up.
While it draws from generations of C-Class values—luxury with a sporty edge, inspiring safety innovation, secure handling, and a long, proud career in motorsports—the C-Class cabriolet has been engineered from road to sky as a purebred convertible.

Its high-strength body structure combines excellent rigidity with light weight, for tight handling and refined comfort. Twin pop-up roll bars, concealed beneath the sculpted rear deck, are designed to deploy within a third of a second of a detected rollover.[2]

Automatic seat-belt presenters graciously extend the belts toward the driver and front passenger for easy fastening, yet retreat from the open doorway to allow rear-seat passengers to enter and exit gracefully.

Legendary for luxury.
A Mercedes-Benz cabriolet puts its stylishness on full display when the top is down, but you can enjoy it for yourself anytime. Hand-fitted upholstery and hand-finished wood trim are offered in the same palette as the coupes, further accented by your choice of four soft-top colors. The wealth of advanced yet user-friendly technologies in its cabin corresponds as well, with a few adaptations for the open-air models: The touchpad central controller is standard, while both the 7" and available 8.4" color screens assure crisp readability even on a sunny day. The digital dual-zone climate control automatically adapts when you lower the top, and it's available with the Air Balance system's ionizer feature.

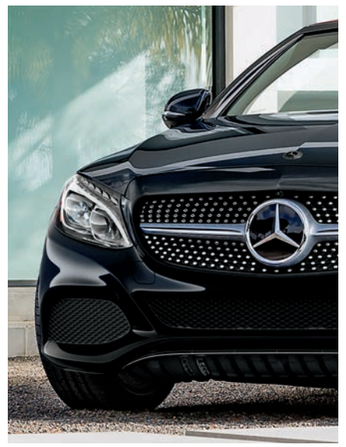
And both the body-integrated FrontBass® subwoofers and the available 13-speaker, 590-watt, 9-channel Burmester® Surround Sound System are designed to fill the air with rich music, top-up or top-down.

Safety in the family tradition.
Even a soft-top Mercedes-Benz adheres to the rigid safety standards that have long made the Star in its grille a guiding light for the industry. Standard and available technologies coordinate a network of radar, cameras and other sensors to help you avoid accidents, or reduce their severity. Standing guard on every C-Class Cabriolet are radar-based COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS,[13] ATTENTION ASSIST® to help sense if you're getting drowsy behind the wheel,[14] and a rearview camera.[15] Blind Spot Assist[16] is standard on all cabriolets, too. And like every C-Class, advanced options can watch for traffic or pedestrians crossing in your path,[17] help correct lane drift,[14] prepare for a rear impact, and more.









Season-extending innovation means a C-Class Cabriolet can bring you the stars on a chilly night, and let the autumn leaves turn before your eyes.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


C 300
RGN 834

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE





The racing-bred performance of a Mercedes-AMG is born to be enjoyed wide-open.

The three AMG C-Class Cabriolets can turn a breeze into a rush. And while they all have a power top, two are also tops in power. If you need any reminder that driving is an outdoor sport, just open up an AMG C 43, C 63 or C 63 S Cabriolet. Between the road below and the sky above, there's a legacy proven on the track—along with AMG technology born and bred there, too. AMG enhancements to the C 43's biturbo V6, 9-speed transmission and Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive result in 362 well-trained horses. And you'll find the two most potent engines in their class[23] sending 469 hp to the rear wheels of the C 63, and 503 hp in the C 63 S, both via multiclutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speeds. Top-up or top-down, from the driver seat of their AMG-detailed cockpits, their racing pedigree is incontrovertible.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



EMBRACING

Deep sport seats, or optional racing-style AMG Performance front seats, hold you in corners as the 3-stage adaptive damping of AMG RIDE CONTROL hugs the pavement. A wider stance and more rigid components makes the most of the solid construction of the C-Class cabriolets. The multiple drive modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT let you make the most of its drivetrain's flexibility.



GRIPPING

With a flat-bottom rim and shift paddles, the steering wheel can be hand-stitched in supple Nappa leather, grippy DINAMICA microsuede or both, depending on model. Power and handling go hand-in-hand with AMG Performance 4MATIC in the C 43, or a limited-slip differential in the C 63 models. Electronic control of the C 63 S diff helps it apportion torque even more precisely.[4]



TENACIOUS

Staggered AMG® wheels[1] and substantial brakes are tailored to each model. For the C 43 and C 63, 14.2" multipiston front brakes team with standard 18" wheels or an array of 19" options. For the C 63 S, 19" wheels and 15.4"/6-piston composite front brakes are standard, while AMG Ceramic Composite front brakes[21] and forged-alloy 19" front /20" rear wheels are optional.

Build your own

MBUSA.com/C-sedan
MBUSA.com/C-coupe
MBUSA.com/C-cab

Specifications		C 300 models	C 350e Sedan	AMG C 43 models	AMG C 63 models	AMG C 63 S models
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection + 60kW plug-in hybrid electric motor	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	275 hp (combined)	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	443 lb-ft (combined)	384 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,200 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT w/shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[6]	Sedan	5.8 sec	5.8 sec	4.6 sec	4.0 sec	3.9 sec
	Coupe	5.9 sec	–	4.6 sec	3.9 sec	3.8 sec
	Cabriolet	6.3 sec	–	4.7 sec	4.1 sec	4.0 sec
Wheels[1]	Sedan	17" split 5-spoke	18" twin 5-spoke	18" AMG® 5-spoke	18" AMG twin 5-spoke	19" AMG twin 5-spoke
	Coupe/Cabriolet	18" twin 5-spoke	–	18" AMG 5-spoke	18" AMG 10-spoke	19" AMG twin 5-spoke
	Tires	All-season Extended Mobility	All-season Extended Mobility	All-season Extended Mobility	High-performance	High-performance
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage damping
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	–	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
–	●	–	–	–	Plug-In Hybrid Drive w/4 driving modes
–	●	–	–	–	Haptic accelerator pedal
–	●	–	–	–	Radar-based Regenerative Braking System
–	–	–	–	●	Active engine mounts
–	●	–	–	–	Multimode AIRMATIC suspension w/4-wheel level control
○	–	–	–	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	–	–	●	–	Limited-slip differential
–	–	–	–	●	Electronically controlled limited-slip differential

					Safety and security
●	●	●	●	●	COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS
●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Auto Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	Rearview camera
○	○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[16] *Std on all Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	9 air bags *8 air bags on Coupes, 10 on Cabriolets*
●	–	●	●	●	Automatic front seat-belt presenters *Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	–	●	●	●	Dual pop-up roll bars[2] *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
○	●	○	●	●	LED headlamps *Std on all Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	●	○	●	●	LED taillamps *Std on all Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® *Std on all Cabriolets*
○	○	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	○	●	●	●	3-position front passenger-seat memory
○	–	●	●	●	Sport front seats *Std on all Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	●	●	●	Heated front seats *Std on all Cabriolets*
●	–	●	●	●	AIRSCARF® *Cabriolets*
●	–	●	●	●	Individual rear seats *Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks *50/50-split on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
○	–	●	–	–	Flat-bottom sport steering wheel
–	–	–	●	–	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof *Sedans*
●	○	●	●	●	Power glass Panorama roof *Coupes (optional on all Sedans)*
●	–	●	●	●	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
–	●	–	–	–	Remote pre-entry climate control
●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors *w/power fold-in on Sedans*
●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

					Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	●	●	Console-mounted central controller *w/touchpad on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
○	○	●	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System *Optional on C 43 Sedan, all Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash CD player, SD card reader
○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[11]
●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	Prewiring for Garmin® MAP PILOT®
●	●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Dimensions		Sedans C 300/C 350e	AMG Sedans C 43/C 63/C 63 S	Coupes C 300	AMG Coupes C 43/C 63/C 63 S	Cabriolets C 300	AMG Cabriolets C 43/C 63/C 63 S
Wheelbase		111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"
Overall length		184.5"	185.0" / 187.0" / 187.0"	184.5"	184.9" / 187.0" / 187.0"	184.5"	184.9" / 187.0" / 187.0"
Overall height		56.8"	56.3" / 56.1" / 56.1"	55.3"	55.3" / 55.1" / 55.2"	55.3"	55.4" / 55.2" / 55.3"
Overall width	w/mirrors	79.5"	79.5"	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"
Curb weight	RWD	C 300: 3,472 lbs C 350e: 4,079 lbs	C 63: 3,829 lbs C 63 S: 3,856 lbs	3,616 lbs –	C 63: 4,074 lbs C 63 S: 4,096 lbs	3,836 lbs –	C 63: 4,206 lbs C 63 S: 4,226 lbs
	4MATIC	C 300: 3,638 lbs	C 43: 3,799 lbs	3,759 lbs	C 43: 3,968 lbs	3,979 lbs	C 43: 4,220 lbs
Headroom	ft–rr	37.1"– 37.1"	37.1"– 37.1"	38.8"– 35.6"	38.8"– 35.6"	40.2"– 35.6"	40.2"– 35.6"
Legroom	ft–rr	41.7"– 35.2"	41.7"– 35.2"	42.0"– 32.0"	42.0"– 32.0"	42.0"– 32.0"	42.0"– 32.0"
Shoulder room	ft–rr	55.3"– 55.5"	55.3"– 55.5"	54.8"– 51.7"	54.8"– 51.7"	54.8"– 51.7"	54.8"– 51.7"
Cargo capacity		12.6 cu ft / 11.8 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	10.5 cu ft	10.5 cu ft	8.8 cu ft	8.8 cu ft

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Option Packages*
○	○	●	●	●	**Premium Package** *Sedans and Coupes* • Blind Spot Assist • KEYLESS-GO • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[11] • Power-folding side mirrors *Coupes (std on Sedans)* • Burmester Surround Sound System *Coupes* • Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS *Coupes*
○	○	○	○	○	**Premium Package** *Cabriolets* • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial *Std on AMG models* • Burmester Surround Sound System • AIRCAP® • Power-folding side mirrors • Automatic trunk partition *Std on AMG models*
○	○	●	●	●	**HANDS-FREE ACCESS Package** *Sedans only; requires Premium Pkg* • Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS
○	○	○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Packages** *Requires Multimedia Pkg on all models except C 350e. Package name and content varies by model (see below)* • Includes **Premium Package** *C 300 models, all Cabriolets* • DISTRONIC PLUS® w/Steering Assist • BAS PLUS with Cross-Traffic Assist • PRE-SAFE Brake w/Pedestrian Recognition • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist • Enhanced Radar-Based Regenerative Braking *C 350e only* • Anticipatory shift strategy *C 350e only*
○	○	○	○	○	**Multimedia Packages** *Requires Premium Pkg; NA w/Smartphone Integration Pkg. Package name and content varies by model (see below)* • COMAND® hard-drive navigation[9] with 8.4" screen • Touchpad controller *Std on Cabriolets* • Voice control w/learning feature • 3 years of no-charge navigation map updates • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[11] • Route-based Battery Optimization *C 350e only* • Anticipatory Operating Mode *C 350e only*
○	○	○	○	○	**Smartphone Integration Package** *NA w/Multimedia Pkg* • Apple CarPlay and Android Auto[10]
○	○	○	○	○	**Advanced Lighting Package** *C 300 requires Premium Pkg* • Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Multicolor LED ambient lighting • Illuminated door sills *C 300 and AMG models only*
○	○	–	–	–	**Leather Seating Package** • Leather upholstery *Available separately on AMG models* • 3-position front passenger-seat memory *Std on AMG models*
–	○	–	–	–	**Comfort Package** *Items available separately on most models* • Rear-side window sunshades, power rear-window sunshade
○	○	○	○	○	**Parking Assist Package** • PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist[20] • Surround View System[15]

C 300	C 350e	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Option Packages continued*
○	–	–	–	–	**AMG Line** • AMG body styling • AMG rear spoiler *Sedans and Coupes* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels,[1] Sport Suspension and Steering • Perforated front brakes w/painted and lettered calipers • Sport front seats, flat-bottom sport steering wheel[25] • Brushed aluminum pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner
○	–	○	○	○	**Night Package** *C 300 requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents *Elements vary by model* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents *C 300 only*
–	–	○	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** • Carbon fiber side mirror housings and rear spoiler

					Individual Options
○	○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist *Std on Cabriolets; also in Premium Pkg*
–	○	–	–	–	PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist *Also in Parking Assist Pkg*
–	–	○	○	△	AMG Track Pace app[22] *Requires Multimedia Pkg*
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	–	○	AMG Ceramic Composite Front Braking System[21]
–	–	○	○	○	AMG carbon fiber rear spoiler *Also in Ext. Carbon Fiber Pkg.*
○	●	○	●	●	LED headlamps and LED taillamps *Std on Coupes, Cabriolets; NA w/Advanced Lighting Pkg*
○	–	○	○	○	LED logo projectors *in front-door entrance lamps*
○	○	●	●	●	Heated front seats *Std on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery*
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats *NA w/ventilated front seats*
–	○	–	–	–	Multicolor LED ambient lighting/illuminated front door sills
○	–	●	●	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim *Requires AMG Line; also included w/designo leather on C 300, C 350e*
○	○	–	–	–	Burl Walnut wood/leather steering wheel[25] *Sedans*
○	○	–	–	–	Heated round steering wheel[25]
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
–	–	●	○	○	Red seat belts[26]
–	–	△	–	△	Replace standard red or silver seat belts with black[26]
○	○	○	○	○	Power glass Panorama roof *Std on Coupes, NA on Cabriolets*
○	–	○	○	○	Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans; in Comfort Pkg on C 350e*
○	–	○	○	○	Rear-side window sunshades *Sedans; in Comfort Pkg on C 350e*
○	○	○	○	○	Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems *Fragrance system NA on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display *AMG models include AMG-specific content*
○	○	○	○	○	Burmester Surround Sound System *Sedans, Cabriolets; std on C 63/C 63 S Sedans, all AMG Coupes; also in some Premium Pkgs*
○	–	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month trial *Also in Premium Pkg*
○	○	○	–	–	Leather upholstery *C 300, C 350e require Leather Seating Pkg.*
–	–	–	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery[27] *Includes front passenger-seat memory, topstitched dash/door trim on C 300, C 350e*
○	○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Upholstery

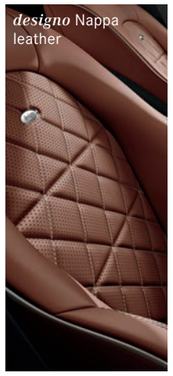
Appearance may vary by model and bodystyle.



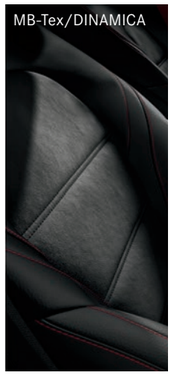
● C 300
● C 350e



○ C 300
○ C 350e



○ All models



● AMG C 43
● AMG C 63



○ AMG C 43



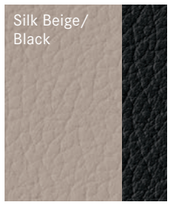
● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63

Upholstery colors

Availability varies by model and may require other options. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



MB-Tex, leather or Nappa leather



MB-Tex or leather



MB-Tex or leather



MB-Tex, leather or *designo* Nappa leather



Leather



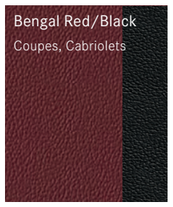
Leather



MB-Tex/DINAMICA



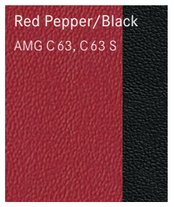
MB-Tex/DINAMICA or leather



designo Nappa leather



Nappa leather or *designo* Nappa leather



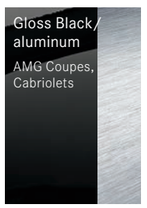
Nappa leather

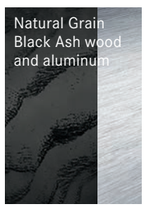


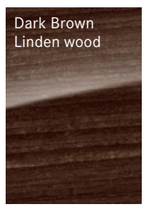
Nappa leather

Trim

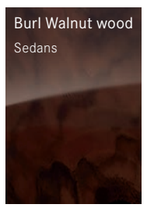
Availability varies by model and may require other options. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.

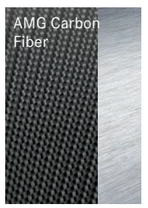














Cabriolet soft tops









● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

Paintwork























Wheels

17" twin 5-spoke
● C 300 Sdn

18" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300 Sdn
● C 350e Sdn
● C 300 Cpe, Cab

18" AMG® 5-spoke
silver
○ C 300 (all) *AMG Line*
w/black accents
○ C 300 Sdn, Cpe *Night Pkg*

19" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300 Cpe, Cab

19" 10-spoke
○ C 300 Cpe, Cab

19" AMG multispoke
silver
○ C 300 (all) *AMG Line*
w/black accents
○ C 300 Sdn, Cpe *Night Pkg*

18" AMG 5-spoke
w/black accents
● AMG C 43 (all)

19" AMG split 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
○ AMG C 43 (all)

19" AMG multispoke
silver or w/black accents
○ AMG C 43 (all)

19" AMG multispoke
matte black
○ AMG C 43 Cpe, Cab
AMG Performance Studio Pkg

18" AMG twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63 Sdn

18" AMG 10-spoke
● AMG C 63 Cpe, Cab

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63 S (all)
○ AMG C 63 (all)

19" AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or matte black
○ AMG C 63 (all)
○ AMG C 63 S Sdn

19"/20" front/rear AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or matte black
○ AMG C 63 S Cpe, Cab

19"/20" front/rear AMG forged twin 5-spoke
matte black
○ AMG C 63 S Cpe, Cab

Mercedes-Benz PhotoPass

Mercedes-Benz USA is proud to support and showcase talented photographers through the PhotoPass program on its Instagram pages. To view the latest work, search for the **#MBPhotoPass** tag on the Instagram app or at ***instagram.com/mbusa***

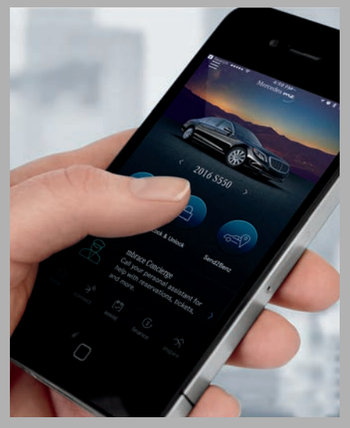
C 300 Coupe photographed in the Florida Keys by Steven Sampang.

Mercedes me

*Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car—and to your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family. Get started at **MBUSA.com/mercedesme***

YOUR WORLD IS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

From connection to inspiration.
Driving a Mercedes-Benz opens up a world of special benefits. The *Mercedes me* app on your smartphone teams with five years of mbrace® Connect services—standard.[3] Together they can keep you in touch with your car, let you remote-control numerous features, and offer you easy access to your dealer, Mercedes-Benz Financial account, or even special events and benefits geared exclusively to Mercedes-Benz owners.



The power of a tap, or your voice.
Mercedes me lets you remote-start your car from your iPhone® or Android® phone, plus lock, locate and monitor it via your phone, Google Home or Amazon® Alexa. You can also send a destination directly to its navigation system,* get more from its features with helpful how-to videos, and book a service appointment. You'll enjoy perks at luxury resorts, and get the scoop on sponsored events. You might even find inspiration for some new adventures.

A range of benefits, to better fit you.
From your smartphone and laptop to your real world, you can tailor *Mercedes me* and mbrace to fit the way you drive, and the way you live. The standard Connect package also puts apps like a gas station finder in your car's dash. Three additional packages can heighten your family's peace of mind, place a team of expert concierges at your service, or entertain everyone in your car with online music apps and onboard WiFi.

connect
From the app: A direct interface with your vehicle includes Remote Start, lock/unlock, sound horn/flash lights, Valet Protect, Curfew Minder, and more. Send2Benz™ can upload a destination directly to the car's navigation system.* From the web: Manage your account, learn about mbrace features, and more.

assist
From the app: Connect with your dealer, speak to a Product Concierge, schedule service, view How-to Videos and vehicle manuals, summon Roadside Assistance. From the web: Learn about your vehicle features from a Product Concierge or by viewing How-to Videos. Read up on maintenance and warranty information.

finance
From the app or the web: View a snapshot of your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account. Explore special offers for MBFS customers.

inspire
From the app or the web: Enrich your Mercedes-Benz experience with special perks and exclusive offers from Partner Resorts. Discover new adventures from Featured Road Trips. And find out about Sponsored Events, and how to attend.

ENDNOTES

* Item may be optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Vehicles are not provided with a spare tire. Vehicles not equipped with Extended Mobility tires are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi requires Multimedia Package. WiFi and streaming apps require an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

7 2018 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway mpg) is 24/33 for the C 300 Sedan, 23/32 for the C 300 4MATIC Sedan, 22/30 for the C 300 and C 300 4MATIC Coupes, 22/29 for the C 300 and C 300 4MATIC Cabriolets, and 45/61 MPGe for the C 350e. For other models, please see your dealer or MBUSA.com. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. C 350e highway estimate is with a fully charged battery.

8 Charging stations must be J1772-compatible. See your dealer for more information.

9 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

10 Delayed availability. See your dealer. Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

11 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with Multimedia Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

12 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

13 COLLISION PREVENTION ASSIST PLUS may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

14 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. They may not be sufficient to alert a fatigued, distracted or inattentive driver, and cannot override the laws of physics. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

15 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

16 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It should not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

17 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions.

18 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

19 DISTRONIC PLUS® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

20 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

21 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

22 The AMG Track Pace app is compatible with Apple iPhone.® iOS update may be required.

23 Competitive claims are based on manufacturer-published data available at time of publication. May include 2017 models.

24 Rear seats cannot be occupied with windblocker installed.

25 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. If heated steering wheel is ordered in combination with AMG Line, flat-bottom sport steering wheel is excluded from package. Burl Walnut wood/leather steering wheel available only with Burl Walnut interior trim.

26 See your dealer or MBUSA.com for interior colors that include red or silver seat belts as standard.

27 ***designo*** interior packages include additional items based on leather color, require heated and/or ventilated front seats, and may require additional options and interior wood trim. Please see your dealer or MBUSA.com for details.

Genuine Accessories









Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to wheels to roof racks, from cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

C-Class Accessories include:

A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Driver Assistance Pkg*
LED logo projectors *NA on C 350e*
AMG Add-on Parts *Front apron splitter and flics, side sill panels, rear apron flics, rear spoiler*
Side mirror housings *Black or carbon fiber look*
Garmin® MAP PILOT® *NA w/Multimedia Pkg*
Protection Package
All-season floor mats and cargo area tray
Comfort box *retractable trunk bin*
Coat hanger, universal hook *Requires base module*
Cargo nets *Available for trunk floor and load sill*

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

©2017 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

165 MC-17-1100

E-Class

2018



Mercedes-Benz

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





E-Class

Introduction *6*

SEDAN *20*

WAGON *25*

AMG SEDAN/WAGON *32*

COUPE *40*

CABRIOLET *45*

Specifications and equipment *51*

THE 2018 E-CLASS

Nobody said “astronaut.” There were six kids at the family gathering, counting the cousins, and you asked each one of them the conversation-starter that’s worked for generations. Two of them said they want to be teachers when they grow up. One looked up from her tablet and just said “computers.” Another did his best to pronounce “veterinarian.” The youngest one just shrugged. And the one who came the closest? She wants to design cars that can drive themselves. Had she only added “to the moon,” you’d have called it a win.

Driving the future.

Three hours into your drive home, you’re still thinking about it. Of course, you’re not in a flying car, nor are you heading for your space colony. But still, you think to yourself, have our dreams been grounded? You turn up the music and keep driving.

The E-Class brings you innovations you won’t find in any other brand of car, in any class. And it’s the only nameplate in the U.S. that gives you a choice of sedans, wagons, and convertibles.

The highway gently curves as you start to climb the last grade before the city limits. Your hand only lightly grips the wheel. Your foot is merely resting on the gas pedal. You feel your car brake as a motorhome—two lanes too far to the left—loses its momentum in your path. You check the mirror, tap the turn signal lever, and without changing your grip or moving your feet, your E-Class executes a move with the charge of a fullback and the grace of a ballerina. Another tap and you’re back in the third lane, back at your cruising speed, and suddenly, in your mind, back at the kids’ dinner table.

Maybe you didn’t get to orbit the earth, or drive on the moon. That said, the lunar rover didn’t have radar-based cruise control, or satellite navigation. No voice control, no climate control, and surely no massaging seats. You think about what your E-Class can do: What you’re holding in your hands used to be the future. But some engineers with wild imaginations turned it into something else: the present. “I’m sure,” you say to yourself, “some of them wanted to be astronauts.” And here you are, driving their “spaceship” to your house. Next year at the family reunion, you’re taking that kid for a drive. No, not to the moon. But to the edge of the future she’ll someday reinvent.



KEY FEATURES

PERFORMANCE

A stable of thoroughbred, turbo-boosted horses team up with nine speeds and five drive modes. Lowered, luxurious and adaptive air suspensions are all naturally nimble.

> Inline-4 turbo, V6 biturbo, AMG V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo power
> Standard, AMG-enhanced or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed transmission; DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes
> Selective damping or adaptive AIR BODY CONTROL*
> Confidence-inspiring 4MATIC® all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

A full line of sedans, wagons, coupes and cabriolets takes an athletic stance and exemplifies elegance. Truly exquisite cabins are sculpted like art, tailored like couture.

> 17" to 20" alloy wheels*[1]
> A variety of grille designs and styling packages*
> LED headlamps, LED taillamps with "stardust" effect, and 64-color LED ambient cabin lighting
> The only pillarless coupes in their class, plus versatile wagons, and cabriolets with a 3-layer power soft top

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety advancements watch the road and the driver. Active and semi-autonomous systems add to your comfort, confidence and driving enjoyment.

> Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation
> First production car with Car-to-X Communication[2]
> PRE-SAFE® with industry-first hearing protection
> PRE-SAFE Impulse Side (Sedans, Wagons)
> Industry-leading active safety suite* including Evasive Steering Assist and Active Emergency Stop Assist

LUXURY

Sedans, 3-row wagons, and 4-passenger coupes and cabriolets are at once inviting and invigorating. Sensory delights range from surround sound to spa-like comforts.

> Power front seats with memory, split-folding rear seats
> Power Panorama roof (Sedans,* Wagons* and Coupes)
> Heated, ventilated and massaging front seats*
> Air Balance cabin-air ionizer and aromatherapy system*
> Two Burmester® Surround Sound System options*
> AIRSCARF® neck-level heating (Cabriolets)

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations help keep you connected, engaged and entertained. Intuitive controls help you stay in command of your car and in touch with your world.

> COMAND® system with navigation, touchpad and 12.3" color screen, Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel
> mbrace® featuring *Mercedes me* smartphone app with Remote Start, in-car Internet, and 4G LTE WiFi*[3]
> Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto
> HANDS-FREE ACCESS* trunklid or power liftgate

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

THE SELF-MOTIVATED CAR

As the first hint of morning sunlight pokes through your bedroom window, something feels different. Your house is suddenly on full auto-pilot: The coffee is freshly ground and brewing on its own. Your shower is pre-warmed. Your clothes hang ready for your day, not just pressed but nicely matched without any effort on your part. In a few minutes, you'll summon your new E-Class by voice, and it will greet you at the door and drive you to work, then return home to bring the kids to school. It all seems like a futuristic dream. And as your alarm wakes you up for real, you realize it is. Or is it?

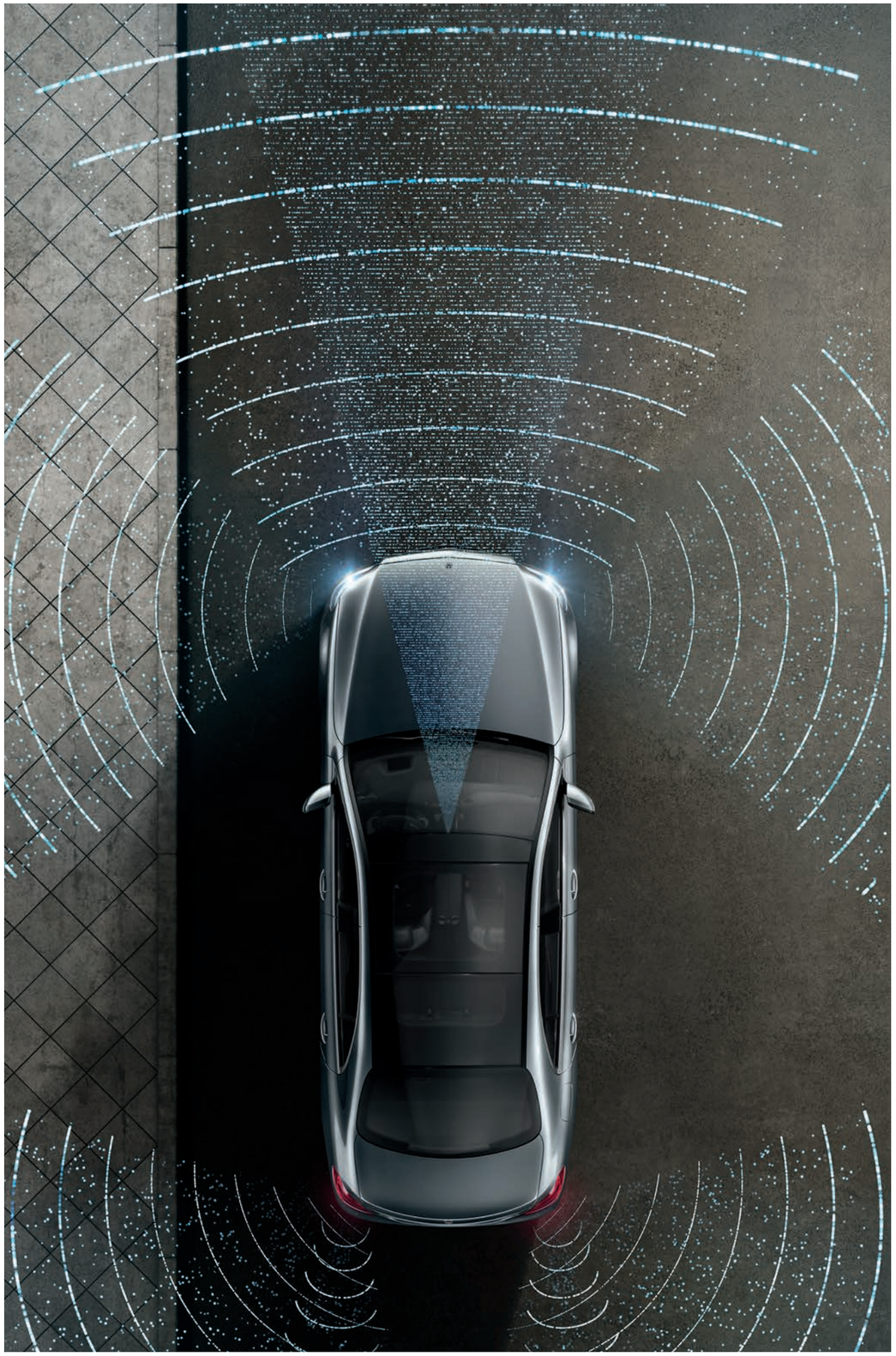
Advancing the love of driving.
Reality, circa 2018, is not too far off from your dream. Your real-life E-Class may not be self-driving, but the semi-autonomous capabilities it does offer were unheard-of just a few years ago. That said, if it actually could offer to auto-pilot you to work this morning, you'd likely say "no, thanks." You'd much rather be in charge of its turbo-charged surge, paddle-shifting through all nine speeds as your hands grip the wheel and the tires grip the road. The symphony of it all is what drives you—the emotion of motion, seamlessly united, with you at the center of it all. Behind the scenes, Direct Injection and multispark ignition confer constantly, and respond instantly—adapting in real time to turn less fuel into more power with fewer emissions. The chassis adapts to the road, with selective damping that firms up in corners, or via AIR BODY CONTROL,* which literally turns pressure into poise around curves and over bumps.

When cars can fully drive themselves, the performance advances in your E-Class will help make the ride into the future smooth and surefooted. But no matter how it motivates the progress of all cars, what won't change is the way an E-Class inspires you, its driver. Not just to dream, but to drive.

An E-Class doesn't just show you what's new, it introduces you to what's next. As an innovator, it drives the future.As a progressive performance car, it lets you drive it.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



AVOIDING IS THE POINT



If only you had known. If only you'd hit the brakes that much sooner. If only it hadn't rained last night. If only that truck's brake lights worked. If only the driver behind you had stayed farther back. If only you could see around corners. And now that you're here, if only you could forewarn others.

If only you were in an E-Class.
Mercedes-Benz engineers have spent 80 years preparing for a few milliseconds that they hope—as do you—will never happen. One thing they haven't done in this time: wait for others to lead the way. The result may be seen in the 100,000+ patents, but that's neither the goal nor the inspiration. The breakthroughs that start as Mercedes-Benz exclusives often go on to become the standard for all cars—like crumple zones, side-curtain air bags and stability control already have. And as a number of systems debuted by the E-Class undoubtedly will.

To help you avoid accidents, or help lessen what happens if one is unavoidable, radar, cameras and other sensors in an E-Class can "watch" all around you more vigilantly than is humanly possible.[4] Their systems can alert you to take evasive action, and in some situations initiate it on your behalf. Among the firsts is PRE-SAFE® Sound. By emitting a special "pink noise" via the audio system before a crash, it can pre-trigger a natural defense mechanism in your ears.[5] "Car-to-X" Communication is another first. It lets every new E-Class share info with a central system—to receive an alert before you reach a hazard, or alert other cars with the system.[2] You can't prepare for every "if only" moment. But there are some benefits you'll get "only if" you're in an E-Class.

Intelligent and semi-autonomous safety isn't just about anticipating the future. It's also about changing yours for the better.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

STATE OF THE ARTISAN

You wouldn't stop to eat on the way to a dinner party. But you might listen to your favorite singer on the way to their concert. That's what it feels like this evening, as you drive your E-Class to visit your favorite spa. It's your first time off in weeks, and you're looking forward to a nice massage and a little aromatherapy. So why, as you're about to park, do you turn around and drive off?

The hands that feed your soul.

At first, some of the options in your E-Class seemed a little indulgent, maybe even over-the-top. Heated and ventilated seats, sure, but massaging ones? And while the air ionizer is a delight during allergy season, you never imagined using the cabin fragrance atomizer that comes with it. But today, the same way you play music on the way to a live concert, you set the ambient lighting to a calm shade of purplish blue, chose one of the "hot stone" massage* programs, and let "Pacific Mood" infuse the cabin air. As your favorite singer played through the elegant metal speaker grilles, your stress began to dissolve. And now, as you arrive at the spa, you already feel rejuvenated.

Even with all its advanced technology, it's nearly impossible to experience an E-Class without appreciating the handwork within: The tailoring of its supple upholstery. The crafting of its wood trim. Many you can't touch, like eco-friendly components made from flax, coconut, or even olives. But you can feel them, along with the devotion of everyone who had a hand in your car's design, development, and assembly. The thoughtful luxuries don't lull you, nor dull your senses. They reach out to your hands, raise your sense of well-being, and turn your idea of luxury in a new direction.

Even the most indulgent luxury should feel meaningful. It's what turns a pleasure you never imagined into something you can't imagine living without.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

A touch more thoughtful

Innovative Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel put a world of convenience under your thumbs. Responding like tiny smartphone screens, they let you scroll, swipe and select from menus of driving, entertainment and comfort features.



UNDER YOUR THUMB

The left Touch Control Button operates the illustrated menu display in the instrument cluster. You can customize vehicle settings, call up trip data, activate driving assists, and scroll through displays to show the info you use most, from audio to navigation.[6]



SCROLL, SWIPE, SELECT

The right Touch Control Button teams with the 12.3" central screen. Intuitive menus make it easy to enjoy the abundant audio options, the standard COMAND® navigation, and countless comfort settings from seating to climate to 64-color LED ambient lighting.



MULTIFUNCTIONAL

In addition to the Touch Controls, the multifunction steering wheel lets you adjust or mute the audio volume, use the hands-free Bluetooth® system, or control a variety of features with your voice. The voice control system can even learn how you speak, to make using it feel natural.

POWER AT HAND

Fingertip-close behind the steering wheel spokes, standard shift paddles let you take charge of the sporty 9-speed transmission at any moment. You can downshift with a quick click of the "minus" paddle, even multiple gears at once. To resume fully automatic shifting, squeeze and hold the "plus" paddle, or just leave both of the paddles alone for a few seconds.

FINERY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Supple Nappa leather is hand-stitched to the rim of the standard E-Class wheel. Additional options let you choose heating of the rim, or accents of polished Burl Walnut wood to match the cabin trim. AMG models offer their own racing-bred designs.







GLOW WITH THE FLOW

There's nothing like the feeling of having the road to yourself. Those early Saturdays when it's just you and your car, set free to enjoy a favorite set of curves. This is not one of those times. Traffic is thick, inching along in fits and starts, the drivers around you united only in their tense frustration. A tanker truck monopolizes your view ahead, but it is displaying a nice reflection of your grille and "twin torch" LEDs in its polished body. Unlike all your temporary neighbors, you alone are actually enjoying the day.

Ease in motion.

Your E-Class is not driving itself—you are. But its advanced options sure are doing a lot to make a clogged highway feel more flowing. There's a suite of active assists helping to make every move smoother.[4] Radar-based cruise control is handling the stop-and-go part. Steering assist is using cameras and radar to guide you along, or can even follow the car ahead if the lane markings fade, with only a gentle hold on the wheel. When it's finally time to pass that tanker, you can change lanes not just while using the turn signal, but *by* using it. Down the road, your E-Class can watch speed limit signs and adapt the cruise control accordingly. And when darkness falls, your intelligent LED headlamps* can adapt their beams as you steer, or as other drivers enter their range in the distance. On an open road, you love the way your E-Class goes with the flow. How it flows with the stop-and-go leaves you positively glowing.

Just as important as the engineering in a Mercedes-Benz are the engineers who can make high-tech work seamlessly with human nature.

The sedans



Supermodel citizen.
What would you rather be known for: Your stylishness, or your rock-solid substance? Irresistible charm, or irrefutable character? For 10 generations, one car—out of every car on the planet—has offered a range of virtues like no other, without making you choose one versus another. It's pioneered safety systems, introduced new luxuries, and inspired other automakers to emulate its appeal. It also established the luxury sport sedan class, at a time when those two words were usually separated by "or."

The six sedans of the 2018 E-Class—including a trio of AMG models—offer a unique balance of efficiency with exuberance, and seductiveness with sensibility. They might have supermodel looks, but they're the role models of the industry, to their core.

There is no entry-level E-Class. The E 300 combines turbo torque, a paddle-shifted 9-speed and a multilink suspension whose clever selective damping can automatically firm up in corners. In just 6.3 seconds,[7] it can whisk you to 60 mph. Standard amenities include navigation with voice control, a 12.3" screen, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[8] a power glass sunroof, and power front seats with memory. There's room for five adults to ride in comfort, with details that are at once artful and thoughtful, from switches and accents clad in satin-finish aluminum, to as many as six choices in hand-finished wood trim. LED technology provides every lighting function inside and out, from the Daytime Running Lamps that lead the way to taillights with a distinctive "stardust" effect. And you can outline the cabin in the glow of LED ambient lighting in any 64 colors that you can change to suit your mood—or create a new one.

If you prefer the year-round confidence of all-wheel drive, the E 300 4MATIC Sedan is a near-twin to its rear-wheel-drive sibling in virtually every other respect. And since 4MATIC® is exceptionally light and nimble, you don't have to pass up fuel-efficiency,[9] agility or passing power. And if you'd like even more verve, the new E 400 4MATIC is eager to please, with a 329-hp biturbo V6 that'll rush to 60 in a 5.3-second[7] flash.

Ahead of the crowd.
An E-Class sedan has a presence that is at once modern and timeless—a trait that it's carried since its inception. It's one reason so many other cars follow its lead, and why previous generations remain coveted. With the 2018 models, your choices

Groundbreaking innovations, in trendsetting style: Year after year, the E-Class continues to usher the automobile into a new era. It's not just an ever-advancing tradition. It's a tradition of always advancing.

With every generation, the E-Class introduces capabilities no car before it ever had. And previews what, someday, all cars will do.

have grown to new breadth, with four exterior appearance options. Start with Sport styling, featuring a wide grille integrating the iconic Star, AMG body styling, and 18" wheels[1]—5-spoke on the E 300 Sedans, or twin 5-spoke on the E 400. To that you can add the AMG Line Exterior, with 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels, plus sporty front brakes (already standard on the E 400). A new Night Package takes all that to the dark side, with gloss black accents for the AMG wheels and various body trim elements. Or you can go an entirely different, more traditional route: The Luxury Line features a classic slatted chrome grille crowned by a stand-up Star on the hood, plus chrome-accented lower body styling, and a range of 17" to 19" wheels.* The refinement continues in the cabin, with an elegantly top-stitched dash and galvanized shift paddles.

Tailored for your driving style.
In addition their visual variety, the Sport models take to the road on a lowered suspension with a more sporty tune, while the Luxury Line's comfort-tuning emphasizes refinement. Available with all of the styling options is AIR BODY CONTROL,® an adaptive air suspension with Sport and Comfort modes and 4-wheel level control. On every E-Class, DYNAMIC SELECT lets you dial in its driving character with a few taps of a console-mounted paddle. Four modes, from Comfort to Sport+, fine-tune the feel and response of the throttle, gearshifts, steering, and ECO Start/Stop system, as well as the AIR BODY CONTROL if so equipped. There's also a fifth "Individual" mode that you can configure à la carte for yourself.

The standard for safety.
An integrated, industry-advancing suite of safety systems teams radar, cameras and other technology to watch out for danger, and to help you see it and respond to it sooner. Radar-based Active Brake Assist can alert you to a potential forward collision, or even start braking on your behalf if you don't heed its alerts.[10] ATTENTION ASSIST® monitors for signs of a drowsy driver.[11] Also standard is a rearview camera, or you can opt for the multicamera Surround View System.[12] The list of available driver assists is even more impressive: Active Parking Assist can help you find a parking spot, then park the car hands-free.[13] It also includes Rear Cross-Traffic Alert, to help make backing out of a parking space easier and safer. And a package of ground-breaking assists can offer alerts or even active response to vehicles in your blind spots,[14] unintended lane drift,[11] vehicles or a pedestrian crossing in your path,[15] and more. Also included: PRE-SAFE® PLUS can help prepare for an imminent rear impact. And PRE-SAFE Impulse Side can inflate the outboard seat bolster to quickly nudge the driver or front passenger farther from the door if a side impact is deemed imminent.[16]

Something for every sense.
From sight, sound, touch and even aroma, to your sense of well-being, the spacious E-Class cabin turns any ride into time well spent. Along with 64-color LED ambient lighting and six interior trim options, you can choose any of six fragrances for the available Air Balance atomizer. Front seats are available with soothing heat, cooling ventilation, active side support and eight massage programs. The rear seatbacks can fold down in a 40/20/40 split,[17] while the trunklid is available with hands-free opening and closing. A power tilt/sliding glass sunroof is standard, or give everyone aboard the sun and stars with the available power Panorama roof. Both the standard dual-zone climate control and the optional new 3-zone system feature a dust/pollen filter and activated charcoal filtration.

To enhance the exceptional array of listening options, the award-winning FrontBass® system utilizes the front body structure as subwoofer chambers. And two Burmester® sound systems are available: a 590-watt/13-speaker Surround Sound System, and a 1,450-watt/23-speaker digital/analog High-End 3D Surround Sound System. Both of them reward your ears and eyes with their intricately drilled metal speaker grilles.









There may not be an actual industry standard for stylishness, but the E-Class surely sets a benchmark.





The wagons

A family of one.
To a lot of people, the mere mention of a station wagon evokes memories of family trips in a fake-wood-paneled behemoth—whether to the grocery store or a summer tourist trap. To a smaller and fiercely loyal group—you might even call it a fan base—the word "wagon" brings something very different to mind: Sporty performance, for one. Versatile space for up to seven. And an enduring sense of comfort—the kind you feel when you can count on something.

Some 40 years ago, Mercedes-Benz introduced not just a new car but a new segment, with the first wagon variant of what became today's E-Class. For the first time, luxury and flexibility could be had with the sportiness and rigid standards that set the E-Class at the forefront of the automobile. In that respect, nothing has changed. Even though virtually everything about the 2018 E-Class has been advanced, reinvented, or for many of its features, invented anew.

Maybe there's been one in your family for generations. Or maybe you've had several generations of E-Class Wagons yourself. Even if you're discovering this "SUV alternative" for the first time, you'll quickly find out why Mercedes-Benz has continued to advance the category, and the car that still defines it. Much of what makes it an ideal family car—even if you're a family of one—is the family that it comes from.

If you measure a wagon by what's behind the driver, only one has more than 130 years of leadership in performance, safety and luxury to back you up.

In any season, for many reasons.
A responsive biturbo V6 sends 329 hp and 354 lb-ft of torque to all four wheels via a paddle-shifted 9-speed. With a 5.3-second 0-to-60 time,[7] it can give some sports cars a view of its stylish taillamps. The E 400 4MATIC Wagon is standard-equipped with 18" wheels[1] and a self-leveling rear air suspension that can handle curving roads and cargo loads with equal expertise. And like its sedan stablemates, it's available in Sport or Luxury Line styles. So you get the same breadth of choices in suspension tune—lowered and sporty, or refined and silky—with styling to match. This includes the options to add the knockout AMG Line and blackout Night Package, as well as the 4-wheel self-leveling AIR BODY CONTROL® air suspension. And like every E-Class, the many modes of DYNAMIC SELECT let you vary its driving character on command.

With a coupe-like profile and agile handling, the E 400 4MATIC embraces the road, but it does so with elegant poise. Inside, it's a roomy, refined environment. It welcomes you with luxury, and invites you to test its versatility and your own spontaneity. The 2nd-row seat folds in a 40/20/40 split. A rear-facing third row accommodates a pair of children,[17] or folds flush into the richly carpeted load floor. With the seating set up for five, the retractable partition net and luggage cover combines a cargo shade that automatically raises and lowers with the standard power liftgate, plus a vertical net that can divide the seating and cargo areas. With both rows of rear seats folded, there's a cavernous cargo bay with provisions to raise the net behind the front seats. And thanks to its load-leveling suspension, it stays poised when packed—whether it's filled with your camping gear, carrying the carpool, or you're enjoying a solo joyride.











It's not just how much you can put in the back. It's also how the E-Class Wagon puts you at the forefront.

It doesn't just stand out among the handful of wagons available today. It stands ahead of and above the hundreds of other cars.

Expansive space, expressive details.
You won't find imitation wood paneling on the outside of an E-Class Wagon, but its spacious cabin is lavished in the real thing. In fact, you can choose any of four styles at no charge—from Black or Brown Ash in a modern, matte finish that celebrates its textured grain, to traditional Burl Walnut that's polished by hand to a deep gloss. In addition, two exquisitely crafted ***designo*** wood options are inlaid with fine blonde "flowing lines" that accentuate the sculpted shapes of the E-Class dash and doors.

From the soft Nappa leather that's hand-stitched to the steering wheel to the satin aluminum switches and vent rings, genuine quality is the result of authentic finishes. The seats can be hand-fitted in a range of upholsteries, from the enduring comfort and endearing richness of MB-Tex to the indulgent option of diamond-quilted ***designo*** Nappa leather. With any interior, 3rd-row seat is upholstered in MB-Tex, for an ideal balance of comfort and easy care.

Standard dual-zone climate control and a power tilt/sliding glass sunroof help you enjoy every season. Both features can also be supersized, too: A new 3-zone climate control option lets you—or your second-row passengers—manage the rear-cabin comfort separately. And an optional power Panorama roof lets you take in more of the sky. An internal power sunshade also lets you keep the sun's rays at bay.

High-tech in sync with human nature.
Standard COMAND® navigation[6] includes three years of updates to its digital maps. Five standard years of *Mercedes me* and mbrace® Connect services[3] include in-car Internet-based apps like a fuel price finder. And every E-Class also comes with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[8] plus three years of live traffic service from TomTom.®

For your listening and talking enjoyment, the standard Bluetooth® system includes wireless audio streaming and hands-free calling. You can tune in HD Radio® stations, and plug into dual USB audio ports. A range of options can further enhance your enjoyment: SiriusXM Radio includes a 6-month trial of their All Access plan.[18] A 590-watt Burmester® Surround Sound System plays through 13 speakers with elegant drilled metal grilles. Near-Field Communication (NFC) technology offers simplified pairing and wireless charging of your compatible device.[19] And the mbrace Entertain package includes in-car 4G LTE WiFi.



No matter how high-tech, E-Class features are engineered to quickly feel like second nature. The voice control can learn how you speak. The rotary/touchpad controller on the console lets you input a navigation destination by writing with your finger, in addition to using swipe and pinch-to-zoom gestures like you already use on your smartphone. The 12.3" screen is wide and vividly illustrated with lifelike animated menus. The standard power liftgate is easy to set to clear low garage ceilings, while available HANDS-FREE ACCESS lets you open and close the liftgate with a simple foot motion under the bumper—helpful if your arms are full. Even the rear-window wiper has a thoughtful approach, automatically wiping the rear window if you shift into Reverse gear while the front wipers are turned on.

Safety runs in the family.
The long list of advanced safety systems and driver assists can be summed up most easily in three words: It's an E-Class.

Standard and available systems use radar, cameras and other sensors to alert you, assist you, guide you, and even take action to protect you or simply ease your journey.[4] Radar-based frontal collision mitigation[10] and a rearview camera[12] are both standard. And options from Active Parking Assist[13] to Evasive Steering Assist[20] can help make some everyday chores dramatically easier, and some tense moments less dramatic.



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



Since 1967, when two engineers began turning Mercedes-Benz sedans into championship racecars, AMG has turned victory on the track into passion on the streets of the world.

The impact of a hammer.
In its first half-century, AMG has made history on the track over and over. It started with "Red Sow," the big, brash Mercedes-Benz sedan that AMG founders Aufrecht and Melcher turned into a racing hero. On the street, AMG performance reached a new pinnacle 30 years ago with a fortified E-Class called the Hammer. Then the world's fastest sedan, it started a legacy that the three 2018 AMG E-Class models honor by taking to it with hammers of their own.

The precision of a scalpel.
With 396 hp good for 0–60 in 4.5 seconds,[7] the AMG E 43 Sedan matches the power and quickness of the Hammer with an engine half its size: an AMG-enhanced 3.0L biturbo V6. AMG Performance 4MATIC® turns grip into go.[21] The AMG E 63 S Sedan and new Wagon pump the latest handcrafted 4.0L biturbo V8 to a peak of 603 hp. They pair it with AMG Performance 4MATIC+, which can precisely vary its torque split, sending up to 100% to the rear wheels.[22]

50 YEARS AMG

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE



WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL WAGON

With 603 handcrafted horses and a multiclutch 9-speed, the new AMG E 63 S Wagon is not your average grocery-getter. It's not your average anything, actually. At 3.4 seconds to 60 mph,[7] no wagon is quicker (few sedans are, too).[23] With its industry-leading innovations, no sports car is more advanced. And with room for five plus 35 cubic feet of luggage (or helmets), no exotic car is so accommodating. If you think wagons are just for cargo, wait till you feel this car go.

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE





The magic that comes out of a Mercedes-AMG is irrefutable proof of what goes into it.

Progress races ahead in two sedans and a wagon that match the intelligence of the E-Class with intensity of Mercedes-AMG. The AMG E 43 Sedan and E 63 S Sedan and Wagon accelerate the pace of performance by virtually every measure, from gripping the pavement to slipping through the wind. Advanced tech is born on the track and raised to meet the demands of everyday use: NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls cut friction. The AMG Sport Suspension is based on adaptive AIR BODY CONTROL.® And a new AMG Track Pace App[24] lets you record and share performance driving data via your iPhone.® The E 43's diamond-block grille and black accents are set off by 19" or 20" AMG® wheels[1] and massive AMG brakes. Distinctive details inside and out set the E 63 S models apart, from aggressive aerodynamics and a "twin power dome" hood, to 20" cast or forged AMG wheels over composite or optional Ceramic Composite[25] brake hardware.









FORTIFIED

An AMG-enhanced, red-striped biturbo V6 sends the E 43's 384 lb-ft of torque to all four wheels. The handcrafted V8 in an E 63 S features twin turbos set inside the "hot V," CAMTRONIC variable valve lift, and magnetorheological engine mounts. A multi-clutch AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 9-speed channels 627 lb-ft of torque to variable 4MATIC+ with an electronic limited-slip rear diff.



FOCUSED

A thick, flat-bottom steering wheel frames the reconfigurable digital instrumentation. The standard gauges and available AMG Head-Up Display[26] both offer exclusive AMG performance readouts. The modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT let you set up your car's performance characters with a few taps. Exclusive to the E 63 S are RACE and rear-wheel-drive/manual-shifted Drift modes.[22]



FINESSED

AMG-exclusive and model-specific details highlight the cabin and body of each AMG E-Class. E 43 and E 63 S models offer their own lines of AMG wheel options, as well as distinctive takes on carbon fiber or gloss black styling elements and packages. Two of the cockpit trim options—racing-derived carbon fiber or intriguing woven metal—are exclusive to the AMG E-Class models.

The coupes



Rational mind, passionate heart.
There are many reasons to buy a car, from spaciousness to styling to safety systems. There's an undeniable logic in choosing an E-Class out of all the cars out there. It has a roster of innovations that few, if any, cars can match, along with a rich heritage that traces to the very first car. And you can drive all over town, or even the whole country, and you won't find another nameplate attached to a full line of 2018 sedans, wagons, convertibles and coupes.

So out of all the E-Class models, what possible rationale could there be for choosing a new E 400 Coupe? Sure, there's passion and other emotions. The sleek profile and seductive four-passenger cabin alone can lure you in, even before you tap into its V6 biturbo power and paddle-shifted 9-speed. And it's a true pillarless coupe—the only one in its class that lets you lower its four side windows and enjoy a breezy ride with no door frames interrupting your view. Do you really need to be rational with all that?

Honestly, you don't. But surprisingly, you could. With a wheelbase that's 4.4" longer than the previous generation, the all-new E 400 Coupe is generous with rear cabin comfort. Since it's a new E-Class, you can enjoy most every leading-edge technology pioneered by the sedans, from such standard safety firsts as PRE-SAFE® Sound[5] and "Car-to-X" Communication,[2] to the network of driver assists available. And with your choice of sporty, balanced rear-wheel drive or agile, efficient 4MATIC® all-wheel drive,[21] an E 400 Coupe is neither unreasonable nor unseasonable.

Advanced body, traditional soul.
Mercedes-Benz introduced its first pillarless coupe for 1961, in a model that stayed in production for more than a decade. But as regulations tightened around the world in the '70s, other automakers either could not or chose not to engineer cars that met side-impact and rollover safety standards without a full central roof pillar. Turns out Mercedes-Benz engineers are also equally rational and passionate—and devoted to preserving not only lives but the liveliness of a pillarless coupe. Today, it's a bodystyle that only Mercedes-Benz has continuously produced for more than 55 years. And it's one that not only meets the safety regulations of any country—it rises to the safety standards that define a Mercedes-Benz.

The muscular design of the E-Class Coupe body is a reflection of its inner strength: An advanced composition of high-strength

The beauty of an E-Class Coupe has always come from what you can see, and what you can't. It's not just pillarless, it's peerless.

Like every Mercedes-Benz coupe, it comes from a deep tradition of looking ahead to the future, and looking forward to every drive.

and ultrahigh-strength steel, the body also strategically uses diecast aluminum and structural adhesives to heighten rigidity and reduce mass. The front fenders, hood and trunklid are aluminum, further advancing its lightweight/high-strength concept.

Function surely hasn't impeded on the coupe's seductive beauty—but that might be its most cherished tradition. The twin power domes of its hood lunge forward into a diamond-block grille with chrome pins radiating from its iconic central Star. Standard LED headlamps incorporate the signature E-Class "twin torch" Daytime Running Lamps that arch into the shapely front fenders, yet their design is unique to the two-door members of the family. Same goes for the wide, wraparound taillamps, which glisten in the night thanks to their intriguing "stardust" effect.

Between them, the profile is taut and aerodynamic, with an arching roofline and fixed rear quarter windows that allow the large power side windows to fully retract. Standard 18" wheels[1] feature a 5-spoke design and staggered-width layout on the E 400 Coupe, or a same-size twin 5-spoke setup on the E 400 4MATIC—each ideally suited to that model's handling precision. Either wheel setup, however, is available on either model, to suit your driving conditions and your personal preference.

The AMG Line tones up the car's muscle even further with AMG body styling and 18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels—upgradable to a 19" twin 5-spoke option. In the cockpit, it adds brushed metal pedals, and—with certain cabin colors—a flat-bottom sport steering wheel and a black headliner. A heated round steering wheel is optional on any E-Class Coupe with any interior color.

Twin turbos, multiple modes.
The 329-hp biturbo V6 offers you its entire 354 lb-ft of torque starting at 1,600 rpm. It takes just 5.5 seconds[7] to reach 60 mph in the E 400 Coupe, or an even more gripping 5.2 seconds in the E 400 4MATIC. With nine speeds and shift paddles on the steering wheel, the 9G-TRONIC transmission is a silky automatic that offers sporty manual control upon demand. DYNAMIC SELECT's many modes let you fine-tune the drivetrain and chassis to focus on efficiency, refinement or performance. And with the optional self-leveling AIR BODY CONTROL,® the modes vary the adaptive air suspension's damping thresholds as well.

Individual seats, distinctive details.
The hallmark of an E-Class Coupe has long been its stylish cockpit with four individually contoured seats. Along with its added legroom, the new coupes extend both the technology and tradition of the E-Class.

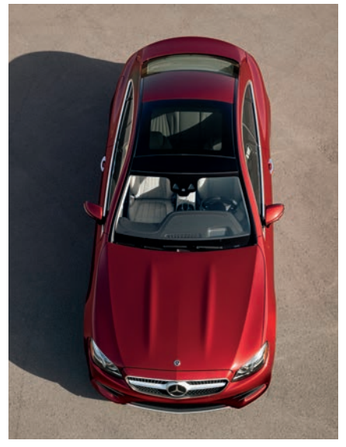
In the front cabin, the waveform dash and wide 12.3" central screen are set apart by circular climate-control vents with new turbine-style vanes. Six options in hand-finished wood trim include two that are not available on the four-door models: Light Brown Sen wood is exotic yet sustainable and serene, with a subtle black grain on a pale background. And Natural Grain Light Brown Elm wood complements the high-tech cabin with its warm, earthy tones and low-sheen, textural finish. The seats are hand-fitted in soft leather whose pleats and stitching trace the vertical flow of the human form, with the power front seats integrating their head restraints in a style inspired by the seats in a racecar. Three grades of leather are available: supple full-grain, smooth and glove-soft Nappa, and exquisitely crafted ***designo*** Nappa featuring diamond-quilted inserts and contrasting piping. The rich palette of color options includes new Yacht Blue and Titian Red accents among your choices.

To facilitate seat-belt fastening, automatic presenters extend to hand the belts to the driver and front passenger. When they're unfastened, the belts retract out of the way, for easy access to the twin rear seats. And to expand the roomy trunk, the seatbacks can fold down in a 40/20/40 split.[17] When passion and practicality meet in the E-Class, they make quite an attractive pair.









The E-Class is not just the only pillarless coupe in its class, it's the only two-door coupe at all. It takes an unmatched depth of engineering to drive design to the height of passion.







The cabriolets

Everything new under the sun.
Not every work of art belongs in a museum. So while the new E-Class is a masterpiece of intelligent new technologies wrapped in an avant-garde sculpture of metal, leather and wood, it's not intended to be put into a showcase. The new E-Class Cabriolet is its own showcase, and with the touch of a single button, every day is its grand opening.

The legacy of the E-Class Cabriolet starts with the very first car, since motoring was originally only an open-air experience. But as the automobile evolved—led over and over by Mercedes-Benz innovation—open cars became a luxury, with rich fabric tops that could protect you from the weather or turn a sunny Saturday into your personal parade. And when convertibles all but went extinct in the 1970s, Mercedes-Benz not only kept their magic alive—they continued to engineer their future as well. Pioneering such safety advancements as the pop-up roll bar[27] helped keep the sun from setting on the convertible. And when the original E-Class Cabriolet debuted 25 years ago, it opened up a new golden age of motoring—offering refined luxury for four passengers with rewarding performance for the lucky one who's in the driver seat.

Tailored from the top down.
The new E 400 and E 400 4MATIC Cabriolets accelerate this tradition once again. With a 329-hp biturbo V6 and a paddle-shifted 9-speed, each is quick to open up—with 60 mph arriving in as little as 5.3 seconds.[7] Of course, opening up its power soft top is even more exhilarating: It vanishes beneath the sculpted rear deck in just 20 seconds, even as you accelerate up to 31 mph. An electric trunk partition helps define the trunk space available for luggage with the top retracted. It automatically moves into place as you operate the top, aided by an obstruction sensor that can alert you if there's insufficient room to stow the top.

The newest masterpiece of intelligence is the beautiful union of blue-sky thinking and starry-eyed dreaming.

And in true E-Class fashion, the Cabriolet is equally fashionable with its top up. The "acoustic" soft top is tailored from rich fabric in your choice of four colors. The outer layer—one of three, including the fully finished interior headliner—is bonded to an internal butyl layer that helps insulate the cabin for coupe-like quiet and comfort all year long. Its design also conceals the bows of the soft-top frame. The four power side windows feature their own one-touch control. Their generous size, along with the large, heated glass rear window, further enhance the top-up driving experience.

Elegance on display.
Hundreds of chrome hexagonal pins define its diamond-block grille. "Twin torch" LED Daytime Running Lights reinterpret the four-lamp face that's long been an E-Class signature. And from the twin power domes in the hood to the wraparound taillamps, the E 400 Cabriolets don't just pay tribute to their family heritage, they pay it forward in modern style, wrapped around leading-edge innovation, safety and efficiency.

Standard 18" wheels[1]—a staggered-width 5-spoke design on the E 400, twin 5-spoke wheels for the E 400 4MATIC—lend each model a confident stance. The AMG Line envelops 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels—or a









It's too soon to call it a future classic. But not too soon to suggest that every classic starts out as a car that's far ahead of its time.

It's more than a mere convertible. In the E-Class Cabriolet, sunshine isn't only for summer, and its Star shines all day.

19" twin 5-spoke upgrade option—in more aggressively contoured AMG body styling.

With the top down, the confluence of body and cabin is instantly evident. A perimeter of satin chrome wraps around the cockpit, dividing the paintwork from the interior. A spectrum of leather offerings ranges from classic Black, to timeless Saddle Brown, to warm Macchiato Beige with accents of Espresso Brown, new Yacht Blue, and bold Titian Red. Six wood trim options—dark or light, modern matte or deep gloss—let you further personalize your car to suit you.

With style comes comfort that also takes a personalized approach. With four individually contoured seats, every passenger can enjoy their space—and with a 4.4" longer wheelbase, space is not a metaphor, even for the rear-cabin passengers. Automatic presenters graciously "hand" the seat belts to the driver and front passenger, or retract out of the doorway when unfastened to ease entry and exit to the rear cabin. The standard AIRCAP® system helps calm the turbulence of top-down driving by teaming an airfoil that rises above the windshield with a see-through wind deflector between the rear head restraints. When raised, it reduces buffeting and noise, so all four passengers can ride in peace and even converse in a normal voice. And concealed in the rear head restraints are dual pop-up roll bars that can deploy in a fraction of a second of a detected rollover, to help preserve the occupant space.[27]

A convertible for all seasons.
The E-Class Cabriolet is engineered and equipped to ensure it's no mere summer fling. In addition to its standard triple-layer soft top and available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, its dual-zone climate control system automatically adapts to top-down driving. Front seats are heated and furnished with AIRSCARF,® the neck-level heating system pioneered by Mercedes-Benz. Vents below the head restraints can envelop your neck and shoulders in warmed air, like a virtual scarf. Each seat offers three heat settings and speed-dependent airflow. You can also opt for ventilated front seats, while a heated steering wheel is available by itself, or in a package with heated front armrests and a rapid-heating feature for the front seats. Multicontour front seats are also available, allowing precise fine-tuning of your lumbar and shoulder support, active side bolsters that add lateral support in sharp turns, and four rejuvenating massage programs.



The Cabriolet offers nearly all of the technological advancements introduced by the E-Class sedans—like standard PRE-SAFE® Sound[5] and "Car-to-X" Communication,[2] as well as options like self-leveling AIR BODY CONTROL® and a suite of groundbreaking driver assists. And its convenience options are just as compelling, and appealing to all your senses—like the refreshing cabin-air ionization of the Air Balance system, a Head-Up Display,[26] and active LED headlamps that steer into curves and adapt their high beams to traffic ahead.

A cabriolet exclusive within the E-Class is MAGIC VISION CONTROL,® a heated wiper/washer system that sprays fluid from tiny laser-cut holes along the leading edge of each wiper blade. Standard on the E 400 4MATIC and an E 400 option, it's designed to help clean the windshield without the vision-obstructing spray-blast of conventional washers. It also offers a benefit that's especially suitable for a convertible: Minimizing the runoff and overspray that would ordinarily splash the occupants if you use the washers with the top down.

And since every dream drive must reach a destination, the E-Class Cabriolet helps smooth the end of your journey, too. The available Active Parking Assist[13] can help you size up open spaces, then maneuver you in hands-free. You can even raise the power top from outside the car, standard.



Build your own

MBUSA.com/E-sedan
MBUSA.com/E-wagon
MBUSA.com/E-coupe
MBUSA.com/E-cab

Specifications		E300 models	E400 models[28]	AMG E43 Sedan	AMG E63 S models
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm	396 hp @ 6,100 rpm	603 hp @ 5,750–6,500 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm	627 lb-ft @ 2,500–4,500 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[7]	Sedan	6.2 sec (4MATIC: 6.3 sec)	4MATIC: 5.3 sec	4.5 sec	3.3 sec
	Wagon	–	4MATIC: 5.3 sec	–	3.4 sec
	Coupe	–	5.5 sec (4MATIC: 5.2 sec)	–	–
	Cabriolet	–	5.5 sec (4MATIC: 5.3 sec)	–	–
Wheels[1]	Sedan	18" 5-spoke	18" twin 5-spoke	19" AMG® twin 5-spoke	20" AMG twin 5-spoke
	Wagon	–	18" 5-spoke	–	20" AMG twin 5-spoke
	Coupe/Cabriolet	–	18" 5-spoke	–	–
	Tires	All-season Extended Mobility	All-season Extended Mobility	All-season Extended Mobility	High-performance
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL	
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive (Coupe/Cabriolet) or 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

E300	E400	AMG E43	AMG E63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on E43, E63 S*
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
○	○	●	●	ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist
○	○	●	●	4MATIC all-wheel drive *Std on E400 Sedan/Wagon, AMG Performance 4MATIC on E43, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ on E63 S*
–	●	–	–	Self-leveling rear air suspension *Wagon*
○	○	●	●	4-wheel level control *Included w/AIR BODY CONTROL*

				Safety and security
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	Car-to-X Communication[2]
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, and brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[12]
○	○	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[14]
○	○	●	●	Active Parking Assist[13]
○	○	●	●	Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[29]
●	●	●	●	7 air bags *9 air bags on Cabriolets*
–	●	–	–	Automatic front seat-belt presenters *Coupes, Cabriolets*
–	●	–	–	Dual automatic pop-up roll bars[27] *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, headlamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
○	○	●	●	Electronic trunk closer *NA Cabriolets; power liftgate std on wagons*
○	○	●	●	HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
–	●	–	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® *4MATIC Coupe and Cabriolet only*
–	●	–	●	Rear-window wiper/washer w/auto-on in Reverse *Wagons only*

E300	E400	AMG E43	AMG E63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position memory
○	○	●	●	Heated front seats *Std on Cabriolets*
–	●	–	–	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system *Cabriolets only*
–	●	–	–	AIRCAP® system *Cabriolets only*
●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding 2nd-row seatbacks *50/50 on cabriolets*
–	●	–	–	Folding, rear-facing 3rd-row seat[17]
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	●	–	3-spoke steering wheel, Nappa leather w/perforated side grips
–	○	●	–	Flat-bottom sport steering wheel *NA on E400 Sedans, Wagons*
–	–	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof *Sedans, Wagons*
○	○	○	○	Power glass Panorama roof *Std on Coupes, E63 S Wagon; NA Cabriolets*
–	●	–	–	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting
–	●	–	–	Retractable/removable partition net and luggage cover *Wagons*
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

				Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	12.3" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	●	COMAND® system w/console-mounted touchpad/rotary controller
●	●	–	–	Analog gauges
○	○	●	●	12.3" widescreen instrument cluster
●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	●	●	COMAND hard-drive navigation,[6] voice control w/learning feature
●	●	●	●	3 years of no-charge navigation map updates
●	●	●	●	3 years of live traffic service provided by TomTom®
●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth® interface
●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[8]
○	○	●	●	Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[19]
○	○	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth audio streaming, dual USB ports, SD card reader
○	○	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[18]
●	●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Dimensions		Sedans E300/E400	AMG Sedans E43/E63 S	Wagon E400 4MATIC	AMG Wagon E63 S	Coupes E400	Cabriolets E400
Wheelbase		115.7"	115.7"	115.7"	115.7"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		193.8"	194.6" / 196.4"	194.2"	197.1"	190.0"	190.0"
Overall height		57.8"	57.0" / 56.6"	57.7" (w/roof rails)	58.0" (w/roof rails)	56.3"	56.2" (top up)
Overall width	w/mirrors	81.3"	81.3"	81.3"	81.3"	80.9"	80.9"
Curb weight	RWD	E300: 3,792 lbs	–	–	–	4,057 lbs	4,189 lbs
	4MATIC	E300: 3,935 lbs E400: 4,034 lbs	E43: 4,151 lbs E63 S: 4,515 lbs	4,277 lbs	4,669 lbs	4,200 lbs	4,332 lbs
Headroom	1st–2nd row	37.4"–38.2"	37.4"–38.2"	37.5"–39.6"	37.5"–39.6"	40.9"–36.4"	40.7"–36.4"
Legroom	1st–2nd row	41.7"–36.2"	41.7"–36.2"	41.5"–35.8"	41.5"–35.8"	41.8"–34.1"	41.8"–34.1"
Shoulder room	1st–2nd row	57.8"–57.1"	57.8"–57.1"	57.8"–57.1"	57.8"–57.1"	56.1"–50.3"	56.1"–48.4"
Cargo capacity		13.1 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	35.0 cu ft (behind 2nd row, floor-to-ceiling) 64.0 cu ft (behind 1st row, floor-to-ceiling)		10.0 cu ft	9.5 cu ft (top up)

E300	E400	AMG E43	AMG E63 S	*Option Packages*
○	○	●	●	**Premium 1 Package** • Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert, Blind Spot Assist • Heated front seats *Std on Cabriolets* • KEYLESS-GO, HANDS-FREE ACCESS • Electronic trunk closer *Sedans, Coupes; power liftgate std on Wagon* • Burmester Surround Sound System • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial • Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing
○	○	○	–	**Premium 2 Package** *Includes all items in Premium 1 Pkg* • LED Intelligent Light System, Adaptive Highbeam Assist • 12.3" widescreen instrument cluster *Std on AMG models* • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems • Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans, Coupes only* • Rear-side window sunshades *Wagons only*
○	○	○	○	**Premium 3 Package**[4] *Includes all items in Premium 2 Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Evasive Steering Assist, Active Lane Change Assist • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • Congestion Emergency Braking, Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Speed Limit Assist[30] • PRE-SAFE Impulse Side *Sedans, Wagons only; excluded on AMG E63 S w/AMG Performance front seats* • PRE-SAFE PLUS[31] • Surround View System, Head-Up Display[26] • Power rear-window sunshade *AMG E63 S only*
○	○	○	○	**Warmth & Comfort Package** *Requires any Premium Pkg NA w/wood/leather steering wheel or AMG Performance front seats* • Heated front armrests, rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated steering wheel[32] *E300, E400 models only*
○	○	○	○	**Acoustic Comfort Package** *NA Cabriolets* • Noise-reducing laminated front door and windshield glass • Infrared-reflecting windshield and rear window • Increased thermal and sound insulation in key cabin areas
–	–	○	○	**Sun Protection Package** *Requires Premium 2 or 3 Pkg* • Rear-side window sunshades, double sun visors
–	–	–	○	**AMG Advanced Lighting Package** *Items also in Premium 2 Pkg* • LED Intelligent Light System • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
△	△	–	–	**Sport styling**[33] *Sedans, Wagons only; NA w/Luxury Line* • Lowered sport suspension w/selective damping system • AMG body styling, grille w/integrated Star, 18" 5-spoke wheels[1]
△	○	–	–	**Luxury Line**[33] *Sedans, Wagons only; NA w/Sport styling* • Comfort suspension w/selective damping system • Luxury styling w/stand-up Star • 17" (E300) or 18" (E400) twin 5-spoke wheels[1] • Topstitched MB-Tex dash trim, galvanized shift paddles
○	○	–	–	**AMG Line Exterior** *Sedans, Wagons only; requires Sport styling* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels[1] • Perforated front brake discs w/painted calipers *Std on E400* • Black headliner
○	○	–	–	**AMG Line** *Coupes, Cabriolets only* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels,[1] AMG body styling • Brushed metal pedals, sport steering wheel,[34] black headliner[34]
○	○	–	–	**Night Package** *Sedans, Wagons only, requires AMG Line Exterior* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents[1]

E300	E400	AMG E43	AMG E63 S	*Option Packages continued*
–	–	○	○	**AMG Night Package** • Gloss Black exterior accents *Elements vary by model* • Tailpipes in black chrome
–	–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Packages** • E43 Package: Carbon fiber rear spoiler and side mirror covers • E63 S Package 1: Carbon fiber rear spoiler and side mirror covers • E63 S Package 2: Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, front fender trim, side sill inserts, and rear valance trim

				Individual Options
○	○	●	●	AIR BODY CONTROL multimode air suspension w/4-wheel level control *AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL on AMG models*
○	○	●	●	Blind Spot Assist *Also in Premium Pkgs.*
○	○	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist[35] *Also in Premium 2 Pkg*
○	○	–	–	Rear side-impact air bags *Std on Cabriolets; 2nd-row on Wagons*
–	–	–	○	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System[25]
–	–	–	○	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	○	AMG carbon fiber engine cover
–	–	–	○	AMG Performance front seats *NA w/active multicontour seats*
–	–	○	●	AMG Track Pace App[24, 28]
–	–	△	△	Deletion of front fender badges and/or rear model badges
○	○	○	○	Panorama roof *Std on Coupes, E63 S Wagon; NA on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	3-zone climate control *Sedans, Wagons only*
–	–	–	○	Air Balance purification and fragrance systems *Also in Premium 2 Pkg*
○	○	○	○	Soft-close doors
○	○	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
○	○	–	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® *Coupes, Cabriolets only (std w/4MATIC)*
○	○	○	●	Ventilated front seats *Requires any Premium Pkg; NA w/MB-Tex*
○	○	○	○	Active multicontour front seats w/massage *Requires a Premium Pkg or Warmth & Comfort Pkg; includes rapid heating feature*
–	–	○	○	Heated rear seats
○	○	–	–	Heated steering wheel[32] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
○	○	–	–	Wood/leather steering wheel[32] *Requires Burl Walnut wood trim*
–	–	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
–	–	–	△	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
○	○	○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System *Requires any Premium Pkg; NA on Wagons or Cabriolets*
○	○	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[18] *Also in Premium Pkgs*
○	○	○	○	Household-type 115V power outlet *Sedans, Wagons only, in rear cabin*
○	○	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter *Sedans, Wagons only*
○	○	–	–	Leather upholstery[36] *Std on Coupes, Cabriolets; NA w/Luxury Line*
○	○	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery[36] *NA w/Sport styling*
○	○	–	–	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery[36] *Includes **designo** floor mats and headliner, and topstitched **designo** Nappa leather on dash and doors*
△	△	△	△	Brown Ash wood trim
△	△	–	–	Burl Walnut wood trim *Sedans, Wagons only*
△	△	–	–	Light Brown Sen wood trim *Coupes, Cabriolets only*
–	–	△	△	Aluminum trim w/Trapeze Cut
○	○	○	○	Natural Grain Black Ash wood trim
○	○	○	○	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim *Sedans, Wagons only*
○	○	–	–	Natural Grain Light Brown Elm wood trim *Coupes, Cabriolets only*
○	○	○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim
○	○	○	○	***designo*** Magnolia "Flowing Lines" wood trim
–	–	○	○	AMG Metal Weave or AMG Carbon Fiber[37] trim
○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Upholstery

Appearance may vary by model and bodystyle.



MB-Tex
Sedan/Wagon

- E 300 *Sedan*
- E 400 *Sedan/Wagon*



MB-Tex/DINAMICA

- AMG E 43



Leather
Sedan/Wagon Sport styling
Coupe/Cabriolet

- E 400 *Coupe/Cabriolet*
- E 300 *Sedan (shown)*
- E 400 *Sedan/Wagon*



Nappa leather
Sedan/Wagon Luxury Line
AMG Sedan/Wagon
Coupe/Cabriolet

- E 300 *Sedan*
- E 400 *All models*
- AMG E 43



designo Nappa leather

- E 300 *Sedan*
- E 400 *Sedan/Wagon*
- E 400 *Coupe/Cabriolet*



Exclusive Nappa leather

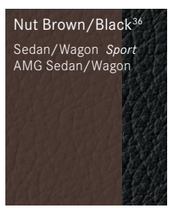
- AMG E 63 S

Upholstery colors



Black
All models

MB-Tex, leather, Nappa leather or Exclusive Nappa leather



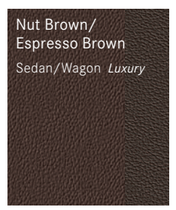
Nut Brown/Black[36]
Sedan/Wagon *Sport*
AMG Sedan/Wagon

MB-Tex, leather, Nappa leather or Exclusive Nappa leather



Saddle Brown/Black
Coupe/Cabriolet

Leather



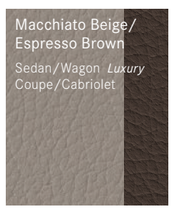
Nut Brown/ Espresso Brown
Sedan/Wagon *Luxury*

Nappa leather



Macchiato Beige/ Black[36]
Sedan/Wagon *Sport*
AMG Sedan/Wagon

MB-Tex, leather, Nappa leather or Exclusive Nappa leather



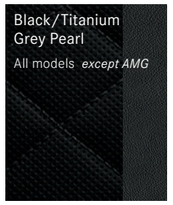
Macchiato Beige/ Espresso Brown
Sedan/Wagon *Luxury*
Coupe/Cabriolet

MB-Tex, leather (Coupe/ Cabriolet), Nappa leather



Macchiato Beige/ Yacht Blue
Coupe/Cabriolet

Leather or Nappa leather



Black/Titanium Grey Pearl
All models *except AMG*

designo Nappa leather



Macchiato Beige/ Saddle Brown
Sedan/Wagon
except AMG

designo Nappa leather



Macchiato Beige/ Titian Red
Coupe/Cabriolet

designo Nappa leather



Black w/Red stitching
AMG E 43

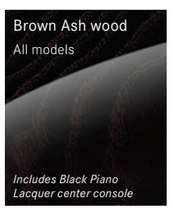
MB-Tex/DINAMICA or Nappa leather
w/red or silver seat belts



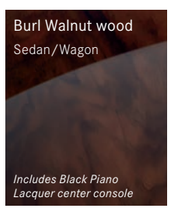
Black w/Silver stitching
AMG E 63 S

Exclusive Nappa leather
w/black or silver seat belts

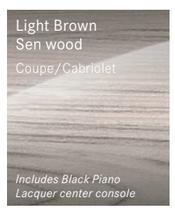
Trim



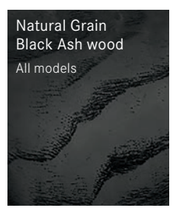
Brown Ash wood
All models
Includes Black Piano Lacquer center console



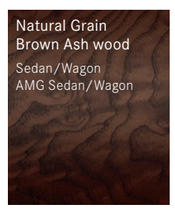
Burl Walnut wood
Sedan/Wagon
Includes Black Piano Lacquer center console



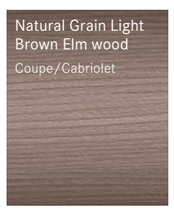
Light Brown Sen wood
Coupe/Cabriolet
Includes Black Piano Lacquer center console



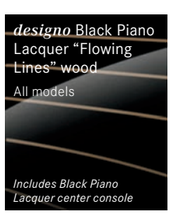
Natural Grain Black Ash wood
All models



Natural Grain Brown Ash wood
Sedan/Wagon
AMG Sedan/Wagon



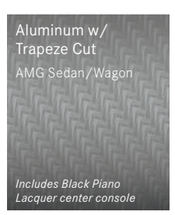
Natural Grain Light Brown Elm wood
Coupe/Cabriolet



designo Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood
All models
Includes Black Piano Lacquer center console



designo Magnolia "Flowing Lines" wood
All models
Includes Black Piano Lacquer center console



Aluminum w/ Trapeze Cut
AMG Sedan/Wagon
Includes Black Piano Lacquer center console



Metal Weave
AMG Sedan/Wagon
Includes Black Piano Lacquer center console



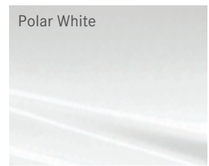
AMG Carbon Fiber[37]
AMG Sedan/Wagon

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

Paintwork



Black



Polar White



Dakota Brown metallic
Sedan/Wagon



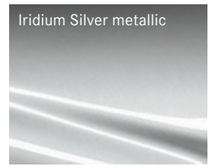
Diamond Silver metallic



Dune Silver metallic
Coupe/Cabriolet



Emerald Green metallic
Coupe/Cabriolet



Iridium Silver metallic



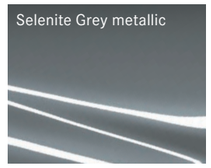
Lunar Blue metallic



Obsidian Black metallic



Piedmont Green metallic
Sedan/Wagon



Selenite Grey metallic

designo Cardinal Red metallic

designo Diamond White metallic

designo Selenite Grey Magno (matte)
Sedan/Wagon

Cabriolet soft tops

Black

Dark Brown

Dark Blue

Red

Wheels

18" 5-spoke
△ E 300 *Sport styling*
○ E 400 Wagon *Sport styling*
△ E 400 Coupe/Cabriolet

17" twin 5-spoke
△ E 300 *Luxury Line*

18" twin 5-spoke
△ E 400 Sedan/Wagon
Luxury Line

18" twin 5-spoke
○ E 400 Sedan *Luxury Line*
△ E 400 Coupe/Cabriolet

18" AMG® 5-spoke
silver
○ E 300/E 400
AMG Line/AMG Line Exterior
w/black accents
○ E 300/E 400 Sedan/Wagon
Night Pkg

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver
○ E 300/E 400
AMG Line/AMG Line Exterior
w/black accents
● AMG E 43

19" 10-spoke
○ E 300/E 400 Sedan/Wagon
Luxury Line

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
○ AMG E 43

20" AMG multispoke
silver or w/black accents
○ AMG E 43

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver
△ AMG E 63 S

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
△ AMG E 63 S

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/matte grey accents
△ AMG E 63 S

20" AMG forged cross-spoke
w/grey accents
or matte black
○ AMG E 63 S

Mercedes-Benz PhotoPass

Mercedes-Benz USA is proud to support and showcase talented photographers through the PhotoPass program on its Instagram pages. To view the latest work, search for the **#MBPhotoPass** tag on the Instagram app or at ***instagram.com/mbusa***

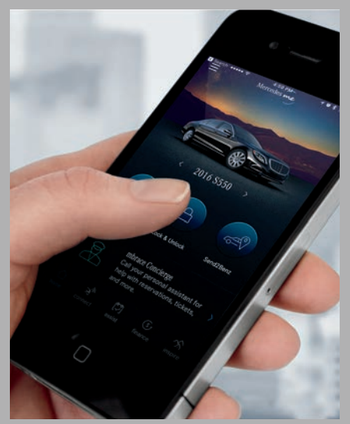
AMG E 63 S photographed in Miami, Florida, by Steven Sampang.

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car—and to your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family. Get started at ***MBUSA.com/mercedesme***

YOUR WORLD IS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

From connection to inspiration.
Driving a Mercedes-Benz opens up a world of special benefits. The *Mercedes me* app on your smartphone teams with five years of mbrace® Connect services—standard.[3] Together they can keep you in touch with your car, let you remote-control numerous features, and offer you easy access to your dealer, Mercedes-Benz Financial account, or even special events and benefits geared exclusively to Mercedes-Benz owners.



The power of a tap, or your voice.
Mercedes me lets you remote-start your car from your iPhone® or Android® phone, plus lock, locate and monitor it via your phone, Google Home or Amazon® Alexa. You can also send a destination directly to its navigation system,* get more from its features with helpful how-to videos, and book a service appointment. You'll enjoy perks at luxury resorts, and get the scoop on sponsored events. You might even find inspiration for some new adventures.

A range of benefits, to better fit you.
From your smartphone and laptop to your real world, you can tailor *Mercedes me* and mbrace to fit the way you drive, and the way you live. The standard Connect package also puts apps like a gas station finder in your car's dash. Three additional packages can heighten your family's peace of mind, place a team of expert concierges at your service, or entertain everyone in your car with online music apps and onboard WiFi.

connect
From the app: A direct interface with your vehicle includes Remote Start, lock/unlock, sound horn/flash lights, Valet Protect, Curfew Minder, and more. Send2Benz™ can upload a destination directly to the car's navigation system.* From the web: Manage your account, learn about mbrace features, and more.

assist
From the app: Connect with your dealer, speak to a Product Concierge, schedule service, view How-to Videos and vehicle manuals, summon Roadside Assistance. From the web: Learn about your vehicle features from a Product Concierge or by viewing How-to Videos. Read up on maintenance and warranty information.

finance
From the app or the web: View a snapshot of your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account. Explore special offers for MBFS customers.

inspire
From the app or the web: Enrich your Mercedes-Benz experience with special perks and exclusive offers from Partner Resorts. Discover new adventures from Featured Road Trips. And find out about Sponsored Events, and how to attend.

Genuine Accessories









Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your car more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to wheels to roof racks, from cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

E-Class Accessories include:
A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA with Premium 3 Pkg*
LED logo projectors
AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
Roof rack basic carrier
Ski/snowboard rack *Requires basic carrier*
Mercedes-Benz Roof Boxes *Requires basic carrier*
All-season floor mats
Cargo area tray
Comfort box *retractable trunk bin*
Folding table *Requires base module*
Air Balance atomizer fragrances

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.

2 Car-to-X services operate only where cellular and Global Positioning System satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the service are included, starting on the original retail sale or lease date from an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. System cannot detect and/or report every road hazard, and its effectiveness depends on the presence of other vehicles equipped with Car-to-X Communication. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle.

3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require an mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

5 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for system to operate.

6 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

7 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

8 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

9 2018 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway mpg) is 22/30 for E 300, 21/29 for E 300 4MATIC, 19/25 for E 400 4MATIC Wagon and AMG E 43, 20/26 for E 400 Coupes, 15/22 for AMG E 63 S Sedan, and 16/22 for AMG E 63 S Wagon. Please see your dealer for estimates for E 400 Sedan and Cabriolets. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

10 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

13 Active Parking Assist is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

14 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

15 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

16 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation.

17 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs. See Operator's Manual for E 400 Wagon 3rd-row seating limitations.

18 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

19 Wireless charging available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

20 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

22 Drift mode is not for use on public roads or where people, animals or obstacles may be within range of the vehicle. Please always wear your seat belt and obey local speed laws. See your Operator's Manual for important additional information.

23 Competitive claim based on manufacturer-published specifications data available at time of publication. May include 2017 models.

24 The AMG Track Pace app is compatible with Apple iPhone.® An iOS update may be required.

25 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

26 Head-Up Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

27 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

28 Introduction dates vary. Please see your dealer.

29 Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

30 Active Speed Limit Assist is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

31 PRE-SAFE PLUS cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or Active Parking Assist is operating.

32 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together, whether individually or within a package. Galvanized shift paddles are included with heated and wood/leather steering wheels on E 300 and E 400 Sedans and Wagons, and standard on all Coupes and Cabriolets.

33 E 300 and E 400 Sedan and Wagon models require either Sport styling or Luxury Line.

34 Sport steering wheel included only with Black or Saddle Brown/Black upholstery.

35 Without Intelligent Light System, Adaptive Highbeam Assist is limited to automatic high beams.

36 Wagon 3rd-row seat is upholstered in MB-Tex with all upholstery options. Seat is black with Nut Brown/Black and Macchiato Beige/Black interiors. ***designo*** leathers require additional options.

37 AMG Carbon Fiber trim deletes inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

©2017 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

110 MC-17-1101

GLE

2018



Mercedes-Benz

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.





GLE

Introduction *6*

SUV *20*

PLUG-IN HYBRID SUV *26*

COUPE *27*

AMG *34*

Specifications and equipment *37*



THE 2018 GLE

It's been years since you've come up here, but the last mile has a familiarity you find comforting, even with the subtle changes that time always brings. When your family took its first vacation here, it was just you, like pioneers in the wilderness—first with tents and camp stoves, then in a tiny cabin, and finally your parents built a proper get-away. Now it's yours, and it's time to intro-duce a new generation to a family tradition.

There's nothing like a road trip for bonding with your loved ones—or for falling in love with a new vehicle, in this case your GLE.

The GLE is the direct descendant of the SUV that pioneered its entire class. What makes it a leader is where it's continued to go ever since.

The daily drives have been delightful so far, but this is the "reason" you chose it—not just for any trip, but for the ones where the biggest things you bring back are stories and memories. Unlike your first times here, you have far more seasonal neighbors now, but it'll always feel like the place that your family discovered. Seeing the nameplates on their SUVs makes you smile quietly to yourself. It's like they're all named in honor of your dad—the guy who blazed this trail, and found the path to this great escape.

A spirit of idealism, for a better reality. It's then that you realize that it's your GLE that reminds you of your pioneering pop—not in name but in its spirit, and the soul that shines through the Star in its grille. Adventurous in nature. Inventive by nature. Protective of his family. Always eager to go somewhere new, and to help you enjoy the journey. And an inspiration to others, not by what he had, but with what he shared to make everyone's life a little better. Can one man do all that? You can think of three who did. One named Daimler. One named Benz. And one with the same name as you.



KEY FEATURES

PERFORMANCE

Refined manners meet rugged capability. Gasoline or plug-in hybrid powertrains and versatile 4-wheel independent suspensions team up for the agile reflexes of an athlete.

> V6, V6 biturbo, AMG V6 biturbo, AMG V8 biturbo, or gasoline/electric plug-in hybrid power
> 7-speed, AMG-enhanced 9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7-speed transmission
> DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes
> Confident 4MATIC® all-wheel drive*

DESIGN

Sleek yet muscular styling takes to the road with a confident stance. Choose from a line of spacious, luxurious SUVs or a pair of Mercedes-AMG coupes with SUV versatility.

> 19" to 22" alloy wheels*[1]
> Active LED headlamps* and taillamps
> AMG Line Exterior, AMG Line Interior, Night Package and AMG Performance Studio Package styling options*
> Logo projectors in side mirrors
> Power tilt/sliding Panorama roof*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety advancements watch the road and the driver. Active and semi-autonomous systems add to your comfort, confidence and driving enjoyment.

> Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation
> PRE-SAFE® and ATTENTION ASSIST®
> Rearview camera, or Surround View System*
> Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems including Distance Pilot DISTRONIC®*
> Crosswind Assist and Trailer Stability Assist

LUXURY

Spacious, richly appointed cabins combine room for five adults with flexible, generous cargo space. Thoughtful innovations are at once soothing and stimulating to your senses.

> Power driver seat with memory, heated front seats
> Digital dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control
> Ventilated and massaging front seats*
> Split-fold/reclining heated* rear seats, power liftgate
> Multicolor LED ambient lighting,* heated/cooled cupholders,* two choices in surround sound*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations help keep you connected, engaged and entertained. Intuitive controls help you stay in command of your car and in touch with your world.

> 7" color screen and central controller, or COMAND® with navigation, 8" screen and touchpad controller*
> mbrace® featuring *Mercedes me* smartphone app with Remote Start, in-car Internet, and 4G LTE WiFi*[2]
> Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*
> KEYLESS-GO,* Parking Pilot with hands-free parking*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

SURPASSING LANE

You weren't thinking about a road trip to the Serengeti or the Sahara the first time you drove your GLE home. It was suburbia, not Siberia, whose challenges swayed you. But today, you gained a new appreciation for the thousands of miles Mercedes-Benz engineers spent in the harshest corners of the globe. It wasn't the first time you felt it. And it won't be the last. But as the curving road turned wet, and every eye on your kid's soccer team watched you in the mirror, you felt your GLE stay steady. And saw trepidation in their eyes turn to trust.

The confidence of competence.
There are other SUVs out there—that's no secret. And they all seem to offer the same list of features: all-wheel drive, beefy tires, a commanding view of the road ahead. Only a GLE, however, can trace its performance roots to the first car, first truck, and first all-wheel-drive vehicle. Not to mention the first auto-race victory, first fuel injection, first electronic traction system, along with the first 4-wheel independent suspension in an automobile, and in an SUV. And while history is nice, continually advancing it is what matters. It's how a GLE can feel both surefooted and fleet-footed. And be both responsive yet responsibly efficient.

Its Direct Injection and multispark ignition can precisely tune themselves in the mere milliseconds of a combustion cycle, to turn less fuel into more power. Its 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive* constantly looks out for wheel slip, and instantly ensures the engine's torque is sent to the wheels with the best grip.[3] Its agile independent suspension doesn't just take on ruts and rough roads. It also handles cargo like an SUV should, and curves like you may never have thought an SUV could. And a twist of its DYNAMIC SELECT knob lets you configure its drivetrain, handling and stability systems to suit the situation, the surface, or your state of mind—from Sport to Slippery. There's even an Individual mode you can set up for the way you like to drive. Or more importantly, because you love to.

A Mercedes-Benz SUV has to do more than fit people and cargo. It has to be physically fit, and a perfect fit for the way you drive—and the way you live.



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



UNCOMMON THREADS

"OK, but you'd better take care of it!" your dad said. It's not like you were asking for a puppy. But it was your first "high end" possession, and it started something long-lasting—well beyond high school, that year abroad in college, and your first "real" job. Every so often, you consider treating yourself to a new one, but the moment you go to pay, what's in your hand talks you out of it—because it still feels special. Your dad could have bought you a plain wallet back then, but you wanted a design icon. Clearly he trusted that you had figured something out at an early age: Quality is not a luxury, even in something luxurious. In fact, especially in something luxurious. And even more so when that purchase will be carrying items of even greater value than itself.

Quality is just one of its qualities.
You set your wallet on the passenger seat as you buckle into your GLE. You can't help but notice that your two favorite names in luxury goods have some common threads. It's not just the actual threads themselves, though both are impeccably stitched into premium materials. It's the parallels that are more symbolic, but no less valid: The generations-deep devotion to fit and finish. The equal accomplishment of functionality and feeling, like controls that operate with intuitive logic and crisp tactile feedback. The details that invite your hands to roam, and your gaze to linger: The glow of real wood. The smooth grain of Nappa leather.* And most of all, the sensation of solidity that's evident not just in its construction but in the reputation of its maker. You glance in the mirror at your passengers—your treasured namesakes—and you know: This is why the logo on your SUV matters.

What you feel on every surface is the result of a tradition of craftsmanship whose depth can be measured in generations.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

Like an unblinking eye

No matter how attentive you are, every driver is only human. So the GLE supports your safety with a network of standard and optional systems using radar, cameras and other sensors to watch your back, and all around, with superhuman vision.

BETWEEN THE LINES

Multiple systems are available to ease your way along multilane roads. Blind Spot Assist helps as you change lanes.[4] Lane Keeping Assist can alert you if you drift across lane markings.[5] Active versions of both can help guide you back into your own lane. And Steering Pilot adds convenience to adaptive cruise control.[6]

SLOW WITH THE FLOW

If radar-based Active Brake Assist senses that you're approaching a vehicle ahead too quickly, it can alert you to brake. It can even initiate braking if you don't heed the alert.[7] Available Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® uses multirange radar to adapt your cruise control speed to the traffic flow—even when it's stop-and-go.[6]



THE FUTURE BEHIND YOU

If the rear-facing radar of available PRE-SAFE® PLUS senses an imminent rear impact approaching, it can snug the front seat belts, and firmly apply and hold the brakes to help reduce the effects and the risk of a secondary collision.[8] When backing up, the standard rearview camera displays active steering guidelines.[9]

CROSSING GUARDIAN

Available radar plus a stereo camera scan the area ahead during city driving. If they sense cross-traffic in your path or approaching it, the system can alert you to brake, then precisely modulate the brake force to help prevent or lessen a collision. If the driver doesn't respond to the alert by braking, or if a pedestrian is detected, it can apply the brakes automatically.[10]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

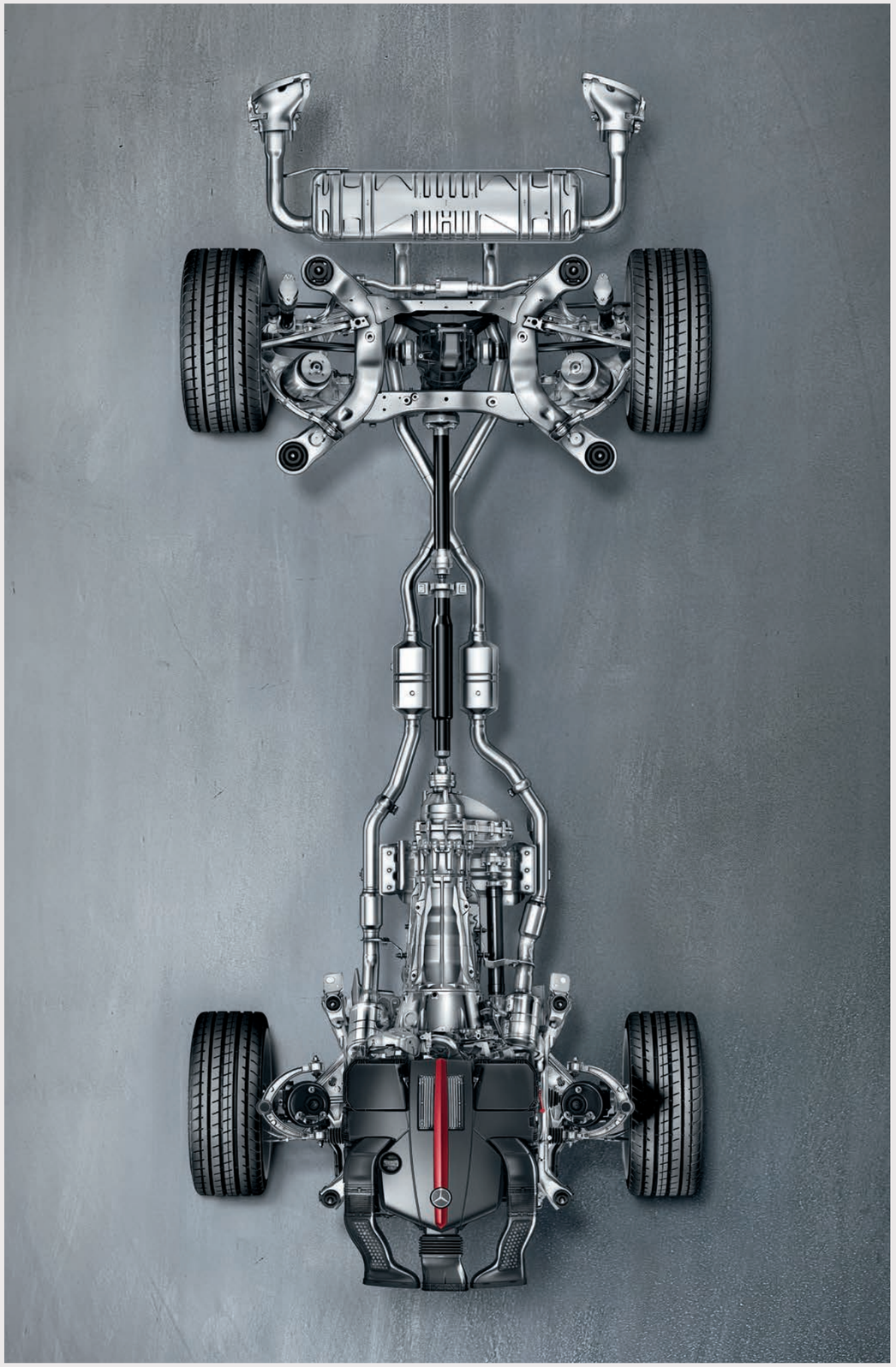
BRUTE FINESSE

"Go anywhere," SUV commercials always seemed to say. As if every owner lived in a canyon, worked at a ski lodge, and commuted through the storm of the century while towing a boat on a daily basis. No one took them seriously, of course. Except the engineers at Mercedes-Benz. It's not like they think that's how you live. They just tend to design vehicles to handle greater extremes than you're likely to encounter: deeper ruts, snowier curves, steeper hills, and that's just the start of it. They have also developed systems to help bring big issues down to manageable size, like side gusts—even from passing trucks. Or the unsettling feeling when a trailer starts to sway.

Standards that set new standards.
While other SUVs were hitching their proverbial wagons to outdoor clothing labels, Mercedes-Benz was pioneering new levels of SUV safety, from standard stability control (ESP®) and side curtain air bags, to a suite of options[11] combining radar-based cruise control with steering assist, urban cross-traffic and pedestrian detection, and rear-collision preparation, to name a few.

The result is rugged without the roughness, and muscular without being musclebound. The rigid unibody delivers high strength in high style. It's been honed in the wind tunnel not just to cut drag, but to enhance how a GLE embraces the road while rejecting noise from the cabin and even road spray from the windows and mirrors. The fully independent suspension's sturdy components team up for a supple ride and sporty handling—talents developed even further on models riding on the adaptive, self-leveling AIRMATIC® air suspension. And with wheels[1] ranging from 19" to 22", every GLE exhibits a confident stance you can see on the road, and feel from its driver seat—whether carving up a canyon, climbing to the ski slopes, commuting to the city, or going just about anywhere. And back.

Ruggedly built and rigorously tested, the rigid standards of a GLE come to life in its refinement.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



PRACTICAL INDULGENCE

In a class of vehicle whose middle name is utility, being useful is not a recessive trait. But how an SUV goes about it reveals a lot about its family values—especially a luxury SUV. Even features that seem frivolous at first are often rooted in functional benefits. Mercedes-Benz engineers pioneered ambient lighting in cars because research showed that riding in a totally dark cabin was stressful. Letting you change its color made it fun. They invented ventilated seats to keep you more comfortable, though it sure is nice to arrive looking crisp and dry. They even came up with keyless starting.

Thoroughly thoughtful.
There's something to be enjoyed from any seat, and by every sense, in a GLE. Before you even enter, your step is illuminated by a projection of the Star logo from beneath each side mirror. The roomy rear seats are split-folding, of course, but they can also recline to any of 10 positions. The power liftgate is easy to set for low ceilings, and can be operated hands-free*—perfect if your arms are already holding your cargo.

Beyond its generous standard amenities, a GLE offers you a large choice of options, and the luxury of choice: multiple navigation systems, including Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto.[12] A near-endless supply of local, nationwide SiriusXM[13] and global Internet radio stations,[2] along with your own wireless devices. And two surround sound options to play them: a digital harman/kardon® system that expertly adjusts for ambient noise, and a super-high-end Bang & Olufsen® system[14] whose tweeters are LED-accented. Do illuminated speakers sound better? See—and feel—for yourself.

The GLE has a way of turning luxuries you never imagined into necessities you can't imagine living without.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

The SUVs



Multiple-choice answer.
Whatever you're asking for in an SUV, the GLE is quick to respond—and with just the answers you're looking for. From industry-advancing innovations to top-rated safety, it's been a leader in its segment ever since it invented the class 20 years ago. In true Mercedes-Benz fashion, you don't have to choose between its virtues—you get to add them up. Ample space, agile cornering and admirable efficiency? Enjoy them all. Cutting-edge tech and timeless craftsmanship? They go together perfectly in a GLE, with innovations engineered to mesh with human nature, and the attention to quality that comes from a human touch.

Six models include two smooth, strong V6 SUVs, a surprising plug-in hybrid whose benefits are both green-minded and red-blooded, plus a trio of AMG performance SUVs. As with its class attributes, sacrifice is not part of selecting which GLE model fits you best. The 302-hp V6-powered GLE 350 comes in sporty rear-wheel-drive form or with 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive. Both can sprint to 60 mph in 7.5 seconds,[15] and both earn the same EPA city fuel economy estimate.[16] And while the plug-in hybrid GLE 550e is even more efficient (up to 50 MPGe on the highway), it's also 30% quicker, doing 0-60 in just 5.2 seconds.

Toned muscle, honed skills.
A body toned in the wind tunnel befits the GLE's track-trained athleticism. At the very same time, polished chrome accents add to its elegance even while serving in practical roles, from a protective insert below the power liftgate to the roof rails. Wheel choices start at a sizable 19", with three 20" options.[1] Two of those are iconic AMG® wheels—paired with aggressively sculpted lower bodywork in the AMG Line Exterior, or with the Night Package, whose gloss black accents add dramatic contrast to both the wheels and body styling.

Selective damping lets the independent suspension respond even more precisely, optimizing comfort in normal driving but firming up in hard turns for sharper, more stable handling. The clever ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM, a GLE 350 option, features active stabilizers that can tighten to help resist body lean when cornering, or relax to preserve the ride quality on straightaways or in gentle, sweeping curves. The available AIRMATIC® air suspension lets a GLE 550e turn pressurized air into poised handling. It offers you multiple modes plus adjustable ride height: raiseable for ruts, self-lowering to enhance both stability and efficiency at higher speeds, and automatically leveling as your cargo and passenger loads vary.

The smooth 7G-TRONIC transmission lets you take charge of its seven speeds at any time via sporty shift paddles. And its shift points are one of numerous parameters you can dial in via the DYNAMIC SELECT drive mode knob on the center console.

For more than twenty years, the luxury SUV that started its class has continued to raise the benchmark.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

From its driving modes to your motoring moods, a GLE SUV is designed to adapt to your desires, and stimulate your senses.

Protective in nature.
Wherever you drive your GLE, you travel with an armada of safety advancements. Radar-based Active Brake Assist scans the road ahead to help detect if you're closing in on another vehicle too quickly. It can alert you to brake, or even start braking if you don't, to help prevent or lessen a collision.[7] ATTENTION ASSIST® helps sense if you're getting drowsy on a longer trip.[5] A rearview camera is standard,[9] and the rear-window wiper sweeps automatically when you shift to Reverse while the front wipers are on. Optional systems can keep virtual eyes out for vehicles in your blind spot,[4] and pedestrians or traffic crossing in your path.[10] Others can also help keep you from drifting across lane markings,[5] or prepare for an imminent rear impact.[8] And still others can make any drive easier: Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control and Steering Pilot can ease your way along the open highway and in stop-and-go traffic.[6] And hands-free Parking Pilot and the multi-camera Surround View System can help you negotiate into and out of tight spots.[9]

Tailored by tradition.
The GLE cabin celebrates the Mercedes-Benz tradition of rich luxury. The power front seats are shaped for enduring support. They're also hand-fitted with a range of upholstery choices: supple, easy-care MB-Tex on the GLE 350, or the option of soft leather—standard on the GLE 550e—or exquisite ***designo*** Nappa leather with diamond-stitched inserts. The driver seat memory includes the 4-way power steering column and the side mirrors. The mirrors are also heated, and can be set to power-fold as you remote-lock the car. And the wide 60/40-split rear seats recline for comfort, or flip and fold to create up to 80.3 cubic feet of carpeted cargo room.[17]

Always in style, and in season.
Beyond standard heated front seats and digital dual-zone climate control, available luxuries can keep you in comfort from the snow belt to the sunny beach. The front seats offer ventilation and massage features. Heating is available for the steering wheel and outboard rear seats. The front cupholders can be heated and cooled to keep your beverages enjoyable. A 3-zone climate control system adds separate air conditioning for the rear cabin, while an air ionizer can help keep the air for everyone onboard even fresher than the standard dust, pollen and odor filtration. And while a power tilt/sliding glass sunroof is standard, the Panorama roof option extends the view to the rear passengers, too.

Connected to your world.
A rotary controller on the console and a 7" color screen high in the dash put a world of entertainment, information and vehicle personalization within easy reach. Available Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto pair your iPhone® or Android® phone with the vehicle's display and controls to bring you their own unique interfaces, apps and voice control.[12] And available COMAND® upsizes the screen to 8", adds a touchpad to the controller, and includes navigation[18] plus a voice control system that can learn how you talk, three years of map updates, and five years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather.[13]

Mercedes me puts a world of convenience into a smartphone app—like Remote Start (with pre-entry startup of the GLE 550e's climate control and heated/vented seats). It comes with five years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services and benefits.[2]

You can stream audio from your Bluetooth® device, or tune in local HD Radio® stations. You can also opt for nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month trial.[13] The mbrace Entertain package adds music apps like TuneIn® Radio plus in-car 4G LTE WiFi.[2] Two surround sound systems are available: A harman/kardon LOGIC7® system with 830 watts, 13 speakers and a subwoofer. Or a 1,200-watt Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system with 14 active speakers including illuminated Acoustic Lens tweeters.[14] And for first-rate enjoyment in the second row, a dual-screen, multi-input Rear Seat Entertainment option lets rear passengers enjoy movies, gaming, or even both at once.









The GLE didn't just pioneer its segment of the market. It changed the way we talk about SUVs—introducing words like agile, aerodynamic, and even fun to the conversation.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


GLE 350
4MATIC
R6X 834



A plug for the future.

The GLE 550e offers plug-in hybrid perks like no other SUV. Along with the advantages that make it a GLE.

Long-range benefits, instant rewards.
If all you care about is how much you can get into it, just about any SUV will fit the bill. When it matters what you get out of your automobile, you're probably already a GLE kind of driver. The GLE 550e takes all that to another dimension: It can put out more horsepower and torque with far fewer emissions—at times, zero from your tailpipe. And it asks you to put in less gas.

An advanced plug-in hybrid version of one of the most innovative SUVs on the road can make an appealing argument using its data alone: Efficiency of up to 50 MPGe on the highway and 39 MPGe in town.[16] A 3.0L biturbo V6 and 85-kW electric motor that team up for a combined 436 hp and 479 lb-ft of torque—good for a 0–60 sprint of just 5.2 seconds.[15] And since it can travel short distances on electricity alone,[19] it can handle errands and even some commutes without using a drop of gasoline.

"e" stands for more than efficiency.
With standard 19" wheels[1] and surefooted 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, the GLE 550e can handle changing seasons and challenging roads with equal enthusiasm. Its standard luxuries elevate it above its competition: Hand-fitted leather, elegant topstitching of the dash, voice-controlled navigation,[17] harman/kardon® surround sound, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[12] as well as Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists.[11]

You can easily recharge its compact lithium-ion battery in several ways: Less than 2.5 hours at a public charging station[20] can deliver a full charge. You can plug it into a standard outlet at home. And the gas V6 charges it as you drive. Radar-based Regenerative Braking helps extend battery range by optimizing how it recovers energy as you decelerate. It's further enhanced by the longer-range radar of optional Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® cruise control.[6]

Automatic gas-free coasting is just one benefit of its four intelligent hybrid drive modes. Route-Based Battery Optimization taps into the map data of COMAND® navi-



gation to optimize how it utilizes gas and electric power based on terrain, city and highway portions, and other factors of your guided route. Even when you're not navigating, it "looks ahead" up to four miles to help add to battery range and raise MPGe. The GLE 550e is not just a plug-in SUV. It's also a hybrid of efficiency and enjoyment.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

The Coupes

More than the sum, and then some.
Sometimes when you combine things, the result is neither additive nor the average. In the case of the GLE Coupe, each of its core elements is not just undiminished but elevated, energized and enriched. At first, you might not see it as a coupe, but rather an SUV with a sleeker shape and a sportier stance. And while it has those traits, consider what defines a coupe—specifically a Mercedes-Benz coupe: A fusion of racing-bred performance and carefully tailored luxury. A taut profile with an arching roof. And a feeling of driving enjoyment that can be shared by everyone onboard. The four wide doors and a power liftgate only make it a coupe with something more: the versatility, capability, innovation and luxury that come from being part of the GLE family.

Its body isn't the only beneficiary of a dual heritage. So are its heart and soul, since the GLE coupe is part of the Mercedes-AMG bloodline—born from a stable of thoroughbreds, and raised to carry on a tradition of ever-advancing performance. Its racing roots are evident throughout its running gear. AMG-patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder walls slash friction and wear with an ultra-hard, mirror-smooth plasma coating. AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive matches tenacious grip with nimble handling, thanks to a rear-axle torque bias and light system weight. And the 21" or 22" AMG® wheels[1] don't just fill out the flared wheel arches. They complete the circle of GLE Coupe performance—teaming up with the adaptive, multimode, height-adjusting AMG AIRMATIC® Sport Suspension. The result pairs SUV capability with coupelike agility, and the polished ride of a Mercedes-Benz with AMG handling precision.

How do you introduce the character of an AMG sports car to the capability of a Mercedes-Benz sport utility vehicle? Start with seduction.

More than one, one with even more.
While a GLE coupe is singularly enthralling, it comes in two distinct varieties, and then a broad range of ways to make each one a perfect fit for your own style. The AMG GLE 43 packs a 3.0L biturbo V6 under the twin power domes of its hood. A thorough infusion of AMG enhancements—starting with higher turbo boost and exiting via a free-flowing, growling AMG Sport Exhaust System—raises its output to 385 hp, good for a 0–60 time of just 5.6 seconds.[15] With all 384 lb-ft of torque at its peak between 2,500 and 5,000 rpm, you're nearly always in the "sweet spot" of its rev range. It's also an ideal match for its AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC transmission. It's quick to make the most of its nine closely spaced ratios—whether shifting for itself or in response to your fingertips on the shift paddles. And you can vary its response with a twist of the AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on the console.

A handcrafted 5.5L biturbo V8 generates breathtaking output in the AMG GLE 63 S Coupe: 577 hp and 561 lb-ft of torque, and 0 to 60 mph in a 4.1-second flash. The AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC lets you paddle-shift through its seven speeds, and can deliver rev-matched downshifts with a brief throttle blip—plus an accompanying snarl of the AMG Sport Exhaust or an even more sonorous AMG Performance system. Massive high-performance brakes feature 15.4" front discs with red 6-piston calipers. And its adaptive AMG air suspension pairs up with the electrohydraulically variable stabilizers of the ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM (available on the GLE 43, too) for flatter cornering without sacrificing ride finesse.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



If you think it's half coupe/half SUV, wait until you open it up—and not just its doors. One drive will reveal: It's 100% of both.

Flexible space, rigid standards.
The GLE Coupe reaches new dimensions in its cabin as well, with the spaciousness and refinement of the luxury sedan branch of its family tree. Heated power front seats are standard, while refreshing ventilation and multicontour adjustment—which also adds a rejuvenating massage feature—are available. The rear seat is among the widest in its class, with 60/40-split folding and reclining seatbacks and available heating.

The sloping power liftgate opens to reveal 23 cubic feet of richly carpeted space—a figure that's virtually the same as the GLE SUV, one of the roomiest in its class, and far beyond most sedans. Folding down the rear seats[17] nearly triples the cargo volume to 60.7 cubic feet—evidence that the sleek roof doesn't render the GLE impractical. In fact, unless you're in the habit of buying a new refrigerator every week, you'll enjoy both true SUV versatility as well as what's likely the world's most spacious coupe.

Abundant luxury, exquisite details.
From the tiniest detail to its most sizable features, the GLE Coupe aims to satisfy in a big way. There's a household-style 115-volt power outlet in the rear seating area, and a 12-volt power port in every seating row plus the cargo area. LED projectors in the side mirrors greet you by illuminating Star logos on the pavement. And everyone can enjoy the standard power Panorama roof.

Interior finishes are crafted to reward your eyes and hands. Satin aluminum accents the steering wheel, pedals and numerous touch points. Upholstery is hand-fitted and finely tailored, from the supple standard MB-Tex of the GLE 43 to a range of buttery Nappa leathers available on both coupes. For trim, choose from three hand-finished woods, aluminum, black piano lacquer or carbon fiber. Each model features its own flat-bottom steering wheel, with DINAMICA microsuede side grips a GLE 63 S option, or a heated round wheel available for both.

An AMG Night Package cloaks numerous exterior trim elements for each model in gloss black. And while the GLE 43 includes black mirrors and side window surrounds standard, a new AMG Performance Studio Package takes it up another notch or two: Bright metallic orange inlays highlight the front apron and black 21" AMG wheels. The sport seats are upholstered in black Nappa leather with DINAMICA inserts and orange piping. And it's available with six exterior paint colors and four cabin trim choices.

Adaptive lighting, artful ambience.
Standard active LED headlamps swivel as you steer and can adapt their beams to the traffic ahead. Wraparound "twin torch" LED taillamps accentuate the GLE's strong shoulders. LED-illuminated running boards and multicolor ambient cabin lighting are also available to make entry more inviting and your stay more welcoming.



Helpful technology, advanced assists.
The standard COMAND® system unites the audio and navigation[18] systems with an 8" color screen high in the dash and an intuitive controller on the console. The rotary/touchpad controller offers you a choice of input methods, such as smartphone-style swipe, scroll and pinch-to-zoom gestures and turn-and-click commands that match the layout of the illustrated menus. The system also lets you personalize vehicle settings and features. Between the analog gauges, a second color display offers vital driving info and related menus, including exclusive AMG performance readouts. Also standard are SiriusXM Radio,[13] 830 watts of harman/kardon® surround sound with 13 speakers plus a subwoofer, as well as Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto.[12] Even higher-end entertainment options include a 1,200-watt Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system[14] and a multiple-input, dual-screen Rear Seat Entertainment system.

Beyond the long list of standard GLE safety systems—including Blind Spot[4] and Lane Keeping[5] Assists—a network of advanced options uses radar, cameras and various other sensors to help make driving safer, less stressful and more enjoyable. Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® cruise control adapts to slower or stop-and-go traffic,[6] while Steering Pilot helps follow lane markings. The Surround View System upgrades the standard rearview camera to a virtual birdseye view that's composed from four cameras.[9] Other systems can alert you to pedestrians or cross-traffic in your path, or help prepare for an impending rear collision.[11]







Any automobile can make a design statement. The GLE Coupe lets its body language do the talking.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


GLE 43
RBK 834

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Since 1967, when two engineers began turning Mercedes-Benz sedans into championship racecars, AMG has turned victory on the track into passion on the streets of the world.

Dominant traits, dominating power.
A half-century ago, AMG made history on the track by turning a red Mercedes-Benz into a racing hero. Did they start with a sports car? No, the legendary “Red Sow” was a big, brash sedan. Three decades later, AMG concocted their core ingredients into another unlikely formulation: a high-performance SUV. With a line of three SUVs and two SUV coupes for 2018, every AMG GLE mixes the inherent agility of the GLE with the potency and reactivity of AMG.

Gripping in every way.
Proven in far corners of the world, the Mercedes-AMG GLE SUVs and Coupes show confidence in places some SUVs fear, like sharp corners in the road. An AMG-enhanced 385-hp biturbo V6 thrusts the GLE 43 SUV and Coupe. Handcrafted biturbo V8s output 550 hp in the GLE 63 SUV, or 577 hp in the GLE 63 S Coupe and SUV. Rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC® expertly applies the torrential torque of all three models for lightning-quick response and reflexes.





AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

The magic of Mercedes-AMG turns power into prowess, grip into grit, and unmistakable audacity into undeniable authority. All of which makes the GLE a natural starting point.

The five Mercedes-AMG GLE models are each engineered with the aptitude to bring their confident attitude to life.
From the beaten track to the racetrack, the AMG GLE SUVs and Coupes have been trained, tested and tuned to wield their massive torque with delicate precision. Their AMG Sport Suspension enhances the capable, versatile AIRMATIC® suspension with exclusive calibration of its geometry and hardware, including its adaptive damping and air springs. The system can automatically lower the ride height for added stability and efficiency at higher speeds, or you can raise it for deep ruts and rugged terrain. AMG DYNAMIC SELECT lets you choose from four preset modes from Slippery to Sport+, plus an Individual mode you can configure yourself. Each mode varies the throttle response, shift points, adaptive suspension, 3-stage ESP® and more to suit the driving conditions or your performance preferences in the moment.

The GLE 43 models: An infusion of AMG soul.
The long list of AMG enhancements that go into creating the GLE 43 SUV and Coupe isn't nearly as impressive as its depth. Numerous internal upgrades, from increased boost to quicker shifts to a 60% rear-axle torque bias, intensify their biturbo V6, 9-speed transmission and AMG Performance 4MATIC.® Gloss black trim accentuates the aero-aggressive AMG body styling, while the sporty and high-tech cockpit is outfitted to reward driver and passengers alike.

The GLE 63 and 63 S models: Driving performance higher.
With the DNA of racing champions and a chiseled, muscular body, the GLE 63 SUV and GLE 63 S Coupe and SUV match handcrafted biturbo V8 power with surefooted agility and finely tailored luxury. The AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC transmission, supersized brakes and exclusive AMG lower bodywork assert their capability from the outside. Lavishly appointed cabins, upholstered in Nappa leather, let you exercise their authority from behind the wheel.



FEROCIOUS

With increased boost and reduced friction, the GLE 43 biturbo V6 is uprated to 385 hp for 2018. Its 384 lb-ft of torque help rush you to 60 mph in just 5.6 seconds.[15] Biturbo V8s—each hand-built by its own master—turn racing-bred technology into 550 hp, 516 lb-ft, and 0-60 in 4.2 seconds for the GLE 63. GLE 63 S figures top them all with 577 hp, 561 lb-ft, and 4.1 seconds to 60.



CURVACEOUS

In the winglike dash, analog gauges flank a color multifunction display with exclusive AMG screens for vital performance data. The COMAND® system's 8" central screen and touchpad controller offer quick access to abundant audio and navigation features, plus settings that range from the color of the ambient cabin lighting to setting up the Individual mode of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT.



TENACIOUS

Sizable AMG® wheels and sculpted AMG body styling are tailored to suit—and set apart—each model. The GLE 43 and GLE 63 SUVs are fitted with 20" wheels[1] standard. The GLE 43 Coupe and GLE 63 S SUV get 21" wheels. All of them also offer options an inch larger than standard. The GLE 63 S Coupe wears the biggest standard shoes in the family: 22" wheels and ultrawide tires.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Build your own

MBUSA.com/GLE
MBUSA.com/GLE-coupe

Specifications		GLE 350 SUVs	GLE 550e 4MATIC SUV	AMG GLE 43 SUV and Coupe	AMG GLE 63 SUV	AMG GLE 63 S SUV and Coupe
Engine	Type	3.5L V6 w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/plug-in hybrid electric motor	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	302 hp @ 6,500 rpm	436 hp (combined)	385 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	550 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 3,500–5,250 rpm	479 lb-ft (combined)	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,000 rpm	561 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,250 rpm
Automatic transmission		7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles	AMG-enhanced 9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS w/shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[15]		7.5 sec	5.2 sec	5.6 sec	4.2 sec	4.1 sec
Wheels[1]	SUV	19" 5-spoke	19" twin 5-spoke	20" AMG® 5-spoke	20" AMG 10-spoke	21" AMG cross-spoke
	Coupe	–	–	21" AMG twin 5-spoke	–	22" AMG cross-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC®	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC	AMG Performance 4MATIC	AMG Performance 4MATIC

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLE 350	GLE 550e	AMG GLE 43	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
–	–	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
–	●	–	–	–	Plug-In Hybrid drive w/4 driving modes, lithium-ion battery
–	●	–	–	–	Intelligent hybrid systems
–	●	–	–	–	Radar-based Regenerative Braking
○	●	●	●	●	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	–	●	●	●	AMG High-performance Braking System
–	–	●	●	●	Adaptive Damping System PLUS
○	–	○	●	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM

					Safety and security
●	●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	9 air bags offering 11-way protection
●	●	●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist[21]
○	●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist
○	●	●	●	●	Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	●	●	Parking Pilot[22]
●	●	●	–	–	Rearview camera[9]
○	○	○	●	●	Surround View System[9]
●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	●	●	LED taillamps
○	○	○	●	●	Active LED headlamps *Std on all Coupes*
○	○	○	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Std on all Coupes*
●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
○	●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

GLE 350	GLE 550e	AMG GLE 43	AMG G LE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
–	○	○	●	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
●	●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	●	60/40-split folding/reclining rear seats
○	–	○	●	●	Rear center-armrest pass-through
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	○	●	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
–	●	–	–	–	Programmable remote climate control pre-activation
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof *Panorama roof on Coupes*
○	○	○	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills
○	○	○	●	●	Rear side-window sunshades *SUVs only*
○	●	●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse *SUVs only*
●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

					Entertainment and navigation
●	–	–	–	–	7" high-resolution color central screen
○	●	●	●	●	8" high-resolution color central screen
●	–	–	–	–	Console-mounted rotary central controller
○	●	●	●	●	Console-mounted central controller w/touchpad
○	●	●	●	●	COMAND® navigation w/3 years of no-charge map updates
○	●	●	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	●	●	●	●	5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[13]
●	●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
○	●	●	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash CD player, SD card reader
○	●	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[13]
●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
○	●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[12]
●	●	●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Dimensions		SUVs GLE 350/GLE 550e	AMG SUVs GLE 43/GLE 63/GLE 63 S	AMG Coupes GLE 43/GLE 63 S
Wheelbase		114.8"	114.8"	114.8"
Overall length		189.1" / 189.7"	189.1" / 191.0" / 191.0"	192.6" / 193.6"
Overall height		70.7"	70.7" / 69.4" / 69.3"	67.7"
Overall width	w/mirrors	84.3"	84.3"	83.8"
Curb weight	RWD	4,650 lbs / –	–	–
	4MATIC	4,751 lbs / 5,456 lbs	4,987 lbs	4,960 lbs /5,379 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	38.9"– 38.5"	38.9"– 38.5"	
Legroom	front–rear	40.3"– 38.4"	40.3"– 38.4"	Info NA
Shoulder room	front–rear	58.5"– 58.4"	58.5"– 58.4"	
Cargo capacity,[17] floor to ceiling	Behind rear seat	38.2 cu ft / Info NA	38.2 cu ft	23.0 cu ft
	Rear seat folded	80.3 cu ft / Info NA	80.3 cu ft	60.7 cu ft

GLE 350	GLE 550e	AMG GLE 43	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Option Packages*
○	●	●	●	●	**Premium 1 Package** • Blind Spot Assist, Lane Keeping Assist • KEYLESS-GO • COMAND navigation, 8" screen, touchpad controller • No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service • Voice control w/learning feature • In-dash DVD/CD player • Apple CarPlay and Android Auto • Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet
○	○	○	●	●	**Premium 2 Package** *SUVs only* • Includes **Premium 1 Package** • Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills • Heated and cooled front cupholders • Rear side-window sunshades • Rear center-armrest pass-through *NA on GLE 550e*
–	–	○	–	●	**Premium 2 Package** *Coupes only* • Multicolor ambient lighting • Heated and cooled front cupholders • Rear center-armrest pass-through
○	○	○	○	○	**Premium 3 Package** • Includes **Premium 2 Package** • Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® and Steering Pilot • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist • Parking Pilot, Surround View System *Std on GLE 63, GLE 63 S* • Enhanced Radar-based Regenerative Braking *GLE 550e*
○	○	–	–	–	**AMG Line Exterior** *SUVs only* • AMG body styling • 20" AMG 5-spoke wheels
○	○	–	–	–	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line Exterior* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 20" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents
○	○	–	–	–	**AMG Line Interior** *SUVs only* • Sport front seats • Sport interior appointments, brushed aluminum pedals
○	○	○	●	●	**Parking Assist Package** *Also in Premium 3 Pkg* • Parking Pilot • Surround View System
–	–	○	–	–	**AMG Performance Studio Package** *Coupe only; NA w/ some paint colors or w/aluminum or Natural Grain Brown Ash trim* • AMG Night Package • AMG Performance Studio styling w/orange accents • 21" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels, black/orange • AMG Performance Studio cockpit in black w/orange accents

GLE 350	GLE 550e	AMG GLE 43	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Individual Options*
○	○	●	●	●	Parking Pilot *Also in Parking Assist and Premium 3 Pkgs*
○	○	○	○	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system
–	○	●	●	●	AIRMATIC air suspension
○	–	○	●	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM
○	○	○	○	○	Trailer hitch
–	–	–	○	○	AMG Dynamic Performance Exhaust
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Night Package *Content varies by model*
○	○	○	○	○	Panorama roof *Std on all Coupes*
○	○	○	○	○	Soft-close doors
○	○	○	△	△	Brushed aluminum running boards
–	○	○	●	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
○	○	○	○	○	Multicontour front seats w/massage[23] *NA w/AMG Line Interior*
○	○	○	●	●	Ventilated front seats[23]
○	○	○	○	○	Heated outboard rear seats
○	○	○	○	○	Heated steering wheel[24]
○	○	○	○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel[24]
–	–	–	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[24]
–	●	○	○	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim *Std on all Coupes*
–	●	○	●	●	Topstitched MB-Tex lower dash and door trim *NA on GLE 43 SUV*
○	○	○	○	○	Cabin-air purification system w/ionizer
○	○	○	○	○	3-zone climate control
–	○	○	●	●	Laminated windshield and dual-pane front side window glass
–	–	○	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting *Also in Premium 2 Pkg*
–	–	○	–	–	Lockable rear compartment
–	–	○	○	○	Cargo organizer system
○	–	○	○	○	Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ Premium Sound System[14]
○	○	○	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment system *GLE 350 requires Premium 1 Pkg*
○	●	○	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment system prewiring
○	●	○	–	–	Leather upholstery
○	○	○	–	–	Nappa leather upholstery *Requires AMG Line Interior on GLE 350 and GLE 550e; includes sport front seats on GLE 43*
–	–	–	●	●	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	–	–	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
△	△	△	●	●	DINAMICA headliner *Included with **designo** upholstery*
●	–	△	–	–	Eucalyptus wood trim *NA w/leather upholstery*
○	○	△	△	△	Anthracite Poplar wood trim
△	●	–	–	–	Burl Walnut wood trim *Requires leather upholstery*
△	△	●	△	△	Aluminum trim *NA on GLE 63 SUV or GLE 63 S SUV*
○	○	○	○	○	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
○	○	○	○	○	Black Piano Lacquer trim
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber/Black Piano Lacquer trim *GLE 43 requires Premium 2 or 3 Pkg, or multicolor ambient lighting*
○	○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Upholstery



- GLE 350
- AMG GLE 43

MB-Tex, leather, or Exclusive Nappa leather



- GLE 550e
- GLE 350
- AMG GLE 43

Nappa leather



- GLE 350, GLE 550e
  Requires AMG Line Interior
- AMG GLE 43

MB-Tex, Exclusive Nappa leather, or ***designo*** Nappa leather



- GLE 350, GLE 550e
- AMG GLE 43

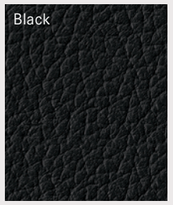
Leather



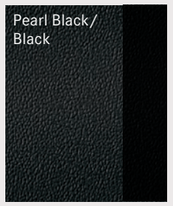
- AMG GLE 63
- AMG GLE 63 S

Leather

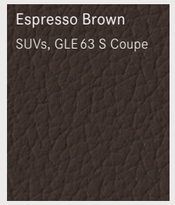
Upholstery colors



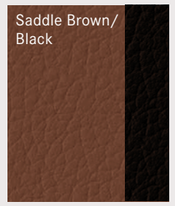
MB-Tex, leather, or Exclusive Nappa leather



Nappa leather



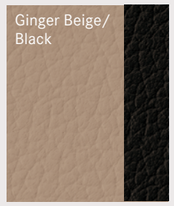
MB-Tex, Exclusive Nappa leather, or ***designo*** Nappa leather



Leather



Leather



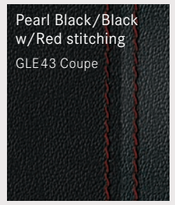
MB-Tex (GLC 43 Coupe), leather



MB-Tex or leather



Nappa leather, Exclusive Nappa leather, or ***designo*** Nappa leather



Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather
w/black or silver seat belts

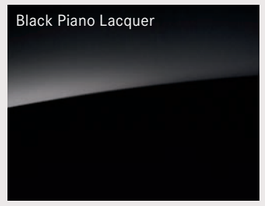


Nappa leather/DINAMICA
AMG Performance Studio Pkg

Trim

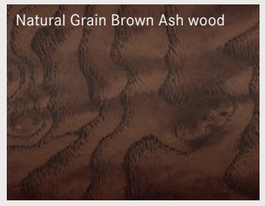


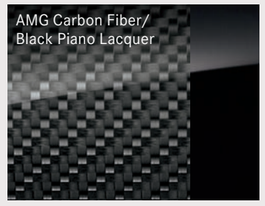






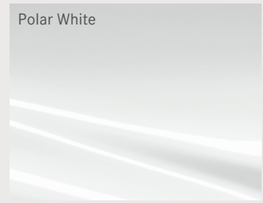




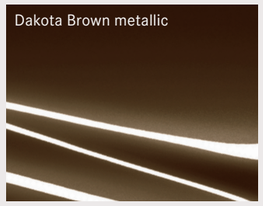


Paintwork

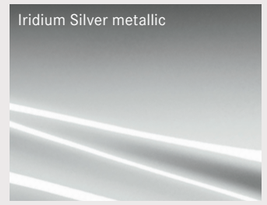


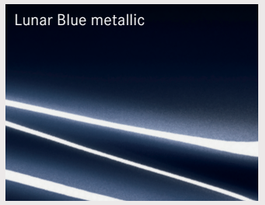






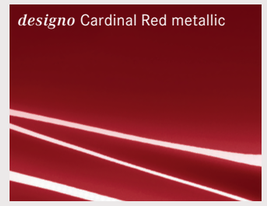














Wheels



19" 5-spoke
- GLE 350



19" twin 5-spoke
- GLE 550e



20" 5-spoke
- GLE 350/GLE 550e



20" AMG® 5-spoke
silver
- GLE 350/GLE 550e *AMG Line*



20" AMG 5-spoke
w/black accents
- GLE 43 SUV
- GLE 350/GLE 550e *Night Pkg*



21" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
- GLE 43 SUV

21" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
- GLE 43 SUV

20" AMG 10-spoke
- GLE 63 SUV

21" AMG cross-spoke
silver
- GLE 63 S SUV
- GLE 63 SUV

21" AMG cross-spoke
black
- GLE 63 SUV
- GLE 63 S SUV

21" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
- GLE 43 Coupe

black/orange
- GLE 43 Coupe

AMG Performance Studio Pkg

22" AMG multispoke
- GLE 43 Coupe

22" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
- GLE 43 Coupe

22" AMG cross-spoke
silver
- GLE 63 S Coupe

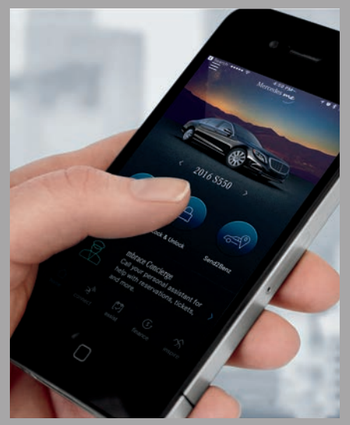
black
- GLE 63 S Coupe

21" AMG 10-spoke
△ GLE 63 S Coupe

Mercedes me *makes it easy to stay connected to your car—and to your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family. Get started at* ***MBUSA.com/mercedesme***

YOUR WORLD IS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

From connection to inspiration.
Driving a Mercedes-Benz opens up a world of special benefits. The *Mercedes me* app on your smartphone teams with five years of mbrace® Connect services—standard.[2] Together they can keep you in touch with your car, let you remote-control numerous features, and offer you easy access to your dealer, Mercedes-Benz Financial account, or even special events and benefits geared exclusively to Mercedes-Benz owners.



The power of a tap, or your voice.
Mercedes me lets you remote-start your car from your iPhone® or Android® phone, plus lock, locate and monitor it via your phone, Google Home or Amazon® Alexa. You can also send a destination directly to its navigation system,* get more from its features with helpful how-to videos, and book a service appointment. You'll enjoy perks at luxury resorts, and get the scoop on sponsored events. You might even find inspiration for some new adventures.

A range of benefits, to better fit you.
From your smartphone and laptop to your real world, you can tailor *Mercedes me* and mbrace to fit the way you drive, and the way you live. The standard Connect package also puts apps like a gas station finder in your car's dash. Three additional packages can heighten your family's peace of mind, place a team of expert concierges at your service, or entertain everyone in your car with online music apps and onboard WiFi.

connect
From the app: A direct interface with your vehicle includes Remote Start, lock/unlock, sound horn/flash lights, Valet Protect, Curfew Minder, and more. Send2Benz™ can upload a destination directly to the car's navigation system.* From the web: Manage your account, learn about mbrace features, and more.

assist
From the app: Connect with your dealer, speak to a Product Concierge, schedule service, view How-to Videos and vehicle manuals, summon Roadside Assistance. From the web: Learn about your vehicle features from a Product Concierge or by viewing How-to Videos. Read up on maintenance and warranty information.

finance
From the app or the web: View a snapshot of your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account. Explore special offers for MBFS customers.

inspire
From the app or the web: Enrich your Mercedes-Benz experience with special perks and exclusive offers from Partner Resorts. Discover new adventures from Featured Road Trips. And find out about Sponsored Events, and how to attend.

Genuine Accessories









Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your vehicle more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to wheels to roof racks, from cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

GLE Accessories include:
A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star *NA on GLE 550e or w/Premium 3 Pkg*
LED illumination for running boards *NA on GLE 550e*
Chrome Package
Chrome door handle inserts and chrome hood fins
Protection Package
All-season floor mat trays and cargo area tray
Trailer hitch[21]
Roof rack basic carrier
Mercedes-Benz Roof Boxes *Requires basic carrier*
Cargo divider bars *NA on GLE 550e*
Reversible cargo mat
Coat hanger *Requires base module*
Folding table *Requires base module*

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.

2 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

4 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

5 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

6 Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Steering Pilot requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

7 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Parking Pilot is operating.

9 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

10 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

12 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

13 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with Premium 1 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

14 Spare tire, if standard-equipped, is replaced with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

15 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

16 2018 EPA estimated fuel economy (city/highway) is 18/23 mpg for the GLE 350, and 18/22 mpg for the GLE 350 4MATIC. 2017 estimates for the GLE 550e are 20/23 mpg (gasoline only) and 38/50 MPGe (gas+electric). For the 2018 estimates for the GLE 550e and all other models, please see your dealer or MBUSA.com. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. GLE 550e highway estimate is with a fully charged battery.

17 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs. Hybrid equipment reduces GLE 550e cargo volume. Please see your dealer.

18 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.

19 Driving range may vary based on terrain, temperature, driving style and other factors. Charging times are estimated and may vary by location and equipment.

20 Charging stations must be J1772-compatible. See your dealer for more information.

21 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

22 Parking Pilot is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

23 Multicontour and/or active ventilated seats are not available with certain upholsteries on some models. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer.

24 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mbusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

The personal rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of young people than they are for automobiles. Instilling the values of leadership, goal-setting, discipline and teamwork in youth is an investment in everyone's future. It's why Mercedes-Benz USA is collaborating with the Laureus Sport for Good Foundation, with an ongoing commitment to train and place hundreds of coaches for after-school and in-school sports programs in communities around the country. Sports offer kids more than the chance to be physically active and have fun. It's also an opportunity to have a mentor who can guide them, help them learn how to deal with major life issues, and help them grow stronger not just physically but in their character. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of kids a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA believes in giving back at MBUSA.com/community

©2017 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • 303 Perimeter Center North, Atlanta, GA 30346 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. iHeartRadio is a registered trademark and service mark of Clear Channel Broadcasting, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

90 MC-17-1102

GLS

2018



Mercedes-Benz



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.



THE 2018 GLS

Brave little guy. It's been two hours since he gave his dog a good-bye hug, tossed his backpack and sleeping bag in the back, and buckled into the third row alongside his bestie. Every so often, your eyes have met as you've surveyed the scout troop in your rearview mirror. And every time, he's been nothing but smiles. It's his first time away at camp, and you remember what it felt like when you were his age. For two weeks, he won't have you there for a bed-time story, for comfort after a bad dream, or for help with a math problem. And yet he seems so together. So strong. So brave.

When you compare 7-passenger luxury SUVs—from how they look, to how they look after you—every dimension of the GLS will show you: Family matters.

What goes into your SUV is everything. It's no coincidence that you're driving the troop to the campground in your new GLS. During the week, when you're commuting to work in your sedan, this is the vehicle you entrust your family to. The same goes for the parents of all your kids' friends. It's not anyone's priority that they ride in luxury—though that's the reason you usually drive on theater night with the grownups. What they need is room to bring their gear and friends to school, soccer or summer camp. And what you need is peace of mind.

If everything goes as planned, your kid will return from his two weeks in the wild—or at least without WiFi—with things you can't put in a backpack: Perhaps a few new skills. Fresh knowledge. And his senses of adventure, curiosity, confidence and inventiveness all piqued. Will it make him want to be a cowboy when he grows up? Not likely, but perhaps the pioneering spirit he finds will inspire him—or his sister, who'll be going next year—to become someone whose qualities, talents and character are emulated by many, and admired by you. Someone like, say, a Mercedes-Benz engineer. After all, there's a reason you're traveling in a GLS today: Before you let your family go anywhere in your SUV, you put something far more important into it first: Your trust.



KEY FEATURES

PERFORMANCE

An abundance of torque takes to the road with athletic reflexes. Air ride enhances comfort in all three rows. Multiple modes adapt for changing roads, weather and cargo.

> V6 biturbo, V8 biturbo or AMG V8 biturbo power
> 9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7-speed transmission with steering-wheel shift paddles
> Self-leveling, height-adjusting AIRMATIC® suspension
> 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes
> 7,500-lb towing capacity*[1]

DESIGN

Bold SUV style is expressed with brilliant details. Spacious and strong, its unibody is also aerodynamically refined to enhance quiet comfort, stability and efficiency.

> 19" to 22" alloy wheels*[2]
> Active LED headlamps* and taillamps
> Appearance and Night Package styling options*
> Logo projectors in side mirrors
> LED-illuminated running boards*
> Power tilt/sliding Panorama roof*

SAFETY

Groundbreaking safety advancements can watch the road and the driver. Active and semi-autonomous systems add to your comfort, confidence and driving enjoyment.

> Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation
> PRE-SAFE® and ATTENTION ASSIST®
> Rearview camera, or Surround View System*
> Intelligent Drive suite of active safety systems including Distance Pilot DISTRONIC®*
> Crosswind Assist and Trailer Stability Assist

LUXURY

Seven passengers enjoy gracious entry and generous accommodations in all three rows. Luxurious offerings range from multizone climate control to multicolor ambient lighting.

> Power driver seat with memory, heated front seats
> Digital dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control
> Ventilated and massaging front seats*
> Split-fold/reclining second row, 3rd-row EASY-ENTRY®
> Power-folding 50/50 third row, power liftgate
> Two choices in digital surround sound*

TECHNOLOGY

User-friendly innovations help keep you connected, engaged and entertained. Intuitive controls help you stay in command of your car and in touch with your world.

> COMAND® with navigation, 8" screen and touchpad*
> mbrace® featuring *Mercedes me* smartphone app with Remote Start, in-car Internet, and 4G LTE WiFi*[3]
> Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*
> KEYLESS-GO,* Parking Pilot with hands-free parking*
> MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washers*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

AUTHORITY OF AIR

King-size mattress, yes. Supersize fries, no. Bigger, you think to yourself, is not always better. At this moment, it's not the length or width of your GLS that's impressing you. It's the lengths to which it goes to handle like a Mercedes-Benz. And the breadth of ways it adapts to do that. In a few minutes, you'll be transporting the soccer team to the semifinals, but it's just you right now, and the winding road that you're on feels almost like a guilty pleasure. You twist the knob in the console to "Sport," and feel the AIRMATIC® suspension and twin turbos do what they do best: squeeze performance magic out of thin air. At the stop sign, you turn the knob back to Comfort, and take a breath, and think "That was fun. Big fun."

Surprising capacity.
Even when they design a 7-passenger SUV, Mercedes-Benz engineers never lose their focus on the driver. In fact, a survey of the GLS specs sheet will reveal a striking similarity to the S-Class sedan, a car much of the auto industry reveres as its flagship. Biturbo V6 and V8 engines team up with a smooth yet sporty 9-speed transmission in the GLS 450 and GLS 550. In every GLS, nimble and efficient 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive sends torque to the wheels with the best grip—thanks to the 4-wheel Electronic Traction System (4-ETS®) that Mercedes-Benz pioneered for cars as well as SUVs.[4] Its AIRMATIC air suspension can self-level as you take on passengers and cargo, and self-lower to enhance stability and efficiency at highway speeds. And with standard DYNAMIC SELECT, you can dial in any of five driving modes via a console knob—including one for Slippery surfaces and one you can configure for yourself.

Of course, the GLS is foremost an SUV, so you can also raise the ride height with the push of a button for deep snow or ruts. It can tow up to 7,500 lbs, while its standard Trailer Stability Assist helps keep you in control of what's in tow.[1] There's even an Off-Road Package* for bigger adventures.[5] More than its supersize space, the greatest capacity of a GLS is to satisfy like no other 3-row SUV. And like every Mercedes-Benz.

With ample space and abundant luxury, the GLS surely lets you live large. But from its biturbo torque to its tight turning circle, it doesn't make you drive large.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.







LIFE OF QUALITY

You've been planning this trip for months, and you've got every detail worked out—including leaving a few days wide-open and plan-free. As you pack your bags, you give extra care to a few items—gently nesting a few treasured possessions with a special outfit to help keep it all unrumpled. With a touch of a few buttons, the rich cabin of your GLS welcomes your elegant luggage. As everyone gets in and buckles up, you muse at the layers: Your precious cargo is now nested with care and lovingly wrapped in Mercedes-Benz luxury and safety.

First-class from the first step.

"If only we could drive right onto the plane," you joke with your family. But it does make you wonder if the airline will match the quality of what you're enjoying right now. Their seats won't likely be hand-fitted in Nappa leather.* They won't offer you six options in cabin trim, including four types of wood that's finished by hand, either to a deep gloss or with a satin glow that lets you feel its natural grain. True, there might be flat-screen entertainment like the dual system* in your second row, and 12-volt power ports in every row, but don't expect to match the listening options—from USB and Bluetooth® playback of your devices to thousands of radio stations from local to global.[3] And even if all of you packed your headphones, they won't add up to the sensation of the Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system* in your GLS—especially its LED-illuminated Acoustic Lens tweeters.

As you think about those open days in your itinerary, you realize you're already traveling in first class. Maybe the best plan is being open to a change of plan—and ready for it. You take a family vote, and suddenly, you're on a road trip. Your GLS agrees.

It treats your precious cargo like priceless treasures, and your cargo like precious cargo.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

First class, even in the third row

Unlike most SUVs with a third row, there's no second-rate seating in a GLS. Its 4-wheel independent air suspension allows chair-height room and a smooth ride in the back. Power ports and cupholders are provided in every row. And while all the rear seats fold flat to create up to 93.8 cubic feet of cargo space, they're also contoured for supportive comfort and upholstered to match the first row.



SPACIOUS AND FLEXIBLE

The standard power-folding 3rd-row seats lower in a 50/50 split at the touch of a button, making room for nearly 50 cu ft of cargo[6] even with five passengers aboard. The 2nd-row seats fold flat in a 60/40 split, or recline to any of 10 positions. The power liftgate can be set for low garages.





GRACIOUS AND GRACEFUL

The EASY-ENTRY feature moves each 2nd-row seat forward with the touch of one button, for graceful access to the third row from either rear door. Power operation is available to make it even simpler. Every seating row offers generous legroom and headroom.



SUMPTUOUS AND SUPPORTIVE

Standard heated power front seats are deeply contoured for enduring comfort. Ventilation and massage are included on the V8 models, optional on the V6. Heated seats are also available in the second row, as is a third zone for the climate control—including rear-cabin controls and separate air conditioning.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

What it upholds.



The measures that matter.
The very nature of choosing a full-size SUV puts its dimensions and capacities at the forefront of your thinking. How much a GLS can hold, however, is eclipsed by two more important considerations: What it will be holding—your family. And what a GLS must uphold like no other large luxury SUV—the legacy that earns it the Star in its grille.

When your own future generations are riding behind you, it's reassuring to have the family values of Mercedes-Benz backing you up. No SUV in its class can trace its history of innovation to the first car, first truck, and first all-wheel-drive vehicle. It's a legacy that continues to accelerate the future of driving safety, performance and enjoyment. And it's evident in how far a GLS goes to protect, comfort and satisfy its passengers, and its driver.

Three models are available: The GLS 450 is powered by a smooth, strong 362-hp biturbo V6. The lavishly equipped GLS 550 is powered by a 449-hp biturbo V8. Both are paired with a paddle-shifted 9-speed 9G-TRONIC transmission. The AMG GLS 63 mates its handcrafted 577-hp biturbo V8 to an AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7-speed.

What every GLS has in common sets them apart from other large SUVs: Foremost, they're not based on a pickup truck. Rigid unibody construction enhances handling precision, comfort and occupant safety. The 4-wheel independent AIRMATIC® suspension provides automatic leveling and adjustable ride height. With the Adaptive Damping System (ADS, standard on the V8s), you can engage a Sport suspension mode via its own button, or as part of the standard DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes. The available ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM's electrohydraulic stabilizers can tighten to help resist lean when cornering, or relax for smooth comfort on straightaways or in gentle curves. And standard on every GLS, 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive helps you tackle changing seasons and challenging surfaces with calm, cool confidence.

Style and substance.
From its bold grille to its integrated rear spoiler, the GLS is elegant in proportions and details. Aerodynamic refinements help to reduce noise in the cabin, divert road spray from the side windows, and enhance handling. Chrome accents deliver function with flair, from the protective insert below the power liftgate to the roof rails.

On the GLS 450, a chrome insert sets off its distinctive front apron and standard 19" wheels.[2] An Appearance Package adds 20" wheels and illuminated running boards. On the GLS 550, 21" AMG® wheels and the running boards are standard, along with sporty AMG front and rear bumpers. Even more muscular AMG body styling defines the GLS 63. Its "A-wing" air dam draws in air while drawing the eye toward the 21" or optional 22" AMG wheels in any of four designs. Night Packages add gloss black accents to the wheels and key body trim of both the GLS 550 and GLS 63.

Chiseled muscle, polished chrome, and big wheels give it a powerful visual presence. But while other SUVs may wrap you in swagger, the confidence of the GLS is something you feel on the inside.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

The GLS wasn't created by asking how big it should be. Instead, Mercedes-Benz engineers answered "How good could it be?"

Obsessively observant.
Visionary safety systems keep their virtual eyes on the road ahead, around the vehicle, and even on the driver. Radar-based Active Brake Assist helps detect if you're closing in too quickly on a vehicle ahead of you. It can alert you to brake, or even start braking if you don't, to help prevent or lessen a collision.[7] ATTENTION ASSIST® can sense if you're getting drowsy on a longer trip.[8] The rear-window wiper sweeps automatically when you shift to Reverse while the front wipers are on. A rearview camera is standard,[9] while both the multi-camera Surround View System and hands-free Parking Pilot are optional on the GLS 450 and standard on the V8 models.[9] So are Blind Spot[11] and Lane Keeping[8] Assists. A suite of systems in the Driver Assistance Package (standard on the AMG GLS 63) can help you detect and brake for pedestrians or cross-traffic in your path,[12] prepare for an imminent rear impact,[13] and actively assist the Blind Spot and Lane Keeping systems. Also in the package is Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control with Steering Pilot, to help ease your way on open roads or in stop-and-go traffic.[14]

Active LED headlamps (optional on the V6) can swivel their beams into curves, and adapt their high beams to vehicles ahead. For the GLS 450 and GLS 550, the optional MAGIC VISION CONTROL® is an innovative heated wiper/washer system. By emitting the fluid via tiny laser-cut holes along the edges of each wiper blade, it can clear your view more effectively and instantly.

Extensively equipped.
Along with the standard heated power front seats and digital dual-zone climate control with dust, pollen and odor filtration, a lavish list of comforts is standard on the V8 models and optional on the GLS 450, like ventilated and massaging front seats, and 3-zone climate control with separate rear-cabin air conditioning. Other indulgences available on all models include a cabin-air ionizer. Heating of the outboard 2nd-row seats. Heating of the steering wheel—or it can be trimmed in wood to match the cabin. Heated and cooled front cupholders. Soft-close doors. Multicolor ambient lighting. And to extend the benefits of the standard power tilt/sliding glass sunroof, the Panorama roof nearly doubles its size, and adds 3rd-row power vent windows.

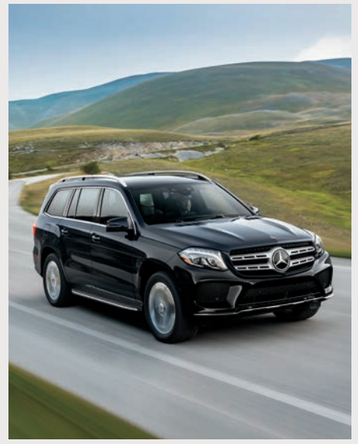
Comprehensively connected.
A rotary controller on the console and big color screen mounted high in the dash bring you a world of entertainment, information and vehicle personalization. Available COMAND® adds a touchpad to the controller, navigation[15] with three years of map updates, five years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather,[16] and voice control that can learn the way you talk. Available Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto pair your iPhone® or Android® phone with the vehicle's display and controls to bring you their own unique interfaces, apps and voice control.[17] The GLS 450 comes standard with Garmin MAP PILOT,® which packs a feature-rich, voice-controlled navigation system into a tiny SD card you pop into the dash. And *Mercedes me* brings countless convenient features into one smartphone app, like Remote Start. It's included with the five years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services that are standard on every GLS.[3]

Limitless listening.
From local HD Radio® stations to wireless streaming from your Bluetooth® device, your playlist might never end in a GLS. Also available: Nationwide SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month trial.[16] Online music apps like TuneIn® Radio, plus in-car 4G LTE WiFi, all in the mbrace Entertain package.[3] And a choice of two surround sound systems—an 830-watt harman/kardon LOGIC7® system with 13 speakers plus a subwoofer, or a 1,200-watt Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ system with 14 active speakers including illuminated Acoustic Lens tweeters.[14] And for first-rate enjoyment in the second row, a dual-screen, multi-input Rear Seat Entertainment option lets passengers enjoy movies, gaming, or even both at once.









Like the S-Class that earns it the "S" in its name, the GLS delivers first-in-its-class innovations within first-class accommodations.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Since 1967, when two engineers began turning Mercedes-Benz sedans into championship racecars, AMG has turned victory on the track into passion on the streets of the world.

Open up a family thrust fund.
A half-century ago, AMG made history on the track by turning a red Mercedes-Benz into a racing hero. Did they start with a sports car? No, the legendary "Red Sow" was a big, brash sedan. So while it's tempting to think of the 577-hp AMG GLS 63 as a 7-seat sports car, it's an SUV of superlative capabilities, from massive thrust to meticulous luxury. And it'll let you move in and stretch your legs, then move out and stretch its own, like no other vehicle on earth.

Hand-built horsepower, handcrafted luxury.
Beneath its "twin power dome" hood lurks a biturbo V8 crafted by a single pair of hands. An AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC transmission channels its 561 lb-ft of torque to its 21" or optional 22" wheels[2] via rear-biased AMG Performance 4MATIC.® From its richly equipped, Exclusive Nappa leather-lined cabin, it can catapult you to 60 mph in just 4.5 seconds,[18] while its adaptive AMG air suspension and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM take charge of corners.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Build your own

MBUSA.com/GLS

Specifications		GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	449 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	561 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,250 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[18]	6.5 sec	5.2 sec	4.5 sec
Wheels[2]		19" 5-spoke w/all-season tires	21" AMG® twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires	21" AMG cross-spoke w/high-performance tires
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/ self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC and Adaptive Damping System (ADS)	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC, Adaptive Damping System (ADS PLUS) and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM
Drivetrain		4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive

Dimensions		GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63
Wheelbase		121.1"	121.1"	121.1"
Overall length		201.6"	202.6"	203.2"
Overall height		72.8"	72.8"	72.8"
Overall width	(w/mirrors)	84.3"	84.3"	84.3"
Curb weight		5,379 lbs	5,622 lbs	5,754 lbs
Headroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"
Legroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"
Shoulder room	1st/2nd/3rd row	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"
Cargo capacity,[6] floor to ceiling	Behind 3rd row	16.2 cu ft	16.2 cu ft	16.2 cu ft
	w/3rd row folded	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft
	w/2nd and 3rd rows folded	93.8 cu ft	93.8 cu ft	93.8 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
●	●	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	–	●	AMG High-performance Braking System
○	○	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM

			Safety and security
●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	7 air bags offering 13-way protection
●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist[1]
○	●	–	Blind Spot Assist
○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist
○	●	–	Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® and Steering Pilot
○	○	●	Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation
○	●	●	Parking Pilot[10]
●	–	–	Rearview camera[9]
○	●	●	Surround View System[9]
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
○	●	●	Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
○	●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	Power driver seat w/3-position memory
○	●	●	Power front passenger seat w/3-position memory
●	–	–	Heated front seats
○	●	●	Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats
●	●	●	60/40-split 2nd-row seats with manual EASY-ENTRY®
○	○	●	Heated 2nd-row seats
●	●	●	Power-folding 50/50-split 3rd-row seats
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	●	AMG Performance steering wheel
●	–	–	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	●	●	3-zone automatic climate control
○	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in second row)
○	●	●	Illuminated brushed aluminum running boards
●	●	–	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
○	○	●	Panorama roof w/power 3rd-row vent windows
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

			Entertainment and navigation
●	–	–	7" high-resolution color central screen
○	●	●	8" high-resolution color central screen
●	–	–	Console-mounted rotary central controller
○	●	●	Console-mounted central controller w/touchpad
●	–	–	Garmin MAP PILOT® SD card-based navigation system[15]
○	●	●	COMAND® navigation w/3 years of no-charge map updates
○	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	●	●	5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[16]
●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
○	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Dual USB audio ports, in-dash CD player, SD card reader
○	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[16]
●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
○	●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[17]
●	●	●	5 years of Mercedes-Benz mbrace® Connect services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	Option Packages
○	●	●	**Premium Package** • Multicolor ambient lighting • Illuminated front door sills • Blind Spot Assist • Lane Keeping Assist • KEYLESS-GO • Power front passenger seat w/3-position memory • COMAND hard-drive navigation w/8" screen and touchpad controller • No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial • SiriusXM Traffic and Weather w/5 years of service • Voice control w/learning feature • In-dash DVD/CD player • Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay and Android Auto
○	●	●	**Lighting Package** • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	–	–	**Appearance Package** • 20" 10-spoke or twin 5-spoke wheels[19] • Illuminated running boards *Standard on GLS 550, AMG GLS 63*
–	○	○	**Night Package** • Gloss Black exterior accents • 21" AMG 5-spoke wheels[2] w/black accents *GLS 550 only*
○	○	●	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • Distance Pilot DISTRONIC and Steering Pilot • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	–	●	**ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Package** • ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM *Available individually on GLS 550* • Adaptive Damping System (ADS) *ADS PLUS on AMG GLS 63*
○	●	●	**Parking Assist Package** • Parking Pilot • Surround View System
○	○	–	**Off-Road Package** *GLS 450 requires ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Pkg or special-order Adaptive Damping System (ADS)* • Enhanced Off-Road driving program via DYNAMIC SELECT • Front underride protection

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	Individual Options
○	●	●	Parking Pilot *Also in Parking Assist Pkg*
○	○	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL®
–	○	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM *Also in ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Pkg*
○	○	○	Trailer hitch[1]
–	–	△	Red-painted brake calipers
○	○	●	Panorama roof w/power 3rd-row vent windows
○	●	●	Soft-close doors
○	●	●	Illuminated running boards *Also in Appearance Pkg*
○	●	●	Multicontour front seats
○	●	●	Ventilated front seats
○	○	●	Heated 2nd-row seats
○	○	○	Power EASY-ENTRY feature for 2nd-row seats
○	○	○	Heated steering wheel[20]
○	●	○	Wood/leather steering wheel[20]
–	–	○	AMG Performance steering wheel w/DINAMICA side grips[20]
○	○	○	Heated and cooled front cupholders
○	○	○	Air Balance cabin-air purification system
○	●	●	3-zone climate control
○	○	○	2nd-row side-window sunshades
○	○	○	Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ Premium Sound System[21]
○	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7 sound system
○	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment system,[22] or system prewiring
△	–	–	19" twin 5-spoke wheels[2]
–	–	○	21" AMG cross-spoke wheels,[2] matte black
–	–	○	22" AMG multispoke wheels[2] w/black accents
–	–	○	22" AMG multispoke wheels,[2] matte black
○	●	–	Leather upholstery
○	○	–	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Includes DINAMICA headliner (standard on AMG GLS 63)*
●	–	–	Eucalyptus wood trim
△	●	△	Burl Walnut wood trim *Requires leather upholstery on GLS 450*
△	△	△	Aluminum trim
○	○	△	Anthracite Poplar wood trim
○	○	△	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
○	○	△	Black Piano Lacquer trim
–	–	○	Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer trim
○	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Upholstery



● GLS 450



● GLS 550
○ GLS 450



○ GLS 450, GLS 550



● AMG GLS 63

Upholstery colors



MB-Tex, leather, or
Exclusive Nappa leather



MB-Tex or
designo Exclusive Nappa leather



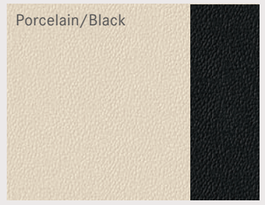
Exclusive Nappa leather



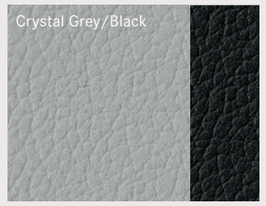
MB-Tex or leather



MB-Tex or leather



designo Exclusive Nappa leather or
Exclusive Nappa leather



Leather



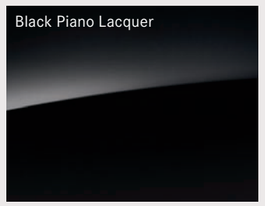
Leather

Trim



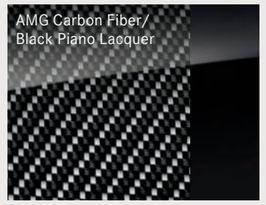








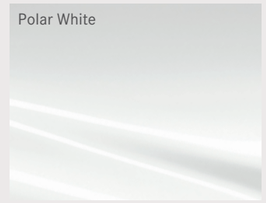




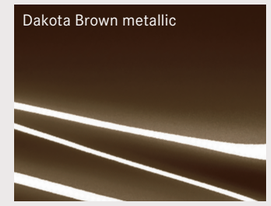
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

Paintwork



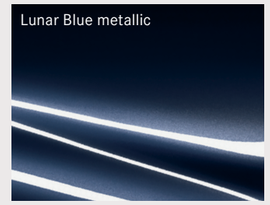




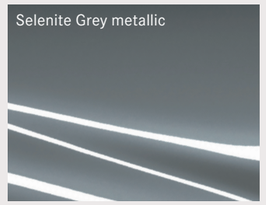


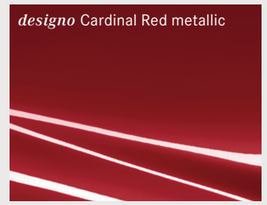














Wheels



19" 5-spoke
● GLS 450



19" twin 5-spoke
△ GLS 450



20" 10-spoke
○ GLS 450
Appearance Pkg[19]



20" twin 5-spoke
○ GLS 450
Appearance Pkg[19]



21" AMG® twin 5-spoke
silver
● GLS 550
w/black accents
○ GLS 550
Night Pkg



21" AMG cross-spoke
silver
● AMG GLS 63
matte black
○ AMG GLS 63



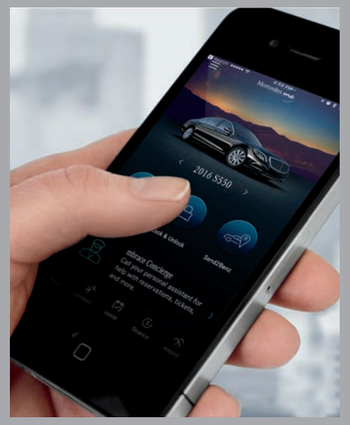
22" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
○ AMG GLS 63
matte black
○ AMG GLS 63

Mercedes me

Mercedes me makes it easy to stay connected to your car—and to your life. It can make any trip easier, more enjoyable, or more entertaining. And it'll bring you a world of rewards for being part of the family. Get started at ***MBUSA.com/mercedesme***

YOUR WORLD IS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

From connection to inspiration.
Driving a Mercedes-Benz opens up a world of special benefits. The *Mercedes me* app on your smartphone teams with five years of mbrace® Connect services—standard.[3] Together they can keep you in touch with your car, let you remote-control numerous features, and offer you easy access to your dealer, Mercedes-Benz Financial account, or even special events and benefits geared exclusively to Mercedes-Benz owners.



The power of a tap, or your voice.
Mercedes me lets you remote-start your car from your iPhone® or Android® phone, plus lock, locate and monitor it via your phone, Google Home or Amazon® Alexa. You can also send a destination directly to its navigation system,* get more from its features with helpful how-to videos, and book a service appointment. You'll enjoy perks at luxury resorts, and get the scoop on sponsored events. You might even find inspiration for some new adventures.

A range of benefits, to better fit you.
From your smartphone and laptop to your real world, you can tailor *Mercedes me* and mbrace to fit the way you drive, and the way you live. The standard Connect package also puts apps like a gas station finder in your car's dash. Three additional packages can heighten your family's peace of mind, place a team of expert concierges at your service, or entertain everyone in your car with online music apps and onboard WiFi.

connect
From the app: A direct interface with your vehicle includes Remote Start, lock/unlock, sound horn/flash lights, Valet Protect, Curfew Minder, and more. Send2Benz™ can upload a destination directly to the car's navigation system.* From the web: Manage your account, learn about mbrace features, and more.

assist
From the app: Connect with your dealer, speak to a Product Concierge, schedule service, view How-to Videos and vehicle manuals, summon Roadside Assistance. From the web: Learn about your vehicle features from a Product Concierge or by viewing How-to Videos. Read up on maintenance and warranty information.

finance
From the app or the web: View a snapshot of your Mercedes-Benz Financial Services account. Explore special offers for MBFS customers.

inspire
From the app or the web: Enrich your Mercedes-Benz experience with special perks and exclusive offers from Partner Resorts. Discover new adventures from Featured Road Trips. And find out about Sponsored Events, and how to attend.

Genuine Accessories









Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories are engineered to exacting standards of quality, appearance and fit. They help make your vehicle more of what you want or need it to be—from grille to wheels to roof racks, from cabin to cargo area. There's no better way to make your car all your own, while keeping it 100% Mercedes-Benz.

GLS Accessories include:
A selection of alloy wheels
Illuminated Star
NA on AMG GLS 63 or w/Driver Assistance Pkg
Chrome Package
Chrome door handle inserts and chrome hood fins
AMG Heritage wheel hub inserts
Protection Package
All-season floor mat trays and cargo area tray
Roof rack basic carrier
Mercedes-Benz Roof Boxes *Requires basic carrier*
Load sill protector
Floor cargo net
Reversible cargo mat
Folding table *Requires base module*

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.
1 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.
2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.
3 *Mercedes me* and Mercedes-Benz mbrace® services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. Five years of the mbrace Connect package are included with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Secure, Concierge and Entertain services require acceptance of the complimentary mbrace Connect services, and paid subscriptions after their trial periods. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. WiFi and streaming apps require mbrace Entertain subscription. Connection may be limited by cellular signal. Apps may be introduced, updated or deleted at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. Mobile app is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.
4 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.
5 Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road or in deep water.
6 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.
7 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary objects, nor recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
8 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
9 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.
10 Parking Pilot is not a substitute for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.
11 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
12 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
13 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Parking Pilot is operating.
14 Distance Pilot DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control is no substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Steering Pilot requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.
15 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. Online features require a subscription and one or more mbrace Packages.
16 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates.
Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.
17 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation and the apps of Mercedes-Benz mbrace,® may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.
18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.
19 Appearance Package wheel design based on availability at time of production. See your dealer.
20 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. Heated steering wheel replaces standard wood/leather wheel if ordered on GLS 550.
21 Option includes Extended Mobility tires on GLS 450, and replaces spare tire with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump on GLS 550 and AMG GLS 63.
22 Requires Premium Package on GLS 450.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android is a trademark of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

MC-18-1126

AMG GT

4-DOOR COUPE

2019

AMG DRIVING PERFORMANCE

2019

AMG GT

What makes something worth doing? Perhaps because you've never done it before. Or maybe it never stops being fun to do, over and over again. Introducing the AMG GT 4-door Coupe. It's the first 4-seat automobile ever developed from the ground up by Mercedes-AMG. And it's the embodiment of more than half a century of training, competing and winning on the racetracks of the world. It's more than a sports car. More than a luxury car. But nothing less than a superlative—and seductive—vision of either. Any of three powerplants bring the vision to life: an advanced turbo gas/electric pairing, and two handcrafted biturbo V8s—one of them the most powerful in the AMG family. On every variant, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ brilliantly apportions torque to all four tires. Advanced displays and touch controls surround you. Individual seats support you—and your three passengers. All of you travel immersed in the latest in first-class luxuries. And a legacy of first-place finishes.

AMG GT 53 4-DOOR COUPE

AMG GT 63 4-DOOR COUPE **AMG GT 63 S 4-DOOR COUPE**

FOUR-PLACE SEATING MEETS FIRST-PLACE BREEDING: IT'S A LUXURY COUPE BORN TO A LEGACY OF INNOVATION. AND A SPORTS CAR RAISED IN A FAMILY OF RACING CHAMPIONS.



Key Features 04
Model Overview 07
Packages 17
AMG GT 53/GT 63 18
AMG GT 63 S 22
Build Your Own 24
Ownership 28

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY

PERFORMANCE



AMG-enhanced turbo inline-6 with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG), or handcrafted AMG biturbo V8

9-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT or AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT transmission

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive, active rear-wheel steering,* electronic* limited-slip differential

AMG Sport or Performance Exhaust*

AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport suspension (based on AIR BODY CONTROL® on GT 63, 63 S)

DESIGN



V-shaped console with color display buttons and capacitive switches

19" to 21" alloy wheels*[1]

4-door, 4-passenger coupe design

Active LED High-Performance headlamps, LED taillamps

AMG Exterior Night Package (all models); AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber and Aero Packages (GT 63, 63 S)*

A wide selection of hand-fitted MB-Tex/DINAMICA and Nappa leather upholstery;* piano lacquer, wood or carbon fiber interior trim*

SAFETY



Blind Spot Assist, radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® Sound hearing protection technology, and ATTENTION ASSIST®

Intelligent Drive* suite of driver assistance systems including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE PLUS, and Evasive Steering Assist

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

LUXURY



Power front seats with memory; dual fixed rear seats with carbon fiber seatbacks or Executive rear seats*

Heated, ventilated,* and massaging active multicontour* front seats

AMG Performance or multicontour Performance front seats*

ENERGIZING Comfort* with up to six rejuvenating programs of sound, lighting, seating and climate comfort

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control

Two Burmester® Surround Sound System options*

TECHNOLOGY



Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, touchpad on console

Dual reconfigurable 12.3" color screens for instruments and COMAND® system with navigation

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Apple CarPlay™

KEYLESS-GO with power liftgate

64-color LED ambient lighting

Wireless phone charging

FEATURES

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.



FOUR-SEAT

SUPERCAR

WHAT MERCEDES-AMG LEARNS IN THE HEAT OF COMPETITION BECOMES COOL COMPOSURE ON THE STREET. THE OBSESSION TO EXCEL IS WHY EVEN ITS FINEST LUXURIES OVERPERFORM.

THE RACERS at Mercedes-AMG don't just spend time on the track. They're integral to the development of the roadgoing models, too. It's evident from the GT 4-door Coupe's effortless thrust and balanced precision, and runs deep to its rigid aluminum, steel and carbon core.

THE DRIVER of an AMG GT 4-door Coupe gets to turn performance innovation into pure gratification, from the electrified EQ Boost of the GT 53 to the 630-hp blast of the GT 63 S. Occupants can enjoy an equally gratifying range of luxuries, too—from their four individual seats.

AMG GT 4-DOOR COUPES

AMG GT 53
AMG-enhanced 429-hp inline-6 turbo engine, EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

AMG GT 63
Handcrafted 577-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine, AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

AMG GT 63 S
Handcrafted 630-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine, AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive


AIRBAG
Austin, TX
200 yd



PERFORMANCE

TWIN TURBOS RAISE THE PAIR OF HAND-BUILT V8s TO HEROIC LEVELS OF POWER. THE INLINE-6 IS TRIPLE-BOOSTED — TWO OF THEM ELECTRIC — FOR A HEROISM ALL ITS OWN.

An **EQ BOOST** Integrated Starter-Generator adds instant, gas-free torque to the 429-hp inline-6 in the GT 53. A turbo and an electric auxiliary compressor further boost its output.

AMG PERFORMANCE 4MATIC+ varies the torque split based on drive mode, g-forces and grip—from a 50/50 split to 100% rear. Agility and acceleration both reap the benefits.

HIGHLIGHTS

429-hp 3.0L inline-6 turbo engine with EQ Boost starter-generator and electric auxiliary compressor (GT 53)

Handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo engine, 577 hp (GT 63) or 630 hp (GT 63 S)

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Limited-slip rear differential (electronically controlled on V8s)

Active rear-wheel steering (V8s)

Adaptive-damping AMG RIDE CONTROL (GT 53), or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL (GT 63, GT 63 S)

The **COCKPIT** presents the driver with dual 12.3" digital screens and console switches that integrate their own color displays. Seating options include ventilation, massage, or AMG Performance seats with active side support.

The **REAR CABIN** features twin seats with carbon fiber seatbacks. Optional 40/40-split folding[3] Executive seats flank a console with heated/cooled cupholders, plus a touchscreen that can adjust a third climate control zone.

HIGHLIGHTS

Heated power front seats with memory

Dual-zone (or 3-zone*) climate control with dust/pollen/odor filters

64-color/multizone ambient lighting, with a variety of multi-hue programs

Ventilated* and multicontour front seats with massage,* heated front armrests,* heated steering wheel,* heated rear seats*

AMG Performance front seats, also available with dynamic side bolsters*

Burmester® or Burmester High-End 3D* Surround Sound

ENERGIZING Comfort* with up to six programs of sound, lighting, seating, climate comfort, and fragrance

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

PERFORMANCE NEVER TAKES A BACK SEAT AT AMG. BUT FOR THE FIRST TIME, A METICULOUSLY CRAFTED PAIR OF THEM TAKES AMG SPORTS CARS SOMEPLACE VERY NEW.





AN ADVANCED NETWORK OF SENSORS IN YOUR CAR—AND EVEN IN SOME OTHER MERCEDES-BENZ CARS—TEAMS UP FOR A VIGILANT, VIRTUAL EYE ON THE ROAD AHEAD.

Standard **CAR-TO-X COMMUNICATION** lets your car share info with other cars so equipped, to learn about danger ahead or notify others.[4] If an impact is detected as imminent, PRE-SAFE® Sound can emit a special noise to trigger your ears' natural defenses.[5]

Available **DRIVER ASSISTS**[6] help ease your way in cities, stop-and-go traffic, and highway cruising—intelligently slowing for tolls or exits. Other systems can help prepare for a front, side or rear impact before it happens, and help you steer around danger.

HIGHLIGHTS

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation[7]

Blind Spot Assist[8]

Rearview camera or multicamera Surround View System*[9]

Driver assistance suite*[6] including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; and Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists

THE ENTIRELY DIGITAL COCKPIT'S DISPLAYS, CONSOLE AND STEERING-WHEEL CONTROLS USHER IN A NEW ERA OF HAND-EYE COORDINATION.

DUAL 12.3" SCREENS present reconfigurable instruments, entertainment, navigation[10] and vehicle settings in vivid color. Steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons, a console touchpad, and extensive voice control of cabin features add to its intuitive nature.

Innovative **DISPLAY BUTTONS** in the console and the steering wheel-mounted AMG DRIVE UNIT* make it easy to adjust key performance settings. Integrated color screens display their modes. Capacitive console switches preview their function as your finger nears.

HIGHLIGHTS

Dual 12.3" displays for instruments and COMAND® navigation/audio, touchpad controller, and steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons

Display buttons on console

AMG Head-Up Display*[11]

Apple CarPlay™[12]

Front and rear* wireless charging[13]

100% LED vehicle lighting, including 64-color/3-zone ambient lighting



*Optional on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.







CARBON FIBER PACKAGES

Package I: Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, front fender trim, side sill inserts and rear diffuser

Package II: Carbon fiber side mirror housings and fixed rear spoiler

(GT 63 and GT 63 S)

AMG DYNAMIC PLUS PACKAGE

Dynamic engine and transmission mounts; yellow brake calipers

AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel with AMG DRIVE UNIT[14]

RACE and Drift modes

(GT 63; standard on GT 63 S)

EXTERIOR NIGHT PACKAGE

Gloss Black front splitter, front-fender trim element, side sill inserts, side-mirror covers, and side window trim

Black chrome tailpipes

Gloss Black front jet-wing trim, rear diffuser (GT 63 and GT 63 S)

A VARIETY OF OPTION GROUPS MAKE IT EASY TO CUSTOM-CONFIGURE YOUR AMG GT TO SUIT YOUR DRIVING DESIRES.

Even in standard form, every AMG GT 4-Door Coupe is equipped to enthrall its driver and passengers. Each one also offers the chance to personalize your own with a wide array of optional equipment. Numerous complementary options are curated into packages—some shown here—that let you create a configuration that's just right, simply by checking off a few boxes.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. See page 25 for full list of options and packages.

PACKAGES





A racecar has a driver. A sports car adds room for a passenger. Introduce a luxurious rear cabin for two more passengers, and that's the idea behind the AMG GT 4-door Coupe. Of course, it's not all that's behind it. There's more than half a century of AMG testing the limits and raising the standards of performance. From the racetrack to the road, it's where split-second reflexes and enduring stamina have equal standing. The first 4-seater developed entirely by Mercedes-AMG reveals this in the way its adaptive suspensions—air-based in the V8s—and torque-shifting drivetrains deliver emphatic launches and tenacious cornering. It's concealed within its seductive design, too: AMG optimized its body strength using structural analysis similar to how they create racecars. Carbon fiber-reinforced polymers replace steel in key areas as a result. And while AMG's expert artisans are well-known for handcrafting V8 engines, they've also crafted some of the most impeccable cabin appointments for decades. The AMG GT 4-door Coupe isn't a racecar with room for four. It's a car conceived, designed and outfitted to satisfy drivers with pure AMG power, precision and polish. And to gratify passengers like no Mercedes-AMG ever has.

CRAFTSMANSHIP and technology unite to create a luxuriously advanced cockpit. Sleek displays and controls are set amid a range of hand-fitted upholstery options and trim choices. The AMG Performance steering wheel offers a variety of finishes.

ENERGIZING Comfort unites seating and climate with the 64-color ambient lighting, music and fragrance to relax your body or rejuvenate your spirit. A range of 10-minute programs such as Freshness, Joy, or three Training sessions, can even tempo-match music from your own connected device.

ADAPTIVE technologies react to driving modes and speeds. Multimode suspensions are skillful in handling, silken in comfort. The standard active rear spoiler can vary its height and angle in stages to optimize airflow at speed, or lie flush when parked.

THEY'RE THE FIRST AMG-DEVELOPED AUTOMOBILES TO LET FOUR PASSENGERS ENJOY THEIR EXQUISITE APPOINTMENTS. THAT ONLY ONE OF THEM GETS TO DRIVE MIGHT BE THEIR ONLY DISAPPOINTMENT.



A POWER TRIP IN FIRST CLASS: THE 630-HP AMG GT 63 S

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

EVEN BEFORE YOU START ITS HANDCRAFTED BITURBO V8, ITS SEDUCTIVE DESIGN MAKES IT CLEAR: THE POWER OF AMG HAS REACHED A NEW PEAK.

The **MOST POWER** of any 2019 Mercedes-AMG lurks behind its vertical grille bars: A handcrafted biturbo V8 and multiclutch 9-speed with progressively stiffening mounts. Variable-torque all-wheel drive, an electronic limited-slip diff, RACE and Drift modes, and a multistage exhaust team up to deliver 60 mph in 3.1 seconds.[15]

MASSIVE BRAKES grip 15.4" compound front discs with yellow 6-piston calipers. Even larger yet lighter Ceramic Compound brakes are optional.[16] The standard 20" AMG® wheels[1] are one of eight available designs, up to a forged 21" homage to the iconic AMG monoblock.

Specifications		AMG GT 53 4-door Coupe	AMG GT 63 4-door Coupe	AMG GT 63 S 4-door Coupe
Engine	Type	3.0L inline-6 turbo w/Direct Injection, electric auxiliary compressor, and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/ Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/ Direct Injection
	Power	429 hp @ 6,100 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500–6,500 rpm	630 hp @ 5,500–6,500 rpm
	Torque	384 lb-ft @ 1,800–5,800 rpm	590 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,500–4,500 rpm
Transmission		AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[15]		4.4 sec	3.3 sec	3.1 sec
Wheels[1]		19" AMG® 10-spoke	19" AMG 10-spoke	20" AMG twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage adaptive damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL® w/multistage adaptive damping and automatic 4-wheel level control	
Drivetrain		AMG Performance 4MATIC+® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

Dimensions		AMG GT 53 4-door Coupe	AMG GT 63 4-door Coupe	AMG GT 63 S 4-door Coupe
Wheelbase		116.2"	116.2"	116.2"
Overall length		199.2"	199.2"	199.2"
Overall height		57.3"	56.8"	57.0"
Overall width	w/mirrors	81.5"	81.5"	81.5"
Curb weight		4,639 lbs	4,716 lbs	4,758 lbs
Cargo capacity		12.7 cu ft	12.7 cu ft	12.7 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

AMG GT 53	AMG GT 63	AMG GT 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	–	–	EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)
●	–	–	Lithium-ion 48V battery
–	●	●	Lithium-ion 12V battery
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT *w/RACE and Drift modes on GT 63 S*
●	●	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
●	●	●	ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist
●	●	●	Limited-slip rear differential *Electronically controlled on GT 63, 63 S*
–	●	●	Active rear-wheel steering
●	●	–	AMG Sport Exhaust System
○	○	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System with dynamic flaps
●	●	●	AMG High-performance Composite Braking System
●	●	●	Multistage active rear spoiler
–	○	●	Dynamic engine and transmission mounts

AMG GT 53	AMG GT 63	AMG GT 63 S	*Safety and security*
●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[7]
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[17]
●	●	●	Car-to-X Communication[4]
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[5]
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	7 air bags
●	●	●	Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[18]
●	●	●	Rearview camera[9]
●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[8]
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	Active LED High-Performance headlamps, Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS and power liftgate
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

AMG GT 53	AMG GT 63	AMG GT 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory and power lumbar support
●	●	●	Heated front seats
○	●	●	Ventilated front seats *NA or deleted w/DINAMICA upholsteries*
●	●	●	Dual fixed rear seats with carbon fiber seatbacks
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	△	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	○	●	AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[14]
●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof
●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	●	●	Manual rear-window sunshade
●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting
○	●	●	AMG illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers, heated windshield washers
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

AMG GT 53	AMG GT 63	AMG GT 63 S	*Entertainment and navigation*
●	●	●	Dual 12.3" reconfigurable high-resolution color screens
●	●	●	COMAND® system with console-mounted touchpad
●	●	●	Color display buttons and capacitive switches on console
○	○	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT[14] with color display buttons
●	●	●	AMG Track Pace
●	●	●	COMAND navigation[10]
●	●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
●	●	●	3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2]
●	●	●	3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom®[2]
●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth® interface
●	●	●	Smartphone Integration[12] w/Apple CarPlay™
●	●	●	Front-cabin inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[13]
●	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, SD card reader
●	●	●	Three front-cabin and two rear-cabin USB ports
●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access Plan trial[19]
●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT 53	AMG GT 63	AMG GT 63 S	*Option Packages*
○	○	○	**ENERGIZING Comfort Package**[20] • ENERGIZING Comfort • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance system
○	○	○	**Warmth & Comfort Package**[14] • Heated front armrests, rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
○	○	○	**Executive Rear Seat Package** • 40/40-split folding twin rear seats[3] • 3-zone automatic climate control, heated/cooled rear cupholders • Rear-cabin wireless charging, household-type 115V power outlet • Two rear-cabin USB ports *Can play media from attached devices* • Rear-cabin central touchscreen display *Includes performance data, entertainment, rear climate control, ambient lighting and more*
○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[21] • Active Lane Change Assist[22] • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[23] • Evasive Steering Assist,[24] Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[17] Active Blind Spot Assist[8] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[25] • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
–	○	●	**AMG DYNAMIC PLUS Package** • Dynamic engine and transmission mounts • Yellow brake calipers • RACE and Drift modes for AMG DYNAMIC SELECT • AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[14] • AMG DRIVE UNIT[14]
–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package I**[26] • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, front fender trim, side sill inserts, and rear diffuser
–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package II** • Carbon fiber fixed wing-type rear spoiler and side mirror covers
○	○	○	**AMG Exterior Night Package**[27] • Gloss Black exterior accents *Elements vary by model* • Black chrome tailpipes
–	–	○	**AMG Silver Chrome Exterior Accents** • Silver chrome front splitter, side sill inserts, and rear diffuser trim insert
–	○	○	**AMG Aerodynamics Package**[27] • Deeper front splitter and rear diffuser, front and rear flics • Fixed, wing-type rear spoiler in Gloss Black

AMG GT 53	AMG GT 63	AMG GT 63 S	*Individual options*
○	○	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	○	○	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System[16]
–	○	○	Extreme performance sport tires[28]
○	○	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT[14]
–	○	○	Carbon fiber engine compartment cover
△	△	△	Deletion of front fender and/or decklid badges
○	○	○	Soft-close doors
○	●	●	AMG illuminated front door sills
○	●	●	Ventilated front seats *NA w/DINAMICA upholsteries*
○	○	○	Active multicontour front seats w/massage *NA w/Performance seats*
○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[29]
○	○	○	AMG Multicontour Performance front seats w/dynamic side bolsters[29]
○	○	○	Rapid heating feature for front seats *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg; requires active multicontour front seats*
○	○	○	Heated rear seats
○	○	○	Heated steering wheel[14] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
●	●	△	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel[14]
○	○	–	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[14]
○	○	○	AMG Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer Performance steering wheel[14]
○	○	○	AMG DINAMICA/Carbon Fiber Performance steering wheel[14]
○	○	○	AMG Head-Up Display[11]
○	○	○	Surround View System[9]
○	○	○	3-zone climate control *Also in Executive Rear Seat Pkg*
○	○	○	Heated windshield
○	●	●	Manual rear-window sunshade
○	○	○	Household-type 115V power outlet *Also in Executive Rear Seat Pkg*
○	○	○	EASY-PACK cargo management system[3]
○	○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system
○	○	○	Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter[30]
●	–	–	MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery[30]
○	●	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	Exclusive Nappa or Exclusive STYLE Nappa leather upholstery
–	○	○	Black Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery w/Yellow or Red stitching[31]
○	○	○	***designo*** Red or Silver seat belts *Availability varies w/upholstery*
○	○	●	***designo*** DINAMICA headliner *Availability varies w/upholstery*
△	△	△	Black Piano Lacquer trim
△	△	△	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim *Availability varies w/upholstery*
△	△	△	Natural Grain Grey Ash wood trim
○	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

UPHOLSTERY



● AMG GT 53
NA w/AMG Performance seats



○ AMG GT 53
● AMG GT 63
● AMG GT 63 S



○ AMG GT 53
○ AMG GT 63
○ AMG GT 63 S



○ AMG GT 53
○ AMG GT 63
○ AMG GT 63 S



○ AMG GT 63
○ AMG GT 63 S

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex/DINAMICA, Nappa leather, or Exclusive Nappa leather



Nappa leather, or Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather
NA w/Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim



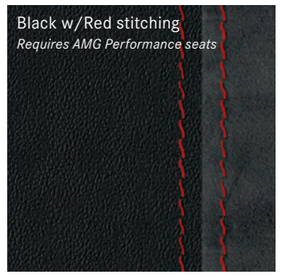
Exclusive Nappa leather
NA w/Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim



Exclusive STYLE Nappa leather
NA w/Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim



Exclusive STYLE Nappa leather
Requires Executive Rear Seat Package



Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA
NA w/Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim



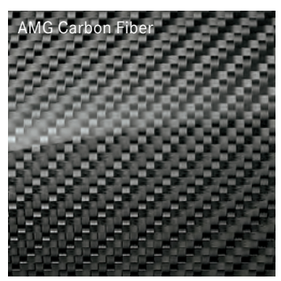
Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA
NA w/Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim

TRIM







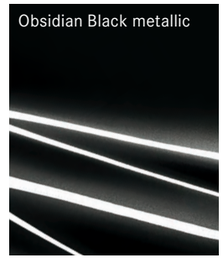


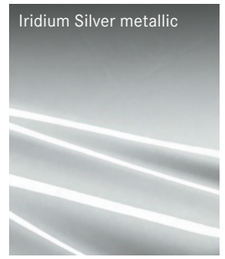
PAINTWORK

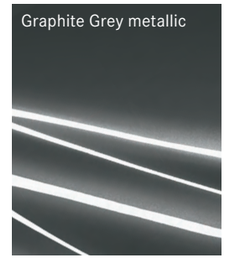
Paintwork, upholstery and trim combinations may be limited. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.

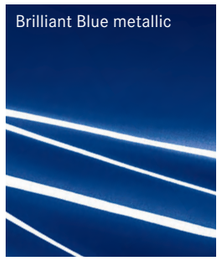


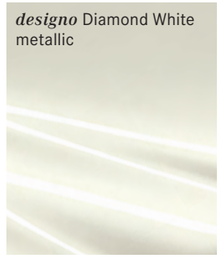
















● Standard
○ Optional
▲ No-charge option

WHEELS



19" AMG® 10-spoke
● AMG GT 53, AMG GT 63



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/grey accents
▲ AMG GT 53, AMG GT 63



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
black
○ AMG GT 53, AMG GT 63



20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/grey accents
● AMG GT 63 S
○ AMG GT 53, AMG GT 63



20" AMG multispoke
w/grey accents
○ AMG GT 53, AMG GT 63
▲ AMG GT 63 S



20" AMG multispoke
black
○ All models



21" AMG forged cross-spoke
w/grey accents
○ All models



21" AMG forged cross-spoke
black
○ All models



21" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
black
○ AMG GT 63, AMG GT 63 S



21" AMG forged monoblock-style
○ AMG GT 63 S



21" AMG forged monoblock-style
black
○ AMG GT 63 S

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle features, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[2] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





AMG DRIVING ACADEMY

Everything Mercedes-AMG learns at the track makes its street models more talented, skillful and rewarding. The AMG Driving Academy lets you experience the same benefits, by developing high-performance driving skills in a selection of AMG models.

Five levels of training—from core Performance to a 3-day Pro+ program—are provided by expert instructors at four of the most revered tracks in the U.S. And while you're pushing the limits of some legendary AMG vehicles, you can expand your own—and become a legend yourself. Learn more at *AMGacademy.com*



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[2] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[32]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

4 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

5 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for system to operate.

6 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

7 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

9 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

10 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. SD card-based navigation is a dealer-installed accessory, and requires factory pre-installation option.

11 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

12 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay. When Apple CarPlay is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® voice recognition software for voice commands.

13 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

14 AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel and AMG DRIVE UNIT excluded from package or deleted from standard equipment in combination with Macchiato Beige upholstery, heated steering wheel, or Warmth & Comfort Package. AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel is substituted. AMG Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer and AMG DINAMICA/Carbon Fiber Performance steering wheels require Black Piano Lacquer or AMG Carbon Fiber trim. Macchiato Beige upholstery includes matching AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel.

15 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

16 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

17 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

18 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

19 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

20 To maximize benefits and the number of available programs, ventilated and multicontour front seats are recommended in combination with the ENERGIZING Comfort Package. Ventilated front seats are standard on AMG GT 63 and GT 63 S models. Multicontour front seats are not available with AMG Performance seats.

21 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

22 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

23 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

26 Not available with AMG Aerodynamics Package, AMG Exterior Night Package, or AMG Silver Chrome Exterior Accents.

27 Not available with AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package I, or AMG Silver Chrome Exterior Accents. Rear spoiler is in carbon fiber if ordered in combination with AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package II.

28 Extreme-performance sport tires are designed for competition use in specific temperature conditions. Please see your dealer for further information.

29 AMG Performance seats are not available with Warmth & Comfort Package or Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter.

30 Not available with AMG Performance seats.

31 Requires AMG Performance seats. Not available with some paintwork, trim and other options.

32 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

MC-18-1121

C

CLASS

2019

SEDAN / COUPE / CABRIOLET



2019

C

No looking back. As a philosophy, it sounds bold, even brash. But humans learn a lot from taking stock of where we've gone, and how it's shaped us. Some of what's behind us helps us envision what's ahead—and makes us look forward to it. Now, what if reinventing the future is a big part of your heritage? For Mercedes-Benz, it's an inspiration to drive the future of driving. For a car like the C-Class—the best-selling nameplate in its class—it means just being good isn't good enough. Every year, it must be not just better than before, but the best at defining what's next. For 2019, the C-Class leaps a technological generation ahead to make driving easier, safer, more enjoyable, and even more colorful. It raises the standards set by its acclaimed cabin with new displays, new connectivity, and new responses to your touch and your voice. And it wraps it all in fresh new styling. So you'll look forward to driving it. And when you're done, you'll look back to admire it.

C 300 and C 300 4MATIC SEDANS, COUPES and CABRIOLETS

AMG C 43 SEDAN, COUPE and CABRIOLET

AMG C 63 and AMG C 63 S SEDANS, COUPES and CABRIOLETS

WHAT DO YOU DO WHEN YOU'RE ALREADY ADVANCED, ACCLAIMED, AND AHEAD OF THE CROWD? IF YOU'RE THE C-CLASS SEDANS, COUPES AND CABRIOLETS, YOU ACCELERATE.



Key Features	06
Model Overview	09
Packages	21
Sedans	22
Coupes	28
Cabriolets	34
AMG models	40
Build Your Own	50
Ownership	56

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.



KEY FEATURES

PERFORMANCE



Inline-4 turbo, AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo engine

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC*

9G-TRONIC, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT, or AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed transmission

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4-wheel multilink suspension with selective damping, or AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping

DESIGN



LED headlamps and taillamps, LED Intelligent Light System,* and 64-color LED ambient cabin lighting*

17" to 20" alloy wheels*[1]

A variety of grille designs, all integrating the iconic Star

AMG Line and Night Package (C 300)*

AMG Aerodynamics, Carbon Fiber, Night and Performance Studio Packages (AMG models)*

Power sunroof (sedans), Panorama roof (sedans* and coupes), or 3-layer fabric power soft top (cabriolets)

SAFETY



Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

PRE-SAFE,® ATTENTION ASSIST,® and Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists*

Pioneering active safety suite* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE PLUS, and more

Pop-up roll bars[2] (Cabriolets)

LUXURY



Burmester® Surround Sound*

Power driver seat with memory

Split-folding rear seats

Digital dual-zone climate control with dust and odor filters

Heated and ventilated front seats*

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating, AIRCAP system* (cabriolets)

A wide selection of hand-fitted upholsteries, and gloss or natural grain wood cabin trims (plus carbon fiber or fiberglass for AMG models)*

TECHNOLOGY



Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, 7" or 10.25" color center screen* and central controller

12.3" digital instrument cluster*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

COMAND® or accessory SD card-based navigation options*

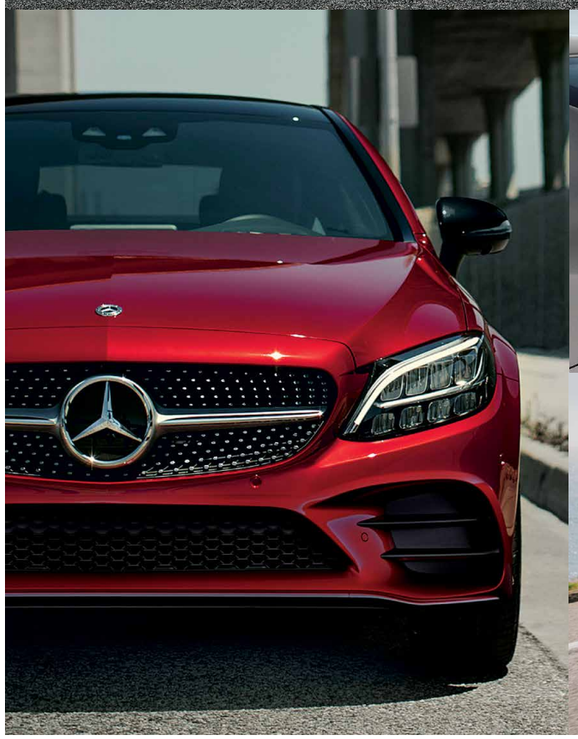
Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[3]

Wireless phone charging*

Active Parking Assist*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.









Introduction dates of models and some features may vary. Please see your dealer or MBUSA.com.

LEAP OF

THE CAR OF TOMORROW WILL BE MORE PREDICTIVE, MORE PROACTIVE, MORE PROTECTIVE. IF IT'S ALSO MORE SEDUCTIVE, IT WILL BE LIKE THE C-CLASS YOU CAN DRIVE TODAY.

FIVE SPORTY SEDANS grow more athletic for 2019, starting with a new turbo engine in the C 300. All feature new styling details and 100% LED lighting. And all are more intelligent, from standard smartphone integration to new options that help make any journey a joyride.

FIVE COUPES and **FIVE CABRIOLETS** offer sport seating for four, with special rewards for the one in the driver seat. New controls and displays connect you to agile handling and abundant torque. A glass Panorama roof or power convertible top let you reach for the sky.

C-CLASS MODELS

C 300 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
New 255-hp inline-4 turbo
Rear-wheel drive

C 300 4MATIC Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
New 255-hp inline-4 turbo
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

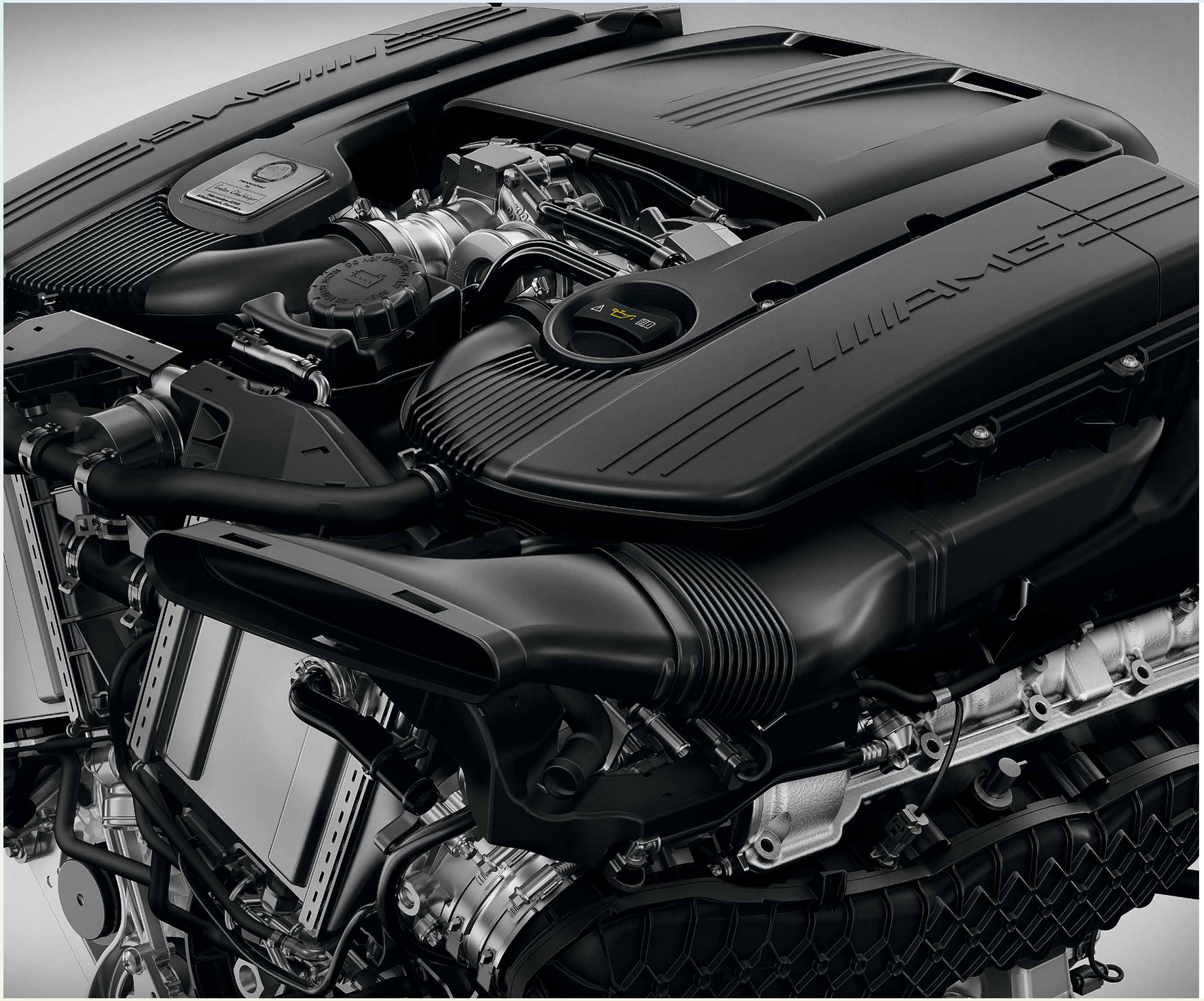
AMG C 43 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
AMG-enhanced 385-hp V6 biturbo
AMG Performance 4MATIC

AMG C 63 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
Handcrafted 469-hp V8 biturbo
Rear-wheel drive

AMG C 63 S Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
Handcrafted 503-hp V8 biturbo
Rear-wheel drive

LEADERSHIP


AIRBAG
AUTO
MENU
SYNC
A/C
NAVI
RADIO
MEDIA
TEL



PERFORMANCE

NINE SPEEDS, NO FEWER THAN FIVE DRIVING MODES, AND A TURBO OR TWO: JUST A FEW OF THE REASONS A C-CLASS FEELS JUST RIGHT IN ANY NUMBER OF SITUATIONS.

TURBO OR BITURBO POWER turns less fuel into more force, and greater fun. Rapid-multispark ignition and Direct Injection self-tune in milliseconds to optimize performance.

DYNAMIC SELECT lets you vary the car's character to suit your mood. A single control adapts shifting, steering, throttle and more from easygoing Comfort to eager Sport**+**.

HIGHLIGHTS*

Inline-4 turbo, AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo engine

Paddle-shifted 9-speed, or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT or MCT 9-speed

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC

Selective-damping suspension, or AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

ECO Start/Stop system

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

TANGIBLE details ensure the surfaces you touch fulfill the promises made to your eyes. Wood trim is hand-finished per tradition, but offered in modern new varieties. Satin silver switches and accents are genuine aluminum.

SENSORY rewards occur on multiple levels, from twice-filtered dual-zone climate control to available 64-color ambient lighting, heated and ventilated front seats, and voice control that lets you adjust these features hands-free.

SPORTY YET ELEGANT, A C-CLASS ALSO UNITES INTRIGUING DESIGN WITH INTUITIVE LOGIC. SOON, EVEN THE MOST INDULGENT LUXURIES WILL BE MUST-HAVES.

HIGHLIGHTS

Power front seats, with memory and power thigh support for driver

Heated and ventilated front seats*

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating (cabriolets)

64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated door sills*

Burmester® Surround Sound with drilled metal speaker grilles

Dual-zone climate control with dust/pollen and activated charcoal filters

Power sunroof (sedans), Panorama roof (sedans,* coupes), or 3-layer fabric power soft top (cabriolets)



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.





A NEW GENERATION OF DRIVER ASSISTANCE AND SAFETY SYSTEMS CAN KEEP VIRTUAL EYES ON THE ROAD, AND LEND A VIRTUAL HAND TO HELP KEEP YOU ON COURSE.

Standard **RADAR AND CAMERA** systems watch the road ahead, and help you back up more safely. Radar-based Active Brake Assist can alert you if you're closing in too quickly on a vehicle ahead, and even initiate braking if you don't react to the alert.[4]

Available **DRIVER ASSISTS**[5] help ease your way in cities, stop-and-go traffic, and highway cruising—even slowing for tolls or exits. Other systems can help prepare for a front, side or rear impact before it happens, and help you steer around danger.

HIGHLIGHTS

Radar-based Active Brake Assist

Rearview camera or multicamera Surround View System*[6]

Driver assistance suite*[5] including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; PRE-SAFE® PLUS; Evasive Steering Assist; and Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists

Pop-up roll bars (Cabriolets)[2]

WHETHER KEEPING YOU CONNECTED OR HELPING YOU GET AWAY FROM IT ALL, CONTROL IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS, OR AS CLOSE AS YOUR VOICE.

An intuitive click-turn controller on the console and a 7" or 10.25" **CENTRAL SCREEN** animate audio and vehicle settings. Smartphone-like Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel and a 12.3" digital instrument cluster* make it even more seamless.

Burmester® **SURROUND SOUND*** amplifies your enjoyment of HD Radio® stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming, SiriusXM Radio*[7] and more. Navigation[8] options include a new SD card-based system, or COMAND® with voice control of many cabin features.

HIGHLIGHTS

Central controller with 7" or 10.25"* display, or COMAND with touchpad and enhanced voice control*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[9]

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*[10]

Wireless charging and NFC pairing*[11]

Burmester® surround sound*

LED headlamps and taillamps, or LED Intelligent Light System with Adaptive Highbeam Assist*



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.







EXTERIOR LIGHTING PACKAGE

LED Intelligent Light System headlamps with Active Curve Illumination

Adaptive Highbeam Assist

MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE

COMAND® navigation[8] with 3 years of Live Traffic service

10.25" display (standard on coupes, cabriolets, AMG sedans), touchpad controller (standard on cabriolets)

Car-to-X Communication[12]

Enhanced voice control

STYLING PACKAGES

AMG Line with AMG body styling, 18" (or optional 19") AMG® wheels,[1] chrome diamond-block grille, AMG Line interior, and more

Night Packages with gloss black accents for exterior and AMG wheels

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber and AMG Performance Studio Packages

POPULAR OPTION GROUPS MAKE IT EASY TO CUSTOM-TAILOR YOUR C-CLASS TO FIT YOUR LIFE AND YOUR STYLE.

Stylishly appointed and generously equipped, every C-Class also offers a wide array of options to meet your needs and satisfy your wishes. The most popular options are grouped into easy-order packages—some of them shown here—that let you enjoy a number of the most-desired items just by checking off a few boxes.

Package contents and availability vary by model.
See page 51 for full list of options and packages.

PACKAGES

FEW THINGS IN LIFE COMBINE TIMELESS AND FUTURISTIC THE WAY A C-CLASS CAN. BEING EXCITED ABOUT TOMORROW IS A FEELING THAT SHOULD NEVER GET OLD.




C 300
4MATIC
RGK 834



Cast your gaze over a C 300 or all-wheel-drive C 300 4MATIC Sedan and you might forget how inherently sensible it is. Its lines are muscular yet flowing—evidence that an athlete's moves can be as elegant as a dancer's. Its proportions are an ideal balance of sportiness and luxury—nimble in the city, yet spacious in its cabin. Every element of its style reflects the character within: Reshaped lower bodywork and eight wheel designs—with AMG options for both—make a more powerful statement. So does a new 255-hp turbo engine. New multi-element LED headlamps are more eye-catching by day, more revealing by night. Its cabin—already praised for setting new standards in style and appointments—applies the deep tradition of Mercedes-Benz craftsmanship with fresh finesse. New wood choices include Grey Oak and Walnut, in modern satin finishes celebrating their natural grain. New reconfigurable digital instruments and 64-color LED ambient lighting are options that keep giving you options. With efficient power, advanced innovation and refined comfort, a C 300 Sedan is a pragmatic choice you can get passionate about.

The **AMG LINE** brings out the sporting soul of the C 300, with AMG styling, 18" AMG® wheels,[1] a chrome diamond-block grille, sport brakes, and exclusive cockpit details. The Night Package adds bold gloss black accents to the wheels and body.

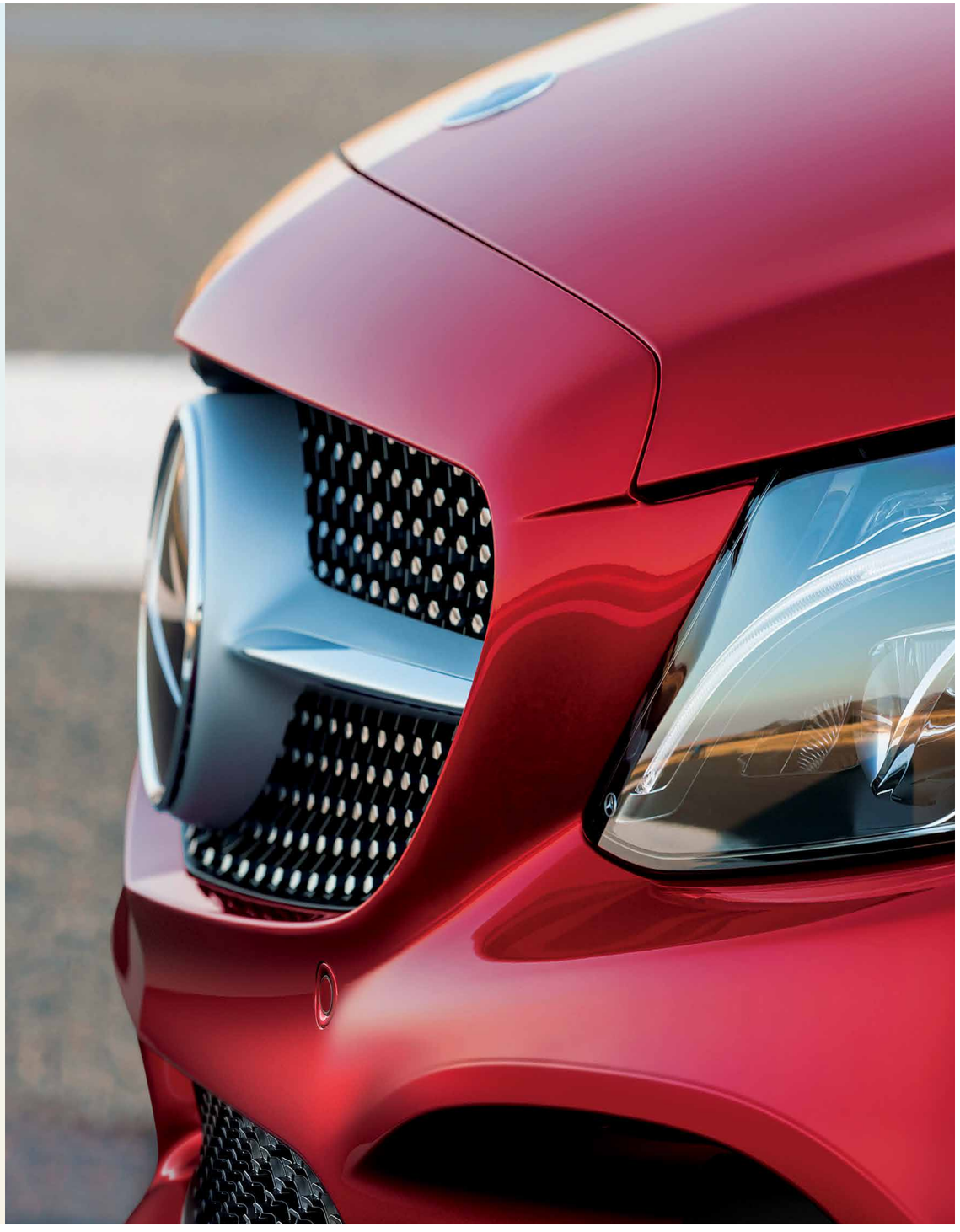
The **PREMIUM PACKAGE** helps smooth your journey from start to finish: Blind Spot Assist[13] includes new Rear Cross-Traffic Alert.[14] KEYLESS-GO® includes a power trunklid with HANDS-FREE ACCESS. And SiriusXM Radio includes a 6-month trial of their in-car and online All Access Plan.[7]

Stay **CONNECTED** to your world and your devices with Bluetooth® audio streaming, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto—all standard. Options include wireless phone charging,[11] and COMAND® navigation[8] with voice control of numerous cabin features.

AS TRADITIONAL SEDANS GO, THE C-CLASS GOES WHERE MERCEDES-BENZ TRADITIONS ALWAYS TAKE YOU: INTO A NEW ERA OF INNOVATION AND DRIVING INSPIRATION.

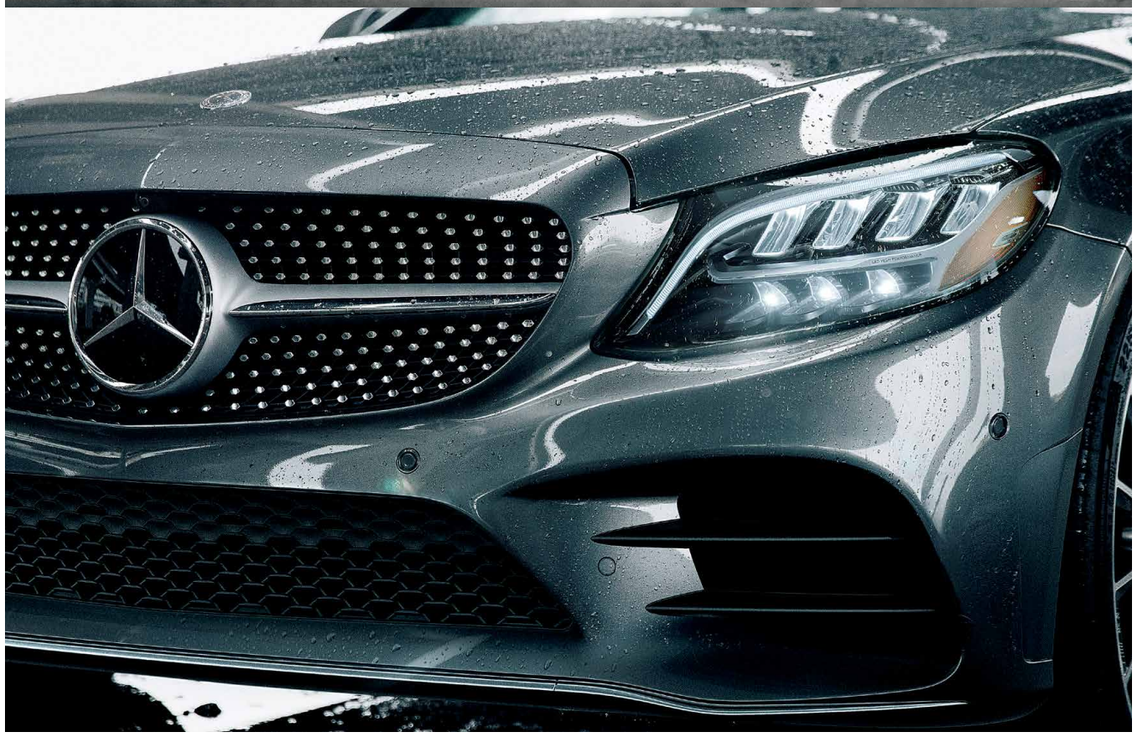
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

ITS NEW ENGINE
IS MORE POWERFUL.
ITS NEW TECHNOLOGY
IS MORE CAPABLE.
AND WITH FRESH
DETAILS INSIDE
AND OUT, IT'S EVEN
MORE IRRESISTIBLE.




C300
4MATIC
R6K 834





The C 300 Coupes have a way of turning conflict into beautiful harmony. Crisp styling and sharply focused handling manage to blur the line between sporty performance and refined luxury—without compromising either. A new 255-hp turbo engine is more powerful, yet both the rear-wheel-drive and 4MATIC® all-wheel drive coupes return up to 31 mpg highway.[15] They also usher in a new generation of safety and driver assistance, while advancing the technology that's just plain fun to have, even if it also happens to be highly useful: A new 10.25" center screen also offers standard Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto.[9] A 12.3" digital instrument cluster option lets you choose from three gauge styles. New smartphone-style Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel put control of the in-dash screens under your thumbs. Shift paddles put nine speeds at your fingertips. And four sport seats and a power Panorama roof let you share it with friends—though, just a heads-up: They're all going to want to drive your coupe. How you turn that conflict into harmony is up to you.

STYLING OPTIONS let you create a C 300 Coupe all your own: Choose from nine 18" or 19" wheel[1] styles, including five AMG® designs paired with the aggressively athletic bodywork of the AMG Line or the gloss black accents of the Night Package.

FOUR SPORT SEATS are offered in a spectrum of upholsteries, including supple ***designo*** Nappa leather in bold Bengal Red. The power driver seat's standard memory system also includes the steering column and side mirrors. Four hand-finished wood trim choices are offered, all at no charge.

TECHNOLOGY advancements include new LED headlamps. The Intelligent Light System option adapts to curves and other vehicles ahead. Available Blind Spot Assist can now alert you if it senses a vehicle or cycle coming before you open the door.[13]

NINE SPEEDS, 18" WHEELS, HAND-FINISHED WOOD, AND A POWER PANORAMA ROOF ARE ALL STANDARD. AND A FEW REASONS THE C-CLASS COUPE STANDS A CUT ABOVE ITS CLASS.

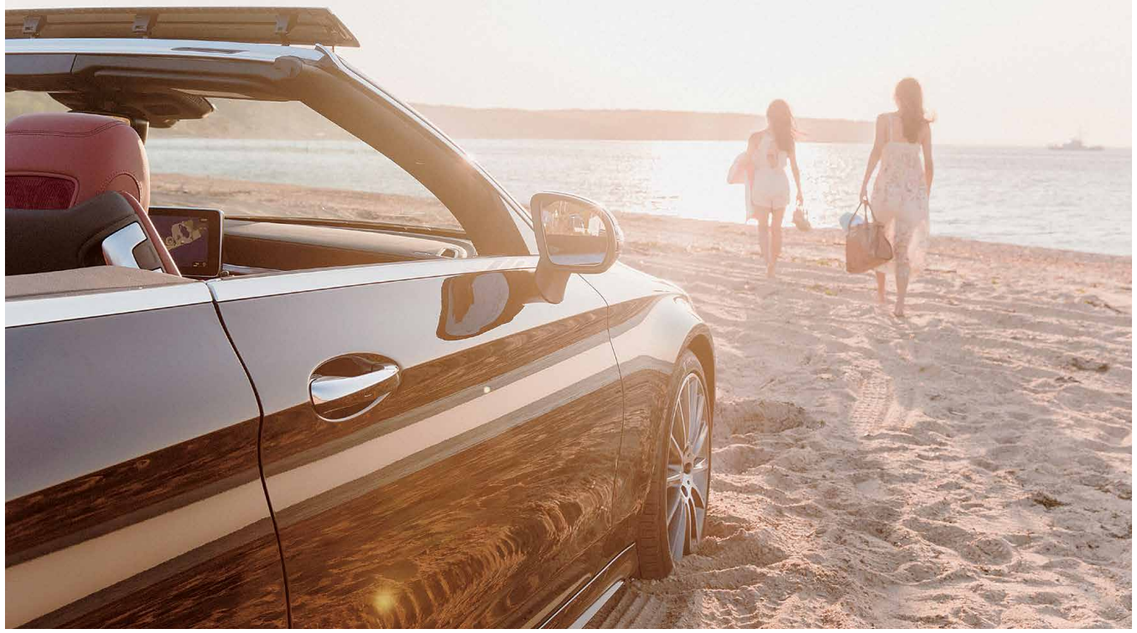
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

THERE'S PLENTY NEW UNDER THE SUN IN A C-CLASS CABRIOLET. WHAT MAKES IT A MERCEDES-BENZ ARE ALL THE WAYS IT SHINES WHEN THE SUN CHOOSES NOT TO.









With standard heated front seats, a fabric soft top tailored from three insulating layers, and available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, the C 300 Cabriolet is a convertible that never seems to go out of season. Its new 255-hp turbo engine and paddle-shifted 9-speed are great ways to celebrate a springtime day. And within 20 seconds of summer's arrival, one button dispatches the power top under the sleek rear deck. With its four seats set alfresco, a ring of brushed metal encircles the cabin, setting off whichever of its rich upholstery and four wood trim options you've selected. Dash displays stay vivid in the sunshine, and the climate control can automatically adapt to driving top-down. And with its clever AIRSCARF® system enveloping your neck and shoulders in warm air, you can keep the top stowed as summer days turn to autumn evenings. Of course, it's foremost a C-Class, which keeps you at the forefront of innovation, including all the safety, driver-assistance and luxury advancements of its fixed-roof siblings. And with the AMG Line, Night Package, and nine wheel options, it's not just always in season. A C 300 is always in style.

AIRSCARF extends the top-down driving season by emitting warm air from beneath the front head restraints. AIRCAP® is an available system of wind deflectors that rise above the windshield and rear deck to help calm turbulence in the open cabin.

Available new **DRIVER ASSISTS** help to make driving breezier, too. Conveniences let you change lanes with a tap of the turn signal lever,[16] or can automatically adjust the DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control[17] when posted speed limits change, or when you take an offramp, based on GPS map data.[18]

Thoughtful **ENGINEERING** adds up to a more versatile convertible. Rear seats fold down in a 50/50 split.[19] Seat-belt presenters "hand" the belts to the front-seat occupants for easy fastening, and retract them when unfastened to facilitate rear-cabin entry.

INTO THE SUNSET, UNDER THE STARS, OR IN THE COMFORT OF ITS 3-LAYER TOP, A C-CLASS CABRIOLET LETS YOU DRIVE A RICH MOTORING HERITAGE INTO A FRESH NEW DAY.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


A NINE-COURSE
FEAST FOR THE
POWER-HUNGRY
AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



DOMINANT

NINE MERCEDES-AMG C-CLASS MODELS – SEDANS, COUPES AND CABRIOLETS – CARRY THE DNA OF COUNTLESS RACING CHAMPIONS. IT'S A BLOODLINE WITH NO RECESSIVE GENES.

AMG INSTRUMENTATION options include a 12.3" reconfigurable digital cluster and an AMG Head-Up Display.[10] A new AMG DRIVE UNIT—standard on the C 63 S and a C 63 option—includes steering wheel-mounted performance controls with color readouts.

AMG RIDE CONTROL is an adaptive-damping sport suspension that's fortified by more rigid components and set on a wider wheel stance. The driving modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT control its 3-stage damping, plus throttle mapping, shifting response, and more.

HIGHLIGHTS

C 43 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet:
AMG-enhanced 3.0L biturbo V6,
385 hp, 384 lb-ft torque;
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed;
AMG Performance 4MATIC®;
18" or optional 19" AMG wheels[1]

C 63 and C 63 S
Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet:
Handcrafted AMG 4.0L biturbo V8,
C 63: 469 hp, 479 lb-ft torque,
C 63 S: 503 hp, 516 lb-ft torque;
AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed;
rear-wheel drive with electronic
limited-slip differential;
AMG Performance Exhaust System;
18" up to optional 20" AMG wheels[1]

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

NO COMPETITOR HAS CHALKED UP MORE RACING VICTORIES THAN THE AMG C-CLASS. BEST OF ALL, YOU GET TO PUT THE TROPHY IN YOUR GARAGE.

AN INFUSION OF AMG DNA enhances every facet of performance in the C 43 models. Along with reduced friction and higher boost, their 3.0L biturbo V6 now puts out 385 hp. Their AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed and AMG Performance 4MATIC® turn traction[20] into action.

ONE PAIR OF HANDS crafts each biturbo V8 in the 469-hp C 63 models, and the 503-hp C 63 S models. An AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed, rear-wheel drive, and electronic limited-slip differential team up for agile response. Dynamic engine mounts and 9-mode AMG TRACTION CONTROL further empower C 63 S models.


AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Specifications		C 300 models	AMG C 43 models	AMG C 63 models	AMG C 63 S models
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	255 hp @ 5,800–6,100 rpm	385 hp @ 6,100 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,500 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[21]	Sedan	5.7 sec (RWD and 4MATIC)	4.5 sec	3.9 sec	3.8 sec
	Coupe	5.9 sec (RWD and 4MATIC)	4.5 sec	3.8 sec	3.7 sec
	Cabriolet	6.1 sec (RWD) / 6.2 sec (4MATIC)	4.6 sec	4.0 sec	3.9 sec
Wheels[1]	Sedan	17" twin 5-spoke	18" AMG® 5-spoke	18" AMG 10-spoke	19" AMG twin 5-spoke
	Coupe/Cabriolet	18" twin 5-spoke	18" AMG 5-spoke	18" AMG 10-spoke	19" AMG twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping		
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions		Sedans C 300	AMG Sedans C 43/C 63/C 63 S	Coupes C 300	AMG Coupes C 43/C 63/C 63 S	Cabriolets C 300	AMG Cabriolets C 43/C 63/C 63 S
Wheelbase		111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"
Overall length		184.5"	185.0" / 187.2" / 187.3"	184.5"	184.8" / 187.1" / 187.1"	184.5"	184.8" / 187.1" / 187.1"
Overall height		56.8"	56.3" / 56.1" / 56.1"	55.3"	55.3" / 55.2" / 55.2"	55.3"	55.4" / 55.3" / 55.3"
Overall width	w/mirrors	79.5"	79.5"	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"
Curb weight	RWD	3,472 lbs	C 63: 3,874 lbs C 63 S: 3,900 lbs C 43: 3,825 lbs	3,527 lbs	C 63: 4,109 lbs C 63 S: 4,134 lbs C 43: 3,979 lbs	3,869 lbs	C 63: 4,242 lbs C 63 S: 4,275 lbs C 43: 4,231 lbs
	4MATIC	3,605 lbs		3,682 lbs		4,012 lbs	
Headroom	ft–rr	37.1"– 37.1"	37.1"– 37.1"	38.8"– 35.6"	38.8"– 35.6"	40.2"– 35.6"	40.2"– 35.6"
Legroom	ft–rr	41.7"– 35.2"	41.7"– 35.2"	42.0"– 32.0"	42.0"– 32.0"	42.0"– 32.0"	42.0"– 32.0"
Shoulder room	ft–rr	55.3"– 55.0"	55.3"– 55.0"	54.8"– 51.7"	54.8"– 51.7"	54.8"– 51.7"	54.8"– 51.7"
Cargo capacity		12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	10.5 cu ft	10.5 cu ft	8.8 cu ft (top up)	8.8 cu ft (top up)

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	–	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	○	●	Steering wheel-mounted AMG DRIVE UNIT
–	–	–	●	Active engine mounts
○	–	–	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	–	–	–	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	●	●	●	ESP Dynamic Cornering Assist
–	–	●	●	Electronically controlled limited-slip rear differential
–	○	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Safety and security*
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[22]
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	●	8 air bags *10 on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Automatic front seat-belt presenters *Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Dual pop-up roll bars[2] *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[6]
○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[13] *Std on all Cabriolets*
○	●	●	●	Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[14] *Std on all Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	Multi-element LED headlamps
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® *Std on all Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	●	●	●	3-position front passenger-seat memory
○	●	●	●	Sport front seats *Std on all Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Individual rear seats *Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks *50/50-split on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	–	–	–	3-spoke steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	●	●	△	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	●	●	●	Heated front seats *Std on all Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	AIRSCARF® *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Power glass Panorama roof *Coupes (optional on all Sedans)*
●	●	●	●	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors *w/power fold-in on Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Entertainment and navigation*
●	–	–	–	7" high-resolution color center display *C 300 Sedans*
●	●	●	●	10.25" high-resolution color center display *AMG Sedans, all Coupes, all Cabriolets (optional on C 300 Sedans)*
●	●	●	●	Console-mounted central controller *w/touchpad on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
–	○	○	●	AMG Track Pace
○	○	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System *(std C 43 Coupe, Cabriolet)*
●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[7]
●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[9]
●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Option Packages*
○	●	●	●	**Premium Package** *Sedans and Coupes* • Blind Spot Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert • KEYLESS-GO • Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial • Burmester Surround Sound System *Coupes* • Power-folding side mirrors *Coupes (std on Sedans)*
○	●	●	●	**Premium Package** *Cabriolets* • AIRCAP® • Burmester Surround Sound System • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial • Power-folding side mirrors • Automatic trunk partition
○	○	○	○	**Multimedia Package** *Requires Premium Pkg or SiriusXM Radio* • COMAND® hard-drive navigation[8] • 10.25" center display *Std on Coupes, Cabriolets, AMG Sedans* • Touchpad controller *Std on all Cabriolets* • Enhanced voice control • 3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[3] • 3 years of Live Traffic service[3]
○	○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package**[5] *Requires Multimedia Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[17] • Active Lane Change Assist,[16] Evasive Steering Assist[23] • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[24] • Congestion Emergency Braking, Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[22] Active Blind Spot Assist[13] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[25] • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation[18] • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic *Included only in combination with Parking Assistance Pkg*
○	○	○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • LED Intelligent Light System headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist • Surround View System
○	–	–	–	**Leather Seating Package** • Leather upholstery *Available separately on AMG models* • Front passenger-seat memory *Std on AMG models*
○	–	–	–	**AMG Line** • AMG body styling, 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels[1] • Sport brake system • Sport suspension and steering *Sedans* • Sport front seats *Sedans (std on Coupes, Cabriolets)* • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[26] • Brushed aluminum pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Option Packages continued*
○	○	○	○	**Night Package** *C 300 requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents *Elements vary by model* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents *C 300 only*
–	○	–	–	**AMG Performance Studio Package** *Coupe, Cabriolet* • AMG Night Package *Gloss Black exterior accents* • AMG Optics Package *Aerodynamic and visual enhancements* • 19" AMG multispoke wheels, matte black

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	*Individual options*
–	○	○	●	AMG Track Pace
–	–	○	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT
–	○	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	○	AMG Ceramic Composite Front Braking System[27]
–	–	–	○	AMG extreme performance sport tires[28] *Coupe only*
–	○	○	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package *Side mirrors, rear spoiler*
–	–	○	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package 2 *Apron, side-sill accents*
–	○	○	○	AMG carbon fiber rear spoiler *Coupes, Cabriolets*
–	○	○	○	Deletion of front fender badges *Coupes, Cabriolets*
–	–	○	○	Deletion of decklid badges
○	●	●	●	Heated front seats *Std on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery*
–	○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[26]
○	○	○	○	Multicolor LED ambient lighting/illuminated front door sills
○	●	●	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim[29]
○	–	–	–	Heated round steering wheel[26]
–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[26]
–	○	○	○	AMG Nappa/Piano Black Performance steering wheel[26]
–	–	○	○	AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[26]
–	–	○	○	AMG DINAMICA/Carbon Fiber Performance steering wheel[26]
–	△	○	○	Red seat belts[30]
–	△	–	△	Replace standard red or silver seat belts with black[30]
○	○	○	○	Power glass Panorama roof *Std on Coupes, NA on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans*
○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display *AMG models include AMG-specific content*
○	○	●	●	Burmester Surround Sound System *Sedans; in Premium Pkg for Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial *Also in Premium Pkg*
○	○	○	○	Pre-installation for SD-card navigation
○	○	○	○	Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing
○	●	●	●	10.25" center display *Std on all Coupes, Cabriolets, also in MM Pkg*
○	○	○	○	12.3" digital instrument cluster *Requires Multimedia Pkg*
○	○	○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather[31] *NA on AMG Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

UPHOLSTERY

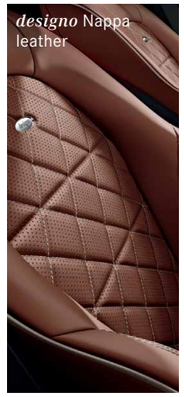
Appearance may vary by model and bodystyle.



● C 300



○ C 300



○ C 300
○ AMG Sedans



● AMG C 43
● AMG C 63



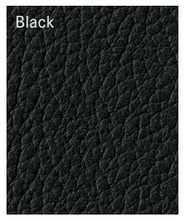
○ AMG C 43



● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63

UPHOLSTERY COLOR

Availability varies by model and may require other options. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



MB-Tex, leather or Nappa leather



MB-Tex or leather



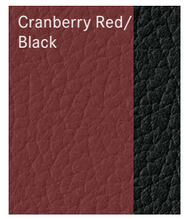
MB-Tex, leather, or Nappa leather w/Yellow accents



MB-Tex, leather or *designo* Nappa leather



Leather



Leather

MB-Tex/DINAMICA

MB-Tex/DINAMICA or leather

designo Nappa leather

Nappa leather or *designo* Nappa leather

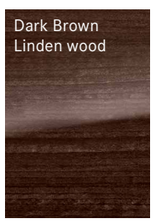
Nappa leather

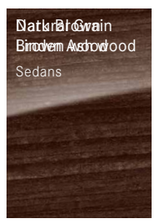
Nappa leather

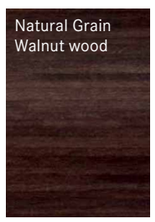
TRIM

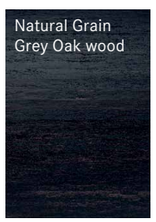
Availability varies by model and may require other options. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.

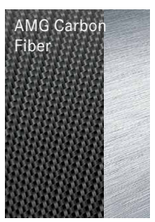














CABRIOLET SOFT TOPS



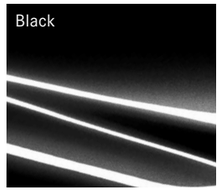






PAINTWORK

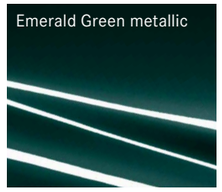
Availability varies by model. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.





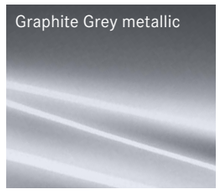






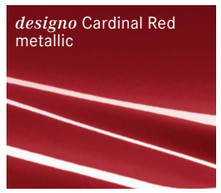




















WHEELS



17" twin 5-spoke
△ C 300 Sdn



17" twin 5-spoke
△ C 300 Sdn
Limited availability. Please see your dealer.

18" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300 Sdn
● C 300 Cpe, Cab

18" multispoke
w/black accents
○ C 300

19" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300 Cpe, Cab

19" 10-spoke
○ C 300 Cpe, Cab

18" AMG® twin 5-spoke
silver
○ C 300 *AMG Line*
● AMG C 43
w/black accents
○ C 300 *Night Pkg*

19" AMG multispoke
silver
○ C 300 *Req. AMG Line*
○ AMG C 43
w/black accents
○ C 300 *Req. Night Pkg*

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ C 300 *Req. Night Pkg*

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver
○ AMG C 43
w/black accents
○ AMG C 43

19" AMG multispoke
matte black
○ AMG C 43 Sdn
○ AMG C 43 Cpe, Cab *Req. AMG Performance Studio Pkg*

18" AMG 10-spoke
silver
● AMG C 63

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63

19" AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or black
○ AMG C 63
○ AMG C 63 S Sdn

19"/20" front/rear AMG forged twin 5-spoke
black
○ AMG C 63 S Cpe, Cab

19"/20" front/rear AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or matte black
○ AMG C 63 S Cpe, Cab

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

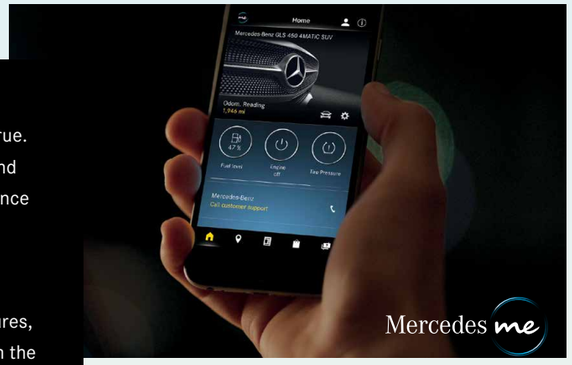

RGK 834

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle features, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[3] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





GENUINE ACCESSORIES

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From the Illuminated Star to a rear spoiler, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're engineered for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[3] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[32]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

7 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

8 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. SD card-based navigation is a dealer-installed accessory, and requires factory pre-installation option.

9 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

10 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

11 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

12 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

13 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

14 Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

15 2019 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

16 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

17 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

18 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

19 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

20 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

22 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

23 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

26 Steering wheel options and AMG Performance seats are not available with some upholsteries. Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel requires AMG DRIVE UNIT. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.

27 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

28 These tires are designed for competition use. Always obey local speed and traffic laws.

29 Requires AMG Line or ***designo*** leather, depending on model. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.

30 See your dealer or MBUSA.com for interior colors that include red or silver seat belts as standard.

31 ***designo*** interior packages include additional items based on leather color, may require additional options and interior trim, and may exclude items in other packages if ordered together. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.

32 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

MC-18-1115

CLS

2019



2019

CLS

Is it shallow to like something for the way it looks? If that were true, there wouldn't be photos in cookbooks, mirrors in clothing stores, or an eyewear industry. Chances are, if you don't like what you see on the surface, you won't bother to explore within. And that's where like turns to love. The original Mercedes-Benz CLS wasn't created to fill a need. It was designed to fill an unexplored niche, and satisfy an itch: A car with the romance, passion and athleticism of a coupe—but with a sensuous cabin entered via four sensible doors. And it's proven to be at once trendsetting and timeless. At the dawn of its third generation, the CLS remains true to its roots, and its surfaces—even as they draw tautly over its muscular frame. Underneath, industry-changing technology and intriguing luxuries are thrust forward by an electrified advancement of the classic inline-6 engine. You might still choose the CLS for its looks. But the deeper you look, the more deeply you'll love it.

CLS 450 **CLS 450 4MATIC** **AMG CLS 53**

THE FIRST CLS DIDN'T LOOK LIKE ANY CAR THAT CAME BEFORE IT, YET IT INSPIRED ALL THE CARS THAT FOLLOWED IT. INTRODUCING THE THIRD GENERATION OF AN ORIGINAL.



Key Features	04
Model Overview	07
Packages	17
CLS 450	18
AMG CLS 53	22
Build Your Own	24
Ownership	28



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY

PERFORMANCE



Inline-6 turbo or AMG-enhanced inline-6 turbo engine, both with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)

9G-TRONIC or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed transmission

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4MATIC® or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive*

Lowered 4-wheel multilink suspension with selective damping, or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL®

DESIGN



19" to 20" alloy wheels*[1]

3rd-generation 4-door coupe design

LED or Ultra Wide Beam active LED headlamps,* LED taillamps

AMG Line (CLS 450); or AMG Night Package and Exterior Carbon Fiber Package (CLS 53) styling options*

A wide selection of hand-fitted leather, MB-Tex/DINAMICA, and *designo* Nappa leather upholstery*

Up to 8 choices in cabin trim, including gloss and matte woods, metal weave* and carbon fiber*

SAFETY



Intelligent Drive* suite of driver assistance systems including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE PLUS, and PRE-SAFE Impulse Side

Blind Spot Assist, radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® Sound hearing protection technology, and ATTENTION ASSIST®

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

LUXURY



Power front seats with memory, 40/20/40-split folding 3-passenger rear seat

Heated, ventilated,* and massaging front seats with active side support*

ENERGIZING Comfort* with up to six rejuvenating programs of sound, lighting, seating and climate comfort

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

64-color LED ambient lighting*

Two Burmester® Surround Sound System options*

TECHNOLOGY



Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel

COMAND® system with navigation, touchpad and 12.3" color screen

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

KEYLESS-GO with HANDS-FREE ACCESS power trunk opener

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

Wireless phone charging*

FEATURES

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.



THE SHAPE

THE FIRST THING YOU MIGHT SEE IN ITS LINES IS HOW FEW THERE ARE. A CLEAN BREAK FROM THE BUSY CROWD, THE CLS BECOMES MORE ATHLETIC, ALLURING, AND AGELESS.

IT CONFORMS only to its individuality and a tradition of innovating, rethinking, and uniquely rewarding its driver and passengers. The grille leans slightly forward, into the future. Its body is at once fluid and tensed—like the pure, agile strength of the musculature within.

IT PERFORMS with a spirit that traces from the first auto race to a new generation of electrified power. The natural smoothness of an inline-6, turbo-boosted, pairs with an EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator that can add instant, seamless and efficient torque electrically.

CLS MODELS

CLS 450 Coupe
362-hp inline-6 turbo engine,
EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, rear-wheel drive

CLS 450 4MATIC Coupe
362-hp inline-6 turbo engine,
EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG CLS 53 Coupe
429-hp inline-6 turbo engine
with electric auxiliary compressor,
EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

YOU'RE IN





PERFORMANCE

THE INLINE 6-CYLINDER ENGINE HAS A HISTORY AT MERCEDES-BENZ. IN ITS NEW 100% BELTLESS, ULTRACLEAN, 48-VOLT ELECTRIFIED FORM, IT'S A BLAST TO THE FUTURE.

With a **TWIN-SCROLL TURBO** and a belt-free design, the new 3.0L inline-6 is a light-weight, low-friction powerhouse. Electric air-conditioning and steering pumps save energy.

Its **EQ BOOST** Integrated Starter-Generator can start the car, charge the 48V lithium-ion battery, make ECO-Start/Stop even smoother, and provide instant added torque, gas-free.

HIGHLIGHTS

3.0L inline-6 turbo engine, 362 hp (CLS 450) or 429 hp (AMG CLS 53), with EQ Boost starter-generator

9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed transmission, both with shift paddles

4MATIC®* or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

Lowered suspension with selective damping, AIR BODY CONTROL®* or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL

DYNAMIC SELECT with drive modes including ECO, Sport+ and Individual

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

Spacious **SEATING FOR FIVE** is intricately stitched and contoured to the human form. A spectrum of appointments includes ultrasoft ***designo*** Nappa leathers* and hand-finished woods in five low-sheen or glossy varieties.

The new **ENERGIZING COMFORT*** feature orchestrates the cabin temperature, fragrance, 64-color ambient lighting and sound with the heated, ventilated and massaging seat options to create a multisensory immersion in luxury.

HIGHLIGHTS

Power front seats with memory

Dual-zone (or new 3-zone*) climate control with dust/pollen/odor filters

64-color/multizone ambient lighting, with a variety of multi-hue programs

Heated, ventilated* and multicontour front seats with massage,* heated or wood/leather steering wheel*

AMG Performance steering wheels (CLS 53) in a variety of finishes*

KEYLESS-GO® and electronic trunk opener with HANDS-FREE ACCESS

Soft-close doors*

Acoustic Comfort Package,* including sound- and heat-absorbing glass

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

FOUR-DOOR SENSIBILITY ONLY MAKES ITS COUPE SENSUALITY EASIER TO REACH. ONCE INSIDE, YOU'LL DISCOVER NEW LUXURIES THAT ENTICE ALL OF YOUR SENSES.





AN ADVANCED NETWORK OF SENSORS IN YOUR CLS—AND EVEN IN SOME OTHER MERCEDES-BENZ CARS—TEAMS UP FOR A VIGILANT, VIRTUAL EYE ON THE ROAD AHEAD.

Standard **CAR-TO-X COMMUNICATION** lets your CLS share info with other cars so equipped, to learn about danger ahead or notify others.[3] If an impact is detected as imminent, PRE-SAFE® Sound can emit a special noise to trigger your ears' natural defenses.[4]

Available **DRIVER ASSISTS**[5] help ease your way in cities, stop-and-go traffic, and highway cruising—even slowing for tolls or exits. Other systems can help prepare for a front, side or rear impact before it happens, and help you steer around danger.

HIGHLIGHTS

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation[6]

Blind Spot Assist[7]

Rearview camera or multicamera Surround View System*[8]

Driver assistance suite*[5] including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; and Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists

PANORAMIC DISPLAYS, TOUCH-SWIPE CONTROLS, VOICE-OPERATED CABIN FEATURES, AND DIGITAL AUDIO MELD HIGH TECH WITH HUMAN NATURE.

A touchpad on the console and a **12.3" SCREEN** with animated menus make it easy to access audio, navigation[9] and comfort settings. Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel and a 12.3" digital instrument cluster* make it even more seamless.

HD Radio® stations and Bluetooth® audio streaming are standard. Nationwide SiriusXM Radio[10] and global TuneIn Radio®[11] are available. Either of two Burmester® **SURROUND SOUND** options—including a High-End 3D system—brings them all beautifully to life.

HIGHLIGHTS

COMAND® with navigation, 12.3" display, touchpad controller, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

12.3" digital instrument cluster*

Head-Up Display*[12]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]

Wireless charging and NFC pairing*[14]

100% LED vehicle lighting, including 64-color/3-zone ambient lighting with a variety of multi-hue programs



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.







EXTERIOR LIGHTING PACKAGE

LED Intelligent Light System with
Ultra Wide Beam headlamps

Signature LED Daytime Running Lamps

Adaptive Highbeam Assist

AMG LINE PACKAGE

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke or optional
20" AMG multispoke wheels[1]

Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[15]

Brushed aluminum pedals, AMG floor
mats, black headliner

(Available on CLS 450 models)

ENERGIZING COMFORT PACKAGE

ENERGIZING Comfort

Air Balance cabin-air purification
system with ionizer

Air Balance cabin fragrance system

A VARIETY OF OPTION GROUPS MAKE IT EASY TO CUSTOM-TAILOR A CLS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS AND DRIVING DESIRES.

Richly appointed and luxuriously attentive, the CLS also offers a wealth of personalization opportunities in its wide array of optional equipment. The most popular options are grouped into easy-order packages—some shown here—that let you enjoy a number of the most-desired items just by checking off a few boxes.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *See page 25 for full list of options and packages.*

PACKAGES





Putting four doors on a sporty coupe might make it more practical. But a 2019 CLS 450 Coupe isn't "practically" anything else. It's all-out advanced, unabashedly intelligent, and beyond seductive. A clean, new design language captures your attention with a whisper. Standard AMG® lower bodywork complements the stance of its 19" wheels[1] and lowered chassis. Shapely LED headlamps sweep back from a radiant grille that leans subtly into the wind. The cabin envelops its five occupants in finishes and features that are executed artfully and thoughtfully: A wave of wood flows from door to door and down a cascading console. Aircraft-type dash vents glow with the cabin illumination, or briefly show red or blue to confirm your climate adjustments. On the move, the turbocharged and electrified inline-6, paddle-shifted 9-speed, and selective damping suspension are swift, smooth and sure—even more so with the available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. What you feel in a CLS 450 syncs with what you see: Seamless, seductive and smart, it wasn't created to feel practical. But its designers won't mind if you think it's practically perfect.

Four different **19" OR 20" WHEELS** are available, with two styles you can choose at no charge. You can enhance the crisp handling even further with optional self-leveling, multimode AIR BODY CONTROL® and agile, all-season 4MATIC all-wheel drive.

ADVANCED LUXURIES elevate comfort and contentment, from heated front seats to Blind Spot Assist.[7] You can unlock the doors with a touch, open or close the trunk touch-free, and adjust many cabin features with your voice. Burmester® audio options include Surround and High-End 3D Sound.

Even without its EQ Power electric boost, the **3.0L TURBO INLINE-6** is a 362-hp rush. Together they can sprint from 0 to 60 mph in 5.1 seconds[16] (4.8 with 4MATIC). Direct Injection and multispark ignition self-tune on the fly, every few milliseconds.

REFRESHINGLY FREE OF EXTRANEOUS FLOURISH, THE CLS PROVES THAT UNDERSTATEMENT CAN BE EMPHATIC. IN THE CLS TRADITION, EXPECT THE WORLD TO LISTEN UP.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

VOLTAGE, PRESSURE AND PASSION



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

TAKE ONE AMG-ENHANCED INLINE-6. ADD A TWIN-SCROLL TURBO. A 48-VOLT GENERATOR. AN ELECTRIC COMPRESSOR. AND 52 YEARS OF WINNING.

Performance gets a **TRIPLE-BOOST** in the new AMG CLS 53. Its 429-hp inline-6 employs turbocharging, an EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, and a new electric auxiliary compressor. The result is a torrent of lag-free torque—384 lb-ft from the gasoline engine alone—and a 0-to-60 time of just 4.4 seconds.[16]

VARIABLE-TORQUE AMG Performance 4MATIC+ can send up to 100% of the engine's torque to the rear set of 19" or available 20" wheels.[1] The self-lowering AMG Sport Suspension is based on AIR BODY CONTROL® and included in the modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT.

Specifications		CLS 450 and CLS 450 4MATIC Coupes	AMG CLS 53 Coupe
Engine	Type	3.0L inline-6 turbo with Direct Injection and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator	3.0L inline-6 turbo with Direct Injection, electric auxiliary compressor, and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,100 rpm	429 hp @ 6,100 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,500 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 1,800–5,800 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[16]		5.1 sec (RWD) / 4.8 sec (4MATIC)	4.4 sec
Wheels[1]		19" twin-multispoke	19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink with selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

Dimensions		CLS 450 and CLS 450 4MATIC Coupes	AMG CLS 53 Coupe
Wheelbase		115.7"	115.7"
Overall length		199.1"	199.1"
Overall height		56.3"	56.0"
Overall width	w/mirrors	81.5"	81.5"
Curb weight		4,134 lbs (RWD) / 4,255 lbs (4MATIC)	4,447 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	36.9"– 35.9"	36.9"– 35.9"
Legroom	front–rear	41.9"– 35.0"	41.9"– 35.0"
Shoulder room	front–rear	57.8"– 56.5"	57.8"– 56.5"
Cargo capacity		11.9 cu ft	11.9 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
○	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on CLS 53*

		Styling
●	●	AMG® body styling
●	–	Chrome-tipped diamond-block grille
–	●	AMG double-crossbar grille
–	●	Rear spoiler

		Safety and security
●	●	Active Brake Assist[6]
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[17]
●	●	Car-to-X Communication[3]
●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[4]
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	8 air bags
●	●	Rearview camera[8]
●	●	Blind Spot Assist[7]
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS and electronic trunk closer
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory and power lumbar support
●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	3-passenger rear seat with 40/20/40-split folding seatbacks[18]
●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	–	3-spoke steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	●	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof
●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	64-color/multizone LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	Heated windshield washers *4MATIC models only*
●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

		Entertainment and navigation
●	●	12.3" high-resolution color central screen
●	–	Analog gauges
○	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster
●	●	COMAND® system with console-mounted touchpad/rotary controller
●	●	COMAND navigation[9]
●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
●	●	3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2]
●	●	3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom®[2]
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth® interface
●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]
○	●	Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[14]
○	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	SD card reader
○	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access Plan trial[10]
●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	*Option Packages*
○	●	**Premium Package** • Burmester Surround Sound System • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access Plan trial • Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing
○	○	**ENERGIZING Comfort Package** *To maximize benefits, ventilated and multicontour front seats are recommended in combination with package.* • ENERGIZING Comfort • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance system
○	○	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated front armrests • Heated round steering wheel[15]
○	○	**Acoustic Comfort Package** • Noise- and heat-reducing laminated windshield and door glass • Increased thermal and sound insulation in key cabin areas
○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[19] • Active Lane Change Assist • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[20] • Evasive Steering Assist,[21] Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[17] Active Blind Spot Assist[7] • PRE-SAFE Impulse Side • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[22] • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • LED Intelligent Light System with Ultra Wide Beam headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[23] • Surround View System[8]
○	–	**AMG Line** • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[15] *Only included with black interiors* • Brushed metal pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner
–	○	**AMG Night Package** *Requires wheels with black accents* • Gloss Black exterior accents *Front air-dam splitter and rear trim strip*
–	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** • Carbon fiber rear spoiler and side mirror covers

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	*Individual options*
○	●	AIR BODY CONTROL *AMG Sport Suspension on CLS 53*
–	○	AMG Track Pace[24]
–	○	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	○	Deletion of front fender and/or decklid badges
○	○	Soft-close doors
○	○	Illuminated front door sills
○	○	Ventilated front seats *Requires Premium Pkg on CLS 450, leather on CLS 53*
○	○	Active multicontour front seats with massage *Requires Premium Pkg on CLS 450, Warmth & Comfort Pkg plus leather on CLS 53*
–	○	Heated outboard rear seats *Requires leather upholstery*
○	○	Heated steering wheel[15] *Round on CLS 450; also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
○	–	Wood/leather round steering wheel[15] *Requires Brown Ash or Sen wood*
–	○	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[15]
–	○	AMG Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer Performance steering wheel[15]
○	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster *Limited-availability option*
○	○	Head-Up Display *Limited availability; CLS 53 includes AMG-specific content*
○	○	3-zone climate control
○	○	Power rear-window sunshade
○	○	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system *Requires Premium Pkg*
○	○	Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter
●	–	Leather upholstery
–	●	MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery with red stitching
○	○	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery[25]
–	△	Red or black seat belts *Requires upholstery with red stitching*
–	○	***designo*** DINAMICA headliner *Also included with **designo** leather upholstery*
△	△	Brown Ash wood trim
△	△	Light Brown Sen wood trim
△	△	Natural Grain Light Brown Elm wood trim
△	△	Natural Grain Grey Ash wood trim
○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim
–	△	Light aluminum trim with Longitudinal Grain
–	○	Metal Weave trim
–	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



● CLS 450



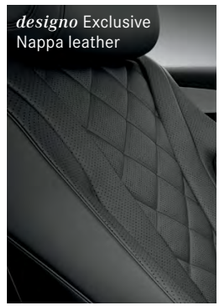
○ CLS 450



● AMG CLS 53

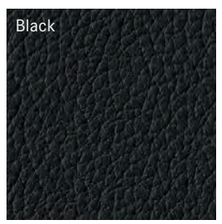


○ AMG CLS 53



○ CLS 450
○ AMG CLS 53

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



Leather or Nappa leather



MB-Tex/DINAMICA



Leather or Nappa leather



Leather, Nappa leather or
AMG Nappa leather



Leather, Nappa leather or
AMG Nappa leather



AMG Nappa leather



AMG Nappa leather
Includes DINAMICA inserts



AMG Nappa leather
Includes DINAMICA inserts

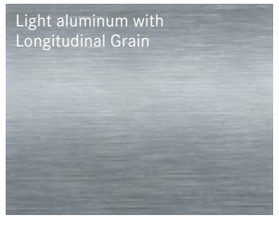


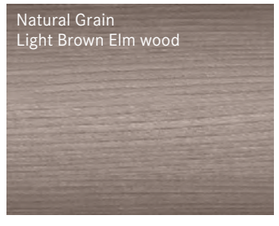
designo Exclusive
Nappa leather



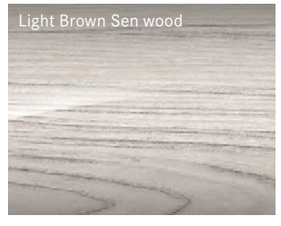
designo Exclusive
Nappa leather

TRIM

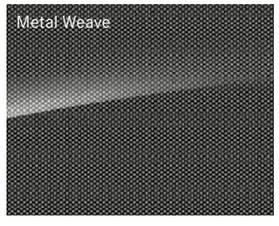




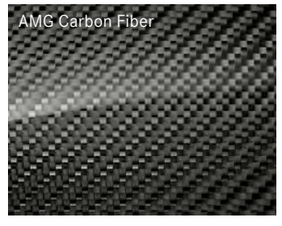




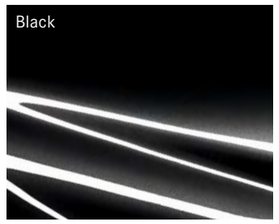


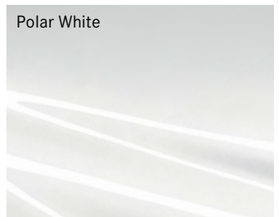




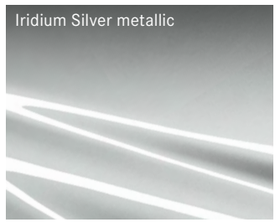


PAINTWORK



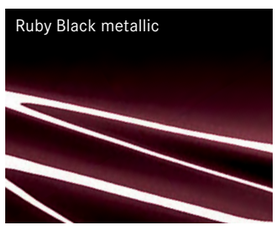


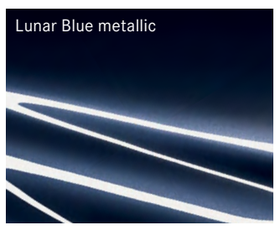


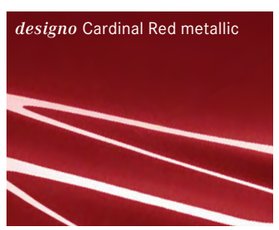


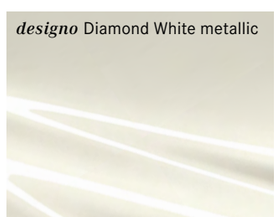














WHEELS



19" twin-multispoke
● CLS 450



19" 5-spoke
△ CLS 450



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver
○ CLS 450 *AMG Line*



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
● AMG CLS 53



20" AMG multispoke
silver
○ CLS 450 *Requires AMG Line*
○ AMG CLS 53



20" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
○ AMG CLS 53

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver
○ AMG CLS 53

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ AMG CLS 53

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle features, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[2] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





GENUINE ACCESSORIES

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From the Illuminated Star to a rear decklid spoiler, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're engineered for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[2] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[26]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models equipped with Extended Mobility tires are not provided with a spare tire.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect*** Assist Services, 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services including 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for system to operate.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

10 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

11 Requires an active subscription to ***Mercedes me connect*** In-car WiFi.

12 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

13 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation, may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

14 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

15 Heated and wood/leather steering wheel options may not be ordered together. Some color and trim combinations may not be available. Flat-bottom steering wheel included in AMG Line only with Black interiors. Round wheel included with all other interiors, or if heated or wood/leather wheel is ordered.

16 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

17 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

18 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

19 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

20 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

22 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the vehicle is moving or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

23 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

24 The AMG Track Pace app is compatible with Apple iPhone.® iOS update may be required.

25 Includes dash, console and doors trimmed in Nappa leather; ***designo*** DINAMICA headliner; and other items, depending on model and interior color. CLS 450 with Black/Titanium Grey upholstery also includes flat-bottom sport steering wheel. Please see your dealer or MBUSA.com/CLS for details.

26 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

MC-18-1116

GLC

2019



2019

GLC

Everyone seems to want an SUV today. Their commanding view, sense of security, and flexible space make them feel like the ideal fit for everyday life. Except when a winding road makes you wish you had a sport sedan. Or when the latest luxuries would really make your commute more livable. Or at the gas pump, when a plug-in hybrid starts to sound very appealing. Or when you get hungry for power and a paddle-shifted growl. Instead of an everyday SUV, how about one you'll actually enjoy every day? With six powertrain setups and two bodystyles to choose from, the GLC family is not just distinctive, it's distinctly different. It's agile, with a 4-wheel multilink suspension. It's swift, with turbo-fed torque—including the plug-in hybrid, or from three AMG biturbo options. And it wraps advanced innovation in acclaimed style. With nine models to choose from, there's something for everyone who wants an SUV—and demands nothing less than a Mercedes-Benz.

GLC 300 SUV **GLC 300 4MATIC SUV and COUPE**

GLC 350e 4MATIC SUV **AMG GLC 43 SUV and COUPE**

AMG GLC 63 SUV and COUPE **AMG GLC 63 S COUPE**

THE GLC ISN'T JUST DESIGNED TO STAND OUT AMONG MIDSIZE SUVS. FROM INNOVATION TO PERFORMANCE TO CRAFTSMANSHIP, IT WAS DEVELOPED TO SET THE STANDARD.



Key Features	04
Model Overview	07
Packages	15
SUVs	16
Plug-In Hybrid SUV	22
Coupes	24
AMG SUVs/Coupes	28
Build Your Own	34
Ownership	38



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY

PERFORMANCE



Inline-4 turbo, AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo power, plus a gas/electric plug-in hybrid

9-speed transmission (7 on hybrid, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® on AMG models)

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4MATIC,® or AMG Performance 4MATIC or 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive*

Selective damping suspension, or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL on AMG models

Off-Road Engineering Package*

DESIGN



18" to 21" alloy wheels*[1]

LED or active LED headlamps,* LED taillamps

AMG Line, Night Package, and AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package styling options*

Power tilt/sliding sunroof (Coupes), or power Panorama roof* (SUVs)

A wide selection of hand-fitted upholsteries, from MB-Tex to *designo* Nappa leather*

SAFETY



Crosswind Assist, Trailer Stability Assist, and Blind Spot Assist*

PRE-SAFE,® ATTENTION ASSIST,® and Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Intelligent Drive* suite of driver assistance systems including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, and Speed Limit Assist

LUXURY



Power driver seat with memory

Heated or heated/ventilated* front seats, heated rear seats*

40/20/40 split-folding rear seats

Power liftgate

Power-folding side mirrors

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

Multicolor LED ambient lighting*

13-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound System*

TECHNOLOGY



7" color screen and rotary central controller; or COMAND® with navigation, 8.4" screen and touchpad controller*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*

KEYLESS-GO*

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

Radar-based Regenerative Braking System for plug-in hybrid

FEATURES

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.



ATHLETIC

QUICK-WITTED AND AGILE, THE 2019 GLC SUVS AND COUPES EXERCISE THEIR POWER WITH PRECISION. INSPIRING YOUR CONFIDENCE IS AS IMPORTANT AS IGNITING YOUR PASSION.

FIVE ROOMY SUVs let you ride in sport-sedan style and comfort, or carry up to 56.5 cubic feet of cargo.[3] Industry-advancing driver assists and a diverse range of powertrains—including a plug-in hybrid and three with the AMG pedigree—reward drivers and passengers alike.

THREE CLEVER COUPES match a muscular body and bold attitude with the all-wheel-drive capability and versatile cabin space of a midsize luxury SUV. A turbo coupe and two AMG biturbo models offer sporty performance in a flexible and family-friendly package.

GLC MODELS

GLC 300 SUV
GLC 300 4MATIC SUV and Coupe
241-hp inline-4 turbo, rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

GLC 350e 4MATIC SUV
315-hp (combined) inline-4 turbo with 85kW plug-in hybrid electric motor, 4MATIC all-wheel drive

AMG GLC 43 SUV and Coupe
AMG-enhanced 362-hp V6 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC

AMG GLC 63 SUV and Coupe
Handcrafted 469-hp V8 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC+

AMG GLC 63 S Coupe
Handcrafted 503-hp V8 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC+

SCHOLARSHIP

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.


GRILL



FROM DRIVING MODES TO PASSENGER SPACE TO CARGO CONFIGURATIONS, THE GLC ADAPTS TO FIT YOUR GEAR, YOUR MOOD, AND YOUR NEVER-ENDING SENSE OF ADVENTURE.

40/20/40-SPLIT REAR SEATBACKS fold down via buttons in the cargo area.[3] Also standard is underfloor storage (except on the hybrid), plus 12V and 115V power outlets.

An intuitive rotary controller on the console and **7" SCREEN** offer easy access to audio and vehicle settings. A touchpad controller and 8.4" display come with COMAND® navigation.*[4]

HIGHLIGHTS

4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC or 4MATIC+*

DYNAMIC SELECT driving modes from Comfort to Sport+, plus a customizable Individual program

Off-Road Engineering Package*[5] with added driving modes and off-road features (GLC 300 4MATIC SUV)

Driver Assistance Package*[6] with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist, rear-impact preparation, Active Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists, and more

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

Burmester® **SURROUND SOUND** can fill the cabin via 13 high-quality speakers with exquisitely drilled metal grilles.* Its advanced digital amplifier continually adapts the audio to seamlessly compensate for ambient noise.

Impeccably tailored upholstery is **FITTED BY HAND**, from supple yet durable MB-Tex to exquisitely soft ***designo*** Nappa leather. Wood trim is hand-finished, too, and available in as many as five low-sheen or glossy types.

HIGHLIGHTS

Dual-zone (or new 3-zone*) climate control with dust/pollen filter and activated charcoal odor filtration

Heated power front seats with driver-seat memory

Power liftgate, KEYLESS-GO®* and HANDS-FREE ACCESS*

Ventilated front seats,* heated rear seats,* heated steering wheel*

Multicolor ambient lighting, and soft white illuminated front door sills*

COMAND® navigation with touchpad and voice control,* or Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*[7]

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

THE REWARDS OF A GLC ONLY START WITH WHAT YOU SEE, TOUCH AND HEAR. IT'S ENGINEERED AND CRAFTED TO REACH YOUR SENSES, AND YOUR SENSE OF CONTENTMENT.









DRIVER ASSISTANCE PACKAGE

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[8]

Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function,[9] PRE-SAFE® PLUS[10]

Active Blind Spot[11] and Lane Keeping[12] Assists, Speed Limit Assist

Enhanced hybrid features (GLC 350e)

STYLING PACKAGES

AMG Line with AMG body styling, 19" AMG® wheels,[1] sport brakes (standard on GLC 350e), and sport interior

Night Package with gloss black exterior and AMG wheel accents

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package

designo Nappa leather upholstery

MULTIMEDIA PACKAGES

Multimedia Package with COMAND® navigation, 8.4" display, voice control, touchpad and SiriusXM Traffic,[13] plus enhanced hybrid features (GLC 350e)

Smartphone Integration Package with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*[7]

Off-Road Engineering Package with added drive modes and displays[5]

POPULAR OPTION GROUPS MAKE IT EASY TO CREATE A GLC THAT'S TAILORED TO FIT YOUR LIFE AND YOUR STYLE.

Stylishly outfitted and generously equipped, the GLC's wide array of optional equipment lets you personalize it to your needs and wishes. The most popular options are grouped into easy-order packages—some of them shown here—that let you enjoy a number of the most-desired items just by checking off a few boxes.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *See page 35 for full list of options and packages.*

PACKAGES

MORE THAN WHAT'S IN A GLC, CONSIDER WHAT'S WITHIN IT: A LEGACY OF RACING WINS, THE PROGRESS OF 100,000 PATENTS, AND A HISTORY OF DRIVING TOMORROW.







How has the GLC become the USA's best-selling Mercedes-Benz, and the best-selling SUV[14] in its class? Simply put, by setting high goals, and then overachieving them. It's engineered to outperform, from the driving joy to occupant protection. It's been rigorously tested from track to trail, desert swelter to deep freeze, to take adversity in stride. To earn the Star in its grille, a GLC has to excel in every arena of driving. Sporty rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive help make a GLC 300 agile in corners, maneuverable in cities, and quick when reflexes matter most. Its cabin is generous with space, thoughtful in details, and artful in design. For example, its satin aluminum touch points make every button, handle and vent a treat to operate. Gauges and displays are crisp, vivid, and well-placed for easy viewing. And when you take the hand-stitched leather steering wheel in your own hands, you can feel precisely what the GLC's engineers set out to create: Not necessarily the best-selling SUV in its class. Just the best.

Standard **SAFETY INNOVATIONS** use radar to help you avoid frontal collisions,[15] and use clever algorithms to help sense a drowsy driver.[12] The rearview camera[16] features a zoom mode to help you line up a trailer with the GLC's available hitch.[17]

HANDS-FREE features in the Parking Assistance Package help you locate, size up, and back into open parking spots,[18] as well as opening and closing the power liftgate with a foot gesture. The package also upgrades the rearview camera to the multicamera Surround View System.[16]

The **AMG LINE** brings the sporty soul of the GLC 300 to its surface, with 19" AMG® wheels,[1] more aggressively sculpted lower bodywork, and sportier cabin details. The Night Package adds bold, gloss black trim elements from the wheels to the roof rails.

WHETHER REAR-WHEEL OR ALL-WHEEL DRIVEN, THE GLC 300 SUV FUSES SPORTY WITH SECURE, REFINED WITH RUGGED, AND INNOVATIVE WITH INSPIRING AS ONLY A MERCEDES-BENZ CAN.

PROGRESSIVE PERFORMANCE.

Remember when the image of an SUV used to show it venturing off the beaten path to some uncharted frontier? The GLC 350e is paving the way to a braver, and brighter, new world. Its intelligent EQ Power pairing of a gasoline engine and electric motor delivers eco-friendlier driving fun. A 2.0L inline-4 turbo gas engine teams up with an 85kW electric motor and a compact, lithium-ion battery. Combined they can generate up to 315 hp and 413 lb-ft of torque. Along with improved efficiency[19] and emissions, the GLC 350e also rushes from 0 to 60 mph in a red-blooded 6.2 seconds.[20] Its hybrid gear takes up minimal space, so the rear seating area is uncompromised and the flat cargo floor is raised by just 1.8". And with 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive standard, it's a plug-in that's never out of season.

ENTHUSIASTIC EFFICIENCY.

Since it's a GLC, it's also never out of fashion, or out of its element. Standard 18" wheels[1]—with options up to 20"—collaborate with the standard sport brakes and 4-wheel selective-damping suspension. You can recharge its battery at home, at public charging stations in just over two hours, or by driving: The gas engine feeds the battery, and Radar-based Regenerative Braking helps extend range by optimizing energy recovery as you slow down. Two options further smarten its efficiency: The longer-range radar of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® boosts energy recovery and can anticipate shifts more intelligently. And COMAND® navigation[4] optimizes the use of gas and electricity based on your route.

THE GLC 350e OFFERS PLUG-IN HYBRID PERKS LIKE NO OTHER SUV IN ITS CLASS. ALONG WITH THE ADVANTAGES, APTITUDE AND APPEAL THAT MAKE IT A GLC.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.







What does it mean to call a design “daring?” Is it pushing its own boundaries, or challenging you to? The GLC Coupe makes you rethink how a capable, confident SUV can look, and how it can make you feel. It also dares to reconsider a coupe as a good fit for your life. Any sports car can have two seats and a love for the open road, but can they provide nearly 50 cubic feet of cargo space?[3] Or room for five plus a sedan-sized trunk, for that matter? The GLC 300 4MATIC Coupe dares you to be rational without losing your passion for driving. Its turbo engine, paddle-shifted 9-speed, selective-damping suspension, and agile all-wheel drive ensure that its 19" wheels[1] and muscular shape aren’t some wild overpromise. In fact, it asserts what an ideal basis the GLC SUV is for resculpting its body into a genuine driver’s coupe. It offers nearly the same space under its cargo cover, and the same luxury, safety and driver-assistance advancements. All with a sporty attitude that doesn’t just invite you to enjoy driving like never before. It dares you.

DYNAMIC SELECT lets you fine-tune the GLC Coupe’s performance via a single console switch. Driving modes from ECO to Sport**+**, along with an Individual mode you can set up yourself, fine-tune the shift points, steering feel, throttle, and more.

An ideal mix of **ANALOG AND DIGITAL** displays presents the vitals of driving and a virtual world of genuine entertainment. Crisp gauges flank a color screen you can scroll from the steering-wheel controls. The large central screen and an optional Head-Up Display[21] help keep data in view.

Three **20" WHEEL** options take an even more aggressive stance than the standard 19s.[1] Two styling packages feature AMG bodywork and render the diamond-block grille in chrome. Cockpit choices include five wood trims and nine upholsteries.

FOUR WIDE DOORS AND A POWER LIFTGATE MAKE IT EASY TO GET INTO, LIKE AN SUV. AND WITH TURBO POWER DRIVING ALL FOUR OF ITS 19" OR 20" WHEELS, YOU’LL GET INTO DRIVING IT LIKE A SPORTS CAR.


PERFECT FOR
ROAD TRIPS, AND
POWER TRIPS
AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

BORN TO A FAMILY THAT WINS RACES REGULARLY, THE AMG GLC SUVS AND COUPES HAVE THE STRENGTH AND STAMINA TO GIVE YOUR FAMILY A RUSH.

AN INFUSION OF AMG DNA enhances every facet of performance in the GLC 43 SUV and Coupe. Their 3.0L biturbo V6 engines cut friction and raise boost to output 362 hp. An AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed and AMG Performance 4MATIC® turn traction into action.[22]

A SINGLE PAIR OF HANDS crafts each biturbo V8 in the 469-hp GLC 63 SUV and Coupe, and the 503-hp GLC 63 S Coupe. AMG Performance 4MATIC+, an AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed, and a limited-slip rear diff team up for gripping performance. Up to 100% of their torrential torque can be sent to the rear wheels.





HAULERS

IF YOUR FAMILY LIKES TO HAUL, THEY CAN TAKE ON CARGO THE WAY YOU EXPECT AN SUV TO. THEY CAN ALSO TAKE ON A NUMBER OF PERFORMANCE CARS. AND TAKE THE LEAD.

DRIVER-FOCUSED yet passenger-pleasing, special appointments include AMG instruments and an optional AMG Head-Up Display.[21] The available AMG Track Pace app[23] taps into performance data from your vehicle to turn your Apple iPhone® into a virtual racing instructor.

Based on **AIR BODY CONTROL**, the adaptive AMG Sport Suspension can respond within milliseconds to driving maneuvers. Speed-based auto-lowering helps enhance handling and efficiency. Adjustable damping is controlled via the modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT.

HIGHLIGHTS

GLC 43 SUV and Coupe:
AMG-enhanced 3.0L biturbo V6, 362 hp, 384 lb-ft torque;
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed;
AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive, 31:69 front/rear torque split

GLC 63 and GLC 63 S models:
Handcrafted AMG 4.0L biturbo V8
GLC 63: 469 hp, 479 lb-ft torque,
GLC 63 S: 503 hp, 516 lb-ft torque;
AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed;
AMG Performance 4MATIC+, variable torque split, up to 100% rear

All models:
AMG wheels,[1] 20" or optional 21"
Blind Spot Assist

AMG Ceramic Compound brakes,[24] optional on GLC 63 S Coupe

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Specifications		GLC 300 SUVs and Coupe	GLC 350e EQ Power SUV	AMG GLC 43 SUV and Coupe	AMG GLC 63 SUV and Coupe	AMG GLC 63 S Coupe
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/ Direct Injection + 85kW plug-in electric motor	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	241 hp @ 5,500 rpm	315 hp (combined)	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,300–4,000 rpm	413 lb-ft (combined)	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–4,500 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[20]		6.3 sec (RWD) 6.4 sec (4MATIC)	6.2 sec	4.7 sec	3.8 sec	3.7 sec
Wheels[1]		18" 5-spoke (SUVs) 19" 5-spoke (Coupe)	18" 5-spoke	20" AMG® multispoke	20" AMG twin 5-spoke	20" AMG twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping		4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL		
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive (NA Coupe) or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

Dimensions		SUVs GLC 300/ GLC 350e	AMG SUVs GLC 43/GLC 63	Coupes GLC 300	AMG Coupes GLC 43/GLC 63/GLC 63 S
Wheelbase		113.1"	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		183.3"	183.5" / 184.2"	186.3"	186.1" / 186.8" / 186.8"
Overall height		64.5"	64.1" / 63.8"	63.0"	62.5" / 62.2" / 62.4"
Overall width	w/mirrors	82.5"	82.5"	82.5"	82.5"
Curb weight	RWD	3,891 lbs / –	–	–	–
	4MATIC	4,001 lbs / 4,564 lbs	4,145 lbs / 4,462 lbs	4,045 lbs	4,140 lbs / 4,475 lbs / 4,511 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	37.8"– 38.5"	37.8"– 38.5"	37.1"– 37.6"	37.1"– 37.6"
Legroom	front–rear	40.8"– 37.3"	40.8"– 37.3"	40.8"– 37.3"	40.8"– 37.3"
Shoulder room	front–rear	57.3"– 56.5"	57.3"– 56.5"	57.3"– 55.8"	57.3"– 55.8"
Cargo capacity,[3] floor to ceiling	Behind rear seat	19.4 cu ft / Info NA	17.6 cu ft	17.6 cu ft	17.6 cu ft
	Rear seat folded	56.5 cu ft / Info NA	56.5 cu ft	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	–	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
–	●	–	–	–	Plug-In Hybrid Drive w/4 driving modes
–	●	–	–	–	Haptic accelerator pedal
–	●	–	–	–	Radar-based Regenerative Braking System
○	●	–	–	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	●	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP Dynamic Cornering Assist on AMG models*
–	–	–	●	●	Limited-slip rear differential *Electronic on GLC 63 S*

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	*Safety and security*
●	●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist[17]
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Auto. Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	●	●	7 air bags
●	●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[16]
○	○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[11]
●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
○	●	○	●	●	LED headlamps *Std on all Coupes*
●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	○	●	●	●	3-position front passenger-seat memory
●	●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks w/power release
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
○	○	●	–	–	Flat-bottom sport steering wheel
–	–	–	●	●	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel
●	–	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof *Coupes*
●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
–	●	–	–	–	Remote pre-entry climate control
●	●	●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers, heated windshield washers
●	●	●	●	–	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse *SUVs*
●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	*Entertainment and navigation*
●	●	●	●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	●	●	Console-mounted rotary central controller
●	●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
○	○	○	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	●	●	●	In-dash CD player, SD card reader
○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[13]
●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	●	Prewiring for Garmin® MAP PILOT®
●	●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	*Option Packages*
○	○	●	●	●	**Premium Package** • Blind Spot Assist *Also available separately* • KEYLESS-GO • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial
○	○	○	○	○	**Multimedia Package** *Requires Premium Pkg; NA w/Smartphone Integration Pkg* • COMAND® hard-drive navigation[4] with 8.4" screen • Touchpad controller, voice control w/learning feature • 3 years of no-charge navigation map updates • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[13] • Route-based Battery Optimization *GLC 350e* • Anticipatory Operating Mode *GLC 350e*
○	○	○	○	○	**Smartphone Integration Package** *NA w/Multimedia Pkg* • Apple CarPlay and Android Auto[7]
○	○	○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® • Active Steering Assist • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist • Enhanced Radar-Based Regenerative Braking *GLC 350e* • Anticipatory shift strategy *GLC 350e*
○	○	○	○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	○	○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist, Surround View System • HANDS-FREE ACCESS
○	○	–	–	–	**AMG Line** • AMG body styling • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels, Sport Brake System • Sport front seats, flat-bottom sport steering wheel[26] • Brushed metal pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner
○	○	–	–	–	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents
○	○	–	–	–	**Leather Seating Package** • Leather upholstery *Available separately on AMG models* • Front passenger-seat memory *Std on AMG models*

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	*Individual options*
○	–	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist *Also in Premium Pkg*
○	●	○	●	●	LED headlamps *Std on Coupes; NA w/Exterior Lighting Pkg*
○	○	○	○	○	Trailer hitch (Class II)
○	–	–	–	–	Off-Road Engineering Package *GLC 300 4MATIC SUV only*
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Track Pace app[23] *Requires Multimedia Pkg*
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Night Package *GLC 43 requires wheels w/black accents*
–	–	○	–	–	AMG Performance Studio Package *Includes AMG Night Package and AMG Optics Package*
○	○	○	○	–	Power glass Panorama roof *NA on Coupes*
○	○	○	○	○	Brushed aluminum running boards
–	–	△	△	△	Deletion of front fender and/or liftgate badges
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[25]
○	○	○	○	○	Ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery*
○	○	○	○	○	Heated outboard rear seats
○	○	●	●	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim[26]
○	○	○	–	–	Heated round steering wheel[25]
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[25]
○	○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display *AMG models include AMG-specific content*
○	○	○	●	●	Burmester Surround Sound System
○	○	○	○	○	3-zone climate control
–	○	–	–	–	Heat- and noise-insulating front side glass
○	○	○	○	○	Multicolor LED ambient lighting/illuminated front door sills
○	○	○	○	○	Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter
○	○	○	○	○	Ski and snowboard bag
–	○	–	–	–	Cargo area dividing net
–	–	○	–	–	Leather upholstery *Also in Leather Seating Pkg*
–	–	–	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery[27]
△	△	–	–	–	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Dark Brown Linden wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Light Brown Linden wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Natural Grain Black Ash wood and aluminum trim
△	△	–	–	–	Burl Walnut wood trim *NA w/AMG Line*
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

UPHOLSTERY



● GLC 300
● GLC 350e



● AMG GLC 43
● AMG GLC 63 (shown)



○ GLC 300
○ GLC 350e
○ AMG GLC 43



● AMG GLC 63 S
○ AMG GLC 63



○ All models

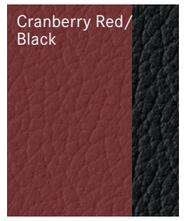
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex, leather, Nappa leather or *designo* Nappa leather



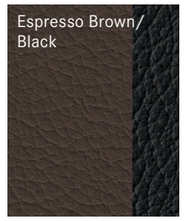
MB-Tex or leather
GLC 300, GLC 350e



MB-Tex or leather
GLC 300, GLC 43 Coupes



Leather
Requires topstitched dash trim on GLC 300, GLC 350e



Leather
GLC 43



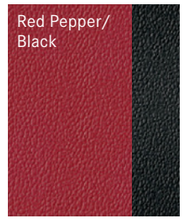
Leather
GLC 43



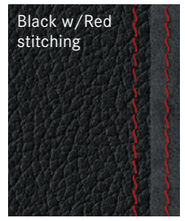
Nappa leather
GLC 63 S



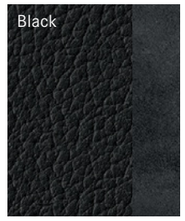
Nappa leather,
designo Nappa leather



Nappa leather



MB-Tex/DINAMICA
GLC 43

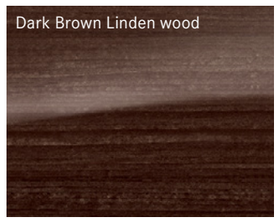


MB-Tex/DINAMICA
GLC 63



Leather
GLC 43

TRIM

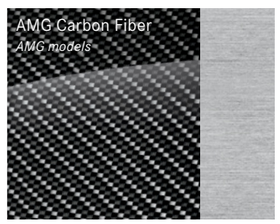








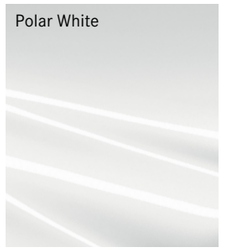




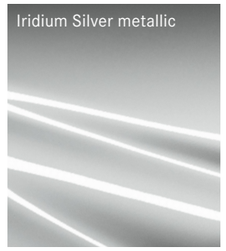
● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

PAINTWORK





















WHEELS



18" 5-spoke
● GLC 300 SUV
● GLC 350e



19" 5-spoke
silver
○ GLC 300 SUV
● GLC 300 Coupe
w/black accents
○ GLC 350e



19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
silver
○ GLC 300 SUV
○ GLC 350e
AMG Line
w/black accents
○ GLC 300 SUV
○ GLC 350e
Night Pkg



20" 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ GLC 350e
△ GLC 300 Coupe



20" AMG multispoke
silver
○ GLC 300
○ GLC 350e
Requires AMG Line
w/black accents
○ GLC 300
○ GLC 350e
Requires Night Pkg



20" AMG multispoke
silver or w/black accents
△ GLC 43



20" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
△ GLC 63
△ GLC 63 S

21" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
○ GLC 43

21" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or black
○ GLC 63
○ GLC 63 S

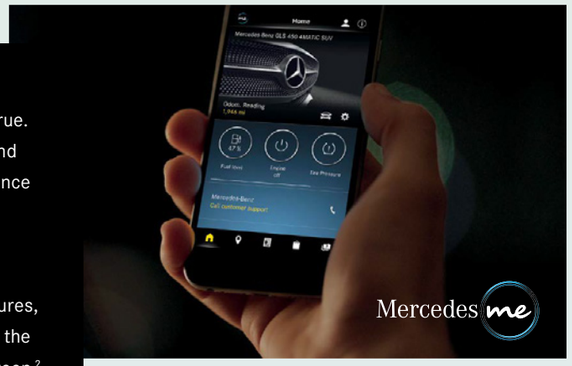
21" AMG forged cross-spoke[28]
silver or black
○ GLC 63 S Coupe

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle features, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[2] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





GENUINE ACCESSORIES

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From the Illuminated Star to chrome body accents, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're engineered for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[3] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[29]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are Included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models running iOS 7.0 or later, and Android-based phones running OS 2.3 or later. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

4 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

5 Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road or in deep water.

6 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

7 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

8 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

9 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

11 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

13 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with Multimedia Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

14 Based on CY18 sales of luxury SUVs in GLC's market segment reported YTD at time of publication.

15 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

16 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

17 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

18 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

19 2019 EPA estimated fuel economy not available at time of printing. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Highway estimate is with a fully charged battery.

20 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

21 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

22 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

23 The AMG Track Pace app is compatible with Apple iPhone.® iOS update may be required.

24 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

25 Steering wheel options and AMG Performance seats are not available with some upholsteries. Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.

26 With Nappa leather grain on GLC 63 S.

27 ***designo*** interior packages include additional items based on leather color, may require additional options and interior trim, and may exclude items in other packages if ordered together. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.

28 Delayed availability. Please see your dealer.

29 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

MC-18-1111

GLE

2019



Mercedes-Benz

2019

GLE

Life is not a straight road taken at a steady pace. Periods of tranquility are punctuated by moments of turbulence—some that test your character, some that build it. It's precisely what makes the journey interesting, rewarding, and uniquely your own. When someone says they're seeking balance in life, that doesn't mean aiming for bland middle ground. In fact, it's often one extreme that facilitates the other: Training—physical or mental—equips us for playful adventure. Preparation makes room for spontaneity. The 2019 GLE SUVs and Coupes are engineered with the same spirit of balance. Rigid standards lead to their flexible capabilities. Strength and solidity underpin their supple comfort. Even their heritage—rooted in the first car, the SUV that pioneered the segment, and over 100,000 patents—is one of continual advancement in performance, safety and luxury. Whether you're taking on a challenge or taking in the scenery, a GLE is built to take it all in stride.

GLE 400 4MATIC SUV **AMG GLE 43 SUV**

AMG GLE 63 SUV **AMG GLE 63 S SUV**

AMG GLE 43 COUPE **AMG GLE 63 S COUPE**

IT CAN PROJECT THE FUTURE, AND PROTECT YOUR OWN, LIKE NO OTHER SUV. AND IT'LL HOLD YOU IN LUXURY, AND HOLD THE ROAD, LIKE ONLY A MERCEDES-BENZ CAN.



Key Features	04
Model Overview	07
Packages	17
SUV	18
AMG Coupe/SUV	24
Build Your Own	34
Ownership	38

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY

PERFORMANCE



V6 biturbo, AMG V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo power

9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed, or AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7-speed transmission, all with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4MATIC® all-wheel drive

4-wheel independent suspension with selective damping, or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC®

ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM*

DESIGN



Active LED headlamps,* LED taillamps

19" to 22" alloy wheels*[1]

Logo projectors in side mirrors

AMG Line Exterior, AMG Line Interior, and Night Package styling options*

Power tilt/sliding sunroof, or power Panorama roof*

Hand-fitted MB-Tex, leather, Nappa leather, or *designo* Nappa leather upholstery*

SAFETY



Intelligent Drive* suite of driver assistance systems including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists, Speed Limit Assist, and more

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

PRE-SAFE,® ATTENTION ASSIST,® and Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Trailer Stability Assist and Crosswind Assist

LUXURY



Power driver seat with memory

Heated, ventilated* and massaging* front seats

Split-folding/reclining rear seats

Heated rear seats*

Power liftgate

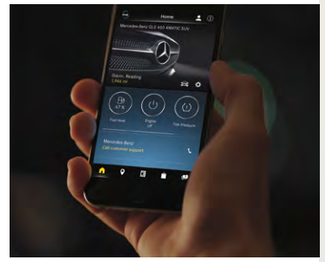
Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

Multicolor LED ambient lighting*

Heated/cooled cupholders*

Two choices in surround sound*

TECHNOLOGY



Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more2

7" color screen and rotary central controller, or 8" screen with COMAND® navigation and touchpad controller*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*

KEYLESS-GO®*

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper-washer system*

FEATURES

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.



LEADING

CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY IS WRAPPED IN FINELY CRAFTED STYLE. FROM A BITURBO V6 TO A GROWLING AMG BITURBO V8, THERE'S A GLE SUV OR SUV-COUPE TAILORED TO SUIT YOU.

FOUR SUV MODELS offer spacious seating for five or up to 80 cubic feet of cargo space.[3] Industry-advancing safety systems and innovative luxuries are available in a range of power and styling options. Three AMG SUVs hone their performance to an even sharper edge.

TWO COUPES deliver unexpected, and unexpectedly enjoyable, pairings of virtues: Bold coupe style with the capability and sizable cargo hold of an SUV. Pure AMG performance with rich refinement. You'll feel above the fray, ahead of any curve, and apart from every crowd.

GLE MODELS

GLE 400 4MATIC SUV
329-hp V6 biturbo,
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG GLE 43 SUV and Coupe
385-hp V6 biturbo,
AMG Performance 4MATIC

AMG GLE 63 SUV
Handcrafted 550-hp V8 biturbo,
AMG Performance 4MATIC

AMG GLE 63 S SUV and Coupe
Handcrafted 577-hp V8 biturbo,
AMG Performance 4MATIC

BY EXAMPLE





VERSATILITY

BEFORE CHOOSING AN SUV FOR YOUR FAMILY, TAKE A LOOK AT ITS OWN. OVER A CENTURY OF INNOVATING AND OUTPERFORMING HAS PREPARED EVERY GLE FOR YOUR CHANGING WORLD.

Up to **80.3 CUBIC FEET** of richly carpeted space lets your luggage ride in luxury.[3] The wide rear seats recline for comfort, yet there is more trunk room than in many sedans.

DYNAMIC SELECT lets you vary the GLE's performance to suit the road, weather or your driving style. From Comfort to Sport to Slippery, there's a mode to suit your mood.

HIGHLIGHTS

Power liftgate

60/40-split/fold/recline rear seats

80.3 cu ft of max cargo space in SUV models (60.7 cu ft in Coupes)

Household-type 115-volt power outlet in rear cabin*

4-wheel independent suspension with selective damping (GLE 400)

Multimode, height-adjusting AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC® (AMG models)

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

The **HUMAN TOUCH** is evident wherever you look or touch. Finely tailored upholstery, from supple yet durable MB-Tex to exquisitely soft ***designo*** Nappa leather, is fitted by hand to each seat. Wood trim is hand-finished, too.

HUMAN ENGINEERING creates luxuries that work with human nature. The available LED ambient lighting—a feature Mercedes-Benz pioneered to make nighttime driving less stressful—offers three selectable colors.

HIGHLIGHTS

Dual-zone (or 3-zone*) climate control with dust/pollen and activated-charcoal odor filters

Heated, ventilated* and massaging* front seats; heated rear seats*

Heated and cooled front cupholders,* cabin-air ionizer,* and soft-close doors*

Heated or wood/leather steering wheel*

A choice of gloss or matte woods, aluminum, carbon fiber, and black piano lacquer cabin trims*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

CAREFUL HANDWORK IS A TRADITION THAT'S GENERATIONS DEEP. SO IS INNOVATIVE LUXURY THAT REWARDS NOT JUST YOUR HANDS BUT YOUR ENTIRE BEING.





SUPERLATIVE SAFETY TAKES SUPERHUMAN ABILITY. AN ADVANCED NETWORK OF SENSORS WATCHES AHEAD AND ALL AROUND YOU LIKE AN UNBLINKING EYE.

Standard **RADAR AND CAMERA** systems keep a virtual eye on the road ahead, and help you back up more safely. Radar-based Active Brake Assist can alert you if you're closing in too quickly on a vehicle ahead, and even initiate braking if you don't react.[4]

An available package of **ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTS** helps you negotiate city streets, highway traffic (stop-and-go and curves included), blind spots, tight parking spaces and more. It can also help prepare for a rear impact before it happens.[5]

HIGHLIGHTS

Radar-based Active Brake Assist

Rearview camera[6]

Driver assistance suite* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist,[7] Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function,[8] PRE-SAFE® PLUS rear collision preparation,[9] and Active Blind Spot[10] and Lane Keeping[11] Assists

Active Parking Assist*[12]

Surround View System*[6]

WHETHER KEEPING YOU CONNECTED OR HELPING YOU GET AWAY FROM IT ALL, CONTROL IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS, OR AS CLOSE AS YOUR VOICE.

An intuitive click-turn controller on the console and **7" SCREEN** with animated menus make it easy to access audio and vehicle settings. Available COMAND® navigation[13] upsizes the screen to 8" and adds a touchpad controller plus voice control.

From standard HD Radio® stations and Bluetooth® audio streaming, to available nationwide SiriusXM Radio[14] and global TuneIn Radio,®[15] a choice of two surround sound options—harman/kardon or Bang & Olufsen BeoSound™[17]—bring them vividly to life.

HIGHLIGHTS

Central controller with 7" display, or COMAND with 8" display and touchpad controller*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*[17]

harman/kardon LOGIC7® or Bang & Olufsen® surround sound

Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist*

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system*



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.







PREMIUM 3 PACKAGE

COMAND® navigation, SiriusXM Radio, harman/kardon® surround sound, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Active LED headlamps

Driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist, and PRE-SAFE® PLUS rear collision detection

AMG LINE PACKAGES

AMG Line Exterior (GLE 400):
AMG body styling
20" AMG® 5-spoke wheels[1]

AMG Line Interior (GLE 400):
Sport interior appointments
Sport front seats
Brushed aluminum pedals

NIGHT PACKAGES

Gloss Black exterior accents (elements vary by model)

20" AMG 5-spoke wheels[1] w/black accents (GLE 400)

POPULAR OPTION GROUPS MAKE IT EASY TO CREATE A GLE THAT'S A PERFECT FIT FOR THE WAY YOU DRIVE.

Richly appointed and generously equipped, the GLE also offers a wealth of personalization opportunities in its wide array of optional equipment. The most popular options are grouped into easy-order packages—some shown here—that let you enjoy a number of the most-desired items just by checking off a few boxes.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *See page 35 for full list of options and packages.*

PACKAGES

THE GLE 400 4MATIC SUV

YOU MIGHT JUST BE DRIVING IT TO THE STORE OR SCHOOL. BUT YOUR GLE HAS ALREADY BEEN TO THE SAHARA, THE NÜRBURGRING, AND THE PATENT OFFICE.







Say the words “capable SUV” and it’s only natural to picture something rocky, muddy or remote. But while the GLE comes from a global regimen of testing and a legacy that includes over 100,000 patents, you’re likely to appreciate how well it stays on-road far more. The direct descendant of the SUV that pioneered its class, the GLE 400 has led the way with agile handling, advanced safety, and ample room for more than 20 years. Its 329-hp biturbo V6 is exuberant yet efficient. Confident 4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive teams with 19" wheels and a nimble suspension that can firm up in sharp turns. Even in standard form, it’s thoughtfully appointed, with heated front seats, power-folding mirrors, LED taillamps and a power liftgate. How far you go is up to you: AMG styling, a giant Panorama roof, and massaging seats swathed in Nappa leather are a few of your options. Rest assured, there will still be a ruggedly engineered GLE within. But you’ll feel its capability to please on every surface.

Having pioneered numerous **SAFETY INNOVATIONS** for SUVs, it’s no surprise the GLE is still a leader in protecting its precious cargo. It uses radar to help you avoid frontal collisions, and advanced algorithms to help sense a drowsy driver.[5]

The popular **PREMIUM 1 PACKAGE** bundles COMAND® navigation with a touchpad controller, Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists, KEYLESS-GO,® SiriusXM Radio with a 6-month All Access trial,[14] harman/kardon® surround sound, Apple CarPlay,™ Android Auto, and more.[17]

Your GLE 400 expresses your style. **AMG LINE** packages add a sporty edge to the body and cabin. A Night Package cloaks it in bold black trim. Three 20" wheels[1] are available. Inside, choose from no fewer than four woods and nine leather options.

THE GLE DIDN’T JUST PIONEER ITS MARKET SEGMENT. IT CHANGED HOW WE TALK ABOUT SUVS – BRINGING WORDS LIKE AERODYNAMIC, AGILE, AND EVEN FUN TO THE CONVERSATION.


NERVES OF IRON
WRAPPED IN
CURVES OF STEEL
AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE





AUDACITY

AN INFUSION OF AMG SORCERY TRANSFORMS THE SURE, SOLID GLE INTO THE AMG GLE 43 SUV. A FURTHER DOSE TRANSFORMS IT INTO A HIGH-PERFORMANCE, HIGH-STYLE AMG SUV-COUPE.

POWER COMES WITH A PEDIGREE in a GLE 43 SUV or Coupe. Higher boost and lower friction help the 3.0L biturbo V6 unleash 385 hp. It teams up with an AMG-enhanced 9-speed and AMG Performance 4MATIC® for 0–60 in 5.6 seconds[18] with surprising efficiency.[19]

STYLISH SUBSTANCE runs road to roof. Bold AMG® bodywork—with gloss black mirrors and trim—sets off 20" or 21" AMG wheels.[1] The AIRMATIC®-based sport suspension can adapt its damping and ride height to roads, loads, and the modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT.

HIGHLIGHTS

AMG-enhanced 3.0L biturbo V6, 385 hp and 384 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 9-speed

AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive, 40:60 front/rear torque split

AMG® wheels, 20" (SUV) or 21" (Coupe, optional on SUV)

Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists

COMAND® navigation, 8" screen, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto, harmon/kardon® surround sound

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE


THEIR DOMINANT
FAMILY TRAIT
IS DOMINANCE
GLE 63 S
RGK 834
AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



AUTHORITY

WITH APTITUDE TO MATCH THEIR ATTITUDE, THE AMG GLE 63 AND GLE 63 S MODELS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED TO WIELD THEIR MASSIVE TORQUE WITH DELICATE PRECISION.

EACH HANDCRAFTED BITURBO V8 is brought to life by its own master engine builder. Both the 550-hp GLE 63 SUV and the 577-hp GLE 63 S SUV and Coupe transmit their torrential torque via AMG Performance 4MATIC® and an AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7-speed.

6-PISTON CALIPERS grasp huge 15.4" front brakes that lurk behind 20", 21" or 22" wheels.[1] The growling exhaust celebrates acceleration and deceleration with equal gusto. Red calipers and a Dynamic Performance Exhaust option further set off the GLE 63 S models.

HIGHLIGHTS

Handcrafted AMG 5.5L biturbo V8,
GLE 63: 550 hp, 516 lb-ft torque
GLE 63 S: 577 hp, 561 lb-ft torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7-speed

AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive, 40:60 front/rear torque split

AMG® wheels, 20" (GLE 63 SUV), 21" (63 S SUV), 22" (63 S Coupe)

Adaptive, multimode AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC,® ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM

Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists

COMAND® navigation, 8" screen, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto, harmon/kardon® surround sound

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

THE AMG COCKPIT PUTS YOU IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH A PERFORMANCE LEGACY, AND IN COMMAND OF A VEHICLE FOR CREATING YOUR OWN.

AMG INSTRUMENTATION lets you keep tabs on the network of performance advancements collaborating in your favor. From exclusive performance readouts to an available AMG Head-Up Display to the many driving modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT, you're in charge.

A DEVOTION TO CRAFTSMANSHIP is as evident in the cabin appointments as in the AMG hardware. Supple Nappa leather is available in a range of styles, colors and details that distinguish each GLE model. Standard luxuries include COMAND® navigation and 830 watts of harman/kardon® digital surround sound.

Specifications		GLE 400 4MATIC SUV	AMG GLE 43 SUV and Coupe	AMG GLE 63 SUV	AMG GLE 63 S SUV and Coupe
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	329 hp @ 5,250–6,000 rpm	385 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	550 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	354 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,000 rpm	561 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,250 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT PLUS 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[18]		5.9 sec	5.6 sec	4.2 sec	4.1 sec
Wheels[1]	SUV	19" 5-spoke	20" AMG® 5-spoke 21" AMG twin 5-spoke	20" AMG 10-spoke	21" AMG cross-spoke 22" AMG cross-spoke
	Coupe	–		–	
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC®	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC
Drivetrain		4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC	AMG Performance 4MATIC	AMG Performance 4MATIC

Dimensions		SUV GLE 400 4MATIC	AMG SUVs GLE 43/GLE 63/GLE 63 S	AMG Coupes GLE 43/GLE 63 S
Wheelbase		114.8"	114.8"	114.8"
Overall length		189.1"	189.1" / 191.0" / 191.0"	192.6" / 193.6"
Overall height		70.7"	70.7" / 69.4" / 69.3"	67.7"
Overall width	w/mirrors	84.3"	84.3"	83.8"
Curb weight		4,900 lbs (est.)	4,987 lbs / 5,203 lbs / 5,225 lbs	4,960 lbs /5,379 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	38.9"– 38.5"	38.9"– 38.5"	
Legroom	front–rear	40.3"– 38.4"	40.3"– 38.4"	Info NA
Shoulder room	front–rear	58.5"– 58.4"	58.5"– 58.4"	
Cargo capacity,[3] floor to ceiling	Behind rear seat	38.2 cu ft	38.2 cu ft	23.0 cu ft
	Rear seat folded	80.3 cu ft	80.3 cu ft	60.7 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLE 400	AMG GLE 43	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
●	●	●	●	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	●	●	●	AMG High-performance Braking System
–	●	●	●	Adaptive Damping System PLUS
○	○	●	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM

				Safety and security
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	●	9 air bags
●	●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist[20]
○	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist
○	●	●	●	Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	●	Active Parking Assist[12]
●	●	–	–	Rearview camera[6]
○	○	●	●	Surround View System[6]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps
●	●	●	●	LED taillamps
○	○	●	●	Active LED headlamps *Std on all Coupes*
○	○	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Std on all Coupes*
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking and starting system
○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

GLE 400	AMG GLE 43	AMG G LE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
–	○	●	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	60/40-split folding/reclining rear seats
○	○	●	●	Rear center-armrest pass-through
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	○	●	●	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel[21]
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof *Panorama roof on Coupes*
○	○	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills
○	○	●	●	Rear side-window sunshades *SUVs only*
○	●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse *SUVs only*
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

				Entertainment and navigation
●	–	–	–	7" high-resolution color central screen
○	●	●	●	8" high-resolution color central screen
●	–	–	–	Console-mounted rotary central controller
○	●	●	●	Console-mounted rotary/touchpad central controller
○	●	●	●	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto[17]
○	●	●	●	COMAND® navigation w/3 years of no-charge map updates
○	●	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	●	●	●	5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[14]
●	●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display in instrument cluster
○	●	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash CD player, SD card reader
●	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[14]
●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
○	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[17]
●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

GLE 400	AMG GLE 43	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Option Packages*
○	●	●	●	**Premium 1 Package** • Blind Spot Assist, Lane Keeping Assist • KEYLESS-GO • COMAND navigation, 8" screen, touchpad controller • No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service • Voice control w/learning feature • In-dash DVD/CD player • Apple CarPlay and Android Auto • Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet
○	○	●	●	**Premium 2 Package** *SUVs only* • Includes **Premium 1 Package** • Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist • Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills • Heated and cooled front cupholders • Rear side-window sunshades • Rear center-armrest pass-through
–	○	–	●	**Premium 2 Package** *Coupes only* • Multicolor ambient lighting • Heated and cooled front cupholders • Rear center-armrest pass-through
○	○	○	○	**Premium 3 Package** • Includes **Premium 2 Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist • Active Parking Assist, Surround View System *Std on GLE 63, GLE 63 S*
○	–	–	–	**AMG Line Exterior** • AMG body styling • 20" AMG 5-spoke wheels
○	–	–	–	**AMG Line Interior** *Requires AMG Line Exterior* • Sport front seats • Sport interior appointments, brushed aluminum pedals
○	–	–	–	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line Exterior* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 20" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents
○	○	●	●	**Parking Assistance Package** *Also in Premium 3 Pkg* • Active Parking Assist • Surround View System

GLE 400	AMG GLE 43	AMG GLE 63	AMG GLE 63 S	*Individual options*
○	●	●	●	Active Parking Assist *Also in Parking Assistance, Premium 3 Pkgs*
○	○	○	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system
○	○	●	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM
○	○	○	○	Trailer hitch[20]
–	–	○	○	AMG Dynamic Performance Exhaust
–	○	○	○	AMG Night Package *Content varies by model*
○	○	○	○	Panorama roof *Std on all Coupes*
○	○	○	○	Soft-close doors
○	○	△	△	Brushed aluminum running boards
–	○	●	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
○	○	○	○	Multicontour front seats w/massage[21] *NA w/AMG Line Interior*
○	○	●	●	Ventilated front seats[21]
○	○	○	○	Heated outboard rear seats
○	○	○	○	Heated steering wheel[22]
○	○	○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel[22]
–	–	○	△	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[22]
–	○	●	●	Topstitched MB-Tex dash/door trim *Upper dash std on GLE 43*
○	○	○	○	Cabin-air purification system w/ionizer
○	○	○	○	3-zone climate control
–	○	●	●	Laminated windshield and dual-pane front side window glass
–	○	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting *Also in Premium 2 Pkg*
–	○	–	–	Lockable rear compartment
–	○	○	○	Cargo organizer system
○	○	○	○	Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ Premium Sound System[16]
○	○	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment system *GLE 400 requires Premium 1 Pkg*
○	●	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment system prewiring
○	○	–	–	Leather upholstery
○	○	–	–	Nappa leather upholstery *Requires AMG Line Interior on GLE 400*
–	–	●	●	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	–	–	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
△	△	△	△	DINAMICA headliner *Included with **designo** upholstery*
●	△	–	–	Eucalyptus wood trim *NA w/leather upholstery*
○	○	△	△	Anthracite Poplar wood trim
△	–	–	–	Burl Walnut wood trim *Requires leather upholstery*
△	●	–	△	Aluminum trim *NA on GLE 63 S SUV*
○	○	△	△	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
○	○	△	△	Black Piano Lacquer trim
–	○	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber/Black Piano Lacquer trim *GLE 43 requires Premium 2 or 3 Pkg, or multicolor ambient lighting*
○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



- ● GLE 400
- ● AMG GLE 43 SUV
- ● AMG GLE 43 Coupe

Includes sport front seats



- ○ GLE 400
- ○ AMG GLE 43

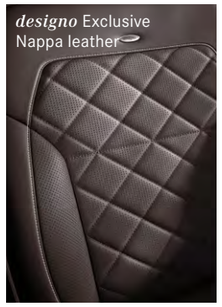


- ○ GLE 400

Includes sport front seats

- ○ AMG GLE 43

Includes sport front seats



- ○ GLE 400
- ○ AMG GLE 43



- ● AMG GLE 63
- ● AMG GLE 63 S

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex, leather, or Exclusive Nappa leather



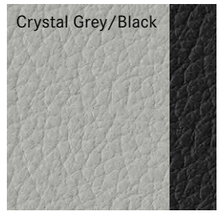
Nappa leather



MB-Tex, Exclusive Nappa leather, or *designo* Exclusive Nappa leather



Leather



MB-Tex (GLE 43 Coupe) or leather

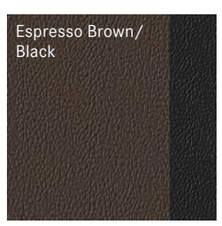
MB-Tex (GLE 43 Coupe) or leather



MB-Tex or leather



Nappa leather, Exclusive Nappa leather, or *designo* Exclusive Nappa leather

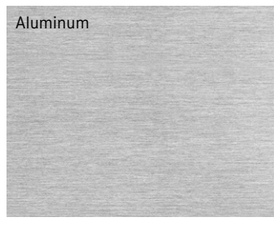


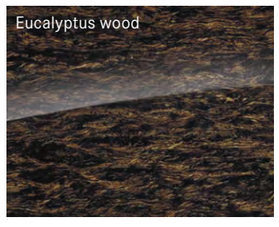
Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather
with silver or black seat belts

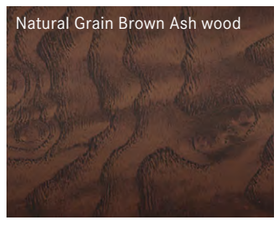
TRIM

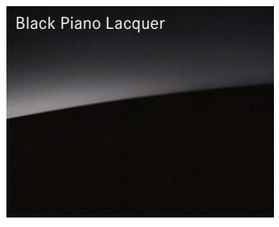


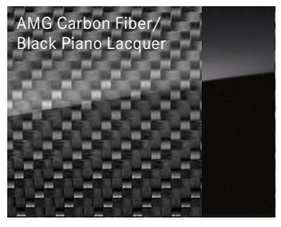






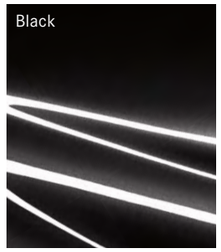


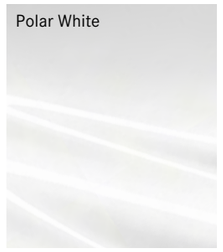




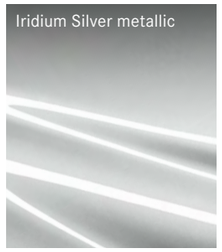
- ● Standard
- ○ Optional
- △ No-charge option

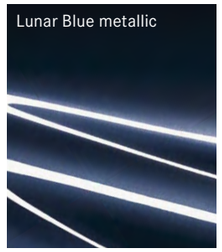
PAINTWORK

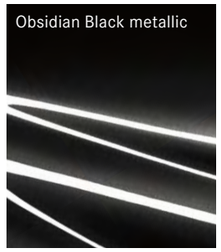


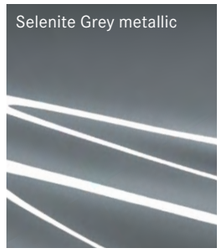
















WHEELS



19" 5-spoke
● GLE 400



20" 5-spoke
○ GLE 400



20" AMG® 5-spoke
silver
○ GLE 400 *AMG Line*



20" AMG 5-spoke
w/black accents
● GLE 43 SUV
○ GLE 400 *Night Pkg*



21" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
○ GLE 43 SUV



21" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ GLE 43 SUV



20" AMG 10-spoke
● GLE 63 SUV



21" AMG cross-spoke
silver
● GLE 63 S SUV
○ GLE 63 SUV



21" AMG cross-spoke
black
○ GLE 63 SUV
○ GLE 63 S SUV



21" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
● GLE 43 Coupe

22" AMG multispoke
○ GLE 43 Coupe

22" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ GLE 43 Coupe

22" AMG cross-spoke
silver
● GLE 63 S Coupe

22" AMG cross-spoke
black
○ GLE 63 S Coupe

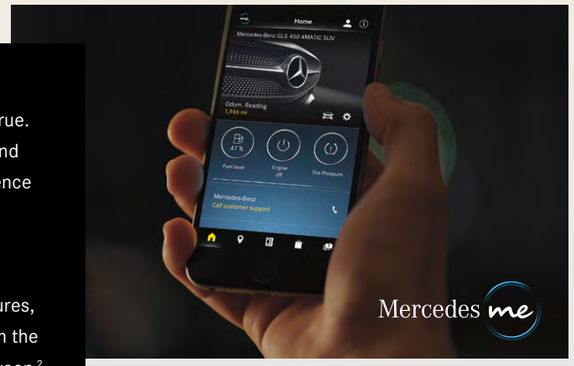
21" AMG 10-spoke
△ GLE 63 S Coupe

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle features, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[2] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





GENUINE ACCESSORIES

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From the Illuminated Star to chrome body accents, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're engineered for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[2] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[23]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect*** Assist Services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

4 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

7 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

8 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

9 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the vehicle is moving or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

10 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

13 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

14 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with Premium 1 Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Requires ***Mercedes me connect*** In-car WiFi, plus Premium 1 Package on GLE 400.

16 Deletes spare tire. GLE 400 includes Extended Mobility tires. AMG models include TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

17 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation, may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

19 2019 EPA estimated fuel economy not available at time of printing. See your dealer or MBUSA.com. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

20 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

21 Multicontour and/or ventilated seats are not available with certain upholsteries on some models. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer.

22 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. AMG GLE 63 S SUV includes AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel standard.

23 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

MC-18-1112

GLS

2019

Mercedes-Benz

2019

GLS

It's said that good things come in threes. Like when three generations of your family gather around the dinner table. Or when a holiday makes a weekend 50% longer—and 150% better because you spent it at the ski slopes. The three 2019 GLS SUVs all offer more than their share of good things, from the practical to the indulgent—and move you with a trio of biturbo powerplants. But it's how they share their wealth of benefits that turns goodness into greatness. Their three rows of seating are all easy to enter, spacious to sit in, and thanks to standard AIRMATIC® air suspension, rewarding to ride in. Their versatile 4MATIC® all-wheel drive can get you going even if three wheels slip in winter, and keep handling crisp and composed in the other three seasons. And when you care as much about safety as spaciousness and style, the GLS delivers them all in abundance—three reasons why you trust the grandest member of Mercedes-Benz SUV family to carry your own.

GLS 450 SUV **GLS 550 SUV**

AMG GLS 63 SUV

IT'S NOT HOW MUCH AN SUV HOLDS, BUT WHAT IT UPHOLDS. BEFORE YOU PUT CARGO INTO IT—ESPECIALLY YOUR MOST PRECIOUS CARGO—YOU PUT YOUR TRUST IN IT.



Key Features	04
Model Overview	07
Packages	17
GLS 450/GLS 550	18
AMG GLS 63	22
Build Your Own	24
Ownership	28



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY

PERFORMANCE



V6 biturbo, V8 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo power

9G-TRONIC 9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7-speed transmission with shift paddles

ECO Start/Stop system

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive

Self-leveling, height-adjusting AIRMATIC® suspension

ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM*

7,500-lb towing capacity*[1]

DESIGN



Logo projectors in side mirrors

19" to 22" alloy wheels*[2]

Active LED headlamps,* LED taillamps

Appearance and Night Package styling options*

Power tilt/sliding sunroof, or power Panorama roof*

LED-illuminated running boards*

GLS 450/GLS 550 Grand Edition package* with bespoke *designo* Nappa leather and wood trim

SAFETY



Intelligent Drive* suite of driver assistance systems including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists, and Speed Limit Assist

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

PRE-SAFE,® ATTENTION ASSIST,® and Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Crosswind Assist and Trailer Stability Assist

LUXURY



Two choices in surround sound*

Power driver seat with memory

Split-folding/reclining 2nd-row seats with 3rd-row EAST-ENTRY

Power-folding 50/50 3rd-row seats

Power liftgate

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

Heated, ventilated* and massaging* front seats, heated 2nd-row seats*

Multicolor LED ambient lighting,* heated/cooled cupholders*

TECHNOLOGY



7" color screen and rotary central controller, or 8" screen with COMAND® navigation and touchpad controller*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[3]

KEYLESS-GO®*

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper-washer system*

FEATURES

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.









Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

DEPTH OF CHARACTER

BEYOND ITS ABUNDANT SPACE AND AMPLE POWER, THE TRUE MEASURE OF THE 7-PASSENGER GLS IS HOW FAR IT'LL GO TO KEEP YOU FEELING SOOTHED, STIMULATED AND SECURE.

CAPACITY TO SPARE starts with inviting, spacious comfort in all three seating rows. The power liftgate reveals room for up to 93.8 cubic feet of cargo with the rear rows folded.[4] Biturbo engines output the torque to tow up to 7,500 lbs[1] or take onramps with confidence.

CAPABILITY TO SATISFY starts with finely crafted appointments and extends the luxury to all three rows. Hand-finished wood, heated front seats and a 115-volt power outlet are standard. And from massaging front seats to WiFi,[3] there's more available for all aboard.

GLS MODELS

GLS 450 SUV
362-hp V6 biturbo
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
7-passenger seating

GLS 550 SUV
449-hp V8 biturbo
4MATIC all-wheel drive
7-passenger seating

AMG GLS 63 SUV
Handcrafted 577-hp V8 biturbo
AMG Performance 4MATIC
7-passenger seating


AUTO



PERFORMANCE

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE GLS TOOK IT TO SOME OF THE HARSHEST PLACES ON EARTH. ALL TO MAKE IT A HAVEN OF REFINEMENT AND DRIVING ENJOYMENT.

An **OFF-ROAD PACKAGE** further expands the DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes for even more situations, and adds a graphic display of vehicle orientation and operating status.[5]

Self-leveling, fully independent **AIRMATIC**® suspension takes on heavy loads and curvy roads with grace. Unlike many large SUVs, it's chassis is not based on a pickup truck.

HIGHLIGHTS

4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive

Paddle-shifted 9-speed (GLS 450/ GLS 550) or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speed (GLS 63) transmission

4-wheel AIRMATIC air suspension, with multimode adaptive damping* and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM*

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes with Comfort, Sport, Slippery, Off-road, and Individual driving programs

ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM* electro-hydraulically activated antiroll bars

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

FROM RIGID STANDARDS COME SUPPLE COMFORT AND FLEXIBLE SPACE. A LEGACY OF QUALITY IS EVIDENT FROM EVERY SURFACE YOU TOUCH TO THE AIR YOU BREATHE.

Generations of **CRAFTSMANSHIP** come to life in how the cabin is tailored, and the way it endures over years of enjoyment. From the durably soft MB-Tex to exquisite ***designo*** Nappa leather, GLS upholstery is hand-fitted.

EASY-ENTRY to the third row is facilitated from either side, with power activation an even easier option. The 60/40 second-row seats also recline and can be heated. Front seats can offer ventilation and a massage.





HIGHLIGHTS

Heated, ventilated* and massaging* front seats; heated 2nd-row seats*

60/40-split folding/reclining 2nd-row seats with EASY-ENTRY*

50/50 power-folding 3rd-row seats

Dual-zone (or 3-zone*) climate control with dust/pollen/activated charcoal filtration; cabin-air ionizer*

Soft-close doors*; heated and cooled front cupholders*

Heated or wood/leather steering wheel*

A choice of gloss or matte woods, aluminum, carbon fiber, and black piano lacquer cabin trims*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



FOR GENERATIONS, MERCEDES-BENZ HAS LOOKED OUT FOR YOUR FUTURE WITH AN EVER-ADVANCING NETWORK OF INDUSTRY-LEADING SAFETY SYSTEMS.

Standard **RADAR AND CAMERA** systems keep a virtual eye on the road ahead, and help you back up more safely. Radar-based Active Brake Assist can alert you if you're closing in too quickly on a vehicle ahead, and even initiate braking if you don't react.[6]

An available package of **ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTS** helps you negotiate city streets, highway traffic (stop-and-go and curves included), blind spots, tight parking spaces, and more. It can also help prepare for a rear impact before it happens.[7]

HIGHLIGHTS

Radar-based Active Brake Assist

Rearview camera[8]

Driver assistance suite* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist,[9] Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function,[10] PRE-SAFE® PLUS rear collision preparation, and Active Blind Spot[11] and Lane Keeping[12] Assists

Active Parking Assist*[13]

Surround View System*[8]

WHETHER KEEPING YOU CONNECTED OR HELPING YOU GET AWAY FROM IT ALL, CONTROL IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS, OR AS CLOSE AS YOUR VOICE.

An intuitive click-turn controller on the console and **7" SCREEN** with animated menus make it easy to access audio and comfort settings. Available COMAND® navigation[14] upsizes the screen to 8" and adds a touchpad controller plus voice control.

From standard HD Radio® stations and Bluetooth® audio streaming, to available nationwide SiriusXM Radio[15] and global TuneIn Radio,[16] they're all brought to life by either of two options in surround sound: harman/kardon® or Bang & Olufsen BeoSound.™



HIGHLIGHTS

Central controller with 7" display, or COMAND® with 8" display and touchpad controller*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*[17]

harman/kardon LOGIC7® or Bang & Olufsen® surround sound[18]

Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist*

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.







Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

STYLING PACKAGES

GLS 450 Appearance Package:
Illuminated running boards,
20" 10-spoke wheels[2]

GLS 550 Night Package:
Gloss Black exterior accents, 21" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[2] w/black accents

GLS 63 AMG Night Package:
Gloss Black exterior accents

LIGHTING PACKAGE

Active LED headlamps

Adaptive Highbeam Assist

(Standard on GLS 550, AMG GLS 63)

GRAND EDITION PACKAGE

designo Porcelain/Espresso Brown Exclusive Nappa leather and Natural Grain Linden wood with Light Stripes

20" 10-spoke wheels[2] w/black accents (GLS 450)

Lighting Package, multicolor ambient lighting and illuminated front door sills (all standard on GLS 550)

PACKAGES

CAREFULLY CURATED OPTIONS LET YOU CREATE A GLS THAT IS EVEN MORE THOUGHTFUL, BOUNTIFUL AND BEAUTIFUL.

While the GLS models range from well-equipped to lavishly outfitted in standard form, an array of options helps you satisfy your own needs, desires and tastes. The most popular options are grouped into easy-order packages—some shown here—that let you select entire suites of systems, collections of conveniences, or exclusive editions to suit your wishes in a single step.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. See page 25 for full list of options and packages.





Beneath the glistening chrome that drapes most large luxury SUVs lurks the underpinnings of a pickup truck. Not the GLS. With the heart, body and soul of a Mercedes-Benz, it's engineered to shine on other surfaces: slippery streets, winding mountain roads, even crowded urban avenues. A rigid, aerodynamically refined unibody enhances handling precision, riding comfort, and occupant safety. Its muscular lines, subtle chrome accents, and sizable wheels—from 19" to 21"—express the confidence you'll feel from behind the wheel. Yet while its commanding view and spacious luxury let you live large, a GLS doesn't drive large. Its sure-footed agility is evidence of its dual lineage—SUVs that have conquered rugged terrain, and sedans whose poised performance can stimulate drivers and soothe passengers on the same journey. And it offers first-class amenities to passengers in all three of its seating rows, from a choice of sunroof sizes to a choice of surround-sound options. It's not just a full-size SUV. It's a more fulfilling SUV.

Inside and out, **LED ILLUMINATION** is available to help sharpen or soothe your senses. Active LED headlamps can adapt to curving roads and approaching traffic. Multicolor ambient lighting offers three hues to suit—or set—a mood in the cabin.

The **PREMIUM PACKAGE** enriches the GLS 450 with COMAND® navigation, SiriusXM Radio,[15] harman/kardon® sound, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[17] Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists, front passenger-seat memory, KEYLESS-GO,® and more. It's all standard on the GLS 550.

Standard **SAFETY INNOVATIONS** keep a watchful eye in many ways.[5] Radar helps you avoid frontal collisions. Sensors can help counteract crosswinds, stabilize a trailer, or sense a drowsy driver. There are even curtain air bags for all three rows.

THE FULLY INDEPENDENT AIR SUSPENSION ALLOWS CHAIR-HEIGHT ROOM AND A SMOOTH RIDE IN ALL THREE ROWS. WHEREVER YOU RIDE IN A GLS, YOU TRAVEL IN FIRST CLASS.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



ROOM FOR SEVEN PEOPLE, PLUS 577 RACE HORSES

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

HANDCRAFTED POWER AND A FLEET-FOOTED CHASSIS LET YOU STRETCH ITS LEGS, WHILE A RICH, ROOMY CABIN DOES THE SAME FOR YOU.

Each **577-HP AMG BITURBO V8** is handcrafted by its own master engine builder. AMG Performance 4MATIC® and an AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7-speed expertly apportion 561 lb-ft of torque to its four 21" wheels.[2]

AMG HARDWARE and software team up in its 15.4" 6-piston front brakes, multimode air suspension and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM. With expansive space, exquisite luxuries and extensive driver conveniences standard, there are a few ways to make it even more exclusive—from 22" wheels and red brake calipers to an audiophile-quality Bang & Olufsen® sound system.[18]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Specifications		GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	449 hp @ 5,250 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	561 lb-ft @ 1,750–5,250 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7G-TRONIC 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[19]		6.5 sec	5.2 sec	4.5 sec
Wheels[2]		19" 5-spoke w/all-season tires	21" AMG® twin 5-spoke w/all-season tires	21" AMG cross-spoke w/high-performance tires
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/ self-leveling AIRMATIC®	4-wheel multilink w/self-leveling AIRMATIC and Adaptive Damping System (ADS PLUS)	AMG Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC, Adaptive Damping System (ADS PLUS) and ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM
Drivetrain		4MATIC® permanent all-wheel drive	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive

Dimensions		GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63
Wheelbase		121.1"	121.1"	121.1"
Overall length		202.0"	202.0"	203.2"
Overall height		72.8"	72.8"	72.8"
Overall width	(w/mirrors)	84.3"	84.3"	84.3"
Curb weight		5,335 lbs	5,578 lbs	5,754 lbs
Headroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"	41.2" / 40.0" / 38.9"
Legroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"	40.3" / 38.5" / 35.0"
Shoulder room	1st/2nd/3rd row	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"	58.5" / 58.3" / 50.5"
Cargo capacity,[4] floor to ceiling	Behind 3rd row	16.2 cu ft	16.2 cu ft	16.2 cu ft
	w/3rd row folded	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft
	w/2nd and 3rd rows folded	93.8 cu ft	93.8 cu ft	93.8 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on GLS 63*
●	●	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	–	●	AMG High-performance Braking System
○	●	●	Adaptive Damping System *ADS PLUS on GLS 550, GLS 63*
○	○	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM

			Safety and security
●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[20]
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[12]
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	7 air bags
●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist[1]
○	●	–	Blind Spot Assist, Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	●	Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist
○	○	●	Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function
○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation
○	●	●	Active Parking Assist[13]
●	–	–	Rearview camera[8]
○	●	●	Surround View System[8]
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
○	●	●	Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
○	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
○	●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	●	●	3-position memory for front passenger seat
●	–	–	Heated front seats
○	●	●	Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats
●	●	●	60/40-split 2nd-row seats with manual EASY-ENTRY®
○	○	●	Heated 2nd-row seats
●	●	●	Power-folding 50/50-split 3rd-row seats
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	●	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
●	–	–	Dual-zone automatic climate control
○	●	●	3-zone automatic climate control
○	●	●	Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in second row)
○	●	●	Illuminated brushed aluminum running boards
●	●	–	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
○	○	●	Panorama roof w/power 3rd-row vent windows
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

			Entertainment and navigation
●	–	–	7" high-resolution color central screen
○	●	●	8" high-resolution color central screen
●	–	–	Console-mounted rotary central controller
○	●	●	Console-mounted central controller w/touchpad
●	–	–	Garmin MAP PILOT® SD card-based navigation system[14]
○	●	●	COMAND® navigation w/3 years of no-charge map updates
○	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
○	●	●	5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[15]
●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display in instrument cluster
○	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Dual USB audio ports, in-dash CD player, SD card reader
○	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[15]
●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
○	●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[17]
●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[3]

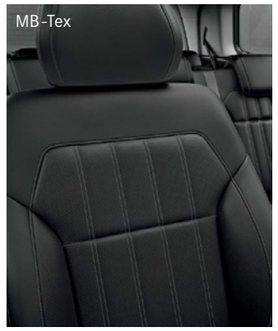
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	*Option Packages*
○	●	●	**Premium Package** • Blind Spot Assist, Lane Keeping Assist *Active on GLS 550, GLS 63* • KEYLESS-GO • Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills • 3-position memory for front passenger seat • COMAND navigation, 8" screen, touchpad controller • No-charge navigation map updates for 3 years • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial • 5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service • Voice control w/learning feature • In-dash DVD/CD player, Apple CarPlay and Android Auto
○	●	●	**Exterior Lighting Package** • Active LED headlamps, Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	–	–	**Appearance Package** • 20" 10-spoke or twin 5-spoke wheels[2] • Illuminated running boards *Standard on GLS 550, GLS 63*
–	○	○	**Night Package** • Gloss Black exterior accents • 21" AMG 5-spoke wheels[2] w/black accents *GLS 550 only*
○	○	–	**Grand Edition Package** *NA with other upholstery or interior trim* • ***designo*** Porcelain/Espresso Brown Exclusive Nappa leather • ***designo*** Natural Grain Linden wood w/Light Stripes • "Grand Edition" detailing including "Budapest" seat stitching, topstitched Nappa leather dash trim, and special badges • 20" 10-spoke wheels[2] w/black accents *GLS 450* • Active LED headlamps, Adaptive Highbeam Assist *GLS 450* • Multicolor ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills *GLS 450*
○	○	●	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist • Speed Limit Assist
○	●	●	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist, Surround View System
○	–	●	**ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Package** • ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM *Available individually on GLS 550* • Adaptive Damping System (ADS)
○	○	–	**Off-Road Package** *GLS 450 requires ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Pkg* • Enhanced Off-Road driving program[5] via DYNAMIC SELECT • Front underride protection

GLS 450	GLS 550	AMG GLS 63	*Individual options*
○	●	●	Active Parking Assist *Also in Parking Assistance Pkg*
○	○	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL®
–	○	●	ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM *Also in ACTIVE CURVE SYSTEM Pkg*
○	○	○	Trailer hitch[1]
–	–	△	Red-painted brake calipers
○	○	●	Panorama roof w/power 3rd-row vent windows
○	●	●	Soft-close doors
○	●	●	Illuminated running boards *Also in Appearance Pkg*
○	●	●	Multicontour front seats w/massage
○	●	●	Ventilated front seats
○	○	●	Heated 2nd-row seats
○	○	○	Power EASY-ENTRY feature for 2nd-row seats
○	○	○	Heated steering wheel[21]
○	●	○	Wood/leather steering wheel[21]
–	–	○	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[21]
○	○	○	Heated and cooled front cupholders
○	○	○	Air Balance cabin-air purification system
○	●	●	3-zone automatic climate control
○	○	○	2nd-row side-window sunshades
○	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7 sound system
○	○	○	Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ Premium Sound System[18]
○	○	○	Rear Seat Entertainment system, or system prewiring
△	–	–	19" twin 5-spoke wheels[2]
–	–	○	21" AMG cross-spoke wheels,[2] matte black
–	–	○	22" AMG multispoke wheels[2] w/black accents
–	–	○	22" AMG multispoke wheels,[2] matte black
○	●	–	Leather upholstery
–	–	●	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	–	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Includes DINAMICA headliner (standard on GLS 63)*
●	–	–	Eucalyptus wood trim
△	●	△	Burl Walnut wood trim *Requires leather upholstery on GLS 450*
△	△	△	Aluminum trim
○	○	△	Anthracite Poplar wood trim
○	○	△	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
○	○	△	Black Piano Lacquer trim
–	–	○	Carbon fiber/Black Piano Lacquer trim
○	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

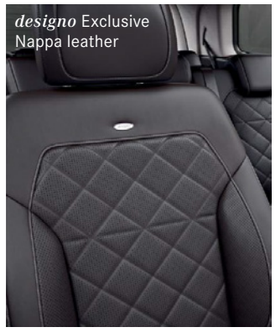
UPHOLSTERY



● GLS 450



● GLS 550
○ GLS 450



○ GLS 450, GLS 550



● AMG GLS 63

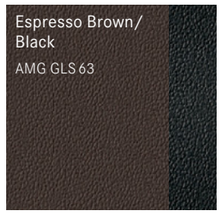
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex, leather, or Exclusive Nappa leather



MB-Tex or *designo* Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



Leather



Leather



MB-Tex or leather



MB-Tex or leather

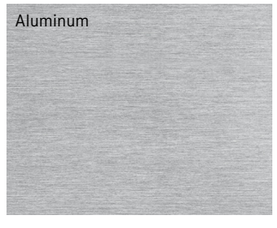


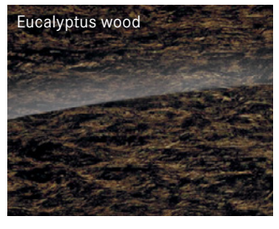
Exclusive Nappa or *designo* Exclusive Nappa leather



designo Exclusive Nappa leather

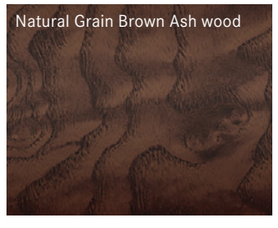
TRIM



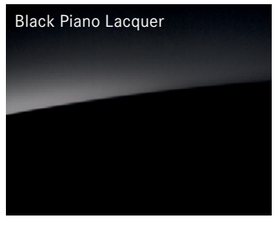


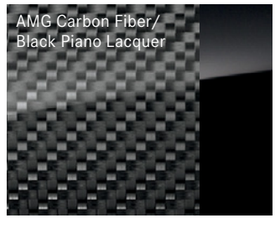












PAINTWORK





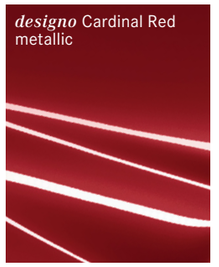














WHEELS



19" 5-spoke
● GLS 450



19" twin 5-spoke
△ GLS 450



20" 10-spoke
○ GLS 450 *Appearance Pkg*



20" 10-spoke
w/black accents
○ GLS 450 *Grand Edition*



21" twin 5-spoke

silver	w/black accents
● GLS 550	○ GLS 550 *Night Pkg*



21" AMG® cross-spoke

silver	matte black
● AMG GLS 63	○ AMG GLS 63



22" AMG multispoke
w/black accents or matte black
○ AMG GLS 63

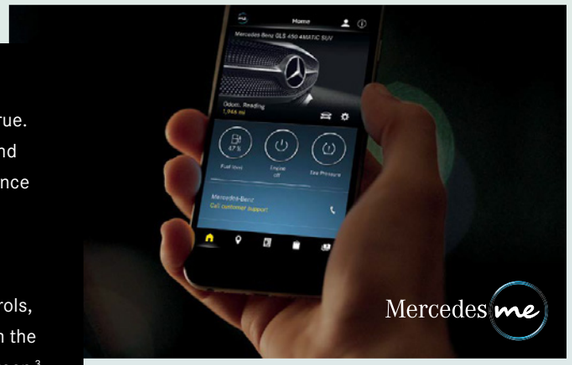
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle controls, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[3] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





GENUINE ACCESSORIES

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From the Illuminated Star to chrome body accents, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're made for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[3] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[22]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

3 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect*** Assist Services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

5 Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road or in deep water.

6 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

7 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

10 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

12 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

13 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

14 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

15 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather when equipped with Premium Package. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

16 Requires ***Mercedes me connect*** In-car WiFi, plus Premium Package on GLS 450.

17 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation, may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

18 Deletes spare tire. GLS 450 models include Extended Mobility tires. GLS 550 and AMG GLS 63 models include TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

19 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

20 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together.

22 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MC-18-1120

S

CLASS

2019

SEDAN / COUPE / CABRIOLET



Mercedes-Benz

2019

S

Every mountain has its pinnacle. Every sport, its gold medalist. Every industry, its captain. For automobiles, the name Mercedes-Benz has long been synonymous with technological innovation and design inspiration—from the first car, to the first car race, to over 100,000 automotive firsts. One Mercedes-Benz has repeatedly redefined what a car can do, and where all cars will go next. The S-Class is living proof of what makes a heritage meaningful: Continually moving it forward. Simply put, history matters most when you're making it. For 2019, there are no fewer than a dozen members of the S-Class family: Majestic yet athletic sedans. Seductive pillarless coupes. And 4-seat cabriolets that aim to outshine the sun. Each of them can appeal to your senses, attend to your well-being, and even anticipate danger, like no car before them. What other cars aspire to, is what an S-Class inspires. It's not just the pinnacle of automobiles. It's the Mercedes-Benz of them.

S 450 and S 450 4MATIC SEDANS **S 560 and S 560 4MATIC SEDANS**

S 560 4MATIC COUPE **S 560 CABRIOLET**

AMG S 63 and AMG S 65 SEDANS, COUPES and CABRIOLETS

LUXURIES YOU'VE NEVER SEEN, CRAFTED IN WAYS YOU THOUGHT YOU'D NEVER SEE AGAIN. LIKE NO OTHER CAR IN THE WORLD, THE S-CLASS ASPIRES ONLY TO OUTDO ITSELF.



Key Features	06
Model Overview	09
Packages	21
Sedans	24
Coupes	30
Cabriolets	36
AMG models	42
Build Your Own	50
Ownership	56

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.



KEY

PERFORMANCE



Self-leveling suspensions*: Adaptive AIRMATIC,® fully active MAGIC BODY CONTROL® with CURVE function, AIRMATIC-based AMG Adaptive, or MAGIC BODY CONTROL-based AMG Active with CURVE function

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Biturbo V6 or V8, or handcrafted AMG biturbo V8 or V12

9-speed, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed, or AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed transmission

4MATIC® or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive*

DESIGN



100% LED exterior and interior lighting, with Intelligent Light System headlamps, “stardust” taillamps, 64-color ambient cabin lighting

18" to 20" alloy wheels[1]

AMG Line, AMG Carbon Fiber and Night Packages*

Panorama roof (Sedans, Coupes) with MAGIC SKY CONTROL,®* 3-layer fabric power soft top (Cabriolets)

A wide selection of hand-fitted leather upholsteries, and gloss or natural grain wood cabin trims

SAFETY



Pioneering active safety suite* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE PLUS, and more

PRE-SAFE® with hearing protection technology, ATTENTION ASSIST,® and Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

Blind Spot Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist

Pop-up roll bars[2] (Cabriolets)

LUXURY



Heated, ventilated and massaging front and rear seats*

Heated steering wheel, center armrest and door armrests*

Burmester® Surround Sound or High-End 3D Surround Sound*

ENERGIZING Comfort with a variety of rejuvenating programs of sound, lighting, seating and climate comfort

Dual-zone or 4-zone* (Sedans) climate control with dust and odor filters, ionizer and aromatherapy

Rear-cabin refrigerator box (Sedans)*

TECHNOLOGY



Dual 12.3" color screens for instruments and COMAND® navigation system, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[3]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

Wireless phone charging*

FEATURES

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.









PATENTLY PEERLESS

ANY AUTOMOBILE CAN MEET A STANDARD. AN S-CLASS IS DESIGNED TO ELEVATE THEM. TO ACCELERATE THEM. AND TO ESTABLISH NEW BENCHMARKS FOR THE WORLD TO FOLLOW.

SIX SPACIOUS SEDANS delight their passengers while exciting their driver. The front and rear cabins offer thoughtful innovation and indulgent luxury to all. Biturbo power, adaptive suspensions and industry-advancing driver assists are comforting and confidence-inspiring.

THREE COUPES present the grand vistas of pillarless design from a cabin that's exquisitely furnished for four. **THREE CABRIOLETS** express-deliver the sun and stars, yet offer coupe comfort at the touch of a button. In all of them, you travel with S-Class gusto and grace.

S-CLASS MODELS

S 450 and S 450 4MATIC Sedans
362-hp V6 biturbo
Rear-wheel drive or
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

S 560 and S 560 4MATIC Sedans
S 560 4MATIC Coupe
S 560 Cabriolet
463-hp V8 biturbo
Rear-wheel drive or
4MATIC all-wheel drive

AMG S 63 Sedan, Coupe and Cabriolet
Handcrafted 603-hp V8 biturbo
AMG Performance 4MATIC+

AMG S 65 Sedan, Coupe and Cabriolet
Handcrafted 621-hp V12 biturbo
Rear-wheel drive


Mercedes-Benz



BREAKTHROUGHS IN PERFORMANCE ARE HOW THE S-CLASS HAS DRIVEN CHANGE FOR DECADES. AND HOW IT RESPONDS TO CHANGE IN MILLISECONDS.

BITURBO POWER boosts enthusiasm and efficiency at once. Rapid-multispark ignition, plus Direct Injection on the V6 and V8s, can self-tune in the course of a combustion cycle.

MULTIMODE SUSPENSIONS adapt their damping to driving styles and driver-selected modes. As roads and loads change, 4-wheel level control adds to comfort and composure.

HIGHLIGHTS*

Biturbo engine: V6 or V8;
handcrafted AMG V8 or V12

Transmission: Paddle-shifted 9-speed,
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed, or
AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC®
all-wheel drive, or variable-torque
AMG Performance 4MATIC+

Adaptive AIRMATIC® suspension or
active MAGIC BODY CONTROL® w/
CURVE function (AMG Adaptive or
Active suspension on AMG models)*

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

*Optional or not available on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

ENCHANTING details are crafted to reward your senses, especially your sense of style. Hand-fitted leathers, hand-finished gloss or matte woods, and satin aluminum are sewn and sculpted into a work of art that works.

ENERGIZING Comfort unites a diverse team of technologies to soothe or invigorate all your senses. Multiple 10-minute programs employ seat and climate comfort, ambient lighting, aroma and sound to relax or rejuvenate you.

AROMA, AUDIO, AND AMBIENT LIGHT. HAND-FINISHED, AND VOICE-ACTIVATED. THOUSANDS OF PRECISE STITCHES, AND A PERFECTLY SEAMLESS RESULT.

HIGHLIGHTS

Heated power front seats with memory, ventilation* and “hot stone” massage*

Multiple rear seating configurations for Sedans, including heated power seats,* Executive right seat* and dual seats with folding tables*

64-color, multizone ambient lighting

Burmester® Surround Sound, or Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound with up to 26 speakers*

Air Balance system with cabin-air ionizer and fragrance atomizer

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating, intelligent climate control (Cabriolets)

MAGIC SKY CONTROL® electronically variable tint* for Panorama roof (Sedans and Coupes)

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.







AN ADVANCED NETWORK OF SENSORS WATCHES AHEAD AND AROUND YOU. S-CLASS SAFETY INNOVATIONS PEER INTO THE FUTURE, TO LOOK OUT FOR YOURS.

Available **DRIVER ASSISTS**[4] help ease your way in cities, stop-and-go traffic, and highway cruising—even slowing for tolls or exits. Other systems can help prepare for a front or rear impact before it happens, and help you steer around danger.

CAR-TO-X COMMUNICATION lets your S-Class share info with other cars so equipped, both to learn about danger ahead and notify others.[5] If an impact is sensed as imminent, PRE-SAFE® Sound can emit a special tone to trigger your ears' natural defenses.[6]

HIGHLIGHTS

Radar-based Active Brake Assist,[7] Active Lane Keeping Assist[8]

Blind Spot Assist,[9] Rearview camera or multicamera Surround View System*[10]

Driver assistance suite*[4] including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; PRE-SAFE® PLUS; Evasive Steering Assist; and Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Speed Limit and Steering Assists

Pop-up roll bars (Cabriolets)[2]

HUMAN-FOCUSED TECH EXPANDS WHAT YOUR THUMBS AND VOICE CAN PERFORM. AND ELEVATES WHAT YOUR EYES AND EARS CAN PERCEIVE.

A console touchpad and **DUAL 12.3" SCREENS** offer reconfigurable instruments and intuitive control of audio, navigation[11] and comfort settings. Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel and voice-activated cabin features make it even more natural.

The first modern car without a single lightbulb's LED Intelligent Light System can adapt the headlamps to curves and turn on the high beams automatically. Sedans feature Ultra Wide Beam headlamps. Coupes and Cabriolets offer Swarovski® crystal accents.*

HIGHLIGHTS

Dual 12.3" displays for instruments and COMAND® navigation/audio, touchpad controller, and steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons

Head-Up Display*[12]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]

Bluetooth® audio streaming, HD Radio® stations, SiriusXM Radio,[14] and global TuneIn Radio®[15]

Wireless charging and NFC pairing[16]



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.







PREMIUM PACKAGE

KEYLESS-GO,® HANDS-FREE ACCESS, Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert (standard on Coupes, Cabriolets)

Ventilated front seats (standard on Coupes, Cabriolets); active multicontour front seats with “hot stone” massage

Surround View System

WARMTH & COMFORT PACKAGE

Heated steering wheel, heated front center and door armrests

Heated rear seats

Ventilated outboard rear seats with rapid-heating feature; power outboard rear seats with memory; heated rear armrests (Sedans)

AMG LINE EXTERIOR

AMG body styling

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[1]

Optional upgrade: 20" AMG 10-spoke wheels[1]

(Available on S 450 and S 560 models.)

POPULAR OPTION GROUPS MAKE IT EASY TO TAILOR YOUR S-CLASS TO FIT YOUR LIFE AND SUIT YOUR STYLE.

Stylishly appointed and generously equipped even in standard form, an S-Class also offers a wide array of optional equipment to satisfy your needs and wishes. Many of them have been curated into packages—some of them shown here—that let you enjoy suites of the most-desired items just by checking off a few boxes.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *See page 51 for full list of options and packages.*

PACKAGES

PACKAGES

ADDITIONAL PACKAGES LET YOU CUSTOMIZE THE SEDAN REAR-CABIN CONFIGURATION OR ANY MODEL'S STYLING.

A progressive series of cabin-comfort packages let you make your S-Class an increasingly indulgent haven for its passengers. And AMG models offer special styling options that reflect their rich racing heritage.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. See page 51 for full list of options and packages.

AMG EXTERIOR PACKAGES

Carbon Fiber Package: Carbon fiber front apron "jet-wing" trim, side mirror covers, side-sill and rear apron inserts

Night Package: Gloss Black exterior accents; tailpipes in black chrome

(Packages available on S 63 and S 65.)

EXECUTIVE REAR SEAT PLUS

4-place seating with dual power rear seats, divided by a center console

Folding tables for rear seats

Heated and cooled rear cupholders

(Available on Sedans.)

REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT

Dual rear-cabin flat-screen monitors, with multiple input sources; dual wireless remotes and headphones

On-screen menus for many rear-cabin comfort and entertainment features

(Available on Sedans.)







WHY IS THE S-CLASS SEDAN SO HIGHLY ADMIRED BY OTHER AUTOMAKERS? PERHAPS BECAUSE IT'S DESIGNED TO BE SO DEEPLY DESIRED BY ITS OWN DRIVER.









There may be no luxury sedan—or automobile of any kind—with a richer heritage than the S-Class. But look back on the breakthroughs every S-Class generation has introduced to the motoring world, and it becomes clear: This is a heritage of looking far ahead, and redefining what all cars could do. From its 100% LED lighting to the industry firsts in safety, driver assistance, and passenger comfort, the latest S-Class has once again staked its claim on newness. And yet the S 450 and S 560 Sedans deliver it in ways they're well known for: Modern technology that quickly feels intuitive and natural, like cabin controls that read your handwriting and respond to your natural voice. Elaborate networks of features that are simple to enjoy, like an option to change lanes by touching the turn-signal lever. And indulgent luxuries that quickly feel like must-haves, like an ionizer to purify the cabin air, then subtly infuse it with fragrance. And whether you choose six or eight cylinders, you enjoy the power of twin turbos, and the option of confident, agile 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. The S-Class might have earned a place at the top of the automotive world. But it does it by keeping you at its forefront.

Semi-active **AIRMATIC® SUSPENSION** adapts for changing roads, passenger and cargo loads, and a range of driving modes. It self-levels, lowers to save fuel and boost stability at speed, and continually balances crisp handling with an air-cushioned ride.

Multiple **REAR CABIN** configurations let passengers lounge in progressively more indulgent comfort. Seating options let you match front-cabin innovations like a "hot stone" massage and reclining seatbacks, along with exclusive benefits like multiple power sunshades and a refrigerator box.

Industry-advancing **DRIVER ASSISTS** enhance your peace of mind.[4] Available systems help you de-stress in traffic, avoid collisions, and more. GPS collaboration and traffic-sign tech help DISTRONIC® cruise control adapt your speed more intelligently.

THE FIRST TIME YOU PUT AN S-CLASS IN MOTION, YOU'LL FEEL ELEGANCE BECOME EXUBERANCE. AND YOU'LL UNDERSTAND HOW ITS GREATEST TRADITION IS TO ALWAYS ADVANCE.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

IF YOU'VE OWNED AN S-CLASS COUPE, YOU KNOW ITS INVISIBLE STRENGTHS. IF IT'S ENCHANTING YOU FOR THE FIRST TIME, COME SEE WHAT YOU HAVE BEEN MISSING.









In the S-Class tradition, the S 560 4MATIC Coupe holds some deep family values dearly. Industry-advancing safety, an exquisitely crafted cabin for four, and luxuries that turn miles into milestones are part of its DNA. But its most distinctive core trait is literally founded in its core: an elaborately engineered body that achieves a Mercedes-Benz level of structural integrity without visible framing between the side windows. Known as "pillarless" design, it exists purely for romantic reasons. With all four windows lowered, it's refreshingly breezy. Windows up, it's panoramic from the inside and sleek from the outside. It's a design signature of every S-Class coupe since 1961—a claim no one else's coupe can make. Of course, it would be a hollow claim if the S 560 didn't reward you in so many other ways, too: The breathtaking thrust of a 463-hp biturbo V8. The all-year, any-road handling of its agile AIRMATIC® suspension and 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. And the lavishness of soft Nappa leather in a spectrum of color choices, set off by any of six hand-finished wood trim options. More than the state of the art, it's a work of art. Except that it's frameless. And ageless. And peerless.

The standard **PANORAMA ROOF** brings the pillarless S-Class coupe's grand vistas to another dimension: sky-high. Available MAGIC SKY CONTROL® can darken the roof glass instantly. Electromagnetic particles align to allow light in, or scatter to block it.

Optional **SWAROVSKI® CRYSTALS** add further visual intrigue to the intelligent LED headlamps. Wafer-thin organic LED (OLED) elements turn the taillamps into a three-dimensional sculpture of light that changes with your viewing angle. LED cabin lighting offers 64 colors plus multi-hue themes.

Standard **ENERGIZING COMFORT** is a Mercedes-Benz innovation that engages seating options such as heat and massage, cabin climate, ambient lighting and music. A range of 10-minute programs can relax, refresh and revitalize your body and spirit.

CHOOSING TO DRIVE AN S-CLASS COUPE IS AN ACT OF SELF-LIBERATION. EVEN IN THE WORLD OF LUXURY CARS, IT'S EVER SO SLIGHTLY EXOTIC AND INTENSELY EXPRESSIVE.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

EVERY S-CLASS HAS A WAY OF BRINGING THE FUTURE CLOSER. THE CABRIOLET CAN ALSO PUT THE SUN, THE STARS, AND THE MAGIC OF THE OPEN ROAD WITHIN REACH.




S560
RGK 834



Imagine yourself traveling back in time, and taking a classic Mercedes-Benz cabriolet out for a drive. Sure, you can still do this today—collectors have maintained some pristine examples—but in the context of the car's original era, how would it feel? In one phrase: surprisingly modern. The flagship open-air four-seaters have long been as advanced as they are alluring. And somehow they deliver a sense of gratification that's both immediate and enduring. There is another way to experience this sense of time-travel: Drive a 2019 S 560 Cabriolet and imagine describing it to your grandkid decades from now. Power down the top and let yourself be the meeting point of road and sky. Feel the pull of the 463-hp biturbo V8 as it glides through all nine speeds. Paddle through the modes of DYNAMIC SELECT, tuning the adaptive AIRMATIC® chassis and powertrain into a symphony. And through it all, bask in a cabin crafted with an eye for every detail, and sensations for all your senses: Supple Nappa leathers. Subtle fragrance. Surround sound to fill the sky. Even a virtual scarf to turn a cool evening into a top-down dream. The heritage of tomorrow starts with a car that's ahead of its timelessness.

Season-extending **AIRSCARF®** envelops your neck and shoulders in warm air from below each front head restraint. Front seats are also heated and ventilated—luxuries the ENERGIZING Comfort feature can integrate with music, lighting and available massage.

The **ACOUSTIC FABRIC** power soft top offers quiet comfort and a tailored look in any season. Top down, AIRCAP's front and rear wind deflectors help keep the cabin calm, while the intelligent climate control and Burmester® surround sound adapt to maintain your enjoyment automatically.

Standard **MAGIC VISION CONTROL®** is a Mercedes-Benz innovation that emits windshield washer fluid via laser-cut holes along special heated wiper blades. It can clean the glass without the overspray of typical washers, even in top-down driving.

A CABRIOLET FOR ALL SEASONS, THE S-CLASS ALSO TRANSCENDS TIME. YOU WON'T COUNT THE MINUTES IN IT. INSTEAD, IT HAS A WAY OF MAKING EVERY MINUTE COUNT.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

FLAGSHIPS THAT SAIL UNDER A CHECKERED FLAG



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE


AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE FOR PERFECTIONISTS



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

A PERFORMANCE PEDIGREE LIKE NO OTHER: THE STORY OF MERCEDES-AMG BEGAN WITH A 1967 S-CLASS THAT AMG BRED INTO A RACING CHAMPION.

A SINGLE MASTER handcrafts each AMG S-Class engine. In the S 63 models, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ teams up with an AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed to expertly apportion the torque of a 603-hp biturbo V8. An AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed sends the 621 hp and 721 lb-ft of the S 65 biturbo V12 to the rear wheels.

Based on **AIR BODY CONTROL,** the AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension lowers at speed to enhance handling and efficiency. The S 65 Sedan/Coupe setup is based on fully active MAGIC BODY CONTROL® Both also sync damping with the modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



AUTHORITY

YOU MIGHT NEVER CONSIDER PUSHING THE LIMITS OF AN AMG S-CLASS ON A TRACK. BUT ITS ABILITIES UNDER PRESSURE ARE WHY EVERYDAY DRIVING FEELS EFFORTLESSLY EXTRAORDINARY.

EXQUISITE CRAFTSMANSHIP elevates the cabin of an AMG S-Class to match its performance. Exotic woods or carbon fiber accent Nappa or semi-aniline leathers. Exclusive, driver-focused details include AMG instruments and an optional AMG Head-Up Display.[12]

ABUNDANT CHOICES offer extensive personalization even with a high level of standard luxury. Each model offers five forged wheel options, two styling packages, and four AMG Performance steering-wheel finishes. A Ceramic Composite Braking System is also available.[17]

HIGHLIGHTS

S 63 Sedan, Coupe and Cabriolet:
Handcrafted AMG 4.0L biturbo V8,
603 hp, 664 lb-ft torque;
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed;
AMG Performance 4MATIC+, variable
torque split up to 100% rear;
AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension
based on AIR BODY CONTROL®;
20" AMG® 5-spoke wheels[1]

S 65 Sedan, Coupe and Cabriolet:
Handcrafted AMG 6.0L biturbo V12,
621 hp, 738 lb-ft torque;
AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed;
rear-wheel drive;
AMG Active Sport Suspension
based on MAGIC BODY CONTROL®
with CURVE function (Cabriolet:
AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension
based on AIR BODY CONTROL);
20" AMG forged 10-spoke wheels[1]

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Specifications		S 450 Sedans	S 560 models	AMG S 63 models	AMG S 65 models
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	463 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm	603 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,000 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,750–4,500 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[18]		5.4 sec	RWD Sedan, Cabriolet: 4.6 sec All others: 4.5 sec	3.4 sec	Sedan: 4.1 sec Coupe, Cabriolet: 4.0 sec
Wheels[1]		18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires	Staggered-width 19" multispoke w/ all-season Extended Mobility tires	Staggered-width 20" AMG® 5-spoke w/high-performance tires	Staggered-width 20" AMG forged 10-spoke w/high-performance tires
Suspension		Self-leveling AIRMATIC®	Self-leveling AIRMATIC	S 63, all Cabriolets: AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC S 65 Sedan, Coupe: AMG Active Sport Suspension based on MAGIC BODY CONTROL® w/CURVE function	
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive (Sedan, Cabriolet) or 4MATIC all-wheel drive (Sedan, Coupe)	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions		Sedans S 450/S 560	AMG Sedans S 63/S 65	Coupe S 560 4MATIC	AMG Coupes S 63/S 65	Cabriolet S 560	AMG Cabriolets S 63/S 65
Wheelbase		124.6"	124.6"	115.9"	115.9"	115.9"	115.9"
Overall length		206.9"	208.5"	198.9"	198.9"	198.9"	198.9"
Overall height		58.9"	59.0"	56.2"	56.2"	56.2" (top up)	56.2" (top up)
Overall width	w/mirrors	83.9"	83.9"	83.0"	83.0"	83.0"	83.0"
Curb weight	RWD	S 450: 4,530 lbs S 560: 4,740 lbs	S 65: 5,094 lbs	–	S 65: 4,848 lbs	4,784 lbs	S 63: 4,888 lbs S 65: 4,947 lbs
	4MATIC	S 450: 4,652 lbs S 560: 4,839 lbs	S 63: 4,819 lbs	4,762 lbs	S 63: 4,685 lbs	–	
Headroom	front–rear	39.7"– 37.4"	39.7"– 37.4"	40.0"– 36.7"	40.0"– 36.7"	37.7"– 37.7" (top up)	37.7"– 37.7" (top up)
Legroom	front–rear	41.4"– 34.1"	41.4"– 34.1"	41.7"– 33.4"	41.7"– 33.4"	Info NA	Info NA
Shoulder room	front–rear	59.7"– 59.1"	59.7"– 59.1"	57.0"– 51.4"	57.0"– 51.4"	59.0"– 49.5"	59.0"– 49.5"
Cargo capacity		12.3 cu ft	12.3 cu ft	10.4 cu ft	10.4 cu ft	7.0 cu ft (top down)	7.0 cu ft (top down)

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

S 450	S 560	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
○	○	–	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive *Std S 560 Cpe; NA S 560 Cab*
–	–	●	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on AMGs*

				Safety and security
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[7]
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[8]
●	●	●	●	Car-to-X Communication[5]
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE® w/PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[6]
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP); Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	●	9 air bags *10 on Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Cushionbag® seat-integrated air bag[19] *Sedans*
–	●	●	●	Automatic front seat-belt presenters *Coupes, Cabriolets*
–	●	●	●	Dual pop-up roll bars[2] *Cabriolets*
●	●	–	–	Rearview camera[10]
○	○	●	●	Surround View System[10]
●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist,[9] Active Lane Keeping Assist[8]
○	○	●	●	Active Parking Assist[20] w/Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[21] *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[22]
○	○	○	●	Active Lane Change Assist[23]
○	○	○	●	Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[24]
○	○	○	●	Evasive Steering Assist[25]
○	○	○	●	Congestion Emergency Braking, Active Emergency Stop Assist
○	○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist[9]
○	○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[26]
○	○	○	●	Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic
○	○	○	●	Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
○	○	○	●	Night View Assist PLUS[27]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	LED Intelligent Light System *w/Ultra Wide Beam on Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
–	○	○	●	Headlamps w/Swarovski® crystal accents *Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START; soft-close doors
○	○	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener

S 450	S 560	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	●	Power heated front seats w/3-position memory
○	○	●	●	Ventilated front seats *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	●	●	Active multicontour front seats w/"hot stone" massage
○	○	○	●	Heated front armrests, rapid heating feature for front seats
–	●	●	●	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating; AIRCAP® system *Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Heated and ventilated power rear seats w/memory *Sedans*
○	○	○	●	Heated rear seats *Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Power Executive right rear seat w/power calf rest *Sedans*
○	○	○	●	Active multicontour rear seats w/"hot stone" massage *Sedans*
○	○	○	●	Heated rear armrests *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction 3-spoke steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	–	–	Nappa leather steering wheel
○	○	○	●	Heated steering wheel
–	–	●	●	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
○	○	●	●	***designo*** DINAMICA microsuede headliner *Nappa leather on S 65*
●	●	●	●	Panorama roof *Power on Sedans; fixed on Coupes; NA Cabriolets*
–	●	●	●	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans, Coupes*
○	○	●	●	Power rear-side window sunshades *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control *4-zone std on S 65 Sedan*
●	●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting; illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems
●	●	●	●	ENERGIZING Comfort
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system

				Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	Dual 12.3" reconfigurable high-resolution color screens
●	●	●	●	COMAND® system w/touchpad/rotary controller on console
●	●	●	●	COMAND navigation[11]
●	●	●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
●	●	●	●	3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[3]
●	●	●	●	3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom®[3]
○	○	○	●	Head-Up Display[12] *Std S 63 Cpe, S 63 Cab*
●	●	●	–	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
○	○	○	●	Rear Seat Entertainment System *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports, SD card reader; HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial[14]
●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]
●	●	●	●	Inductive wireless charging (in front cabin) w/NFC pairing[16]
●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

S 450	S 560	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	*Option Packages*
○	○	●	●	**Premium Package** *Sedans* • Active multicontour front seats w/"hot stone" massage • Ventilated front seats w/rapid heating feature • KEYLESS-GO w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS • Active Parking Assist w/Rear Cross-Traffic Alert • Surround View System • Power rear-side window sunshades
–	○	●	●	**Premium Package** *Coupes, Cabriolets* • Active multicontour front seats w/"hot stone" massage • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Surround View System • Head-Up Display
○	○	○	●	**Driver Assistance Package**[4] *Requires Premium Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist • Active Lane Change Assist • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function • Evasive Steering Assist, Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Blind Spot Assist • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
○	○	○	●	**Warmth & Comfort Package**[28] *Requires Premium Pkg* • Heated and ventilated rear seats w/rapid heating *Sedans* • Heated rear seats *Coupes, Cabriolets* • Heated armrests *front only Coupes, Cabriolets* • Heated steering wheel *wood/leather on S 450, S 560* • Power outboard rear seats w/memory *Sedans*
○	○	○	●	**Rear Seat Package**[30] *Sedans; requires power outboard rear seats or Warmth & Comfort Pkg* • 4-zone automatic climate control • Power right rear footrest, EASY-ADJUST rear head restraints • Right-rear passenger power controls for right-front seat, w/3" additional fore–aft movement • PRE-SAFE Rear Seat Package: Outboard rear-seat Beltbags® w/illuminated PRE-SAFE seat-belt buckles[19] *Excluded w/ Magma Grey/Espresso Brown and Mahogany/Silk Beige interiors*
○	○	○	●	**Executive Rear Seat Package**[30] *Sedans; requires Rear Seat Pkg and Rear Seat Entertainment system* • Multicontour outboard rear seats w/"hot stone" massage • Power Executive right rear seat w/additional recline angle, power calf rest, and Cushionbag seat-integrated air bag[19]
○	○	○	○	**Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS**[30] *Sedans; requires Executive Rear Seat Pkg* • 4-place seating w/dual power rear seats and center console • Folding tables for rear seats • Heated and cooled rear cupholders
○	○	–	–	**AMG Line Exterior** • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] • AMG body styling

S 450	S 560	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	*Individual options*
○	○	●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive *Std S 560 Cpe; NA S 560 Cab; AMG Performance 4MATIC+ on S 63*
–	○	–	●	MAGIC BODY CONTROL w/CURVE function *S 560 Sedan only*
–	–	○	○	Red-painted brake calipers *NA w/Ceramic Composite brakes*
–	–	○	○	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System[17]
–	–	○	○	AMG Night Package
–	–	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber Package
–	○	○	●	Headlamps w/Swarovski crystal accents *Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	–	–	Head-Up Display[12] *Sedans; in Premium Pkg on Coupe, Cabriolet*
–	–	○	●	AMG Head-Up Display[12] *Std AMG S 63 Cpe/Cab*
○	○	○	○	Electrically heated windshield *NA Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Night View Assist PLUS *Requires Driver Assistance Pkg*
○	○	○	○	MAGIC SKY CONTROL® *Sedans, Coupes*
○	○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system[30]
○	○	○	●	Rear Seat Entertainment system *Sedans*
○	○	○	–	Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter[31] *Sedans*
○	○	○	○	Rear-cabin wireless charging[16] *Sedans*
○	○	○	○	CD player in glovebox
○	○	–	–	Heated wood/leather steering wheel[28] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
–	–	○	○	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[29]
–	–	○	○	AMG wood/Nappa leather Performance steering wheel[29]
–	–	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[29]
○	○	○	●	Power outboard rear seats w/memory and detachable headrest pillows[30] *Sedans; also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
○	○	○	●	Heated outboard rear seats *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg for Sedans (only in pkg for Coupes, Cabriolets)*
○	○	○	○	Refrigerator box for rear cabin[30] *Sedans*
○	○	●	–	***designo*** DINAMICA microsuede headliner *Included w/**designo** leather on S 450, S 560*
–	–	–	●	***designo*** Nappa leather headliner
○	○	○	●	Exclusive Trim *Sedans; additional wood on doors, front seatbacks and console*
●	–	–	–	Leather upholstery
○	●	●	–	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	●	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Sedans; requires Exclusive Trim; S 450, S 560 include **designo** DINAMICA headliner*
–	○	○	●	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	–	–	***designo*** semi-aniline leather upholstery *Sedans; requires Exclusive Trim and Executive Rear Seat Pkg; includes **designo** DINAMICA headliner*
–	–	○	○	***designo*** Exclusive semi-aniline leather upholstery *Sedans*
△	△	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	○	***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY

Appearance may vary by model and bodystyle.



● S 450



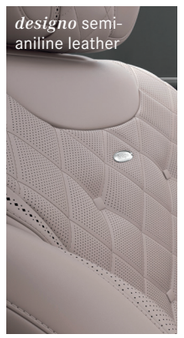
● S 560
● AMG S 63
○ S 450



● AMG S 65 *Sedan*
○ S 450, S 560 *Sedans*
○ AMG S 63 *Sedan*



● AMG S 65 *Cpe/Cab*
○ S 560 *Cpe/Cab*
○ AMG S 63 *Cpe/Cab*



○ S 450, S 560 *Sedans*



○ AMG S 63 *Sedan*
○ AMG S 65 *Sedan*

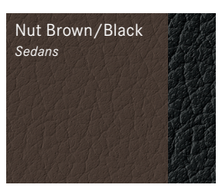
UPHOLSTERY COLOR



Leather, Nappa, Exclusive Nappa, or *designo* leathers



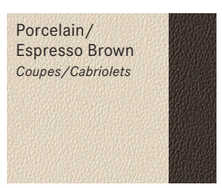
Leather, Nappa, or Exclusive Nappa



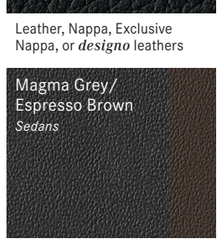
Leather, Nappa, or Exclusive Nappa



Nappa or Exclusive Nappa



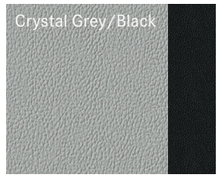
Nappa or *designo* leathers



Nappa or Exclusive Nappa



Exclusive Nappa



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers

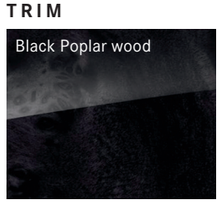


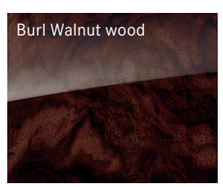
designo leathers

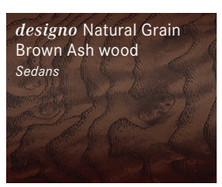


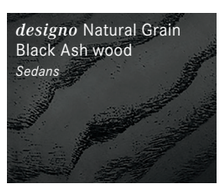
designo leathers

TRIM



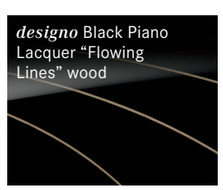


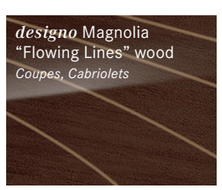


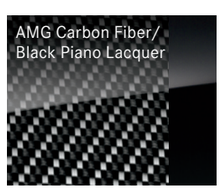








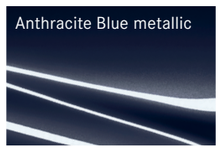


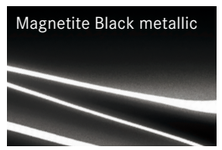


PAINTWORK

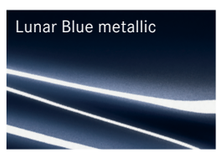








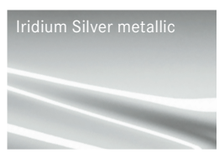












● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

CABRIOLET SOFT TOPS

WHEELS

18" twin 5-spoke
● S 450

19" multispoke
● S 560

19" twin 5-spoke
○ S 450
△ S 560

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
○ S 450, △ S 560
w/AMG Line Exterior

20" multispoke
○ S 450, S 560

20" triple 5-spoke
○ S 450, S 560
Sedan

20" multispoke
○ S 560
Coupe, Cabriolet

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
○ S 450, S 560
Requires AMG Line Exterior

20" AMG 5-spoke
● AMG S 63

20" AMG forged 10-spoke
silver
● AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged 10-spoke
black
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged cross-spoke
silver
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged cross-spoke
black
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged multispoke
high-polished
△ AMG S 65


S450
4MATIC
R6K 834

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle features, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[3] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





GENUINE ACCESSORIES

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From alloy wheels to LED AMG crest projectors, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're engineered for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[3] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[32]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

5 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

6 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for system to operate.

7 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

9 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

11 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. SD card-based navigation is a dealer-installed accessory, and requires factory pre-installation option.

12 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

13 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

14 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Requires an active subscription to ***Mercedes me connect*** In-car WiFi.

16 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

17 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

19 SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS. Always use LATCH or ISOFIX to fasten a child seat in a vehicle with an Integrated Restraint System. For vehicles equipped with the optional rear-cabin air bags, only use a Mercedes-Benz approved booster seat. Never use an air bag-equipped seat belt to fasten a front- or rear-facing child seat or a non-approved booster seat.

20 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

21 Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

22 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

23 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

26 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

27 Night View Assist PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver. System is designed not to flash detected animals, as their reactions are unpredictable.

28 Neither the Warmth & Comfort Package nor the wood/leather steering wheel are available with ***designo*** Natural Grain woods on S 450 and S 560 Sedans, or with Satin Grey Ash or ***designo*** Magnolia "Flowing Lines" wood on S 560 Coupes and Cabriolets. See MBUSA.com or your dealer for details.

29 AMG Performance steering wheel options may not be ordered together, though all are available heated.

30 Available power rear seats, Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System and refrigerator box may reduce trunk space. The refrigerator box is removable.

31 Not available with Exclusive Trim.

32 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/mbusa

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bang & Olufsen and BeoSound are registered trademarks of Bang & Olufsen a/s. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. harman/kardon and LOGIC7 are registered trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-18-1119

SL

2019



2019

SL

It was born as a racecar. It inherited a legacy that began under history's first checkered flag, and thrust it forward with breakthroughs that would shape the future of all automobiles, like the first fuel injection. It set motorsports records that have never been broken. It became a coupe, then a roadster, and then an elegant mix of both. It's been a movie star, a trendsetter, an innovator, and an icon. From its engineering to its craftsmanship to how it feels on the open road, it's both the distillation and dispenser of immeasurable passion: It's the way its twin turbos feel from its twin sport seats. The sensation of open sky, even with its see-through hardtop raised. And the notion that between that sky and the winding road below, there's only you and your SL. More than anything, each of the three 2019 SL models remains an exemplar of advancement, and an object of undeniable desire. If you've dreamed of driving one all your life, why deny yourself any longer?

SL 450 ROADSTER **SL 550 ROADSTER**

AMG SL 63 ROADSTER

FEW CARS HAVE EVER HELD SUCH A PLACE IN RACING HISTORY—AND IN YOUR RACING HEART—AS THE MERCEDES-BENZ SL. MAYBE IT'S THE WAY IT HAS OF WINNING BOTH.



Key Features	**04**
Model Overview	**07**
Packages	**17**
SL 450/SL 550	**18**
AMG SL 63	**22**
Build Your Own	**24**
Ownership	**28**

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY

PERFORMANCE



V6 biturbo, V8 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo power

9G-TRONIC 9-speed or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® PLUS 7-speed transmission with shift paddles

ECO Start/Stop system

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Sport exhaust with active sound

Semi-active suspension with adaptive damping (SL 450, SL 550), or AMG Performance Suspension based on Active Body Control® (ABC)

DESIGN



Diamond-block grille with chrome pins (SL 450, SL 550)

Logo projectors in side mirrors

19" or mixed 19"/20" alloy wheels*[1]

Active LED headlamps, LED taillamps

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber and Night Styling Packages* (SL 63)

Power-retractable Panorama roof

Eight cabin trim options, from fine woods to carbon fiber*

SAFETY



Intelligent Drive* suite of driver assistance systems including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE® PLUS rear-collision prep, and Active Blind Spot and Lane Keeping Assists

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

PRE-SAFE, ATTENTION ASSIST,® and Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Rearview camera

Aluminum body structure, dual pop-up roll bars

LUXURY



harman/kardon® or Bang & Olufsen®* surround sound

Heated power seats with AIRSCARF® neck-level heating*

Active multicontour seats with massage feature,* ventilated seats*

Intelligent, sun-sensing digital dual-zone climate control

Power windblocker

Panorama roof or variable-tint MAGIC SKY CONTROL®*

Multicolor LED ambient lighting

TECHNOLOGY



MAGIC VISION CONTROL heated wiper-washer system

7" color screen and rotary central controller

COMAND® navigation

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS power trunklid*

Active Parking Assist*

FEATURES

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.



Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

HISTORY

ITS LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM BODY BALANCES RIGIDITY WITH AGILITY. BALANCING MODERN LUXURY AND SAFETY WITH CLASSIC ROADSTER FREEDOM REVEALS ITS SOUL.

LIGHTENED construction teams with biturbo power and semi-active or fully active suspension setups to slash 0–60 times and carve through corners. Highly refined aerodynamics and ideal sports-car proportions slice through the air while cutting a dashing figure.

ENLIGHTENED luxury melds high-tech with human nature. Features operate with intuitive logic. Climate control and audio adapt intelligently to conditions. Even the hand-fitted leather upholstery is treated to fend off the sun's rays, to elevate comfort and endure in style.

SL MODELS

SL 450 Roadster
362-hp V6 biturbo
9G-TRONIC 9-speed
Staggered-width 19" wheels[1]

SL 550 Roadster
449-hp V8 biturbo
9G-TRONIC 9-speed
Staggered-width 19" AMG® wheels[1]

AMG SL 63 Roadster
Handcrafted 577-hp V8 biturbo
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed
Staggered 19"/20" ft/rr wheels[1]

MADE FRESH


designo
AIRBAG



DIRECT FUEL INJECTION AND ADAPTIVE BRAKES ARE JUST TWO DRIVING ADVANCEMENTS THE SL PIONEERED. COMING IN FIRST COMES QUITE NATURALLY TO AN SL.

BITURBO ENGINES boost power, torque and efficiency. Their Direct Injection and rapid-multispark ignition can fine-tune on the fly, optimizing combustion as it's happening.

DYNAMIC SELECT varies the suspension, gear changes, exhaust note and more with one button. Drive programs include Comfort, Sport, and a make-your-own Individual mode.

HIGHLIGHTS

Biturbo V6, V8 or AMG V8 power

Paddle-shifted 9-speed (SL 450/ SL 550) or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speed (SL 63) transmission

Semi-active suspension, or Active Body Control (ABC) with CURVE function* (SL 450/SL 550)

AMG Performance Suspension based on ABC (SL 63)

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Torque Vectoring Brake or ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

The power **PANORAMA ROOF** can retract in 20 seconds, at speeds up to 25 mph. Top-up, you can still take in the sun or stars through its glass panel. A mesh sunshade or electronic MAGIC SKY CONTROL®* can block the rays.

Heated seats also offer cooling ventilation,* while **AIRSCARF®*** can turn a chilly evening into the perfect weather for a top-down drive. Upholstery options include supple ***designo*** Nappa leather in any of eight color schemes.

HIGHLIGHTS

Heated, ventilated* and massaging* seats; AIRSCARF neck-level heating*

Power seats with memory

Dual-zone climate control with dust/pollen/activated charcoal filtration and intelligent sensors for sun, humidity, soft-top position and more

Power mesh windblocker

Wood/leather or flat-bottom AMG® Nappa/DINAMICA steering wheel*

A choice of cabin trim in gloss or matte wood, aluminum, carbon fiber, ***designo*** bamboo, or ***designo*** piano lacquer in black or white*

KEYLESS-GO,® hands-free power trunk lid, and soft-close doors*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

DRIVEN ALFRESCO OR TOP-UP, AN SL HAS A WAY OF TRANSCENDING TIME. IT CAN STRETCH THE SEASONS, AND MAKE IT FEEL LIKE YOU CAN TOUCH THE SKY.





ON THE RACETRACK OR THE ROAD, THE SL HAS LONG SET THE PACE FOR SPORTS-CAR SAFETY. IT PAIRS INSIGHT WITH INNOVATION, FORESIGHT WITH FORTITUDE.

Standard **RADAR AND CAMERA** systems keep a virtual eye on the road ahead, and help you back up more safely. Radar-based Active Brake Assist can alert you if you're closing in too quickly on a vehicle ahead, and even initiate braking if you don't react.[3]

Advanced **DRIVER ASSISTS*** help you negotiate city streets, highway traffic (stop-and-go and curves included), blind spots, tight parking spots and more. Other systems can activate features to help prepare for a rear impact*[4] or help protect you in a rollover.[5]

HIGHLIGHTS

Radar-based Active Brake Assist

Pop-up roll bars

Rearview camera[6]

Driver assistance suite* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist,[7] Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function,[8] PRE-SAFE® PLUS rear collision preparation, and Active Blind Spot[9] and Lane Keeping[10] Assists

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*[11]

WHETHER KEEPING YOU CONNECTED OR HELPING YOU GET AWAY FROM IT ALL, CONTROL IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS, OR AS CLOSE AS YOUR VOICE.

An intuitive click-turn controller on the console and **7" SCREEN** with animated menus make it easy to access audio and comfort settings. COMAND® navigation,[12] Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*[13] each offer their own interfaces and voice control.

From standard HD Radio® stations and Bluetooth® audio streaming, to nationwide SiriusXM Radio[14] and available global TuneIn Radio,[15] they're brought to life by a choice of surround-sound systems: harman/kardon® or available Bang & Olufsen BeoSound.™

HIGHLIGHTS

Central controller with 7" display, and touchpad controller

COMAND® navigation

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

harman/kardon LOGIC7® or Bang & Olufsen® surround sound

Active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist

MAGIC VISION CONTROL heated wiper/washer system



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.







PREMIUM PACKAGE

Ventilated, massaging seats with AIRSCARF® neck-level heating

KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS power trunklid

Sport brakes, Active Parking Assist

(Items are standard on SL 550, SL 63.)

AMG STYLING PACKAGES

AMG Exterior Night Styling (SL 63): Gloss Black front splitter, hood-vent and fender-vent fins, side-sill inserts, side mirror housings, and rear diffuser; black chrome tailpipes

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber (SL 63): Carbon fiber front splitter, side-sill inserts, side mirror housings, and rear diffuser

DRIVER ASSISTANCE PACKAGE

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® and Active Steering Assist

Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function

PRE-SAFE PLUS® rear-collision prep

Active Blind Spot Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist

CAREFULLY CURATED OPTIONS LET YOU CREATE AN SL TO ANTICIPATE YOUR NEEDS AND INDULGE YOUR DESIRES.

While the SL roadsters range from well-equipped to lavishly outfitted in standard form, an array of options helps you satisfy your own needs, desires and tastes. The most popular options are grouped into easy-order packages—some shown here—that let you select entire suites of systems, collections of conveniences, or styling setups to suit your wishes in a single step.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *See page 25 for full list of options and packages.*

PACKAGES







Can a luxury car also be a true sports car? That's like asking if a racecar can also focus on safety. Ever since it set simultaneous records for speed and endurance in the 1955 Mille Miglia, the SL has been proving that dueling challenges can be met with its unique mix of grit and grace. Every 2019 SL is both a sleek coupe and a wide-open roadster. Its biturbo engine—a 362-hp V6 in the SL 450, and a 449-hp V8 in the SL 550—combines torque-rich response with modern efficiency. Its paddle-shifted 9-speed is quick to respond yet relaxes on the highway for comfortable cruising. Its rigid yet lightweight aluminum body structure enhances acceleration, occupant protection, and even the rich bass of its surround sound systems. Its cockpit is artful even where it's most functional, from the dashtop analog clock to an electronic gear selector sculpted from aluminum and leather. And while its muscular yet sleek design stands out in a crowd, it sneaks through the wind. An SL is engineered not just brilliantly, but beautifully.

Standard **SEMI-ACTIVE SUSPENSION** adapts at each wheel in 10 milliseconds for composed handling and precise feedback. Optional Active Body Control® (ABC) lowers with speed, and can lean into curves like a cyclist or skier to heighten your enjoyment.

The **PREMIUM PACKAGE** adds luxury and technology to the SL 450: Ventilated, massaging seats also feature AIRSCARF.® Also included are KEYLESS-GO,® a hands-free power trunklid, Active Parking Assist, and painted brake calipers plus perforated rear discs. It's all standard on the SL 550.

Standard **MAGIC VISION CONTROL®** is a Mercedes-Benz innovation that emits windshield washer fluid via laser-cut holes along special heated wiper blades. It can clean the glass without the overspray of typical washers, even in top-down driving.

ITS HARDTOP VANISHES WITH ACROBATIC GRACE. IT HANDLES CURVES WITH TAUT MUSCLE. AN SL'S ATHLETIC ACHIEVEMENTS ARE A PERFECT MATCH FOR ITS AESTHETIC ONES.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



THOROUGHBRED WITH A PAIR OF PEDIGREES

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

SOME SPORTS CARS CLAIM A RACING LEGACY. AN AMG SL CAN CLAIM TWO – STARTING AT THE FIRST RACE AND STILL RUSHING INTO THE FUTURE.

Each **577-HP AMG BITURBO V8** is handcrafted by its own master engine builder. An AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed and limited-slip differential precisely send up to 664 lb-ft of torque to its 19" or 20" rear wheels.[1]

AMG HARDWARE and software team up in its 15.4", 6-piston front brakes, fully active suspension, and AMG DYNAMIC SELECT with an added RACE mode.[16] Beyond its exquisite and exclusive appointments, you can add racing-bred options like Ceramic Composite brakes,[17] a 2-stage suspension, and a carbon fiber engine cover, plus high-performance audio from Bang & Olufsen.®

Specifications		SL 450	SL 550	AMG SL 63
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.7L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 5.5L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	449 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	577 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,200 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 1,800–3,500 rpm	664 lb-ft @ 2,250–3,750 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[18]		4.9 sec	4.3 sec	4.0 sec
Wheels[1]		19" 5-spoke w/high-performance Extended Mobility tires	19" AMG® 5-spoke w/high-performance Extended Mobility tires	19" AMG twin 5-spoke w/high-performance tires
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/adaptive damping	4-wheel multilink w/adaptive damping	4-wheel multilink, AMG Performance Suspension based on Active Body Control® (ABC)
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions		SL 450	SL 550	AMG SL 63
Wheelbase		101.7"	101.7"	101.7"
Overall length		182.3"	182.3"	182.7"
Overall height		51.2"	51.2"	51.2"
Overall width	(w/mirrors)	82.6"	82.6"	82.6"
Curb weight		3,826 lbs	3,959 lbs	4,068 lbs
Headroom		39.1"	39.1"	39.1"
Legroom		53.6"	53.6"	53.6"
Shoulder room		55.5"	55.5"	55.5"
Cargo capacity	with top up	13.5 cu ft	13.5 cu ft	13.5 cu ft
	with top down	8.5 cu ft	8.5 cu ft	8.5 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

SL 450	SL 550	AMG SL 63	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
●	●	–	Sport Exhaust System with variable internal flap
–	–	●	AMG Sport Exhaust System with variable internal flaps
●	●	–	Perforated front brakes w/4-piston calipers
–	–	●	AMG High-performance Composite Braking System
●	●	–	Torque Vectoring Brake
–	–	●	ESP® Curve Dynamic Assist
–	–	●	AMG limited-slip differential

			Safety and security
●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[3]
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[11]
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	8 air bags
●	●	●	Dual automatic pop-up roll bars[5]
○	●	●	Active Parking Assist[11]
●	●	●	Rearview camera[6]
●	●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper-washer system
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
●	●	●	Active LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/infrared-remote hardtop operation
○	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
○	●	●	Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature

SL 450	SL 550	AMG SL 63	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	●	Heated power seats w/3-position memory
○	●	●	Ventilated seats
○	●	●	Active multicontour seats with massage
○	●	●	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel
●	●	–	Flat-bottom sport steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	●	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
●	●	●	Power retractable hardtop
●	●	●	Panorama roof with tinted overhead panel
●	●	●	Electric trunk partition
●	●	●	Power windblocker
●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
–	–	●	AMG illuminated door sills
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

			Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	7" high-resolution color central screen
●	●	●	Console-mounted central controller
●	●	●	COMAND® navigation[12] w/3 years of no-charge map updates
●	●	●	Voice control w/learning feature
●	●	●	5 years of SiriusXM Traffic and Weather service[14]
●	●	●	High-resolution color multifunction display
●	●	●	Dashtop analog clock *IWC® "Ingenieur" design on SL 63*
●	●	●	harman/kardon LOGIC7® sound system
●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Dual USB ports, in-dash CD player, SD card reader
●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[14]
●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]
●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

SL 450	SL 550	AMG SL 63	*Option Packages*
○	●	●	**Premium Package** • Active Parking Assist • Ventilated seats • AIRSCARF neck-level heating system • Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS • KEYLESS-GO • Painted brake calipers and perforated rear discs
○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function • PRE-SAFE PLUS® rear collision detection and preparation • Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist
–	–	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package** *NA with AMG Exterior Night Styling Pkg* • Carbon fiber front air-dam splitter, side-sill inserts and rear diffuser insert • Carbon fiber side mirror covers
–	–	○	**AMG Exterior Night Styling Package** *NA with AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Pkg* • Gloss Black front air-dam splitter, side-sill inserts and rear diffuser insert • Gloss Black hood fins and fender-vent trim • Gloss Black side mirror covers • Black chrome tailpipes

SL 450	SL 550	AMG SL 63	*Individual options*
○	○	–	Active Body Control (ABC) with CURVE function *AMG Performance Suspension based on ABC std on SL 63*
–	–	○	AMG Performance Suspension with 2-stage adjustment
–	–	○	Red-painted brake calipers
–	–	○	AMG High-performance Ceramic Composite Braking System
–	–	○	Carbon fiber engine cover
○	○	○	MAGIC SKY CONTROL® electrically variable-tint roof panel
○	○	○	Soft-close doors
○	○	○	Bang & Olufsen® BeoSound™ Premium Sound System
○	○	●	Illuminated door sills *AMG illuminated door sills on SL 63*
○	○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel[19]
○	○	–	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Sport steering wheel[19]
–	–	○	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[19]
○	○	○	Red or silver seat belts *Availability varies with interior color*
●	–	–	19" 5-spoke wheels[1] w/black accents
△	–	–	19" 10-spoke wheels[1] w/black accents
–	●	–	19" AMG 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	△	–	19" AMG multispoke wheels[1]
–	–	●	19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1]
–	–	○	19"/20" front/rear AMG forged cross-spoke wheels,[1] silver
–	–	○	19"/20" front/rear AMG forged cross-spoke wheels,[1] black
●	●	–	Leather upholstery
○	○	–	Nappa leather upholstery
–	–	●	AMG Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	–	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
△	△	△	Burl Walnut wood trim
△	△	△	Black Ash wood trim
△	△	△	Satin Brown Poplar wood trim *NA with Crystal Grey/Black interior*
△	△	△	Aluminum trim with Light Carbon Grain[19]
○	○	●	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Bamboo trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer trim
○	○	○	***designo*** Champagne White Piano Lacquer trim
△	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	***designo*** paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

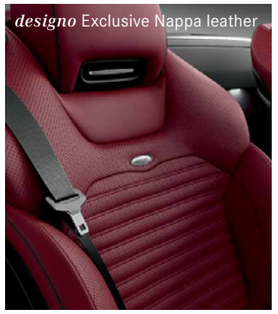
UPHOLSTERY



● SL 450, SL 550



○ SL 450, SL 550

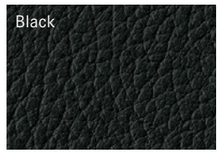


○ SL 450, SL 550



● AMG SL 63 *Nappa*
○ AMG SL 63 *designo Nappa*

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



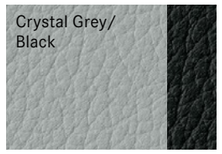
Leather
Nappa/AMG Nappa leather
Exclusive Nappa leather



Leather
Nappa/AMG Nappa leather[19]
Exclusive Nappa leather[19]



Leather
Nappa/AMG Nappa leather
Exclusive Nappa leather



Leather



Nappa leather
Exclusive Nappa leather



AMG Nappa leather
Exclusive Nappa leather



designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



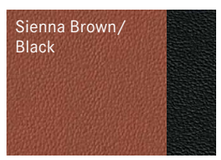
designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather



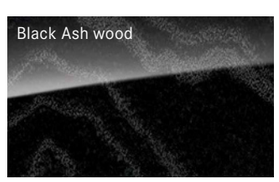
designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather

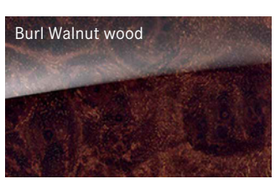


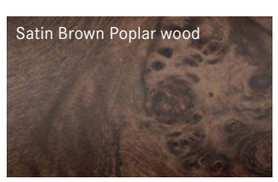
designo or AMG ***designo***
Exclusive Nappa leather

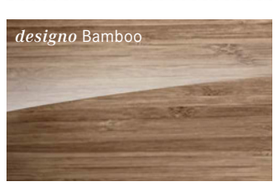
TRIM





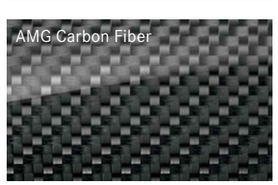




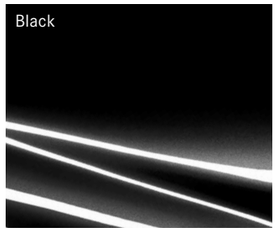


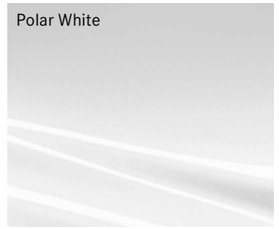






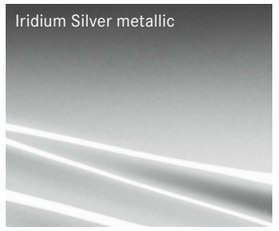
PAINTWORK

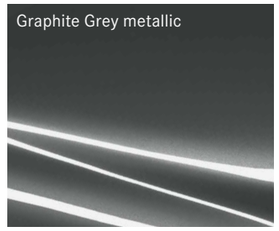






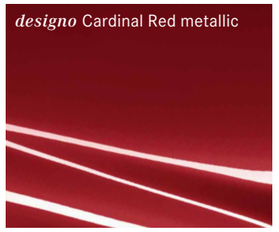
















WHEELS



19" 5-spoke
w/black accents
● SL 450



19" 10-spoke
w/black accents
△ SL 450



20" AMG® 5-spoke
● SL 550

19" AMG multispoke
○ SL 450
△ SL 550

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
○ AMG SL 63

19"/20" ft/rr AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or black
○ AMG SL 63

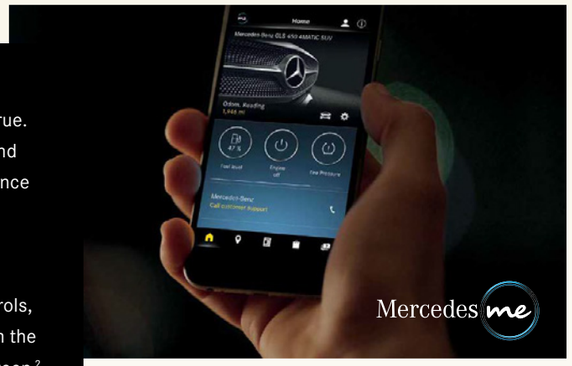
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle controls, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[2] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*





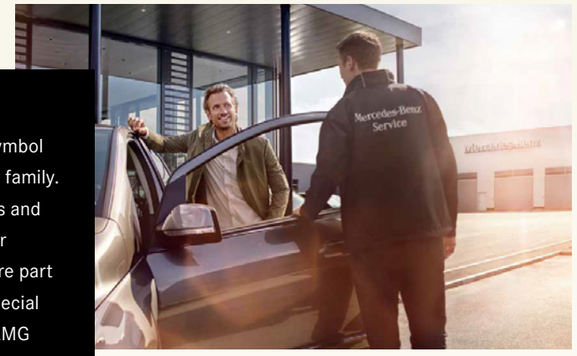
GENUINE ACCESSORIES

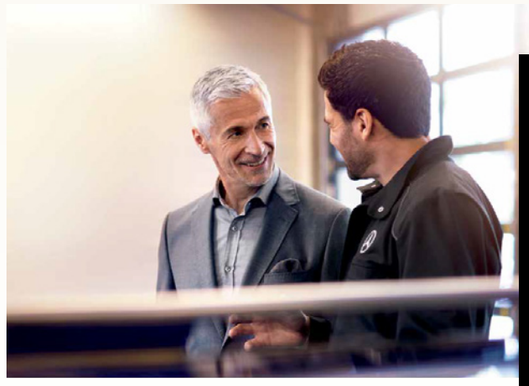
Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From wheels to plush floor mats, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're made for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*

THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.





EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[2] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[20]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. SL models are not provided with a spare tire.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect*** Assist Services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

4 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating.

5 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

6 Rearview camera does not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the camera.

7 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

8 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

9 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems only. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

12 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

13 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface, including COMAND® navigation, may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

14 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package, as well as a 5-year introductory subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather. SiriusXM Traffic and Weather services are available for select markets. SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Weather subscriptions are sold separately or as a package after trial period. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Requires ***Mercedes me connect*** In-car WiFi.

16 Features are not for use on public roads or where people, animals or obstacles may be within range of the vehicle. Always obey local laws. See Operator's Manual for additional warnings and information.

17 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

19 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together. Wood/leather steering wheel requires matching wood interior trim in Black Ash, Burl Walnut, or Satin Brown Poplar, and is not available with Crystal Grey/Black leather upholstery. Aluminum trim with Light Carbon Grain and AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel are not available with Ginger Beige/Espresso Brown upholstery.

20 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

The rewards of striving to be the best are even more meaningful in the development of our youth than they are in automobiles. That's why Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow. ***Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community***

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities, and has supported the training of more than 8,000 coaches who serve as mentors in their communities. ***To learn more, visit laureususa.com***

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps to honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members, particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded over $7.5 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students. ***To learn more, visit johnnymac.org***

©2018 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C101537

MC-18-1125

A

CLASS

2019



Mercedes-Benz

2019

A

All cars start, and every automaker says they listen to their owners. This time it's different. The 2019 Mercedes-Benz A-Class starts an entirely new age of the automobile—and this time it's the car that listens to its driver. Sporty and spacious, with turbo power and room for five, the A 220 and all-wheel-drive A 220 4MATIC Sedans earn the Star in their grille on all counts: True driving enjoyment. Innovative safety and driver assistance technology. Thoughtful luxuries. Unmistakable style. They also respond in ways no car before them ever has—to your voice. Not just dialing phone calls, but operating cabin features by understanding you, learning new phrases, and remembering what you like. It all starts when you say "Hey, Mercedes." Then say what you want, from "close the sunshade" to "I need a coffee." By the way, using its gas pedal, steering wheel and shift paddles might make you exclaim joy out loud, too. Even in the newest car on the road, that part never gets old.

A 220 SEDAN A 220 4MATIC SEDAN

INTRODUCING AN ALL-NEW MOBILE DEVICE WITH A STATE-OF-THE-ART VOICE ASSISTANT AND TOUCH CONTROLS. AND A TURBO, SINCE THIS ONE IS DESIGNED TO REALLY MOVE YOU.



Key Features	04
Model Overview	07
Packages	17
A 220	18
Build Your Own	24
Ownership	28



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY

PERFORMANCE



188-hp inline-4 turbo engine

7G-DCT 7-speed transmission with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4-wheel independent multilink suspension; adjustable suspension with Adaptive Damping System*

ECO Start/Stop system

4MATIC® variable-torque all-wheel drive (A 220 4MATIC)

DESIGN



100% LED exterior and interior lighting, including LED or active LED* headlamps, and LED taillamps

64-color LED ambient cabin lighting with illuminated dash vents*

17" to 19" alloy wheels[1]

AMG Line and Night Package*

Panorama roof with power sunshade

Aluminum or natural grain wood* cabin trims (two choices of each)

SAFETY



Blind Spot Assist*

ATTENTION ASSIST,® Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call, and radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Pioneering active safety suite* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Lane Change Assist, Evasive Steering Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE® Sound and PRE-SAFE PLUS

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

LUXURY



Power front seats with memory

40/20/40-split folding rear seats with center armrest and cupholders

Digital dual-zone climate control with dust and pollen filter

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats*

Heated steering wheel*

Burmester® Surround Sound*

KEYLESS-GO® and HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunklid

Rain-sensing windshield wipers

TECHNOLOGY



Dual 7" or 10.25"* color screens for instruments and multimedia, including central touchscreen plus Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel and touchpad in console

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX); “Hey, Mercedes” voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding; over-the-air updates

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto, wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

FEATURES

*Optional. Please see features and endnotes at back of brochure.









RESTART

FROM THE INVENTOR OF THE CAR COMES A REVOLUTION IN SMALL CARS. IT'S INNOVATIVE. EXPRESSIVE. AND FAR FROM EXPENSIVE. THE NEXT ERA OF SMALL CARS STARTS WITH "A."

CONNECTIVE innovations make bonding with your new A-Class quick and easy. No studying needed: Its intelligent voice assistant learns how you talk. And with three smart touch interfaces plus Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[3] standard, it's as smart as a smartphone.

COHESIVE design is evident in every detail—including what isn't there. No excess bulk or fussy lines here. It's a new age of style, inside and out—timelessly modern but available with 64-color ambient lighting, ventilated front seats, and four drive modes to keep it all fresh.

A-CLASS MODELS

A 220 Sedan
188-hp inline-4 turbo
7G-DCT 7-speed dual-clutch
automatic transmission
with shift paddles
Front-wheel drive
17" alloy wheels[1]

A 220 4MATIC Sedan
188-hp inline-4 turbo
7G-DCT 7-speed dual-clutch
automatic transmission
with shift paddles
Variable-torque
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
17" alloy wheels[1]

THE CAR





INNOVATION

TALK TO IT, IT LISTENS. GIVE ITS TOUCHSCREEN A PINCH, AND IT ZOOMS OUT. SIGNAL FOR A LANE CHANGE, AND IT CAN CHECK FOR AN OPENING, AND MOVE ON OVER.

SAY "HEY, MERCEDES" to operate cabin features or navigate* to places just by asking like you'd ask a real person. The fully digital dash comes with twin 7" or 10.25"* screens.

Available **DRIVER ASSISTS**[4] can help make traffic less stressful, change lanes with a tap, help you see all around you, park hands-free, or help brake for cars or people in your path.

HIGHLIGHTS

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with digital instruments, a natural voice assistant, a central touchscreen, a console touchpad, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

Over-the-air software updating[2]

Navigation* with augmented video using live imagery of surroundings[5]

Five standard USB-C ports,[6] wireless phone charging*

Driver Assistance suite* including adaptive cruise with steering assist,[7] and pre-crash hearing protection[8]

*Optional. Please see back of brochure.

The small sedan is **MODERNIZED** with vivid digital displays, genuinely intuitive controls, and stylishness that'll feel fresh for years. And with software that can be updated in your driveway, its function stays fresh, too.

Your A-Class is easily **PERSONALIZED** with a spectrum of options—like six wheel designs, sporty AMG Line and jet-black Night styling packages, two seat styles, four sleek cabin trims, and 64-color ambient cabin lighting.

THREE STYLING CHOICES, SIX WHEEL DESIGNS AND A SPECTRUM OF CABIN TRIMS LET YOU MAKE IT YOUR OWN. 64 COLORS OF AMBIENT LIGHTING LET YOU MAKE IT OVER.

HIGHLIGHTS

Power front seats with memory, also available* with heating, ventilation and precise multicontour adjustment

Dual 7" or 10.25"* digital screens for instruments and multimedia display

64-color, multizone ambient lighting,* including illuminated dash vents

590-watt, 12-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound System*

Power tinted glass Panorama roof

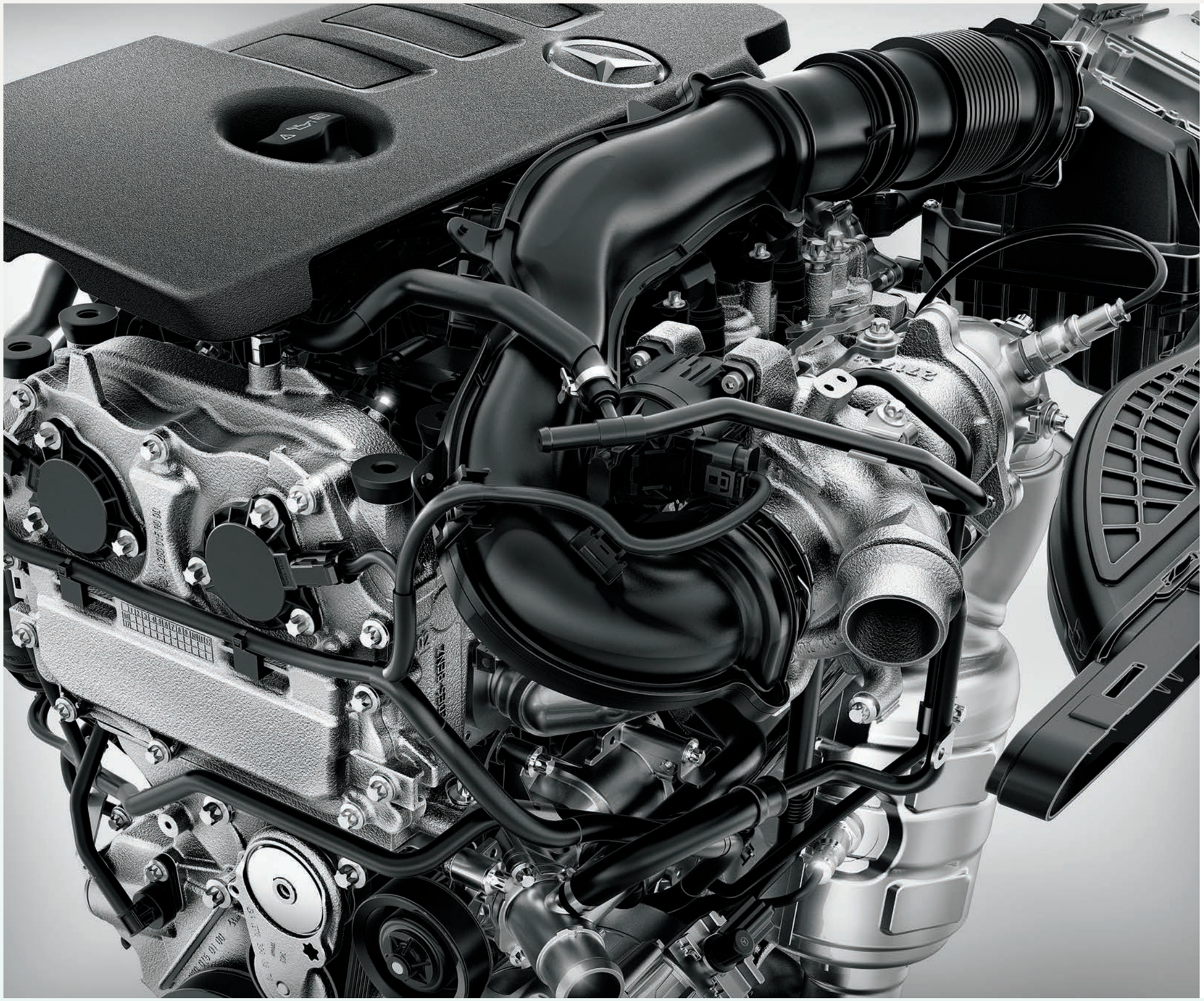
AMG Line,* including AMG® styling and 18" wheels, sport-tuned chassis, chrome diamond-block grille, sport steering wheel and cabin details

Night Package* with gloss black trim

Split-folding 3-passenger rear seat with center armrest



*Optional. Please see back of brochure.



PERFORMANCE

A IS FOR ATHLETIC. FOR AGILE. ADAPTABLE. AND FOR ALL-SEASON. TAKE IT TO YOUR FAVORITE ROAD AND YOU'LL FIND OUT SOMETHING ELSE: THIS A IS FOR FUN.

TURBO TORQUE equals quicker going with fewer gas stops. Multispark ignition, Direct Injection and CAMTRONIC technologies react in milliseconds for stronger, cleaner power.

MULTIPLE MODES let you tune how your A-Class responds with the tap of a button. DYNAMIC SELECT offers four driving modes from ECO to Sport to a make-your-own setup.

HIGHLIGHTS

188-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine, 221 lb-ft of torque from 1,250 rpm

Variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive (A 220 4MATIC)

Paddle-shifted 7-DCT 7-speed dual-clutch transmission

4-wheel independent suspension, with multimode adaptive damping*

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG Line* with perforated front brakes, painted calipers, lowered suspension, and Direct-Steer

*Optional. Please see back of brochure.







Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

DRIVER ASSISTANCE PACKAGE[4]

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Active Steering and Speed Limit Assists; Route-based Speed Adaptation[9]

Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change and Lane Keeping Assists; Evasive Steering Assist

PRE-SAFE® PLUS; PRE-SAFE Sound

AMG LINE

18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels, AMG styling, chrome diamond-block grille

Sport steering wheel, aluminum shift paddles, sport pedals, AMG floor mats

Perforated front brake discs with painted calipers

Lowered suspension, Direct-Steer

PREMIUM PACKAGE

10.25" digital instrument cluster and touchscreen multimedia displays

Blind Spot Assist; Exit Warning Assist

Auto-dimming driver-side and inside mirrors; power-folding side mirrors

KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS

POPULAR OPTION GROUPS HELP YOU CREATE AN A-CLASS THAT FITS INTO YOUR LIFE AND STANDS OUT ANYWHERE.

Stylishly appointed and generously equipped even in standard form, an A-Class also offers a wide array of optional equipment to satisfy your needs and wishes. Many of them have been curated into packages—some of them shown here—that let you enjoy suites of the most-desired items just by checking off a few boxes.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *See page 25 for full list of options and packages.*

PACKAGES


A220
4MATIC
R6K 834



The pricetag might be the first thing you look at in the new A 220. But it won't be the most notable. By the time you finish taking in everything that comes standard, you might even forget that it's the most affordable 2019 Mercedes-Benz line. There's advanced technology like LED headlamps and taillamps, five USB-C ports,[6] as well as both Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto.[3] Luxury goods include a Panorama roof, memory front seats, and dual-zone climate control. And a dual-clutch 7-speed with shift paddles, plus the option of torque-varying 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, assert its performance credentials. Even more important is what makes it feel like a Mercedes-Benz: Precise handling that's both sporty and smooth-riding. The reassurance of its extensive safety engineering. The solidity of its body structure. And it all comes with countless features—standard and optional—that not only parallel its industry-leading larger siblings, some even surpass them. Like the most advanced voice assistant in any Mercedes-Benz, as well as the widest array of touch interfaces. The A 220 puts a bright, fun future within easy reach—of your fingertips, your voice, and your budget.

LASTING COMFORT starts as soon as you get in. Power front seats with memory and extendable thigh support are standard. Options include heating and ventilation, as well as sport seats with integrated head restraints, or multicontour comfort seats.

New MB Navigation offers **AUGMENTED VIDEO** of your surroundings. Arrows and street names are graphically overlaid on a live view of where you're about to turn, and shown on the central screen. It's all in the Multimedia Package, along with the helpful on-screen display of Speed Limit Assist.[10]

An available **ADAPTIVE SUSPENSION** can adjust the damping to road and driving conditions. You can adjust it yourself, too, via the drive modes of DYNAMIC SELECT. An agile 4-wheel independent suspension is standard. The AMG Line subtly lowers it.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
BUILT INTO THE A-CLASS
LETS IT LEARN YOUR WAYS
AND SAVE YOUR TIME.
THE REAL INTELLIGENCE
BEHIND IT CAN ALSO
HELP IT SAVE YOUR LIFE.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



Specifications		A 220 Sedan	A 220 4MATIC Sedan
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection
	Power	188 hp @ 5,800 rpm	188 hp @ 5,800 rpm
	Torque	221 lb-ft @ 1,250–4,000 rpm	221 lb-ft @ 1,250–4,000 rpm
Automatic transmission		7G-DCT dual-clutch 7-speed with shift paddles	7G-DCT dual-clutch 7-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[11]		7.1 sec	7.1 sec
Wheels[1]		17" 10-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires	17" 10-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires
Suspension		4-wheel independent strut front/multilink rear with comfort tuning	4-wheel independent strut front/multilink rear with comfort tuning
Drivetrain		Front-wheel drive	4MATIC® variable-torque all-wheel drive

Dimensions		A 220 Sedan	A 220 4MATIC Sedan
Wheelbase		107.4"	107.4"
Overall length		179.1"	179.1"
Overall height		56.9"	56.9"
Overall width	w/mirrors	78.4"	78.4"
Curb weight		3,285 lbs	3,417 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	40.3"– 37.2"	40.3"– 37.2"
Legroom	front–rear	41.8"– 33.9"	41.8"– 33.9"
Shoulder room	front–rear	55.1"– 54.0"	55.1"– 54.0"
Cargo capacity		14.8 cu ft	14.8 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	*Performance and efficiency*
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT with Comfort, Sport, ECO and Individual modes
●	●	Electromechanical power steering with STEER CONTROL
●	●	Electric parking brake with automatic release in Drive or Reverse
–	●	4MATIC variable-torque all-wheel drive
●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake

		Safety and security
●	●	Active Brake Assist radar-based collision mitigation system[12]
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[13]
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	8 air bags
●	●	Rearview camera[14]
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	*Comfort and convenience*
●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory and power lumbar support
●	●	Adjustable cushion length for front seats
●	●	Folding rear center armrest with dual cupholders
●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks[15]
●	●	Tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons
●	●	3-spoke steering wheel with leather trim
●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	Combination dust/pollen and activated-charcoal odor filter
●	●	Power glass Panorama roof with power interior sunshade
●	●	Heated power side mirrors
●	●	Outside temperature display

		Entertainment and navigation
●	●	7" high-resolution color digital instrument cluster
●	●	7" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
●	●	Console-mounted central touchpad controller with multitouch gestures (swipe, pinch to zoom)
●	●	Color multifunction display (integrated with instrument cluster)
●	●	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding
●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[3]
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	Five USB-C ports[4]
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]
●	●	Over-the-air software updates

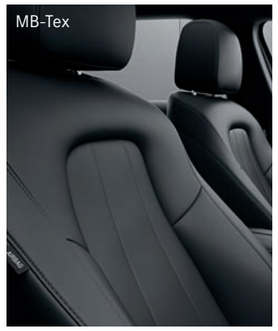
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

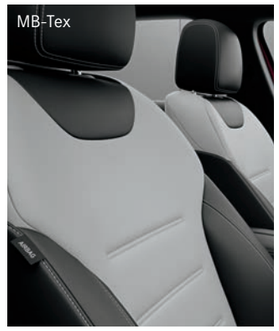
A 220	A 220 4MATIC	*Option Packages*
○	○	**Premium Package** • Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[16] *Also available individually* • 10.25" digital instrument cluster display • 10.25" touchscreen multimedia display • Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors • Power-folding side mirrors • KEYLESS-GO® *Also available individually* • HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunk opener
○	○	**Multimedia Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • MB Navigation[5] with no-charge online map updates for 3 years • Augmented video for navigation • Speed Limit Assist[10]
○	○	**Driver Assistance Package**[4] *Requires Premium and Multimedia Pkgs* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[7] • Active Lane Change Assist[17] • Evasive Steering Assist[18] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[19] • Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist[13] • Active Blind Spot Assist[16] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[20] • PRE-SAFE Sound[8] • Active Speed Limit Assist • Route-based Speed Adaptation[9]
○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** *Requires Premium Pkg or Blind Spot Assist* • Active Parking Assist • Surround View System[14]
○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	**AMG Line** • AMG body styling • Chrome diamond-block grille • 18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels • Perforated front brakes with painted calipers • Lowered suspension • Direct-Steer • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel • Aluminum shift paddles • Brushed aluminum pedals • AMG floor mats
○	○	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	*Individual options*
○	○	Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist *Also in Premium Pkg*
○	○	Suspension with Adaptive Damping System
○	○	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[21]
○	○	Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing[22]
○	○	Burmester Surround Sound System
○	○	KEYLESS-GO *Also in Premium Pkg*
○	○	Garage door opener *Requires Premium Pkg*
○	○	Head-Up Display[23]
○	○	64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated vents
○	○	Heated front seats
○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *NA with MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery*
○	○	Multicontour front seats *Requires Black or Macchiato Beige MB-Tex upholstery*
○	○	Heated steering wheel *NA w/AMG Line*
●	●	17" 10-spoke wheels[1]
○	○	18" 5-spoke wheels w/black accents[1]
○	○	19" AMG multispoke wheels[1] *Requires AMG Line*
○	○	19" AMG multispoke wheels, black[1] *Requires Night Pkg*
●	●	MB-Tex upholstery
△	△	MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery *Requires AMG Line*
○	○	Leather upholstery *Includes sport front seats with integrated head restraints; requires heated or heated/ventilated front seats*
●	●	Aluminum trim with linear grain
△	△	Aluminum trim with longitudinal grain
○	○	Natural Grain Black Linden wood trim
○	○	Natural Grain Brown Walnut wood trim
○	○	Metallic paintwork

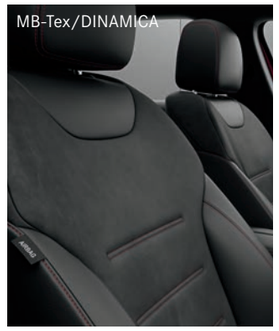
UPHOLSTERY



● All models



△ All models *Requires AMG Line*



△ All models *Requires AMG Line*



○ All models

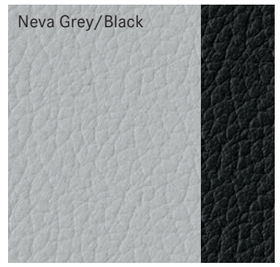
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line*
Leather



MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line*



MB-Tex *Requires AMG Line*



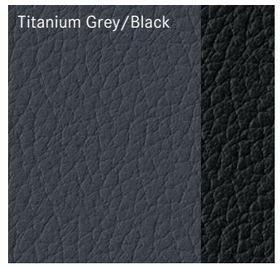
MB-Tex/DINAMICA *Requires AMG Line*



Leather



Leather

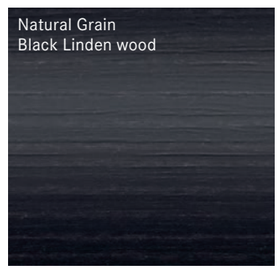


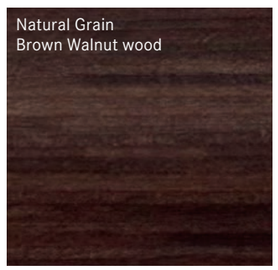
Leather

TRIM





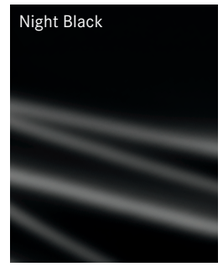


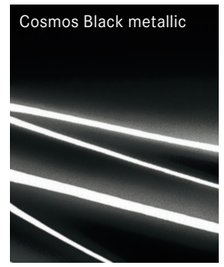


PAINTWORK

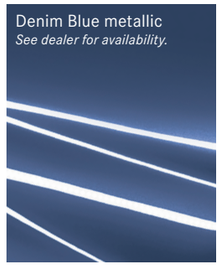




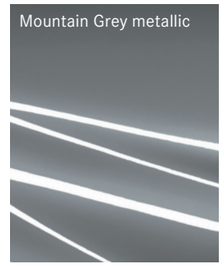


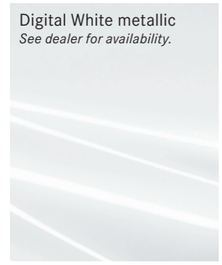












WHEELS



17" 10-spoke
● All models



18" 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ All models



18" AMG® twin 5-spoke
○ All models
AMG Line



18" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ All models
Night Pkg



19" AMG multispoke
○ All models
Requires AMG Line



19" AMG multispoke
black
○ All models
Requires Night Pkg

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option



THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE

Getting a new Mercedes-Benz may be a dream come true. But from the vehicle and its features to the company and its people, Mercedes-Benz aims to make every experience special—now, and for many miles down the road.

MERCEDES ME CONNECT

More than a smartphone app with remote vehicle features, *Mercedes me connect* helps make your life easier, from the everyday to an emergency, and countless ways in between.[2] To learn more, visit *MBUSA.com/mercedesme*



GENUINE ACCESSORIES

Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories let you personalize your vehicle beyond its factory equipment. A range of items let you enhance its convenience, versatility, or appearance—all without compromising its legendary quality, safety or style.

From the Illuminated Star to a rear spoiler, they're stylish. Whether helping you manage cargo, enjoy your electronic devices, or protect your car's finishes, they're functional. And they all fit like they're engineered for your car. Because they are. To see the line of accessories for your vehicle, visit *MBUSA.com/accessories*



THE PERKS BEHIND THE STAR

The Star on the front of your Mercedes-Benz is also a symbol of the treatment you can expect when you're part of the family. It starts at your Mercedes-Benz dealer, where your sales and service teams are equipped to take the best care of your vehicle, and eager to take the best care of you. But you're part of a much bigger world of Mercedes-Benz, too—from special events, offers and partnerships, to exclusive perks for AMG owners like an online "lounge" and the AMG Driving Academy.



EASE OF SERVICE

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer makes it easy to keep your vehicle at its peak of performance. Thanks to *Mercedes me assist*,[2] so does your car. It can alert your dealer when maintenance is due, send diagnostic info, and even have its software updated over the air.

ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

The original manufacturer-provided Roadside Assistance Program is just a phone call or in-car button's push away, 24/7, to anyone driving your Mercedes-Benz. From a jump start to a tow to expert attention even before they arrive, the original still puts you first.[24]

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Apple CarPlay® is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

4 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

5 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area. SD card-based navigation is a dealer-installed accessory, and requires factory pre-installation option.

6 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port. One cable is provided with vehicle.

7 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

8 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for system to operate.

9 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

10 Speed Limit Assist is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

11 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

12 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

13 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

14 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

15 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

16 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

17 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

18 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

19 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

20 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

21 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

22 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

23 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

24 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1139

MODEL YEAR 2020

A-CLASS



THE 2020

A-CLASS

A sedan so intelligent, it's got everyone talking.

A shirt in size Small doesn't have fewer sleeves or pockets than a Large. A small nonfat, no-foam almond-milk latte is just as tasty as the giant one. So where did automakers get the idea that the opposite of larger is lesser? You want a car that's big on innovations, features and style in a compact size? Mercedes-Benz hears you. And created a car that listens. The A-Class isn't just the smallest sedan to wear the Star, it's one of the most advanced—with a voice assistant you can talk to like a real person. And the performance and luxury that make it a real Mercedes-Benz.

MODELS

A 220 Sedan

A 220 4MATIC Sedan

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

16 Packages

18 Sedan

24 Build Your Own

28 Ownership



A 220 SEDAN

188-hp inline-4 turbo engine

Polar White
18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line
Rear spoiler

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Inline-4 turbo engine

7G-DCT 7-speed dual-clutch transmission with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Front-wheel drive, or variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

4-wheel independent suspension: Comfort, lowered* or adaptive*

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

Power Panorama roof

LED headlamps and taillamps; or active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist*

17" or 18" alloy wheels*[1]

Two distinctive grille designs, each integrating the iconic Star*

AMG Line and Night Package*

Hand-fitted upholsteries, from MB-Tex to suedelike DINAMICA to leather*

Aluminum or natural grain wood trim*



SAFETY

Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning*

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

Rearview camera

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist, Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation, Evasive Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE® PLUS, and PRE-SAFE Sound for hearing protection

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call



LUXURY

12-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound System*

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats*

40/20/40-split folding rear seats

Heated steering wheel*

Heated, power-folding* side mirrors

Dual-zone climate control with dust and odor filters

64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents*

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*



TECHNOLOGY

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX); “Hey, Mercedes” voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding; MB Navigation with live augmented video of turns*

Dual 7" or 10.25"* reconfigurable color screens (instruments and central multimedia touchscreen), plus Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and console touchpad

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Head-Up Display*

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Beyond the innovations that are the first in its competitive class, the A-Class presents you with some Mercedes-Benz firsts, too. No matter how affordable, it had to first be a Mercedes-Benz.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



NOT ONLY CAN YOU AFFORD IT

YOU CAN ASK

A is for advanced

The most affordable Mercedes-Benz is now one of the most advanced sedans in its class—or at any price. Say “Hey, Mercedes” and it can adjust settings and more as you ask. High-tech options can ease your way in traffic, through a school zone, or into the next lane. And its clean, athletic lines and artful digital cockpit appeal to all your senses.

A is for adaptable

Compact on the outside, the A-Class is designed to be an ideal fit for your ever-changing, fast-paced life. Five full-size adults can enjoy its cabin comforts, yet it’s agile and turbo-quick in traffic or twisty roads. And from standard dual-zone climate control to available 64-color ambient lighting and a multimode adaptive suspension, you can fine-tune your A-Class to suit your mood, and perk it up.

A-Class models

A 220 Sedan
188-hp inline-4 turbo
Front-wheel drive

A 220 4MATIC Sedan
188-hp inline-4 turbo
Variable-torque 4MATIC®
all-wheel drive









A 220 SEDAN

Macchiato Beige MB-Tex
Aluminum trim with linear grain

Premium Package
Heated and ventilated front seats
64-color LED ambient lighting

A GRACEFUL SENSE OF

URGENCY

Agility is what an athlete calls elegance

Threading through city traffic. The rush-hour expressway merge. Unraveling a winding road. Or claiming the last parking spot. At speed or a crawl, the nimble handling and eager acceleration of an A-Class let you make emphatic moves elegantly. It's something a soccer star and dancer have in common: grace from strength. The turbo A 220 outputs 100% of its torque from 1,600–4,000 rpm, for swift acceleration at any speed. Its dual-clutch 7-speed can shift faster than a human. And 4MATIC® all-wheel drive* can vary power to each axle based on grip.[3] All to get you on your way, right away.

Performance highlights

2.0L inline-4 twin-scroll turbo engine with 188-hp and 221 lb-ft of torque

7G-DCT 7-speed dual-clutch automatic transmission with shift paddles

Front-wheel drive or variable-torque 4MATIC all-wheel drive*

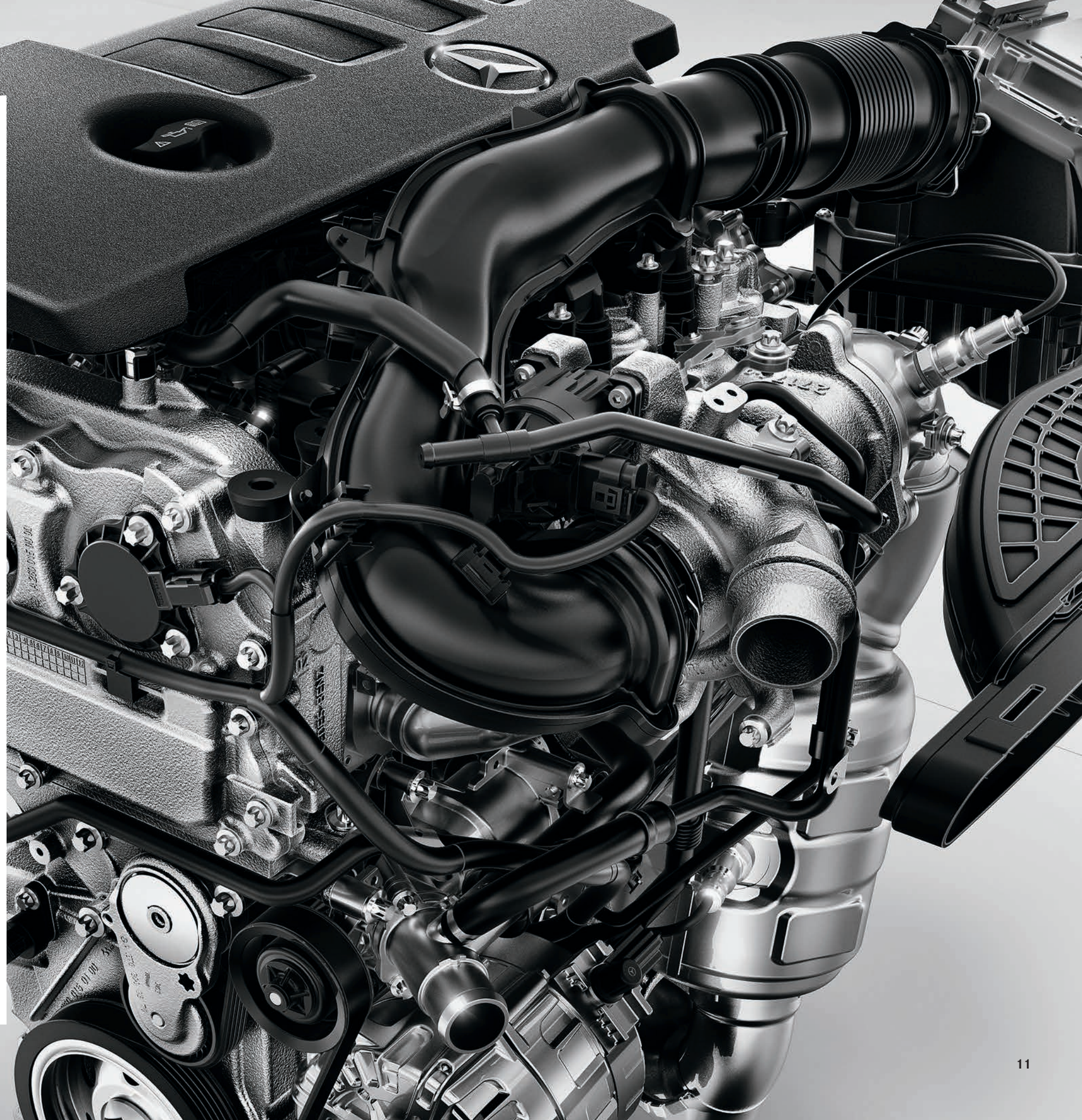
DYNAMIC SELECT with ECO, Comfort, Sport and Individual drive modes

Independent suspension, available with adaptive damping*

ECO Start/Stop system

A is for athletic. For agile. Adaptable. And for all-season. Take it to your favorite road and you'll find out something else: This A is for fun.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.





AN IMMEDIATE SENSATION OF

TIMELESSNESS

Spacious in every dimension

The supportive contours and hand-fitted upholstery of the A-Class driver seat—or all its seats—tell you right away: Your time here will be well spent. The front seats each include a 3-position memory. You can add heating, ventilation and multicontour support.* The rear seats welcome three adults, or fold down in a 3-way split.[4]

Special in every detail

Ultramodern digital displays and touch interfaces are presented in a cabin designed to please your senses for years. The 64-color LED ambient lighting* outlines the cockpit and fills the jet-style vents. The AMG Line makes it even sportier, from the pedals to the shift paddles.

The A-Class cabin is a refreshingly modern take on Mercedes-Benz values that never grow old: instant enjoyment that's carefully crafted to endure.

Luxury highlights

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats*

40/20/40-split folding rear seats

Heated steering wheel*

Power Panorama roof

Dual-zone climate control with dust, pollen and odor filters

64-color LED ambient lighting, including dash vents*

Burmester® Surround Sound*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

VIGILANT, VIRTUAL

VISION

Radar, cameras and sensors keep watch

Standard Active Brake Assist uses radar to help mitigate frontal collisions.[5] The rearview camera overlays active steering guidelines on its in-dash display.[6] Hands-free Active Parking Assist* and the multicamera Surround View System* help you get into and out of tight spots.

Proactive protection, advanced action

An available suite of driver assists[7] lets you change lanes with a tap of a turn signal. It can reduce your cruising speed for tolls, exits or school zones. Help you execute an evasive move more smoothly. And proactively prepare for an impending front or rear impact—even emitting a special tone to pre-trigger your ears' protective reflexes.[8]

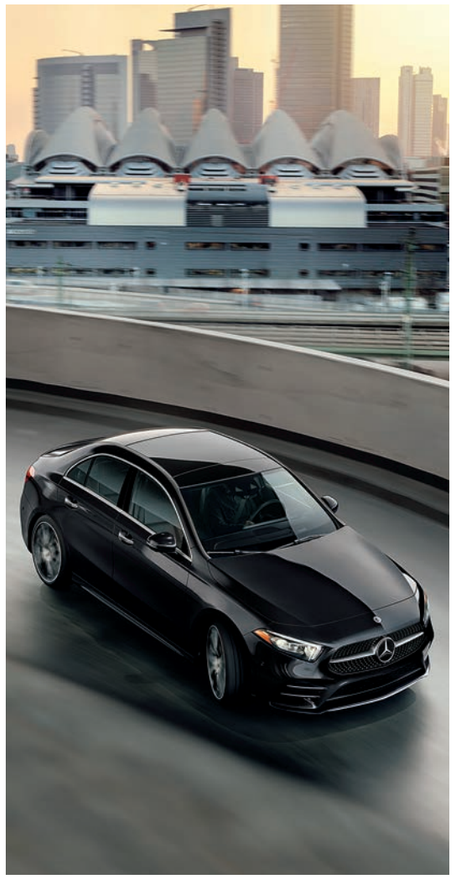
Safety highlights

Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation, rearview camera[5]

Multicamera Surround View System,*[6] Active Parking Assist,*[9] Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist*[10]

Driver Assistance Package* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; PRE-SAFE® with front and rear impact preparation and hearing protection technology

Visionary safety and driver-assistance breakthroughs come from engineers who've spent decades looking ahead. Sometimes mere milliseconds ahead.







ARTIFICIAL AND ACTUAL

INTELLIGENCE

Control starts with "Hey, Mercedes"

Artificial intelligence empowers the voice assistant of the Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) to respond to normal speech, like "I'm warm" to turn down the heat. You also have multitouch controls on the steering wheel, console and touchscreen. MB Navigation* can overlay guidance arrows on live video of your upcoming turn,[11] and display the posted speed limit in the speedometer.[12]

See it and hear it the way you like it

Crisp, side-by-side 7" or 10.25"* color displays include a digital instrument cluster and a central multimedia touchscreen. And Germany's renowned Burmester® has created a 12-speaker digital surround sound system.*

The genius of MBUX is not only how well it understands you now. It also gets smarter by learning your preferences over time.

Technology highlights

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with natural voice assistant, touchscreen, console touchpad, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

Over-the-air software updating[2]

MB Navigation with augmented video* using live imagery of surroundings

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[13] five USB-C ports,[14] wireless charging*[15]

Head-Up Display[16]

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES



STYLING PACKAGES

—

AMG Line:
18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels,[1] AMG body styling, and chrome diamond-block grille
Sport front seats, sport steering wheel, brushed metal pedals, AMG floor mats
Sport brakes, lowered comfort suspension

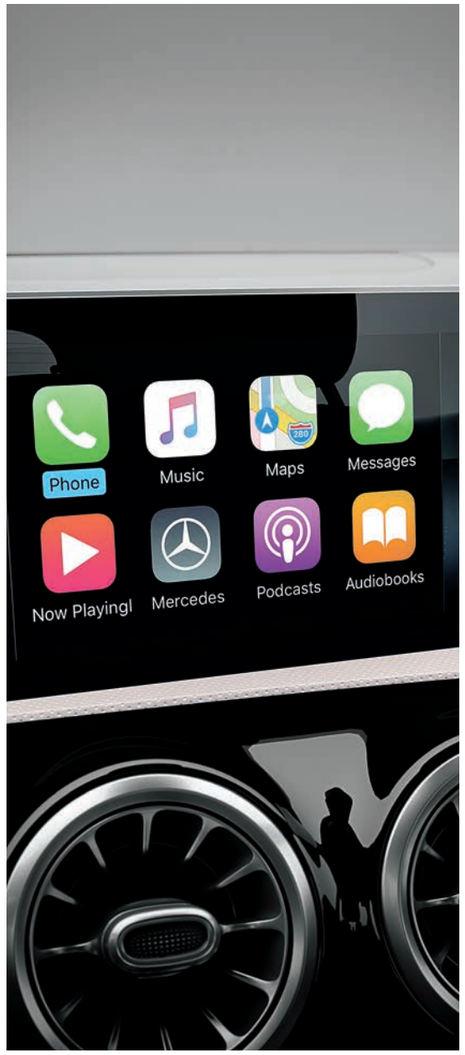
Night Package adds:
Gloss black wheel and body accents



DRIVER ASSISTANCE PACKAGE

—

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, Active Steering Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation, Active Speed Limit Assist
Evasive Steering Assist, Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function
Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change and Lane Keeping Assists
PRE-SAFE® PLUS, PRE-SAFE Sound



PREMIUM PACKAGE

—

Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist
10.25" digital instrument cluster display
10.25" touchscreen multimedia display
Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
Power-folding side mirrors
KEYLESS-GO®
HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunk opener

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with abundant standard features, an appealing menu of options lets you tailor an A-Class to suit your needs and show off your style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or bundle features that perform, or look, even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the sporty sedan that's in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *Turn to page 25 or visit MBUSA.com/A for details.*

Other packages and options

Exterior Lighting Package
Multimedia Package (including MB Navigation)
Parking Assistance Package

Adaptive suspension
Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist
Heated steering wheel
64-color LED ambient lighting/illuminated vents
Garage door opener
SiriusXM with 6-month All Access trial
Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing
Head-Up Display
Burmester® Surround Sound System
MBUX Interior Assistant

Three styling choices, seven wheel designs and a spectrum of cabin trims let you make your A 220 your own. And with 64 colors of ambient lighting to choose from, you can make it over. And over again.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

THE A 220 SEDANS

The price tag might be the most noticeable virtue of the A-Class. The luxury, innovation, space and style you get for that price are even more noteworthy.



Efficiency with enthusiasm

A twin-scroll turbo and CAMTRONIC variable valve lift team up to unleash 188 hp and 221 lb-ft of torque from a compact 2.0L inline-4. Paired with a 7-speed dual-clutch automatic, the fleet-footed A 220 earns a 24/34-mpg city/highway EPA estimate with 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, and 24/35 with front-wheel-drive.[17]

Comfort with composure

The independent suspension, with double wishbones up front and a multilink rear design, is available in three setups: standard tuning for a refined ride and poised handing, a lowered version in the AMG Line, and an optional multimode suspension that adapts to wheel movement, vehicle load and driving style.

Presence with personality

Even without a single option, the A 220 stands out with sleek lines, and a choice of two 17" wheels[1] or an 18" option. Adding the aero-aggressive styling of the AMG Line also includes 18" or 19" AMG® wheels, sport brakes, and a chrome diamond-block grille. Or accent all that in black with the Night Package.

Vision and variety

With 100% LED lighting inside and out, the A-Class helps you see and be seen in brilliant style. Optional active headlamps include automatic high beams. In the cabin, you can change up the available 64-color LED ambient lighting as you wish, over and over.

How the A-Class responds to your driving is even more important—and more clearly communicative—than the way its cockpit technology responds to your talking.





RESPONSIVE HAS BEEN

REDEFINED

The A 220 and A 220 4MATIC Sedans

The A-Class might make reaching for the stars—at least that coveted three-pointed one—seem easy. But it makes achieving that goal as rewarding as ever. Perhaps even more so. That's because you get to enjoy the full-fledged futurism that's long been a family tradition. The most affordable Mercedes-Benz premiered its most advanced driver-car interface yet—so you can operate and adjust features just by saying what you want, from "I could use a coffee" to "make the interior lighting magenta." It also has the widest array of touch interfaces: three of them.

Options include advanced driver assists like the A 220's most elite siblings. Such as changing lanes just by tapping a turn signal. Or cruise control that can slow down as you approach a toll plaza or offramp. And it's all wrapped in style that's pure Mercedes-Benz: sleek, clean and elegant. So while you marvel at how its cockpit responds to your talking, you also get to revel in the way its turbo torque and taut handling respond to your driving. Technology makes the A-Class a modern mobile device that's truly mobile. Tradition makes it a car that'll truly move you.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

A 220 4MATIC SEDAN

188-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Patagonia Red metallic
19" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package



BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		A 220 Sedan	A 220 4MATIC Sedan
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection
	Power	188 hp @ 5,500–6,100 rpm	188 hp @ 5,500–6,100 rpm
	Torque	221 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	221 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm
Automatic transmission		7G-DCT dual-clutch 7-speed with shift paddles	7G-DCT dual-clutch 7-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[18]	7.1 sec	7.1 sec
Wheels		17" 10-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	17" 10-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel independent strut front and multilink rear with comfort tuning	4-wheel independent strut front and multilink rear with comfort tuning
Drivetrain		Front-wheel drive	4MATIC® variable-torque all-wheel drive

Dimensions		A 220 Sedan	A 220 4MATIC Sedan
Wheelbase		107.4"	107.4"
Overall length		179.1"	179.1"
Overall height		56.9"	56.9"
Overall width	w/mirrors	78.4"	78.4"
Curb weight		3,285 lbs	3,395 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	40.3" / 37.2"	40.3" / 37.2"
Legroom	front/rear	41.8" / 33.9"	41.8" / 33.9"
Shoulder room	front/rear	55.1" / 54.0"	55.1" / 54.0"
Cargo capacity		8.6 cu ft	8.6 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	Performance and efficiency
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *with ECO, Comfort, Sport and Individual modes*
●	●	Electric parking brake with automatic release in Drive or Reverse
–	●	4MATIC variable-torque all-wheel drive
●	●	Electromechanical power steering with STEER CONTROL

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	Safety and security
●	●	Active Brake Assist radar-based frontal collision mitigation[5]
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[19]
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Rearview camera[6]
●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	8 air bags
●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	Automatic light-sensing headlamps
●	●	SmartKey remote locking
●	●	Pushbutton KEYLESS-START
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	Comfort and convenience
●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory and power lumbar support
●	●	3-passenger rear seat with 40/20/40-split folding seatbacks[4]
●	●	Folding rear center armrest
●	●	Manually adjustable tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons
●	●	Steering wheel with leather trim
●	●	Power glass Panorama roof with power interior sunshade
●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control with dust/pollen and odor filters
●	●	Front and rear cupholders
●	●	Amber ambient cabin lighting
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	Heated power side mirrors
●	●	Outside temperature display

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	7" high-resolution digital instrument cluster
●	●	7" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
●	●	Console-mounted central touchpad controller with multitouch gestures (swipe, pinch to zoom)
●	●	Color multifunction display (integrated with instrument cluster)
●	●	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding
●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	Five USB-C ports[14]
●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	Option Packages
○	○	**Premium Package** • Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[10] • 10.25" digital instrument cluster display • Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors • Power-folding side mirrors • KEYLESS-GO® • HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunk opener
○	○	**Multimedia Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • MB Navigation[11] • MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation • 3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2] • 3 years of Live Traffic Information[2] • Speed Limit Assist
○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Multimedia Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[20] • Active Lane Change Assist,[21] Evasive Steering Assist[22] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[23] • Congestion Emergency Braking, Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[19] Active Blind Spot Assist[10] • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation[24] • PRE-SAFE,® PRE-SAFE PLUS rear impact preparation, and PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[8]
○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** *Requires Blind Spot Assist, Premium Pkg or Driver Assistance Pkg* • Active Parking Assist[9] • Surround View System[6]
○	○	**AMG Line** *Available with select interior colors (see next page)* • AMG body styling; chrome-tipped diamond-block grille • 18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels,[1] silver • Perforated front brakes with painted calipers • Lowered comfort suspension; Direct-steer • Sport front seats • Sport steering wheel; aluminum shift paddles • Brushed metal pedals; AMG floor mats
○	○	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] w/black accents

A 220	A 220 4MATIC	Individual options
○	○	Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist *Also in Premium Pkg; NA with Driver Assistance Pkg (includes Active Blind Spot Assist)*
○	○	KEYLESS-GO *Also in Premium Pkg*
○	○	Garage door opener *Requires Premium Pkg*
○	○	Adjustable suspension with Adaptive Damping System
○	○	Head-Up Display[16]
○	○	64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents
○	○	Heated front seats
○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *NA with MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery*
○	○	Multicontour front seats *Requires Black or Macchiato Beige MB-Tex upholstery*
○	○	Heated steering wheel *Replaces sport steering wheel in AMG Line*
○	○	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[25]
○	○	Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing[15]
●	●	17" 10-spoke wheels[1]
△	△	17" twin 5-spoke wheels,[1] matte grey
○	○	18" 5-spoke wheels[1] w/black accents
○	○	19" AMG multispoke wheels[1] *Requires AMG Line*
○	○	19" AMG multispoke wheels,[1] black *Requires Night Pkg*
△	△	MB-Tex upholstery
△	△	MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery w/Red stitching *Requires AMG Line*
○	○	Leather upholstery with topstitched MB-Tex upper dash trim *Requires heated and/or ventilated front seats; includes sport front seats*
●	●	Aluminum trim with linear grain
△	△	Brushed aluminum trim with longitudinal grain
○	○	Natural Grain Black Linden wood trim
○	○	Natural Grain Brown Walnut wood trim *Requires Black MB-Tex or leather Macchiato Beige MB-Tex, or Bahia Brown leather upholstery.*
○	○	Metallic paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



● All models



△ All models *Requires AMG Line*



△ All models *Requires AMG Line*



○ All models

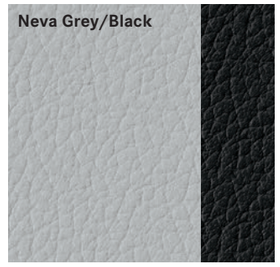
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line*



MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line*



MB-Tex *Requires AMG Line*



MB-Tex/DINAMICA *Requires AMG Line*



Leather



Leather



Leather *Requires AMG Line*

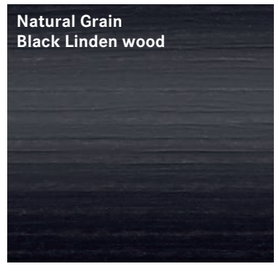


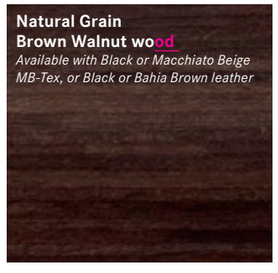
Leather *Requires AMG Line*

TRIM



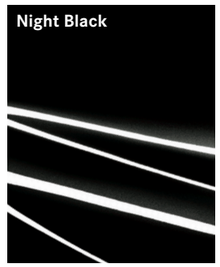




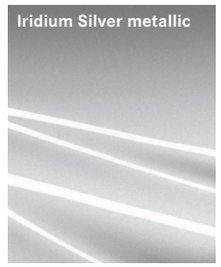


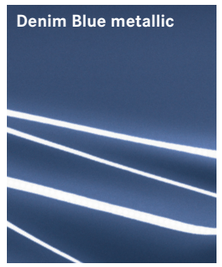
PAINTWORK

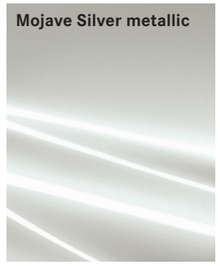


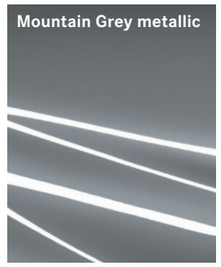




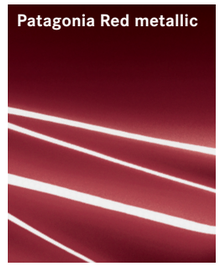












WHEELS



17" 10-spoke
● All models



17" twin 5-spoke
matte grey
△ All models



18" 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ All models



18" AMG® twin 5-spoke
○ All models
AMG Line



18" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ All models
Night Pkg



19" AMG multispoke
○ All models
Requires AMG Line



19" AMG multispoke
black
○ All models
Requires Night Pkg

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the MB Navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Your car's MB Navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[26]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.

To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.

To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (up to twice per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

4 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

5 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

6 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

7 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

8 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position. System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. PRE-SAFE PLUS does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

9 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

10 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

12 Speed Limit Assist does not adjust vehicle speed, and is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

13 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

14 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port.

15 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

16 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

17 2020 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

19 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

20 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

21 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

22 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

23 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

25 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. Eligible pre-owned vehicles equipped with SiriusXM will receive a 3-month trial subscription to SiriusXM All Access package. Trial length and service availability may vary by model, model year or trim. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

26 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

MODEL YEAR 2020

C-CLASS

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1131

THE 2020

C-CLASS

A perennial favorite, one driver at a time.

The C-Class didn't set out to be the top seller in its class,[1] and of all the cars in the Mercedes-Benz showroom. It matters a whole lot more that it's the favorite way to travel for you, its driver. It begins the moment you sit down: An immediate sense of belonging in its flowing cabin. It's reinforced with every turbocharged rev. And maintained by the way it pairs sporty fun with sophistication. There's only one popularity contest a C-Class is eager to win. Have you ever glanced back at your car as you turned off the garage light and smiled? That's how you cast your vote.

MODELS

Sedan, Coupe or Cabriolet:

C 300

C 300 4MATIC

AMG C 43

AMG C 63

AMG C 63 S

06 Key Features

08 Model Overview

20 Packages

22 Sedan

28 Coupe

34 Cabriolet

40 AMG

50 Build Your Own

56 Ownership

C 300 4MATIC COUPE

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

designo Selenite Grey Magno
19" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

C 300 CABRIOLET

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine

designo Diamond White metallic
Red soft top
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Inline-4 turbo, AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo engine

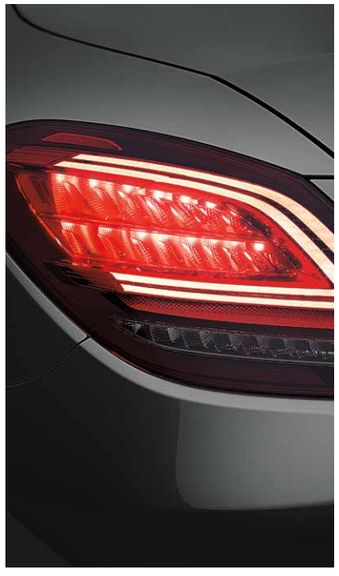
9G-TRONIC, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT or AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed transmission, all with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC*

4-wheel independent suspension: Selective damping (C 300), or AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping (AMG models)

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

LED headlamps and taillamps, LED Intelligent Light System*

17" to 20" alloy wheels*[2]

A variety of grille designs, all integrating the iconic Star

AMG Line and Night Package (C 300)*

AMG Aerodynamics, Carbon Fiber, Night and Performance Studio Packages (AMG models)*

64-color LED ambient lighting*

Power glass sunroof (sedans), Panorama roof (coupes, sedans*), or 3-layer acoustic fabric power soft top (cabriolets)



SAFETY

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE,® and Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Car-to-X Communication*

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation, Evasive Steering Assist, and PRE-SAFE PLUS

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Pop-up roll bars[3] (Cabriolets)



LUXURY

A range of hand-fitted upholsteries, from MB-Tex to suedelike DINAMICA to ***designo*** Nappa leather*

A selection of gloss or natural grain wood cabin trims (plus carbon fiber for AMG models)*

Power driver seat with memory

Burmester® surround sound*

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

Heated and ventilated front seats*

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating and AIRCAP® system (cabriolets)

KEYLESS-GO,® hands-free power trunklid (sedans, coupes)



TECHNOLOGY

Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, rotary controller on console, 10.25" central multimedia display

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*

AMG DRIVE UNIT performance controls on steering wheel*

COMAND® or SD card-based navigation options*

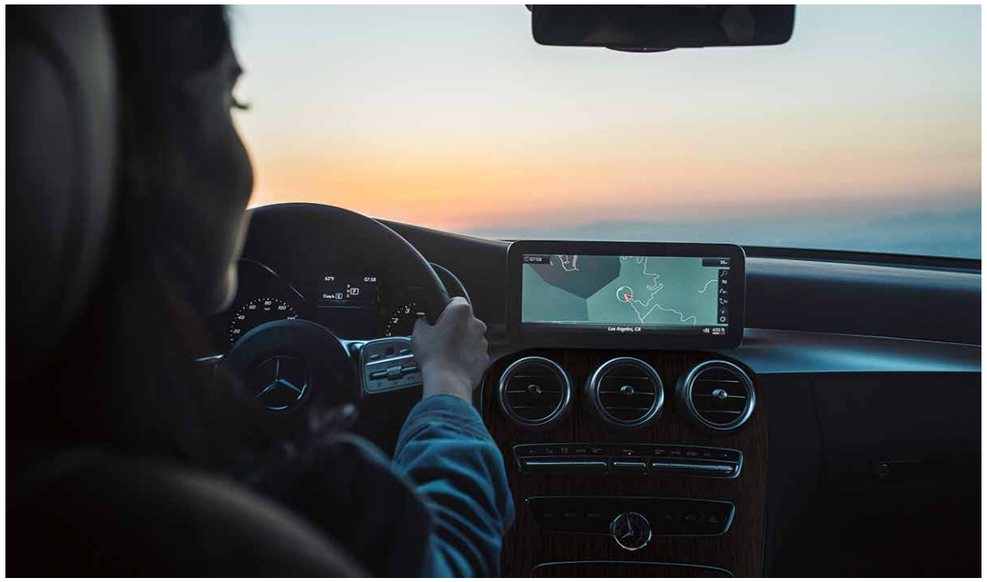
Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[4]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

The car of tomorrow will be more predictive, more proactive, more protective. If it's also more seductive, it will be like the C-Class Sedan, Coupe or Cabriolet that you can drive today.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



WHY NOT GIVE THE FUTURE

A GOOD LOOK

Fifteen expressions, a singular soul

Whether you enter through two doors or four, a C-Class is uniquely inviting. From its flowing cabin, you'll revel in the outpouring of turbocharged power. Its luxury and technology are thoughtful, so you'll experience comfort on many levels. And whether you choose a sleek, sporty sedan, seductive coupe or open-air cabriolet, you'll find its personality is as flexible as its standards are rigid.

Advancing progress, increasing appeal

There may be no car that makes futuristic feel familiar as adeptly as the C-Class. Its innovations feel intuitive, so industry firsts become second nature in no time. For 2020, standard upgrades include Blind Spot Assist that can also help make exiting the car safer. The easy entry and exit of KEYLESS-GO.® And 18"—or larger—wheels.[2]

C-Class models

C 300/C 300 4MATIC
Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
255-hp inline-4 turbo, rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG C 43 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
AMG-enhanced 385-hp V6 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC

AMG C 63 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
Handcrafted 469-hp AMG V8 biturbo, rear-wheel drive

AMG C 63 S Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
Handcrafted 503-hp AMG V8 biturbo, rear-wheel drive











C 300 4MATIC SEDAN

AMG Silk Beige leather
Natural Grain Walnut wood

12.3" digital instrument cluster
3-zone climate control
Multimedia Package

CURVES MAKE IT FEEL

SHARPER

Affinity for the road, affection for the driver

From open highways to sweeping offramps to country roads that snake all over the map, a C-Class takes to it all with passion and precision. Its handling is agile, its ride composed. Turbocharging, singly or in pairs, adds exuberance with an eye to efficiency. No fewer than five selectable drive modes—one you set up yourself—let you tune your car's character to suit a situation, the season, or your state of mind. And shift paddles put nine speeds at your fingertips. A C-Class may coddle you in luxury and cocoon you in advanced safety, but it never stops catering to your driving passion.

Performance highlights

Inline-4 turbo, AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo power

9G-TRONIC, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT or AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC

Selective-damping suspension, or AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

ECO Start/Stop system

With selectable drive modes and shift paddles, it's fun to take charge of your C-Class. And with its ample torque and adaptive technologies, it's fun even when you just drive.



MODERN LUXURY IS

TIMELESS

Thoughtful appointments

The C-Class cabin pairs indulgence with intelligence. Seating is supportive of your body and mind: Memory for the driver seat also stores the side-mirror and 4-way power steering column settings. The climate control can sense smog, and filter pollen and odors. And the ambient lighting* offers 64 colors you can change as you wish.

No disappointments

Exquisite workmanship brings Mercedes-Benz quality to every surface. Upholstery is fitted by hand. Wood trim is finished by hand. Speaker grilles for the Burmester® surround sound,* like virtually every cabin control, are crafted in satin aluminum, to engage all your senses.

Sporty yet elegant, a C-Class also unites intriguing design with intuitive logic. What might seem like indulgent luxuries at first will soon become must-haves.

Luxury highlights

Power front seats, with memory and power thigh support for the driver

Heated and ventilated front seats*

64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated door sills*

Dual-zone climate control (or new 3-zone for sedans*) with dust, pollen and odor filters

Burmester® Surround Sound*

Power sunroof (sedans), Panorama roof (sedans,* coupes), or 3-layer fabric power soft top (cabriolets)

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating and AIRCAP® wind deflector (cabriolets)

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

AMG C 63 S SEDAN

Black Nappa leather w/Grey accents and Silver seat belts

Natural Grain Black Ash wood and aluminum

64-color LED ambient lighting

VIGILANCE STARTS WITH

VISIONARY

Virtual eyes on the road ahead

Standard safety advancements keep unblinking eyes on what's ahead. As you drive, radar watches, warns and can even take action to help reduce a frontal collision.[5] In addition to helping make lane changes safer, Blind Spot Assist can alert you to approaching traffic before you or any of your passengers opens a door to exit.[6]

A virtual hand to help stay the course

An available suite of driver assists[7] lets you change lanes with a tap of a turn signal, uses GPS to help the cruise control slow for tolls or exits, watches speed limits, and more. It can also help you execute an evasive move, and prep for danger ahead, even if it's coming from behind.

Safety highlights

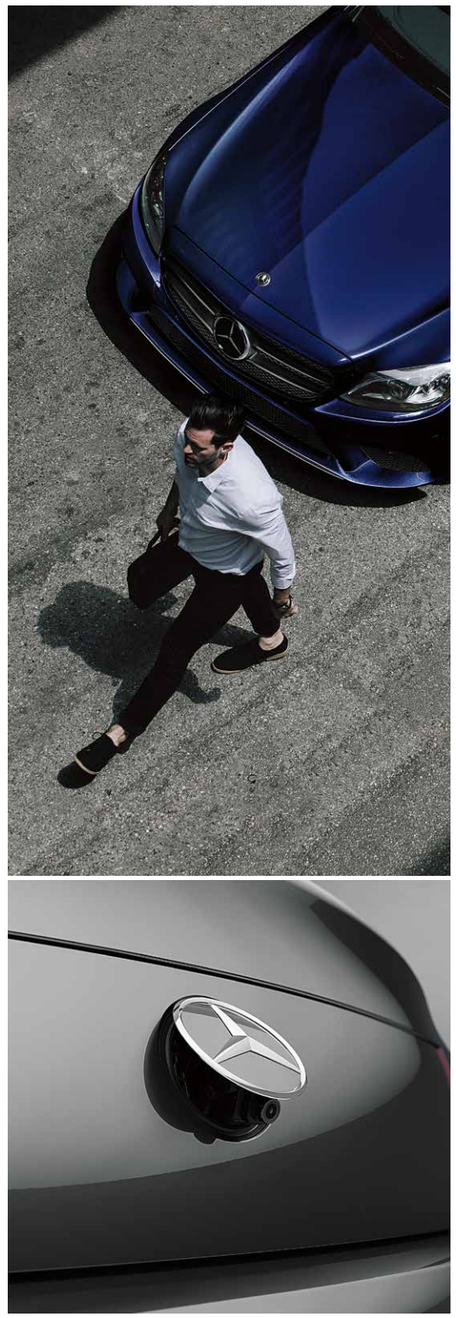
Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® collision preparation

Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist, rearview camera or multi-camera Surround View System*[8]

Driver Assistance Package* with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; and more[7]

Pop-up roll bars (cabriolets)[3]

Sometimes what lies just ahead of you can change the course of your future. Mercedes-Benz engineers have spent decades preparing for milliseconds.





FREEDOM COMES FROM YOUR

CONNECTIONS

Touch-sensitive with a human touch

An intuitive click-turn controller on the console and a 10.25" central screen animate audio, vehicle settings and more. Smartphone-like Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel and a reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster* help make it even more seamless.

Clarity for your ears, or from your voice

Burmester® Surround Sound* digitally amplifies your enjoyment of HD Radio® stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming, SiriusXM Radio*[9] and more. In addition to standard Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto, navigation[10] options include an SD card-based system, or COMAND® with voice control for a wide variety of cabin features.

C-Class technology is engineered to feel natural not just to your hands, but to your eyes, your ears, and your brain.

Technology highlights

10.25" central display, steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons, and rotary central controller on console

COMAND® with navigation, touchpad controller and voice control*; or SD card-based MB Entry Navigation*

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*[11]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[12] wireless charging*

Burmester® Surround Sound System*

In-car WiFi* with TuneIn Radio®[4]

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES



PREMIUM PACKAGE

—

64-color LED ambient lighting
Illuminated front door sills
Burmester® Surround Sound System
SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[9]

(All items standard on coupes, cabriolets and AMG sedans)



AMG STYLING PACKAGES

—

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Packages
(C 43, C 63 and C 63 S)

AMG Night Package (C 43, C 63 and C 63 S)

AMG Performance Studio Package
(C 43 Coupe and Cabriolet)

AMG Aerodynamics Package
(C 63 and C 63 S Coupes)



EXTERIOR LIGHTING PACKAGE

—

LED Intelligent Light System headlamps
Adaptive Highbeam Assist

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with an abundance of standard features, a menu of enticing options lets you create a C-Class that's a perfect fit for your life and your style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or group features that perform even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the C-Class that's in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. Turn to page 51 or visit MBUSA.com/C for details.

Other packages and options

AMG Line (C 300 models)

Night Package (C 300 models)

Multimedia Package

Driver Assistance Package

Parking Assistance Package

Panorama roof (sedans, standard on coupes)
3-zone climate control (sedans)
Heated and/or ventilated front seats
Power rear-window sunshade (sedans)
Heated steering wheel

AMG Performance steering wheels
AMG DRIVE UNIT
AMG Performance front seats

There are countless ways to make your C-Class an ideal fit from the day it's built. And with options from reconfigurable digital instruments to multicolor lighting, you can keep custom-tailoring it over and over.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

THE C-CLASS SEDANS

Progressive, innovative and adaptable, the C-Class Sedans are engineered for the long road ahead. The same traits are precisely why they're so enjoyable in the here and now.



Enthusiasm and efficiency

The 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine in the C 300 Sedans puts 255 hp at your command. With Direct Injection and multispark ignition, it can self-tune every few milliseconds, rush you to 60 mph in 5.7 seconds,[13] and return up to 35 mpg on the highway.[14] Standard shift paddles put its nine speeds at your fingertips.

Traction and attraction

Eight wheel choices start with standard 18" alloys, and include five 18" and 19" AMG® options.[2] A C 300 sends its 273 lb-ft of torque to the rear wheels, for a classic sport sedan feel. The C 300 4MATIC features nimble, lightweight and efficient all-wheel drive for added poor-weather confidence and dry-corner fun.

Scintillating and sultry

The C-Class leads with the iconic Star in its grille. Opt for the athletic bodywork of the AMG Line, and a diamond-block grille is a highlight. And the Night Package adds gloss black body and wheel details.

Relaxing and rejuvenating

Luxurious options let you make your C-Class even more comfortable, including heated and ventilated front seats, a heated steering wheel, or a third zone for the climate control just for the roomy rear cabin.

With efficient turbo power, a long list of advanced innovations, and a cabin that's roomy and refined, a C 300 Sedan is a pragmatic choice you can get passionate about.





RATIONAL IS THE CORE OF

INSPIRATIONAL

The C 300 and C 300 4MATIC Sedans

Let your eyes wander over the lean muscle of its body and it's easy to forget what a sensible automobile a C 300 or all-wheel-drive C 300 4MATIC Sedan is. In an era of cars whose design language seems to be yelling in all caps, the lines of a C-Class are clean, purposeful, and yet still playful—with a long hood, short deck, and athletic stance. Inside its flowing cockpit, the experience only deepens. Rich materials reward the eye and your touch. Displays and controls are clear, crisp, and deliver an abundance of information and features without being overwhelming.

Luxuries are abundant as well, with KEYLESS-GO® and a hands-free power trunklid among the added standard features for 2020. And best of all, the driving experience pays off the promise of a C 300's stylish looks. Swift turbo power teams with a silky selective-damping suspension that firms up automatically in sharp corners. DYNAMIC SELECT lets you vary the car's character from easygoing ECO to serious Sport+ with the tap of a console toggle. In luxury, safety and innovation leadership, a C 300 Sedan is a rational choice that never rations your driving fun.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



C 300 4MATIC SEDAN

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Selenite Grey metallic
19" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line

Wind-honed, muscle-toned and precisely tailored, the coupes are in many ways the most personal C-Class. And if you count the ability to seduce, they might also be the most powerful.



Athletic by nature

With 255 turbocharged horsepower, nine speeds, and standard 18" wheels, the rear-wheel-drive C 300 and all-wheel-drive C 300 4MATIC bring their sporty looks to life. And with the five drive modes of DYNAMIC SELECT and shift paddles, they bring it your way.

Attentive to detail

A hallmark of a Mercedes-Benz coupe is its stylish cabin. Its seats are individually sculpted for four. Automatic presenters graciously extend each front seat belt toward the occupant for easier fastening, but retract out of the doorway for graceful rear-seat entry. Everyone can enjoy the power Panorama roof.

Expressive by design

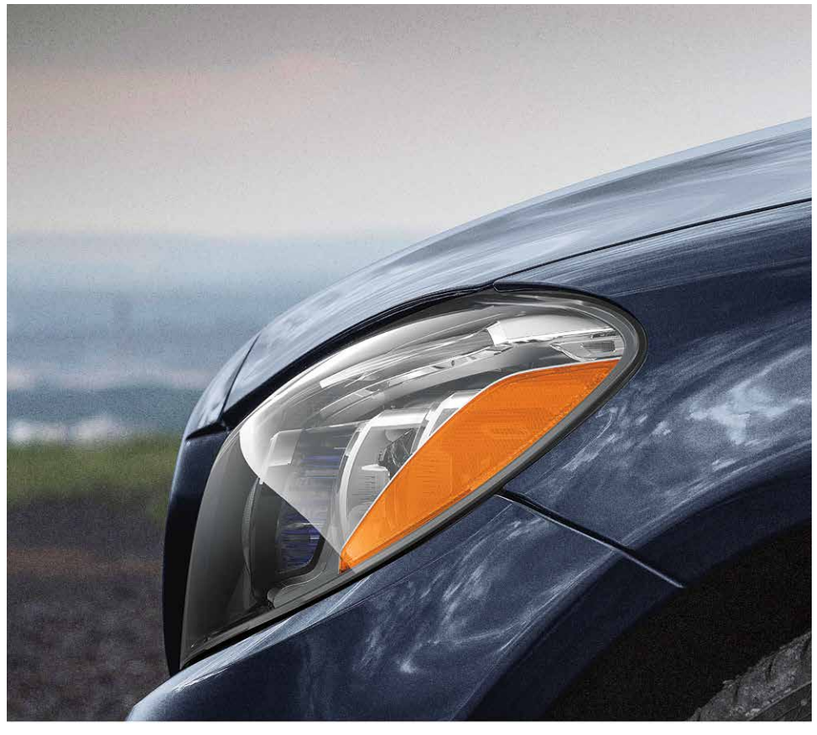
With frameless door glass and wide wraparound LED taillamps, the C 300 Coupes cut a sleek profile. The AMG Line adds muscular lower body styling, any of three rear spoilers, and a chrome diamond-block grille. Other options include the black accents of the Night Package, and nine wheel choices[2] up to 19".

Generous in appointments

Added standard equipment for 2020 includes Blind Spot Assist, KEYLESS-GO® with a hands-free power trunklid, Burmester® surround sound, 64-color LED ambient lighting, illuminated door sills, and more.

Nine speeds, 18" wheels, 13-speaker surround sound, hand-finished wood, and a power Panorama roof are all standard. And they're just a few of the ways the C-Class Coupes stand a cut above the competition.





SPORTINESS AND LUXURY UNITE IN

REVELATION

The C 300 and C 300 4MATIC Coupes

Refined raciness. Bold elegance. Powerful agility. A C 300 Coupe has a way of uniting competing traits in beautiful harmony. After all, competition is in its soul—with a motorsports heritage that's still going strong. And that soul shines through its body, a tradition that's long made Mercedes-Benz coupes objects of desire. Styling is crisp, from the iconic grille and LED headlamps to the wide LED taillamps. Handling is sharply focused, with a selective-damping suspension. Yet it blurs the line between sport and luxury, without compromising either.

It's tempting to walk around your coupe just to admire the sculpture of its bodywork, but the draw to get inside is ultimately irresistible. The cabin is at once intimate and expansive. The cascading console is trimmed in any of four hand-finished woods and crowned by a big 10.25" display. Seating is sport-contoured for four adults, with the front head restraints stylishly integrated into each seatback. A giant Panorama roof gives all of you a choice of sun, stars, breezes or shade. Inside a C 300 Coupe is an ideal place to revel in the great outdoor sport of driving.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

C 300 4MATIC COUPE

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Black
18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package

It's more than a C-Class with a sunny, breezy side. Mercedes-Benz innovation makes it a cabriolet that stays openly enjoyable even under chilly moons, angry skies and restless seasons.



Outgoing, even in winter

Turbo power makes the 255-hp C 300 Cabriolets a thrill to open up. Along with a range of 18" and 19" wheels[2] and a selective-damping suspension, you can also choose crisp and sporty rear-wheel drive or the year-round tenacity of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive.

Open, even when closed

Tailored from three layers and offered in four colors, the acoustic fabric power soft top vanishes in under 20 seconds. Elegant satin-chrome trim encircles the cabin and sculpted rear deck. Top-up, you can enjoy quiet, coupelike comfort and a generous glass area.

Extended summer hours

Standard AIRSCARF® in the front seats can envelop your neck and shoulders in warm air, so you can take in a cool starry night, or a crisp Autumn day. AIRCAP® helps calm top-down turbulence with two wind deflectors—one that rises over the windshield.

Extensive safety systems

A C-Class Cabriolet is engineered from road to sky not just as a convertible, but as a Mercedes-Benz. A pair of roll bars behind the rear seats can rise in fractions of a second of sensing a rollover.[3] Other standard safety systems include Blind Spot Assist and a network of 10 air bags including side curtains for all four seats—unexpected in a soft-top car.

Into the sunset, under the stars, or ensconced in the comfort of its triple-layer top, a C-Class Cabriolet lets you drive a rich motoring heritage into a fresh new day.





THAT SOMETHING IN THE AIR IS

EXHILARATION

The C 300 and C 300 4MATIC Cabriolets

A lot of what makes a C 300 Cabriolet feel so magical has nothing to do with it being a convertible. It is foremost a C-Class, which means it delivers an unexpected balance of virtues in a package that appeals to your head as much as your heart: Advanced safety, cabin technologies and driver assists. Attentive luxuries, from heated front seats including AIRSCARF, to Burmester® surround sound, to 64-color LED ambient cabin lighting. And the responsive performance of a turbo engine, paddle-shiftable 9-speed, and a choice of rear-wheel or 4MATIC all-wheel drive.

But then there is that something extra that only happens in an open-topped car. And that's where a C-Class shines brighter than the sun: The feeling that, between the blue sky and the winding blacktop, there is only you—or the four of you, since a quartet of adults can ride in comfort in a C 300. The highly rigid body and selective-damping suspension team up to assure that handling and ride are both crisp and composed. And the moment you send the power top into hiding, the finely crafted cabin becomes a rolling showcase of stylishness. Its own, and yours.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

C 300 CABRIOLET

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine

Iridium Silver metallic
Saddle Brown/Black leather
19" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

BORN TO A BLOODLINE OF

CHAMPIONS

Nine siblings with no recessive genes

The first Mercedes-AMG model offered in the U.S. was a C-Class. It shared the DNA of the C-Class-based racecars that dominated the German Touring Car Championships and other racing series for decades. The nine sedans, coupes and cabriolets that form today's AMG C-Class family carry on this legacy at three levels of intensity—and in every dimension of their being. From their wheels to their steering wheels, twin turbos to quad exhausts, multistage suspensions to 9-speed transmissions, the traits that create an AMG C-Class come from generations of racing to win.

AMG handling highlights

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport
Suspension with 3-stage damping

AMG Sport and Performance exhausts

AMG Performance steering wheels,
with AMG DRIVE UNIT controls*

AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive (C 43), or rear-wheel drive with electronic limited-slip differential (V8s)

AMG performance, composite and Ceramic Composite front brakes*[15]

Few cars have a track record so defined by actual track records. Ever since it started racing, no competitor has racked up more victories than the AMG C-Class.

*Optional or not available on some models.
Please see back of brochure.







TURN YOUR GARAGE INTO A

TROPHY CASE

Progressively powerful

The biturbo V6 in the C 43 Sedan, Coupe and Cabriolet is AMG-enhanced with higher boost and reduced friction. A handcrafted V8 heart beats under the hood of the C 63 and C 63 S Sedans, Coupes and Cabriolets. Twin turbos in the "hot V" of the V8 and racing-bred technology add up to 469 hp in every C 63, and 503 hp for each C 63 S.

Distinctively detailed

Countless visual and hardware differences accentuate the individual personality of each AMG C-Class, yet all share common character. AMG® wheels[2] are available in a variety of designs and sizes from 18" to 20". Likewise, the AMG Performance steering wheels and front seats offer a range of trims. And several exterior packages let you bring your style to the surface of your AMG C-Class.

AMG C 43 highlights

AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
385 hp and 384 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed

AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG C 63/C 63 S highlights

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L biturbo V8 engine
C 63: 469 hp and 479 lb-ft of torque
C 63 S: 503 hp and 516 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT multiclutch 9-speed

Rear-wheel drive with electronically controlled limited-slip differential

AMG C 63 S COUPE

Handcrafted 503-hp V8 biturbo

Iridium Silver metallic

19" front/20" rear AMG® forged cross-spoke wheels, black

AMG Night Package



AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG C 63 CABRIOLET

Handcrafted 469-hp V8 biturbo

Lunar Blue metallic
19" front/20" rear AMG® forged cross-spoke wheels
Exterior Lighting Package

AMG C 43 COUPE

AMG-enhanced 385-hp V6
biturbo, AMG Performance
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Cranberry Red/Black leather
Natural Grain Grey Oak wood

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		C 300 models	AMG C 43 models	AMG C 63 models	AMG C 63 S models
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	255 hp @ 5,800–6,100 rpm	385 hp @ 6,100 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,500 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[13]	Sedan	5.7 sec (RWD and 4MATIC)	4.5 sec	3.9 sec	3.8 sec
	Coupe	5.9 sec (RWD and 4MATIC)	4.5 sec	3.8 sec	3.7 sec
	Cabriolet	6.1 sec (RWD) / 6.2 sec (4MATIC)	4.6 sec	4.0 sec	3.9 sec
Wheels[2]		18" twin 5-spoke	18" AMG® 5-spoke	18" AMG 10-spoke	19" AMG twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping		
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions		Sedans C 300	AMG Sedans C 43/C 63/C 63 S	Coupes C 300	AMG Coupes C 43/C 63/C 63 S	Cabriolets C 300	AMG Cabriolets C 43/C 63/C 63 S
Wheelbase		111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"	111.8"
Overall length		184.5"	185.0" / 187.2" / 187.3"	184.5"	184.8" / 187.1" / 187.1"	184.5"	184.8" / 187.1" / 187.1"
Overall height		56.3"	56.3" / 56.1" / 56.1"	55.3" (4MATIC: 55.6")	55.3" / 55.2" / 55.2"	55.5" (4MATIC: 55.8")	55.4" / 55.3" / 55.3"
Overall width	w/mirrors	79.5"	79.5"	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"	79.4"
Curb weight	RWD	3,472 lbs	C 63: 3,874 lbs C 63 S: 3,900 lbs	3,527 lbs	C 63: 4,109 lbs C 63 S: 4,134 lbs	3,869 lbs	C 63: 4,242 lbs C 63 S: 4,275 lbs
	4MATIC	3,605 lbs	C 43: 3,825 lbs	3,682 lbs	C 43: 3,979 lbs	4,012 lbs	C 43: 4,231 lbs
Headroom	ft–rr	37.1"–37.1"	37.1"–37.1"	38.8"–35.6"	38.8"–35.6"	38.8"–35.6"	38.8"–35.6"
Legroom	ft–rr	41.7"–35.2"	41.7"–35.2"	42.0"–32.0"	42.0"–32.0"	42.0"–32.0"	42.0"–32.0"
Shoulder room	ft–rr	55.3"–55.0"	55.3"–55.0"	54.8"–51.7"	54.8"–51.7"	54.8"–51.7"	54.8"–51.7"
Cargo capacity		12.6 cu ft	12.6 cu ft	10.5 cu ft	10.5 cu ft	8.8 cu ft (top up)	8.8 cu ft (top up)

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	–	–	DYNAMIC SELECT
–	●	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT
–	–	–	●	Active engine mounts
○	–	–	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on AMGs*
–	–	●	●	Electronically controlled limited-slip rear differential
–	○	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	Safety and security
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[16]
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	●	8 air bags *10 on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Automatic front seat-belt presenters *Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Dual automatic pop-up roll bars[3] *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[8]
●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist w/Exit Warning Assist[6]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	Multi-element LED headlamps
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	●	Electronic trunk closer w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS *Sedans, Coupes*
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	●	●	●	3-position front passenger-seat memory
○	●	●	●	Sport front seats *Also std on C 300 Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Individual rear seats *Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks *50/50-split on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	–	–	–	3-spoke steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	●	●	△	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather
–	○	○	●	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/DINAMICA
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control w/dust/pollen and odor filters
○	●	●	●	Heated front seats *Also std on C 300 Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	AIRCAP® wind deflector system *Cabriolets*
○	●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting *Also std on C 300 Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	●	●	●	Illuminated door sills *Also std on C 300 Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Power glass Panorama roof *Coupes (optional on all Sedans)*
●	●	●	●	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Semi-automatic trunk partition *Cabriolets*

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	10.25" high-resolution color center display
●	●	●	●	Console-mounted central controller *w/touchpad on Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Analog gauges w/color multifunction display
○	●	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System *Also std on C 300 Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
○	●	●	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[9] *Also std on C 300 Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[12]
●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[4]

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	Option Packages
○	●	●	●	**Premium Package** *All items std on all Coupes, Cabriolets* • 64-color LED ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills • SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access trial • Burmester Surround Sound System
○	○	○	○	**Multimedia Package** *C 300 Sedans require Premium Pkg* • COMAND® hard-drive navigation[10] • Touchpad controller *Std on all Cabriolets* • Enhanced voice control for many cabin features • 3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[4] • 3 years of Live Traffic service[4] • Car-to-X Communication[17]
○	○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package**[7] *Requires Multimedia Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[18] • Active Lane Change Assist,[19] Evasive Steering Assist[20] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[21] • Congestion Emergency Braking, Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[16] Active Blind Spot Assist[6] • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation[22] • PRE-SAFE PLUS • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic *Included only in combination with Parking Assistance Pkg*
○	○	○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • LED Intelligent Light System headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[23] • Surround View System[8]
○	–	–	–	**AMG Line** • AMG body styling, 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels[2] • Rear spoiler in choice of three finishes *Sedans, Coupes* • Sport brake system • Sport suspension and steering *Sedans* • Sport front seats *Sedans (std on Coupes, Cabriolets)* • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[24] • Brushed aluminum pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner
○	○	○	○	**Night Package** *C 300 requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents *Elements vary by model* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels w/black accents *C 300 only*
–	○	–	–	**AMG Performance Studio Package** *Coupe, Cabriolet* • AMG Night Package *Gloss Black exterior accents* • AMG Optics Package *Aerodynamic and visual enhancements* • 19" AMG multispoke wheels, matte black

C 300	AMG C 43	AMG C 63	AMG C 63 S	Individual options
–	○	○	△	AMG Track Pace *Requires Multimedia Pkg*
–	○	○	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel performance controls
–	○	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	○	AMG Ceramic Composite Front Braking System[15]
–	–	–	○	AMG extreme performance sport tires[25] *Coupe only*
–	○	○	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package *Side mirrors, rear spoiler*
–	–	○	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package 2 *Apron, side-sill accents*
–	–	○	○	AMG Aerodynamics Package *Coupes*
○	●	●	●	Front passenger-seat memory *Includes adjustable thigh support*
○	●	●	●	Heated front seats *Std on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery*
–	○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[26]
○	–	–	–	Heated round steering wheel[24]
–	●	●	△	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather[27]
–	○	○	●	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/DINAMICA[27]
–	○	○	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA[27,28]
–	–	○	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA/Carbon Fiber[27]
–	○	○	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer[27]
○	●	●	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim[29]
–	△	–	△	Replace standard red or silver seat belts with black[30]
○	○	○	○	Power glass Panorama roof *Std on Coupes, NA on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans*
○	○	○	○	3-zone climate control *Sedans*
○	○	○	○	12.3" digital instrument cluster
○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display[11] *AMG models include AMG-specific content*
○	○	○	○	Pre-installation for SD-card navigation
○	○	○	○	Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing[31]
○	○	○	○	Leather upholstery
–	–	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather[32] *NA on AMG Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY

Appearance may vary by model, bodystyle and other options.



● C 300



○ C 300



○ C 300
○ AMG Sedans



● AMG C 43
● AMG C 63



○ AMG C 43



● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63

UPHOLSTERY COLORS

Availability varies by model and may require other options. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



MB-Tex, leather, or Nappa leather



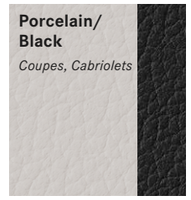
MB-Tex or leather



MB-Tex, leather, or Nappa leather w/Yellow accents



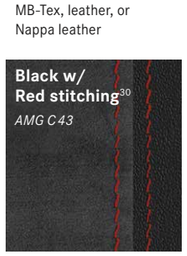
MB-Tex or leather



Leather



Leather



MB-Tex/DINAMICA or leather



MB-Tex/DINAMICA



designo Nappa leather



Nappa leather or *designo* Nappa leather



Nappa leather

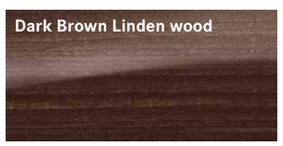


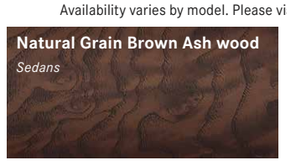
Nappa leather

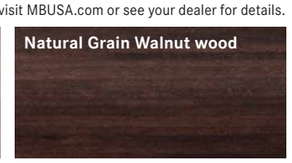
TRIM

Availability varies by model. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



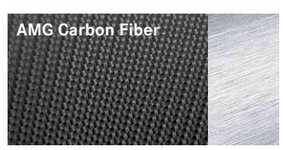












CABRIOLET SOFT TOPS









● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

PAINTWORK























WHEELS

17" twin 5-spoke
△ C 300 Sedan

18" twin 5-spoke
● C 300

18" multispoke
w/black accents
○ C 300

19" twin 5-spoke
○ C 300 Cpe, Cab

19" 10-spoke
○ C 300 Cpe, Cab

18" AMG® 5-spoke
silver
○ C 300 *AMG Line*
● AMG C 43
w/black accents
○ C 300 *Night Pkg*

19" AMG multispoke
silver
○ C 300 *Req. AMG Line*
○ AMG C 43
w/black accents
○ C 300 *Req. Night Pkg*

19" AMG multispoke
matte black
○ AMG C 43 Sedan
○ AMG C 43 Cpe, Cab
Req. AMG Performance Studio Pkg

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ C 300 *Req. Night Pkg*

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
○ AMG C 43

18" AMG 10-spoke
silver
● AMG C 63

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
● AMG C 63 S
○ AMG C 63

19" AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or black
○ AMG C 63
○ AMG C 63 S Sedan

19"/20" front/rear AMG forged twin 5-spoke
black
○ AMG C 63 S Cpe, Cab

19"/20" front/rear AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or matte black
○ AMG C 63 S Cpe, Cab

AMG C 43 SEDAN

AMG-enhanced 385-hp V6 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Lunar Blue metallic
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels

AMG C 63 COUPE

Handcrafted 469-hp V8 biturbo

Selenite Grey metallic
18" AMG® 10-spoke wheels
AMG Night Package

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[4] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the COMAND® navigation* system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication* can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

The COMAND navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[33]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.
To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.
To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.
1 Sales claims based on reported year-to-date sales in market segment through September 2019. Excludes electric vehicles.
2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.
3 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.
4 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (up to twice per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.
5 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
6 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
7 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.
8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.
9 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.
10 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.
11 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.
12 Apple CarPlay® is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.
13 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.
14 2020 EPA estimated fuel economy for C 300 Sedan. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.
15 The carbon-ceramic front brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.
16 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
17 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.
18 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Even with Route-based Speed Adaptation, driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.
19 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
20 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
21 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.
22 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.
23 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.
24 Round heated steering wheel replaces flat-bottom sport steering if ordered in combination with AMG Line.
25 These tires are designed for competition use. Always obey local speed and traffic laws.
26 AMG Performance seats are only available with Black upholstery w/Red stitching on AMG C 43 models.
27 AMG steering wheel options may not be ordered together.
28 AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel requires AMG DRIVE UNIT.
29 Included with ***designo*** leathers on all models. If ordered separately on coupes and cabriolets, requires AMG Line.
30 Black upholstery w/Red stitching includes standard Red seat belts on AMG C 43. Black Nappa leather w/Grey Accents includes standard Silver seat belts on AMG C 63 S. Black seat belts are optional at no extra charge.
31 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.
32 ***designo*** interior packages include additional items based on leather color, may require additional options and interior trim, and may exclude items in other packages if ordered together. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.
33 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

MODEL YEAR 2020

CLA

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2020 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1138

THE ALL-NEW 2020

CLA

When there's simply no reason to resist.

With the original CLA, Mercedes-Benz wrapped its industry-changing 4-door coupe design in an enticingly affordable package. Its follow-up is out to lead you deeper into temptation. Its shape is sleeker. Its digital cockpit is slicker. Its three new engines, quicker. Its technology isn't just smarter, it's brilliant—with clever driver assists and an intelligent voice assistant that responds to everyday language. And best of all, it's still priced within reason. That alone might be the perfect excuse to be won over by the CLA's most irresistible force: The power of attraction.

MODELS

CLA 250 Coupe

CLA 250 4MATIC Coupe

AMG CLA 35 Coupe

AMG CLA 45 Coupe

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

16 Packages

18 Coupe

22 AMG

24 Build Your Own

28 Ownership

AMG CLA 45 COUPE

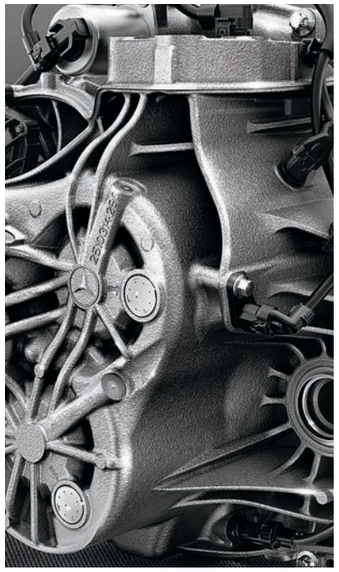
382-hp inline-4 turbo engine
AMG Performance 4MATIC+

Denim Blue metallic
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Dynamic PLUS Package



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Inline-4 turbo, AMG-enhanced inline-4 turbo, or handcrafted AMG inline-4 turbo engine

Dual-clutch transmission with shift paddles: 7G-DCT 7-speed, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® DCT 7-speed, or AMG SPEEDSHIFT DCT 8-speed

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Front-wheel drive, variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC or 4MATIC+

4-wheel independent suspension: Standard, lowered* or adaptive* (CLA 250); AMG Sport Suspension or AMG RIDE CONTROL with 3-stage damping* (AMG models)

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

LED headlamps and taillamps; or active LED headlamps with Adaptive Highbeam Assist*

18" or 19" alloy wheels*[1]

Three distinctive grille designs, all integrating the iconic Star*

AMG Line and Night Package (CLA 250)*

AMG Aerodynamics and Night Packages (CLA 35, CLA 45); AMG Exterior Chrome Package (CLA 45)*

Power Panorama roof

Hand-fitted upholsteries, from MB-Tex to suedelike DINAMICA to leather*

Aluminum or natural-grain wood trim*



SAFETY

Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning*

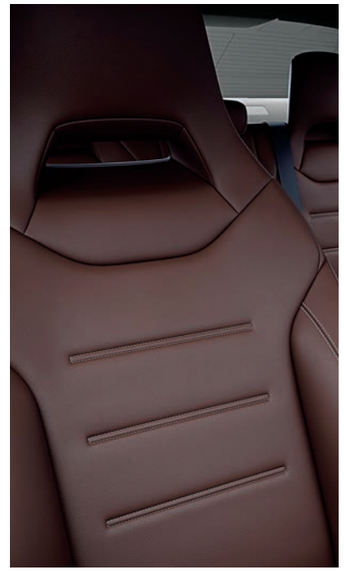
Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

Rearview camera

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist, Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation, Evasive Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE® PLUS, and PRE-SAFE Sound for hearing protection

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*



LUXURY

Power sport front seats with memory and integrated head restraints

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats*

AMG Performance front seats (AMG models)*

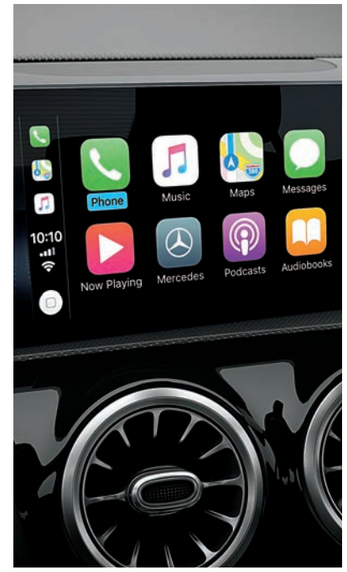
40/20/40-split folding rear seats

Heated, power-folding* side mirrors

12-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound System*

Dual-zone climate control with dust and odor filters

64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents*



TECHNOLOGY

Dual 7" or 10.25"* reconfigurable color screens (instruments and central multimedia touchscreen), plus Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and console touchpad

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX); "Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding; MB Navigation with live augmented video of turns*

Head-Up Display*

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

What defines a Mercedes-Benz coupe is not the number of doors, but the entrance it makes wherever it goes. While its looks alone might spark your desire, the passion starts deep within its core.



DRIVE TO LIVE MORE

BEAUTIFULLY

Style that starts from the soul

From the provocative lean of its sharknose grille to its wide LED taillamps, the second-generation CLA is more seductive than ever before. But the true beauty of a CLA is how its looks come to life. Turbo torque and agile moves boost your endorphins. Its ultramodern cockpit engages you, as deep sport seats embrace you. And its available technologies are among the industry's most advanced.

Expanded range, elevated throughout

The CLA family is stronger for 2020—in number and by them. The CLA 250 and all-wheel-drive CLA 250 4MATIC are more powerful, quicker, and still admirably efficient.[3] The AMG CLA 45 raises the most powerful 4-cylinder in production to an even higher peak. And in between, the new AMG CLA 35 is anything but middle-of-the-road.

CLA models

CLA 250 Coupe
221-hp inline-4 turbo,
front-wheel drive

CLA 250 4MATIC Coupe
221-hp inline-4 turbo, variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG CLA 35 Coupe
AMG-enhanced 302-hp inline-4 turbo, variable-torque AMG Performance 4MATIC

AMG CLA 45 Coupe
Handcrafted 382-hp AMG inline-4 turbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC+ with AMG TORQUE CONTROL











CLA 250 COUPE

Neva Grey/Black MB-Tex
Brushed aluminum trim

AMG Line
Premium Package
64-color LED ambient lighting

TWO LITERS OF

PUNCH

Turbocharged 4-cylinders in three bold flavors

Beneath the twin-power-dome hood of every CLA beats a 2.0-liter inline-4 heart with a twin-scroll turbo and advanced technologies. In the 221-hp CLA 250, CAMTRONIC variable valve lift helps give you all 258 lb-ft of torque from just 1,800 rpm. AMG fortifies the CLA 35 engine with more turbo boost and patented CONICSHAPE® cylinder honing to output 302 hp and 295 lb-ft. With 382 hp, the CLA 45 has the most power of any 4-cylinder in production. Crafted by a single pair of hands, the engine's segment-leading 30.5 psi of turbo boost helps it rapidly rev up to a 354-lb-ft peak of torque.

Performance highlights

221-hp, 302-hp, or handcrafted 382-hp 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine

Dual-clutch 7-speed, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® 7-speed, or AMG SPEEDSHIFT 8-speed

Variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive,* AMG Performance 4MATIC, or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ with torque-vectoring rear differential

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Independent suspension, available with adaptive damping* or AMG RIDE CONTROL with 3-stage damping*

The CLA goes like it shows, with a choice of three turbo engines, four drive systems, and five suspensions. Selectable drive modes let you make the most of every combo, anytime.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



SEDUCTION PRACTICALLY IN

EVERY SENSE

Every tradition advances

Even with four doors and room for five adults, the CLA advances a legacy of Mercedes-Benz coupe luxury and sportiness. Deeply bolstered sport front seats integrate their head restraints, racing-style, yet feature standard power adjustment and memory. Digital instruments float in a slim panel on a dash that flows into each front door.

Every touch feels special

Dash vents evoke a private jet, and can be filled at night by an elaborate available LED ambient lighting system. Its 64 colors let you change the cabin mood to suit—or elevate—your own. The standard Panorama roof lets you welcome in breezy sunshine or glistening starlight.

While its digital cockpit is among the industry's most advanced, timeless attention to design and craftsmanship aim to bring joy to your own digits.

Luxury highlights

Power sport front seats with 3-position memory

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats*

40/20/40-split folding rear seats

Heated steering wheel*

Power Panorama roof

Dual-zone climate control with dust, pollen and odor filters

64-color LED ambient lighting, including dash vents*

Burmester® Surround Sound*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

A WIDER DEGREE OF

WATCHFUL

Virtual eyes ahead and behind you

Standard Active Brake Assist uses radar to help mitigate frontal collisions.[4] The rearview camera's in-dash view is enhanced by active steering guidelines.[5] To help you get in and out of tight spots, the multicamera Surround View System and Active Parking Assist[6] are available.

Proactive protection, advanced action

An available suite of driver assists[7] lets you change lanes with a tap of a turn signal. It can reduce your cruising speed for tolls, exits or school zones. Help you execute an evasive move more smoothly. And proactively prepare for an impending front or rear impact—even emitting a special tone to pre-trigger your ears' protective reflexes.[8]

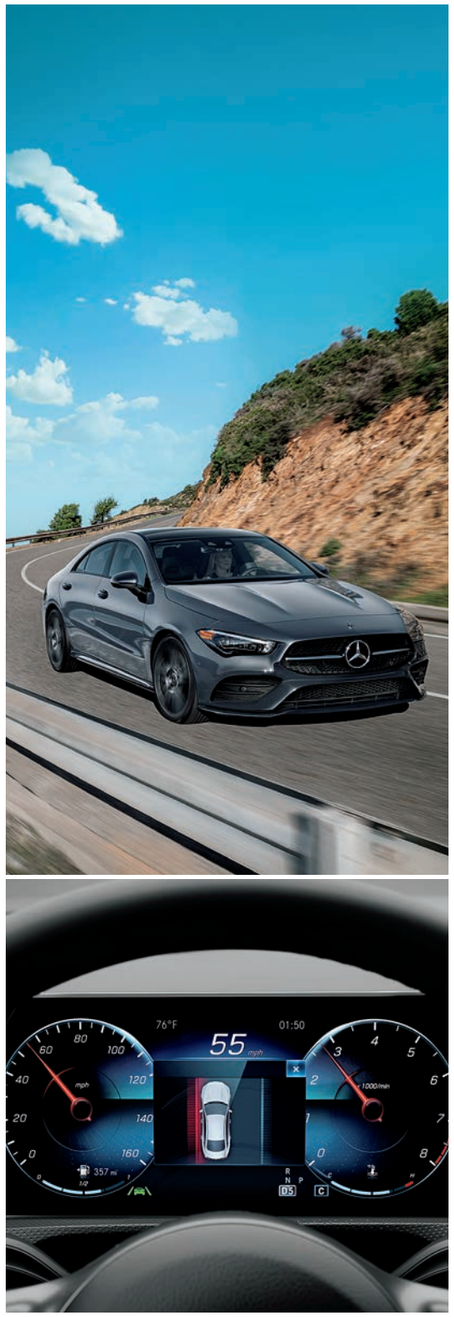
Safety highlights

Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation, rearview camera

Multicamera Surround View System,*[5] Active Parking Assist,*[6] Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist*[9]

Driver Assistance Package* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; PRE-SAFE® with front and rear impact preparation and hearing protection technology

Mercedes-Benz engineers have spent years redefining the future of safety. Leaping a generation forward often starts by looking milliseconds ahead.





A HIGHER DEFINITION OF

RESPONSIVE

Say what you want, your CLA listens

Just say "Hey, Mercedes," and the voice assistant of the Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) can respond to natural language, like "I'm cold" to turn up the heat. It also features multitouch interfaces on the steering wheel, console and touchscreen. MB Navigation* can overlay guidance arrows on live video of your upcoming turn,[10] and display the posted speed limit in the speedometer.[11]

See it and hear it the way you like it

Twin 7" or 10.25"* displays include a reconfigurable digital instrument cluster and a central multimedia touchscreen. And Germany's renowned Burmester® has created a 12-speaker digital surround sound system.*

The MBUX voice assistant uses artificial intelligence to understand, respond to, and learn you. The result is genuinely smart.

Technology highlights

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with natural voice assistant, touchscreen, console touchpad, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

Over-the-air software updating[2]

Navigation with augmented video* using live imagery of surroundings

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[12] five USB-C ports,[13] wireless charging*[14]

Head-Up Display,[15] with AMG-specific content on CLA 35 and CLA 45

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPTION **PACKAGES**



PREMIUM PACKAGE

—

Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist
10.25" digital instrument cluster display
10.25" touchscreen multimedia display
Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
Power-folding side mirrors
KEYLESS-GO®
HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunk opener



CLA 250 STYLING PACKAGES

—

AMG Line:
18" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels,[1] AMG body styling, and chrome diamond-block grille
Sport steering wheel, aluminum shift paddles, brushed metal pedals, AMG floor mats
Sport brakes, lowered comfort suspension

Night Package adds:
Gloss black wheel and body accents



AMG STYLING OPTIONS

—

A selection of silver/grey, black-accented and matte black 19" AMG wheels

AMG Night Package:
Gloss black exterior accents

AMG Aerodynamics Package:
Enhanced front and rear aero elements

AMG Exterior Chrome Package:
Silver chrome exterior accents (CLA 45)

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with its generous standard features, an enticing menu of options lets you create a CLA that's tailored to fit your life and express your style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or bundle features that perform, or look, even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the 4-door coupe that's in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. Turn to page 25 or visit MBUSA.com/CLA for details.

Other packages and options

Exterior Lighting Package
Multimedia Package (including MB Navigation)
Driver Assistance Package
Parking Assistance Package

Adaptive suspension
Heated steering wheel
64-color LED ambient lighting/illuminated vents
SiriusXM with 6-month All Access trial
Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing
Head-Up Display
Burmester® Surround Sound System
MBUX Interior Assistant

AMG Dynamic PLUS Package
AMG Performance Seat Packages

AMG Performance steering wheels
AMG DRIVE UNIT, AMG Track Pace

From fashionable to functional, there are numerous ways to make your CLA feel like a tailored fit. And with numerous reconfigurable features, you can adapt your CLA to suit your mood, or set a new one.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

CLA 250 COUPE

221-hp inline-4 turbo engine

Iridium Silver metallic
19" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package
Exterior Lighting Package

A wealth of torque, well-spent

A new 221-hp inline-4 turbo engine uncorks all its torque from low rpm—for quicker response off the line or on the move. Advancement to its dual-clutch 7-speed automatic delivers smoother, swifter shifts. And in the CLA 250 4MATIC, torque is apportioned to the front and rear wheels based on real-time grip.[16]

A higher standard of standard goods

The smallest Mercedes-Benz 4-door coupe is big on style and substance. Sleek LED headlamps sweep back from its single-crossbar grille. Sporty lower bodywork wraps around 18" alloy wheels.[1] And all of it, plus a power glass Panorama roof, is standard.

Looks that get likes

Six additional 18" and 19" wheel options show the world how you roll. Several of them are legendary AMG® wheels—paired with either the aggressively sculpted body styling and sporty cabin fittings of the AMG Line, or the black-accented Night Package.

Luxuries you'll love

A spectrum of upholstery options can be accented by aluminum or natural-grain wood trim—each in two varieties. Seats are available with heating and ventilation. The steering wheel can be heated. And tech options range from wireless charging to WiFi.[2]

The grille leans slightly forward to create a sharknose effect. The trunklid integrates a subtle spoiler edge. In between, every detail is refined to slice through the wind and the clutter of ordinary cars.





WHEN THE CURVES

DRAW YOU

The CLA 250 and CLA 250 4MATIC Coupes

One look at the new CLA and you know that it's making a style statement. It's also emphatically asserting that it doesn't take styling extremes to make an automobile extremely stylish. Its body is muscle-toned, not muscle-bound. Its lines are athletic and true to its agile moves. Even with a spacious cabin fit into a compact footprint, its proportions feel balanced from every angle. And its details are elegant, not out of scale or excessive in number. Crisp, clean and modern, the CLA 250 is designed to stay fashionable for years—in true Mercedes-Benz fashion.

Even more true to the Star in its grille is how a CLA 250 feels from behind the wheel. Its turbo torque and nimble suspension—also available lowered in the AMG Line, or with multimode adaptive damping—orchestrate a sense of confidence in every move. Likewise, its digital displays and multitouch controls team up to offer intuitive control of its cabin features. Or you can just talk to its intelligent voice assistant, and let your hands and eyes savor every twist in the road. Taking the curves in your CLA is a lot like the curves on its body: You're just drawn to them.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

FROM FORMIDABLE TO

FEROCIOUS

Performance raised to the power of four

The original pairing of AMG and CLA had superlative results: Class-leading turbo boost and the most powerful 4-cylinder in production. For 2020, there's even more of every good thing—including one more model. The new 302-hp CLA 35 and 382-hp CLA 45 differ in details, yet both feature AMG shifting, braking, handling, body reinforcements, and styling inside and out. Both send torrential torque to all four 18" or 19" wheels[1] via variable-torque all-wheel drive. Multidisc clutches in the CLA 45's rear axle allow a 100% rear-drive Drift mode and torque-vectoring.[17]

AMG highlights

CLA 35: 302-hp AMG-enhanced 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® dual-clutch 7-speed, variable-torque AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

CLA 45: Handcrafted 382-hp AMG 2.0L inline-4 turbo engine, AMG SPEEDSHIFT dual-clutch 8-speed, torque-vectoring AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG Sport Suspension, or AMG RIDE CONTROL with 3-stage damping*

AMG Performance steering wheels, with AMG DRIVE UNIT controls*

With the second-generation CLA, Mercedes-AMG has done far more than double the model count. Along with fresh style, the advancement of performance counts for even more.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		CLA 250 / CLA 250 4MATIC	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	AMG-enhanced 2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	Handcrafted 2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection
	Power	221 hp @ 5,800 rpm	302 hp @ 5,800 rpm	382 hp @ 6,500 rpm
	Torque	258 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	295 lb-ft @ 3,000–4,000 rpm	354 lb-ft @ 4,750–5,000 rpm
Automatic transmission		7G-DCT dual-clutch 7-speed with shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® DCT dual-clutch 7-speed with shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT DCT dual-clutch 8-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[18]	6.3 sec	4.8 sec	4.0 sec
Wheels		18" multispoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	18" AMG® twin 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[1]	19" AMG twin 5-spoke with high-performance tires[1]
Suspension		4-wheel independent strut front and multilink rear	AMG Sport Suspension, 4-wheel independent strut front and multilink rear	AMG Sport Suspension, 4-wheel independent strut front and multilink rear
Drivetrain		Front-wheel drive / 4MATIC® variable-torque all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC variable-torque all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ fully variable all-wheel drive with AMG TORQUE CONTROL

Dimensions		CLA 250 / CLA 250 4MATIC	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45
Wheelbase		107.4"	107.4"	107.4"
Overall length		184.6"	184.8"	184.8"
Overall height		56.7"	55.3"	55.4"
Overall width	w/mirrors	78.7"	78.7"	78.7"
Curb weight		3,362 lbs / 3,483 lbs	3,505 lbs	3,660 lbs
Headroom	front/rear	38.5" / 35.7"	38.5" / 35.7"	38.5" / 35.7"
Legroom	front/rear	41.8" / 33.9"	41.8" / 33.9"	41.8" / 33.9"
Shoulder room	front/rear	55.1" / 54.0"	55.1" / 54.0"	55.1" / 54.0"
Cargo capacity		11.6 cu ft	11.6 cu ft	11.6 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

CLA 250	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45	Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	–	DYNAMIC SELECT *with ECO, Comfort, Sport and Individual modes*
–	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT *with Comfort, Slippery, Sport, Sport+ and Individual modes*
–	–	●	RACE START function
●	●	●	Electric parking brake with automatic release in Drive or Reverse
○	–	–	4MATIC variable-torque all-wheel drive
–	●	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC variable-torque all-wheel drive
–	–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ fully variable all-wheel drive
–	●	●	ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist
–	–	●	AMG TORQUE CONTROL with torque-vectoring rear differential
–	●	●	AMG Sport Exhaust System
–	●	●	AMG High-performance Braking System

CLA 250	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45	Safety and security
●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[4]
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[19]
●	●	–	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
–	–	●	3-stage Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	Rearview camera[5]
○	○	●	Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[9]
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	8 air bags
●	●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	Automatic light-sensing headlamps
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking
●	●	●	Pushbutton KEYLESS-START
–	–	●	KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS trunk opener
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

CLA 250	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45	Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory and power lumbar support
●	●	●	Adjustable cushion length for front seats
●	●	●	Sport front seats
○	○	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	3-passenger rear seat with 40/20/40-split folding seatbacks[20]
●	●	●	Integrated front and outboard rear head restraints
●	●	●	Folding rear center armrest
●	●	●	Manually adjustable tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons
●	–	–	Steering wheel with leather trim
–	●	●	Sport steering wheel with flat-bottom design and Nappa leather trim
●	●	●	Panorama roof
●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control with dust/pollen and odor filters
●	●	●	Front and rear cupholders
●	●	●	Amber ambient cabin lighting
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors
○	○	●	Power-folding side mirrors
○	○	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors; compass

CLA 250	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45	Entertainment and navigation
●	–	–	Reconfigurable 7" digital instrument cluster
○	●	●	Reconfigurable 10.25" digital instrument cluster
●	–	–	7" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
○	●	●	10.25" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
●	●	●	Console-mounted central touchpad controller with multitouch gestures (swipe, pinch to zoom)
●	●	●	Color multifunction display (integrated with instrument cluster)
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	●	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding
●	●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[12]
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Five USB-C ports[13]
●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

CLA 250	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45	Option Packages
○	○	●	**Premium Package** • Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[9] • 10.25" digital instrument cluster display *Std on AMG models* • 10.25" touchscreen multimedia display *Std on AMG models* • Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors • Power-folding side mirrors
○	○	○	**Multimedia Package** *CLA 250, CLA 35 require Premium Pkg* • MB Navigation[10] • MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation • 3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2] • 3 years of Live Traffic Information[2] • Speed Limit Assist
○	○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Multimedia Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[21] • Active Lane Change Assist,[22] Evasive Steering Assist[23] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[24] • Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[19] Active Blind Spot Assist[9] • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation[25] • PRE-SAFE,® PRE-SAFE PLUS rear impact preparation, and PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[8]
○	○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** *CLA 250, CLA 35 require Blind Spot Assist, Premium Pkg or Driver Assistance Pkg* • Active Parking Assist[6] • Surround View System[5]
○	–	–	**AMG Line** *Available with select interior colors (see next page)* • AMG body styling; chrome-tipped diamond-block grille • 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels,[1] silver • Perforated front brakes with painted calipers; lowered comfort suspension; Direct-steer • Sport steering wheel; aluminum shift paddles; brushed metal pedals; AMG floor mats
○	–	–	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 18" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] w/black accents
–	–	○	**AMG Dynamic PLUS Package** • AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel • AMG DYNAMIC SELECT RACE and DRIFT modes; AMG Track Pace • AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel performance controls • AMG High-performance Composite Braking System • AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping • Increased top speed[26]

CLA 250	AMG CLA 35	AMG CLA 45	Individual options
○	○	●	Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist *Also in Premium Pkg; NA with Driver Assistance Pkg (includes Active Blind Spot Assist)*
○	○	○	Garage door opener *Requires Premium Pkg*
–	○	○	AMG Night Package
–	○	○	AMG Aerodynamics Package
–	–	○	AMG Exterior Chrome Package
–	○	○	AMG Performance Seat Package *Heated, multicontour AMG Performance front seats in Neva Grey/Black MB-Tex or Black MB-Tex/DINAMICA w/Red stitching*
–	○	○	AMG Performance Seat Package Advanced *Multicontour AMG Performance front seats in Black or Bahia Brown leather (requires heated and/or ventilated front seats)*
○	–	–	Adjustable suspension with Adaptive Damping System
–	○	○	AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension with 3-stage damping *Also in AMG Dynamic PLUS Pkg*
–	○	○	AMG Track Pace *Also in AMG Dynamic PLUS Pkg; requires Multimedia Pkg*
–	–	○	Increased top speed[26] *Also in AMG Dynamic PLUS Pkg*
○	○	●	Heated front seats *Also in AMG Performance Seat Pkg*
○	○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *NA with MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery*
○	–	–	Heated steering wheel *Replaces sport steering wheel in AMG Line*
○	○	○	64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents
–	○	○	AMG illuminated front door sills
○	○	○	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	○	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[27]
○	○	○	Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing[14]
○	○	○	Head-Up Display[15] *AMG models include AMG-specific content*
–	○	○	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	○	○	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel *Also in AMG Dynamic PLUS Pkg*
–	○	○	AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel *Includes AMG DRIVE UNIT*
–	○	○	AMG DRIVE UNIT *Also in AMG Dynamic PLUS Pkg*
△	△	△	MB-Tex upholstery
△	△	△	MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery w/Red stitching *CLA 250 requires AMG Line; AMG models include red seat belts*
–	△	△	Replace red seat belts with black *Available with MB-Tex/DINAMICA only*
○	○	○	Leather upholstery *Requires heated and/or ventilated front seats; AMG models include topstitched MB-Tex upper dash trim*
●	●	●	Aluminum trim with linear grain
△	△	△	Brushed aluminum trim with longitudinal grain
–	△	△	Aluminum AMG design trim
○	○	○	Natural Grain Black Linden wood trim
○	○	○	Natural Grain Brown Walnut wood trim *NA with some upholstery colors*
○	○	○	Metallic or *designo* paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



● All models

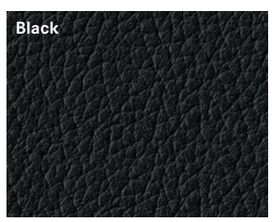


△ CLA 250 *Requires AMG Line*
△ AMG models *Includes red seat belts (black seat belts optional at no charge)*



○ All models
Requires heated and/or ventilated front seats; AMG models include topstitched MB-Tex dash

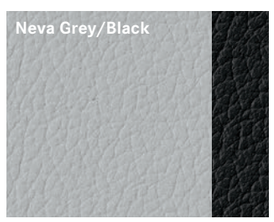
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line or AMG models*



MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line or AMG models*



MB-Tex *CLA 250 requires AMG Line*



MB-Tex/DINAMICA
CLA 250 requires AMG Line



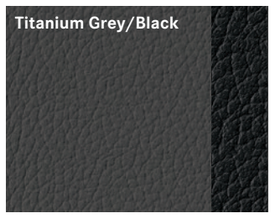
Leather



Leather

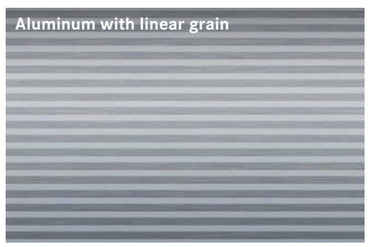


Leather *CLA 250 requires AMG Line*
NA w/AMG Performance seats



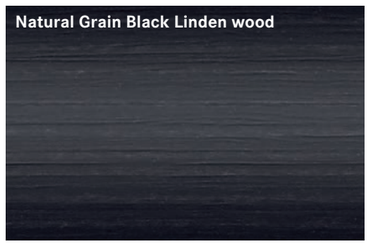
Leather *CLA 250 requires AMG Line*
NA w/AMG Performance seats

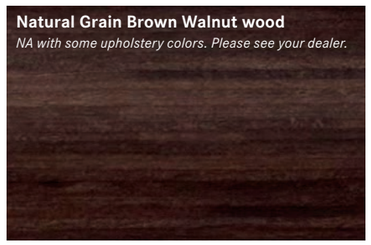
TRIM





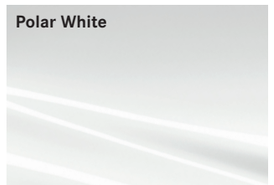






● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

PAINTWORK



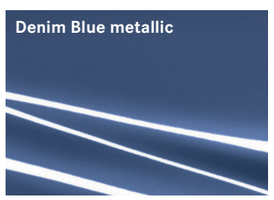






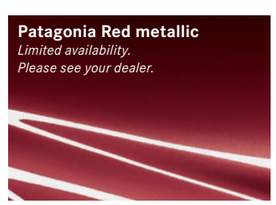














WHEELS



18" multispoke
● CLA 250



18" 5-spoke
w/matte black accents
○ CLA 250



18" AMG® twin 5-spoke
○ CLA 250 *AMG Line*



18" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ CLA 250 *Night Pkg*
● CLA 35



19" twin 5-spoke
○ CLA 250



19" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
○ CLA 250 *Requires AMG Line*



19" AMG multispoke
black
○ CLA 250 *Requires Night Pkg*



19" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
○ CLA 35



19" AMG multispoke
matte black
○ CLA 35



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
○ CLA 35



18" AMG 10-spoke
△ CLA 45



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
● CLA 45



19" AMG twin 5-spoke
matte black
○ CLA 45 *Requires Night Pkg*

19" AMG forged cross-spoke
○ CLA 45

19" AMG forged cross-spoke
matte black
○ CLA 45 *Requires Night Pkg*

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the available MB Navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Your car's MB Navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[28]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

***Mercedes me* Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.
To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.
To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (up to twice per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 2020 EPA estimated fuel economy is rated 25/35 mpg (city/highway) for the CLA 250, 23/33 mpg (city/highway) for the CLA 250 4MATIC, and 23/29 mpg (city/highway) for the AMG CLA 35. CLA 45 figures not available at time of publication. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

4 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

5 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

6 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

7 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

8 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position. System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. PRE-SAFE PLUS does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

9 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

11 Speed Limit Assist does not adjust vehicle speed, and is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

12 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

13 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port.

14 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

15 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

16 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

17 Some performance features are not for use on public roads or where people, animals or obstacles may be within range of the vehicle. Always obey local laws. See Operator's Manual for additional warnings and information.

18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

19 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

20 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

21 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

22 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

23 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

26 Obey local speed and traffic laws.

27 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. Eligible pre-owned vehicles equipped with SiriusXM will receive a 3-month trial subscription to SiriusXM All Access package. Trial length and service availability may vary by model, model year or trim. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

28 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

MODEL YEAR 2020

CLS



facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Formula 1 is a registered trademark of Formula One Licensing B.V., Rotterdam, Netherlands. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537
www.fsc.org

MC-19-1133

THE 2020

CLS

For the looks it's got, and the looks you'll get.

The way its sharknose grille, twin-power-dome hood, and tense arch of a roofline come together, it's understandable if you're won over purely by the design of the third-generation CLS. The four-door coupe profile it pioneered has inspired an entire industry. But just as compelling are the innovations that await you beneath its alluring sheet metal: Advanced luxuries. Breakthrough driving assists. And next-generation electrified performance. What does it feel like to take the wheel of a CLS in your own hands? Exactly what everyone else imagines just by looking at it.

MODELS

CLS 450 Coupe

CLS 450 4MATIC Coupe

AMG CLS 53 Coupe

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

16 Packages

20 CLS 450 Coupes

22 AMG CLS 53 Coupe

24 Build Your Own

28 Ownership

CLS 450 4MATIC COUPE

362-hp inline-6 turbo engine
with EQ Boost electrification
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Obsidian Black metallic
19" twin-multispoke wheels

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Inline-6 turbo or AMG-enhanced inline-6 turbo engine, both with electric EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)

9G-TRONIC or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed transmission, both with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC+*

4-wheel independent suspension: Lowered with selective damping or AIR BODY CONTROL* (CLS 450), or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL with 3-stage adaptive damping (CLS 53)

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

19" or 20" alloy wheels*[1]

3rd-generation 4-door coupe design

New *designo® Manufaktur* paint options, from classic nonmetallics to modern matte finishes* (CLS 450)

LED headlamps and taillamps, LED Intelligent Light System*

64-color LED ambient lighting

AMG Line or Night Package (CLS 450); or AMG Night Package and Exterior Carbon Fiber Package (CLS 53) styling options*

A selection of fine cabin trims from high-gloss and natural grain woods to AMG carbon fiber*



SAFETY

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE® PLUS rear collision preparation, and PRE-SAFE Impulse Side

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Car-to-X Communication

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, Blind Spot Assist, PRE-SAFE® Sound hearing protection technology, and ATTENTION ASSIST®

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call



LUXURY

Power front seats with memory, 40/20/40-split folding 3-passenger rear seat

Heated, ventilated, and massaging front seats with active side support*

ENERGIZING Comfort orchestrates sound, lighting, fragrance, seating and climate comfort features*

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

KEYLESS-GO® with hands-free power trunklid

Burmester® or Burmester High-End 3D surround sound system*

Leather, MB-Tex/DINAMICA, Nappa or *designo* Nappa leather upholstery*



TECHNOLOGY

COMAND® system with navigation and 12.3" central multimedia display

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*

Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and touchpad in console

AMG DRIVE UNIT performance controls with color displays on steering wheel (CLS 53)*

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

Its pure coupe profile traces a taut line from its forward-leaning grille to its LED taillamps. Its performance history traces a line from history's first auto race to a new era of electrified power.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



THE SENSIBLE SIDE OF

SENSUAL

Athletic, alluring and ageless

The original CLS opened a new era in the rich tradition of Mercedes-Benz coupes. For the first time, the seductively sleek styling and richly refined cabin were united with the convenience of four doors. It turned the tide of car design, as countless sedans emulated its sweeping shape. For its third generation, the CLS has broken free from the crowd again, with lines that are clean, flowing and pure.

Eager to perform, refuses to conform

Beneath its taut, muscular body is an agile chassis and another advance on a classic Mercedes-Benz element: The inherently smooth inline-6 is turbocharged and teamed with innovative EQ Boost that can add seamless, efficient torque electrically. In the Mercedes-Benz coupe tradition, the CLS honors its history by continuing to make it new.

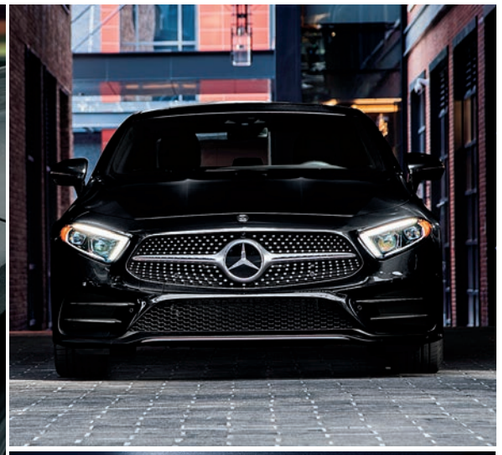
CLS models

CLS 450 Coupe
362-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG), rear-wheel drive

CLS 450 4MATIC Coupe
362-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG), 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG CLS 53 Coupe
429-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG) and electric auxiliary compressor, AMG Performance 4MATIC+











CLS 450 4MATIC COUPE

Macchiato Beige/Magma Grey
Nappa leather
Light Brown Sen wood trim

Premium Package
Heated and ventilated front seats

A MODERN TWIST ON

TORQUE

A new trajectory for the traditional inline-6

For generations, the natural balance of an inline-6 engine made it a beloved powerplant for German performance coupes. The CLS reinvents this classic configuration in futuristic form. Its 100% beltless, low-friction design is light and compact. A twin-scroll turbo helps it outpunch its 3.0L size in power and torque. And its 48-volt electrical system efficiently charges its lithium-ion battery, and runs its air conditioning and power steering. It also powers its EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)—an innovation that can add instant, gas-free torque on demand, and make its emission-cutting, fuel-saving ECO Start/Stop system feel even smoother.

Performance highlights

362-hp inline-6 turbo or AMG-enhanced 429-hp inline-6 turbo engine, both with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator

9G-TRONIC or AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed transmission with shift paddles

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC+

Lowered suspension with selective damping, 4-wheel self-leveling AIR BODY CONTROL,* or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

The Integrated Starter-Generator can add up to 21 hp and a seamless swell of torque. It can also allow fuel-free coasting, and recapture energy during deceleration.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



THOUGHTFUL AND

SOULFUL

Every surface reveals what's within

The CLS cabin is an experience that's at once singular and shared. The flowing sculpture of its dash, doors and console envelops you in visible artfulness and tangible craftsmanship—both Mercedes-Benz coupe signatures. Contoured seating invites five adults to enjoy it as one.

Every sense deserves a sensation

Concealed amid the fine woods and supple leather are technologies to help you feel both relaxed and refreshed. LED ambient lighting offers 64 selectable colors. Options include front-seat "hot stone" massage and ENERGIZING Comfort, which creates multisensory environments with lighting, seat comfort, climate, subtle aroma and music.

The design of a CLS doesn't start with a sketch or spreadsheet. It starts with a legacy of elegance that's continually racing ahead. It starts with a soul.

Luxury highlights

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats with massage,* heated steering wheel* and front armrests*

64-color/multizone ambient lighting

Dual-zone (or 3-zone*) climate control with dust/pollen/odor filters

ENERGIZING Comfort with cabin-air ionizer and fragrance atomizer*

KEYLESS-GO® and electronic trunk opener with HANDS-FREE ACCESS

Soft-close doors*

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

SAFETY IS THE ULTIMATE

COMFORT

A multitude of sensors, a singular focus

A network of radar, cameras and other sensors watches for danger. Car-to-X Communication[3] lets your CLS and other cars with the system alert each other to hazards ahead. If PRE-SAFE® Sound senses an imminent crash, a special tone can prepare your ears' natural defenses.[4]

Proactive protection, advanced action

An available suite of driver assists[5] lets you change lanes with a tap of a turn signal. It uses GPS to help the cruise control slow for tolls or exits. It can adjust your cruising speed as the posted limit changes. It can also help you execute an evasive move more smoothly, and proactively prepare for an impending front, rear or side impact.

Safety highlights

Radar-based Active Brake Assist[6] frontal collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® with hearing protection technology

Blind Spot Assist[7]; rearview camera or multi-camera Surround View System*[8]

Driver Assistance Package* with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; PRE-SAFE Impulse Side; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; and more

For decades, Mercedes-Benz engineers have been peering into the future—far off and milliseconds ahead—to pioneer new ways to help look out for yours.





A HIGHER DEFINITION OF

CLARITY

Highly informative, wholly intuitive

A rotary/touchpad controller on the console and Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel team with vivid in-dash displays to offer intuitive access to information, entertainment, and feature settings. You can also control a wide array of cockpit features—from navigation[9] to audio to turning on seat options—with your voice.

Illuminating visuals, immersive audio

A 12.3" reconfigurable digital instrument cluster* can pair with the standard 12.3" central multimedia screen. Two surround sound options—13-speaker all-digital, or a digital/analog 25-speaker High-End 3D system—have been developed by Germany's renowned Burmester.®

Panoramic displays, touch-swipe controls, voice-operated cabin features, and digital audio meld high tech with human nature.

Technology highlights

COMAND® with navigation, 12.3" display, touchpad controller, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*[10]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[11] wireless charging*

HD Radio™ stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming, SiriusXM® All-Access,*[12] in-car WiFi* with TuneIn Radio®[2]

Burmester Surround Sound System,* or 1,450-watt Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System*

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

OPTION **PACKAGES**



EXTERIOR LIGHTING PACKAGE

—

Intelligent Light System with
Ultra Wide Beam headlamps
Signature LED Daytime Running Lamps
Adaptive Highbeam Assist



CLS 450 STYLING PACKAGES

—

AMG Line:
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[1] or optional
20" AMG multispoke wheels
AMG interior styling with sport steering wheel,
brushed aluminum pedals, black headliner

Night Package adds:
Gloss black exterior accents
20" AMG multispoke wheels[1] in black



CLS 53 STYLING PACKAGES

—

AMG Night Package:
Gloss Black exterior accents
Black chrome tailpipes

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package:
Carbon fiber side mirror housings
Carbon fiber rear spoiler

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with an abundance of standard features, a menu of enticing options lets you create a CLS that's a perfect fit for your life and your style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or group features that perform, or look, even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the 4-door coupe that's in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model.
Turn to page 25 or visit MBUSA.com/CLS for details.

Other packages and options

Parking Assistance Package
Driver Assistance Package
Premium Package
Warmth & Comfort Package
ENERGIZING Comfort Package

AIR BODY CONTROL adaptive air suspension
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound system
3-zone climate control
Ventilated and/or massaging front seats
Soft-close doors
Illuminated door sills
designo® Manufaktur paint and leather (CLS 450)

AMG Performance steering wheels (CLS 53)
AMG DRIVE UNIT (CLS 53)
AMG Performance Exhaust System (CLS 53)

From fashionable to functional, there are countless ways to create a CLS that's tailored to suit you. And with numerous reconfigurable features, you can adapt your CLS to suit your mood, or set a new one.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

CLS 450 COUPE

362-hp inline-6 turbo engine
with EQ Boost electrification

designo Selenite Grey Magno
Night Package
20" AMG® multispoke wheels

The elegance of quiet eloquence

In an era where so many cars cloy for your attention with countless creases and cuts, the CLS speaks its design language with a commanding whisper. With a slight forward lean to its grille, wind-honed AMG® styling and wide LED taillamps, the clean, minimal lines of the CLS shun fussy clichés for true finesse.

Depth of character on every surface

Exquisite craftsmanship has long underpinned the visible style of Mercedes-Benz coupes. Hand-fitted leather or Nappa leather* in three styles and a range of colors can be paired with any of five woods—light or dark, satin natural-grain or deeply polished. The paintwork palette adds eight *designo Manufaktur* colors* from classic nonmetallics to modern mattes.

Efficiency raised to a higher power

The advanced gas/electric powertrain supplements the turbocharged 362-hp inline-6 with the added gas-free torque of an EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator. Power is sent to the rear wheels, or via 4MATIC® all-wheel drive to all four 19" to 20" tires.[1]

Responsive to demands and desires

Even the luxury details of the CLS have thoughtful details: Tap the climate control temperature up or down, and the ambient lighting acknowledges your command with a brief flash of red or blue. You can also adjust it, along with countless cabin features from audio to navigation, via standard voice control.

With a design that's refreshingly free of extraneous flourish, the CLS proves that understatement can be emphatic. In the CLS tradition, expect the world to listen up.

*Optional. Please see back of brochure.





ONLY ONE WORK OF ART CAN BE

THE ORIGINAL

The CLS 450 and CLS 450 4MATIC Coupes

The four-door coupe silhouette of the first CLS ushered in a new era of car design. And while it drove sleeker, more rakish shapes into the norm, the CLS remains out of the ordinary. Its design and engineering collaborate to offer a range of delights to its driver and four passengers—all while it draws admiring eyes wherever it goes. To be a Mercedes-Benz, the CLS must be more than a work of art. It has to work just as artfully—teaming power with poise. Asserting leadership with grace. And turning an object into an object of instant desire and enduring affection.

As appealing as either CLS 450 is at a standstill, taking them to an open road proves that style starts in the soul. Torque flows liberally from the turbo engine and electric EQ Boost. Handling is at once crisp and fluid: Selective damping instantly firms up in tight turns. Available AIR BODY CONTROL® pairs adaptive damping with 4-wheel leveling. The CLS 450 4MATIC delivers all-season agility with a 30-mpg highway rating.[13] And the AMG Line and Night Package sharpen looks and handling, with 19" or 20" AMG® wheels,[1] plus sporty details inside and out.*

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

BLAST FROM THE

FUTURE

The triple-boosted AMG CLS 53 Coupe

It's tempting to just say the AMG CLS 53 distills more than half a century of racing championships into a 4.4-second 0-60 run.[14] But it takes far more to create a new era of performance car. Its AMG-enhanced inline-6 pumps up its torque in three different ways: a twin-scroll turbo, a 48-volt EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, and an electric auxiliary compressor. It can divide that torque 50/50 front/rear, or send up to 100% to the rear set of 19" or 20" AMG® wheels. And its air suspension can rapidly adapt to curving roads and any of five selectable driving modes.

AMG highlights

429-hp AMG-enhanced 3.0L inline-6 turbo engine with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG) and electric auxiliary compressor

AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed, AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive with variable torque distribution

AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL with 3-stage damping

AMG Performance steering wheels, with AMG DRIVE UNIT controls*

The newest generation of Formula 1® championship-winning Mercedes-AMG Petronas Motorsports racecars is electrified. So is a new generation of AMG performance for the street.

*Optional. Please see back of brochure.

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		CLS 450 and CLS 450 4MATIC Coupes	AMG CLS 53 Coupe
Engine	Type	3.0L inline-6 turbo with Direct Injection and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)	AMG-enhanced 3.0L inline-6 turbo w/Direct Injection, EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG), and electric auxiliary compressor
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,100 rpm	429 hp @ 6,100 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 1,800–5,800 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[14]		5.1 sec (RWD) / 4.8 sec (4MATIC)	4.4 sec
Wheels[1]		19" twin-multispoke	19" AMG® twin 5-spoke w/black accents
Suspension		Lowered 4-wheel multilink with selective damping	4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

Dimensions		CLS 450 and CLS 450 4MATIC Coupes	AMG CLS 53 Coupe
Wheelbase		115.7"	115.7"
Overall length		196.4"	199.1"
Overall height		56.3"	56.0"
Overall width	w/mirrors	81.5"	81.6"
Curb weight		4,134 lbs (RWD) / 4,255 lbs (4MATIC)	4,456 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	36.9"– 35.9"	36.9"– 35.9"
Legroom	front–rear	41.9"– 35.0"	41.9"– 35.0"
Shoulder room	front–rear	57.8"– 56.5"	57.8"– 56.5"
Cargo capacity		11.9 cu ft	11.9 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	Performance and efficiency
●	●	EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on CLS 53*
○	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on CLS 53*

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	Styling
●	●	Hood with twin power domes
●	●	AMG® body styling
●	–	Chrome-tipped diamond-block grille
–	●	AMG double-crossbar grille
–	●	Rear spoiler

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	Safety and security
●	●	Active Brake Assist[6]
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[15]
●	●	Car-to-X Communication[3]
●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[4]
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	7 air bags
●	●	Rearview camera[8]
●	●	Blind Spot Assist[7]
○	●	Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[16]
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS and electronic trunk closer
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	Comfort and convenience
●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory and power lumbar support
●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	3-passenger rear seat with 40/20/40-split folding seatbacks[17]
●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	–	Steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	●	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather
●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof
●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
●	●	64-color/multizone LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents
○	●	Illuminated front door sills
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	Heated windshield washers *4MATIC models only*
●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	12.3" high-resolution color central screen
●	–	Analog gauges
○	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster
●	●	COMAND® system with console-mounted touchpad/rotary controller
●	●	COMAND navigation[9]
●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
●	●	3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2]
●	●	3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom®[2]
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth® interface
●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[11]
○	●	Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[19]
○	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	Dual USB ports
●	●	SD card reader
○	●	SiriusXM 6-month All Access trial[12]
●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	Option Packages
○	●	**Premium Package** • Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster • Burmester Surround Sound System • SiriusXM 6-month All Access trial • Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing
○	○	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated front armrests • Heated round steering wheel[18]
○	○	**ENERGIZING Comfort Package** *To maximize benefits, ventilated and multicontour front seats plus Warmth & Comfort Package are recommended.* • ENERGIZING Comfort • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance system
–	○	**Acoustic Comfort Package** • Noise- and heat-reducing laminated windshield and door glass • Increased thermal and sound insulation in key cabin areas
○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[20] • Active Lane Change Assist[21] • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[22] • Evasive Steering Assist,[23] Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist[15] • Active Blind Spot Assist[7] • PRE-SAFE Impulse Side • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[24] • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist • Route-based Speed Adaptation
○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • LED Intelligent Light System with Ultra Wide Beam headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	–	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[16] *Standard on CLS 53* • Surround View System[8] *Available separately on CLS 53*
○	–	**AMG Line** • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[18] *Included only with black interiors* • Brushed metal pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner
○	–	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line* • 20" AMG multispoke wheels,[1] black • Gloss Black exterior accents

CLS 450	AMG CLS 53	Individual options
○	●	AIR BODY CONTROL *AMG Sport Suspension on CLS 53*
–	○	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	○	AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel performance controls[25]
–	○	AMG Track Pace
–	○	Surround View System *Available in Parking Assistance Pkg on CLS 450*
–	○	AMG Night Package
–	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package
–	○	Deletion of front fender and/or decklid badges
○	○	Soft-close doors
○	●	Illuminated front door sills
○	○	Ventilated front seats *Requires Premium Pkg on CLS 450, leather on CLS 53*
○	○	Active multicontour front seats with massage *Requires Premium Pkg on CLS 450, Warmth & Comfort Pkg plus leather on CLS 53*
–	○	Heated outboard rear seats
○	○	Heated steering wheel[18] *Round on CLS 450; also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
–	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA, Nappa/DINAMICA or Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer[26]
○	○	Head-Up Display *Limited availability; CLS 53 includes AMG-specific content*
○	○	3-zone climate control
○	○	Power rear-window sunshade
○	○	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system *Requires Premium Pkg*
–	○	Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter
●	–	Leather upholstery
–	●	MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery with red stitching
○	○	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery[27]
○	–	***designo Manufaktur*** Nappa leather upholstery[27]
–	△	Red or black seat belts *Requires upholstery with red stitching*
–	○	***designo*** DINAMICA headliner *Also included with **designo** leather on all models*
△	△	Brown Ash wood trim
△	△	Light Brown Sen wood trim
△	△	Natural Grain Light Brown Elm wood trim
△	△	Natural Grain Grey Ash wood trim
○	○	***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer "Flowing Lines" wood trim
–	△	Aluminum trim
–	○	Metal Weave trim
–	○	AMG Matte Silver Fiberglass trim
–	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork
○	–	***designo Manufaktur*** paintwork

UPHOLSTERY



● CLS 450



○ CLS 450



● AMG CLS 53



○ AMG CLS 53



○ CLS 450



○ All models

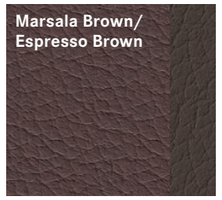
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



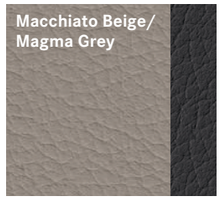
Leather or Nappa leather



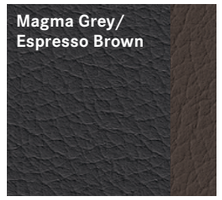
MB-Tex/DINAMICA



Leather or Nappa leather



Leather, Nappa leather or
AMG Nappa leather



Leather, Nappa leather or
AMG Nappa leather



Nappa leather



AMG Nappa leather



AMG Nappa leather
Includes DINAMICA inserts



designo Nappa leather



designo Nappa leather



designo Nappa leather



designo Manufaktur
Nappa leather



designo Manufaktur
Nappa leather

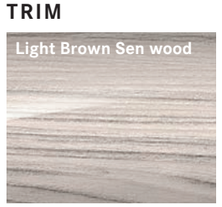


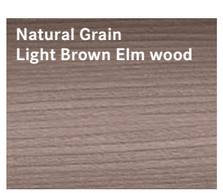
designo Manufaktur
Nappa leather



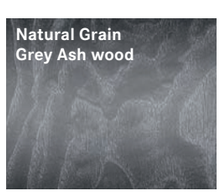
designo Manufaktur
Nappa leather

TRIM

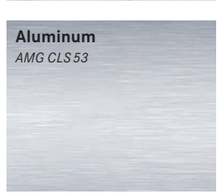


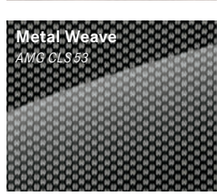


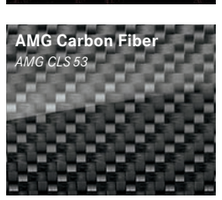


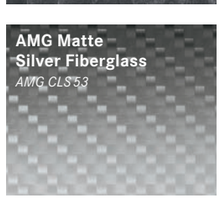












● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

PAINTWORK



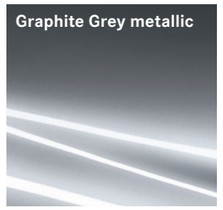


















designo MANUFAKTUR PAINTWORK

Optional on CLS 450 only. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for additional details.

WHEELS

19" twin-multispoke
● CLS 450

19" 5-spoke
△ CLS 450

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
silver
○ CLS 450 *AMG Line*

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
● AMG CLS 53

20" AMG multispoke
silver
○ CLS 450
Requires AMG Line
○ AMG CLS 53

w/black accents
○ AMG CLS 53

20" AMG multispoke
black
○ CLS 450 *Night Package*
○ AMG CLS 53[28]

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver or w/black accents
○ AMG CLS 53

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
matte black
○ AMG CLS 53

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the COMAND® navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

Your car's navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[29]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.
To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.
To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

10 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

11 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

12 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

13 2020 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

14 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

15 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

16 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

17 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

18 Sport steering wheel is included on CLS 450 in AMG Line only with Black interiors, or with ***designo*** Black/Titanium Grey Pearl leather, and excluded if heated steering wheel is also ordered. Heated steering wheel is not available on AMG CLS 53 with AMG DRIVE UNIT or AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA.

19 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

20 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Even with Route-based Speed Adaptation, driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

21 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

22 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

23 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

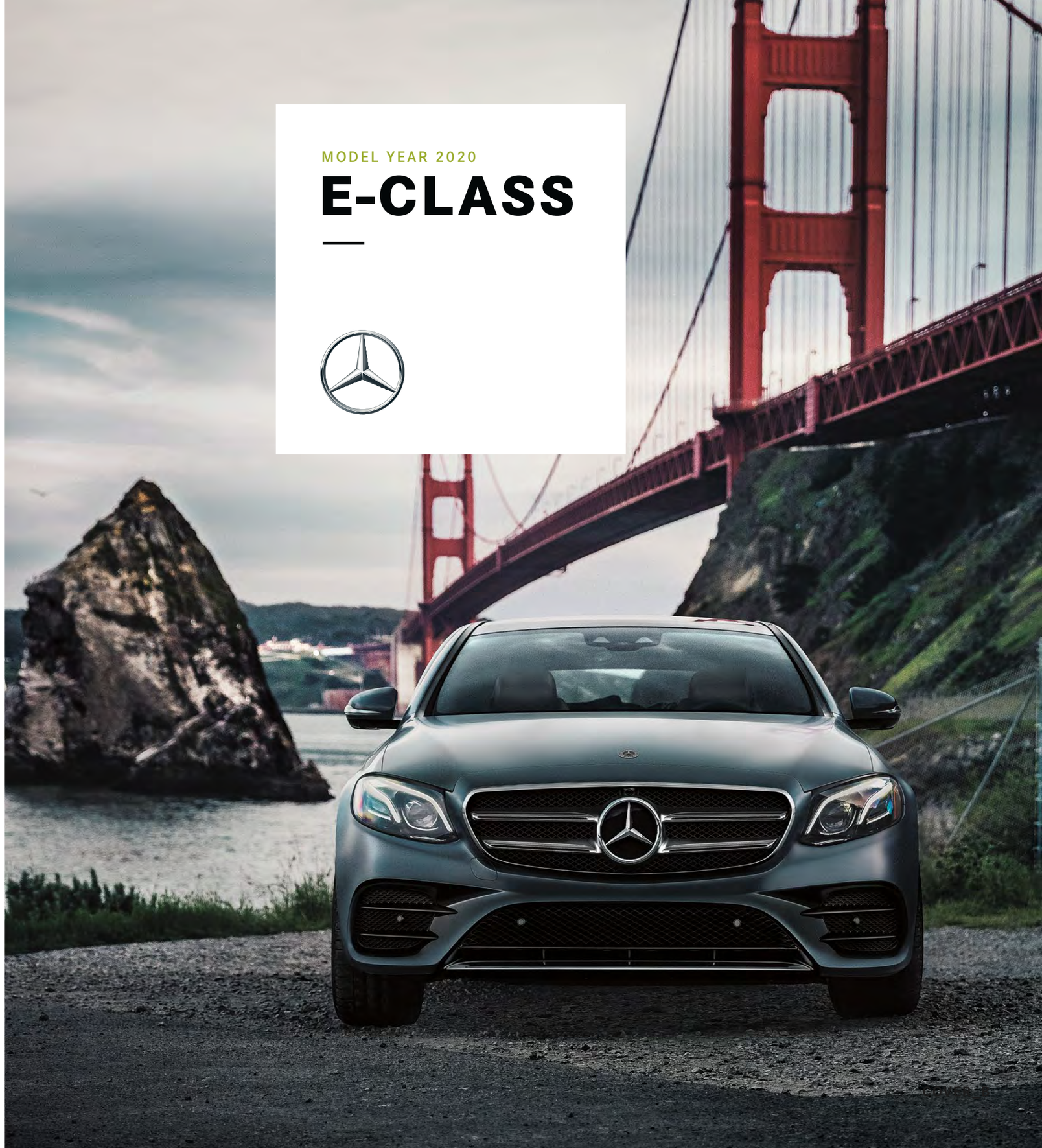
25 AMG DRIVE UNIT is not available with heated steering wheel, nor with Macchiato Beige/Magma Grey, Magma Grey/Espresso Brown or ***designo*** Macchiato Beige/Titian Red Pearl leather.

26 AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA requires AMG DRIVE UNIT.

27 ***designo*** leathers include coordinated DINAMICA headliner, and replace black headliner in AMG Line if ordered together on CLS 450. ***designo*** leathers also include ***designo*** floor mats, plus topstitched ***designo*** Nappa leather on dash, console and doors. On CLS 450, ***designo*** Black/Titanium Grey Pearl leather also includes sport steering wheel, except with heated steering wheel. On AMG CLS 53, ***designo*** Macchiato Beige/Titian Red leather requires AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather.

28 Availability may be delayed. Please see your dealer.

29 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



MODEL YEAR 2020

E-CLASS

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1130

THE 2020

E-CLASS

Inspiration for generations, forever new for you.

Had Mercedes-Benz simply invented the car and stopped, what would you be driving today? Virtually every car on today's road incorporates features pioneered by one other car—one that continues to set the bar for protecting occupants, comforting passengers, pleasing drivers, and inspiring admirers. Innovation is not just the oldest tradition behind the E-Class. It's what keeps it at the forefront of new. And it's how every 2020 E-Class sedan, wagon, coupe or cabriolet lets you travel in luxury and style that transcend time—while you drive the future itself.

MODELS

E 350/E 350 4MATIC Sedan

E 450 Sedan/Wagon/
Coupe/Cabriolet

AMG E 53 Sedan/
Coupe/Cabriolet

AMG E 63 S Sedan/Wagon

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

16 Packages

18 Sedan

24 Wagon

30 Coupe

36 Cabriolet

42 AMG

52 Build Your Own

56 Ownership

E 450 4MATIC WAGON

362-hp V6 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

designo Cardinal Red metallic
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Engine: Inline-4 turbo, V6 biturbo, AMG-enhanced inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo

9G-TRONIC, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT or AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed transmission, all with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC+*

4-wheel independent suspension: Selective damping suspension, AIR BODY CONTROL,* or 3-stage AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL (AMG models)

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

The only nameplate in the U.S. that offers a full line of sedans, wagons, coupes, and soft-top cabriolets

A variety of styling packages for every model and bodystyle*

17" to 20" alloy wheels*[1]

LED headlamps and taillamps, LED Intelligent Light System*

64-color LED ambient lighting

Power sunroof (sedans, wagons), Panorama roof (coupes, sedans,* wagons*), or 3-layer acoustic fabric power soft top (cabriolets)

A selection of fine cabin trims from high-gloss and natural grain woods to AMG carbon fiber*



SAFETY

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Car-to-X Communication

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, Blind Spot Assist, PRE-SAFE® Sound hearing protection technology, and ATTENTION ASSIST®

Intelligent Drive driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, Evasive Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE PLUS, and PRE-SAFE Impulse Side*

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call



LUXURY

ENERGIZING Comfort orchestrates sound, lighting, fragrance, seating and climate comfort features*

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated, and massaging front seats with active side support*

KEYLESS-GO,® hands-free power trunklid* (or wagon liftgate)

Burmester® surround sound*

AIRSCARF® system* (cabriolets)

A range of hand-fitted upholsteries, from MB-Tex to suedelike DINAMICA to ***designo*** Nappa leather*



TECHNOLOGY

Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and touchpad in console

AMG DRIVE UNIT performance controls with color displays on steering wheel (AMG models)*

COMAND® system with navigation and 12.3" central multimedia display

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*

Even if it weren't the only full line of sedans, wagons, coupes and cabriolets on the market today, the E-Class would likely still be the most advanced—and most admired—family of automobiles.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



FIRSTS THAT LAST A

LIFETIME

Timelessness that can turn the tide

Ever since the car that became the E-Class debuted, it's changed the course of history. First by delivering luxury in a sensible, sporty-handling size. And over and over by pioneering breakthroughs in safety, driving assistance and cabin comfort. Other cars may emulate its features and imitate its design, but they can't duplicate its soul. By the time they get close, the E-Class has raced ahead.

Thirteen models, every one a role model

From new, more powerful E 350 Sedans to the stunningly quick AMG E 63 S Sedan and Wagon, the E-Class offers its far-reaching talents in a wide range of options: Two more sedans, another wagon, three coupes, and a trio of cabriolets. Turbo, biturbo or turbo/electric-boosted power. And two advanced 4MATIC® all-wheel drive systems.

E-Class models

E 350/E 350 4MATIC Sedan
255-hp inline-4 turbo, rear-wheel or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

E 450 4MATIC Sedan, Wagon
E 450/E 450 4MATIC Coupe, Cabriolet
362-hp V6 biturbo, rear-wheel or 4MATIC all-wheel drive

AMG E 53 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
429-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost and electric auxiliary compressor, AMG Performance 4MATIC+

AMG E 63 S Sedan/Wagon
Handcrafted 603-hp AMG V8 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC+











E 450 4MATIC SEDAN

Nut Brown/Espresso Brown Nappa leather, *designo* Black Piano Lacquer “Flowing Lines” wood

Luxury Styling

ENERGIZING Comfort Package

EMPOWERED TO

INSPIRE

Engineered to accelerate the pace of progress

Whether four cylinders, six or eight, every E-Class engine takes a more enlightened approach to delivering enthusiastic response with a sense of environmental responsibility. Turbos—sometimes two of them—team with high-pressure Direct Injection and rapid multispark ignition that can self-tune every few milliseconds. The AMG E 53 models feature an electric auxiliary compressor plus an EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator that can add 21 gas-free hp to an advanced, beltless engine in a classic layout: the inline-6. An E-Class is engineered to move you, and to motivate other cars.

Performance highlights

255-hp turbo inline-4, 362-hp V6 biturbo, AMG-enhanced 429-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost, or handcrafted 603-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC+

Selective-damping suspension, self-leveling AIR BODY CONTROL,® or AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

ECO Start/Stop system

Even if you drive the same roads every day, change is a constant. From the weather to traffic to your driving mood, an E-Class is engineered to adapt with ease.



CRAFTED FOR AN UNFORGETTABLE

EXPERIENCE

Sensational for all your senses

Are 64-color LED ambient lighting, heated armrests* and a front-seat “hot stone” massage* indulgent enough? ENERGIZING Comfort* can unite them with fragrance, climate and music to create a variety of environments—to help relax or rejuvenate your body and state of mind.

Memorable in every mile

Ultramodern technologies are presented amid the deep tradition of Mercedes-Benz craftsmanship. Fine, hand-finished woods feature glossy or natural-grain finishes. Satin aluminum encircles the dash vents and clads the switches you touch. And the upholstery is offered in a rich range of colors and grades, and fitted by hand.

You can feel the thoughtfulness that the people of Mercedes-Benz invest in creating an E-Class. It’s why every moment you spend here feels special.

Luxury highlights

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats with massage,* heated or wood/leather steering wheel*

64-color/multizone ambient lighting

Dual-zone (or 3-zone*) climate control with dust/pollen/odor filters

ENERGIZING Comfort with cabin-air ionizer and fragrance atomizer*

KEYLESS-GO® and electronic trunk opener with HANDS-FREE ACCESS

Soft-close doors*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

PREPARED TO BE

PROACTIVE

When seconds count, so do firsts

Mercedes-Benz engineers have spent decades preparing for events they hope you'll never experience. Car-to-X Communication[3] lets your E-Class learn about hazards ahead and help notify others. If an impact is sensed as imminent, PRE-SAFE® Sound can emit a special tone to trigger your ears' natural defenses before a loud crash.[4]

Easier moves, from everyday to evasive

An available suite of driver assists[5] lets you change lanes with a tap of a turn signal, uses GPS to help the cruise control slow for tolls or exits, watches the speed limit, and more. It can also help you execute an evasive move, and prepare for an impending front, rear or side impact.

Safety highlights

Radar-based Active Brake Assist[6] frontal collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® with hearing protection technology

Blind Spot Assist;[7] rearview camera or multi-camera Surround View System*[8]

Driver Assistance Package* with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; and more

Pop-up roll bars (Cabriolets)[9]

Mercedes-Benz safety engineers keep coming up with new ways to look into the future—sometimes just seconds ahead—all to look out for your future.





PANORAMICALLY

PERCEPTIVE

Touch-sensitive with a human touch

A rotary/touchpad controller on the console and Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel team with vivid in-dash displays to offer intuitive access to information, entertainment, and feature settings. You can also control a wide array of cockpit features—from navigation[10] to audio to turning on the heated seats*— with your voice.

Clarity in sight, purity in sound

The standard 12.3" central screen can be joined by a 12.3" reconfigurable digital instrument cluster.* The 64-color ambient lighting extends to the dash vents on coupes and cabriolets. And Burmester® surround sound* enriches the audio with digital amps and 13 speakers.

Beyond offering you what's new, the innovative E-Class continues to show the world what's next.

Technology highlights

COMAND® with navigation, 12.3" display, touchpad controller, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*[11]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[12] wireless charging*

HD Radio® stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming, SiriusXM Radio,*[13] and in-car WiFi* with TuneIn Radio®[2]

Burmester Surround Sound System,* or Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System (AMG sedans, coupe)*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES



COMFORT PACKAGES

—

ENERGIZING Comfort Package:
Air Balance cabin-air ionizer and fragrance
Up to 6 programs of ambient light, sound, climate, seat comfort, and fragrance[14]

Warmth & Comfort Package:
Rapid heating for front seats
Heated front armrests
Heated steering wheel



PREMIUM PACKAGE

—

Heated front seats
Burmester® Surround Sound System
SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial[13]
Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing
12.3" digital instrument cluster

(All items standard on Coupes, Cabriolets and AMG models)



AMG STYLING PACKAGES

—

AMG Night Package:
Gloss Black exterior accents
Black chrome tailpipes

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Packages:
Carbon fiber exterior accents
Carbon fiber side mirror housings
Carbon fiber rear spoiler

(Package elements vary by model)

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with an abundance of standard features, a menu of enticing options lets you create an E-Class that's a perfect fit for your life and your style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or group features that perform even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the E-Class that's in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model.
Turn to page 53 or visit MBUSA.com/E for details.

Other packages and options

Parking Assistance Package

Driver Assistance Package

Exterior Lighting Package

AMG Line and Night Package (non-AMG models)

AIR BODY CONTROL adaptive air suspension
Panorama roof
3-zone climate control
Ventilated front seats
Multicontour front seats with massage
Soft-close doors
Illuminated door sills

AMG Performance steering wheels (AMG models)
AMG DRIVE UNIT (AMG models)
AMG Performance front seats (AMG models)

There are countless ways to make your E-Class a perfect fit from the moment you drive it home. Better yet, with numerous reconfigurable features, your E-Class can keep pace with your changing desires.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

It's long been a benchmark not just among prestigious cars, but for all cars. Half a century after pioneering the category, there's still no luxury sport sedan that inspires like an E-Class.



Distinctively diverse

The pioneering luxury sport sedan lets you put the accent where it suits you best. Sport Styling leads with a grille-mounted Star, AMG lower body styling and an athletic stance. Opting for Luxury Styling puts the Star on the hood over a slatted grille, and takes a more classical approach inside and out.

Expressively individual

Additional styling packages take Sport Styling up a notch or two. The AMG Line Exterior adds 18" or 19" AMG® wheels[1] and sport brakes (standard on the E 450). And the Night Package tops that with gloss black accents on the wheels and key body elements.

Expressly efficient

A new 255-hp turbo inline-4 propels the E 350 with enthusiasm and efficiency. The E 450 is even more thrilling, with a 362-hp biturbo V6. The year-round handling confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive is available on the E 350, and standard on the E 450.

Uniquely attentive

From standard dust, pollen and odor filtration for the climate control to a suite of available driving assists, E-Class luxury is thoughtful and well-thought-out. Optional DISTRONIC® adaptive cruise control can help keep you centered in your lane, and can use GPS map data to slow for exits and school zones.[15]

Even with a wide range of options in styling, performance and driving enjoyment, an E-Class sedan won't make you choose between sensible and sensual. Few cars let you follow your heart without losing your head.





TRENDSETTING STARTS BY RESETTING

STANDARDS

The E 350 and E 450 Sedans

A lot can change in half a century. When Mercedes-Benz introduced the sedans that would later become known as the E-Class, they were a revolution. Luxury now came in a cleanly styled package that, despite its sensible size, delivered spacious comfort, advanced safety and sporty handling. Generations later, the E-Class sedans continue to revolutionize driving by wrapping industry-changing innovations in design that's trendsetting but not trendy. If you think about it, setting the pace of progress is one thing about the E-Class that's never changed. And won't.

With so many first-of-their-kind features, driving an E-Class Sedan is like a personal preview of the future. Yet you also get to live in the moment, enjoying its finely crafted, artfully designed cabin. Seamlessly interacting with its intuitive controls. Thoroughly engaged by its turbocharged response. And simultaneously fascinated and reassured by the countless driver assists available to ease your every journey. It's just what an E-Class does like no one else's luxury sport sedan. And while it keeps living up to its own legacy, you simply get to live it up.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



E 350 4MATIC SEDAN

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

designo Selenite Grey Magno
19" 10-spoke wheels
Luxury Styling

Few automakers still offer a conventional wagon. Mercedes-Benz never has. Instead, it offers one of the most intelligent, innovative and inspiring automobiles on the road. As a wagon.



An E-Class with something extra

The driver and four passengers will know they're in an E-Class right away. The thoughtful luxuries, fine appointments and crisp handling ensure it. Along with a legacy of innovation behind you, a standard rear-facing third row adds room for two kids.[16]

A rigid standard of flexibility

Even the stylishly practical back end of the E 450 4MATIC Wagon is at the forefront of leadership. The body structure is specially engineered to assure an E-Class level of safety, and with all the rear seats folded, there's room for up to 64 cubic feet of cargo.[16]

A level-headed kind of fun

A 362-hp biturbo V6, 9-speed transmission with shift paddles, and the all-season agility of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive team up for sporty performance. A standard rear air suspension self-levels to handle varying loads. Optional 4-wheel, multimode AIR BODY CONTROL handles roads even more adeptly.

A sense of style all your own

A standout just for being itself, you can also tailor your E 450 to be even more distinctive. Sport and Luxury Styling each includes its own grille, body and cabin details, and wheel options. Or sharpen a Sport wagon further with 18" or 19" AMG® wheels[1] in the AMG Line and black-accented Night Package.

What makes it a wagon is how it handles what's behind you. As for the way it inspires you to look forward to what's ahead? That's what makes it an E-Class—and a wagon like no other.





DRIVING INNOVATION KEEPS IT

THRIVING

The E 450 4MATIC Wagon

Why drive a wagon when there are so many nice SUVs to choose from—several in the same showroom as the E 450 4MATIC? You could ask the loyal owners who have driven them for generations, or the collectors who covet older models. Or you could surprise someone who's idea of a wagon includes fake wood paneling and the giant footprint of a dinosaur. Once they experience the way the E-Class wraps its spacious, versatile cabin in sleek styling and sporty handling—not to mention genuine wood on the inside—they might become loyalists, too.

The E 450 4MATIC's lightweight, nimble all-wheel drive isn't designed to go off-road, but rather to take any curve in the road, and season of the year, with confidence. It handles much like an E-Class Sedan, even when hauling the bounty of a day's shopping or the supplies for an epic road trip. That's actually due to a notable difference from the sedan: a self-leveling rear air suspension. And from its DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes to its 64-color ambient lighting, it's adaptable in countless other ways, too. The E-Class wagon endures foremost because it's an E-Class.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

E 450 4MATIC WAGON

362-hp V6 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Lunar Blue metallic
19" 10-spoke wheels
Luxury Styling

THE E-CLASS COUPES

With its pillarless design, it honors the fine art of creating a coupe like no other car in its segment. Because it's an E-Class, it's also the state of the art in virtually every other way.



Twin turbos, nine speeds

A pair of turbochargers boosts the E 450 Coupe V6 to 362 hp. Applying its 369 lb-ft of torque through a paddle-shifted 9-speed and a choice of rear-wheel or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, you can whisk from 0 to 60 mph in a seemingly effortless 5.0 seconds.[17]

Four seats, panoramic views

With four sport seats and a spectrum of hand-fitted leather choices, everyone aboard can enjoy the view. Four power side windows fully lower for a breeze—further augmented by a power glass Panorama roof. With the windows up, there's no visible framework in between, to keep the cabin feeling open and airy.

Digital cockpit, widescreen displays

The E 450 cockpit offers panoramic vistas all its own. Standard twin 12.3" screens provide digital gauges in reconfigurable designs and a multimedia center screen. The LED ambient cabin lighting lets you select from 64 colors, with multi-hue and color-shifting themes, and internally lighted dash vents.

New touches, some touch-free

New standard features enhance any drive, from KEYLESS-GO® and a hands-free power trunklid to Blind Spot Assist.[7] Burmester® surround sound, SiriusXM Radio,[13] wireless phone charging, and heated front seats further enrich the coupe cabin.

From driver assists to multisensory luxuries, the E-Class coupe wraps engineering breakthroughs in a breathtaking design. The vintage Mercedes-Benz coupes that collectors covet today all started out this way.





ADVANCED ENGINEERING MAKES IT

ENDEARING

The E 450 and E 450 4MATIC Coupes

One of the most beautiful elements of an E-Class Coupe is completely invisible—and totally unique in its market segment. It's also the result of advanced engineering, yet it's been a Mercedes-Benz tradition for nearly six decades. It's the elegantly sporty, openly stylish pillarless coupe design that only one automaker has offered continuously since 1961. It takes more than engineering expertise to meet Mercedes-Benz structural standards with no fixed central roof pillar. It takes a passion for design, and the devotion to advancing a tradition that's purely romantic.

Along with unencumbered outward vistas, the E 450 and E 450 4MATIC Coupes present themselves in uninhibited style. Sleek LED lighting, a diamond-block grille and 18" wheels[1] are standard. Four no-charge choices in wood trim accent the cabin—light or dark, high-gloss or natural grain. The AMG Line adds AMG® wheels and bodywork, sporty cockpit details, and additional leather choices in a bold two-tone seat style. The Night Package cloaks all that in gloss black exterior accents. Engineering doesn't just lead to romance in an E-Class Coupe. It also sparks passion.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

E 450 4MATIC COUPE

362-hp V6 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Rubellite Red metallic
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line

It doesn't hang on a wall, or belong in a frame. It's not in a museum—yet. An E-Class Cabriolet is more than a functional work of art. It's a masterpiece that goes everywhere.



Space and sky for four

Any convertible can offer unlimited headroom. The long wheelbase of the E-Class Cabriolet also offers generous legroom at all four of its seats. The open-air E-Class also shows off its occupants in style, with a spectrum of trim options, and a ring of brushed metal encircling the cabin and sculpted rear deck.

Tailored in three layers

Between the rich fabric outside—available in four colors—and the fully lined ceiling of the power soft top is a thick inner layer. In addition to minimizing the appearance of the top's framework, it's highly effective at insulating noise and temperature. Side windows and the heated rear window are expansive.

A convertible for all seasons

What's under the top is engineered for year-round driving as well. Available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive and multimode, self-leveling AIR BODY CONTROL both adapt to changing conditions seamlessly.

Practical magic for the real world

Innovation cancels many compromises of ordinary convertibles. Intelligent climate control adapts for top-down driving. AIRSCARF® neck-level heating is dreamy on a chilly evening. AIRCAP® quells top-down turbulence. Available MAGIC VISION CONTROL® can wash the windshield with virtually no overspray.

Like every Mercedes-Benz cabriolet in history, the E-Class is engineered for a golden age of motoring known as tomorrow. Its greatest tradition is the continual advancement of the elements—and joys—of driving.





GRAND TOURING STARTS WITH A

GRAND OPENING

The E 450 and E 450 4MATIC Cabriolets

Driving alfresco has a way of making every mile feel like a special moment. And with generations of innovation milestones, so does driving an E-Class. So if you've never experienced the road and sky from the four seats of an E-Class Cabriolet, consider this a personal invitation. Its power soft top whisks from sight in just 20 seconds. Its rigid body structure, dual pop-up roll bars[9] and virtually every other safety system available in an E-Class help vanish your cares along with it. And while it brings you the sky above, its performance bonds you with the road.

A 362-hp biturbo V6, 9-speed transmission, DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes and selective-damping suspension let you enjoy anything from a relaxed cruise to a paddle-shifted romp. And when the sun fades, the fun need not. There are comfort innovations like a virtual scarf to warm your neck. A triple-layer top to keep the cabin cozy and quiet, without making it feel dark or cramped. And on the E 450 4MATIC, the benefits of all-wheel drive. All convertibles promise the sun. The E-Class Cabriolet shines all the time—starting with the Star in its grille.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

E 450 4MATIC CABRIOLET

362-hp V6 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Brilliant Blue metallic
18" AMG® 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

THE FIRST FAMILY OF

FAST

From test track to racetrack to your street

Where the AMG E-Class family comes from is precisely why it's gone so far—and why it goes everywhere so precisely. Its DNA traces to history's first official auto race, is shaped by 50-plus years of AMG championships, and directly involves AMG racers throughout the development process. From wheels, suspension and brakes, from intake to exhaust, spoilers to steering-wheel controls, every element of an AMG E-Class sedan, wagon, coupe or cabriolet is an orchestrated, integrated and dedicated team of collaborative components—just like the team who creates them.

AMG handling highlights

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL with 3-stage damping

AMG Sport and Performance exhausts

AMG Performance steering wheels, with AMG DRIVE UNIT controls*

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive with variable torque distribution from 50/50 to 100% rear-wheel drive

AMG performance, composite and Ceramic Compound brakes*[18]

Iconic sedans. An innovative coupe and cabriolet. And nothing shy of a superwagon. It's a performance family legendary for its adrenaline, and for what it can do to yours.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.







EVERY LIMIT PUSHED, EVERY EDGE

POLISHED

Multiply and dominate

The AMG-enhanced 429-hp inline-6 in the E 53 Sedan, Coupe and Cabriolet is boosted three ways: a twin-scroll turbo, an electric EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, and an electric auxiliary compressor. In the handcrafted V8 of the E 63 S Sedan and Wagon, twin turbochargers and racing-bred technology create a staggering 603 hp.

Divide and conquer

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive can vary the torque sent to the front and rear axles from a 50/50 split to 100% rear-wheel drive. The system can adapt quickly to conditions and the modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT to quicken acceleration while preserving agility. AMG® wheels are staggered in width—fitting wider rear tires for greater launch grip—and 19" or 20" in diameter.[1]

AMG E 53 highlights

AMG-enhanced 3.0L inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator and electric auxiliary compressor, 429 hp and 384 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed transmission

AMG E 63 S highlights

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo, 603 hp and 627 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed multiclutch transmission

AMG E 63 S WAGON

Handcrafted 603-hp V8 biturbo
AMG Performance 4MATIC+

Polar White
20" AMG® forged cross-spoke
wheels, Carbon Ceramic brakes

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG E 53 COUPE

AMG-enhanced 429-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost
AMG Performance 4MATIC+

Selenite Grey metallic
20" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels

AMG E 53 CABRIOLET

AMG-enhanced 429-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost
AMG Performance 4MATIC+

designo Cardinal Red metallic
20" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels



E 450 4MATIC SEDAN

362-hp V6 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Lunar Blue metallic
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line Exterior

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		E 350 Sedans	E 450 models	AMG E 53 models	AMG E 63 S models
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	AMG-enhanced 3.0L inline-6 turbo w/Direct Injection, EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG), and electric auxiliary compressor	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo
	Power	255 hp @ 5,800 rpm	362 hp @ 5,500 rpm	429 hp @ 6,100 rpm	603 hp @ 5,750–6,500 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	369 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	384 lb-ft @ 1,800–5,800 rpm	627 lb-ft @ 2,500–4,500 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[17]		5.8 sec (RWD) 5.6 sec (4MATIC)	5.0 sec (Sedan, Coupe) 5.1 sec (Wagon, Cabriolet)	4.4 sec (Sedan, Cabriolet) 4.3 sec (Coupe)	3.3 sec (Sedan) 3.4 sec (Wagon)
Wheels[1]		18" 5-spoke	18" twin 5-spoke (Sedan, RWD Coupe/Cabriolet) 18" 5-spoke (Wagon, 4MATIC Coupe/Cabriolet)	19" AMG® twin 5-spoke	20" AMG twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping (rear self-leveling on Wagon)		4-wheel multilink AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL	
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

E 350	E 450	AMG E 53	AMG E 63 S	Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
–	–	○	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System
●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on AMGs*
–	●	–	–	Self-leveling rear air suspension *Wagon*
○	○	●	●	4-wheel level control *Included w/AIR BODY CONTROL*

E 350	E 450	AMG E 53	AMG E 63 S	Safety and security
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[4] radar-based forward collision mitigation
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[19]
●	●	●	●	Car-to-X Communication[3]
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[4]
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP)
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call service
●	●	●	●	7 air bags *9 air bags on Cabriolets*
–	●	●	–	Automatic front seat-belt presenters *Coupes, Cabriolets*
–	●	●	–	Dual automatic pop-up roll bars[9] *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[7]
●	●	●	–	Rearview camera[8]
○	○	○	●	Surround View System[8]
●	●	●	●	LED headlamps, Daytime Running Lamps, and taillamps
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS *Includes electronic trunk closer on Sedans, Coupes; power liftgate on Wagons*
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
–	●	–	●	Rear-window wiper/washer w/auto-on in Reverse *Wagons*
–	○	●	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® *Coupes, Cabriolets (std w/4MATIC)*
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

E 350	E 450	AMG E 53	AMG E 63 S	Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position memory
○	○	●	●	Heated front seats *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Ventilated front seats
–	–	●	●	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating; AIRCAP® system *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding 2nd-row seatbacks *50/50 on Cabriolets*
–	●	–	–	Folding, rear-facing 3rd-row seat[16] *Wagon*
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column *Incl. in driver-seat memory*
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	●	–	Steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	●	●	AMG Performance steering wheel *Nappa/DINAMICA on E 63 S*
–	–	○	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel performance controls[20]
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof *Panorama roof std on Coupes, E 63 S Wagon; NA on Cabriolets*
–	●	●	–	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control w/dust/pollen and odor filters
●	●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting
○	○	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
–	●	–	●	Retractable/removable partition net and luggage cover *Wagons*

E 350	E 450	AMG E 53	AMG E 63 S	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	12.3" high-resolution color central multimedia display
●	●	–	–	Analog gauges w/color multifunction display *Sedans, Wagon*
○	○	●	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	COMAND® system w/console-mounted touchpad/rotary controller
●	●	●	●	COMAND navigation[10]
●	●	●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
●	●	●	●	3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2]
●	●	●	●	3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom®[2]
●	●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth® interface
●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[12]
○	○	●	●	Inductive wireless charging w/NFC pairing[21] *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth audio streaming, SD card reader, HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports *Three ports on models w/wireless charging*
○	○	●	●	SiriusXM Radio w/6-month All Access Plan trial[13] *Std Coupes, Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Dimensions		Sedans E 350 / E 450	AMG Sedans E 53 / E 63 S	Wagon E 450	AMG Wagon E 63 S	Coupes E 450 / AMG E 53	Cabriolets E 450 / AMG E 53
Wheelbase		115.7"	115.7"	115.7"	115.7"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		193.8"	195.2" / 196.4"	194.2"	197.1"	190.0" / 190.6"	190.0" / 190.6"
Overall height		57.8"	57.0" / 56.6"	57.7" (w/roof rails)	58.0" (w/roof rails)	56.3"	56.2" (top up)
Overall width	w/mirrors	81.3"	81.3"	81.3"	81.3"	80.9"	80.9"
Curb weight	RWD	E 350: 3,814 lbs	–	–	–	4,057 lbs	4,189 lbs
	4MATIC	E 350: 3,957 lbs E 450: 4,134 lbs	E 53: 4,341 lbs E 63 S: 4,497 lbs	4,343 lbs	4,725 lbs	4,200 lbs / 4,429 lbs	4,332 lbs / 4,566 lbs
Headroom	1st–2nd row	37.3"–38.2"	37.3"–38.2"	37.5"–38.2"	37.5"–38.2"	37.8"–36.4"	38.7"–36.4"
Legroom	1st–2nd row	41.7"–36.2"	41.7"–36.2"	41.7"–36.1"	41.7"–36.1"	41.8"–34.1"	41.8"–34.1"
Shoulder room	1st–2nd row	57.8"–57.1"	57.8"–57.1"	57.8"–57.1"	57.8"–57.1"	56.1"–50.3"	56.1"–48.4"
Cargo capacity		13.1 cu ft	13.1 cu ft	35.0 cu ft (seats up) –64.0 cu ft (seats down)[16]		10.0 cu ft	9.5 cu ft (top up)

E 350	E 450	AMG E 53	AMG E 63 S	Option Packages
○	○	–	–	**Premium Package** *Std Coupes, Cabriolets, AMG models* • Heated front seats • Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster • Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[21] • Burmester Surround Sound system • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access Plan trial[13]
○	○	○	○	**Warmth & Comfort Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated front armrests, heated steering wheel[20]
○	○	○	○	**ENERGIZING Comfort Package**[14] • ENERGIZING Comfort • Air Balance cabin-air purification and cabin fragrance systems
–	–	○	○	**Sun Protection Package** *Sedans, Wagons* • Rear-side window sunshades • Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans*
○	○	○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • LED Intelligent Light System headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[15] • Active Lane Change Assist[22] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[23] • Evasive Steering Assist,[24] Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Blind Spot Assist,[7] Active Lane Keeping Assist[19] • PRE-SAFE Impulse Side *Sedans, Wagons only; excluded w/AMG Performance seats* • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[25] • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
○	○	○	●	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[26] • Surround View System[8]
△	△	–	–	**Sport Styling**[27] *Sedans, Wagons only; NA w/Luxury Styling* • Lowered sport suspension w/selective damping system • AMG body styling, grille w/integrated Star • 18" 5-spoke wheels[1] *E 350 Sedan, E 450 Wagon* • 18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1] *E 450 Sedan*
○	○	–	–	**Luxury Styling**[27] *Sedans, Wagons only; NA w/Sport Styling* • Comfort suspension w/selective damping system • Luxury styling w/standup Star, topstitched MB-Tex dash trim • 17" twin 5-spoke wheels[1] *E 350 Sedan* • 18" twin 5-spoke wheels[1] *E 450 Sedan, Wagon*
○	○	–	–	**AMG Line Exterior** *Sedans, Wagon* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels[1] • Sport brake system *Std E 450 Sedan, Wagon* • Black headliner[28]

E 350	E 450	AMG E 53	AMG E 63 S	Option Packages *continued*
–	○	–	–	**AMG Line** *Coupes, Cabriolets* • 18" AMG 5-spoke wheels,[1] AMG body styling • Brushed metal pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner[28] • Sport steering wheel[20]
○	○	–	–	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line Exterior or AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 18" AMG 5-spoke (Sedans, Wagon) or 19" AMG twin 5-spoke (Coupes, Cabriolets) wheels[1] w/black accents

E 350	E 450	AMG E 53	AMG E 63 S	Individual options
○	○	●	●	AIR BODY CONTROL *AMG Sport Suspension on AMG models*
–	○	●	–	MAGIC VISION CONTROL *Coupes, Cabriolets (std w/4MATIC)*
–	–	○	○	AMG Night Package
–	–	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber Packages *Content varies by model*
–	–	–	○	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System[18]
–	–	○	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	○	AMG carbon fiber engine cover
–	–	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[29] *Sedans, Wagons*
–	–	○	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel performance controls[20]
–	–	○	●	AMG Track Pace
–	–	○	○	Deletion of front-fender badges and/or sedan/wagon model badges
○	○	○	○	Panorama roof *Std on Coupes, E 63 S Wagon; NA on Cabriolets*
○	○	○	○	3-zone climate control *Sedans, Wagons*
○	○	○	–	Power rear-window sunshade *E 350/E 450 Sedans, Coupes*
○	○	○	○	Soft-close doors
○	○	●	●	Illuminated front door sills
–	–	○	○	Acoustic Comfort Package *Sedans, Wagon*
○	○	○	●	Ventilated front seats *Requires Premium Pkg; NA w/MB-Tex*
○	○	○	○	Multicontour front seats w/massage *Active on Sedans, Wagons; may require other options; NA w/AMG Performance seats*
–	–	○	○	Heated outboard rear seats *Sedans, Wagon*
○	○	–	–	Topstitched MB-Tex dash trim *Sedans, Wagon, also in Luxury Styling*
○	○	○	○	Heated steering wheel[20] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
○	○	–	–	Wood/leather steering wheel[20] *Sedans, Wagon w/Burl Walnut only*
–	–	●	△	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather[20]
–	–	○	●	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/DINAMICA[20]
–	–	○	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/Carbon Fiber, Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer, or DINAMICA[20] *Trim requirements vary*
○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display[11] *w/AMG-specific content on AMG models*
–	–	○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System *Sedans, Coupes*
○	○	○	○	Household-type 115V power outlet *Sedans, Wagon; in rear cabin*
–	–	–	○	Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment & Comfort Adapter[29] *Wagon*
○	○	○	○	*designo* DINAMICA headliner[30] *Sedans, Wagons, Coupes*
○	○	○	○	Metallic or *designo* paintwork

UPHOLSTERY



- ● E 350, E 450 *Sedan/Wagon*
- ● AMG E 53 *Sedan*
- ● AMG E 53 *Coupe/Cabriolet*
- ○ E 350, E 450 *Sedan/Wagon*
- △ E 450 *Coupe/Cabriolet*
- ● E 450 *Coupe/Cabriolet: leather*
- ○ E 350, E 450 *All: Nappa*
- ○ AMG E 53 *Coupe/Cabriolet*
- ● AMG E 63 S *Exclusive Nappa*
- ○ AMG E 53 *Sedan: Nappa*
- ○ E 350, E 450
- ○ AMG E 53 *Coupe/Cabriolet*

UPHOLSTERY COLORS

Availability varies by model and may require other options. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



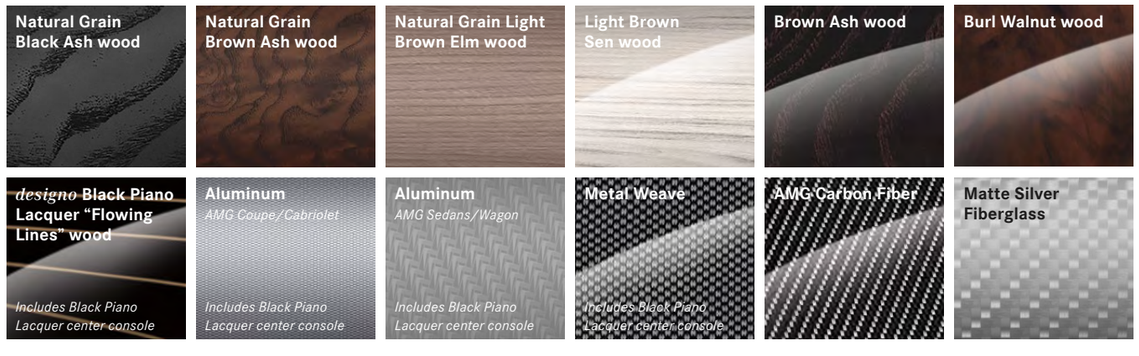
MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or Exclusive Nappa leather | MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or Exclusive Nappa leather | Leather, Nappa leather | MB-Tex, Nappa leather | MB-Tex, leather, Nappa or Exclusive Nappa leather | MB-Tex, leather, Nappa leather | Leather, Nappa leather



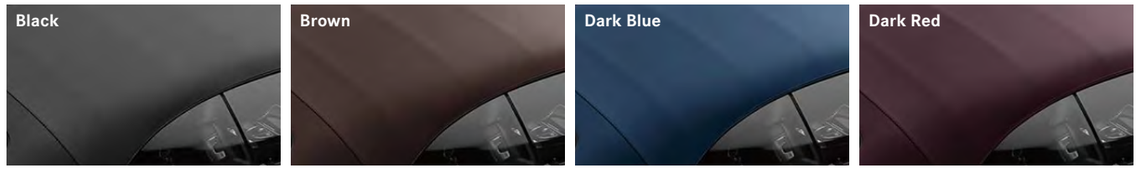
Nappa leather | Leather, Nappa leather | *designo* Nappa leather | *designo* Nappa leather | *designo* Nappa leather | MB-Tex/DINAMICA, Nappa leather *Red or silver seat belts* | Exclusive Nappa leather *Black or silver seat belts*

TRIM

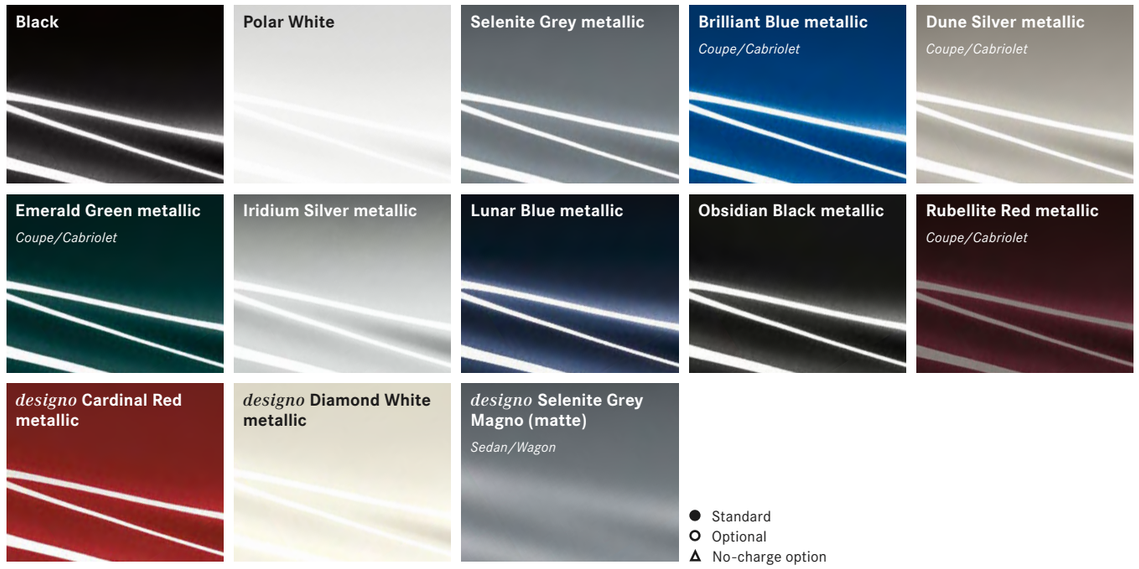
Availability varies by model. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



CABRIOLET SOFT TOPS

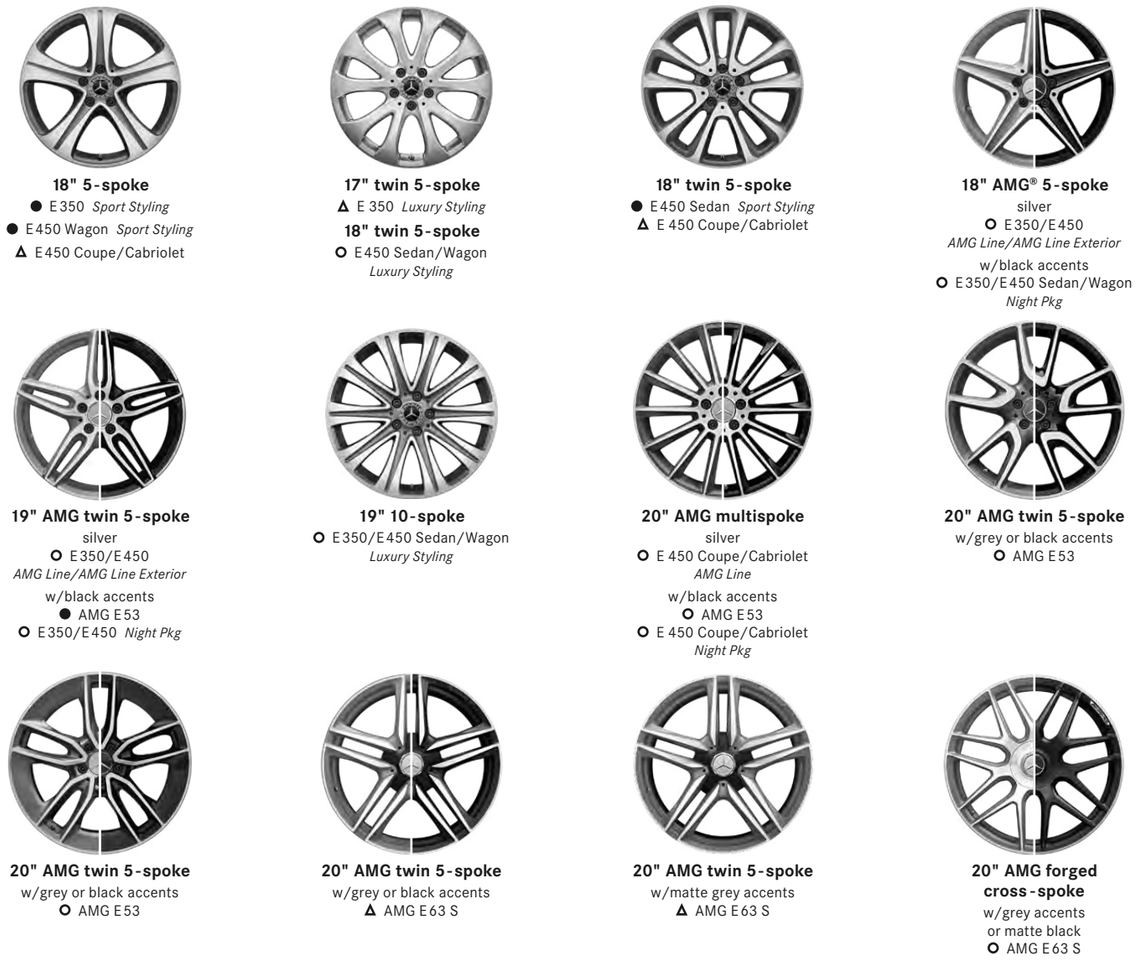


PAINTWORK



- ● Standard
- ○ Optional
- △ No-charge option

WHEELS



18" 5-spoke
- ● E 350 *Sport Styling*
- ● E 450 Wagon *Sport Styling*
- △ E 450 Coupe/Cabriolet

17" twin 5-spoke
- △ E 350 *Luxury Styling*

18" twin 5-spoke
- ○ E 450 Sedan/Wagon *Luxury Styling*

18" twin 5-spoke
- ● E 450 Sedan *Sport Styling*
- △ E 450 Coupe/Cabriolet

18" AMG® 5-spoke
silver
- ○ E 350/E 450 *AMG Line/AMG Line Exterior*

w/black accents
- ○ E 350/E 450 Sedan/Wagon *Night Pkg*

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver
- ○ E 350/E 450 *AMG Line/AMG Line Exterior*

w/black accents
- ● AMG E 53
- ○ E 350/E 450 *Night Pkg*

19" 10-spoke
- ○ E 350/E 450 Sedan/Wagon *Luxury Styling*

20" AMG multispoke
silver
- ○ E 450 Coupe/Cabriolet *AMG Line*

w/black accents
- ○ AMG E 53
- ○ E 450 Coupe/Cabriolet *Night Pkg*

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/grey or black accents
- ○ AMG E 53

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/grey or black accents
- ○ AMG E 53

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/grey or black accents
- △ AMG E 63 S

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/matte grey accents
- △ AMG E 63 S

20" AMG forged cross-spoke
w/grey accents or matte black
- ○ AMG E 63 S

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the COMAND® navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

Your car's navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[32]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.

To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.

To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

10 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

11 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

12 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

13 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

14 Three programs are included in package, with additional programs added in combination with optional heated and ventilated front seats, multicontour front seats with massage feature, and Warmth & Comfort Package.

15 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Even with Route-based Speed Adaptation, driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

16 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs. See Operator's Manual for E 450 Wagon 3rd-row seating limitations. The 3rd-row seat is not available on AMG E 63 S Wagon.

17 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

18 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

19 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

20 Most steering wheel options may not be ordered together, though all AMG Performance steering wheels except full DINAMICA are available heated. AMG DRIVE UNIT is not available with heated steering wheel. Sport steering wheel is deleted from AMG Line on E 450 Coupes and Cabriolets with Macchiato Beige interiors and/or heated steering wheel.

21 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

22 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

23 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

26 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

27 E 350 and E 450 Sedan and Wagon models require either Sport Styling or Luxury Styling.

28 ***designo*** leathers include coordinated DINAMICA headliner, and replace black headliner in AMG Line if ordered together. ***designo*** leathers also include ***designo*** floor mats, plus topstitched ***designo*** Nappa leather on dash and doors.

29 AMG Performance front seats are not available with multicontour front seats or Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment & Comfort Adapter, and delete PRE-SAFE Impulse Side from Driver Assistance Package.

30 Included with ***designo*** leathers on E 350 and E 450 models; not available separately.

31 Wagon 3rd-row seat is upholstered in MB-Tex with all upholstery options. Seat is black with Nut Brown/Black and Macchiato Beige/Black interiors.

32 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2020 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1141

MODEL YEAR 2020

GLB



THE ALL-NEW 2020

GLB

The compact SUV that'll leave you wanting little.

The true measure of an SUV isn't the size of its footprint. It's the scale of its ideas. The breadth of its talents. The scope of its versatility. The reach of its innovations. And the depth of its character. Introducing the GLB. It can seat up to seven. Turbo power and eight speeds respond with enthusiasm. Its digital cockpit responds, too—to your normal talking or intuitive touch. It offers advanced driver assists just like its bigger brothers. And does it all with style that puts the fun back in functional. Can you upgrade your SUV without upsizing it? That's the big idea.

MODELS

GLB 250 SUV

GLB 250 4MATIC SUV

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

16 Packages

18 SUV

24 Build Your Own

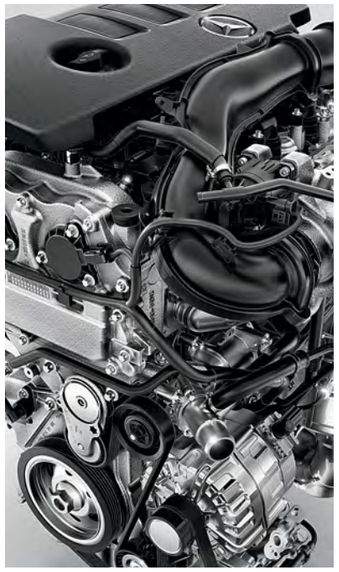
28 Ownership

GLB 250 SUV

221-hp inline-4 turbo engine

Patagonia Red metallic
20" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line
Panorama roof

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

221-hp inline-4 turbo engine

8G-DCT 8-speed dual-clutch transmission with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Front-wheel drive, or variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

4-wheel independent suspension, available with adaptive damping*

ECO Start/Stop system

Off–Road Engineering Package (GLB 250 4MATIC) with Downhill Speed Regulation (DSR), off-road drive mode and vehicle display[1]



DESIGN

LED headlamps and taillamps

Bold SUV style in a compact size, with 5-passenger or 7-passenger* seating

Roof rails in aluminum or matte black*

Three grille designs, all integrating the Star, and “twin power dome” hood

18" to 20" alloy wheels*[2]

AMG Line Exterior and Night Package styling options*

Hand-fitted upholstery in MB-Tex, MB-Tex/DINAMICA* or leather*

Four choices in cabin trim including aluminum and natural-grain woods*



SAFETY

Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning*

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation

Rearview camera

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist, Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation, Evasive Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE® PLUS, and PRE-SAFE Sound for hearing protection

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*



LUXURY

Power front seats with memory

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats;* heated steering wheel*

40/20/40-split folding, fore–aft sliding 2nd-row seats

50/50-split folding 3rd-row seats with EASY-ENTRY feature*

Heated, power-folding* side mirrors

12-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound System*

Dual-zone climate control with dust and odor filters

64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents*

Hands-free* power liftgate



TECHNOLOGY

Dual 7" or 10.25"* reconfigurable color screens (instruments and central multimedia touchscreen), plus Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and console touchpad

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX); “Hey, Mercedes” voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding; MB Navigation with live augmented video of turns*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Head-Up Display*

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[3]

How much can an SUV fit into a compact package? The GLB offers seating for up to seven, and a multitude of innovations—to let you live large without a giant footprint, or pricetag.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.











GIFT-BOXED AND

TALENTED

Upstanding style, outstanding space

In the art of making automobiles, Mercedes-Benz is well-regarded as a master of both form and function. So while the modern cubism of the GLB is a standout, it's cleverly chiseled to slip through the wind. The upright design is a masterpiece of cubic feet, too—with space for up to seven that seems to defy the GLB's nimble maneuverability.

Jewelry for the road, a gem in the rough

From its glistening LED headlamps and taillamps to its digital cockpit and jet-age dash vents, GLB technology is the state of the art. Advanced as it is, it's incredibly easy for you to master. You can control countless features just by talking to it, like it's a real personal assistant. Eight speeds, big wheels, and an agile suspension—standard or adjustable—handle turns and terrain brilliantly.

GLB models

GLB 250 SUV
221-hp inline-4 turbo
8G-DCT 8-speed dual-clutch automatic transmission
Front-wheel drive

GLB 250 4MATIC SUV
221-hp inline-4 turbo
8G-DCT 8-speed dual-clutch automatic transmission
Variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive



GLB 250 4MATIC SUV

Bahia Brown leather
Natural Grain Brown Walnut wood

Premium Package
Multimedia Package
Heated and ventilated front seats

EVEN INSIDE, THINK

OUTSIDE

Enthusiasm should never be contained

From the roomy, refined cabin of a GLB, the shape you're riding in directly reflects the well-trained, well-toned shape this SUV is in. Turbo torque and a flexible suspension team up with a highly rigid body for crisp handling. Short overhangs ease off-road maneuvers and stretch indoor legroom, even in the third row,* and enhanced by a sliding second row. DYNAMIC SELECT's drive modes let you fine-tune performance with the tap of a button. Available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive can vary torque front-to-rear to suit the surface. For agility, capability and likability, the GLB checks all the boxes.

Capability highlights

2.0L inline-4 twin-scroll turbo engine with 221 hp and 258 lb-ft of torque

8G-DCT 8-speed dual-clutch automatic transmission with shift paddles

Front-wheel drive or variable-torque 4MATIC all-wheel drive*

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Independent suspension, available with adaptive damping*

Sliding, 40/20/40-split 2nd-row seats,[4] 3rd-row Seat Package w/EASY ENTRY*

Rigorous engineering and rigid standards help create an SUV that excels in its flexibility. With five seats or seven, the GLB is foremost enjoyed from the driver seat.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



TAILOR IT FOR A PERFECT FIT

NOW AND AGAIN

Luxury starts with fine finishes

The GLB cabin presents cutting-edge technology in an artfully modern style. Yet it also advances a tradition of craftsmanship, with appointments that please your eye and hands. Power front seats, hand-fitted in a spectrum of upholsteries, feature memory and adjustable thigh support. Brushed metal accents the dash and doors.

Innovation makes it timeless

Changing times bring new ways for a GLB to keep you enthralled. Climate and seating options can soothe in any season. And options like a Panorama roof, 64-color ambient lighting, and digital surround sound let you vary the cabin to suit your mood, or set a new one.

The newest member in the family of Mercedes-Benz SUVs takes its heritage very seriously. Not just in thoughtful luxury, but as a playful companion.

Luxury highlights

Power front seats with memory

Dual-zone climate control with dust, pollen and odor filters

Power liftgate

KEYLESS-GO® with HANDS-FREE ACCESS*

Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats;* heated steering wheel*

Power Panorama roof*

64-color LED ambient lighting, including dash vents*

Burmester® Surround Sound*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

TAKES NOTE, TAKES

ACTION

Virtual eyes on your real world

Radar-based Active Brake Assist keeps watch for frontal collisions. The rearview camera, multicamera Surround View System,* and hands-free Active Parking Assist* can help you into and out of tight spots. Blind Spot Assist* can alert passengers to approaching cars before exiting.

Proactive protection, advanced action

A suite of available driver assists[5] lets you change lanes with a tap of a turn signal. It can reduce your cruising speed for tolls, exits or school zones. Help you execute an evasive move more smoothly. And proactively prepare for an impending front or rear impact—even emitting a special tone to pre-trigger your ears' protective reflexes.

Safety highlights

Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation,[6] rearview camera[7]

Multicamera Surround View System,*[7] Active Parking Assist,*[8] Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist*[9]

Driver Assistance Package*[5] including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; PRE-SAFE® with front and rear impact preparation and hearing protection technology

From the engineers who pioneered countless SUV safety breakthroughs, the GLB's advanced technology looks out for you by looking ahead.





LISTENS, GIVES THE RIGHT

RESPONSE

Say "Hey, Mercedes" to make it happen

Using artificial intelligence, the voice assistant of the Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) can respond to natural talking, like "I'm warm" to turn down the heat. You also have multitouch controls on the steering wheel, console and touchscreen. MB Navigation* can overlay guidance arrows on live video of your upcoming turn.[10]

See it and hear it the way you like it

Dual 7" or 10.25"* color displays include a multimedia touchscreen and digital instrument cluster. A variety of displays and designs can be reconfigured anytime. And Germany's Burmester® has created a 12-speaker digital surround sound system that adapts for ambient noise.*

The genius of the MBUX voice assistant is not just that it's easy to learn. It can also learn more about you, the more you use it.

Technology highlights

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with natural voice assistant, touchscreen, console touchpad, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

Dual 7" or 10.25"* color displays with reconfigurable instrument cluster

Over-the-air software updating[3]

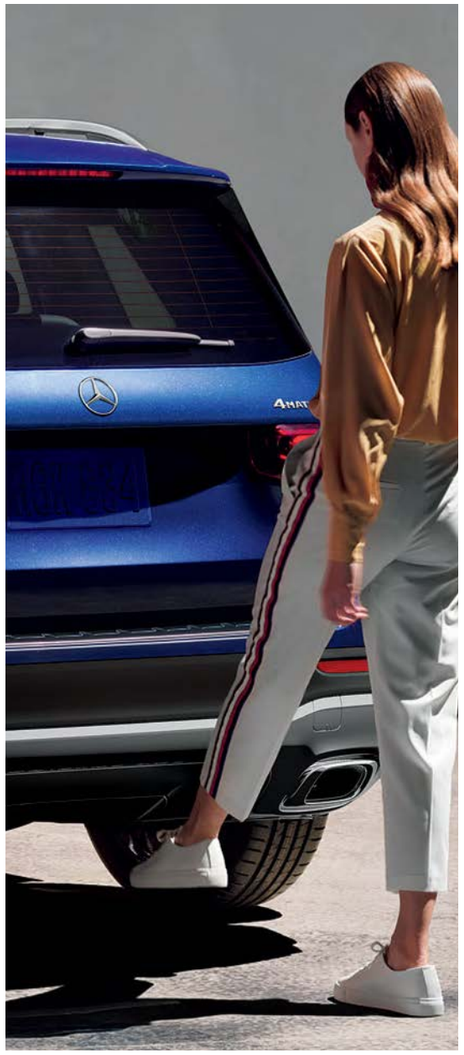
MB Navigation with augmented video* using live imagery of surroundings

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[11] five USB-C ports,[12] wireless charging*[13]

Head-Up Display[14]

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPTION **PACKAGES**







Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with abundant standard features, an appealing menu of options lets you tailor your GLB to fit your life and suit your style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or bundle features that perform, or look, even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the stylish, versatile SUV that's in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. Turn to page 25 or visit MBUSA.com/GLB for details.

Other packages and options

Exterior Lighting Package
Multimedia Package (including MB Navigation)
Parking Assistance Package

Adjustable suspension with adaptive damping
3rd-row seats
Heated, ventilated and multicontour front seats
Heated steering wheel
64-color LED ambient lighting/illuminated vents
Panorama roof
Garage door opener
SiriusXM with 6-month All Access trial
Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing
Head-Up Display
Burmester® Surround Sound System

PREMIUM PACKAGE

Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist
10.25" digital instrument cluster display
10.25" touchscreen multimedia display
Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors
Power-folding side mirrors
KEYLESS-GO®
HANDS-FREE ACCESS liftgate

STYLING PACKAGES

AMG Line:
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels,[2] AMG body styling, and chrome diamond-block grille
Sport front seats, sport steering wheel, brushed metal pedals, AMG floor mats
Perforated front brakes with painted calipers

Night Package adds:
Gloss black wheel and body accents, black roof rails

DRIVER ASSISTANCE PACKAGE

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, Active Steering Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation, Active Speed Limit Assist
Evasive Steering Assist, Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function
Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change and Lane Keeping Assists
PRE-SAFE® PLUS, PRE-SAFE Sound

Functional, fun and even futuristic options let you make a GLB that's a perfect fit for your life today. Many of them also let you make your GLB over—changing modes, colors and more to fit your tomorrow as well.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Does the world need yet another compact SUV? Once you experience all the GLB has to offer, you might ask a new question: Does the world need all those other compact SUVs?



Revelations per minute

With a twin-scroll turbo and CAMTRONIC variable valve lift, the 221-hp inline-4 unleashes its entire 258 lb-ft of torque from 1,800 to 4,000 rpm. A dual-clutch 8-speed automatic and DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes further enhance the range of its skills.

Agility with likability

Available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive enhances year-round handling in numerous ways. It's lightweight and athletic, adding only about 120 lbs to a GLB and taking away none of its fuel-efficiency.[15] And it can vary where it sends the engine's torque based on tire grip, with up to 50% going to the rear wheels.

Spacious and spontaneous

The standard 40/20/40-split folding 2nd-row seat also reclines to eight positions and slides fore-aft by 5.5". Opting for the 3rd-row seat adds room for two more people, as well as another 5" of 2nd-row slide. Fold them all down for up to 62 cubic feet of cargo space—more than numerous SUVs a size class up.[4]

User-friendly interactions

In addition to its easy-to-learn MBUX voice assistant, the GLB comes standard with technologies you likely already enjoy: Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto.[11] Over-the-air software updates lets you keep many of your GLB's features fresh without a dealer visit.

Running across town or crossing a mountain range on that epic road trip, the GLB is engineered and equipped to be the one thing that means everything in an SUV: Your favorite traveling companion.





THE SUV THAT GROWS WITH YOU

GOES WITH YOU

The GLB 250 and GLB 250 4MATIC SUVs

Some automobiles have a way of growing on you. A GLB takes a different route. First, if it wins you over instantly, that's by design. Its intuitive innovations need virtually no learning curve, and it's one of the most fun sculptures to be put on wheels in years. Up to 20" wheels,[2] by the way. But even more important is the way it grows with you. It has eager turbo power, agile handling and room for you and four friends—all things you'll enjoy from the get-go. And with an available third row and sliding second row, it's ready to be a sensible 7-seater anytime you need it.

However you configure your GLB, you can also tailor its look and feel to express yourself, and impress everyone else: Sporty AMG Line bodywork, wheels and cockpit details. Night Package boldness. And a range of cabin appointments from leather and wood trim to front seats that can warm you, keep you cool, or massage away the day's stresses while you enjoy the many advanced driver assists available. The GLB's upright design upsizes cabin space and downsizes overhang. So you can fit more into it. Fit it into more places. And best of all, get more out of it.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

GLB 250 4MATIC SUV

221-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

LEFT: Galaxy Blue metallic
19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line

RIGHT: Polar White
19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package
Exterior Lighting Package

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		GLB 250 SUV	GLB 250 4MATIC SUV
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection
	Power	221 hp @ 5,500 rpm	221 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	258 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	258 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm
Automatic transmission		8G-DCT dual-clutch 8-speed with shift paddles	8G-DCT dual-clutch 8-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration	0–60 mph[16]	6.9 sec	6.9 sec
Wheels		18" twin 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]	18" twin 5-spoke with all-season Extended Mobility tires[2]
Suspension		4-wheel independent strut front and multilink rear	4-wheel independent strut front and multilink rear
Drivetrain		Front-wheel drive	4MATIC® variable-torque all-wheel drive

Exterior Dimensions		GLB 250	GLB 250 4MATIC
Wheelbase		111.4"	111.4"
Overall length		182.4"	182.4"
Overall height		65.3"	65.3"
Overall width	w/mirrors	79.5"	79.5"
Curb weight		3,638 lbs	3,759 lbs

Interior Dimensions		GLB 5-seaters	GLB 7-seaters
Headroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	40.7" / 39.3" / –	40.7" / 38.7" / 34.8"
Legroom	1st/2nd/3rd row	41.1" / 38.1" / –	41.1" / 36.9" / 29.1"
Shoulder room	1st/2nd/3rd row	55.9" / 54.9" / –	55.9" / 55.0" / 43.8"
Cargo capacity,[4] floor to ceiling	Behind 2nd row	22.0 cu ft	22.0 cu ft
	2nd, 3rd rows folded	62.0 cu ft	62.0 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLB 250	GLB 250 4MATIC	Performance and efficiency
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *with ECO, Comfort, Sport and Individual modes*
●	●	Electric parking brake with automatic release in Drive or Reverse
●	●	Electromechanical power steering
–	●	4MATIC variable-torque all-wheel drive
–	●	Off-Road Engineering Package: Downhill Speed Regulation (DSR), off-road DYNAMIC SELECT driving mode, off-road display on central in-dash screen

GLB 250	GLB 250 4MATIC	Safety and security
●	●	Active Brake Assist radar-based frontal collision mitigation[6]
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[17]
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Rearview camera[7]
●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	7 air bags
●	●	LED headlamps
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	Automatic light-sensing headlamps
●	●	SmartKey remote locking
●	●	Power liftgate
●	●	Pushbutton KEYLESS-START
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature

GLB 250	GLB 250 4MATIC	Comfort and convenience
●	●	Power front seats with 3-position memory and power lumbar support
●	●	Reclining, fore-aft sliding 2nd-row seat with 40/20/40-split folding seatbacks[4]
●	●	Folding 2nd-row center armrest
●	●	Manually adjustable tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons
●	●	Steering wheel with leather trim
●	●	Aluminum roof rails
●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control with dust/pollen and odor filters
●	●	Front and rear cupholders
●	●	Amber ambient cabin lighting
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	Rear-window wiper with auto-on in Reverse
●	●	Heated power side mirrors
●	●	Outside temperature display

GLB 250	GLB 250 4MATIC	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	7" high-resolution digital instrument cluster
●	●	7" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
●	●	Console-mounted central touchpad controller with multitouch gestures (swipe, pinch to zoom)
●	●	Color multifunction display (integrated with instrument cluster)
●	●	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding
●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[11]
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	Five USB-C ports[12]
●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[3]

GLB 250	GLB 250 4MATIC	Option Packages
○	○	**Premium Package** • Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[9] • 10.25" digital instrument cluster display • 10.25" touchscreen multimedia display • Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors • Power-folding side mirrors • KEYLESS-GO® • HANDS-FREE ACCESS for power liftgate
○	○	**Multimedia Package** *Requires Premium Pkg* • MB Navigation[10] • MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation • 3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[3] • 3 years of Live Traffic Information[3] • Speed Limit Assist[18]
○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • Active LED headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	○	**Driver Assistance Package** *Requires Multimedia Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[19] • Active Lane Change Assist,[20] Evasive Steering Assist[21] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[22] • Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[17] Active Blind Spot Assist[9] • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation[23] • PRE-SAFE,® PRE-SAFE PLUS rear impact preparation, and PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[24]
○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** *Requires Blind Spot Assist, Premium Pkg or Driver Assistance Pkg* • Active Parking Assist[8] • Surround View System[7]
○	○	**AMG Line** *Available with select interior colors (see next page)* • AMG body styling; chrome-tipped diamond-block grille • 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels,[2] silver • Perforated front brakes with painted calipers • Sport front seats • Sport steering wheel; aluminum shift paddles • Brushed metal pedals; AMG floor mats
○	○	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents; matte black roof rails • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[2] w/black accents

GLB 250	GLB 250 4MATIC	Individual options
○	○	Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist *Also in Premium Pkg; NA with Driver Assistance Pkg (includes Active Blind Spot Assist)*
○	○	KEYLESS-GO *Also in Premium Pkg*
○	○	Garage door opener *Requires Premium Pkg*
○	○	Adjustable suspension with Adaptive Damping System
○	○	Power glass Panorama roof with power interior sunshade
○	○	Head-Up Display[14]
○	○	64-color LED ambient lighting with illuminated dash vents
○	○	50/50-split folding 3rd-row seats with 2nd-row EASY-ENTRY feature *NA w/Bahia Brown leather upholstery*
○	○	Heated front seats
○	○	Heated and ventilated front seats *NA with MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery*
○	○	Multicontour front seats *Requires Black or Macchiato Beige MB-Tex upholstery*
○	○	Heated steering wheel *Replaces sport steering wheel in AMG Line*
○	○	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[25]
○	○	Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing[13]
○	○	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet in 2nd row
●	●	18" twin 5-spoke wheels[2]
○	○	19" 10-spoke wheels w/matte black accents[2]
○	○	20" AMG multispoke wheels[2] *Requires AMG Line*
○	○	20" AMG multispoke wheels, black[2] *Requires Night Pkg*
△	△	MB-Tex upholstery
△	△	MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery w/Red stitching *Requires AMG Line*
○	○	Leather upholstery *Requires heated and/or ventilated front seats*
●	●	Spiral Look trim *NA with AMG Line*
△	△	Carbon Structure trim *Requires AMG Line*
○	○	Natural Grain Black Linden wood trim
○	○	Natural Grain Brown Walnut wood trim *NA with AMG Line*
○	○	Metallic paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



● All models
NA w/AMG Line



△ All models *Requires AMG Line*

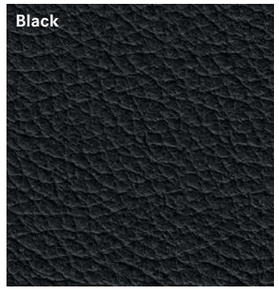


△ All models *Requires AMG Line*



○ All models

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line*



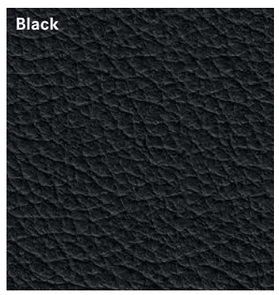
MB-Tex *NA w/AMG Line*



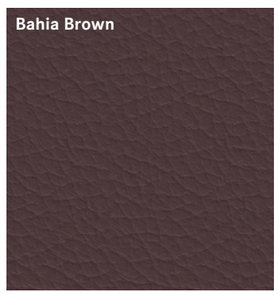
MB-Tex *Requires AMG Line*



MB-Tex/DINAMICA *Requires AMG Line*



Leather



Leather



Leather *Requires AMG Line*



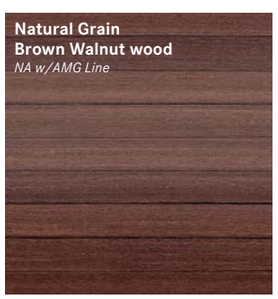
Leather *Requires AMG Line*

TRIM





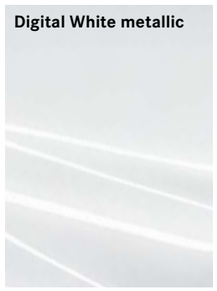




PAINTWORK

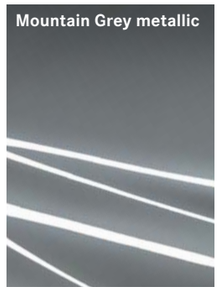


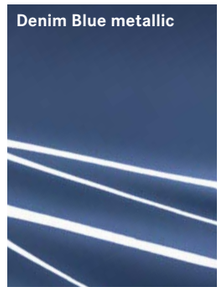




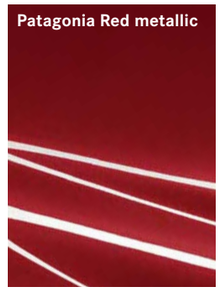












WHEELS



18" twin 5-spoke
● All models



19" 10-spoke
w/matte black accents
○ All models



19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
silver
○ All models
AMG Line

w/black accents
○ All models
Night Pkg



20" AMG multispoke
silver
○ All models
Requires AMG Line



20" AMG multispoke
black
○ All models
Requires Night Pkg

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[3] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the available MB Navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Your car's MB Navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[26]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.

To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.

To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road.

2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

3 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (up to twice per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

8 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

9 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

11 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

12 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port.

13 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

14 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

15 2020 EPA estimated fuel economy is 20 mpg city/30 mpg highway for the GLB 250, and 20 mpg city/31 mpg highway for the GLB 250 4MATIC. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

16 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

17 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

18 Speed Limit Assist does not adjust vehicle speed, and is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

19 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

20 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

22 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

23 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

24 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position. System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. PRE-SAFE PLUS does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

25 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. Eligible pre-owned vehicles equipped with SiriusXM will receive a 3-month trial subscription to SiriusXM All Access package. Trial length and service availability may vary by model, model year or trim. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

26 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

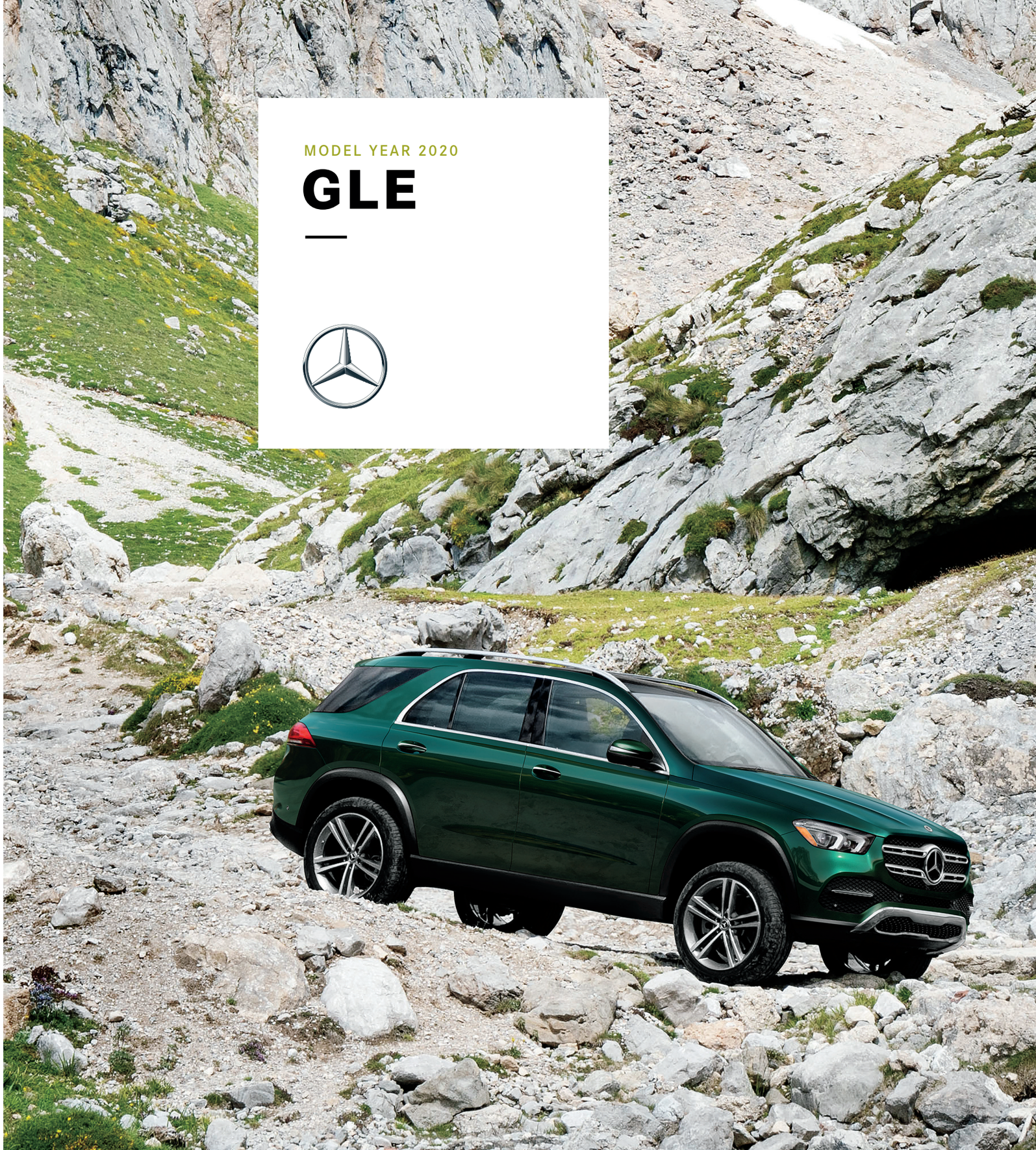
©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537
www.fsc.org

MC-19-1128

MODEL YEAR 2020

GLE



THE ALL-NEW 2020

GLE SUV

A consummate leader. With a comfortable lead.

When Mercedes-Benz first introduced its pioneering SUV to America, it was a class of one. But not for long. Soon it seemed every automaker offered an SUV. And then everyone drove an SUV. So an entirely new generation must do more than set the pace. It has to be a Mercedes-Benz. The 2020 GLE wraps a stylish body and breathtaking cabin around its innovative driving systems, intelligent voice assistant, and indulgent luxury. In the family tradition, many are SUV firsts. For your family, the GLE does more than set a standard. Once again, it sets an example.

MODELS

GLE 350 SUV[1]

GLE 350 4MATIC SUV

GLE 450 4MATIC SUV

GLE 580 4MATIC SUV[1]

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

16 Packages

18 SUVs

24 Build Your Own

28 Ownership

GLE 350 4MATIC SUV

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Mojave Silver metallic
21" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line and Night Package

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Engine: Inline-4 turbo; or inline-6 turbo or V8 biturbo[1] with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)

Transmission: 9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Rear-wheel drive[1] or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive (with fully variable torque split on GLE 450, GLE 580)

4-wheel independent suspension: Selective damping, AIRMATIC® with adaptive damping,* or E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL with AIRMATIC, camera-based road scan and curve tilting function*

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

LED or Ultra Range active LED headlamps,* LED taillamps

19" to 22" alloy wheels*[2] (8 designs)

AMG Line Exterior, Night Package, and AMG Line Interior style options

Power tilt/sliding sunroof, or power Panorama roof*

Hand-fitted upholstery in MB-Tex, leather,* Nappa leather,* or Exclusive Nappa leather*

Numerous options in cabin trim: 5 woods, aluminum, or woven metal

Logo projectors in side mirrors

64-color LED ambient lighting and illuminated front door sills*



SAFETY

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE® PLUS, and PRE-SAFE Impulse Side

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, Blind Spot Assist, PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology, and ATTENTION ASSIST®

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Trailer Stability Assist and Crosswind Assist



LUXURY

Heated power front seats with driver-seat memory

40/20/40-split folding 3-passenger 2nd-row seat

Ventilated and/or massaging front seats,* heated 2nd-row seats*

3rd-row Seat Package, with power-adjustable/EASY-ENTRY 2nd row

KEYLESS-GO,® hands-free liftgate

Dual-zone or 4-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters; new ENERGIZING Comfort*

Heated/cooled front cupholders*

Burmester® or Burmester High-End 3D surround sound systems*



TECHNOLOGY

Dual 12.3" reconfigurable color screens (instruments and central multimedia touchscreen), plus Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and touchpad in console

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX); "Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding; motion-sensing MBUX Interior Assistant*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[3]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist

Mercedes-Benz didn't just invent the GLE's market segment. It introduced concepts like agility and aerodynamics to SUVs. And introduced SUVs to the character that defines a Mercedes-Benz.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



VEHICLE FOR

CHANGE

Like never before, all over again

The 2020 GLE advances the state of the art of the SUV. It offers new turbo engines—two of them also electrified. Three suspensions, fully independent to fully active. Room for more cargo, and more people. The latest in Mercedes-Benz driver assists, connectivity, and multi-sensory comfort. And it wraps it all in an aerodynamic body that's undeniably stylish, and unmistakably a GLE.

It listens, it learns, it leaps ahead

The new Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) lets you operate many cabin features simply by talking—normally, not with memorized commands. Optional enhancements use live video to help make navigation easier to follow, and use in-cabin cameras and lasers to respond to hand gestures. The voice assistant even learns and evolves.

GLE SUV models

GLE 350 SUV[1]
255-hp inline-4 turbo,
rear-wheel drive

GLE 350 4MATIC SUV
255-hp inline-4 turbo,
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

GLE 450 4MATIC SUV
362-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost
Integrated Starter-Generator,
4MATIC fully variable all-wheel drive

GLE 580 4MATIC SUV[1]
483-hp V8 biturbo with EQ Boost
Integrated Starter-Generator,
4MATIC fully variable all-wheel drive









GLE 450 4MATIC SUV

Standard dual 12.3" screens
MBUX natural voice assistant

Macchiato/Magma leather
Natural Grain Brown Walnut
ENERGIZING Package Plus

A SENSE FOR EVERY

OCCASION

Performance for drivers and passengers, too

The GLE is poised to please drivers who love to drive: Any of three turbo engines—two with EQ Boost electrification—team up with a slick 9-speed with shift paddles, 19" or 20" wheels*[2] and a selective-damping suspension. It's also a passenger-pleaser, with a 3" longer wheelbase and space for up to seven.* New features and options let you make it the most capable GLE yet: Up to 22" wheels. Variable-torque all-wheel drive.* Self-leveling air suspension.* Or an active suspension* that can see bumps before you get to them—or before they get to you—lean into curves, and rock itself out of a sand trap.[4]

Capability highlights

Inline-4 turbo engine; or inline-6 turbo or V8 biturbo with electric EQ Boost

4MATIC® all-wheel drive* (fully variable front/rear torque on GLE 450, GLE 580)

Adaptive AIRMATIC® suspension* or E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL with road-scanning camera and curve tilting*

3rd-row Seat Package, including power 2nd-row seats and power EASY ENTRY*

Up to 7,700 lbs of towing capacity,[5] with standard Trailer Stability Assist*

The measure of an SUV is the sum of what you can get into it, and what you'll get out of it. For driver and passengers alike, that equation also reveals the pleasure of a GLE.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



ADAPTATION AND

TRANSFORMATION

Ambiance and atmosphere

How a GLE makes you feel starts with a touch. Its cabin wraps ultramodern design in timeless craftsmanship. Sleek, widescreen displays and aluminum-clad controls are set off by prominent console grab handles you can outline in colorful ambient light. Day or night, a larger Panorama roof* can let in 50% more sunshine or stars.

Next-generation rejuvenation

The GLE is not just born from a century-deep tradition of luxury, it's born to advance it. ENERGIZING Comfort* can tend to your well-being like never before. A fusion of cabin and seat heating or cooling, massage, ambient light, music and fragrance can revitalize your senses.

Any SUV lets you reconfigure its seats to balance people and cargo. The GLE lets you vary its cabin lighting colors, gauge styles, or even its fragrance.

Luxury highlights

Heated, ventilated* and massaging* front seats; heated 2nd-row seats*

64-color LED ambient lighting*

Dual-zone (or new 4-zone*) climate control with pollen and odor filters

New ENERGIZING Comfort Plus with up to 8 programs of seating/climate comfort, ambient lighting and music; plus cabin-air ionizer and fragrance*

Burmester® Surround Sound or High-End 3D Surround Sound*

Heated/cooled front cupholders,* soft-close doors*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

A LOOKOUT FOR YOUR

OUTLOOK

Virtual eyes, even for your ears

Standard radar and camera systems keep their virtual eyes vigilant. If you approach a vehicle ahead too quickly, Active Brake Assist can alert you, or even start to brake if you don't react.[6] Blind Spot Assist can alert you if the path's not clear for a lane change. After parking, it can alert passengers not to open a door if traffic's coming.[7]

An emphasis on eliminating stress

With an available package of advanced driver assists, your GLE can change lanes with a tap of a turn signal, spot a traffic jam ahead, guide you through it, and lots more.[8] It can also help prepare for a front, rear or side impact—even "covering" your ears—before it happens.[9]

Safety highlights

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® with hearing protection technology

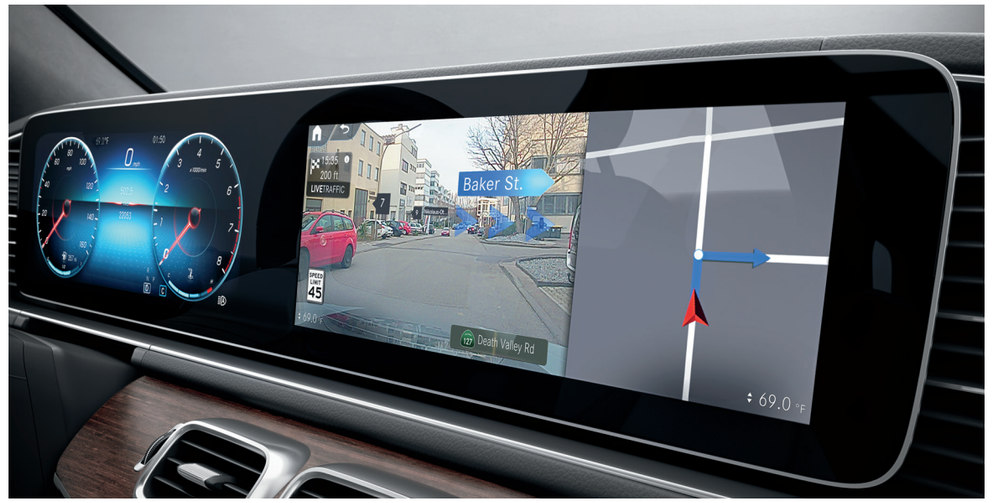
Active Parking Assist,[10] Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist

Rearview camera or multicamera Surround View System*[11]

Driver Assistance Package PLUS* with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit, Steering and Stop-and-Go Assists; and more[8]

Mercedes-Benz engineers continue to develop new ways to anticipate the unexpected, and prepare for when the unthinkable becomes unavoidable.





A BRILLIANT DISPLAY OF

WHAT'S NEXT

Touch it, tell it, or even point to it

Say "Hey, Mercedes" to operate cabin features or locate destinations using everyday language—just like you'd ask a real person. Standard dual 12.3" displays include a central touchscreen that can overlay instructions onto live video* of where you're turning. The MBUX Interior Assistant* lets you control features with hand gestures.

Play it as you like it

Make your own kind of music from HD Radio® stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming, smartphone integration, SiriusXM Radio*[12] or global TuneIn Radio.[3] Two options in Burmester® surround sound include a 25-speaker High-End 3D system with LED-illuminated tweeters.

Its technology is easy to learn, because your GLE gets to know you. It's called artificial intelligence. But it comes from true genius.

Technology highlights

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with natural voice assistant, touchscreen, console touchpad, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

MBUX Interior Assistant*

Navigation[13] with augmented video* using live imagery of surroundings

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[14] five USB-C ports;[15] wireless charging*

LED Intelligent Light System with Ultra Range Highbeam headlamps*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES

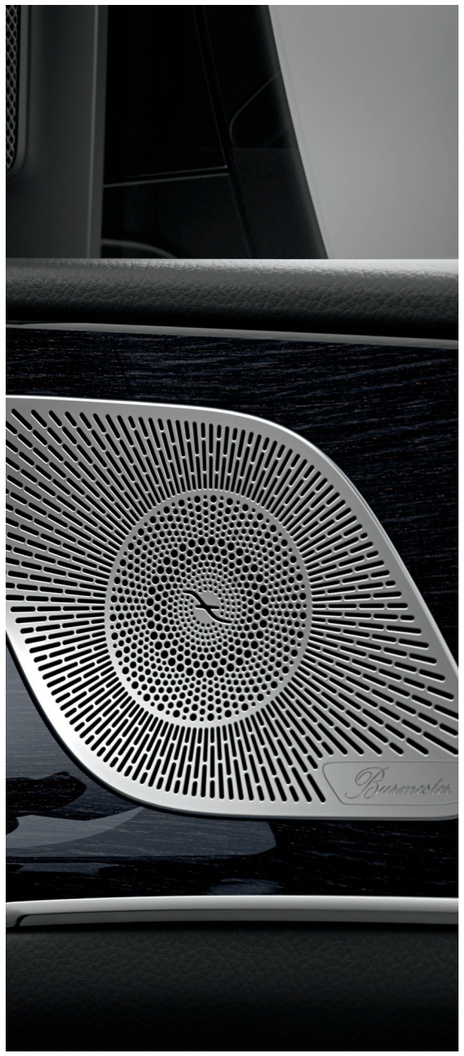


AMG LINE PACKAGES

—

AMG Line Exterior:*
AMG body styling
Chrome diamond-block grille
20" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[2]

AMG Line Interior:
Sport front seats and interior appointments
Sport steering wheel
AMG floor mats, brushed aluminum pedals



PREMIUM PACKAGE*

—

Burmester® Surround Sound System
SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access trial
64-color LED ambient lighting
Illuminated front door sills
Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing
Household-type 115V power outlet
Rear Seat Accessory Adapters



SUSPENSION PACKAGES

—

AIRMATIC Suspension Package:*
Self-leveling AIRMATIC® suspension
Adaptive Damping System (ADS PLUS)

E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Package:
AIRMATIC suspension
E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL with Road Surface Scan and CURVE function
Underguard

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with an abundance of standard features, a menu of enticing options and packages lets you create a GLE that's a perfect fit for the way you drive, and the way you live. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or group features that perform even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the GLE you've been dreaming of and make it a reality.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *Turn to page 24 or visit MBUSA.com/GLE for details.*

Other packages and options

3rd-row Seat Package

ENERGIZING Package PLUS

Air Balance Package

Driver Assistance Package PLUS

MBUX Technology Package

Advanced Lighting Package

Acoustic Comfort Package

Panorama roof
Trailer hitch (Class III)[5]
Heated or wood/leather steering wheel
4-zone climate control

Make your GLE exclusively your own. From upsized wheels to a supersized sunroof, active driving assists to added seating, there are countless ways to elevate both the sport and utility of your vehicle.

*Package standard on GLE 580.
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

It looks like a GLE, yet
even sleeker and sportier.
It looks out for you like
a Mercedes-Benz, ever
smarter and stronger.
And it listens to you, like
no other SUV in the world.



Thrust for the future

An enthusiastic yet efficient 255-hp turbo inline-4 powers the GLE 350 SUVs. The GLE 450's 362-hp turbo inline-6 and the GLE 580's 483-hp biturbo V8 pair with an EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator. EQ Boost can output 21 electric horses yet it allows gasoline-free coasting and lower overall emissions.

More room, room for more

Along with luxurious space for five passengers and cargo[16] in standard form, a new 3rd-Row Seat Package turns the GLE SUV into a 7-seater. The option adds power fore–aft, recline and EASY-ENTRY folding of the second row, plus a pair of 3rd-row USB-C ports.[15]

Brighter, and more brilliant

Standard 100% LED lighting includes headlamps that more closely approximate daylight. The optional Intelligent Light System features new Ultra Range Highbeams. A 50%-larger power Panorama roof and 64-color/multizone ambient lighting are new options that can brighten the cabin by day or night.

Practically indulgent

Numerous standard luxuries are also available with indulgent upgrades: To KEYLESS-GO® and a hands-free liftgate, you can add soft-close doors. Dual-zone climate control can become a 4-zone system with an ionizer and aromatherapy. And the front cupholders can help keep your beverages warmer or cooler.

It's better at hauling a trailer and handling traffic. It's smoother to the wind and sharper to the eye. It's more protective of you, and more proactive about it. The only thing a GLE follows is a legacy of leading.





A NEW START FOR THE SUV THAT

STARTED IT ALL

The GLE 350, GLE 450 and GLE 580 SUVs

SUVs tend to be named after pioneering types who live to venture in search of undiscovered wonders. So is the GLE, because it foremost wears the name Mercedes-Benz. The inventors of the first fully independent suspension, curtain air bags, and electronic stability control for cars and SUVs leap into the lead yet again for 2020. From its intelligent voice assistant to its available driver assists and fully active suspension, the new GLE puts you at the forefront of innovation. More importantly, it puts you and your family at the center of its sharply focused attention.

A GLE is designed to comfort you not just with luxuries: Its network of safety advancements is just as comforting. It's appointed to soothe your senses and stimulate them, reducing stress while emphatically promoting the joy of driving. It's engineered to feel intuitive and thoughtful, so even first-of-their-kind innovations quickly feel like second nature. And it's conceived and crafted to bring it all together like no other SUV—and more importantly, to bring it you before any other. The GLE's list of firsts is always growing. Because it never stops putting you first.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



GLE 580 4MATIC SUV[1]

483-hp V8 biturbo gasoline engine with electric EQ Boost

Iridium Silver metallic
Standard AMG Line Exterior
20" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		GLE 350[1] / GLE 350 4MATIC SUVs	GLE 450 4MATIC SUV	GLE 580 4MATIC SUV[1]
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo with Direct Injection	3.0L inline-6 turbo with Direct Injection and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)	4.0L V8 biturbo with Direct Injection and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)
	Power	255 hp @ 5,800–6,100 rpm	362 hp @ 5,500–6,100 rpm	483 hp
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	369 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,000 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,000 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[17]		7.0 sec	5.5 sec	4.9 sec
Wheels[2]		19" twin 5-spoke	19" twin 5-spoke	20" AMG® twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel independent double-wishbone front/ multilink rear with selective damping	4-wheel independent double-wishbone front/ multilink rear with selective damping	4-wheel independent double-wishbone front/multilink rear with adaptive, self-leveling AIRMATIC®
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive / 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC fully variable all-wheel drive	4MATIC fully variable all-wheel drive

Dimensions		GLE 350[1] / GLE 350 4MATIC SUVs	GLE 450 4MATIC SUV	GLE 580 4MATIC SUV
Wheelbase		117.9"	117.9"	117.9"
Overall length		194.3"	194.3"	194.3"
Overall height		70.7"	70.7"	70.7"
Overall width	w/mirrors	84.9"	84.9"	84.9"
Curb weight		Info NA / 4,696 lbs	5,115 lbs	Info NA *Please visit MBUSA.com/GLE*
Headroom	front–rear	40.5"– 39.6"	40.5"– 39.6"	40.5"– 39.6"
Legroom	front–rear	40.3"– 40.9"	40.3"– 40.9"	40.3"– 40.9"
Shoulder room	front–rear	59.3"– 58.3"	59.3"– 58.3"	59.3"– 58.3"
Cargo capacity,[16] floor to ceiling	Behind 2nd-row seat	33.3 cu ft	33.3 cu ft	33.3 cu ft
	Rear seats folded	74.9 cu ft	74.9 cu ft	74.9 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLE 350	GLE 450	GLE 580	Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT
O	–	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
–	●	●	4MATIC all-wheel drive with fully variable front/rear torque distribution
●	●	–	Selective-damping suspension
O	O	●	AIRMATIC w/Adaptive Damping System (ADS) and 4-wheel level control
–	O	●	Sport Exhaust System

			Safety and security
●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[4] radar-based forward collision mitigation
●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[18]
●	●	●	Car-to-X Communication[19]
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[9]
●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call service
●	●	●	9 air bags
●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	Trailer Stability Assist[5]
●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[7]
●	●	●	Active Parking Assist[10]
●	●	●	Rearview camera[11]
●	●	●	LED headlamps, Daytime Running Lamps, and taillamps
●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	Power liftgate with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature
●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	Rear-window wiper/washer with auto-on in Reverse

GLE 350	GLE 450	GLE 580	Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	Heated power front seats with 3-position driver-seat memory
●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding 2nd-row seats
●	●	●	Rear center-armrest pass-through
●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column, included in driver-seat memory
●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons
●	●	●	3-spoke steering wheel with Nappa leather trim
●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control with dust/pollen and odor filters
●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
●	●	–	Amber ambient lighting
O	O	●	64-color LED ambient lighting; illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	Retractable/removable luggage cover *w/stowage area under cargo floor*
●	●	●	12V power outlet in cargo area
O	O	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet
●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

			Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster
●	●	●	12.3" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
●	●	●	Console-mounted central touchpad controller with multitouch gestures (swipe, pinch to zoom)
●	●	●	Color multifunction display (integrated with instrument cluster)
●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	●	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding
●	●	●	Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[14]
●	●	●	MB Navigation[13] with no-charge over-the-air map updates for 3 years
●	●	●	3 years of Live Traffic Information via *Mercedes me connect*[3]
O	O	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
O	O	●	SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access Plan trial[12]
O	O	●	Rear Seat Accessory Adapters
●	●	●	Five USB-C ports[15]
●	●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
O	O	●	Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[20]
●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[3]

● Standard O Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

GLE 350	GLE 450	GLE 580	Option Packages
O	O	●	**Premium Package** • Burmester Surround Sound System • SiriusXM Radio with 6-month All Access Plan trial[12] • Rear Seat Accessory Adapters • Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[20] • Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet • 64-color LED ambient lighting; illuminated front door sills *Also available separately*
O	O	O	**MBUX Technology Package** *Requires MB-Tex upper dash and door trim* • MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation[13] • Head-Up Display[21] • MBUX Interior Assistant (driver and front-passenger gesture control)
O	O	O	**3rd-row Seat Package**[22] • 3rd-row seats (50/50-split folding) • Power 2nd-row seats (left/right fore–aft, recline, head-restraint height) • Two USB-C ports in 3rd row
O	O	O	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated front armrests and upper door panels
O	O	O	**Air Balance Package** • Air Balance cabin-air purification and cabin fragrance systems
O	O	O	**ENERGIZING Package PLUS** *Requires Premium and Warmth & Comfort Pkgs. NA w/AMG Line Interior* • ENERGIZING Comfort • Air Balance Package *Also available separately* • Ventilated front seats *Also available separately* • Multicontour front seats with massage *Also available separately*
O	O	O	**Driver Assistance Package PLUS**[8] *Requires Surround View System, leather upholstery and multicontour front seats; NA w/AMG Line Interior* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[23] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[24] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/prep,[25] PRE-SAFE Impulse Side • Active Blind Spot Assist,[7] Active Lane Keeping Assist[18] • Active Lane Change Assist,[26] Active Stop-and-Go Assist • Route-based Speed Adaptation,[27] Active Speed Limit Assist • Evasive Steering Assist,[28] Active Emergency Stop Assist
O	O	●	**AMG Line Exterior** • AMG body styling, chrome diamond-block grille • 20" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels • Sport exhaust system (GLE 450, GLE 580), sport brake system
O	O	O	**Night Package** *Requires AMG Line Exterior* • Gloss Black exterior accents • 20" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents
O	O	O	**AMG Line Interior** • Sport front seats, sport steering wheel • Sport interior appointments, brushed aluminum pedals, AMG floor mats

GLE 350	GLE 450	GLE 450	Option Packages *continued*
O	O	O	**Advanced Lighting Package** • Intelligent Light System with Ultra Range headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
O	O	●	**AIRMATIC Suspension Package** *Requires 4MATIC* • AIRMATIC® suspension • Adaptive Damping System (ADS PLUS)
–	O	O	**E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Package** *Requires 20" or larger wheels* • AIRMATIC suspension • E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL • Underguard

			Individual options
O	O	O	Surround View System[11]
O	O	O	Trailer hitch (Class III)[5]
O	O	O	Panorama roof
O	O	O	Soft-close doors
O	O	O	Brushed aluminum running boards
O	O	O	Heated steering wheel *NA w/AMG Line Interior*
O	O	O	Wood/leather steering wheel *Requires Natural Grain Brown Walnut or Grey Oak wood trim*
O	O	O	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim
O	O	O	Nappa leather upper dash and door trim *Requires Exclusive Nappa leather*
O	O	O	Acoustic Comfort Package
O	O	O	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system[29] *NA w/MBUX Interior Assistant*
O	O	O	Augmented reality for navigation *Also in MBUX Technology Pkg*
O	O	O	3-position front passenger seat memory *Required w/all leather upholsteries*
O	O	O	Ventilated front seats *Also in ENERGIZING Pkg Plus*
O	O	O	Multicontour front seats with massage *Requires ventilated front seats and leather upholstery. NA w/AMG Line Interior. Also in ENERGIZING Pkg Plus*
O	O	O	Heated 2nd-row seats
O	O	O	4-zone climate control
O	O	●	64-color LED ambient lighting; illuminated front door sills *Also in Premium Pkg*
O	O	O	Power 2nd-row side-window sunshades
O	O	O	Heated and cooled front cupholders *Requires Premium Pkg*
O	O	O	***designo*** Black DINAMICA headliner[30]
●	●	●	Grey Linden wood trim
△	△	△	Aluminum trim with Longitudinal Grain[29]
O	O	O	Natural Grain Grey Oak wood trim[29]
O	O	O	Natural Grain Brown Walnut wood trim[29]
O	O	O	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

UPHOLSTERY



● All models
NA w/AMG Line Interior



○ All models
Requires front passenger seat memory; NA w/AMG Line Interior



○ All models
Requires AMG Line Interior

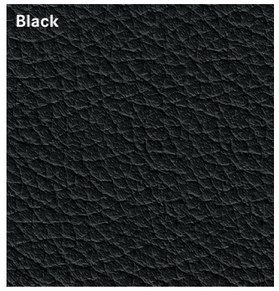


○ All models
Requires AMG Line Interior and front passenger seat memory

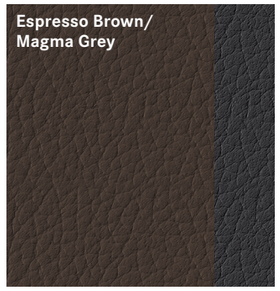


○ All models
Requires front passenger seat memory; NA w/AMG Line Interior

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



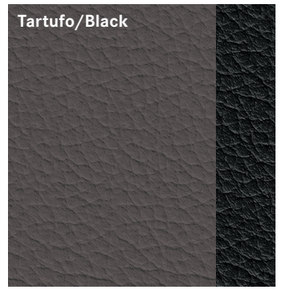
MB-Tex, leather, or Nappa leather



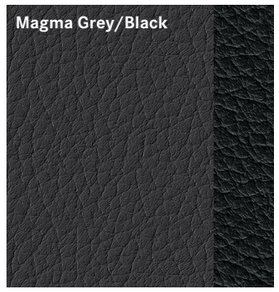
MB-Tex or leather



MB-Tex or leather



Leather



Leather or Exclusive Nappa leather

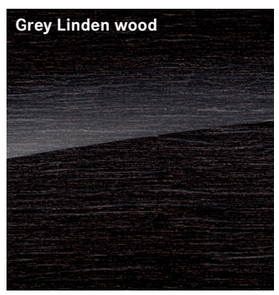


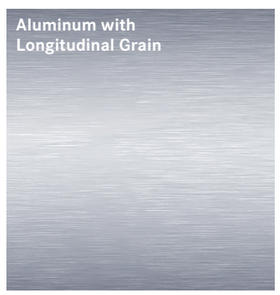
Nappa leather

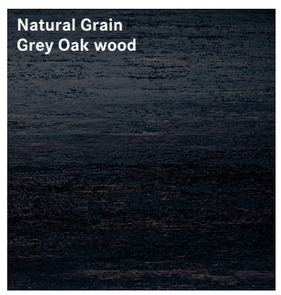


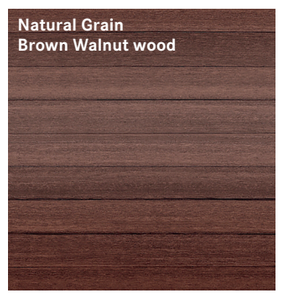
MB-Tex/DINAMICA

TRIM









PAINTWORK







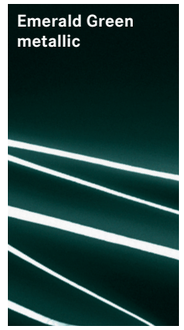
















WHEELS



19" twin 5-spoke
● GLE 350, GLE 450



19" multispoke
black
○ GLE 350, GLE 450



20" twin 5-spoke
○ GLE 350, GLE 450



21" twin 5-spoke
○ GLE 350, GLE 450



20" AMG® twin 5-spoke

w/grey accents	w/black accents
○ GLE 350, GLE 450 *AMG Line Exterior* ● GLE 580	○ All models *Night Package*



21" AMG multispoke

w/grey accents	w/black accents
○ All models *Requires AMG Line Exterior*	○ All models *Requires Night Package*



22" AMG twin 5-spoke

w/grey accents	w/black accents
○ GLE 580	○ GLE 580 *Requires Night Package*

● Standard ○ Optional

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[3] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the MB Navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

The map database for your car's MB Navigation system can be updated in your driveway, over the air, with no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[31]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.

To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.

To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Availability may be delayed. Please see your dealer.

2 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

3 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (two updates per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road.

5 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

6 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

9 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position. Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

10 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

11 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

12 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

13 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

14 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

15 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port. One cable is provided with vehicle.

16 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

17 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

18 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

19 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

20 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

21 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

22 Option deletes spare wheel. Models with 19" or 20" wheels include Extended Mobility tires. Models with 21" wheels are provided with TIREFIT sealant and a portable air pump.

23 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

24 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

26 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

27 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

28 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

29 Requires 64-color ambient lighting or Premium Package on GLE 350 and GLE 450 models.

30 Not available with AMG Line Interior, nor with Macchiato Beige/Magma Grey MB-Tex or Macchiato Beige/Magma Grey leather upholstery.

31 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

MODEL YEAR 2020

GLS

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International BV. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537
FSC www.fsc.org

MC-19-1132

THE ALL-NEW 2020

GLS

Admiration is its aspiration.

Lots of SUVs convey an image of climbing mountains. The sumptuous, spacious and skillful GLS has always been a pinnacle in itself. For its third generation, a range of new peaks alter the luxury SUV landscape: Turbo and electrified torque. Adaptive or active suspension. Six or seven seats—with comforts that start at first class, and aim for executive jet. Intuitive touch controls, and an industry-advancing voice assistant. All wrapped in fine furnishings and a body that's elusive to the wind, but magnetic to admiring eyes. The summit of SUVs has been elevated.

MODELS

GLS 450 SUV

GLS 580 SUV

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

16 Packages

18 SUVs

24 Build Your Own

28 Ownership

GLS 580 SUV

483-hp V8 biturbo with EQ Boost
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Brilliant Blue metallic
22" AMG® multispoke wheels[1]
Night Package

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Inline-6 turbo or V8 biturbo engine, both with electric EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)

9G-TRONIC 9-speed automatic transmission with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

4MATIC® all-wheel drive with fully variable torque distribution

4-wheel independent self-leveling, adaptive AIRMATIC® suspension, or E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL with camera-based road scan and curve tilting function*

Off-Road Package* including 2-speed transfer case, additional drive mode

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

Ultra Range active LED headlamps, LED taillamps

7-seat or 6-seat cabin configuration

19" to 23" alloy wheels*[1]

Night Package*

Power tilt/sliding sunroof, or power Panorama roof*

Hand-fitted upholstery in MB-Tex, leather,* Nappa leather,* or Exclusive Nappa leather*

Numerous options in cabin trim: 5 woods, aluminum, or woven metal

64-color LED ambient lighting and illuminated front door sills

MB-Tex or Nappa leather dash trim*



SAFETY

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Stop-and-Go Assist, Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Evasive Steering Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, PRE-SAFE® PLUS for rear impacts, and PRE-SAFE Impulse Side

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, Blind Spot Assist w/Exit Warning, PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Multicamera Surround View System

Trailer Stability Assist and Crosswind Assist



LUXURY

Burmester® or Burmester High-End 3D* surround sound systems

Heated power front seats w/memory; power-adjustable 40/20/40-split 2nd row (or twin captain's chairs); power-folding 50/50-split 3rd row

Ventilated/massaging front seats;* heated/ventilated/massaging 2nd-row seats;* heated 3rd-row seats*

Executive Rear Seat Package and Executive Rear Seat Package Plus

KEYLESS-GO,® hands-free liftgate

Dual-zone, 4-zone* or 5-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters; new ENERGIZING Comfort*

Soft-close doors*



TECHNOLOGY

Dual 12.3" reconfigurable color screens (instruments and central multimedia touchscreen), plus Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and touchpad in console

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX); "Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding; motion-sensing MBUX Interior Assistant*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Wireless phone charging

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist

It's been called "the S-Class of SUVs" for a simple reason. Like the flagship Mercedes-Benz sedan, the GLS aims to be a beacon of inspiration and a role model of innovation for all other SUVs.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



THE LAP OF LUXURY TAKES A

LEAP AHEAD

A grand capacity for captivating

It should come as no surprise that a large luxury SUV is spacious, but the GLS makes its accommodations truly special as well. Premium materials, multicolor lighting and advanced acoustics are yours to enjoy from power-adjustable seats—even the second row.[3] And unlike SUVs with pickup-truck roots, the independent air suspension helps make the third row chair-height and couch-comfy.

Enchantment in every detail

The delights of the GLS reveal its soul on every surface: All-road agility and off-road ability that defy its abundant room and comfort. Innovations that work with intuitive ease, from its lifelike voice assistant to a one-touch mode for automatic carwashes. And new cabin configurations that assert its kinship with the legendary S-Class sedan.

GLS SUV models

GLS 450 SUV
362-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, 4MATIC fully variable all-wheel drive

GLS 580 SUV
483-hp V8 biturbo with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator, 4MATIC fully variable all-wheel drive

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.









GLS 580 SUV

Macchiato Beige/Magma Grey
leather, Natural Grain Grey
Oak wood trim

ENERGIZING Package Plus
Burmester® High-End 3D Sound

SOCIABLE

CLIMBER

Torque and tenacity, raised to a higher power

Like its name implies, the GLS inherits its family values from the iconically rugged G-Class SUV and indulgent, innovative S-Class. Its powerful engines feature EQ Boost, a 48-volt breakthrough that adds efficient, electric torque. Its 4MATIC® all-wheel drive can vary the torque sent to either axle from 0 to 100% based on each wheel's grip. Its suspension can adapt its firmness and ride height as roads and loads vary, or you can raise it at the push of a button. There's also an advanced active suspension option that scans the road with a camera, tilts into curves, and can even rock the GLS free in sand.

Capability highlights

362-hp inline-6 turbo or 483-hp V8 biturbo engine with electric EQ Boost

4MATIC® all-wheel drive with fully variable torque to front/rear wheels

Adaptive AIRMATIC® suspension or E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL with road-scanning camera and curve tilting*

Off-Road Package[4] with 2-speed transfer case, Downhill Speed Regulation (DSR)*

7,700 lbs of towing capacity,[5] with standard Trailer Stability Assist*

An advanced 48-volt architecture – quadruple the capacity of ordinary vehicles – is the force behind the innovative gas-electric powertrains and available active suspension.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



SPARE NO

EXPANSE

A sensation for every sense

Beyond materials that feel as rich as they look, a GLS tempts all your senses and satisfies them harmoniously: Surround sound with artful metal speaker grilles. Up to five climate zones, with massage and aromatherapy available. Ambient lighting in 64 colors. And a feature that unites them all to rejuvenate your body and spirit.

Sumptuous with six or seven seats

Passenger comfort is the first priority of the second row. A power-adjustable, 40/20/40-split seat is standard. You can specify twin power captain's chairs at no charge. Or opt for Executive seating with wireless charging, a tablet to control cabin features, plus ventilation and massage.

The fully independent air suspension elevates comfort for every passenger, especially in the third row, where it enhances legroom and ride quality.

Luxury highlights

Heated front, 2nd-row* and 3rd-row* seats; ventilated/massaging front and 2nd-row seats*; heated front and 2nd-row armrests*

64-color LED ambient lighting

Dual-, 4- or 5-zone climate control*

New ENERGIZING Comfort Plus with up to 8 programs of seating/climate comfort, ambient lighting and music; plus cabin-air ionizer and fragrance*

Burmester® Surround Sound or High-End 3D Surround Sound*

Heated/cooled cupholders,* power 2nd-row sunshades*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

PROTECTIVE IN

NATURE

Virtual eyes, even for your ears

Standard radar and camera systems keep their virtual eyes vigilant. Active Brake Assist can keep a lookout for frontal collisions.[6] Blind Spot Assist helps watch your sides, and can even alert passengers not to open a door if traffic's coming after you park.[7] The GLS can even pre-trigger your ears' natural defenses before an impact.[8]

Take change, and traffic jams, in stride

With an available package of advanced driver assists,[9] your GLS can change lanes with a tap of a turn signal, spot a traffic jam ahead, and guide you through. It can also tap into the navigation to slow your cruising speed for school zones, toll plazas and highway offramps.

Safety highlights

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® with hearing protection technology

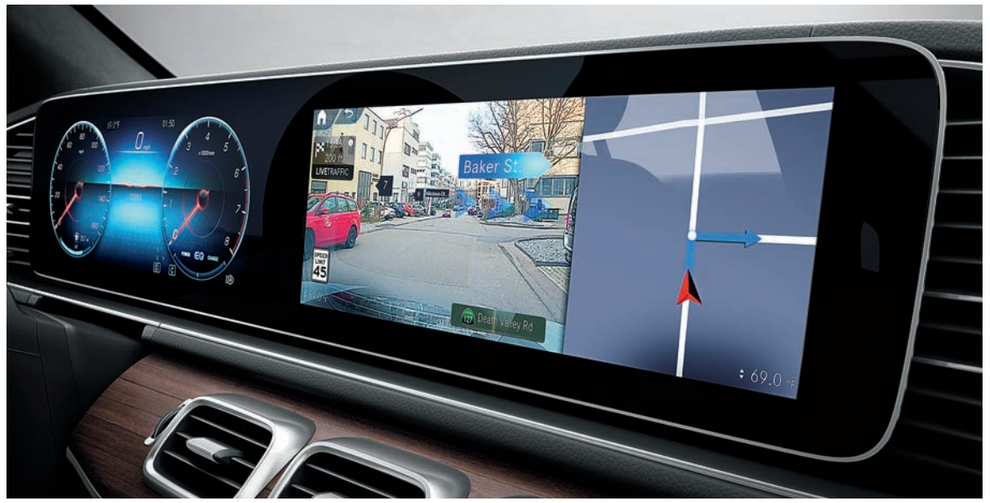
Active Parking Assist,[10] Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist

Multicamera Surround View System[11]

Driver Assistance Package PLUS* with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit, Steering and Stop-and-Go Assists; PRE-SAFE PLUS and Impulse Side; and more[9]

More than half a century of pioneering safety systems define its family legacy. A GLS applies its inherent fortitude and foresight to help it look out for yours.





PREDICTIVE WITH

HUMAN NATURE

Touch it, tell it, or even point to it

Say "Hey, Mercedes" to operate cabin features or locate destinations using everyday language—just like you'd ask a real person. Standard dual 12.3" displays include a central touchscreen that can overlay instructions onto live video* of where you're turning. The MBUX Interior Assistant* lets you control features with hand gestures.

Pure sound starts with pristine quiet

HD Radio® stations, SiriusXM,[12] global TuneIn Radio*[2] and Bluetooth® audio streaming are all presented in rich, lifelike Burmester® Surround Sound. Indulge your ears even further with acoustic glass and insulation, or 25-speaker Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound.

The MBUX voice assistant uses artificial intelligence so it's easy for you to learn. The way it also learns you is pure genius.

Technology highlights

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with natural voice assistant, touchscreen, console touchpad, and steering-wheel Touch Controls

MBUX Interior Assistant*

Navigation[13] with augmented video* using live imagery of surroundings

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[14] nine USB-C ports;[15] wireless charging

Head-Up Display[16]*

LED Intelligent Light System with Ultra Range Highbeam headlamps*

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES



REAR SEAT PACKAGES

—

Executive Rear Seat Package (7-seater only):
2nd-row MBUX tablet and wireless charging
2nd-row comfort-type head restraints
2nd-row side-impact air bags

Executive Rear Seat Package Plus:
Contents of Executive Rear Seat Package
Heated, ventilated and massaging multicontour outboard 2nd-row seats



NIGHT PACKAGE

—

Gloss black exterior accents: grille bar trim, front and rear apron trim, front underguard
Matte black roof rails
21" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[1] w/black accents (or options up to 23")



COMFORT PACKAGES

—

ENERGIZING Package Plus:
Ventilated, massaging multicontour front seats
Air Balance cabin-air ionizer and fragrance
Six selectable programs uniting ambient light, sound, climate, seat comfort, and fragrance

Warmth & Comfort Package:
Rapid heating for front seats
Heated front and 2nd-row armrests

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with its generous standard features, an enticing menu of options and packages lets you create a GLS that's tailored to the many ways your family will enjoy it. Thoughtfully curated option packages—including the selection shown here—make it easy to add related features that are even more appealing in concert than they are individually. There's also a diverse selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you make your GLS the ideal SUV for everyday enjoyment and experiences of a lifetime.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *Turn to page 24 or visit MBUSA.com/GLS for details.*

Other packages and options

Convenience Package
Driver Assistance Package PLUS
E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Package
Off-Road Package
Acoustic Comfort Package

Panorama roof
Illuminated running boards
Soft-close doors
Trailer hitch (Class IV)[5]
Heated or wood/leather steering wheel
4-zone or 5-zone climate control
Heated 2nd-row and 3rd-row seats
Power 2nd-row side-window sunshades
Heated and cooled 2nd-row cupholders
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System

Your dream SUV might be outfitted for a family adventure, a night on the town, or simply to make everyday driving feel like a visit to the spa. The greatest versatility of the GLS is how one SUV can fulfill all of those.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

In an ever-more crowded field of luxury SUVs, the new GLS is not just more spacious. Its leadership in innovation expands as well, to put you first by a truly comfortable margin.



GLS 450 SUV

362-hp inline-6 turbo w/EQ Boost
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Lunar Blue metallic
20" 8-spoke wheels[1]
Panorama roof

Luxury that's exclusive, and inclusive

Perhaps even more surprising than the huge array of innovative luxuries in the GLS is how many come standard on the GLS 580: Five climate control zones. Massaging front seats. Soft-close doors. Every GLS also includes a hands-free tailgate, KEYLESS-GO,® power-folding mirrors and wireless phone charging.

A mode for any road, or mood

Countless GLS features are reconfigurable to suit a season, situation, or state of mind. DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes let you fine-tune the shifting, steering and suspension. Dual 12.3" digital displays let you customize info readouts and instrumentation. And you can set the cabin aglow in a range of 64 colors.

Emphasize, and supersize, your style

Both GLS models offer a choice of five wheel styles.[1] Choose from 19" to 21" sizes on the GLS 450. For the GLS 580, AMG® wheels from 21" to an incredible 23" option fill out the flared fenders of its AMG body styling. A Night Package adds black body accents.

Beyond active suspension, proactive

Available E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL is so advanced its road-scanning camera can prepare for a bump or dip before you reach it. High-output electronics and hydraulic pressure help it respond quickly on-road, and let it rock the suspension to escape a sand trap.

Wherever you ride in a GLS, you're seated at the forefront of luxury and the leading edge of innovation. Technology that reaches into the future is united with the timeless appeal of room to stretch out.





ITS EXCELLENCE IS EVIDENT

EVERYWHERE

The GLS 450 and GLS 580 SUVs

Go ahead, take a good look at the GLS. Examine all three rows of seating and you'll find an abundance of luxuries amid ample room to lounge. Peek under the power domes of its hood and you'll see an innovative gasoline-electric powerplant, plus a turbo or two. Now, take its good looks on the road—solo or with a full team of passengers—and prepare to be surprised. As you revel in how uncannily agile it is for a large SUV—a benefit of its adaptive air suspension—those in third row may not even notice how the GLS quashes the "pitching" typical of lesser SUVs.

A GLS is not just outfitted to reward you no matter where you take a seat. It's engineered to be confident, capable and comfortable wherever you take the entire SUV—off-road[4] or traffic jam, crosstown errands or epic roadtrip. In standard form, it sets new standards in responsiveness—from variable-torque 4MATIC® all-wheel drive to its "Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant that gets to know you. And with options like cockpit gesture control, or arguably the most advanced active suspension ever in an SUV, how far can you take your GLS? You'll find the answer is everywhere.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		GLS 450 SUV	GLS 580 SUV
Engine	Type	3.0L inline-6 turbo with Direct Injection and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)	4.0L V8 biturbo with Direct Injection and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,100 rpm	483 hp @ 5,500 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,600–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,000 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[17]		5.9 sec	5.2 sec
Wheels[1]		19" twin 5-spoke with all-season tires	21" AMG® twin 5-spoke with all-season tires
Suspension		4-wheel independent double-wishbone front/multilink rear with self-leveling AIRMATIC® and Adaptive Damping System (ADS)	4-wheel independent double-wishbone front/multilink rear with self-leveling AIRMATIC and Adaptive Damping System Plus (ADS PLUS)
Drivetrain		4MATIC® fully variable all-wheel drive	4MATIC fully variable all-wheel drive

Dimensions		GLS 450 SUV	GLS 580 SUV
Wheelbase		123.4"	123.4"
Overall length		205.0"	205.2"
Overall height		71.8"	71.8"
Overall width	w/mirrors	84.9"	84.9"
Curb weight		5,467 lbs	5,699 lbs
Headroom	1st/2nd row	39.4" / 40.2"	39.4" / 40.2"
Legroom	1st/2nd row	40.3" / 41.9"	40.3" / 41.9"
Shoulder room	1st/2nd row	59.3" / 58.5"	59.3" / 58.5"
Cargo capacity,[21]	Behind 3rd row	17.4 cu ft	17.4 cu ft
floor to ceiling	w/3rd row folded	42.7–48.7 cu ft (w/standard power 3-passenger 2nd-row seat)	42.7–48.7 cu ft (w/standard power 3-passenger 2nd-row seat)
	w/2nd and 3rd rows folded	84.7 cu ft	84.7 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLS 450	GLS 580	Performance and efficiency
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT
●	●	4MATIC all-wheel drive with fully variable front/rear torque distribution
●	●	AIRMATIC with Adaptive Damping System (ADS PLUS on GLS 580), 4-wheel level control, and speed/mode-based or driver-selectable ride height
●	●	One-touch "Carwash mode" *Adapts various settings, sensors and suspension*

		Safety and security
●	●	Active Brake Assist[4] radar-based forward collision mitigation
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[18]
●	●	Car-to-X Communication[19]
●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[8]
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call service
●	●	7 air bags
●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	Trailer Stability Assist[5]
●	●	Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[7]
●	●	Active Parking Assist[10]
●	●	Surround View System[11]
●	●	LED headlamps, Daytime Running Lamps, and taillamps
●	●	Intelligent Light System with Ultra Range headlamps
●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
○	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	Power liftgate with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	Antitheft alarm system with remote panic feature
●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	Rear-window wiper/washer with auto-on in Reverse

GLS 450	GLS 580	Comfort and convenience
●	●	Heated power front seats with 3-position memory
○	●	Ventilated and multicontour front seats with massage feature
●	●	Power-adjustable 40/20/40-split folding 2nd-row seats with EASY-ENTRY®
●	●	Power-folding 50/50-split 3rd-row seats
●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column, included in driver-seat memory
●	●	Multifunction steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons
●	●	3-spoke steering wheel with Nappa leather trim *Flat-bottom on GLS 580*
●	–	Dual-zone automatic climate control with dust/pollen and odor filters
○	●	5-zone automatic climate control with dust/pollen and odor filters
●	●	Power tilt/sliding tinted glass sunroof
●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting; illuminated front door sills
●	●	Retractable/removable luggage cover *w/stowage area under cargo floor*
●	●	12V power outlet in cargo area
●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet
●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

		Entertainment and navigation
●	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster
●	●	12.3" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
●	●	Console-mounted central touchpad controller with multitouch gestures (swipe, pinch to zoom)
●	●	Color multifunction display (integrated with instrument cluster)
●	●	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding
●	●	Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[14]
●	●	MB Navigation[13] with no-charge over-the-air map updates for 3 years
●	●	3 years of Live Traffic Information via *Mercedes me connect*[2]
●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	SiriusXM 6-month All Access trial[12]
●	●	Nine USB-C ports[15]
●	●	Hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming
●	●	HD Radio™ receiver
●	●	Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing[20]
●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

GLS 450	GLS 580	Option Packages
△	△	**6-seat cabin configuration** • Twin power 2nd-row captain's chairs w/armrests *Includes aisle to 3rd row*
○	○	**Executive Rear Seat Package** *Requires 7-seat cabin configuration* • 2nd-row outboard comfort-type head restraints • 2nd-row wireless charging and additional USB-C ports[15] • Wireless, detachable 2nd-row MBUX tablet for control of cabin settings • 2nd-row side-impact air bags
○	○	**Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS** *Requires 7-seat cabin configuration, and ventilated front seats or ENERGIZING Pkg PLUS* • Contents of Executive Rear Seat Package • Heated, ventilated and multicontour 2nd-row seats with massage feature
○	–	**Convenience Package** • 4-zone automatic climate control • Ventilated front seats *Std on GLS 580* • Power 2nd-row side-window sunshades *Available separately on GLS 580*
○	○	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated front and 2nd-row armrests
○	○	**Air Balance Package** • Air Balance cabin-air purification and cabin fragrance systems
○	○	**ENERGIZING Package PLUS** *Requires Warmth & Comfort Pkg* • Contents of Air Balance Package • ENERGIZING Comfort • Ventilated and multicontour front seats with massage feature *Also available separately on GLS 450; std on GLS 580*
○	○	**Driver Assistance Package PLUS**[9] *GLS 450 requires leather upholstery, and multicontour front seats or ENERGIZING Pkg PLUS* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[22] • Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[23] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/prep,[24] PRE-SAFE Impulse Side • Active Blind Spot Assist,[7] Active Lane Keeping Assist[18] • Active Lane Change Assist,[25] Active Stop-and-Go Assist • Route-based Speed Adaptation,[26] Active Speed Limit Assist • Evasive Steering Assist,[27] Active Emergency Stop Assist
–	○	**Night Package** • Gloss Black exterior accents; matte black roof rails • 21" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents
○	○	**E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Package** *Requires 20" or larger wheels* • E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL • Underguard
–	○	**Off-Road Package** *Requires underguard or E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Pkg* • Enhanced Off-road driving program[4] • 2-speed transfer case with low range • Downhill Speed Regulation (DSR)

GLS 450	GLS 580	Individual options
○	○	Speed Limit Assist *Active version available in Driver Assistance Pkg PLUS*
○	○	Trailer hitch (Class IV)[5]
○	○	MAGIC VISION CONTROL heated wiper/washer system
○	○	Underguard *Requires Off-Road Pkg; also in E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Pkg*
○	○	Panorama roof
○	●	Soft-close doors
○	●	Illuminated running boards
○	○	Heated steering wheel *Replaces flat-bottom wheel with round wheel on GLS 580*
○	○	Wood/leather steering wheel *Requires Natural Grain Grey Oak, Natural Grain Brown Walnut or designo Brown Linden "Flowing Lines" wood trim; replaces flat-bottom wheel with round wheel on GLS 580*
○	○	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim
○	○	Nappa leather upper dash and door trim *Requires Exclusive Nappa leather*
○	○	Exclusive Trim Package *NA with aluminum or Metal Weave trim*
○	○	Acoustic Comfort Package
○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system *NA w/MBUX Interior Assistant*
○	○	MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation[13]
○	○	Head-Up Display[16]
○	○	MBUX Interior Assistant (driver and front-passenger gesture control)
○	●	Ventilated front seats *Also in Convenience Pkg and ENERGIZING Pkg Plus*
○	●	Multicontour front seats with massage *Requires ventilated front seats and leather upholstery. Also in ENERGIZING Pkg Plus*
○	○	Heated 2nd-row seats
○	○	Heated 3rd-row seats *Requires heated 2nd-row seats or Exec Rr Seat Pkg PLUS*
○	–	4-zone climate control *Also in Convenience Pkg for GLS 450*
○	●	5-zone climate control
–	○	Power 2nd-row side-window sunshades *In Convenience Pkg for GLS 450*
○	○	Heated and cooled front cupholders
○	○	Heated and cooled 2nd-row cupholders *Requires either Exec Rr Seat Pkg*
○	○	*designo* Black DINAMICA headliner *NA w/Macchiato Beige upholsteries*
●	●	Grey Linden wood trim
△	△	Aluminum trim with Longitudinal Grain
○	○	Natural Grain Grey Oak wood trim
○	○	Natural Grain Brown Walnut wood trim
○	○	*designo* Natural Grain Black Flamed Ash wood trim[28]
○	○	*designo* Brown Linden "Flowing Lines" wood trim[28]
○	○	Metal Weave trim[28]
○	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	*designo* paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



● GLS 450



● GLS 580



○ All models

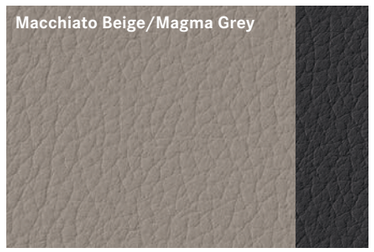
UPHOLSTERY COLORS



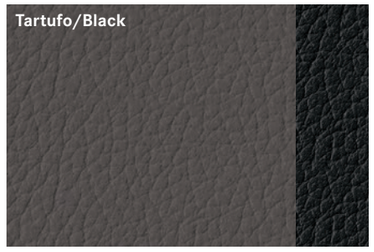
MB-Tex or Leather



MB-Tex or Leather



MB-Tex or Leather



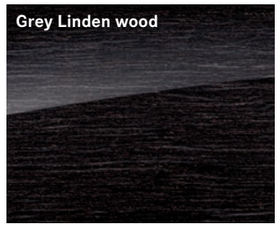
Leather

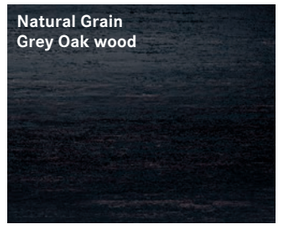


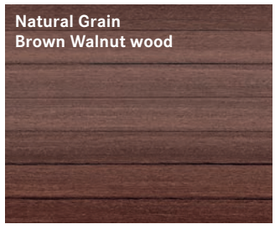
Exclusive Nappa leather

TRIM



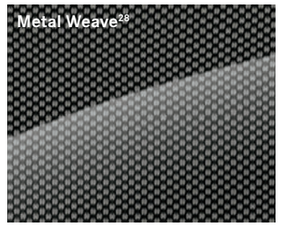












● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

PAINTWORK























WHEELS



19" twin 5-spoke
● GLS 450



20" 8-spoke
○ GLS 450



20" twin 5-spoke
○ GLS 450



21" triple 5-spoke
○ GLS 450



21" 5-spoke
○ GLS 450



21" AMG® twin 5-spoke
w/grey accents
● GLS 580
NA w/Night Package
w/black accents
○ GLS 580
Night Package



22" AMG multispoke
w/grey accents
○ GLS 580
NA w/Night Package
w/black accents
○ GLS 580
Requires Night Package



23" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
○ GLS 580

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the MB Navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

Your car's navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[29]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.

To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.

To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Models with 22" or 23" wheels include high-performance tires.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (two updates per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by TomTom,® 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 6-seat cabin configuration replaces power 2nd-row 3-passenger seat with twin power captain's chairs.

4 Off-road driving should only be attempted by drivers with the necessary skill, experience and understanding of the vehicle's limits. Read Operator's Manual before driving off-road.

5 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

6 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position. Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

9 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

10 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

11 Surround View System does not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

12 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

13 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

14 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

15 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port. One cable is provided with vehicle.

16 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

17 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

18 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

19 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

20 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

21 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

22 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

23 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

25 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

26 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

27 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

28 Delayed availability. Please see your dealer.

29 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.



MODEL YEAR 2020

S-CLASS

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Blu-Ray is a registered trademark of Blu-ray Disc Association. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1134

THE 2020

S-CLASS

Where it comes from is where everyone else goes.

As the flagship of the marque that earned the patent on the automobile itself, there is arguably no car whose lineage surpasses the S-Class. It has not, however, ever cashed in its inheritance. For generations, it has not just advanced its own family legacy but repeatedly elevated what all cars can do: How they please and protect their occupants. How they engage their drivers and relieve them of stress. Even how they interact with other vehicles. The heritage of the S-Class has always been rooted in a tomorrow other cars can reach for. And that you can enjoy today.

MODELS

Sedan: S 450/S 450 4MATIC
S 560/S 560 4MATIC
S 560e Plug-in Hybrid
AMG S 63/AMG S 65
Coupe: S 560 4MATIC/AMG S 63
Cabriolet: S 560/AMG S 63

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

18 Packages

22 Sedan

30 Coupe

36 Cabriolet

42 AMG

50 Build Your Own

56 Ownership

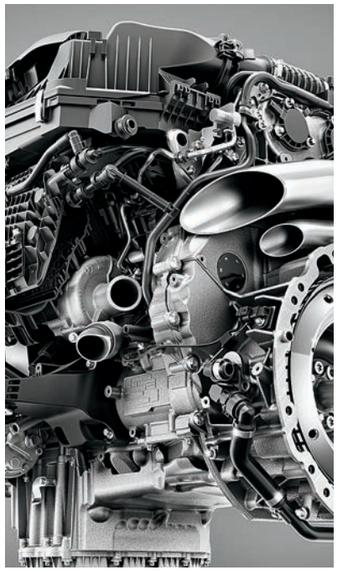
S 560 4MATIC COUPE

463-hp V8 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Selenite Grey metallic
20" AMG® 10-spoke wheels
AMG Line

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Engine: V6 biturbo, V6 biturbo with EQ Power plug-in hybrid electric motor, V8 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo or V12 biturbo

Transmission: 9G-TRONIC, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed, or AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed, all with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC+*

Self-leveling suspensions: Adaptive AIRMATIC,® AMG Adaptive Sport based on AIRMATIC (S 63), or AMG Active Sport based on MAGIC BODY CONTROL® w/CURVE function (S 65)

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

100% LED lighting inside and out, with Intelligent Light System active headlamps, “stardust” taillamps, 64-color ambient cabin lighting

18" to 20" alloy wheels*[1]

Panorama roof (sedans, coupes) with MAGIC SKY CONTROL,®* or 3-layer acoustic fabric power soft top (cabriolets)

AMG Line Exterior (S 450, S 560); and AMG Aerodynamics, Carbon Fiber and Night Styling Packages*

A wide selection fine cabin trims from high-gloss and natural grain woods to AMG carbon fiber*



SAFETY

Intelligent Drive driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change Assist, Active Speed Limit Assist, Evasive Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE PLUS, and more*

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Car-to-X Communication

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, Blind Spot Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist, PRE-SAFE® Sound hearing protection technology, ATTENTION ASSIST®

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Pop-up roll bars[2] (Cabriolets)



LUXURY

A spectrum of hand-fitted leather upholsteries, including ***designo*** Nappa or semi-aniline leather*

Power-adjustable, heated, ventilated and massaging front and rear seats; heated armrests and steering wheel*

Dual-zone or 4-zone* climate control with dust/odor filters and ionizer*

ENERGIZING Comfort orchestrates sound, lighting, fragrance, seating and climate comfort features*

KEYLESS-GO,® hands-free trunklid

Burmester® Surround Sound or High-End 3D Surround Sound*

AIRSCARF® system (cabriolets)

Rear-cabin refrigerator (Sedans)*



TECHNOLOGY

Dual 12.3" color screens for instruments and COMAND® system with navigation, multimedia, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and touchpad in console

Head-Up Display*

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[3]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system

AMG DRIVE UNIT performance controls on steering wheel*

With more than 100,000 patents, Mercedes-Benz has repeatedly redefined where all cars will go next. It’s why the S-Class might be the only car in the world that aspires only to outdo itself.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



THEIR ONLY OPTION IS TO SET

THE STANDARD

Leadership with a comfortable lead

Any luxury car can assert that it's comfortable. At least to ride in. The S-Class is comfortable in many additional ways. It's at ease when the road turns. Composed when the weather turns. And with a combination of foresight and fortitude, it's in its element if a situation turns for the worse. It all comes from an unwavering commitment to lead by example, and comfort you like no other car.

Breadth of choice, depth of character

While much of what defines an S-Class is singular, even superlative, it offers a choice of 11 models in three body types—spacious sedan, sleek coupe, or soft-top cabriolet. All have biturbo power—with six, eight or 12 cylinders, or six plus an electric motor. And all meld modern with timeless—raising the state of the art, and of the artisan.

S-Class models

S 450/S 450 4MATIC Sedan
362-hp V6 biturbo

S 560 Sedan, Cabriolet
S 560 4MATIC Sedan, Coupe
463-hp V8 biturbo

S 560e Sedan
469-hp (combined) V6 biturbo +
plug-in hybrid electric motor

AMG S 63 Sedan, Coupe, Cabriolet
Handcrafted 603-hp AMG V8 biturbo

AMG S 65 Sedan
Handcrafted 621-hp AMG V12 biturbo











S 560 SEDAN

Silk Beige/Deep Sea Blue Nappa leather, Burl Walnut wood

Executive Rear Seat Package
Burmester® High-End 3D sound
MAGIC SKY CONTROL®

HOW IT FEELS TO DRIVE

PROGRESS

The very definition of poise under pressure

The swell of turbo-boosted torque can make a highway merge feel like ballet. The agile reflexes of adaptive air suspension helps iron out bumps, unravel winding roads, and keep an even keel as you load cargo or welcome passengers aboard. And the aerodynamics of its athletic yet majestic body help an S-Class slice through the wind with quiet efficiency, cleave to the road surefootedly, and cut a dashing profile whether it's parked or, well, dashing. Whether taking off from a stoplight or taking on a mountain switchback, an S-Class condenses air, fuel, spark and pressure into pure pleasure.

Performance highlights

Biturbo engines: V6 or V8; V6 with EQ Power plug-in hybrid electric motor; or handcrafted AMG V8 or V12

4MATIC® all-wheel drive,* or fully variable AMG Performance 4MATIC+ (S 63)

Adaptive AIRMATIC® suspension, or fully active MAGIC BODY CONTROL® with road-scanning camera and curve tilting* (AMG Adaptive Suspension on S 63; AMG Active Suspension on S 65)

Automatic 4-wheel level control

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Fuel-saving ECO Start/Stop system

Breakthroughs in performance are how the S-Class has driven change for decades. And how it responds to change in milliseconds.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



WHERE EVERY SENSE GETS A

SENSATION

Seamlessness from a thousand stitches

Leather, wood and metal flow together in a cabin that's as sculptural as it is spacious. Beyond impeccable, the details approach impossibly precise: Stitching that runs around the perforations. Drilled metal speaker grilles that redefine audiovisual. And multiple zones of LED ambient lighting with 64 colors to choose and combine.

Ambiance you can tailor for yourself

ENERGIZING Comfort orchestrates front-seat heating, ventilation and massage options with ambient lighting, climate settings, fragrance and music. Pioneered by the S-Class, it offers a range of programs that can help rejuvenate, revitalize or relax you in body and spirit.

Whether you inspect them up close or sit back and take it all in, the cabin's details are crafted to reward all your senses – especially your sense of style.

Luxury highlights

Heated front seats with ventilation* and "hot stone" massage*

Multiple rear seating configurations* for Sedans, including Executive right seat or dual seats with folding tables

Burmester® Surround Sound, or Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound with up to 26 speakers*

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating, intelligent climate control (cabriolets)

Panorama roof, with MAGIC SKY CONTROL® electronically variable tint* (sedans, coupes)

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

AMG S 65 SEDAN

Mahogany/Silk Beige Exclusive
Nappa leather
Black Poplar wood

Executive Rear Seat Package
PLUS (dual power rear seats)

WATCHFULNESS IS A

CONSTANT

Advancements to protect your future

Mercedes-Benz engineers have spent decades preparing for events they hope you'll never experience. Car-to-X Communication[4] lets your S-Class learn about hazards ahead and help notify others. If an impact is sensed as imminent, PRE-SAFE® Sound can emit a special tone to trigger your ears' natural defenses before a loud crash.[5]

Innovations to flow with the present

An available suite of driver assists[6] lets you change lanes with a tap of a turn signal, uses GPS to help the cruise control slow for tolls or exits, watches the speed limit, and more. It can also help you execute an evasive move, and prepare for an impending front or rear impact.

Safety highlights

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE

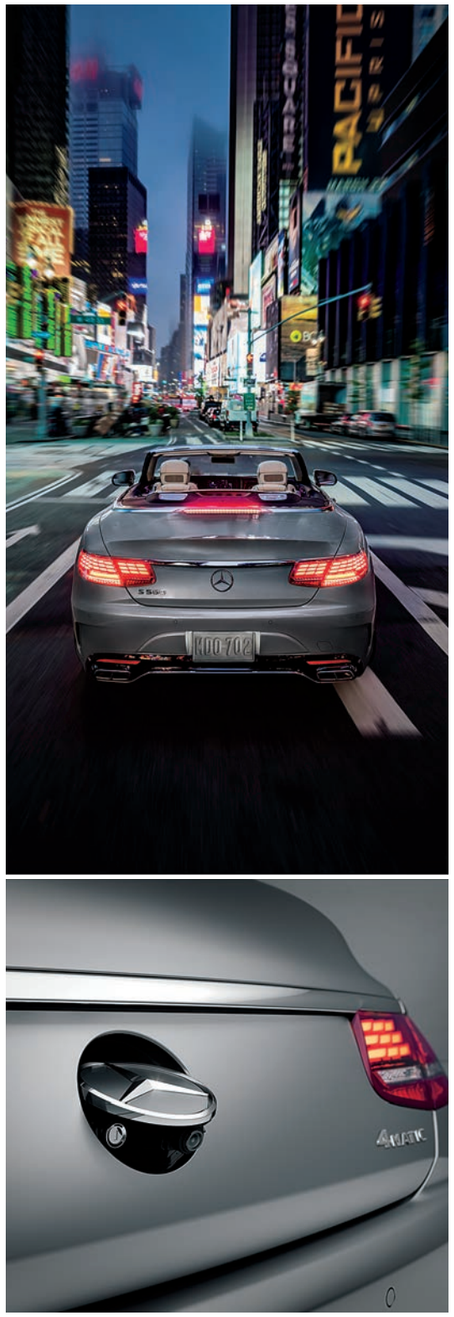
Active Parking Assist,[7] Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[8]

Rearview camera or multicamera Surround View System*[9]

Driver Assistance Package* with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; and more

Pop-up roll bars (Cabriolets)[2]

An advanced network of sensors watches ahead and around you. S-Class safety innovations peer into the future, to look out for yours.





THOUGHTFULNESS MAKES IT

ADAPTABLE

Seamless connections, multiple options

Dual 12.3" screens team with a console touchpad and Touch Control Buttons on the steering wheel, for clear display of information and intuitive control of audio, navigation[10] and comfort settings. You can also control a wide array of cockpit features—from navigation to audio to turning on the heated seats—with your voice.

Variable visuals, custom-tailored sound

The digital instrument cluster lets you reconfigure its displays and change gauge styles. Germany's renowned Burmester has created two surround sound systems for the S-Class: a 13-speaker digital system, or an analog/digital High-End 3D system* with up to 26 speakers.

Human-focused tech expands what your hands and voice can perform. And elevates what your eyes and ears can perceive.

Technology highlights

Dual 12.3" displays for instruments and COMAND® navigation/audio, touchpad controller, and steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons

Head-Up Display*[11]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[12]

HD Radio® stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming, SiriusXM,*[13] and in-car WiFi* with TuneIn Radio®[3]

Wireless charging and NFC pairing[14]

Burmester® Surround Sound or High-End 3D Surround Sound System*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES



PREMIUM PACKAGE

—

Ventilated front seats; active multicontour front seats with “hot stone” massage

Surround View System

Power rear-side window sunshades

ENERGIZING Comfort; Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems

(All items standard on coupes and cabriolets)



WARMTH & COMFORT PACKAGE

—

Heated steering wheel

Heated front center and door armrests

Heated rear seats

Power outboard rear seats with memory; heated and ventilated outboard rear seats with rapid-heating feature; heated rear armrests (sedans)



AMG LINE EXTERIOR

—

AMG body styling

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke wheels[1]

Optional upgrade:
20" AMG 10-spoke wheels

(Available on all S 450 and S 560 models.)

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with an abundance of standard features, a menu of enticing options lets you create an S-Class that’s a perfect fit for your life and your style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—like the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or group features that perform even better in concert than they would individually. There’s also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the S-Class that’s in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model. *Turn to page 51 or visit MBUSA.com for details.*

Other packages

Rear Seat Package
Executive Rear Seat Package
Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS
Driver Assistance Package

Exclusive to AMG models:
AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package (AMG models)
AMG Exterior Night Styling Package (AMG models)
AMG Aerodynamics Package (S 63 Coupe)

There are countless ways to make your S-Class a perfect fit from the moment you drive it home. Better yet, with numerous reconfigurable features, you can tailor your S-Class to suit your desires over and over.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES

Tailored for a perfect fit.

A progressive series of cabin-comfort packages let you make your S-Class an increasingly indulgent haven for its passengers. AMG models also offer special styling options that reflect their rich racing heritage. An array of individual options let you tailor your S-Class precisely to suit your needs and desires. Among them, sedan rear passengers can enjoy a dual-screen, multiple-input entertainment system that also offers easy control of numerous rear-cabin comfort features via on-screen menus and the included wireless remotes.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model.
Turn to page 51 or visit MBUSA.com for details.

Other options

Night View Assist PLUS
MAGIC BODY CONTROL® (S 560 Sedan)
Head-Up Display
Electrically heated windshield
MAGIC SKY CONTROL® (sedans, coupes)
Heated steering wheel
Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound system
CD player in glovebox (sedans)
Rear-cabin wireless charging (sedans)
Headlamps with Swarovski crystal accents (coupes, cabriolets)
Refrigerator box for rear cabin (sedans, coupes)

Exclusive to AMG models:
AMG Ceramic Composite Braking System
AMG Performance steering wheels
AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel controls (coupes, cabriolets)

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



AMG EXTERIOR PACKAGES

Carbon Fiber Package (S 63 models and S 65): Carbon fiber front apron “jet-wing” trim, side mirror covers, side-sill and rear apron inserts

Night Package (S 63 models and S 65): Gloss Black exterior accents; black chrome tailpipes

Aerodynamics Package (S 63 Coupe): Deeper front splitter, rear spoiler, both in carbon fiber



SEDAN REAR SEAT PACKAGES

Rear Seat Package: Power right rear footrest; 4-zone climate control; EASY-ADJUST front head restraints

Executive Rear Seat Package: Multicontour rear seats with massage; Executive right rear seat; Cushionbag® seat-integrated air bag

Executive Rear Seat Package Plus: 4-place seating with dual power rear seats and console; rear folding tables; heated and cooled rear cupholders



REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT

LCD monitors built into front head restraints
USB and HDMI inputs
Blu-ray® DVD player between rear seats
Dual wireless remotes (includes key rear-cabin comfort controls via on-screen menus)
Two sets of wireless headphones

(Available on sedans.)

There may be no sedan that inspires like an S-Class. And no sedan that's so widely admired. For those who drive one, there's simply no car that's so deeply desired.



Composure without compromise

Semi-active AIRMATIC® suspension can adapt for changing roads, passenger and cargo loads, and the driving modes of DYNAMIC SELECT. It helps keep the car level, can lower it to enhance efficiency and stability at speed, and continually adjusts to balance precise handling feel with an air-cushioned ride.

Sumptuousness with support

Heated, power front seats are designed for comfort you can feel right way and enjoy for hours of travel and years of ownership. The Premium Package adds ventilation, rapid heating and multicontour features that can enhance side support in corners, or offer a range of massages including “hot stone” treatments.

Spaciousness is a specialty

Multiple cabin configurations lets passengers make the most of the S-Class sedans’ exceptional legroom. Beyond heating, ventilation, power adjustment and massage options, an Executive right seat adds power calf and footrests. Twin lounge chairs have foldaway writing tables. You can even add a refrigerator box.

Progress with peace of mind

Available driver assists help you de-stress in traffic. Radar/GPS-based cruise control can adapt to posted speeds or slow for an offramp. A tap of a turn signal can expertly perform a lane change. Other systems can watch out for crossing traffic and pedestrians.[6]

Put an S-Class in motion, and you’ll feel elegance become exuberance. And you’ll quickly understand how its greatest tradition is to always advance.





FOR CHANCELLORS, KINGS AND

PRECEDENCE

The S 450 and S 560 Sedans

There’s a reason so many heads of state have long elected to be driven in an S-Class sedan. And it goes far beyond ample room for their heads, and legs. It’s much the same reason you’ll find champion racecar drivers leaving the track behind the wheel of one. Simply put, there’s likely no other car that leads the way in so many measures of an automobile at once: Innovation in safety, performance and luxury. Elegance in its design, appointments, and its agile, athletic moves. And with an unbroken tradition of redefining what’s new, while remembering what matters.

This is also why so many heads of car companies look to the S-Class for inspiration. For generations, its industry-first features, from adaptive headlamps and intelligent cruise control to ventilated seats and 100% LED lighting, have previewed how all cars will be in the future. S-Class drivers and passengers, however, get to enjoy these firsts, first. Because whether you’re riding like royalty in its spacious rear cabin, or relishing its biturbo torque, crisp handling and available 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, no sedan leads—and leads you to enjoyment—like an S-Class can.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



S 560 4MATIC SEDAN

463-hp V8 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Diamond Silver metallic
19" multispoke wheels
Driver Assistance Package

WHEN YOU WANT TO FEEL

ENERGIZED

The S 560e EQ Power Plug-in Hybrid Sedan

There's only one car that can claim to be the S-Class of plug-in hybrids. Because there's only one sedan that delivers its innovation, inspiration and indulgence with advanced gas-electric power. A smooth, strong biturbo V6, a 90kW electric motor, and a compact lithium-ion battery join forces for a combined 469 hp. Radar helps it recuperate energy intelligently as you slow down. Its navigation system helps optimize the use of gas and electric power along your route, or up to four miles ahead if you're not using guidance. And it can return up 64 MPGe in combined city/highway driving.[15]

Plug-in hybrid highlights

469 hp (combined) V6 biturbo gasoline engine with 90kW electric motor

Compact underhood lithium-ion battery[16] charges at home or public charging station

Adaptive, self-leveling AIRMATIC® suspension, 19" multispoke wheels[1]

Haptic accelerator pedal offers efficient driving feedback via gentle pulsing

Route-Based Battery Optimization and Anticipatory Operating Mode

Radar-based Regenerative Braking System

Can sumptuous be sensible? The S-Class has already proven that luxury can be sporty, and safety can be stylish. Imagine a plug-in hybrid that can recharge you.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Its most beautiful features are concealed from sight: a pillarless profile that's uninterrupted by visible framework, and peerless engineering that's never restrained by the ordinary.



Magnetic attractions

Whether you follow the sun or are guided by stars, the standard Panorama roof offers a grand vista. Available MAGIC SKY CONTROL® adds an entirely different dimension: instant darkening of the roof. Switch it on, and electromagnetic particles align to let light in. Turn it off, and they scatter to block it.

Organic technology

Wafer-thin organic LED elements (OLEDs) turn the taillamps into three-dimensional sculptures of light that change with your viewing angle. The jewel-like nuances of optional Swarovski® crystal accents add further intrigue to the intelligent LED headlamps.

Natural beauty

Supple Nappa leather, notable for its smooth grain, is fitted by hand to all four individually contoured seats. Even more exquisitely crafted ***designo*** Nappa is available in seven solid and two-tone motifs. All six of your wood trim options are finished by hand.

Functional artistry

Six wheel choices are available in 19" or 20" sizes[1] and a range of styles. Included are an AMG® wheel in each size to complement the even more athletic, aerodynamic and aggressive look that the available AMG Line brings to the coupe's wind-honed design.

The unencumbered view out of an S-Class Coupe also reveals what's enshrouded within. The engineering that can create a body that's both airy and strong, and performance that even passengers can enjoy.





FOR A MORE ENLIGHTENED

PERSPECTIVE

The S 560 4MATIC Coupe

If it seems like most cars are a compromise born from a battle between designers, engineers and accountants, the S-Class Coupe is an emphatic exception. For one, the engineers at Mercedes-Benz are quite passionate about styling. One walk around the showroom or a classic car event should make that long-held tradition clear. What you see in the S-Class Coupe—or more importantly, do not see—is further proof. Since 1961, it's been the only car in continuous production with a "pillarless" design. Its four retractable side windows are uninterrupted by visible framework, for an airy lightness with the windows open or closed. And yet it offers a Mercedes-Benz level of strength and solidity, which might explain its singular longevity. Of course, there's also everything that makes it an S-Class: The groundbreaking innovation in luxury, safety and driving ease. The breathtaking thrust of a 463-hp biturbo V8. The surefooted confidence of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. And the graceful agility of AIRMATIC® suspension. Invisible strengths define the character of an S-Class, but its powerful allure is there for all to see.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



S 560 4MATIC COUPE

463-hp V8 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Selenite Grey metallic
19" multispoke wheels
Driver Assistance Package

THE S-CLASS CABRIOLET

An S-Class is a car that follows only its own star. So there might be no more perfect expression of it than one that also outshines the sun.



Season extension

AIRSCARF® can envelop your neck and shoulders in warm air via vents below each front head restraint. Heated rear seats and front armrests are available, too. ENERGIZING Comfort can create rejuvenating environments by teaming front-seat heating and massage with cabin lighting, music and fragrance.

Tailored tradition

The “acoustic” soft top is crafted from three layers. A rich fabric covering is bonded to a thick inner layer that insulates noise and temperature for coupelike comfort. In under 20 seconds, at up to 31 mph, the power top vanishes under the sculpted rear deck.

Seamless transition

The intelligent climate control is designed to adapt automatically to top-down driving. Likewise for the Burmester® surround sound—not just volume but the full audio profile. AIRCAP® raises a wind deflector atop the windshield and a draft stop near the rear head restraints to minimize top-down turbulence.

Splashless vision

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® emits heated windshield washer fluid from laser-cut holes along each wiper blade. Spraying only in the direction of wiping so it’s quickly swept away, it can clean the glass without overspray that might reach the open-topped cabin.

Innovation that can extend seasons. Performance whose immediate joys endure. Style that’ll outlive trends. You won’t count minutes in this car. Instead, an S-Class Cabriolet has a way of making every minute count.





FUTURE HERITAGE, LIVING IN THE

PRESENT

The S 560 Cabriolet

On any given day, we encounter bridges to other times in our lives. Family photos look into our past. An investment portfolio focuses on the future. If you’re an enthusiast of automobiles, they might do both—especially those that have earned notoriety as collectibles, like any number of Mercedes-Benz cabriolets from generations past. Does such a rich heritage matter in a new car? Consider this: Of all classic marques, how many are still in production? The S-Class has endured not by growing old gracefully, but by continually redefining new. Boldly. And gracefully.

The S 560 Cabriolet has a knack for transcending time in numerous ways. Its 463-hp biturbo V8 and AIRMATIC® suspension let you revel in the moment for hours on end. Its clever comfort features can make a chilly evening the perfect time for a starlit, top-down cruise. And the highly advanced driver assists and cabin technologies available can make an everyday commute feel like an escape. With every generation, the S-Class Cabriolet has renewed its defining tradition: Like no other car, it lets you live in the present, celebrate history, and preview the future.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

S 560 4MATIC CABRIOLET

463-hp V8 biturbo engine

Black with *designo* Porcelain/
Titian Red Nappa leather

20" multispoke wheels

Driver Assistance Package

A MARRIAGE OF

PASSION

Mercedes-AMG was founded in 1967 when two former Daimler-Benz engineers created a racing champion from a red S-Class sedan. For 50-plus years, the racers of AMG have been hands-on in developing every new model. And every AMG V8 and V12 is still handcrafted by its own master technician. Pairing S-Class leadership with AMG's perfectionism brings this shared passion directly to you. You can feel it in the teamwork of AMG intakes, exhausts, brakes and suspensions. You can touch it in exquisitely crafted cabins and crisp controls. If you're sizing up its horses, remember: The height of a thoroughbred is measured in hands.

AMG handling highlights

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG Adaptive Sport Suspension based on AIRMATIC® (S 63), or AMG Active Suspension based on MAGIC BODY CONTROL® with CURVE function (S 65)

AMG Performance steering wheels*

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive with variable torque from 50/50 to 100% rear-wheel drive (S 63)

AMG performance, composite and Ceramic Compound brakes*[17]

The story of every Mercedes-AMG automobile starts with an S-Class sedan that became a racing legend. It might be the only flagship that's sailed under a checkered flag.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG S 63 COUPE

Handcrafted 603-hp V8 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC+

Iridium Silver metallic

20" AMG® forged cross-spoke wheels, Exterior Night Package







A RUSH TO BE

SAVORED

Torque from twin turbos

Twin turbos nest in the “hot V” between the handcrafted V8’s cylinder banks in an S 63 Sedan, Coupe or Cabriolet. The layout cuts lag and losses, for massive power and 0–60 in as little as 3.4 seconds.[18] A hand-built biturbo V12 with 738 lb-ft of torque thrusts the superlative S 65 Sedan.

Power to the pavement

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive can vary an S 63’s front-to-rear torque split from 50/50 to 100% rear-wheel drive. The system can adapt to conditions as well as the driving modes of AMG DYNAMIC SELECT—for quicker acceleration without sacrificing the agility that AMG drivers cherish. All models wear staggered-width AMG® wheels[1]—with wider rear tires for greater launch grip—in any of six 20" options, nearly all forged-alloy.

AMG S 63 highlights

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo, 603 hp and 664 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed multiclutch transmission

AMG Performance 4MATIC+®

AMG S 65 Sedan highlights

Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo, 621 hp and 738 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed transmission

Rear-wheel drive

AMG S 63 CABRIOLET

Handcrafted 603-hp V8 biturbo, AMG Performance 4MATIC+

designo Cashmere White Magno 20" AMG® forged twin 5-spoke wheels, Carbon Fiber Package

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		S 450 Sedans	S 560 models	S 560e Sedan	AMG S 63 models	AMG S 65 Sedan
Engine	Type	3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	3.0L V6 biturbo + 90kW plug-in hybrid electric motor	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 6.0L V12 biturbo
	Power	362 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	463 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm	469 hp (combined)	603 hp @ 5,500–6,000 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	369 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,000 rpm	516 lb-ft (combined)	664 lb-ft @ 2,750–4,500 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT TCT 7-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[18]		5.4 sec	4.6 sec (RWD sedan), 4.5 sec (all others)	4.9 sec	3.5 sec (sedan) 3.4 sec (coupe, cabriolet)	4.1 sec
Wheels[1]		18" twin 5-spoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires	19" multispoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires	19" multispoke w/all-season Extended Mobility tires	20" AMG® 5-spoke w/high-performance tires	20" AMG forged 10-spoke w/high-performance tires
Suspension		Self-leveling AIRMATIC®	Self-leveling AIRMATIC	Self-leveling AIRMATIC	AMG Adaptive Sport based on AIRMATIC	AMG Active Sport based on MAGIC BODY CONTROL®
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive (Sdn, Cab) or 4MATIC (Sdn, Cpe)	Rear-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

S 450	S 560/S 560e	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system *EQ Power hybrid system on S 560e*
○	○	–	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive *Std S 560 Cpe; NA S 560e, S 560 Cab*
–	–	●	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on AMGs*

S 450	S 560/S 560e	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	Safety and security
●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[19]
●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[20]
●	●	●	●	Car-to-X Communication[4]
●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE® w/PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[5]
●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP); Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Hill-Start Assist, Automatic Brake Drying, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	●	9 air bags *10 on Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Cushionbag® seat-integrated air bag[21] *Sedans*
–	●	●	–	Automatic front seat-belt presenters *Coupes, Cabriolets*
–	●	●	–	Dual pop-up roll bars[2] *Cabriolets*
●	●	–	–	Rearview camera[9]
○	○	●	●	Surround View System[9] *Std S 560 Cpe/Cab*
●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist,[8] Active Lane Keeping Assist[20]
●	●	●	●	Active Parking Assist w/Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[7]
○	○	○	●	Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[22]
○	○	○	●	Active Blind Spot Assist,[8] Active Lane Change Assist[23]
○	○	○	●	Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[24]
○	○	○	●	Evasive Steering Assist,[25] Active Emergency Stop Assist
○	○	○	●	Congestion Emergency Braking, Automatic Speed Takeover
○	○	○	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[26]
○	○	○	●	Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic
○	○	○	●	Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
○	○	○	●	Night View Assist PLUS[27]
●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	LED Intelligent Light System *w/Ultra Wide Beam on Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START; soft-close doors
●	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system
●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system

S 450	S 560/S 560e	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	●	Power heated front seats w/3-position memory
○	○	●	●	Ventilated, active multicontour front seats w/"hot stone" massage and rapid heating feature *Std S 560 Cpe/Cab*
○	○	○	●	Heated front armrests
–	●	●	–	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating; AIRCAP® system *Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Heated and ventilated power rear seats w/memory *Sedans*
–	○	○	–	Heated rear seats *Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Power Executive right rear seat w/power calf rest *Sedans*
○	○	○	●	Active multicontour rear seats w/"hot stone" massage *Sedans*
○	○	○	●	Heated rear armrests *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	–	–	Nappa leather steering wheel
○	○	○	●	Heated steering wheel
–	–	●	●	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
○	○	●	●	***designo*** DINAMICA microsuede headliner *Nappa leather on S 65*
●	●	●	●	Panorama roof *Power on Sedans; fixed on Coupes; NA Cabriolets*
–	●	●	–	Triple-layer acoustic power soft top *Cabriolets*
●	●	●	●	Power rear-window sunshade *Sedans, Coupes*
○	○	●	●	Power rear-side window sunshades *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control *4-zone std on S 65*
●	●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting; illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems
●	●	●	●	ENERGIZING Comfort
●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

S 450	S 560/S 560e	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	Dual 12.3" reconfigurable high-resolution color screens
●	●	●	●	COMAND® system w/touchpad/rotary controller on console
●	●	●	●	COMAND navigation[10]
●	●	●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
●	●	●	●	3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[3]
●	●	●	●	3 years of Live Traffic Info provided by HERE Technologies[3]
○	○	○	●	Head-Up Display[11] *Std S 63 Cpe/Cab*
●	●	●	–	Burmester® Surround Sound System
○	○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
○	○	○	●	Rear Seat Entertainment System *Sedans*
●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports, SD card reader, HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	●	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[13]
●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[12]
●	●	●	●	Inductive wireless charging (in front cabin) w/NFC pairing[14]
●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[3]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

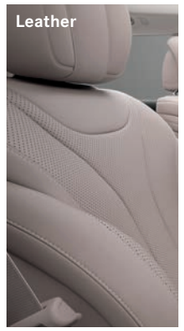
Dimensions		Sedans S 450/S 560/S 560e	AMG Sedans S 63/S 65	Coupe S 560 4MATIC	AMG Coupe S 63	Cabriolet S 560	AMG Cabriolet S 63
Wheelbase		124.6"	124.6"	115.9"	115.9"	115.9"	115.9"
Overall length		206.9"	208.5"	198.1"	198.9"	198.1"	198.9"
Overall height		58.9"	59.0"	55.6"	56.2"	55.8" (top up)	55.6" (top up)
Overall width	w/mirrors	83.9"	83.9"	83.0"	83.0"	83.0"	83.0"
Curb weight	RWD	4,542 lbs / 4,718 lbs / 5,115 lbs	– / 5,093 lbs	–	–	4,784 lbs	4,888 lbs
	4MATIC	4,652 lbs / 4,839 lbs / –	4,819 lbs / –	4,740 lbs	4,685 lbs	–	–
Headroom	front–rear	39.7"– 37.4"	39.7"– 37.4"	40.0"– 36.7"	40.0"– 36.7"	37.7"– 37.7" (top up)	37.7"– 37.7" (top up)
Legroom	front–rear	41.4"– 34.1"	41.4"– 34.1"	41.7"– 33.4"	41.7"– 33.4"	Info NA	Info NA
Shoulder room	front–rear	59.7"– 59.1"	59.7"– 59.1"	57.0"– 51.4"	57.0"– 51.4"	59.0"– 49.5"	59.0"– 49.5"
Cargo capacity		18.7 cu ft	S 63: 18.0 cu ft S 65: 16.6 cu ft	10.4 cu ft	10.4 cu ft	6.9 cu ft (top down)	6.9 cu ft (top down)

S 450	S 560/S 560e	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	Option Packages
○	○	●	●	**Premium Package** *Sedans* • Ventilated front seats w/rapid heating feature • Active multicontour front seats w/"hot stone" massage • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems • ENERGIZING Comfort • Surround View System • Power rear-side window sunshades
○	○	○	●	**Driver Assistance Package**[6] *Sedans req. Premium Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist • Active Lane Change Assist, Active Blind Spot Assist • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function • Evasive Steering Assist, Active Emergency Stop Assist • Congestion Emergency Braking, Automatic Speed Takeover • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
○	○	○	●	**Warmth & Comfort Package**[28] *Req. Premium Pkg* • Heated and ventilated rear seats w/rapid heating *Sedans* • Heated rear seats *Coupes, Cabriolets* • Heated armrests *front only Coupes, Cabriolets* • Heated steering wheel *wood/leather on S 450, S 560, S 560e* • Power outboard rear seats w/memory *Sedans*
○	○	○	●	**Rear Seat Package**[29] *Sedans; req. power outboard rear seats or Warmth & Comfort Pkg* • 4-zone automatic climate control • EASY-ADJUST front head restraints • Power right rear footrest • Right-rear passenger power controls for right-front seat, w/3" additional fore–aft movement • PRE-SAFE Rear Seat Package: Outboard rear-seat Beltbags® w/illuminated PRE-SAFE seat-belt buckles[21] *Excluded w/ Magma Grey/Espresso Brown and Mahogany/Silk Beige interiors*
○	○	○	●	**Executive Rear Seat Package**[29] *Sedans; req. Rear Seat Pkg and Rear Seat Entertainment system* • Multicontour outboard rear seats w/"hot stone" massage • Power Executive right rear seat w/additional recline angle, power calf rest, and Cushionbag seat-integrated air bag[21]
○	○	○	○	**Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS**[29] *Sedans; req. Executive Rear Seat Pkg* • 4-place seating w/dual power rear seats and center console • Folding tables for rear seats • Heated and cooled rear cupholders
○	○	–	–	**AMG Line Exterior** • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] • AMG body styling

S 450	S 560/S 560e	AMG S 63	AMG S 65	Individual options
○	○	●	–	4MATIC all-wheel drive *Std S 560 Cpe; NA S 560 Cab or S 560e; AMG Performance 4MATIC+ on S 63*
–	○	–	●	MAGIC BODY CONTROL w/CURVE function *S 560 Sedan only*
–	–	○	○	Red-painted brake calipers *NA w/Ceramic Composite brakes*
–	–	○	○	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System[17]
–	–	○	○	AMG Night Package
–	–	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber Package
–	–	○	–	AMG Aerodynamics Package *Coupe only*
–	○	○	–	Headlamps w/Swarovski® crystal accents *Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	–	–	Head-Up Display[11]
–	–	○	●	AMG Head-Up Display[11] *Std AMG S 63 Cpe/Cab*
○	○	○	○	Electrically heated windshield *Req. HUD, NA Cabriolets*
○	○	○	●	Night View Assist PLUS *Req. Driver Assistance Pkg*
○	○	○	○	MAGIC SKY CONTROL® *Sedans, Coupes*
○	○	○	●	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system[29]
○	○	○	●	Rear Seat Entertainment system *Sedans*
○	○	○	–	Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter *Sedans; NA w/Rear Seat Entertainment system or Exclusive Trim*
○	○	○	○	Rear-cabin wireless charging[14] *Sedans*
○	○	○	○	CD player in glovebox *Sedans*
○	○	–	–	Heated wood/leather steering wheel[28] *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
–	–	○	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in wood/Nappa leather, Nappa/DINAMICA, or Carbon Fiber/DINAMICA
–	–	○	–	AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel controls[30] *Coupe, Cabriolet*
○	○	○	●	Power outboard rear seats w/memory and detachable headrest pillows[29] *Sedans; also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
○	○	○	●	Heated outboard rear seats *Also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg for Sedans (only in pkg for Coupes, Cabriolets)*
○	○	○	○	Refrigerator box for rear cabin[29] *Sedans; NA S 560e*
○	○	○	○	EASY-ADJUST front head restraints *Sedans; also in Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
○	○	●	–	***designo*** DINAMICA microsuede headliner *Included w/Exclusive Nappa and **designo** leathers on S 450, S 560, S 560e; NA separately*
–	–	–	●	***designo*** Nappa leather headliner
○	○	○	●	Exclusive Trim *Sedans; additional wood on doors, front seatbacks and console*
●	–	–	–	Leather upholstery
○	●	●	–	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	●	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Sedans; req. Exclusive Trim*
–	○	○	–	***designo*** Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery *Coupes, Cabriolets*
○	○	–	–	***designo*** semi-aniline leather upholstery *Sedans; req. Exclusive Trim and Executive Rear Seat Pkg*
–	–	○	○	***designo*** Exclusive semi-aniline leather upholstery *Sedans; S 63 req. Exclusive Trim and Executive Rear Seat Pkg*
△	△	△	△	Metallic paintwork
○	○	○	○	***designo*** paintwork

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

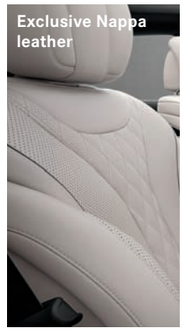
UPHOLSTERY



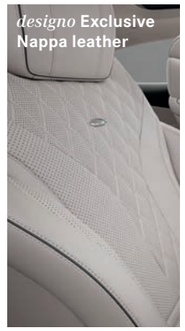
● S 450



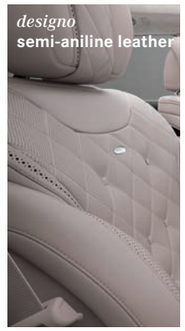
● S 560
● AMG S 63
○ S 450



● AMG S 65
○ S 450, S 560 *Sedans*
○ AMG S 63 *Sedan*



○ S 560 *Cpe/Cab*
○ AMG S 63 *Cpe/Cab*



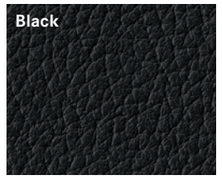
○ S 450, S 560 *Sedans*



○ AMG S 63 *Sedan*
○ AMG S 65

UPHOLSTERY COLORS

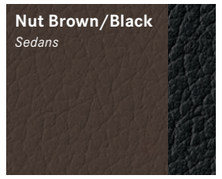
Availability varies by model. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



Leather, Nappa, Exclusive Nappa, or *designo* leathers



Leather, Nappa, or Exclusive Nappa



Leather, Nappa, or Exclusive Nappa



Nappa or Exclusive Nappa



Nappa or *designo* leathers



Nappa or Exclusive Nappa



Exclusive Nappa



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers



designo leathers

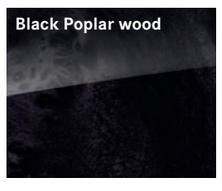


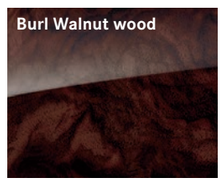
designo leathers

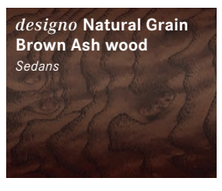


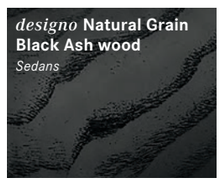
designo leathers

TRIM







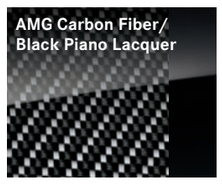




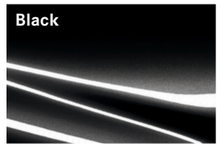




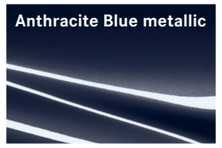


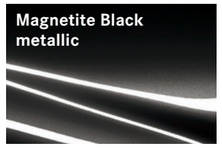


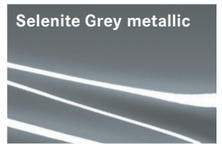
PAINTWORK

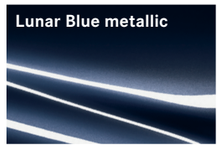








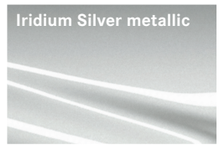












● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

CABRIOLET SOFT TOPS

WHEELS

18" twin 5-spoke
● S 450
△ S 560 *Sedan*

19" multispoke
● S 560, S 560e

19" twin 5-spoke
○ S 450
△ S 560, S 560e

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
○ S 450, S 560, S 560e
AMG Line Exterior

20" multispoke
○ S 450, S 560, S 560e

20" triple 5-spoke
○ S 450, S 560, S 560e
Sedan

20" multispoke
○ S 560
Coupe, Cabriolet

20" AMG 10-spoke
○ S 450, S 560, S 560e
Requires AMG Line Exterior

20" AMG 5-spoke
● AMG S 63

20" AMG forged 10-spoke
silver
● AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged 10-spoke
black
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
w/black accents
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged cross-spoke
silver
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged cross-spoke
black
△ AMG S 65
○ AMG S 63

20" AMG forged multispoke
high-polished
△ AMG S 65

S 560 4MATIC SEDAN

463-hp V8 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Diamond Silver metallic
20" AMG® 10-spoke wheels
AMG Line Exterior

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[3] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the COMAND® navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

Your car's navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[31]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.
To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.
To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

3 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

4 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

5 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

6 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual.

7 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

8 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only, and may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It should not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

9 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

10 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

11 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

12 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

13 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

14 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

15 2020 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length. Highway estimate is with a fully charged battery.

16 Driving range may vary based on terrain, temperature, driving style and other factors. Charging times are estimated and may vary by location and equipment. Charging stations must be J1772-compatible. See your dealer for more information.

17 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

19 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

20 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS. Always use LATCH or ISOFIX to fasten a child seat in a vehicle with an Integrated Restraint System. For vehicles equipped with the optional rear-cabin air bags, only use a Mercedes-Benz approved booster seat. Never use an air bag-equipped seat belt to fasten a front- or rear-facing child seat or a non-approved booster seat.

22 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Even with Route-based Speed Adaptation, driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

23 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

26 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

27 Night View Assist PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver. System is designed not to flash detected animals, as their reactions are unpredictable.

28 Neither the Warmth & Comfort Package nor the wood/leather steering wheel are available with ***designo*** Natural Grain woods on S 450, S 560 and S 560e Sedans, or with Satin Grey Ash or ***designo*** Magnolia "Flowing Lines" wood on S 560 Coupes and Cabriolets. See MBUSA.com or your dealer for details.

29 Option may reduce trunk space. The refrigerator box is removable.

30 AMG DRIVE UNIT is not available with heated steering wheel or Warmth & Comfort Package.

31 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Blu-Ray is a registered trademark of Blu-ray Disc Association. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. Robbe & Berking is an international registered trademark of Robbe & Berking GmbH & Co. KG, Flensburg, Germany. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

FSC www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1135

2020 MERCEDES-MAYBACH

S-CLASS

MAYBACH

THE 2020

MAYBACH

Measure it purely by the height of the experience.

Naming an automobile after someone is likely to cement their place in history. Wilhelm Maybach made history first. As Gottlieb Daimler's chief engineer, he helped develop the first car to wear the Mercedes name, and some core innovations whose principles are still in use. Later, his own marque pioneered the automotive V12 engine. Today's Mercedes-Maybach embodies the full depth of automotive history, as well as its pinnacle: the S-Class. And while its extended wheelbase and expanded rear cabin distinguish it, the lengths it'll go to please you define it.

MODELS

Mercedes-Maybach

S 560 4MATIC Sedan

Mercedes-Maybach

S 650 Sedan

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

18 Sedan

24 Build Your Own

28 Ownership

MAYBACH S 560 4MATIC

463-hp V8 biturbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

Ruby Black metallic
20" Maybach Exclusive
forged wheels



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Engine: 463-hp V8 biturbo (S 560 4MATIC), or handcrafted 621-hp AMG V12 biturbo (S 650)

Transmission: 9G-TRONIC 9-speed (S 560), or 7G-TRONIC 7-speed (S 650), both with shift paddles

4MATIC® all-wheel drive (S 560), or rear-wheel drive (S 650)

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Self-leveling suspensions: Adaptive AIRMATIC® (S 560), or fully active MAGIC BODY CONTROL® with camera-based Road Surface Scan and CURVE function (S 650)

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

100% LED lighting inside and out, with Intelligent Light System active headlamps, “stardust” taillamps, 64-color ambient cabin lighting

Bespoke grille with vertical vanes

19" or 20" cast-alloy or forged-alloy wheels,[1] including exclusive designs

Panorama roof, also with MAGIC SKY CONTROL® electrically variable tint*

Single-color or two-tone* paintwork

A selection of hand-fitted Exclusive Nappa and ***designo*** semi-aniline leather upholsteries, all with Nappa leather dash, door and ceiling trim

Five hand-finished high-gloss wood and piano lacquer trim choices



SAFETY

Intelligent Drive driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Active Speed Limit Assist, Evasive Steering Assist, PRE-SAFE PLUS, and more

Active Blind Spot, Lane Change and Lane Keeping Assists

Multicamera Surround View System

Car-to-X Communication

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, ATTENTION ASSIST,® PRE-SAFE® Sound hearing protection technology

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call



LUXURY

Power Executive rear seats, or twin individual lounges with folding tables and wood-trimmed console*

Heated, ventilated and massaging front and rear seats; heated armrests and steering wheel

Digital/analog Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System

4-zone climate control with ionizer and cabin-air fragrance atomizer

ENERGIZING Comfort orchestrates sound, lighting, fragrance, seating and climate comfort features

KEYLESS-GO,® hands-free trunklid

Rear-cabin refrigerator and silver champagne flutes*



TECHNOLOGY

Dual 12.3" color screens for instruments and COMAND® system with navigation, multimedia, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, and touchpad in console

Rear Seat Entertainment

Head-Up Display

Wireless phone charging in front and rear* cabins

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Hands-free Active Parking Assist

MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system

Extraordinary furnishings, exceptional performance, and an exquisite degree of craftsmanship elevate the fine art of traveling by automobile to the state of the art.

*Optional. Please see back of brochure.











TRAVEL AT A PACE, AND IN A SPACE

ALL YOUR OWN

Extended benefits for its passengers

The eight additional inches of wheelbase that distinguish a Mercedes-Maybach sedan from a standard S-Class are dedicated entirely to its palatial rear cabin. In addition to the abundant room, its lavish seats help you enjoy it with power calf rests, 43° of recline, and a menu of massages. Available twin rear seats are divided by a wood-trimmed console and feature a foldaway writing table for each seat.

Extensive delights for its driver

A Mercedes-Maybach is far more than a stretched S-Class. From its vertical grille vanes to its sculpted rear quarters, its presence is both majestic and athletic. Biturbo power, 20" wheels,[1] and adaptive or active suspension encourage the driver to relish stretching the car's legs as much as rear-cabin passengers will enjoy stretching their own.

Maybach S-Class models

Maybach S 560 4MATIC Sedan
463-hp V8 biturbo
4MATIC® all-wheel drive
Adaptive, multimode AIRMATIC® suspension, 4-wheel level control

Maybach S 650 Sedan
Handcrafted 621-hp V12 biturbo
Rear-wheel drive
MAGIC BODY CONTROL® fully active suspension with camera-based Road Surface Scan, 4-wheel level control and CURVE function

MAYBACH S 650

Mahogany/Silk Beige Exclusive Nappa leather, ***designo*** Black Piano Lacquer “Flowing Lines”

Executive Rear Seat Package Plus

MAGIC SKY CONTROL®

EVERY MOVE

GRACEFUL

The elegance of a dancer, and an athlete

With their immense power, standard 20" wheels and 215" overall length, there's no shortage of Mercedes-Maybach specs that can be described as massive. The net result, however, feels anything but. The performance of either Mercedes-Maybach sedan feels agile, composed and unstressed. Their suspensions can adapt to the road, vehicle lading, and the driving modes of DYNAMIC SELECT. Their biturbo V8 and V12 engines are often using a mere fraction of their thundering torque. And countless advanced engine, chassis and driver-assistance technologies can respond with lightning speed.

Performance highlights

S 560 biturbo V8: 463 hp, 516 lb-ft of torque, 0–60 in 4.8 seconds[3]

S 650 biturbo V12: 621 hp, 738 lb-ft of torque, 0–60 in 4.6 seconds[3]

4MATIC® all-wheel drive (S 560)

Adaptive, self-leveling AIRMATIC® suspension (S 560), or fully active MAGIC BODY CONTROL® with road-scanning camera and curve tilting (S 650)

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

20" alloy wheels[1] (19" available at no charge), or three 20" forged options

The riding experience is rooted in the same traits that make it a superlative driver's car. A Mercedes-Maybach carries itself as elegantly as it carries you.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



EVERY TOUCH

TAILORED

Regal furnishings, rich finishes

The Mercedes-Maybach cabin delivers the finest detail on a truly grand scale. The doors and ceiling are lined in Nappa leather. The drilled metal speaker grilles and perforated seats are intricate and impeccably crafted. Embroidered leather pillows accent the rear cabin. And handcrafted silver champagne flutes are available.

Rejuvenating, refreshing and relaxing

ENERGIZING Comfort can relax or revitalize you with a diverse range of 10-minute programs. Each combines seating and climate comfort, the 64-color ambient cabin lighting, cabin fragrance and music to relax, refresh or reinvigorate your body, your mind, and all your senses.

From seating to lighting to sound, you can individually fine-tune countless cabin comforts to your liking. You can also orchestrate them all as one.

Luxury highlights

Power front and rear seats with memory, rapid heating, ventilation and “hot stone” massage

Two rear cabin configurations: reclining Executive seats, or dual power seats with folding tables and heated/cooled cupholders*

64-color, multizone ambient lighting

Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound with 26 speakers

4-zone climate control with cabin-air ionizer and fragrance atomizer

MAGIC SKY CONTROL® electrically variable tint* for the Panorama roof

*Optional. Please see back of brochure.

EVERY DIRECTION

WATCHFUL

Vigilant, virtual eyes on what's ahead

A network of cameras, multirange radar and sensors is always on guard for you.[4] Car-to-X Communication[5] lets other cars tip off your Maybach to hazards ahead. If an impact is sensed as imminent, PRE-SAFE® Sound can trigger your ears' natural defenses before a crash.[6] Air bags in the rear seats help restrain reclined passengers.[7]

Advanced assists for calm composure

Standard driver assists[4] help de-stress travel. You can change lanes with a tap of a turn signal. GPS can help the cruise control slow for tolls, exits, or school zones. Other systems can help you execute an evasive move, and prepare for an imminent front or rear impact.

Safety highlights

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation

PRE-SAFE, PRE-SAFE Sound, and PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-collision prep

Active Parking Assist,[8] Active Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist[9]

Multicamera Surround View System[10]

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Route-based Speed Adaptation; Active Lane Change, Speed Limit and Steering Assists

Evasive Steering Assist, Active Emergency Stop Assist

From city traffic to highway cruising, an advanced network of driving assists looks out for your well-being and imparts a deep sense of comfort.







EVERY DETAIL

THOUGHTFUL

Luxurious touches, just a tap away

Rear-cabin passengers enjoy their own LCD flat screens, each with wireless headphones and remote. In addition to being an entertainment system, each passenger can also control seating and climate comfort settings for their own portion of the rear cabin using the remote.

Sights and sound, in tune with you

The digital cockpit lets the driver reconfigure displays, and operate a wide array of cabin features by voice or a variety of touch controls. The Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System, created by Germany's revered maker of high-end home audio, expertly mixes analog and digital signals for natural sound via 26 speakers.

Human-focused technology elevates your riding experience by enriching what your senses perceive.

Technology highlights

Dual 12.3" displays for instruments and COMAND® navigation[11]/audio, touchpad controller, and steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons

Rear Seat Entertainment system with dual remotes and on-screen control of individual rear-cabin comfort settings

Head-Up Display[12]

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]

HD Radio® stations, Bluetooth® audio streaming, SiriusXM,[14] and in-car WiFi* with TuneIn Radio®[2]

Wireless charging and NFC pairing[15]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



MAYBACH S 650

Black Exclusive Nappa leather
w/Platinum stitching,
Burl Walnut wood

Standard 5-passenger seating
with power Executive rear seats

The Mercedes-Maybach mantra is a simple one: Whether on its surface or in its substance, allow no detail to be overlooked, overstated, or underachieved.



Executive seating, spa treatment

The standard three-passenger rear seat features an Executive seat in each outboard position. Both offer heating—including the armrests—and ventilation. Power adjustment includes calf rests, memory, and six massage programs including “hot stone” effects.

Twin seats, singular comfort

Available individual rear seats flank a full console trimmed in Nappa leather and wood to match the cabin. Along with heated and cooled cupholders, the console includes sleek, leather-trimmed aluminum writing tables that fold up and stow out of sight.

Sun and stars, or shaded seclusion

Generous windows and a sizable Panorama roof let you take in the scenery, sunshine and starlit nights. Power fine-mesh blinds can individually shade the rear and side windows and roof at a button’s touch.

Just a handful of finishing touches

While the roster of standard luxuries is abundant, there are a few extras should you wish to add them to your Mercedes-Maybach. MAGIC SKY CONTROL® can darken the Panorama roof via electromagnetic particles embedded in the glass. A refrigerator box is available for the rear cabin. And for models with the twin seats, silversmiths Robbe & Berking® craft a pair of champagne flutes with magnetic bases.

Whether you’re its pilot or a passenger, a Mercedes-Maybach sedan raises first-class travel to new heights. All without ever leaving the ground.





EXTRAORDINARILY QUIET

HARMONY

The Mercedes-Maybach S 560 and S 650

A Mercedes-Maybach S-Class sedan is far more than the union of confidence-inspiring performance, thoughtful innovation, careful craftsmanship and indulgent comfort. It’s a seamless orchestration of all the above, along with a heritage of leading and a passion for travel that even first-class air cabins cannot match. There is no waiting to board, and your space is your own. Its aim is to make your time, and distance, well spent. It’s no coincidence, then, that driving a Maybach offers enjoyment of equal magnitude to the pleasures of riding in the rear cabin.

The S 560 4MATIC distributes its biturbo V8 torque to all four wheels, for agility in any season. The S 650 pairs a handcrafted V12 with what is arguably the industry’s most advanced suspension. MAGIC BODY CONTROL® scans the road ahead by camera, proactively generates counterforces in real time, and can even lean into curves like a slalom skier—all to minimize the motions felt by passengers. A long wheelbase and lavish appointments may lead to motoring pleasure. Avoiding disappointments is how a Mercedes-Maybach aims for motoring perfection.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



MAYBACH S 650

Handcrafted 621-hp V12 biturbo engine, rear-wheel drive

Two-tone Selenite Grey metallic/ Magnetite Black metallic 20" multispoke wheels

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		Mercedes-Maybach S 560 4MATIC Sedan	Mercedes-Maybach S 650 Sedan
Engine	Type	4.0L V8 biturbo with Direct Injection	Handcrafted 6.0L V12 biturbo
	Power	463 hp @ 5,250–5,500 rpm	621 hp @ 4,800–5,400 rpm
	Torque	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,000 rpm	738 lb-ft @ 2,300–4,300 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed with shift paddles	7G-TRONIC 7-speed with shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[3]		4.8 sec	4.6 sec
Wheels[1]		Staggered-width 20" multispoke with high-performance Extended Mobility tires	Staggered-width 20" multispoke with high-performance Extended Mobility tires
Suspension		Self-leveling AIRMATIC®	Fully active, self-leveling MAGIC BODY CONTROL® with CURVE function
Drivetrain		4MATIC® all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

Dimensions		Mercedes-Maybach S 560 4MATIC Sedan	Mercedes-Maybach S 650 Sedan
Wheelbase		132.5"	132.5"
Overall length		215.0"	215.0"
Overall height		59.0"	59.0"
Overall width	w/mirrors	83.9"	83.9"
Curb weight		5,170 lbs	5,280 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	42.3"– 37.9"	42.3"– 37.9"
Legroom	front–rear	41.4"– 40.0"	41.4"– 40.0"
Shoulder room	front–rear	59.7"– 58.7"	59.7"– 58.7"
Cargo capacity		17.6 cu ft	17.6 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

S560	S650	Performance and efficiency
●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT
●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive
●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake

S560	S650	Safety and security
●	●	Active Brake Assist[16]
●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[17]
●	●	Car-to-X Communication[5]
●	●	PRE-SAFE®
●	●	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[4]
●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	9 air bags[7]
●	●	Outboard rear-seat Beltbags® with PRE-SAFE seat-belt buckles[18, 7]
●	●	Cushionbag® seat-integrated air bag[7]
●	●	Surround View System[10]
●	●	Active Blind Spot Assist[9]
●	●	Active Lane Keeping Assist[17]
●	●	Active Parking Assist with Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[8]
●	●	Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[19]
●	●	Active Lane Change Assist,[20] Automatic Speed Takeover
●	●	Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function[21]
●	●	Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic
●	●	Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
●	●	Night View Assist PLUS[22]
●	●	Evasive Steering Assist[23]
●	●	Congestion Emergency Braking
●	●	Active Emergency Stop Assist
●	●	PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[24]
●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	LED Intelligent Light System with Ultra Wide Beam headlamps
●	●	Adaptive Highbeam Assist
●	●	SmartKey remote locking with KEYLESS-START
●	●	Soft-close doors
●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	Electronic trunk closer with HANDS-FREE ACCESS
●	●	Antitheft alarm system
●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	MAGIC VISION CONTROL® heated wiper/washer system

S560	S650	Comfort and convenience
●	●	Power front seats with memory
●	●	Heated and ventilated front seats with rapid-heating feature
●	●	Active multicontour front seats with "hot stone" massage
●	●	Heated front armrests
●	●	3-passenger rear seating
●	●	Power outboard rear seats with memory and power calf rests
●	●	Executive right-rear seat with power footrest, plus power controls for right-front seat, with 3" additional fore-aft movement
●	●	Heated and ventilated rear seats with rapid-heating feature
●	●	Active multicontour rear seats with "hot stone" massage
●	●	Heated rear armrests
●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	Multifunction 3-spoke steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons
●	●	Heated steering wheel
●	●	Nappa leather headliner
●	●	Nappa leather door, dash and pillar trim
●	●	Power glass Panorama roof with sliding interior sunshade
●	●	Power rear-window sunshade
●	●	Power rear-side window sunshades
●	●	4-zone automatic climate control
●	●	64-color/multizone LED ambient lighting
●	●	Illuminated front door sills
●	●	Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems
●	●	ENERGIZING Comfort
●	●	Electrically heated windshield
●	●	Heated power side mirrors with power fold-in
●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

S560	S650	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	Dual 12.3" reconfigurable high-resolution color screens
●	●	COMAND® system with touchpad/rotary controller on console
●	●	COMAND navigation[11]
●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
●	●	3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2]
●	●	3 years of Live Traffic Info provided by HERE Technologies[2]
●	●	Head-Up Display[12]
●	●	Burmester® High-End 3D Surround Sound System
●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	Rear Seat Entertainment system
●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	Dual USB ports, SD card reader
●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[14]
●	●	Smartphone Integration with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[13]
●	●	Inductive wireless charging (in front cabin) with NFC pairing[15]
●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

S560	S650	Option Package
○	○	**Executive Rear Seat Package PLUS** • 4-place seating with dual power rear seats and center console • Folding tables for rear seats • Heated and cooled rear cupholders

S560	S650	Individual options
○	○	MAGIC SKY CONTROL®
○	○	CD player in glovebox
○	○	Rear-cabin wireless charging[15]
○	○	Refrigerator box for rear cabin[25]
○	○	Handcrafted silver champagne flutes by Robbe & Berking *Requires Executive Rear Seating package PLUS and refrigerator box*
△	△	19" multispoke wheels[1]
●	●	20" multispoke wheels[1]
△	△	20" triple 5-spoke wheels[1]
○	○	20" forged multispoke wheels[1]
○	○	20" Maybach Exclusive forged wheels[1] *Two designs available*
●	●	Exclusive Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	***designo*** semi-aniline leather upholstery
△	△	Metallic paintwork (single-tone)
○	○	Metallic paintwork (two-tone)[26]
○	○	***designo*** paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY

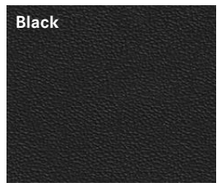


● All models



○ All models

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



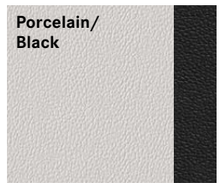
Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



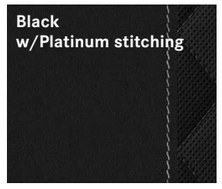
Exclusive Nappa leather



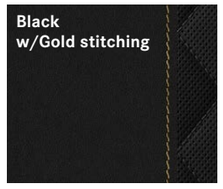
Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



Exclusive Nappa leather



designo semi-aniline leather



designo semi-aniline leather



designo semi-aniline leather

TRIM



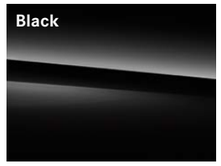


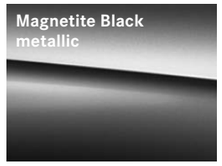


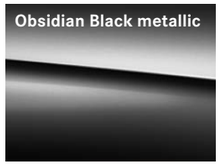


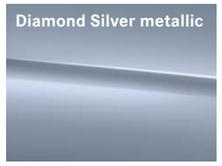


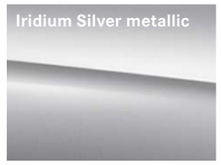
PAINTWORK





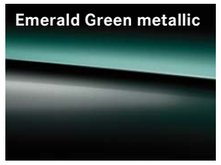




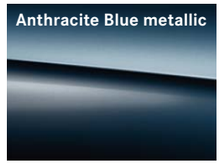


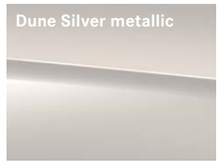
















TWO-TONE PAINTWORK[26]

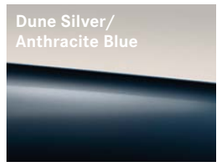












● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

WHEELS

19" multispoke
△ All models

20" multispoke
● All models

20" triple 5-spoke
△ All models

20" multispoke
○ All models

20" Maybach Exclusive forged
○ All models

20" Maybach Exclusive forged
○ All models

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the COMAND® navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

Your car's navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[27]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.

To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.

To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates, 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

4 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual.

5 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

6 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

7 SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL WARNINGS AND INFORMATION ON AIR BAGS, SEAT BELTS AND CHILD SEATS. Always use LATCH or ISOFIX to fasten a child seat in a vehicle with an Integrated Restraint System. For vehicles equipped with rear-cabin air bags, only use a Mercedes-Benz approved booster seat. Never use an air bag-equipped seat belt to fasten a front- or rear-facing child seat or a non-approved booster seat.

8 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. Rear Cross-Traffic Alert is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

9 Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and cannot predict the movement of other vehicles. It should not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 Surround View System does not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

11 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

12 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

13 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

14 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

15 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

16 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

17 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

18 Deleted with Magma Grey/Espresso Brown or Mahogany/Silk Beige upholstery.

19 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Even with Route-based Speed Adaptation, driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

20 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

22 Night View Assist PLUS does not replace the use of headlamps and must not be used as the primary visual source for the driver. System is designed not to flash detected animals, as their reactions are unpredictable.

23 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

24 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

25 Available refrigerator box may reduce trunk space, but is removable.

26 Due to the high degree of handcraftsmanship, special paint options may require additional production time, and their availability may be limited by workshop capacity.

27 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

MODEL YEAR 2020

AMG GT

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1142

THE 2020

AMG GT

The car drivers dream of. And racers dreamed up.

The stampede of horsepower and muscular lines get your heart racing. The engineering that creates superbly strong hardware, fast-acting technologies and uncanny agility gets your mind racing. The result of it all doesn't just want to go racing. Racing is where it comes from. The drivers who bring home trophies for Mercedes-AMG also bring their knowledge, experience and insight to the development of the cars you get to drive on the street. Foremost among these is the AMG GT family. Racers always aim for a podium finish. That's where these cars started.

MODELS

Coupe and Roadster:

AMG GT, AMG GT C and AMG GT R

4-door Coupe:

AMG GT 53, AMG GT 63 and AMG GT 63 S

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

18 Packages

20 GT 53 4-door

26 GT 63/63 S 4-door

32 GT and GT C

38 GT R

44 GT R PRO

48 Build Your Own

54 Ownership

AMG GT 63 4-DOOR

Handcrafted 577-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine

Brilliant Blue metallic

Black 21" AMG® forged cross-spoke wheels[1]

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



POWER

Engine: AMG-enhanced inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG), or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo

9-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT or MCT transmission, or 7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT DCT transaxle

AMG-patented NANOSLIDE® cylinder-wall technology

Dry-sump lubrication, under-9-lb carbon fiber driveshaft (2-seaters)

Carbon fiber torque tube (GT R)

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive (4-doors)

AMG Sport, Performance, or Dynamic Performance Exhaust



HANDLING

19" to 21" AMG® wheels*[1]

AMG High-performance, Composite, or Ceramic Composite Braking System*

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

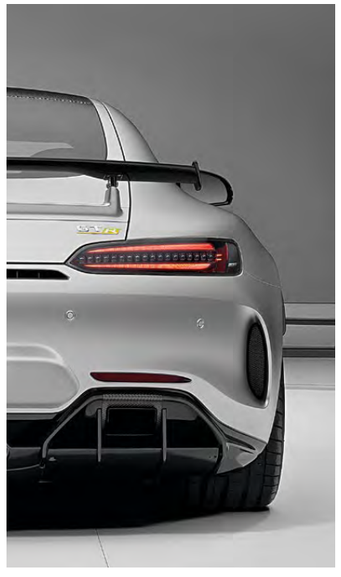
Active rear-wheel steering,* electronic* limited-slip differential

Dynamically ideal 47:53 front/rear weight distribution (2-seaters)

9-mode AMG Traction Control (GT R)

AMG Sport Suspension (GT), 3-stage AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension (GT,* GT C, GT R, GT 53), or AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL® (GT 63, 63 S)

AMG Track Pace in-car performance data logging system



DESIGN

Lightweight, rigid 90–98% aluminum body and spaceframe (2-seaters)

Active aerodynamics (elements vary by model)*

Vertical-bar AMG grille

LED high-performance headlamps (active on 4-doors) and taillamps

AMG Aerodynamics, Carbon Fiber, Exterior Night, Interior Night, and Exclusive Interior Packages*

AMG Performance steering wheel in any of up to five material choices*

A wide variety of options in cabin upholstery and trim appointments*

AMG illuminated door sills*



LUXURY

AMG Performance* or multicontour Performance* power front seats

Dual fixed rear seats with carbon fiber seatbacks or Executive rear seats* (4-doors)

Heated, ventilated,* and massaging active multicontour* front seats

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control

ENERGIZING Comfort orchestrates sound, lighting, fragrance, seating and climate comfort* (4-doors)

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating (roadsters)

Burmester® or Burmester High-End 3D surround sound systems*



TECHNOLOGY

Console with color display buttons and rotary or touchpad* controller

12.3" digital instrument cluster, and 10.25" (12.3" on 4-doors) central multimedia screen

Steering wheel with Touch Control Buttons and AMG DRIVE UNIT*

COMAND® navigation with voice control of many cabin features

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with remote vehicle features, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

Front* and rearview cameras, Blind Spot Assist,* PARKTRONIC or Active Parking Assist

The moment you set eyes on an AMG GT, you know what awaits you within. It's shaped by the ideal balance of its running gear, and built on an ideal balance of credentials and character.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.











SOMETHING TO

PROVE

All show, all go—not to mention all in

When the racers at Mercedes-AMG develop a sports car from the ground up, you can bet the result will be more than a showpiece. Within its seductive bodywork awaits a showcase of performance aptitude and advancement. Every curve aerodynamically optimized. Every flourish functional. And every detail refined to feel like the car of your fantasies, even in the reality of daily driving.

Nine GTs: All relatives, each an absolute

What the AMG GT coupes, roadsters and 4-door coupes have in common sets them apart from other performance cars. All are torque-rich and agile, and born from racing philosophies that optimize strength, weight and balance. And yet each delivers an individual experience, both from its model specs and your ability to tailor a GT to suit you.

AMG GT models

Coupes and Roadsters
Handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo:
GT: 469 hp; GT C: 550 hp;
GT R: 577 hp
Rear-wheel drive

AMG GT 53 4-door Coupe
429-hp inline-6 turbo with EQ Boost
Integrated Starter-Generator (ISG)
and electric auxiliary compressor
AMG Performance 4MATIC+

AMG GT 63/63 S 4-door Coupes
Handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo:
GT 63: 577 hp; GT 63 S: 630 hp
AMG Performance 4MATIC+



AMG GT C ROADSTER

Silver Pearl/Black Exclusive Nappa leather, AMG Gloss Carbon Fiber Exclusive trim

AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA

YOUR RACING

HEART

Outperforming starts with overperforming

Exceptional components form the core of extreme performance. In the handcrafted V8, twin turbos nest in the “hot V” between the cylinder banks, to virtually eliminate lag and losses. In the sports cars, high-pressure dry-sump lubrication lets their V8s sit lower. Their front-mid mounting channels power to a rear transaxle via a carbon-fiber driveshaft. The GT 53 turns the classic inline-6 into a futuristic powerhouse, combining a turbo, an auxiliary compressor, and a 48-volt EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator that can add its own electric power and torque. All will send your heart racing.

Performance highlights

Engine: AMG-enhanced inline-6 turbo w/EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator and auxiliary compressor (GT 53), or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo (all others)

Transmission: AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed (GT 53), MCT 9-speed (GT 63, GT 63 S), or DCT 7-speed rear-mounted transaxle (2-seaters)

9-lb carbon fiber driveshaft (2-seaters; in carbon fiber torque tube on GT R)

AMG Sport, Performance* or Dynamic Performance* Exhaust System

Developed by AMG for Formula 1,® patented NANOSLIDE® plasma-spray technology creates mirror-smooth, ultralow-friction cylinder walls that are also twice as hard as steel.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

FIRMLY IN YOUR

GRASP

Where grip turns traction into action

Driveshafts and 3-stage dampers team with tires and torque in an energetic symphony of forces and friction. The equation is complex, and the variables can run wild. The result is a magical sensation of tenacious composure—poise under pressure. In the cockpit, where hands and eyes meet controls and instruments, the orchestration continues. Color display buttons on the console and the steering wheel-mounted AMG DRIVE UNIT* let you fine-tune performance subsystems individually or via drive modes. Digital readouts are reconfigurable. The bond between driver, car and road is resolute.

Handling highlights

Rear-wheel drive (2-seaters), or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

AMG RIDE CONTROL suspension with multimode 3-stage adaptive damping* (based on AIR BODY CONTROL, with 4-wheel level control on GT 63, GT 63 S)

ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist

Limited-slip rear differential (including electronic control and active rear-wheel steering on GT C, GT R, GT 63, GT 63 S)

9-mode AMG Traction Control (GT R)

Innovative color display buttons in the V-shaped console respond to a quick touch. For an equally quick read, they reveal their settings via crisp integrated graphics.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



FINELY TUNED AND

TAILORED

Crafted to bond car and driver

The front cabin of the AMG GT 4-door coupes has much in common with the cockpit of the two-seat GTs: Power seats are contoured for track support and daily comfort. The AMG Performance steering wheel offers a range of trim options. And intuitive performance controls pair with luxuries that perform wonders for your well-being.

A sports car with seating for four

The rear cabin of the 4-door GTs doubles the enjoyment of the AMG cabin experience: a spectrum of upholstery hand-fitted to twin, individually contoured seats. A suite of executive features, including a dedicated climate zone and touchscreen, elevates the cabin to business class.

Craftsmanship is more than an AMG tradition, it's a core competency that starts with "One Man – One Engine" and continues to your fingertips.

Luxury highlights

Heated, ventilated,* and massaging active multicontour* front seats

AMG Performance front seats with power-adjustable bolsters*

Dual-zone (or 3-zone*) climate control with pollen and odor filters

AIRSCARF® system (roadsters)

Burmester® Surround Sound or High-End 3D Surround Sound*

Panorama roof*

ENERGIZING Comfort* with up to six programs of sound, lighting, seating, climate and fragrance (4-doors)

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

PROTECTIVE STARTS AT

PROACTIVE

Setting the pace for safety

The pace car in Formula 1® is called the Safety Car, and for decades a Mercedes-AMG has served in the role. The drive to avoid accidents is more powerful than power itself. So an AMG GT looks out for you with a team of pioneering and proven safety systems—from radar-based collision avoidance[3] to roll bars on the roadsters.[4]

Advanced support in everyday driving

Available driver assists[5] help to make open roads more relaxing and traffic less taxing. Enhancements in the 4-doors can share info about hazards with some other cars, tap into GPS to slow for tolls or exits, help you steer around danger, even "cover your ears" before a crash.

Safety highlights

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE® collision preparation, Blind Spot Assist[6]

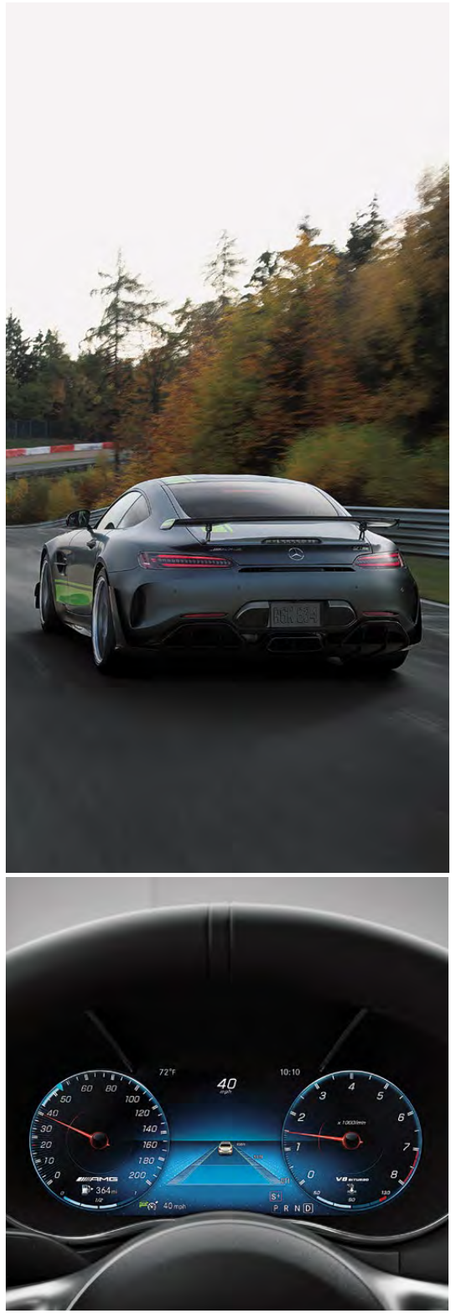
PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology (4-doors)[7]

Rearview and front (2-seaters) cameras, Surround View System (4-doors)*

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC cruise control,*[8] plus 4-doors offer Route-based Speed Adaptation; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; and more

Dual roll bars (roadsters)[4]

A combo no competitor can match: more than five decades of AMG racing success, with the even richer record of Mercedes-Benz safety leadership.





INFORMATIVE BEGINS WITH

INSTINCTIVE

Raising the standard for clarity

The standard 12.3" digital instrument cluster combines the quick read of analog-style gauges with graphical ancillary displays. Reconfigurable designs let you suit your driving situation or visual preference at any time. The large central COMAND® screen can display audio, navigation and vehicle settings, as well as performance data you can record and analyze via AMG Track Pace.

Performance at your fingertips

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT lets you fine-tune your car's performance character with a range of driving modes. The steering wheel-mounted AMG DRIVE UNIT lets you adjust and see your selections with visual controls.

The all-digital cockpit is far more than an entertainment system – though it reaffirms how entertaining AMG performance can be.

Technology highlights

12.3" digital instrument cluster with reconfigurable gauge styles

Color display buttons in console, AMG DRIVE UNIT on steering wheel*

Steering-wheel Touch Controls

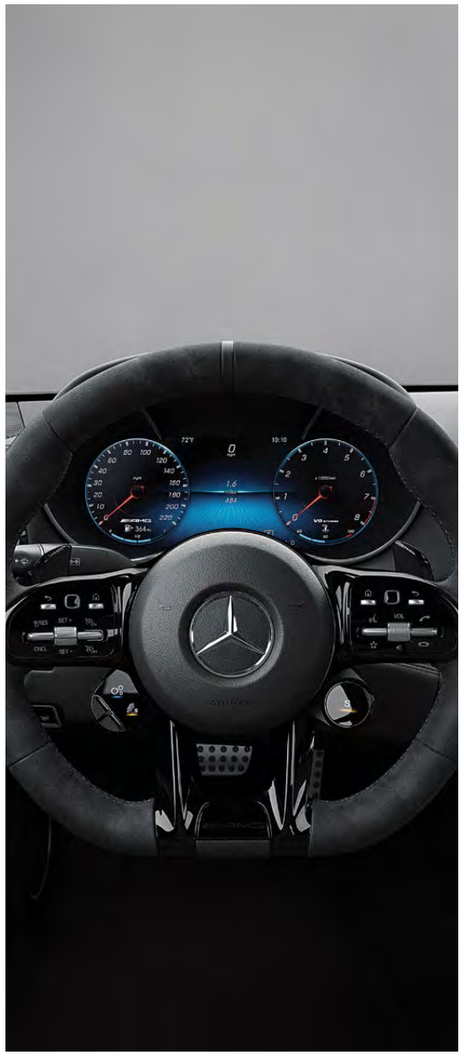
COMAND® navigation[9] with 10.25" or 12.3" multimedia screen, and voice control of numerous cabin features

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto*[10]

PARKTRONIC (2-seaters) or hands-free Active Parking Assist*[11]

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES



AMG NIGHT PACKAGES

—

Exterior Night Package:
Gloss Black exterior accents
Black chrome tailpipes

Interior Night Package (GT C models):
Gloss Black steering-wheel trim, shift paddles
Gloss Black rear-cabin crossbar (coupes)
Black brushed aluminum door sills



AMG CARBON FIBER PACKAGES

—

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package I:
(available on GT 63, GT 63 S, GT C, GT R):
Carbon Fiber exterior accents
Carbon fiber side mirror housings (GT C only)

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package II
(available on GT 63, GT 63 S, GT R):
Carbon fiber side mirror housings
Carbon fiber fixed rear spoiler



AMG AERODYNAMICS PACKAGE

—

Deeper front splitter
Front air-dam flics
Fixed rear spoiler
Rear flics and deeper rear diffuser (4-doors)

(Available on GT 63, GT 63 S, GT Coupe and GT C Coupe)

Bring your dream to your driveway

To Mercedes-AMG, a pure sports car is anything but basic. And while every AMG GT is extensively equipped to heighten your driving enjoyment, a menu of enticing options lets you commission a GT that's an ideal fit for your driving style and your unique eye for design. Key option packages—like the selection shown here—are thoughtfully curated to enhance how your GT works, looks and feels. There's also a wide selection of individual options that help you take the AMG GT you've been dreaming of and make it a reality.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model.
Turn to page 48 or visit MBUSA.com for details.

Other packages and options

Availability varies by model.

Exclusive Interior Package (2-seaters)
Lane Tracking Package (2-seaters)
ENERGIZING Comfort Package (4-doors)
Executive Rear Seat Package (4-doors)
Warmth & Comfort Package (4-doors)
Driver Assistance Package (4-doors)

Panorama roof
AMG carbon fiber door sill trim
Silver, Red or Yellow seat belts
Carbon fiber engine compartment cover
Ventilated front seats
Burmester® Surround Sound System or
High-End 3D Surround Sound System
Touchpad controller (standard on 4-doors)

A breadth of choices lets you create an AMG GT that feels bespoke. The caliber of craftsmanship speaks even more clearly: These are performance cars designed for instant passion, but built to make your affection endure.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

THE AMG GT 53 4-DOOR COUPE

It's no idle claim to say that performance never takes a back seat at AMG. Yet the AMG GT 53 has redefined the performance coupe with an impeccably tailored pair of them.



Six inline, 48 in charge

Advanced 48-volt architecture electrically boosts the output of the turbocharged 429-hp inline-6 two ways: an electric auxiliary compressor, and the EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator. AMG Performance 4MATIC+® all-wheel drive and a limited-slip rear differential optimize agility and acceleration grip.[12]

Executive jet set

Beneath the hand-fitted upholstery and supportive contours of the standard dual rear seats are carbon fiber seatbacks. The Executive Rear Seat Package adds a full console with its own touchscreen, heated and cooled cupholders and wireless charging.[13] The seatbacks also add a 40/40-split folding feature.[14]

Rejuvenation orchestration

With the ENERGIZING Comfort Package, the GT 53 can unite music, the 64-color LED ambient lighting, climate control, cabin fragrance, and seat heating, ventilation and available massage in a variety of programs to help refresh, relax and rejuvenate you.

New heights of adaptability

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT lets you take charge of the various multimode performance systems, including gear changes, 3-stage adaptive damping, active rear spoiler, and available AMG Performance Exhaust. You can also adjust many of these individually, too.

The first 4-seater developed entirely by Mercedes-AMG reveals its racing roots in its carbon-infused body and electrified torque. It's not a racecar with room for four, but a driver's car that can share its pure passion.





FOUR SEATS AT THE

FOREFRONT

AMG GT 53 4-door Coupe

If there's one constant in the more than half a century of Mercedes-AMG history, it's advancement. Far more than mere evolution, using the racetrack as a test track in the development of street cars has a way of driving progress by leaps. The GT 53 applies the accumulated know-how of AMG to create something that's true to its legacy of high performance, fine craftsmanship and deep passion—yet it ignites a new echelon. It has four doors and room for four adults. And it turns electricity into added torque—in ways that are more efficient and more immediate.

The seductively muscular body conceals actual strength. Using structural analysis similar to the way they create racecars, the engineers replaced steel in key areas with carbon fiber-reinforced polymers. Reconfigurable digital displays and touch-sensitive controls help connect driver and car. Fine materials, Burmester® surround sound, and a wealth of choice in appointments help bond driver and three passengers. While the highly rigid body, adaptive suspension and supportive seating help everyone enjoy another constant in AMG history: winning performance.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT 53 4-DOOR

AMG-enhanced 429-hp inline-6 turbo with electric EQ Boost

Iridium Silver metallic

AMG Night Package, black 20" AMG® multispoke wheels[1]

Can a racecar have four seats? Can a sports car have four doors? You'll find the answer every time you ask an AMG GT to perform for you like no luxury sedan ever has.



Handcrafted power

Two of the most advanced V8 engines on the road are born to a racing legacy: Twin turbos, nested between the cylinder banks, slash lag and pressure losses for quicker response. Each V8—with 577 hp in the GT 63 and 630 hp in the GT 63 S—bears the signature of the individual who crafted it by hand.

Surefooted torque

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ can send torque to the front and rear axle based on lateral and longitudinal g-forces, traction and driving mode—all to optimize handling and launch grip. Electronic control for the limited-slip rear diff, air-based AMG RIDE CONTROL, and active rear steering further intensify control.

Dynamics and aerodynamics

Standard on the GT 63 S and a GT 63 option, the AMG DYNAMIC PLUS Package teams engine mounts that progressively stiffen, RACE and rear-wheel-drive DRIFT modes,[15] and more. The standard multistage active rear spoiler can be replaced by a fixed wing.

Grander touring

The ultimate rear cabin option whisks passengers in business-class comfort. The twin seats are divided by a functional full console featuring heated and cooled cupholders, a touchscreen for entertainment and comfort settings plus performance readouts, wireless charging, a third climate zone, and more.

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ varies the torque split based on drive mode, g-forces and grip—from a 50/50 split to 100% rear-wheel drive. It pays dividends from acceleration to agility. And you reap the benefits.





A LEGACY OF WINNING

EMBODIED

AMG GT 63 and GT 63 S 4-door Coupes

A Mercedes-AMG racecar has one seat, just for its driver. An AMG sports car has two, illustrating why the term for passenger in some circles is “co-driver.” But the very first AMG vehicle—the one whose rapid collection of trophies took Europe’s racing world by surprise—was a racecar created from a 4-door luxury sedan. Of course, it wasn’t set up to carry four passengers. But imagine if Mercedes-AMG developed a 4-door, 4-seat high-performance road car from the ground up. Or, more to the point, from the racetrack up. “What if” is now what is. In two varieties.

Both GT 63 variants start with full AMG performance credentials: Handcrafted biturbo V8 power, multiclutch 9-speed, AMG Performance 4MATIC+, and an all-star team of handling specialists. Trimmed in Nappa leather, their cabins are also rich in innovation. Their digital cockpits are extensively reconfigurable. An array of exterior and interior packages can sharpen their form and function. And while the 630-hp GT 63 S is the most powerful 2020 Mercedes-AMG, both models bring over half a century of racing victory to life in a way even passengers can enjoy.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT 63 S 4-DOOR

Handcrafted 630-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine

designo Selenite Grey Magno Aero Package, black 20" AMG® forged cross-spoke wheels[1]

THE AMG GT AND GT C MODELS

Coupe or roadster, every AMG GT or GT C is a pure sports car born from a true motorsports pedigree. Its shape turns function into seduction. Its racing heart is the reason for yours.



Less weight, less waiting

Sculpted from just over 500 pounds of aluminum, magnesium, and trace amounts of steel or polymer, the GT body shell is part of a systematic approach to managing weight. Beyond reducing it wherever possible, mass is also located strategically to lower the car's center of gravity for more stable handling.

Flow for the go, and for the show

Virtually every curve, vent, airfoil and intake you see—and some you don't—benefits aerodynamics or airflow to feed the engine or cool the running gear. AIRPANEL curtains in the front apron and an active rear spoiler adapt to optimize airflow for reduced drag, enhanced airflow, or additional downforce.

Unleashed, never off-leash

Standard for 2020, the multimode AMG Performance Exhaust lets you vary the sound of the handcrafted biturbo V8 from calm to crescendo. The limited-slip differential apportions torque to the rear wheels with even more precise electronic control on the GT C.

Staggered sizes, staggering choices

Of the six choices in AMG® wheels[1] offered on each model, all are wider at the rear axle to maximize acceleration grip. Most setups also feature larger rear wheels—20" versus 19" up front—to optimize the tire specs to benefit every element of handling.

Fifty engineers and AMG race drivers flogged, flailed and fine-tuned 100 prototypes up 11,000-ft mountains in Utah, at –22°F Swedish sunrises, through 122°F Death Valley, and over 21,000 miles on the Nürburgring.





THE COMPETITIVE SPIRIT IS

HEREDITARY

AMG GT and GT C Coupe and Roadster

Six feet of hood stretch before you. Behind you: a racing heritage 50+ years deep. Mercedes-AMG is a fast family, with a togetherness you can feel throughout the GT and GT C. It's the bond of car, road and driver, but much more: It's a sense of involvement you can feel as turbos, spoilers, dampers and clutches collaborate to create every rev and conquer each curve. The promise of the car's proportions—the direct result of its ideally balanced drivetrain layout—is paid off in control, confidence, comfort and craftsmanship in proportions that are also brilliantly balanced.

The GT cockpit is fully digital for 2020. Instruments are reconfigurable. Touch-sensitive controls on the steering wheel and console indicate selected performance modes with clear, color graphics. Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto are standard as well.[10] The GT C adds Burmester® surround sound, ambient lighting, illuminated door sills, and eleven choices in Exclusive Nappa leather seating—eight with ventilation, or three with suedelike DINAMICA inserts and contrasting stitching. Coupe or roadster, the GT and GT C turn sibling rivalry into driving revelry.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT COUPE

Handcrafted 469-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine

designo Iridium Silver Magno 19"/20" AMG® split 5-spoke wheels[1]

It might be a cliché to call the lightened, sharpened and fortified AMG GT R a racecar for the street. That said, its credentials come directly from a racecar for the racetrack.



Replacements for displacement

Forget the adage: AMG has developed a compact V8 biturbo engine that punches well above its modest weight. With 19.6 psi max boost, redesigned ports, and a lightened dual-mass flywheel, it outputs 577 hp. Thinwall stainless steel and titanium help cut 13 lbs from its AMG Dynamic Performance Exhaust.

Rigidity without the stiff penalty

Carbon fiber is strategically used to raise strength while lowering weight. Among them: Body bracing for 7.5% greater torsional rigidity. The torque tube for the driveshaft, which is carbon fiber on all GTs. And optional, 40% lighter carbon-ceramic brakes.[16]

Widened body, lowered drag

Even with a wider body to contain the supersized 19" front and 20" rear wheels and tires[1] and the large, manually adjustable rear wing, the GT R achieves a lower drag coefficient than its siblings. The fairing under the body can lower by 1.6" at higher speeds, creating a venturi effect to draw the car to the road.

9-mode traction, singular grip

Increased negative camber teams with active rear-wheel steering to heighten grip, stability and feel at higher speeds, and maneuverability at low speeds. The 9-mode AMG Traction Control lets you precisely adapt its effects to suit varying surface conditions.[17]

The beastly Nürburgring track has earned a fitting nickname: the Green Hell. It's equally fitting that this is where the racing bloodline of the AMG GT R was tested, proven and greenlighted for the street.





THUNDER AND

ENLIGHTENING

AMG GT R Coupe and Roadster

Simply put, the AMG GT R was developed to distill GT3 racing technology into a car that's not merely street-legal but street-smart. More power is paired with less weight, active aerodynamics, and critical enhancements such as extreme-performance tires and variable traction control. At its launch, the GT R proved its mettle by setting a new Nürburgring record. Since then, it's been enhanced with new digital instruments and controls, a new roadster, and a limited-edition GT R PRO Coupe with chassis and aero enhancements that bring it even closer to its racing roots.

Virtually every spec of a GT R is intensified. Wheels are wider, as is the body surrounding them. Weight savings start at the top, with a carbon fiber roof panel that helps lower the coupe's center of gravity. On the roadster, the decklid uses an ultralight, AMG-developed combination of carbon fiber and Sheet Molding Compound. Both GT R bodystyles also feature carbon fiber front fenders. And to convey the increased cornering control of the chassis directly to the driver, the steering-wheel rim and seat inserts are stitched in grippy DINAMICA microsuede.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT R COUPE

Handcrafted 577-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine

Jupiter Red

19"/20" AMG® forged 10-spoke wheels[1]

AMG GT R PRO COUPE

Handcrafted 577-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine

designo Selenite Grey Magno Grey 19"/20" AMG® forged twin 5-spoke wheels[1]

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



Adjustable coil-over suspension

Different drivers, roads and tracks demand specific chassis calibrations for ideal handling. Click-turn adjusters let you easily set its coil-over suspension's preload, compression and rebound without tools. At the lower rear wishbones, Uniball bearings assure virtually constant toe and camber under high loads.

Ceramic composite brakes

The largest yet lightest braking option for the GT is standard on the GT R PRO. AMG Ceramic Composite brakes employ perforated and ventilated 15.8" front and 14.2" rear discs that are 40% lighter than steel. Calipers, 6-piston in front, wear bespoke black paint.[16]

Extended aerodynamics

The exclusive, metal-braced front apron's extended splitter helps guide airflow via dual flics at either side. Gills atop each front fender help vent the wheel arches and reduce front-end lift. Added lower rear elements collaborate with the carbon fiber diffuser and fixed rear wing to intensify rear downforce.

Exclusive carbon elements

In addition to the visible texture of the clearcoated carbon fiber aero and trim elements, the roof panel itself utilizes this lightweight material where it can best benefit lowering the car's center of gravity. The recessed center section is a GT R PRO exclusive.

The GT R PRO's weight-saving, precision-enhancing, wind-slicing, reflex-quickening and feedback-sharpening elements have all been proven in motorsports. Not just by racing. But by winning.





BORN RIGHT ON THE

THE TRACK

The limited-edition AMG GT R PRO

The car pictured here didn't come from the good side of the track, nor even its evil twin. Its capabilities were born and have been raised directly on the racetrack—not while spectating from its sidelines. The GT's success in the GT3 and GT4 racing classes provides the basis for the limited-availability AMG GT R PRO, a vehicle engineered to be the closest you can get to a racecar in street-legal form. Bespoke suspension elements hone handling to an even sharper edge. A carbon-fiber roof helps lower its center of gravity. Airflow is managed even more strategically.

And while its competitors show up at the Nürburgring on entirely different dates, the famed track's record books are a never-ending battlefield. The GT R PRO's 7:04.632 lap time on the grueling North Loop broke the previous record set by the GT R. And with the AMG GT3 and GT4 racecars posting impressive stats in these growing racing series, applying their lessons learned to a street model is evidence that a GT R keeps earning its stripes. Which, by the way, come in bold green for your matte Selenite Grey Magno car, or matte grey with any other paint choice.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		AMG GT 53 4-door Coupe	AMG GT 63 / GT 63 S 4-door Coupes	AMG GT / AMG GT C / AMG GT R Coupes and Roadsters
Engine	Type	3.0L inline-6 turbo w/Direct Injection, electric auxiliary compressor, and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection and dry-sump lubrication
	Power	429 hp	577 hp / 630 hp	469 hp / 550 hp / 577 hp
	Torque	384 lb-ft	590 lb-ft / 664 lb-ft	465 lb-ft / 502 lb-ft / 516 lb-ft
Automatic transmission		AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	7-speed AMG SPEEDSHIFT® DCT dual-clutch rear-mounted transaxle w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[18]		4.4 sec	3.3 sec / 3.1 sec	3.9 sec / 3.6 sec / 3.5 sec
Wheels[1]		19" AMG® 10-spoke	GT 63: 19" AMG 10-spoke GT 63 S: 20" AMG twin 5-spoke	GT: 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke GT C: 19"/20" front/rear AMG twin 5-spoke GT R: 19"/20" front/rear AMG forged 10-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL w/3-stage adaptive damping	4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL® w/multistage adaptive damping and 4-wheel level control	4-wheel double-wishbone GT: AMG Sport Suspension GT C/GT R: AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension w/3-stage adaptive damping (and manually adjustable coil-over springs on GT R)
Drivetrain		AMG Performance 4MATIC+® all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Performance and efficiency
●	●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT *w/RACE mode on GT 63 S, GT C, GT R*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Active aerodynamics w/AIRPANEL in front apron
●	●	●	●	●	–	Active rear spoiler *Multistage on 4-doors*
–	–	–	–	–	●	Active underbody fairing, manually adjustable rear wing spoiler
–	○	●	–	○	●	Dynamic engine and transmission mounts
●	●	●	●	●	●	AMG limited-slip differential *Electronically controlled on GT 63, GT 63 S, GT C, GT R*
–	●	●	–	●	●	Active rear-wheel steering
–	–	–	–	–	●	9-mode AMG Traction Control[17]
●	–	–	–	–	–	AMG Sport Exhaust System
○	●	●	●	●	–	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	–	–	●	Lightweight AMG Dynamic Performance Exhaust System
●	●	●	●	●	●	AMG High-performance Composite Braking System
–	–	–	–	●	●	Lithium-ion 12V battery
–	–	–	●	●	●	Battery trickle charger

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Safety and security
●	●	●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist[3] radar-based forward collision mitigation
●	●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[19]
●	●	●	–	–	–	Car-to-X Communication[20]
●	●	●	–	–	–	PRE-SAFE® w/PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[7]
●	●	●	●	●	●	3-stage Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)[12]
●	●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	○	●	●	Blind Spot Assist[6]
–	–	–	○	●	●	Lane Keeping Assist[19]
–	–	–	●	●	●	PARKTRONIC[11]
●	●	●	–	–	–	Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[11]
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[21] *Front and rearview on two-seaters*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call service
●	●	●	●	●	●	7 air bags *8 air bags on two-seaters*
–	–	–	●	●	●	Dual roll bars[4] *Roadsters*
●	●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	●	LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Active LED on 4-doors*
●	●	●	○	●	●	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	–	–	–	Power liftgate w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS
–	–	–	○	●	–	Power decklid release *Deleted on GT C with Ext Carbon Fiber Pkg I*
–	–	–	●	●	●	Power soft top and fixed mesh wind deflector *Roadsters*

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position memory and power lumbar support
○	○	○	●	●	●	AMG Performance front seats
○	○	○	●	●	●	Power-adjustable side bolsters and thigh supports for both seats
●	●	●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
○	●	●	○	●	●	Ventilated front seats *NA on GT R Coupe or w/DINAMICA upholstery*
–	–	–	●	●	●	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system *Roadsters*
●	●	●	–	–	–	Dual fixed rear seats w/carbon fiber seatbacks
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column *linked to driver-seat memory*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	△	●	△	–	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	○	●	–	●	●	AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[22]
●	●	●	–	–	–	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof
○	○	○	○	●	–	Panorama roof *Coupes*
–	–	○	–	–	●	Carbon fiber roof panel *Coupe*
–	–	–	●	●	●	Power 3-layer fabric soft top *Roadsters*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control
–	–	–	●	●	●	Partition net and luggage cover *Coupes*
○	●	●	–	–	–	Manual rear-window sunshade
●	●	●	–	–	–	64-color LED ambient lighting
●	●	●	○	●	○	AMG illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	○	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	○	Heated, power-folding side mirrors
●	●	●	●	●	○	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	●	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster
●	●	●	●	●	●	10.25" high-resolution color multimedia display *12.3" on 4-doors*
●	●	●	●	●	●	COMAND® system w/rotary controller *touchpad on 4-doors*
○	○	●	●	●	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT[22] steering wheel-mounted performance controls
●	●	●	●	●	●	AMG Track Pace
●	●	●	●	●	●	Apple CarPlay™
–	–	–	●	●	●	Android Auto[10]
●	●	●	●	●	●	COMAND navigation[10] w/3 years of no-charge map updates
●	●	●	●	●	●	3 years of Live Traffic Information via *Mercedes me connect*[2]
●	●	●	●	●	●	Enhanced voice control for COMAND and many cabin features
–	–	–	●	–	●	Lightweight 4-speaker audio system
●	●	●	○	●	○	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB ports (3 front and 2 rear on 4-doors), SD card reader
●	●	●	–	–	–	Front-cabin inductive wireless charging w/NFC pairing[13]
●	●	●	●	●	●	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[23]
●	●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
●	●	●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Dimensions		AMG GT 53 4-door Coupe	AMG GT 63 / GT 63 S 4-door Coupes	AMG GT Coupe / Roadster	AMG GT C Coupe / Roadster	AMG GT R Coupe / Roadster
Wheelbase		116.2"	116.2"	103.5"	103.5"	103.5"
Overall length		199.2"	199.2"	179.4"	179.7"	179.7"
Overall height		57.3"	56.8"/ 57.0"	50.7" / 49.6" (top up)	50.7" / 49.6" (top up)	50.6" / 49.6" (top up)
Overall width	w/mirrors	81.5"	81.5"	81.7"	81.7"	81.7"
Curb weight		4,594 lbs	4,727 lbs / 4,769 lbs	3,666 lbs / 3,763 lbs	3,792 lbs / 3,838 lbs	3,686 lbs / 3,746 lbs
Headroom		Info NA	Info NA	39.5" / 38.0"	39.5" / 38.0"	39.5" / 38.0"
Shoulder room		Info NA	Info NA	58.3" / 58.3"	58.3" / 58.3"	58.3" / 58.3"
Cargo capacity[14]		12.7 cu ft	12.7 cu ft	10.1 cu ft / 5.8 cu ft	10.1 cu ft / 5.8 cu ft	10.1 cu ft / 5.8 cu ft

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Option Packages
–	○	○	○	○	–	**AMG Aerodynamics Package** *NA Roadsters* • Extended exterior aero elements • Fixed, wing-type rear spoiler in gloss black
–	–	–	–	–	○	**Convenience Package** *Contents standard on all other models* • Heated, power-folding side mirrors w/logo projectors • Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors • KEYLESS-GO; integrated garage door opener
–	–	–	○	●	○	**Lane Tracking Package** • Blind Spot Assist, Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	○	–	–	–	**ENERGIZING Comfort Package** • ENERGIZING Comfort • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance system
○	○	○	–	–	–	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Heated front armrests, rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated steering wheel[22]
○	○	○	–	–	–	**Executive Rear Seat Package** • 40/40-split folding twin rear seats[14] • 3-zone climate control, heated/cooled rear cupholders • Rear-cabin wireless charging, household-type 115V power outlet • Two rear-cabin USB ports • Business console w/rear-cabin central touchscreen display
○	○	○	–	–	–	**Driver Assistance Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[8] • Active Lane Change Assist[24] • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[25] • Evasive Steering Assist,[26] Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[19] Active Blind Spot Assist[6] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[27] • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation
–	○	●	–	–	–	**AMG DYNAMIC PLUS Package** *Most items std GT C, GT R* • Dynamic engine and transmission mounts, yellow brake calipers • AMG DYNAMIC SELECT RACE and Drift modes • AMG DRIVE UNIT[22]

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Interior styling options
○	○	○	○	○	○	Red or Silver seat belts
–	–	–	–	–	○	Yellow seat belts
○	○	●	–	●	●	DINAMICA headliner *Available in Exclusive Interior Pkg on GT R Coupe*
–	–	–	●	●	–	Silver Chrome crossbar trim *Coupes*
–	–	–	–	–	●	Gloss black crossbar trim *Coupe*
–	–	–	–	○	○	Matte Carbon Fiber crossbar trim *Coupes*
–	–	–	–	○	–	Gloss Carbon Fiber crossbar trim *Coupe*
–	–	–	–	○	●	**AMG Interior Night Package** *Requires Black Piano Lacquer or Matte Carbon Fiber interior trim, DINAMICA steering wheel* • Gloss black steering wheel trim, shift paddles, seatback inserts and coupe rear-cabin crossbar trim • Black aluminum illuminated door sills *Coupes, GT C Roadster*
–	–	–	–	●	○	**Exclusive Interior Package** *Included with all Exclusive Nappa leather upholsteries* • ***designo*** Black DINAMICA headliner, extended interior lighting

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Exterior styling options
–	○	○	–	○	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package I** • Carbon fiber front splitter, front fender trim, side sill inserts, and rear diffuser *Deletes power decklid release on GT C* • Carbon fiber side mirror covers, gloss black window trim *GT C*
–	○	○	–	–	○	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package II** • Carbon fiber side mirror covers and fixed, wing-type rear spoiler
○	○	○	○	○	–	**AMG Exterior Night Package** • Gloss Black exterior accents • Black chrome tailpipes
–	–	○	–	–	–	AMG Silver Chrome Exterior Accents
○	○	○	–	–	–	Deletion of front fender and/or decklid badges
○	○	○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

GT 53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT R	Individual options
●	●	●	○	●	●	AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension
–	○	○	–	○	○	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System[16]
–	●	–	–	●	△	Red brake calipers *NA w/Ceramic Composite Braking System*
○	●	●	●	●	–	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	○	○	–	○	●	Carbon fiber engine compartment cover
–	○	○	–	○	●	Extreme performance sport tires[1]
–	–	–	○	○	○	Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® *Also in Driver Assistance Pkg*
○	○	○	○	●	–	Panorama roof *NA Roadsters*
–	–	○	–	–	–	Carbon fiber roof *NA w/Panorama roof, std on GT R Coupe*
○	●	●	○	●	○	Ventilated front seats *Std GT R Coupe; NA w/any DINAMICA upholstery*
○	○	○	–	–	–	Active multicontour front seats w/massage
○	○	○	●	●	●	AMG Performance front seats[28]
○	○	○	–	–	–	AMG Performance front seats with additional adjustability[28]
○	○	○	–	–	–	Rapid heating feature for front seats
○	○	○	–	–	–	Heated rear seats
○	○	○	–	–	–	Heated steering wheel[22]
●	●	△	●	△	–	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel[22]
○	○	–	–	–	–	AMG Nappa/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[22]
○	○	○	○	△	–	AMG Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer Performance steering wheel[22]
–	○	●	–	●	●	AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[22]
○	○	○	○	○	–	AMG Carbon Fiber/DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[22]
○	○	●	●	●	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT[22]
●	●	●	○	●	–	KEYLESS-GO *w/power decklid release; in Convenience Pkg for GT R*
●	●	●	○	●	○	Burmester Surround Sound system
○	○	○	○	○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system
○	○	○	–	–	–	Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter[28]
●	●	●	○	○	○	Touchpad controller *Deletes Android Auto on 2-seaters*
○	○	○	–	–	–	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	○	●	○	AMG illuminated front door sills *No charge on GT R Roadster*
–	–	–	○	○	○	AMG carbon fiber door sills *NA w/illum. sills; std on GT R Roadster*
○	○	○	–	–	–	AMG Head-Up Display[29]
○	○	○	–	–	–	Surround View System[21]
○	○	○	–	–	–	3-zone climate control
○	○	○	–	–	–	Heated windshield
○	●	●	–	–	–	Manual rear-window sunshade
○	○	○	–	–	–	Household-type 115V power outlet *Also in Executive Rear Seat Pkg*
○	○	○	–	–	–	EASY-PACK cargo management system[14]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



● GT 53
● GT



● GT 63, GT 63 S
○ GT 53, GT



● GT R *Coupe*



● GT C *all*,
GT R *Roadster*
○ GT 53, GT 63,
GT 63 S



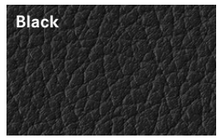
● Exclusive: GT C *all*,
GT R *Roadster*
○ Exclusive STYLE:
GT 53, GT 63, GT 63 S



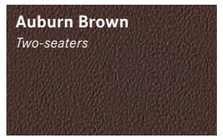
○ GT C *all*,
GT R *Coupe*,
GT 63, GT 63 S
Req. Performance seats

UPHOLSTERY COLORS

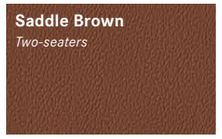
Availability may vary by model, with paint color and may require other options. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



MB-Tex/DINAMICA,
Nappa, Exclusive Nappa,
Nappa/DINAMICA



Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



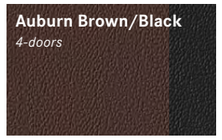
Exclusive Nappa



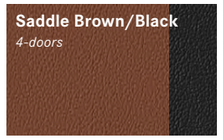
Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



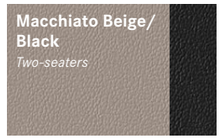
Exclusive Nappa



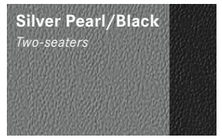
Exclusive STYLE Nappa



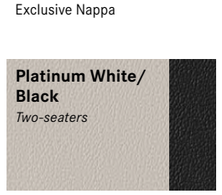
Exclusive STYLE Nappa
Requires Executive Rear Seat Pkg



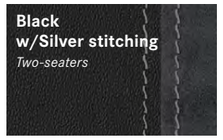
Exclusive Nappa



Nappa, Exclusive Nappa



Exclusive Nappa



Exclusive Nappa/DINAMICA



Exclusive Nappa/DINAMICA



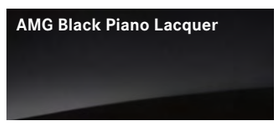
Exclusive Nappa/DINAMICA

TRIM

Availability may vary with interior color. Please visit MBUSA.com or see your dealer for details.



● GT, GT C



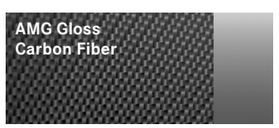
● GT R Coupe ○ GT, GT C



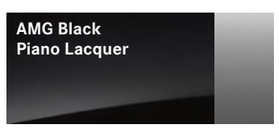
● GT R *Roadster*



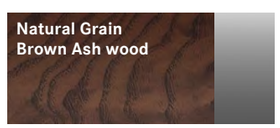
○ GT C, GT R *Coupe* △ GT R *Roadster*



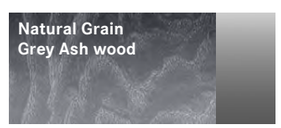
○ 4-doors, GT C



△ 4-doors



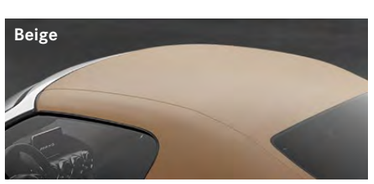
△ 4-doors

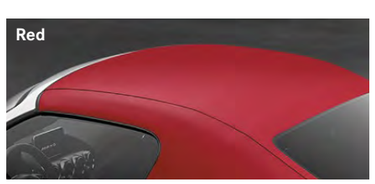


△ 4-doors

ROADSTER SOFT TOPS







PAINTWORK

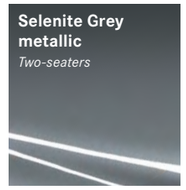






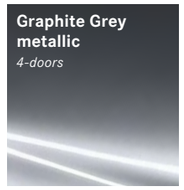












● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

WHEELS

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
● GT

19"/20" AMG 10-spoke Y-design
○ GT

19"/20" AMG split 5-spoke
silver or black
○ GT

19"/20" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver ● GT C black ○ GT C

19"/20" AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or black
○ GT, GT C

19"/20" AMG forged split 10-spoke
silver or black
○ GT C

19"/20" AMG forged 10-spoke
silver ● GT R black ○ GT R

19"/20" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
black ○ GT R grey ● GT R PRO

19" AMG 10-spoke
● GT 53, GT 63

19" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/grey accents △ GT 53, GT 63 black ○ GT 53, GT 63

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
w/grey accents
● GT 63 S
○ GT 53, GT 63

20" AMG multispoke
w/grey accents ○ GT 53, GT 63 △ GT 63 S black ○ All 4-doors

21" AMG forged cross-spoke
w/grey accents or black
○ All 4-doors

21" AMG forged twin 5-spoke
black
○ GT 63, GT 63 S

21" AMG forged monoblock-style
silver or black
○ GT 63 S

AMG GT C COUPE

Handcrafted 550-hp AMG V8 biturbo engine

Iridium Silver metallic

Black 19"/20" AMG® forged cross-spoke wheels[1]

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-lock your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the COMAND® navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

Your car's navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[30]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.
To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.
To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Extreme-performance sport tires are designed for competition use. Always obey local speed and traffic laws.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (up to twice per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

4 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

8 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist, when equipped, requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Even with Route-based Speed Adaptation, driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

9 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

10 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

11 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. Rear Cross-Traffic Alert, when equipped, is not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. It may not detect certain objects based on their size, path, proximity or speed and angle of approach, or due to sensor obstruction, and does not control steering angle. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

12 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

13 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

14 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

15 Features are not for use on public roads or where people, animals or obstacles may be within range of the vehicle. Always obey local laws. See Operator's Manual for additional warnings and information.

16 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

17 9-mode AMG Traction Control is available only in ESP Off mode. While braking in ESP Off mode, the ESP Sport Handling mode is activated until the driver releases the brake pedal. ESP Off mode should only be used by experienced drivers on dedicated, closed courses.

18 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

19 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

20 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

21 Front and/or rearview cameras and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

22 Most steering-wheel options may not be ordered together. AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA requires AMG DRIVE UNIT. AMG DRIVE UNIT is not available with heated steering wheel or Macchiato Beige/Magma Grey leather.

23 The purchase of a new, satellite radio-enabled vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the Sirius All Access package. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

24 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

26 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

27 System cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

28 AMG Performance seats are not available with Warmth & Comfort Package or Prewiring for Rear Seat Entertainment and Comfort Adapter.

29 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

30 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

MODEL YEAR 2020

GLC

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2019 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC • One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328 • 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES • MBUSA.com
Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C101537

MC-19-1137

THE 2020

GLC

A commanding view of what comes next.

For generations, one symbol has cast a singular glow of leadership from most every type of automobile—sports cars to luxury sedans. From the very first car to today's ultramodern family of cars and SUVs, the Three-Pointed Star evokes the forefront of innovation. A pinnacle of precision. Benchmarks in balanced performance. Trendsetting yet timeless style. And a wide range of power choices—even one with a plug. For 2020, the Mercedes-Benz GLC SUVs and Coupes reassert their leadership not just with new looks, but with countless new reasons to look into them.

MODELS

GLC 300 SUV

GLC 300 4MATIC SUV/Coupe

GLC 350e 4MATIC SUV

AMG GLC 43 SUV/Coupe

AMG GLC 63 SUV/Coupe

AMG GLC 63 S Coupe

04 Key Features

06 Model Overview

14 Packages

16 SUV

22 Plug-in Hybrid SUV

24 Coupe

28 AMG

34 Build Your Own

38 Ownership

GLC 300 SUV

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine
Rear-wheel drive

designo® Selenite Grey Magno
20" twin 5-spoke wheels
Parking Assistance Package

Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



PERFORMANCE

Engine: Inline-4 turbo, inline-4 turbo with EQ Power plug-in hybrid electric motor, AMG-enhanced V6 biturbo, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo

9-speed transmission: 9G-TRONIC, AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT or MCT, all with shift paddles

DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Rear-wheel drive, 4MATIC® all-wheel drive, or AMG Performance 4MATIC or variable-torque 4MATIC+*

4-wheel independent suspension: Selective damping (GLC 300, GLC 350e), or multimode AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL (AMG models)

ECO Start/Stop system



DESIGN

LED headlamps and taillamps, LED Intelligent Light System*

18" to 21" alloy wheels*[1]

AMG Line and Night Package (GLC 300)*

AMG Aerodynamics, Carbon Fiber, Night and Performance Studio Packages (AMG models)*

Power tilt/sliding sunroof (Coupes), or power Panorama roof* (SUVs)

A range of hand-fitted upholsteries, from MB-Tex to suedelike DINAMICA to *designo*® Nappa leather*

Gloss or natural grain wood cabin trim, or carbon fiber for AMG models*



SAFETY

Radar-based Active Brake Assist collision mitigation, PRE-SAFE,® and Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning

Rearview camera, or multicamera Surround View System*

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite, including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC®; Active Steering, Lane Change and Speed Limit Assists; Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function; Evasive Steering Assist; Route-based Speed Adaptation; and PRE-SAFE PLUS

Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call

Crosswind Assist

Trailer Stability Assist* (included with trailer hitch)



LUXURY

Heated power front seats with driver-seat memory

Ventilated front seats,* heated rear seats*

40/20/40-split rear seats with power fold-down, power liftgate

KEYLESS-GO,®* hands-free liftgate*

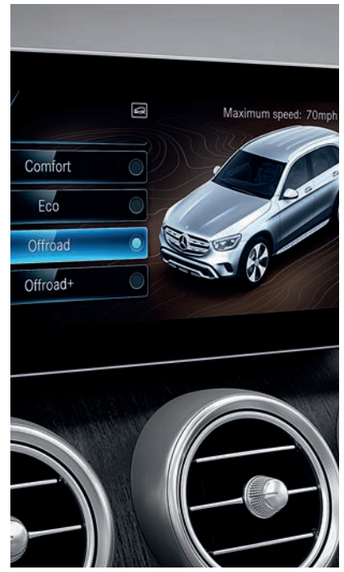
Heated, power-folding side mirrors

13-speaker Burmester® Surround Sound System*

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control with dust and odor filters

64-color LED ambient lighting/ illuminated front door sills*

Hands-free Active Parking Assist*



TECHNOLOGY

10.25" multimedia touchscreen, Touch Control Buttons on steering wheel, touchpad on console

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX); "Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant with Natural Language Understanding; MB Navigation*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*

AMG DRIVE UNIT performance controls on steering wheel*

Wireless phone charging*

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

Within the toned, muscular body of a GLC beats the enthusiastic heart of a sport sedan. While its SUV capabilities inspire your confidence, a Mercedes-Benz must first ignite your passion.



WHEN ALL YOU WANT IS TO

DO IT ALL

Standards elevated and accelerated

Fresh looks and LED lighting might catch your eye, but a long list of improvements offer deeper rewards you can enjoy for years. New generations of technology advance driving ease and cabin convenience, from active assists to the intelligent voice assistant you summon by saying "Hey, Mercedes." And the SUV that sets the standard in its segment raises its standard equipment, too, from Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto to Blind Spot Assist.

A sporting soul, embodied nine ways

Every GLC wraps the responsive performance of a sport sedan in a versatile, spacious cabin. Turbo power ranges from a more spirited new inline-4, to a plug-in hybrid, to biturbo V6 or V8 AMG models. And along with five SUVs, four GLC Coupes show their sporty soul on every surface.

GLC models

GLC 300 SUV
GLC 300 4MATIC SUV and Coupe
255-hp inline-4 turbo

GLC 350e 4MATIC Plug-in Hybrid SUV
315-hp (combined) inline-4 turbo
with plug-in electric motor

AMG GLC 43 SUV and Coupe
AMG-enhanced 385-hp V6 biturbo

AMG GLC 63 SUV and Coupe
Handcrafted 469-hp AMG V8 biturbo

AMG GLC 63 S Coupe
Handcrafted 503-hp AMG V8 biturbo











GLC 300 4MATIC COUPE

designo® Platinum White Pearl/
Black Nappa leather
Natural Grain Black Ash wood

Premium Package
Multimedia Package

THE CONFIDENCE TO

GO AHEAD

Eyes on the future, enjoyment here and now

The GLC was already expert at matching invigorating performance with reassuring safety, and function with fun. Its versatility leaps ahead for 2020: A new GLC 300 engine boosts power yet can still return 24 combined mpg.[3] Three types of 4MATIC® all-wheel drive pair all-season confidence with model-specific handling benefits.[4] And a team of available driver assistance systems[5] help make any drive feel safer and less stressful—changing lanes with the tap of a turn signal, using GPS to slow your cruising speed for offramps or school zones, and watching for danger ahead or from behind.

Capability highlights

4MATIC, AMG Performance 4MATIC, or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive*

Inline-4 turbo, V6 biturbo or V8 biturbo engine; DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation,[6] Blind Spot Assist with Exit Warning Assist,[7] rearview camera[8]

Driver Assistance Package* including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control; Evasive Steering Assist; Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Speed Limit and Steering Assists; and more

There are many measures of SUV capability, and as many ways a GLC excels: It's confident in challenging conditions, energetic yet efficient, adventuresome yet accommodating.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.



PRECISELY WHERE YOU

WANT TO BE

Crafted to captivate your senses

Hand-finished wood in up to five choices lets you tailor your GLC's spacious cabin to suit you. Heated front and rear* seats, 64-color ambient lighting,* and 13-speaker surround sound* from Burmester®—Germany's revered crafters of high-end home audio—let you keep tailoring the GLC cabin to suit your mood. Or even set a new one.

Responds to your touch, and your voice

The Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) includes multitouch interfaces on the steering wheel, console and touchscreen. Its natural voice assistant can respond to normal language, and learn your ways. MB Navigation* can overlay directions on live video of your next turn.[9]

Every GLC is crafted to honor a deep tradition of enduring workmanship, and engineered to help you quickly feel comfortable with its innovations.

Luxury highlights

Heated, ventilated* and power front seats; heated rear seats*

Dual-zone (or 3-zone*) climate control with pollen and odor filters

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with natural voice assistant, 10.25" central touchscreen

12.3" digital instrument cluster,* Head-Up Display*[10]

MB Navigation with augmented video and Speed Limit Assist*

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto,[11] wireless charging*

In-car WiFi* with TuneIn Radio®[2]

*Optional on some models.
Please see back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES



DRIVER ASSISTANCE PACKAGE

—

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC®
Active Brake Assist with Cross-Traffic Function, Evasive Steering Assist, Active Emergency Stop Assist, Congestion Emergency Braking
Active Blind Spot, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, Speed Limit and Steering Assists
PRE-SAFE® PLUS rear collision preparation
Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic
Route-based Speed Adaptation



STYLING PACKAGES

—

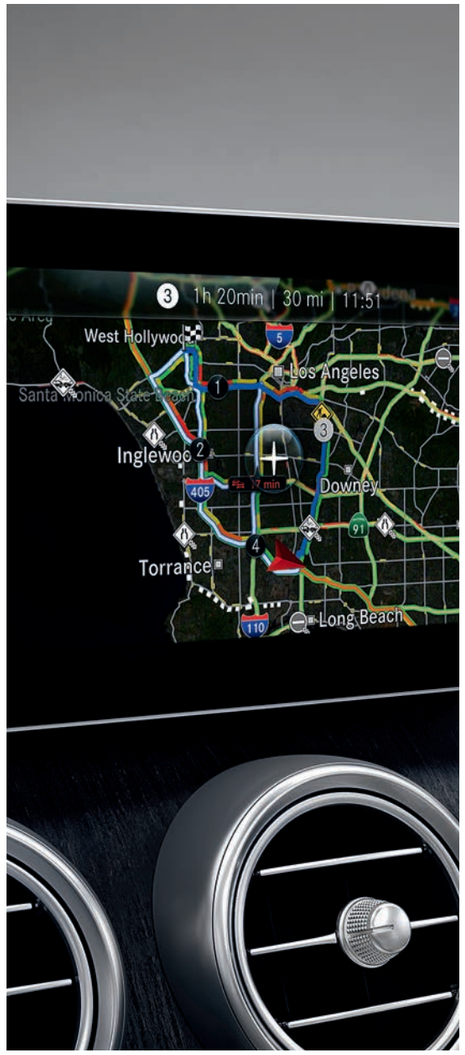
designo® Nappa leather interior packages

AMG Line and Night Package (GLC 300)

AMG Performance Studio Package (GLC 43)

AMG Aerodynamics Package (GLC 63, 63 S)

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber and AMG Night Packages (AMG models)



MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE

—

MB Navigation
3 years of no-charge online map updates
MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation
Live Traffic Information
Speed Limit Assist

Bring your dream to your driveway

Even with an abundance of standard features, a menu of enticing options lets you create a GLC SUV or Coupe that's an ideal fit for your life and your sense of style. Thoughtfully curated option packages—including the selection shown here—make it easy to add the most popular features, or group features that perform even better in concert than they would individually. There's also a wide selection of individual options and Genuine Mercedes-Benz Accessories that help you take the GLC that's in your dreams and put it in your driveway.

Package contents and standard equipment vary by model.
Turn to page 35 or visit MBUSA.com for details.

Other packages and options

Premium Package (standard AMG, coupe models)
Exterior Lighting Package
Parking Assistance Package

Power sunroof (coupes) or Panorama roof (SUVs)
Rear lip spoiler; brushed aluminum running boards
12.3" digital instrument cluster; Head-Up Display
Burmester® Surround Sound System
3-zone climate control
Inductive wireless charging with NFC pairing
Ventilated front seats; heated rear seats
Heated steering wheel
Trailer hitch (Class II)[12]

AMG Performance steering wheels (4 finishes)
AMG DRIVE UNIT
AMG Performance front seats
AMG Track Pace

With a wide variety of models, trim choices and equipment, your GLC can feel like a perfectly tailored fit. Many of its options also let you customize their own features over and over, anytime you see fit.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

Flexible space in a rigid body. Cutting-edge tech in finely crafted luxury. Even with fresh looks, the true beauty of a GLC is never having to choose between style and substance.



GLC 300 SUV

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine

Lunar Blue metallic
20" AMG® Y 5-spoke wheels
AMG Line
Exterior Lighting Package

Modes in the mood for driving

A new 255-hp turbo inline-4 unleashes 273 lb-ft of torque from just 1,300 rpm, for quick takeoffs and easy merges. The slick 9-speed automatic lets you take charge with shift paddles. DYNAMIC SELECT offers five driving modes, from ECO to Sport+ to an Individual mode you can configure for yourself.

Room to stretch your imagination

Contoured seats offer lasting comfort for five adults and a wide range of elegant, hand-fitted upholstery. Power-fold the 40/20/40-split rear seatbacks for up to 56.5 cu ft of cargo space.[13] The standard power liftgate is also available with hands-free operation.

Looks that get admiring glances

A reshaped grille, chrome accents, twin power-dome hood and 18" wheels[1] embolden the GLC. The AMG Line's chrome diamond-block grille sets off its AMG styling and 19" wheels, while adding sporty cabin details. The Night Package adds gloss black exterior accents. Choose among 11 wheel options, up to 20."

Virtual eyes on the real world

Enhanced driver assists reach beyond safer driving. After you park, standard Blind Spot Assist can alert passengers before they open a door.[7] The available Driver Assistance Package includes systems to help you execute evasive maneuvers,[14] spot pedestrians in your path,[15] and make traffic jams less stressful.[16]

Whether driven by its rear wheels or all four, the turbocharged GLC 300 SUV fuses sporty with secure, comfortable with confident, and innovative with inspiring as only a Mercedes-Benz can.





TO FIND A LOYAL FOLLOWING

LEAD THE WAY

The GLC 300 and GLC 300 4MATIC SUVs

"Do one thing well and stick with it" has never, ever been a mantra at Mercedes-Benz. No vehicle earns the Star in its grille without raising standards in many dimensions, some of which seem irresolvably conflicting in other cars: Adventurous yet protective. Comforting yet cutting-edge. And steeped in tradition yet a bold innovator. Innovation is in fact the defining tradition of Mercedes-Benz, and it's why the GLC—already the best-seller in its showroom—isn't resting on its popularity. More than an SUV, it's an SUV that always strives to outperform and overachieve.

For 2020, it wraps technological leaps in a design that's sportier and more elegant—words that also describe its athletic handling with rear-wheel or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. Its highly acclaimed, richly appointed cabin now features an intelligent voice assistant. Now you can say "Hey, Mercedes, I'm warm," for example, and the climate control adjusts. Of course, with its turbo torque, nimble 4-wheel independent suspension, and advanced network of radar- and camera-based safety systems, responding is one thing—well, many things—the GLC does best of all.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

BUNDLE OF

ENERGY

The GLC 350e EQ Power Plug-in Hybrid SUV

The GLC 350e is the only GLC with a plug. An advanced lithium-ion battery teams with the efficiently added torque of a 90kW electric motor. Radar helps it intelligently recuperate energy as you slow down. The available navigation can help optimize the use of gas and electric power along your route, or up to four miles ahead if you're not using guidance. What's even more appealing is everything that doesn't change from its GLC roots—from its roomy and luxurious cabin to the year-round confidence of its 4MATIC® all-wheel drive. In other words, the GLC 350e is the only plug-in that's a GLC.

Plug-in hybrid highlights

315-hp (combined) inline-4 turbo gasoline engine with 90kW electric motor

Lithium-ion battery[17] charges at home or public charging station

Exclusive 18" and 19" aero wheel options[1]

Haptic accelerator pedal offers efficient driving feedback via gentle pulsing

Radar-based Regenerative Braking System

Available MB Navigation[9] with Route-Based Battery Optimization and Anticipatory Operating Mode enhance electric range

Instead of venturing off the beaten path to an uncharted wilderness, the GLC 350e is helping pave the way to a brighter tomorrow. It's an SUV for exploring the modern world.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

GLC 300 4MATIC COUPE

255-hp inline-4 turbo engine
4MATIC® all-wheel drive

designo® Cardinal Red metallic
20" AMG® multispoke wheels
AMG Line

Confidence in every curve

Blurring the line between a sport coupe and an SUV creates a vehicle notable for its precision and sharp focus. A new 255-hp turbo inline-4, paddle-shifted 9-speed, agile selective-damping suspension, and lightweight 4MATIC® all-wheel drive collaborate for performance that's swift, surefooted and sporty.

Seductive on every surface

LED headlamps sweep back from a bold new grille. The sculpted hood's twin power domes draw the eye to the flared fenders, along the arching roofline, to the wraparound LED taillamps. Six 19" or 20" wheel options[1] accentuate the wide track and solid stance.

Stylishness with a spacious twist

AMG Line and black-accented Night Package options beef up the muscle with AMG® wheels and styling, a diamond-block grille, and sporty details for the GLC Coupe's roomy and refined cabin. Cargo space[13] with five passengers aboard is comparable to its SUV sibling, as are its many upholstery and trim choices.

Responsive like never before

Touch-sensitive controls on the steering wheel and console team with a 10.25" touchscreen and analog or available reconfigurable digital instruments. The Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) also lets you operate many features by speaking naturally.

The GLC Coupe inspires you to rethink how a capable, confident SUV can look, and how it can make you feel. It also dares you to reconsider how a sporty coupe can be a perfect fit for your life.





ITS MUSCLE IS DEFINED AND

REDEFINED

The GLC 300 4MATIC Coupe

The GLC Coupe sets out to define its place in the driving world not by defying convention but with a refreshing new perspective. Banish the belief that a coupe can't take on a load of luggage, or that it can't have a welcoming back seat with its own wide doors. And let the idea of coupes being seasonal go into permanent hibernation: Standard 4MATIC all-wheel-drive is in its element in winter, on wet roads, and winding around dry corners—although that last part brings it right back to its own sporty curves: Within its uniquely muscular body is a pure coupe soul.

From the heated power driver seat, the cockpit combines stylish design with a commanding view ahead—a bonus of it being a GLC. Aluminum-ringed vents and a flowing console are set off by natural-grain or polished wood. Opt for the aggressively aerodynamic exterior enhancements of the AMG Line, and from inside you can enjoy a flat-bottom steering wheel, brushed metal pedals, and sport front seats. However you decide to equip it, power-folding the 40/20/40 rear seats lets you turn your GLC into a sporty two-seater. With a nearly 50-cubic-foot trunk.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

WHERE EVERY STORY IS

GRIPPING

From a family that races, a rush for yours

Sometimes the engineers at Mercedes-AMG seem more like mad scientists. Such was the case 20 years ago when they dared to unleash on the world a high-performance SUV. The infusion of motorsports-winning DNA created an entirely new category of vehicle. Fresh off the unbeaten track for 2020 are the five AMG GLC SUVs and Coupes—each with biturbo power, performance-focused all-wheel grip, and multimode air suspension. Vertical grille bars and 20" to 21" wheels[1] preview countless elements that team up to invoke their racing heart—and inspire yours.

AMG handling highlights

AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive (V6), or 4MATIC+ with electronic limited-slip differential (V8s)

AMG Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG Sport or Performance exhaust*

AMG Performance steering wheels, with AMG DRIVE UNIT controls*

AMG Sport, Performance, Composite or Ceramic Composite front brakes*[18]

Fresh from the unbeaten tracks: Benefiting from more than half a century of racing championships, there may be no line of SUVs with such a pure performance pedigree.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.







PERFECT FOR ROAD TRIPS AND

POWER TRIPS

The tenacity of torque

A biturbo V6, AMG-enhanced for higher boost and lower friction, propels the GLC 43 SUV and Coupe. For sportier handling, AMG Performance 4MATIC® sends 69% of total torque to the rear wheels. Handcrafted biturbo V8s power the GLC 63 SUV or Coupe, and the GLC 63 S Coupe. AMG Performance 4MATIC+ and an electronic limited-slip rear differential can send 100% of the torque to the rear axle.

The style of substance

While every AMG GLC now wears the signature vertical grille bars, details distinguish each model while letting you personalize your own: At least four 20" or 21" AMG® wheel styles.[1] As many as four AMG Performance steering wheels. Several exterior styling packages. Plus a variety of ways to further heighten performance and panache.

AMG GLC 43 highlights

AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo engine
385 hp and 384 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed

AMG Performance 4MATIC® all-wheel drive

AMG GLC 63/63 S highlights

Handcrafted AMG 4.0L biturbo V8 engine
GLC 63: 469 hp and 479 lb-ft of torque
GLC 63 S: 503 hp and 516 lb-ft of torque

AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT multiclutch 9-speed

AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
with variable torque (50/50 to 100% rear)

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GLC 63 S COUPE

Handcrafted 503-hp V8 biturbo AMG Performance 4MATIC+

designo® Cardinal Red metallic

21" AMG® forged cross-spoke wheels, black

AMG

DRIVING PERFORMANCE

BUILD YOUR OWN

Specifications		GLC 300 SUV and Coupe	GLC 350e EQ Power SUV	AMG GLC 43 SUV and Coupe	AMG GLC 63 SUV and Coupe	AMG GLC 63 S Coupe
Engine	Type	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/Direct Injection	2.0L inline-4 turbo w/ Direct Injection + 90kW plug-in electric motor	AMG-enhanced 3.0L V6 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection
	Power	255 hp @ 5,800–6,100 rpm	315 hp (combined)	385 hp @ 6,100 rpm	469 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm	503 hp @ 5,500–6,250 rpm
	Torque	273 lb-ft @ 1,800–4,000 rpm	516 lb-ft (combined)	384 lb-ft @ 2,500–5,000 rpm	479 lb-ft @ 1,750–4,500 rpm	516 lb-ft @ 2,000–4,500 rpm
Automatic transmission		9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	9G-TRONIC 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[19]		6.1 sec (SUVs) 6.2 sec (Coupe)	5.6 sec	4.7 sec	3.8 sec	3.6 sec
Wheels[1]		18" split 5-spoke	18" split 5-spoke	20" AMG® Y 5-spoke	20" AMG twin 5-spoke	20" AMG twin 5-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink w/selective damping		4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension w/3-stage damping		
Drivetrain		Rear-wheel drive (SUV only) or 4MATIC® all-wheel drive	4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive

Dimensions		SUVs GLC 300/GLC 350e	AMG SUVs GLC 43/GLC 63	Coupe GLC 300 4MATIC	AMG Coupes GLC 43/GLC 63/GLC 63 S
Wheelbase		113.1"	113.1"	113.1"	113.1"
Overall length		183.4"	183.5" / 184.3"	183.3"	187.0" / 186.9" / 186.9"
Overall height		65.5"	64.0"	64.5"	62.4"
Overall width	w/mirrors	82.5"	82.5"	82.5"	82.5"
Curb weight	RWD	3,889 lbs / –	–	–	–
	4MATIC	3,977 lbs / 4,555 lbs	4,191 lbs / 4,546 lbs	4,028 lbs	4,235 lbs / 4,579 lbs / 4,586 lbs
Headroom	front–rear	39.6"– 39.6"	39.6"– 39.6"	38.9"– 38.3"	38.9"– 38.3"
Legroom	front–rear	40.8"– 37.3"	40.8"– 37.3"	40.8"– 37.2"	40.8"– 37.2"
Shoulder room	front–rear	57.3"– 56.5"	57.3"– 56.5"	57.3"– 56.5"	57.3"– 56.5"
Cargo capacity,[13] floor to ceiling	Behind rear seat	19.4 cu ft / Info NA	17.6 cu ft	17.3 cu ft	17.3 cu ft
	Rear seats folded	56.5 cu ft / Info NA	56.5 cu ft / 40.6 cu ft	49.4 cu ft	49.4 cu ft / 36.1 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	Performance and efficiency
●	–	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	●	DYNAMIC SELECT *AMG DYNAMIC SELECT on AMG models*
–	–	○	○	●	Steering wheel-mounted AMG DRIVE UNIT
–	●	–	–	–	Plug-In Hybrid Drive w/4 driving modes
–	●	–	–	–	Haptic accelerator pedal
–	●	–	–	–	Radar-based Regenerative Braking System
○	●	–	–	–	4MATIC permanent all-wheel drive *Also std on GLC 300 Coupe*
–	–	●	–	–	AMG Performance 4MATIC all-wheel drive
–	–	–	●	●	AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
●	●	●	●	●	Torque Vectoring Brake *ESP® Dynamic Cornering Assist on AMGs*
–	–	–	●	●	Electronically controlled limited-slip rear differential
–	–	○	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System

					Safety and security
●	●	●	●	●	Active Brake Assist
●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[20]
●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE® w/PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[21]
●	●	●	●	●	Crosswind Assist
●	●	●	●	●	Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call
●	●	●	●	●	7 air bags
●	●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[8]
●	●	●	●	●	Blind Spot Assist w/Exit Warning Assist[7]
●	●	●	●	●	LED headlamps, Daytime Running Lamps and taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	SmartKey remote locking w/KEYLESS-START
●	●	●	●	●	Power liftgate
○	○	●	●	●	KEYLESS-GO® *Also std on GLC 300 Coupe*
●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature
●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers, heated windshield washers
●	●	●	●	–	Rear-window wiper w/auto-on in Reverse *SUVs*
●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener
●	●	●	●	●	Heated power side mirrors w/power fold-in
●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

					Comfort and convenience
●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position driver-seat memory
○	○	●	●	●	Front passenger-seat memory
○	○	●	●	●	Sport front seats
●	●	●	●	●	40/20/40-split folding rear seatbacks w/power release
●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column
●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	–	–	–	Steering wheel w/Nappa leather trim
–	–	●	●	△	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/DINAMICA
●	●	●	●	●	Heated front seats
●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control w/dust/pollen/odor filters
–	●	–	–	–	Remote pre-entry climate control
●	–	●	●	●	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof *Coupes*
●	●	●	●	●	Household-type 115-volt AC power outlet (in rear cabin)
○	○	●	●	●	64-color LED ambient lighting *Also std on GLC 300 Coupe*
○	○	●	●	●	Illuminated front door sills *Also std on GLC 300 Coupe*

					Entertainment and navigation
●	●	●	●	●	10.25" high-resolution color touchscreen multimedia display
●	●	●	●	●	Console-mounted central touchpad controller w/multitouch gestures (swipe, pinch to zoom)
●	●	●	●	●	Analog gauges w/color multifunction display
○	○	○	●	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster
●	●	●	●	●	Color multifunction display (integrated w/instrument cluster)
●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	●	●	●	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant w/Natural Language Understanding
●	●	●	●	●	Smartphone Integration w/Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[11]
○	○	○	●	●	MB Navigation[9] w/no-charge over-the-air map updates for 3 years
○	○	○	●	●	3 years of Live Traffic Information via *Mercedes me connect*[2]
○	○	○	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System *Also std on GLC 43 Coupe*
●	●	●	●	●	FrontBass® system
●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	Dual USB-C ports[22]
●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver
○	○	●	●	●	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[23] *Also std on GLC 300 Coupe*
●	●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	Option Packages
○	○	●	●	●	**Premium Package** *Also std on GLC 300 Coupe* • 64-color LED ambient lighting, illuminated front door sills • SiriusXM 6-month All Access trial • KEYLESS-GO
○	○	○	●	●	**Multimedia Package** • MB Navigation[9] • MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation • 3 years of no-charge online navigation map updates[2] • 3 years of Live Traffic Information[2] • Speed Limit Assist
○	○	○	○	○	**Driver Assistance Package**[5] *Requires Multimedia Pkg* • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[16] • Active Lane Change Assist,[24] Evasive Steering Assist[14] • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[15] • Congestion Emergency Braking, Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[20] Active Blind Spot Assist[7] • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation[25] • PRE-SAFE PLUS • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic *Included only in combination w/Parking Assistance Pkg* • Enhanced Radar-Based Regenerative Braking *GLC 350e* • Anticipatory shift strategy *GLC 350e*
○	○	○	○	○	**Parking Assistance Package** • Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[26] • Surround View System[8] • HANDS-FREE ACCESS for liftgate
○	○	○	○	○	**Exterior Lighting Package** • LED Intelligent Light System headlamps • Adaptive Highbeam Assist
○	–	–	–	–	**AMG Line** • AMG body styling • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels[1] • Sport brake system • Sport front seats • Flat-bottom sport steering wheel[27] • Brushed aluminum pedals, AMG floor mats, black headliner
○	–	○	○	○	**Night Package** *GLC 300 requires AMG Line* • Gloss Black exterior accents *Elements vary by model* • 19" AMG twin 5-spoke wheels w/black accents *GLC 300 only*
–	–	○	–	–	**AMG Performance Studio Package** *NA w/trailer hitch* • AMG Night Package *Gloss Black exterior accents* • AMG Optics Package *Aerodynamic elements in Gloss Black*

GLC 300	GLC 350e	AMG GLC 43	AMG GLC 63	AMG GLC 63 S	Individual options
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Track Pace *GLC 43 requires Multimedia Pkg*
–	–	○	○	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel performance controls
–	–	○	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	–	–	–	○	AMG Ceramic Composite Front Braking System[18]
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package *Side mirrors*
–	–	–	○	○	AMG Aerodynamics Package *NA w/trailer hitch*
–	–	○	○	○	Rear spoiler lip in Gloss Black *Requires Night Pkg, NA GLC 43 SUV*
○	○	○	○	○	Brushed aluminum running boards
○	–	–	–	–	Off-Road Engineering Package *GLC 300 4MATIC only*
○	○	○	○	○	Trailer hitch (Class II) w/Trailer Stability Assist[12] *NA w/AMG Aerodynamics or Performance Studio Pkgs*
○	–	–	–	–	Spare tire *Replaces lockable underfloor storage compartment*
○	○	●	●	●	Front passenger-seat memory *Includes adjustable thigh support*
○	○	○	○	○	Ventilated front seats *Requires leather upholstery*[28]
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance front seats[28]
○	○	○	○	○	Heated rear seats
○	○	–	–	–	Heated round steering wheel[27]
–	–	●	●	△	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather[29]
–	–	○	○	●	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/DINAMICA[29]
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA[29,30]
–	–	–	○	○	AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA/Carbon Fiber[29]
○	○	●	●	●	Topstitched MB-Tex upper dash and door trim[31]
–	–	△	–	△	Replace standard red or silver seat belts with black[32]
○	○	○	○	–	Power glass Panorama roof *SUVs*
○	○	○	○	○	3-zone climate control
○	○	○	○	○	Heat- and noise-insulating front door glass
○	○	○	●	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster
○	○	○	○	○	Head-Up Display[10] *AMG models include AMG-specific content*
○	○	○	●	●	Burmester® Surround Sound System *Also std on GLC 43 Coupe*
○	○	○	○	○	Inductive wireless charging and NFC pairing[33]
○	○	○	○	–	Leather upholstery
–	–	–	○	●	Nappa leather upholstery
○	○	○	○	○	***designo*** Nappa leather upholstery[34]
△	△	△	△	△	Natural Grain Grey Oak or Walnut wood trim
△	△	–	–	–	Natural Grain Brown Ash wood trim
△	△	△	△	△	Natural Grain Black Ash wood and aluminum trim
△	△	△	△	△	Dark Brown Linden wood trim
–	–	○	○	○	AMG Carbon Fiber trim
○	○	○	○	○	Metallic or ***designo*** paintwork

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY



● GLC 300
● GLC 350e



● AMG GLC 43
● AMG GLC 63



○ GLC 300 *shown*
○ GLC 350e
○ AMG GLC 43

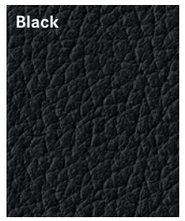


● AMG GLC 63 S
○ AMG GLC 63

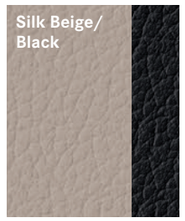


○ All models

UPHOLSTERY COLORS



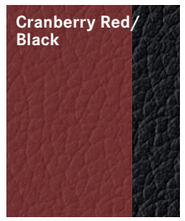
MB-Tex, leather, or Nappa leather



MB-Tex or leather
GLC 300, GLC 350e, AMG GLC 43



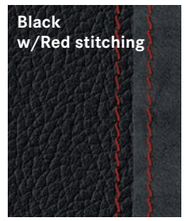
MB-Tex or leather
GLC 300, GLC 350e, AMG GLC 43



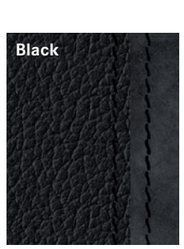
MB-Tex or leather
GLC 300 w/AMG Line, AMG GLC 43



MB-Tex or leather
GLC 300 w/AMG Line, AMG GLC 43



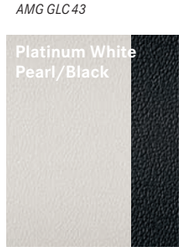
MB-Tex/DINAMICA or leather
AMG GLC 43



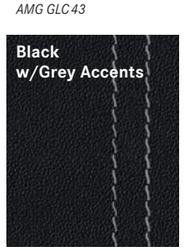
MB-Tex/DINAMICA
AMG GLC 63



Nappa leather
AMG GLC 63, GLC 63 S



Nappa leather
AMG GLC 63, GLC 63 S



Nappa leather
AMG GLC 63 S

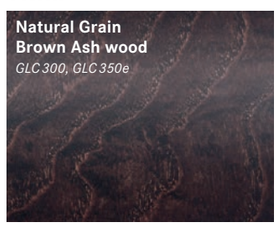


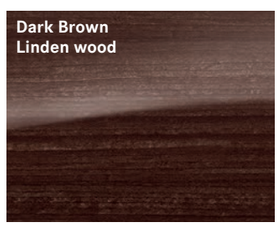
Nappa leather
AMG GLC 63, GLC 63 S

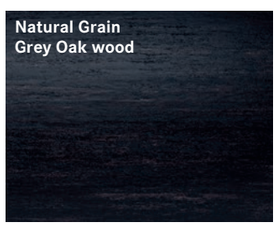


designo Nappa leather

TRIM

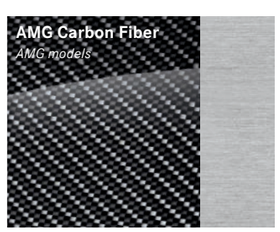












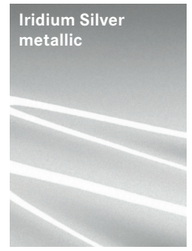
● Standard
○ Optional
△ No-charge option

PAINTWORK



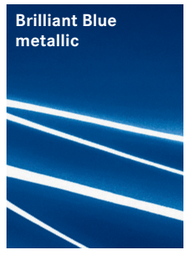


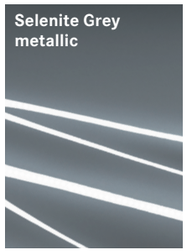


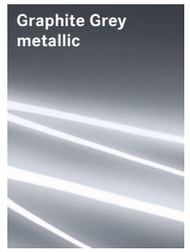


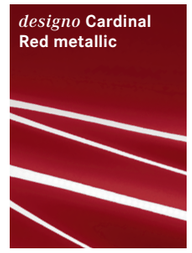


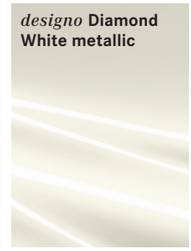














WHEELS



18" split 5-spoke
△ GLC 300 SUV
△ GLC 350e



18" 5-spoke
△ GLC 300 SUV
△ GLC 350e



18" aero
○ GLC 350e



19" 5-spoke
silver w/black accents
● GLC 300 Cpe ○ GLC 300 SUV
○ GLC 300 SUV ○ GLC 350e
○ GLC 350e



19" 10-spoke
○ GLC 300
○ GLC 350e

19" aero
○ GLC 350e

19" AMG® twin 5-spoke
silver w/black accents
○ GLC 300 SUV ○ GLC 300 SUV
AMG Line *Night Pkg*

20" twin 5-spoke
○ GLC 300
○ GLC 350e

20" AMG multispoke
silver
○ GLC 300 SUV *Requires AMG Line*
○ GLC 300 Cpe *AMG Line*

20" AMG multispoke
w/black accents
○ GLC 300 SUV *Requires Night Pkg*
○ GLC 300 Cpe *Night Pkg*

20" AMG Y 5-spoke
silver w/black accents
● GLC 43 ○ GLC 43
○ GLC 300 SUV
Requires AMG Line

20" AMG twin 5-spoke
silver w/black accents
● GLC 63 ○ GLC 63
● GLC 63 S ○ GLC 63 S

21" AMG split 10-spoke
silver or w/black accents
○ GLC 43

21" AMG multispoke
silver or black
○ GLC 63
○ GLC 63 S

21" AMG forged cross-spoke
silver or black
○ GLC 63 S Coupe

THE DIFFERENCE IS IN EVERY

EXPERIENCE

The moment you take delivery of your new Mercedes-Benz, it starts to deliver for you. The joys of driving are engineered to excite and endure. Its progressive technology is designed to keep you connected now, and at the forefront of a changing world. And the people who stand behind your Mercedes-Benz are devoted to earning their Star, and your trust.



Daily commute or roadtrip, thoughtful technology helps make any journey a joy.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the MB Navigation system in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Your car's MB Navigation map database can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year for three years. There's no need to bring it to the dealership.

Wherever you drive, there's a team of supportive people looking out for you.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own **Roadside Assistance Program** in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[35]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Mercedes me **Concierge** can fulfill a range of requests like hotel and restaurant reservations for a monthly fee.

- They can look up a destination or point of interest for you, then download it right to your car's MB Navigation.
- They can give turn-by-turn directions as you drive.

Your Mercedes-Benz experience should always feel special.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the **AMG Lounge** to **#MBPhotoPass** on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- ***Mercedes me*** lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

Committed to Community

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders. To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.
Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at MBUSA.com/community

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.
To learn more, visit laureususa.com

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded $12 million in scholarships to more than 1,000 students.
To learn more, visit johnnymac.org

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See Packages and Options listing in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (up to twice per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, 1 year of Concierge Service, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 2020 EPA estimated fuel economy. Compare the estimated mpg to the estimated mpg of other vehicles. You may get different mileage depending on how fast you drive, weather conditions and trip length.

4 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. Always drive carefully, consistent with conditions. Best performance in snow is obtained with winter tires.

5 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

6 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

7 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

8 Rearview camera and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

9 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area, may require periodic updating, and may not reflect recent or temporary changes to roadways.

10 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

11 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

12 Read Operator's Manual before towing. In some states, aftermarket trailer brakes are required. See dealer for details.

13 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

14 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

15 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

16 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

17 Driving range may vary based on terrain, temperature, driving style and other factors. Charging times are estimated and may vary by location and equipment. Charging stations must be J1772-compatible. See your dealer for more information.

18 The carbon-ceramic front brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

19 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

20 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® is a warning system only. ATTENTION ASSIST and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. A small gap is left near the fully closed position. Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate.

22 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port.

23 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. Eligible pre-owned vehicles equipped with SiriusXM will receive a 3-month trial subscription to SiriusXM All Access package. Trial length and service availability may vary by model, model year or trim. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

24 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

25 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

26 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

27 Heated steering wheel replaces flat-bottom steering wheel in AMG Line or ***designo***® interior package with round wheel.

28 Not available with some upholsteries. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.

29 Steering wheel options may not be ordered together.

30 Requires AMG DRIVE UNIT.

31 With Nappa leather grain on GLC 63 S.

32 Black upholstery w/Red stitching includes standard Red seat belts on AMG GLC 43. Black Nappa leather w/Grey Accents includes standard Silver seat belts on AMG GLC 63 S. Black seat belts are optional at no extra charge.

33 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

34 ***designo*** interior package includes additional items, and may exclude items in other packages if ordered together. Please see MBUSA.com or your dealer.

35 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

4-DOOR COUPE / COUPE / ROADSTER

2021

AMG GT



2021 AMG GT

04
KEY FEATURES

06
MODEL OVERVIEW

12
PACKAGES

13
GT 43 / GT 53 4-DOOR COUPE

17
GT 63 / GT 63 S 4-DOOR COUPE

21
GT COUPE / ROADSTER

25
GT C COUPE / ROADSTER

29
GT BLACK SERIES

33
BUILD YOUR OWN

41
OWNERSHIP















UNEQUIVOCAL
EQUILIBRIUM



Standard and available equipment may vary by model. Please see back of brochure.

KEY FEATURES



It’s shaped by the ideal balance of its running gear. It’s built on an ideal balance of credentials and character. Every detail you can see in an AMG GT reveals traits you’ll revel in every time you drive.

LUXURY 08

Heated AMG Performance* power front seats

Dual fixed rear seats with carbon fiber seatbacks, or Executive rear seats* (4-doors)

Ventilated and massaging multicontour* front seats

Dual-zone or 3-zone* climate control

AIRSCARF® neck-level heating (roadsters)

Burmester® or Burmester High-End 3D surround sound systems*



PERFORMANCE 09

Engine: Inline-6 turbo or AMG-enhanced inline-6 turbo, both w/EQ Boost, or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo

Rear-wheel drive or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive; 19" to 21"* AMG® alloy wheels[1]

4-wheel multilink (4-doors) or double-wishbone (2-seaters) AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension w/adaptive damping

Active rear-wheel steering*



CONTROLS 10

V-shaped console with color display buttons and rotary or touchpad* controller

AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes

AMG DRIVE UNIT steering wheel-mounted performance controls*

Electronic limited-slip differential (V8 models); 9-mode AMG Traction Control (GT Black Series)

AMG Track Pace in-car performance data logging



TECHNOLOGY 11

12.3" digital instrument cluster, 10.25" central multimedia (12.3" touchscreen on 4-doors), steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons

Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto

Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX) with “Hey, Mercedes” voice assistant; gesture control* (4-doors)

Mercedes me connect featuring smartphone app with Remote Start, 4G LTE WiFi,* and more[2]



SAFETY 11

Intelligent Drive* driver assistance suite (4-doors), including Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist, Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function, Active Lane Change and Speed Limit Assists, PRE-SAFE® Sound, Route-based Speed Adaptation

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC* (std on 2-seaters)

Front* and rearview cameras or Surround View System*; Blind Spot Assist*; PARKTRONIC with Active Parking Assist*



*Optional or not available on some models.
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



THE 2021 AMG GT

Racing is not some elite sideline at Mercedes-AMG. It’s the essence. The core. The soul. When AMG set out to develop a family of pure performance cars from the ground up, the team applied the same guiding principles and accumulated expertise that have created generations of champions. The passion that brings home countless motorsports trophies is precisely how every AMG GT sends your heart racing.





CARS FOR PEOPLE WHO DREAM ABOUT CARS

For more than half a century, AMG has been creating racecars that earn trophies and street vehicles that earn the admiration of drivers the world over. For most of their history, Mercedes-Benz models have served as the solid foundation of both track and road vehicles. The AMG GT came to life a different way. The GT coupes and roadsters were developed from the ground up by the racers of Mercedes-AMG. Or perhaps that should be “from the racetrack up,” since they distill 54 years of motorsports experience into an unparalleled driving experience that you can enjoy every day. From their proportions to every detail of their aerodynamic body and ergonomic cockpit, their philosophy and purpose is evident. The long hood and strong shoulders are the direct result of their front-mid-engine/rear-transaxle layout. So is their ideal dynamic front/rear balance, further evidence that excellence in function can lead to pure beauty. It can also lead to more: The first AMG-developed performance coupes with an additional pair of seats and doors—along with exceptional refinement. Or the undiluted distillation of the AMG GT’s racing success in street-legal form: the limited-production, 720-hp Black Series coupe. In all, nine cars—born in the dreams of racers, and ready to fulfill yours.

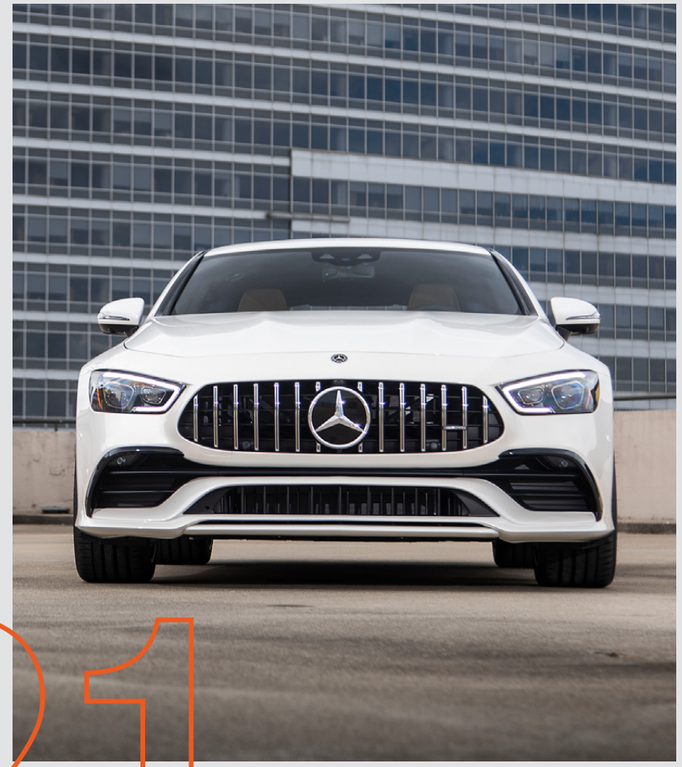


MODELS

4-DOOR COUPES
Inline-6 turbo, AMG Performance
4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
GT 43: 362 hp w/EQ Boost
GT 53: 429 hp w/EQ Boost and
electric auxiliary compressor

Handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo,
AMG Performance 4MATIC+
GT 63: 577 hp
GT 63 S: 630 hp

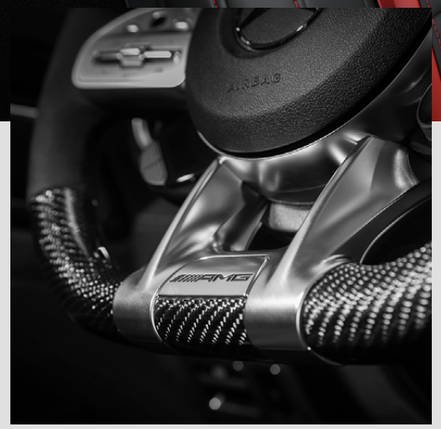
COUPES AND ROADSTERS
Handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo,
rear transaxle, rear-wheel drive
GT: 523 hp
GT C: 550 hp
GT Black Series Coupe: 720 hp



’21


AMG





DEDICATION YOU CAN FEEL INSIDE

Tailored for two or finished for four, the cockpit of an AMG GT focuses on uniting your senses of control, confidence and comfort. On a track, a commute or a road trip, the contoured, heated power front seats embrace you with their support. A range of options for upholstery, trim, and even the materials that envelop the rim of the AMG Performance steering wheel, lets you craft your GT to suit your style and your driving style. And in the GT 4-doors, the rear cabin doubles the seating, and multiplies luxury. In addition to its twin contoured seats, you can add executive indulgences like a console touchscreen, wireless charging, and a third climate zone. All of it tailored with craftsmanship that's an AMG hallmark.

LUXURY HIGHLIGHTS

- Heated, ventilated,* and massaging active multicontour* front seats
- AMG Performance front seats* with power-adjustable bolsters*
- Dual-zone (or 3-zone* on 4-doors) climate control with pollen and odor filters
- AIRSCARF® system (roadsters)
- Panorama roof*
- Burmester® Surround Sound, or High-End 3D Surround Sound*
- 64-color LED ambient lighting,* Air Balance ionizer and fragrance,* soft-close doors*
- Executive Rear Seating Package* with heated/cooled rear cupholders, 40/40-folding seats[3]

*Optional or not available on some models.
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

BACK TO INDEX
08
CRAFTSMANSHIP / LUXURY



POWER YOU CAN TAKE TO THE BANK

The high-bank turn of a racetrack is not so much a test of cornering but of speed and all the elements that speed itself tests: aerodynamics, stability, and control. Achieving speed, of course, requires power. The handcrafted AMG V8 nests a pair of turbos in the “hot V” between its cylinder banks, to slash lag and losses. High-pressure dry-sump lubrication lets the V8s in the sports cars sit lower. Their front-mid mounting channels power to a rear transaxle via a carbon-fiber driveshaft. The GT 43 and GT 53 team a turbo inline-6 with a 48-volt EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator that can add electric torque, plus an electric auxiliary compressor on the GT 53. Each of the GT models outputs power you can bank on.

PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

Engine: Inline-6 turbo w/EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (GT 43; plus electric auxiliary compressor on GT 53), or handcrafted AMG V8 biturbo (all others; dry-sump on 2-seaters; w/flat-plane crankshaft on GT Black Series)

Transmission: AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed (GT 43/53), MCT 9-speed (GT 63/63 S), or DCT 7-speed w/rear transaxle (2-seaters)

9-lb carbon fiber driveshaft (2-seaters; in carbon fiber torque tube on GT Black Series)

AMG Sport, Performance* or Dynamic Performance* Exhaust System

AMG High-performance Composite or Ceramic Composite* Braking System

Multistage active or fixed-wing rear spoiler*



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

PERFORMANCE
BACK TO INDEX
09





HANDLING YOU CAN HAVE A HAND IN

An AMG GT is engineered to turn forces and friction into poise and confidence. Multimode suspensions and a range of traction enhancements collaborate to match their operating parameters to your driving situation. Beyond the GT's intelligent adaptation is a wide range of performance you can personalize. AMG DYNAMIC SELECT lets you dial in the throttle, shifting, suspension, exhaust and more via preset drive modes plus one you can set up as you wish. Display buttons on the console fine-tune specific features, while color graphics reveal your selection. And the AMG DRIVE UNIT puts key settings right on the AMG Performance steering wheel, itself offered in several materials. True control is always at hand.

CONTROL HIGHLIGHTS

- Rear-wheel drive (2-seaters), or AMG Performance 4MATIC+ all-wheel drive
- AMG RIDE CONTROL suspension w/adaptive damping (based on 4-wheel self-leveling AIR BODY CONTROL® on GT 63/63 S)
- 3-stage Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) w/ESP Dynamic Cornering Assist; 9-mode AMG Traction Control (GT Black Series)
- Electronically controlled limited-slip rear differential (GT 63/63 S, 2-seaters)
- Active rear-axle steering (GT 63/63 S, GT C)
- AMG DYNAMIC SELECT drive modes
- AMG Performance steering wheel, V-shaped console with color display buttons
- AMG DRIVE UNIT steering-wheel controls*

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see back of brochure.

BACK TO INDEX
10
COCKPIT CONTROLS

'21

In racing, the drive for safety is more powerful than power itself. It's why you'll see Mercedes-AMG models pacing races as the safety car, not just competing. Intuitive, intelligent design also helps you stay on pace in everyday driving.



INSTINCTIVELY INFORMATIVE

Touch-responsive controls and a 12.3" reconfigurable digital instrument cluster let you tailor the GT cockpit to your driving situation or visual preference. The central multimedia display teams with controls on the console and steering wheel. In 4-doors, it's a touchscreen that's part of MBUX, the Mercedes-Benz User Experience whose virtual personal assistant responds to natural language. Say "Hey, Mercedes, find me a coffee," for example, and MB Navigation can show you live video of turns overlaid with guiding graphics. A dashcam and Head-Up Display are also available. In every GT, AMG Track Pace lets you record and analyze performance data right in your car.

TECHNOLOGY HIGHLIGHTS

- 12.3" reconfigurable digital instrument cluster
- Mercedes-Benz User Experience (4-doors) with natural voice assistant, MB Navigation[4] with augmented video*; Interior Assistant (gesture control)*; dashcam*; Head-Up Display*[5]
- COMAND® navigation (2-seaters) with voice control of numerous cabin features
- Steering-wheel Touch Control Buttons
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[6]; in-car WiFi* with TuneIn Radio®[2]
- Multiple USB (USB-C on 4-doors) ports[7]
- Wireless charging* (4-doors)



PROACTIVELY PROTECTIVE

Every AMG GT looks out for you with its own team of pioneering and proven safety systems—from radar-based frontal collision avoidance to roll bars on the roadsters. Blind Spot Assist can help make multilane roads safer in most models, and alert passengers if it's not ok to open a door after you park a 4-door GT. And in keeping with their extended enjoyment, the 4-doors can share info about the road ahead with some other cars,[8] and they offer a package of advanced assists to help make any drive less stressful: Cruise control that adapts to lane curvature, and slows for toll plazas and speed zones. Lane-changes at the tap of a turn signal. And alerts and braking assistance for cross-traffic or other hazards.

SAFETY HIGHLIGHTS

- Radar-based Active Brake Assist frontal collision mitigation[10] (4-doors); PRE-SAFE® (w/hearing protection technology on 4-doors)[11]
- Rearview and front (2-seaters) cameras[12]; Surround View System* (4-doors)[12]; Blind Spot Assist* (w/Exit Warning on 4-doors)[9]
- Dual roll bars (roadsters)[15]
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC cruise control*[13] (standard on 2-seaters)
- 4-doors also offer*[14] Active and Evasive Steering Assists; Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function; Route-based Speed Adaptation; PRE-SAFE PLUS rear-impact preparation; and Active Blind Spot, Emergency Stop, Lane Change, Lane Keeping, and Speed Limit Assists



*Optional or not available on some models. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

OPTION PACKAGES

Even the purest Mercedes-AMG is far from basic. Beyond its impeccable craftsmanship and thoughtful appointments, a selection of options lets you tailor a GT that's all you.



EXECUTIVE REAR SEAT PACKAGE

(GT 4-doors with Nappa leather upholstery)

40/40-split folding twin rear seats[3]
3-zone climate control
Heated/cooled rear cupholders
Rear-cabin wireless charging
115V power outlet, rear-cabin USB ports
Rear console w/central touchscreen

AERODYNAMICS PACKAGE

(GT and GT C coupes, GT 63, GT 63 S)

Deeper front splitter
Front air-dam flics
Fixed rear spoiler
Deeper rear diffuser and rear flics (4-doors)





STYLING PACKAGES

AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Packages
AMG Exterior Night Package
AMG Silver Chrome Accents (GT 63 S)

AMG Interior Night Package (2-seaters)
Exclusive Interior Package (2-seaters)

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

BACK TO INDEX
12
OPTION PACKAGES

AMG GT 43 / GT 53 4-DOOR COUPE

THRILLS FOUR PASSENGERS

AMG GT 43 / AMG GT 53

THRILLS FOR DRIVERS



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG GT 53 4-DOOR COUPE

/429-HP INLINE-6 TURBO w/EQ BOOST AND ELECTRIC COMPRESSOR
/AMG PERFORMANCE 4MATIC+

/CIRRUS SILVER
/BLACK 21" AMG® FORGED CROSS-SPOKE WHEELS[1]

AMG GT 53 **SPECIFICATIONS**

/**ENGINE** 3.0L inline-6 turbo w/EQ Boost and electric auxiliary compressor /**POWER** 429 hp @ 6,100 rpm /**0–60 MPH** → 4.4 sec[16]

/**DRIVE** AMG Performance 4MATIC+

/**WHEELS** 19" AMG® 10-spoke[1]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



For over five decades, the mad scientists at AMG have been transforming Mercedes-Benz sedans into racing champions, and transplanting that experience back into a long line of highly refined yet pure performance machines for the road. With the AMG GT, they turned it all inside-out and created a sports car all their own, starting at the finish line. Not being the types to bask in their success, the next idea brings the winning formula full-circle, and then—as in racing—instantly rushes forward into the next lap. The AMG GT 43 and GT 53 are more than racecars with room for four, but driver's cars that can share their pure passion. A highly advanced, fully beltless inline-6 engine is turbocharged and electrified via a 48-volt EQ Boost starter-generator. The GT 53's electric auxiliary compressor further swells its torque curve. Power is apportioned to the four wheels—or even just the rears—in precise response to conditions and driver inputs. Using structural analysis similar to the way AMG creates racecars, carbon fiber-reinforced polymers replace steel in key areas of its seductive body. A digital cockpit with a virtual voice assistant advances the finely crafted luxury you can further elevate with executive rear seating. Performance has never taken a back seat at AMG. But in the GTs, it brings its own.

INLINE-6 TURBO ENGINE w/ELECTRIC EQ BOOST: 362 HP (GT 43), OR AMG-ENHANCED w/ELECTRIC AUXILIARY COMPRESSOR AND 429 HP (GT 53).

AMG PERFORMANCE 4MATIC+ AWD w/VARIABLE TORQUE SPLIT.

AMG RIDE CONTROL SUSPENSION.

19" (UP TO 21"*) AMG® WHEELS.[1]

ACTIVE MULTISTAGE REAR SPOILER.

AMG PERFORMANCE STEERING WHEEL (4 STYLES*), AMG DRIVE UNIT.*

BURMESTER® SURROUND SOUND.

64-COLOR LED AMBIENT LIGHTING.

*Optional or not available on some models. Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG



AMG
AMG

AMG GT 63 / GT 63 S 4-DOOR COUPE

CHAIRMAN OF THE LEADER BOARD

AMG GT 63 / AMG GT 63 S

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG GT 63 S 4-DOOR COUPE

/HANDCRAFTED 630-HP BITURBO V8
/AMG PERFORMANCE 4MATIC+
/*designo* SELENITE GREY MAGNO
/BLACK 21" AMG® FORGED MONOBLOCK-STYLE WHEELS[1]
/EXTERIOR CARBON FIBER PACKAGE

AMG GT 63 S **SPECIFICATIONS**

/**ENGINE** Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo /**POWER** 630 hp @ 5,500–6,500 rpm /**0–60 MPH** → 3.1 sec[16] /**DRIVE** AMG Performance 4MATIC+ /**WHEELS** 20" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.



AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG



AMG
AMG

Somewhere between an exotic sports car and an executive suite, the AMG GT 63 and 63 S are anything but middle of the road transportation. In fact, much of their performance technology comes squarely from the racetrack. Biturbo V8s are each crafted by the hands of their own master, with an impressive 577 hp in the GT 63 and an astounding 630 hp in the GT 63 S. AMG all-wheel drive and an electronically variable rear differential adapt the torque to each wheel to suit the conditions, from strong takeoffs to agile cornering. Air-based AMG RIDE CONTROL, active rear steering, and a rear spoiler that can deploy in stages collaborate for more surefooted handling over a wide range of speeds. And while both powerfully agile GTs are eager to stretch their legs on any open roadway, they also offer four adults an exquisitely appointed space to do likewise with their own legs. Carbon fiber is used strategically in the structure of the sleek body and standard twin rear seats. For even grander touring, the rear cabin can be outfitted with a package that includes an elegantly trimmed console with cupholders that can help keep your beverage cool or warm. In fact, that might be a perfect metaphor for the car itself: chill when you want to kick back, and piping hot when you want to lead the way.

HANDCRAFTED AMG V8 BITURBO ENGINE; DYNAMIC ENGINE MOUNTS.*
AMG SPEEDSHIFT® MCT 9-SPEED.
AMG PERFORMANCE 4MATIC+ AWD, ELECTRONIC LIMITED-SLIP REAR DIFF.
ACTIVE REAR-WHEEL STEERING.
AMG DYNAMIC SELECT DRIVE MODES.
AMG PERFORMANCE EXHAUST.
AMG SPORT SUSPENSION BASED ON AIR BODY CONTROL.®
19" OR 20" (UP TO 21"*) AMG® WHEELS.[1]
HEATED/VENTILATED FRONT SEATS.

*Optional or not available on some models.
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

BACK TO INDEX
20
AMG GT 63 / GT 63 S

AMG GT

FIVE DECADES OF VICTORY

AMG GT COUPE / AMG GT ROADSTER

UNDER A 6-FOOT HOOD



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG GT COUPE

/HANDCRAFTED 523-HP BITURBO V8
/REAR-MOUNTED TRANSAXLE
/SELENITE GREY
/19"/20" FRONT/REAR AMG® 10-SPOKE Y-DESIGN WHEELS
/PANORAMA ROOF

AMG GT **SPECIFICATIONS**

/ENGINE Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo with rear transaxle

/POWER 523 hp @ 5,500–6,750 rpm **/0–60 MPH** → 3.7 sec[16]

/DRIVE rear-wheel **/WHEELS** 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG



AMG
AMG



The dramatic proportions of an AMG GT Coupe or Roadster are a simple result of its competitive spirit. In order to give it an ideal dynamic front–rear balance, AMG engineers put the V8 biturbo engine behind the front axle, and integrate the dual-clutch gearbox with the rear axle. To let the engine sit 2" lower in the car, dry-sump lubrication replaces the oil pan with a remote reservoir circulated in seconds by high pressure. Countless racing-developed technologies team up to output 131 hp/liter from the light, compact V8 that's crafted by a single pair of hands. Among them, the "hot V" location of the turbos helps cut lag, to rapidly unleash huge torque. Further complementing the low center of gravity of the engine is the body shell, a sculpture of aluminum and magnesium with just a hint of steel and polymer weighing a scant 500 lbs—in coupe or roadster form. The seductive styling is aerodynamically detailed—from AIRPANEL front curtains to a multistage active rear spoiler—to cut drag, add downforce, and feed the running gear. Embraced in AMG Performance seats, driver and co-driver can enjoy a cockpit that's as impeccably finished as it is intensely focused. Born from racing history so you can write your own driving story, the AMG GT strikes an ideal balance of living and legend.

HANDCRAFTED 523-HP DRY-SUMP AMG V8 BITURBO ENGINE.
REAR-MOUNTED AMG SPEEDSHIFT® DCT 7-SPEED TRANSAXLE AND ELECTRONIC LIMITED-SLIP DIFF.
AMG DYNAMIC SELECT DRIVE MODES.
AMG PERFORMANCE EXHAUST.
AMG RIDE CONTROL SUSPENSION.
19" (OR 19"/20" F/R*) AMG® WHEELS.[1]
ACTIVE DISTANCE ASSIST DISTRONIC.®
FIXED-GLASS PANORAMA ROOF* OR CARBON FIBER ROOF* (COUPE); POWER SOFT TOP (ROADSTER).

*Optional or not available on some models.
Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT C

MENTAL FITNESS

AMG GT C COUPE / AMG GT C ROADSTER

BRUTE FINESSE



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



AMG GT C ROADSTER

/HANDCRAFTED 550-HP BITURBO V8
/REAR-MOUNTED TRANSAXLE
/BRILLIANT BLUE
/19"/20" FRONT/REAR AMG® FORGED SPLIT 10-SPOKE WHEELS
/SADDLE BROWN NAPPA LEATHER

AMG GT C **SPECIFICATIONS**

/ENGINE Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo with rear transaxle

/POWER 550 hp @ 5,750–6,750 rpm **/0–60 MPH** → 3.6 sec[16]

/DRIVE rear-wheel **/WHEELS** 19"/20" F/R AMG® twin 5-spoke[1]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG





AMG
AMG

The AMG GT C Coupe and Roadster have an uncanny way of making conflicting forces feel naturally in harmony. The raw power of a handcrafted, dry-sump biturbo V8 is a rush to unleash—especially when you let the multimode exhaust clear its throat. Yet its reins feel calm in your hands, thanks to an electronically controlled rear differential, staggered wheels and tires (larger and wider under the rear fenders), active rear-axle steering, and 3-stage adaptive damping. Its cabin is a classic two-seat sport car in layout, with a wide console dividing deeply bolstered AMG Performance seats. Yet it's ultramodern: a reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster, built-in track driving analyzer, and touch-sensitive controls for both luxuries and performance settings. And while advanced technologies help make everyday driving more secure and less stressful, the combination of an ideal dynamic balance, low center of gravity, and highly rigid yet light body make a GT C a driving purist's dream. During its development, AMG engineers and racers flogged, flailed and fine-tuned 100 prototypes up 11,000-ft Utah peaks, at –22°F Swedish sunrises, across 122°F Death Valley, and 21,000 miles on the Nürburgring. All to make a car whose powers extend far beyond its pure—and plentiful—power.

HANDCRAFTED 550-HP DRY-SUMP AMG V8 BITURBO ENGINE.
REAR-MOUNTED AMG SPEEDSHIFT® DCT 7-SPEED TRANSAXLE AND ELECTRONIC LIMITED-SLIP DIFF.
DYNAMIC ENGINE/TRANS MOUNTS.
AMG® PERFORMANCE EXHAUST.
AMG RIDE CONTROL SUSPENSION, ACTIVE REAR-WHEEL STEERING.
19"/20" F/R AMG WHEELS.[1]
ACTIVE MULTISTAGE REAR SPOILER.
ACTIVE DISTANCE ASSIST DISTRONIC,® BLIND SPOT/LANE KEEPING ASSISTS.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT BLACK SERIES

FRESH RECORD

AMG GT BLACK SERIES COUPE

FAMILIAR ’RING

AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE



AMG
DRIVING PERFORMANCE

AMG GT BLACK SERIES

/HANDCRAFTED 720-HP BITURBO V8 w/FLAT-PLANE CRANKSHAFT
/AMG MAGMABEAM ORANGE
/19"/20" FRONT/REAR AMG® BLACK SERIES FORGED 10-SPOKE WHEELS
/ADJUSTABLE SPLITTER AND WING

GT Black Series **SPECIFICATIONS**

/ENGINE Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/flat-plane crankshaft

/POWER 720 hp @ 6,700–6,900 rpm **/0–60 MPH** → 3.1 sec[16]

/DRIVE rear-wheel **/WHEELS** 19"/20" F/R AMG® forged 10-spoke[1]

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG
AMG





AMG
AMG

They arrive on the rarest of occasions. And go fast. They go very, very fast. For only the sixth time in history, AMG has created a car that amplifies, elevates and intensifies every character trait that defines performance: Power. Stamina. Control. And clarity—of purpose, and in the communication that bonds driver and car and road, or track. And one track above all: The unparalleled and unforgiving Nürburgring Nordschleife, where the 720-hp AMG GT Black Series has set a new production-car lap record of 6 minutes, 43.616 seconds. As with the five Black Series editions before it, the GT takes cues from the motorsports side of its family—in this case the enormously successful AMG GT3 racecars. The most powerful AMG V8 yet turns 24.6 psi of boost, the responsiveness of a flat-plane crankshaft, and numerous other upgrades into a 3.1-second 0–60 rush. Adjustable camber and antiroll bars team with sport tires for gripping control. Elaborate aero detailing of its visibly carbon-fiber-rich body cuts drag and increases downforce: Near-closed underbody paneling, front fender-top vents, and a cockpit-adjustable wing inspire astounding confidence at speed.[17] From its enlarged grille to exclusive appointments, the GT Black Series will be limited in number, but very little else.

HANDCRAFTED 720-HP DRY-SUMP AMG V8 BITURBO ENGINE W/FLAT-PLANE CRANKSHAFT AND 24.6 PSI MAX BOOST.

REAR-MOUNTED AMG SPEEDSHIFT® DCT 7-SPEED TRANSAXLE, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED LIMITED-SLIP DIFFERENTIAL.

0–60 IN 3.1 SEC[16]; 202-MPH TOP SPEED.[17]

AMG CERAMIC-COMPOSITE BRAKES, 19"/20" F/R AMG® FORGED WHEELS.[1]

CARBON FIBER HOOD, FENDERS, ROOF AND SIDE SILLS. ADJUSTABLE FRONT SPLITTER AND REAR WING W/ELECTRIC FLAP.

EXCLUSIVE DINAMICA-TRIMMED COCKPIT.

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

AMG GT BLACK SERIES
BACK TO INDEX
32

BUILD YOUR OWN

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option – Not available

SPECIFICATIONS		AMG GT 43 / GT 53 4-door Coupes	AMG GT 63 / GT 63 S 4-door Coupes	AMG GT / AMG GT C Coupes and Roadsters	AMG GT Black Series Coupe
Engine	Type	3.0L inline-6 turbo w/Direct Injection and EQ Boost Integrated Starter-Generator (+ electric auxiliary compressor on GT 53)	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection and dry-sump lubrication	Handcrafted AMG 4.0L V8 biturbo w/Direct Injection, flat-plane crankshaft and dry-sump lubrication
	Power	362 hp / 429 hp	577 hp / 630 hp	523 hp / 550 hp	720 hp
	Torque	369 lb-ft / 384 lb-ft	590 lb-ft / 664 lb-ft	494 lb-ft / 502 lb-ft	590 lb-ft
Automatic transmission		AMG SPEEDSHIFT® TCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT MCT 9-speed w/shift paddles	AMG SPEEDSHIFT DCT 7-speed dual-clutch rear-mounted transaxle w/shift paddles	
Acceleration, 0–60 mph[16]		4.8 sec / 4.4 sec	3.3 sec / 3.1 sec	3.7 sec / 3.6 sec	3.1 sec
Wheels[1]		19" AMG® 10-spoke	GT 63: 19" AMG 10-spoke GT 63 S: 20" AMG twin 5-spoke	GT: 19" AMG® twin 5-spoke GT C: 19"/20" front/rear AMG twin 5-spoke	19"/20" front/rear AMG forged 10-spoke
Suspension		4-wheel multilink AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension w/adaptive damping	4-wheel multilink, self-leveling AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension based on AIR BODY CONTROL® w/adaptive damping	4-wheel double-wishbone AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension w/adaptive damping	4-wheel double-wishbone AMG RIDE CONTROL Sport Suspension w/3-stage adaptive damping and manually adjustable coil-over springs
Drivetrain		AMG Performance 4MATIC+® all-wheel drive w/variable torque split		Rear-wheel drive	Rear-wheel drive

DIMENSIONS	AMG GT 43 / GT 53 4-door Coupes	AMG GT 63 / GT 63 S 4-door Coupes	AMG GT Coupe / Roadster	AMG GT C Coupe / Roadster	AMG GT Black Series Coupe
Wheelbase	116.2"	116.2"	103.5"	103.5"	103.7"
Overall length	199.2"	199.2"	179.4"	179.7"	181.3"
Overall height	57.3"	56.8"/ 57.0"	50.7" / 49.6" (top up)	50.7" / 49.6" (top up)	50.4"
Overall width w/mirrors	81.5"	81.5"	81.7"	81.7"	81.7"
Curb weight	4,530 lbs / 4,553 lbs	4,707 lbs / 4,722 lbs	3,666 lbs / 3,763 lbs	3,792 lbs / 3,838 lbs	3,616 lbs
Headroom	Info NA	Info NA	39.5" / 38.0"	39.5" / 38.0"	39.5"
Shoulder room	Info NA	Info NA	58.3" / 58.3"	58.3" / 58.3"	58.3"
Cargo capacity[3]	12.7 cu ft	12.7 cu ft	10.1 cu ft / 5.8 cu ft	10.1 cu ft / 5.8 cu ft	10.1 cu ft

KEY STANDARD FEATURES

PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
●	●	●	●	●	●	ECO Start/Stop system
●	●	●	●	●	●	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT *w/RACE mode on GT 63 S, 2-seaters*
●	●	●	●	●	–	Advanced aerodynamics w/AIRPANEL in front apron
–	–	–	–	–	●	2-position front splitter, electrically adjustable rear wing
–	○	●	–	●	●	Dynamic engine and transmission mounts
–	●	●	●	●	●	AMG electronically controlled limited-slip differential
–	●	●	–	●	–	Active rear-wheel steering
–	–	–	–	–	●	9-mode AMG Traction Control[18]
●	–	–	–	–	–	AMG Sport Exhaust System
○	●	●	●	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System *Lightweight on GT Black Series*
●	●	●	●	●	–	AMG High-performance Composite Braking System
–	○	○	–	–	●	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System
–	–	–	●	●	●	Lithium-ion 12V battery, battery trickle charger

SAFETY AND SECURITY

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
●	●	●	–	–	–	Active Brake Assist radar-based forward collision mitigation[10]
●	●	●	●	●	●	ATTENTION ASSIST®[19]
●	●	●	–	–	–	Car-to-X Communication[8]
●	●	●	●	●	●	PRE-SAFE®[11]
●	●	●	–	–	–	PRE-SAFE Sound hearing protection technology[11]
●	●	●	●	●	●	3-stage Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)[20]
●	●	●	●	●	●	Adaptive braking technology: Predictive Brake Priming, Automatic Brake Drying, Hill-Start Assist, brake HOLD feature
●	●	●	●	●	●	Emergency-sensing Brake Assist (BAS®)
●	●	●	●	●	●	Advanced Tire Pressure Monitoring System
●	●	●	●	●	●	Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call[2]
●	●	●	●	●	●	7 air bags *8 air bags on 2-seaters*
–	–	–	●	●	–	Dual roll bars[15] *Roadsters*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rearview camera[12] *Front and rearview on 2-seaters*
●	●	●	–	●	○	Blind Spot Assist[9]
○	○	○	–	●	○	Lane Keeping Assist[19]
–	–	–	●	●	–	PARKTRONIC[21]
●	●	●	–	–	–	PARKTRONIC w/Active Parking Assist, Rear Cross-Traffic Alert[21]
○	○	○	●	●	–	Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC®[13]
●	●	●	●	●	●	LED Daytime Running Lamps, LED taillamps
●	●	●	●	●	●	LED headlamps w/Adaptive Highbeam Assist *Active LED on 4-doors*
●	●	●	○	●	○	KEYLESS-GO®
●	●	●	–	–	–	Power liftgate w/HANDS-FREE ACCESS
–	–	–	○	●	–	Power decklid release *Deleted on GT C w/Ext Carbon Fiber Pkg I*
–	–	–	●	●	–	Power 3-layer fabric soft top *Roadsters*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Antitheft alarm system w/remote panic feature
●	●	●	●	●	●	Integrated garage-door opener

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power front seats w/3-position memory, power lumbar support
○	○	○	●	●	●	AMG Performance front seats
○	●	●	○	●	–	Ventilated front seats *NA w/any DINAMICA upholstery*
–	–	–	●	●	–	AIRSCARF® neck-level heating system *Roadsters*
●	●	●	–	–	–	Dual fixed rear seats w/carbon fiber seatbacks
●	●	●	●	●	●	Power tilt/telescoping steering column *incl. in driver-seat memory*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Multifunction steering wheel w/Touch Control Buttons
●	●	△	●	△	–	AMG Nappa leather Performance steering wheel
–	○	●	–	●	●	AMG DINAMICA Performance steering wheel[22]
●	●	●	–	–	–	Power tilt/sliding glass sunroof
○	○	○	○	●	–	Fixed-glass Panorama roof *Coupes*
–	–	○	○	○	●	Carbon fiber roof panel *Coupes*
–	–	–	●	●	–	Fixed mesh wind deflector *Roadsters*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Dual-zone automatic climate control w/dust/pollen filter
–	–	–	●	●	●	Partition net and luggage cover[3] *Coupes*
○	●	●	–	–	–	Manual rear-window sunshade
●	●	●	–	–	–	64-color LED ambient lighting
●	●	●	○	○	○	AMG illuminated front door sills
●	●	●	●	●	●	Rain-sensing windshield wipers
●	●	●	●	●	●	Heated, power-folding side mirrors
●	●	●	●	●	●	Auto-dimming driver-side and inside rearview mirrors

ENTERTAINMENT AND NAVIGATION

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
●	●	●	●	●	●	Reconfigurable 12.3" digital instrument cluster display
●	●	●	●	●	●	10.25" color multimedia display *12.3" touchscreen on 4-doors*
●	●	●	●	●	●	Console-mounted rotary controller *Touchpad on 4-doors*
○	○	●	●	●	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT[22] steering wheel-mounted performance controls
●	●	●	●	●	●	AMG Track Pace
●	●	●	–	–	–	Mercedes-Benz User Experience (MBUX)
●	●	●	–	–	–	"Hey, Mercedes" voice assistant w/Natural Language Understanding
●	●	●	●	●	●	Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto[6]
●	●	●	–	–	–	MB Navigation[4] w/no-charge over-the-air map updates for 3 years[2]
–	–	–	●	●	●	COMAND navigation[4] w/3 years of no-charge map updates
●	●	●	●	●	●	3 years of Live Traffic Information via *Mercedes me connect*[2]
–	–	–	●	–	●	Lightweight 4-speaker audio system
●	●	●	○	○	○	Burmester® Surround Sound System
●	●	●	●	●	●	Bluetooth® audio streaming, hands-free Bluetooth interface
●	●	●	●	●	●	SiriusXM® 6-month All Access trial[23]
●	●	●	●	●	●	HD Radio® receiver, multiple USB ports *USB-C on 4-doors*[7]
●	●	●	–	–	–	Front-cabin inductive wireless charging w/NFC pairing[24]
●	●	●	●	●	●	3 years of *Mercedes me connect* services[2]

OPTION PACKAGES

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
–	○	○	○	○	–	**AMG Aerodynamics Package** *NA Roadsters* • Extended exterior aero elements • Fixed, wing-type rear spoiler in gloss black
–	–	–	–	●	○	**Lane Tracking Package** • Blind Spot Assist, Lane Keeping Assist
○	○	○	–	–	–	**Air Balance Package** • Air Balance cabin-air purification and fragrance systems
○	○	○	–	–	–	**Warmth & Comfort Package** • Heated front armrests, rapid heating feature for front seats • Heated steering wheel[22] *Deletes AMG DRIVE UNIT on GT 63 S*
○	○	○	–	–	–	**Executive Rear Seat Package** • 40/40-split folding twin rear seats[3] • 3-zone climate control • Heated/cooled rear cupholders • Rear-cabin wireless charging • Household-type 115V power outlet • Two rear-cabin USB-C ports • Business console w/rear-cabin central touchscreen display
○	○	○	–	–	–	**Driver Assistance Package** • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC,® Active Steering Assist[13] • Active Lane Change Assist[25] • Active Brake Assist w/Cross-Traffic Function[26] • Evasive Steering Assist,[27] Active Emergency Stop Assist • Active Lane Keeping Assist,[19] Active Blind Spot Assist[9] • PRE-SAFE PLUS rear collision detection/preparation[11] • Extended Restart in Stop-and-Go Traffic • Active Speed Limit Assist, Route-based Speed Adaptation[28]
–	○	●	–	–	–	**AMG DYNAMIC PLUS Package** • Dynamic engine and transmission mounts • Yellow brake calipers • AMG DYNAMIC SELECT RACE and Drift modes[17]

INTERIOR STYLING OPTIONS

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
●	●	△	●	△	–	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa leather[22]
○	○	–	–	–	–	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/DINAMICA[22]
○	○	○	○	△	–	AMG Performance steering wheel in Nappa/Black Piano Lacquer[22]
–	○	●	–	●	●	AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA[22]
○	○	○	○	○	–	AMG Performance steering wheel in Carbon Fiber/DINAMICA[22]
○	○	○	○	○	–	Red seat belts[29]
○	○	○	○	○	○	Silver seat belts[29]
–	○	○	–	–	–	Yellow seat belts[29]
○	○	●	–	●	●	DINAMICA headliner
–	–	–	●	●	–	Silver chrome crossbar trim *Coupes*
–	–	–	–	–	●	Gloss black crossbar trim *Coupe*
–	–	–	–	○	○	Matte Carbon Fiber crossbar trim *Coupes*
–	–	–	–	○	–	Gloss Carbon Fiber crossbar trim *Coupe*
–	–	–	–	○	●	**AMG Interior Night Package** *Requires Black Piano Lacquer or Matte Carbon Fiber interior trim, steering wheel in DINAMICA* • Gloss black steering wheel trim, shift paddles, seatback inserts and coupe rear-cabin crossbar trim • Black aluminum illuminated door sills *Coupes, GT C Roadster*

EXTERIOR STYLING OPTIONS

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
–	○	○	–	○	–	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package I** • Carbon fiber front splitter, front fender trim, side sill inserts, and rear diffuser *Deletes power decklid release on 2-seaters* • Carbon fiber side mirror covers, gloss black window trim *GT C*
–	○	○	–	–	–	**AMG Exterior Carbon Fiber Package II** • Carbon fiber side mirror covers and fixed, wing-type rear spoiler
○	○	○	○	○	–	AMG Exterior Night Package *NA w/Ext Carbon Fiber Pkg I*
–	–	○	–	–	–	AMG Silver Chrome Exterior Accents
○	○	○	○	○	○	Metallic, Magno (matte) or *designo* paintwork

INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

GT 43/53	GT 63	GT 63 S	GT	GT C	GT Blk Srs	
–	○	○	–	–	●	AMG High-Performance Ceramic Composite Braking System[30]
–	●	–	●	●	–	Red brake calipers *NA w/Ceramic Composite Braking System*
○	●	●	●	●	●	AMG Performance Exhaust System
–	○	○	–	○	●	Carbon fiber engine compartment cover
–	○	○	–	○	●	Extreme performance sport tires[1]
○	○	○	○	○	●	Fixed-glass Panorama roof *NA Roadsters*
–	–	○	○	○	●	Carbon fiber roof *NA w/Panorama roof*
○	●	●	○	●	–	Ventilated front seats *NA w/any DINAMICA upholstery*
○	○	○	–	–	–	Active multicontour front seats w/massage
○	○	○	●	●	●	AMG Performance front seats *NA w/Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
○	○	○	–	–	–	Multicontour AMG Performance front seats
○	○	○	–	–	–	Heated rear seats
○	○	○	–	–	–	Heated steering wheel[22] *NA w/AMG DRIVE UNIT*
○	○	●	●	●	●	AMG DRIVE UNIT *NA w/heated steering wheel or Warmth & Comfort Pkg*
●	●	●	○	●	○	KEYLESS-GO *w/power decklid release, except on GT Black Series*
●	●	●	○	●	○	Burmester Surround Sound system
○	○	○	–	○	○	Burmester High-End 3D Surround Sound system
●	●	●	○	○	○	Touchpad controller *Deletes Android Auto on 2-seaters*
○	○	○	–	–	–	Soft-close doors
●	●	●	○	●	○	AMG illuminated front door sills
–	–	–	○	○	○	AMG carbon fiber door sills *NA w/illuminated sills*
○	○	○	–	–	–	AMG Light Display
○	○	○	–	–	–	AMG Head-Up Display[5]
○	○	○	–	–	–	Dashcam *Requires MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation*
○	○	○	–	–	–	Surround View System[12]
○	○	○	–	–	–	MBUX Augmented Video for Navigation
○	○	○	–	–	–	MBUX Interior Assistant *Driver and front-passenger gesture control*
○	○	○	–	–	–	Rear-seat side-impact air bags
○	○	○	–	–	–	3-zone climate control
○	○	○	–	–	–	Heated windshield
○	●	○	–	–	–	Manual rear-window sunshade
○	○	○	–	–	–	Household-type 115V power outlet *Also in Executive Rear Seat Pkg*
○	○	○	–	–	–	EASY-PACK cargo management system[3]
○	○	○	–	–	–	Acoustic Comfort Package *Includes infrared glass*

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

UPHOLSTERY

● Standard ○ Optional

MB-TEX/DINAMICA



● GT 43, GT 53 *NA w/AMG Performance seats or Executive Rear Seat Pkg*

NAPPA LEATHER



● GT 63, GT 63 S
○ GT 43, GT 53

EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER



○ GT 43, GT 53, GT 63, GT 63 S *Shown w/available AMG Performance seats*

EXCLUSIVE STYLE NAPPA LEATHER



○ GT 43, GT 53, GT 63, GT 63 S *w/diamond-pattern stitching*

EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER/DINAMICA



○ GT 63, GT 63 S *w/Red or Yellow stitching*
Requires AMG Performance seats; deletes ventilated seats

AMG PERFORMANCE FRONT SEATS



○ All 4-doors *NA w/Warmth & Comfort Pkg or MB-Tex/DINAMICA upholstery*

UPHOLSTERY

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

MB-TEX/DINAMICA



● GT Coupe, Roadster *NA w/ventilated seats*

NAPPA LEATHER



○ GT Coupe, Roadster

EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER



● GT C Coupe, Roadster

EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER



△ GT C Coupe, Roadster *w/diamond-pattern stitching*

NAPPA OR EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER/DINAMICA



○ GT C Coupe, Roadster *Black Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA w/Silver, Red or Yellow stitching*
Deletes ventilated seats

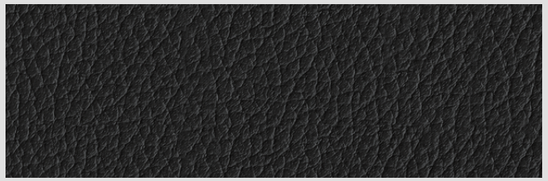
EXCLUSIVE NAPPA LEATHER/DINAMICA



● GT Black Series Coupe *Black Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA w/Silver or Orange stitching and stripes*

INTERIOR COLORS

BLACK



MB-Tex/DINAMICA *GT 43, GT 53, GT*
Nappa leather *All 4-doors, GT*
Exclusive Nappa leather *All 4-doors, GT C*

MAGMA GREY/BLACK



Nappa leather *All 4-doors*
Exclusive Nappa leather *All 4-doors*

RED PEPPER/BLACK



Nappa leather *GT*
Exclusive Nappa leather *All 4-doors, GT C*
NA on 4-doors w/Jupiter Red or Brilliant Blue paint, or Natural Grain Brown Ash wood

PLATINUM WHITE/BLACK



Exclusive Nappa leather *GT C*

AUBURN BROWN/BLACK



Exclusive Nappa leather *All 4-doors*
NA w/Natural Grain Brown Ash wood

AUBURN BROWN



Nappa leather *GT*
Exclusive Nappa leather *GT C*

SADDLE BROWN/BLACK



Exclusive STYLE Nappa leather *All 4-doors*
NA w/Jupiter Red paint or Natural Grain Brown Ash wood

SADDLE BROWN



Exclusive Nappa leather *GT C; w/diamond-pattern stitching*

MACCHIATO BEIGE/MAGMA GREY



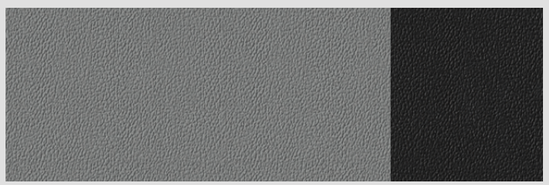
Exclusive STYLE Nappa leather *All 4-doors*
NA w/AMG DRIVE UNIT; requires Executive Rear Seat Pkg

MACCHIATO BEIGE/BLACK



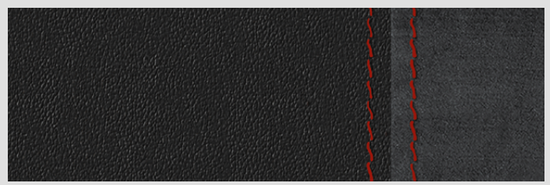
Exclusive Nappa leather *GT C; w/diamond-pattern stitching*

SILVER PEARL/BLACK



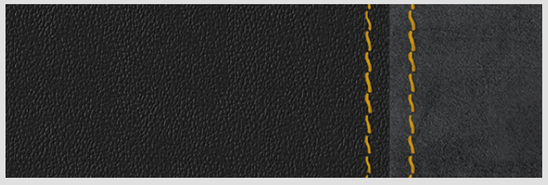
Nappa leather *GT*
Exclusive Nappa leather *GT C*
Exclusive Nappa leather *GT C; w/diamond-pattern stitching*

BLACK w/RED STITCHING



Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA *GT 63, GT 63 S, GT C*
NA on 4-doors w/Natural Grain Brown Ash wood

BLACK w/YELLOW STITCHING



Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA *GT 63, GT 63 S, GT C*
NA on 4-doors w/Jupiter Red paint or Natural Grain Brown Ash wood

BLACK w/SILVER STITCHING



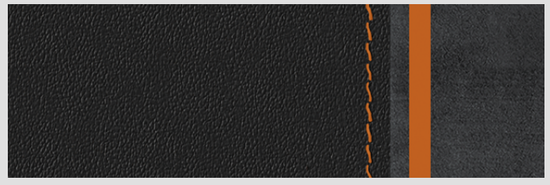
Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA *GT C*

BLACK w/SILVER STITCHING AND STRIPES



Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA *GT Black Series*

BLACK w/ORANGE STITCHING AND STRIPES

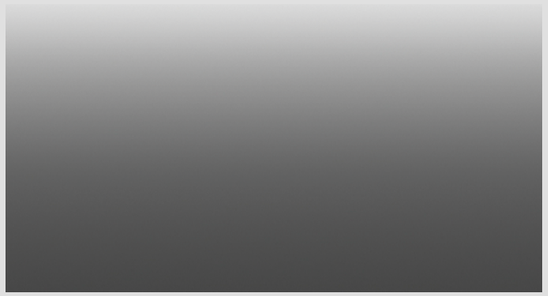


Exclusive Nappa leather/DINAMICA *GT Black Series*

INTERIOR TRIM

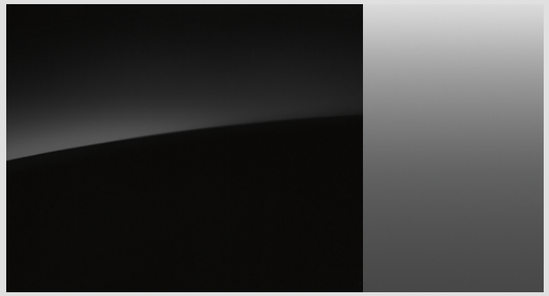
● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

AMG SILVER CHROME



● GT, GT C

AMG BLACK PIANO LACQUER



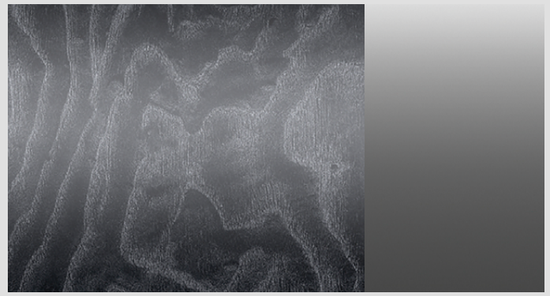
△ 4-doors *Includes silver trim elements*
○ GT, GT C

NATURAL GRAIN BROWN ASH WOOD



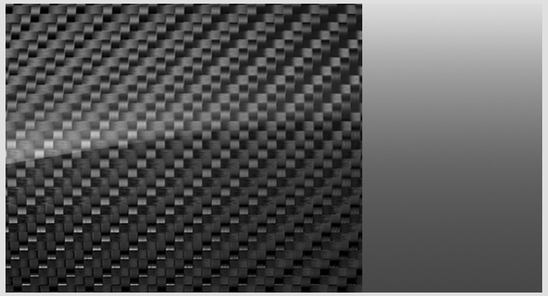
△ 4-doors *Includes silver trim elements*
NA w/some interior colors (see page 36)

NATURAL GRAIN GREY ASH WOOD



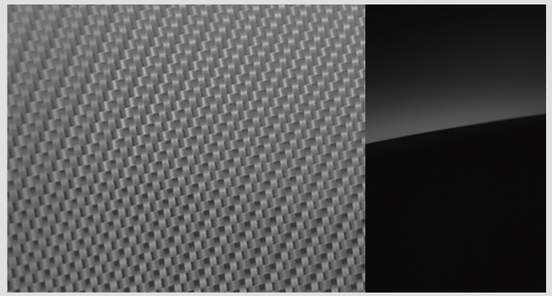
△ 4-doors *Includes silver trim elements*

AMG CARBON FIBER



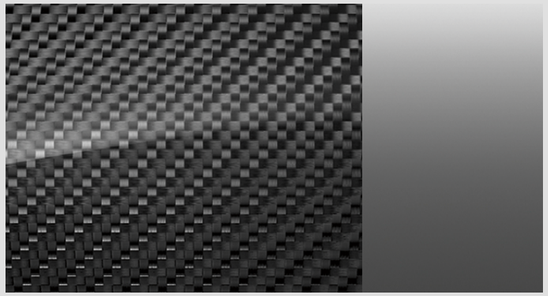
○ 4-doors *Includes silver trim elements*

AMG MATTE CARBON FIBER



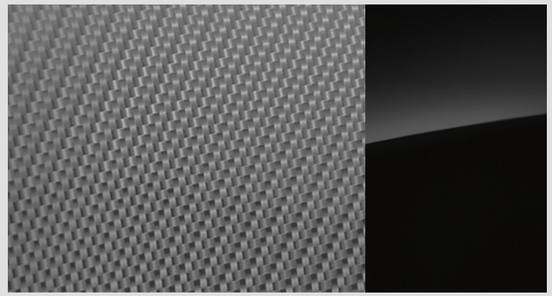
○ 4-doors *Includes black trim elements*

AMG GLOSS CARBON FIBER EXCLUSIVE



○ GT, GT C *Includes silver trim elements*

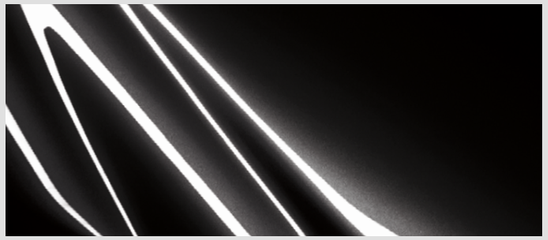
AMG MATTE CARBON FIBER EXCLUSIVE



○ GT, GT C *Includes black trim elements*
● GT Black Series *Includes black trim elements*

PAINTWORK

BLACK



All 2-seaters

POLAR WHITE



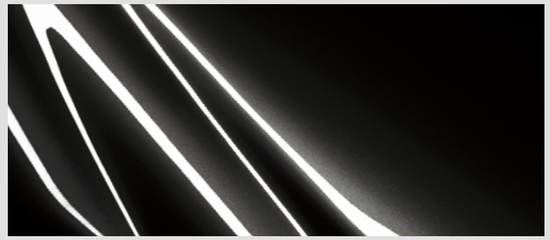
All 4-doors

JUPITER RED



All 4-doors, GT, GT C

OBSIDIAN BLACK METALLIC



All models

GRAPHITE GREY METALLIC



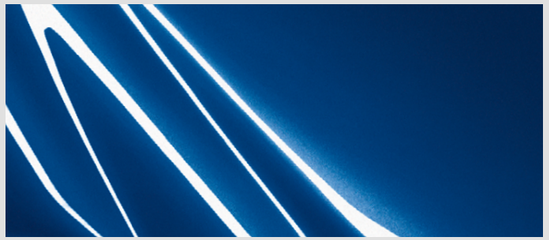
All 4-doors

CIRRUS SILVER METALLIC



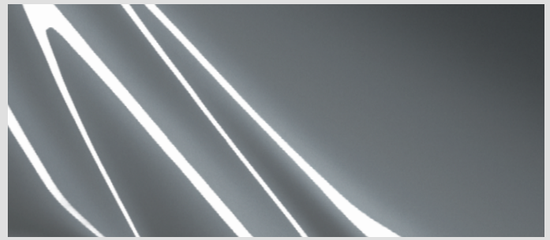
All models

BRILLIANT BLUE METALLIC



All 4-doors, GT, GT C

SELENITE GREY METALLIC



All 2-seaters

designo DIAMOND WHITE METALLIC



All models

GRAPHITE GREY MAGNO



Matte finish—all 4-doors, GT Black Series

SELENITE GREY MAGNO



Matte finish—all models

designo BRILLIANT BLUE MAGNO



Matte finish—all models

AMG GREEN HELL MAGNO



Matte finish—GT Black Series

AMG MAGMABEAM ORANGE



GT Black Series

WHEELS

● Standard ○ Optional △ No-charge option

19" AMG® 10-SPOKE



● GT 43, GT 53
● GT 63

19" AMG TWIN 5-SPOKE



w/GREY ACCENTS	BLACK
△ GT 43, GT 53	○ GT 43, GT 53
△ GT 63	○ GT 63

20" AMG TWIN 5-SPOKE



w/GREY ACCENTS
○ GT 43, GT 53
○ GT 63
● GT 63 S

20" AMG MULTISPOKE



w/GREY ACCENTS	BLACK
○ GT 43, GT 53	○ GT 43, GT 53
○ GT 63	○ GT 63
△ GT 63 S	○ GT 63 S

21" AMG FORGED CROSS-SPOKE



w/GREY ACCENTS	BLACK
○ GT 43, GT 53	○ GT 43, GT 53
○ GT 63	○ GT 63
○ GT 63 S	○ GT 63 S

21" AMG FORGED TWIN 5-SPOKE



BLACK
○ GT 63
○ GT 63 S

21" AMG FORGED MONOBLOCK-STYLE



SILVER	BLACK
○ GT 63 S	○ GT 63 S

WHEELS

● Standard ○ Optional ▲ No-charge option

19" AMG® TWIN 5-SPOKE



● GT

19"/20" AMG 10-SPOKE Y-DESIGN



○ GT

19"/20" AMG SPLIT 5-SPOKE



w/GREY ACCENTS	BLACK
○ GT	○ GT

19"/20" AMG TWIN 5-SPOKE



w/GREY ACCENTS	w/BLACK ACCENTS
● GT C	○ GT C

19"/20" AMG FORGED CROSS-SPOKE



TITANIUM	BLACK
○ GT	○ GT
○ GT C	○ GT C

19"/20" AMG FORGED SPLIT 10-SPOKE



TITANIUM	BLACK
○ GT C	○ GT C

19"/20" AMG BLACK SERIES FORGED TWIN 5-SPOKE



BLACK

● GT Black Series

OWNERSHIP & EXPERIENCE



DAILY COMMUTE OR ROADTRIP, THOUGHTFUL TECHNOLOGY HELPS MAKE ANY JOURNEY A JOY.

Mercedes me connect puts a network of features in your car, on your smartphone, and in the digital world around you.[2] And all of them collaborate to help keep you on track, on time, and feeling you're on top of your real world.

- You can remote-start your car, locate where it's parked, configure vehicle settings from your phone, and more.
- You can look up destinations on your phone and send them to the COMAND® or MB Navigation in your car.
- You can offer WiFi to your passengers, and enjoy audio from all over the planet with TuneIn Radio.

Models with Car-to-X Communication can share info on traffic, road hazards and other conditions with each other, via a central reporting base. So you might find out about a tie-up on your route before you get caught up in it.

The map database for your car's COMAND or MB Navigation system can be updated in your driveway, over the air, up to twice a year—with no need to bring it to the dealership.

WHEREVER YOU DRIVE, THERE'S A TEAM OF SUPPORTIVE PEOPLE LOOKING OUT FOR YOU.

Mercedes-Benz was the first automaker to introduce its own Roadside Assistance Program in the US. For more than 35 years, customers have called on—and counted on—factory-trained experts in times of need.[31]

- A button in your car can connect you. If an air bag or seat-belt tensioner is activated, your car can place the call on your behalf, and even transmit your location.
- They can send help—usually a trained dealer service technician—to your location, even for a jump-start.
- If you see a warning light, so can the experts, and they can often help diagnose trouble over the phone.

Your Mercedes-Benz dealer is helping make service and maintenance even more convenient, with options such as Express Service, Mobile Service, pickup and delivery, online scheduling, and contactless payment. Your dealer can tell you more about the specific benefits they offer.

YOUR MERCEDES-BENZ EXPERIENCE SHOULD ALWAYS FEEL SPECIAL.

Driving a Mercedes-Benz feels like joining a club, as well as a family. Wherever you go, you're part of a history that started with the first car, and always keeps racing ahead.

- For decades, groundbreaking innovations have protected, entertained and indulged Mercedes-Benz drivers first. While many have gone on to become the standard for all cars, you get to drive the future, today.
- From the AMG Private Lounge to #MBPhotoPass on Instagram, Mercedes-Benz owners have many ways to connect and interact.

Your car and your dealer are in on it, too.

- *Mercedes me connect* lets your car communicate its service needs to your preferred dealer.
- Your dealer can reach out to you to book an appointment or offer drive-in service.

COMMITTED TO COMMUNITY

Mercedes-Benz USA is committed to educating and empowering the next generation of diverse leaders.

To help equip them with the tools for success, MBUSA partners with two national organizations that invest in the futures of young people in communities across the country. As a Mercedes-Benz driver, you become a part of this effort to give hundreds of thousands of youth a better life today, and all of us a brighter tomorrow.

Learn more about how Mercedes-Benz USA gives back at *MBUSA.com/community*

Laureus FOUNDATION USA

A nationwide network of youth sports programs, Laureus Sport for Good USA is focused on improving the health, education, employment and social cohesion of youth in underserved communities. Since 2012, Laureus USA has helped nearly half a million young people in 150 cities.

To learn more, visit *laureus.com*

JOHNNY MAC
SOLDIERS FUND

Johnny Mac Soldiers Fund helps honor military service and sacrifice by providing scholarships to veterans and military family members—particularly the children of our nation's fallen and disabled. Since 2014, Johnny Mac has awarded more than $16 million in scholarships to some 2,000 students.

To learn more, visit *johnnymac.org*

Please see endnotes at back of brochure.

ENDNOTES

* Item is optional or not available on some models. See ***Build Your Own*** in this brochure or visit MBUSA.com for more information.

1 Lower-aspect-ratio tires and accompanying wheels provide substantially increased treadwear, increased tire noise and reduced ride comfort. Serious wheel and tire damage may occur if the vehicle is operated on rough or damaged road surfaces or upon encountering road debris or obstacles. These tires are not designed for use on snow and ice. Winter tires mounted on appropriately sized and approved wheels are recommended for driving in those conditions. Extreme-performance sport tires are designed for competition use. Always obey local speed and traffic laws.

2 All ***Mercedes me*** services operate only where cellular and GPS signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. ***Mercedes me connect assist*** services, and 3 years of ***Mercedes me connect*** services are included at no additional charge with new-vehicle sales and leases at an authorized Mercedes-Benz dealer. Models with COMAND® or MB Navigation also include 3 years of over-the-air map updates (up to twice per year), 3 years of live traffic information provided by HERE Technologies, and a 1-month trial (up to 1GB) of in-vehicle WiFi and streaming audio. Subscriber Agreement is required for service to be active. Some services are only available on select vehicles. Your PIN is required to use certain services. Connection may be limited by cellular signal and other factors. Features may be introduced and updated at varying dates, and may also require a vehicle software update. Some services may be limited or restricted in some areas. Driver is responsible for complying with traffic and other laws. The ***Mercedes me connect*** Mobile App is compatible with Apple iPhone® models and Android-based phones, and may require a software update. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

3 Unsecured cargo can become hazardous in a collision. Always secure cargo using the floor-mounted tie-downs.

4 While the navigation system provides directional assistance, the driver must remain focused on safe driving behavior, including paying attention to traffic and street signs. The driver should utilize the system's audio cues while driving and should only consult the map or visual displays once the vehicle has been stopped in a safe place. Maps do not cover all areas or all routes within an area.

5 Display may not be visible with certain eyewear, including polarized glasses.

6 Apple CarPlay™ is a product of Apple Inc. Android Auto is a product of Google Inc. Device and app providers' terms and privacy statements apply. Requires connected compatible device and data plan. Apps, content and features are selected solely by their providers. Connection to apps and streaming services may be limited by the device's network connection. Data usage is routed through device and subject to fees, charges and restrictions in user's wireless plan. Vehicle's factory audio/information interface may not be used simultaneously with Apple CarPlay or Android Auto. When Apple CarPlay or Android Auto is in use, the steering-wheel voice control button accesses Siri® or Google voice recognition software for voice commands.

7 An adapter cable is required to connect a device with an earlier-generation USB port.

8 Car-to-X services are activated as part of ***Mercedes me connect***. Connected services operate only where cellular and GPS satellite signals are available, which are provided by third parties and not within the control of Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC. See your dealer or MBUSA.com/mercedesme for details.

9 Blind Spot Assist is a warning system only. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist may not be sufficient to avoid all accidents involving vehicles in your blind spot and does not estimate the speed of approaching vehicles. It must not be used as a substitute for driver awareness and checking of surrounding traffic conditions. Exit Warning Assist feature on 4-door models operates up to three minutes after vehicle is switched off, or until indicator in mirror flashes three times. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

10 Active Brake Assist may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. It does not react to certain stationary or suddenly moving objects or pedestrians, may not react in certain situations where objects cannot be clearly identified, nor does it recognize or predict the curvature and/or lane layout of the road or every movement of vehicles and pedestrians ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

11 PRE-SAFE® closes the side windows when the system's sensors detect side movements that suggest a possible rollover or side impact. Audio/multimedia system must be turned on for PRE-SAFE Sound to operate. PRE-SAFE PLUS cannot prevent a collision, and does not alert the driver of an impending collision or system activation. It does not intervene if vehicle is backing up, and does not apply the brakes if the driver is accelerating or if Active Parking Assist is operating. When PRE-SAFE closes the side windows, a small gap is left near the fully closed position.

12 Front and/or rearview cameras and Surround View System do not audibly notify driver of nearby objects and are not a substitute for actively checking around the vehicle for any obstacles or people. Images displayed may be limited by camera field of view, weather, lighting conditions and the presence of dirt, ice or snow on the cameras.

13 Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC® cruise control is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It does not adapt cruising speed in response to stationary objects, nor does it predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. Active Steering Assist, available on 4-door models, requires driver to hold steering wheel and be ready to steer vehicle at any time. It may not recognize lane markings in some lighting, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the steering, braking and other driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely.

14 Even the most advanced safety systems may not be sufficient to avoid an accident. Please refer to more detailed information on specific systems elsewhere in this brochure, at MBUSA.com, and in the vehicle's Operator's Manual. Some systems may be optional.

15 The roll bar system is designed to enhance the level of rollover protection compared to a vehicle without one. No system, regardless of how advanced, can eliminate the chance of injury in an accident. Please always wear your seat belt.

16 Stated rates of acceleration are estimated based upon manufacturer's track results and may vary depending on model, environmental and road surface conditions, driving style, elevation and vehicle load.

17 Features are not for use on public roads or where people, animals or obstacles may be within range of the vehicle. Always obey local laws. See Operator's Manual for additional warnings and information.

18 9-mode AMG Traction Control is available only in ESP Off mode. While braking in ESP Off mode, the ESP Sport Handling mode is activated until the driver releases the brake pedal. ESP Off mode should only be used by experienced drivers on dedicated, closed courses.

19 Driving while drowsy or distracted is dangerous and must be avoided. ATTENTION ASSIST® and Lane Keeping Assist are warning systems. ATTENTION ASSIST, Lane Keeping Assist and Active Lane Keeping Assist may be insufficient to alert a fatigued or distracted driver of lane drift and cannot be relied on to avoid an accident or serious injury. See Operator's Manual for system's operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

20 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

21 Parking assistance systems are not substitutes for driver attention to the immediate surroundings, as well as any people, animals or vehicles in or approaching the vehicle's maneuvering range. System cannot determine if a space is legally available or of a suitable surface for parking. See Operator's Manual for additional information, tips and warnings.

22 Most steering-wheel options may not be ordered together. AMG Performance steering wheel in DINAMICA requires AMG DRIVE UNIT. AMG DRIVE UNIT is not available (or deleted from standard equipment) with heated steering wheel or Macchiato Beige/Magma Grey leather.

23 The purchase of a new, SiriusXM®-equipped vehicle includes a 6-month introductory subscription to the SiriusXM All Access package. Eligible pre-owned vehicles equipped with SiriusXM will receive a 3-month trial subscription to SiriusXM All Access package. Trial length and service availability may vary by model, model year or trim. If you decide to continue your subscription after your trial, the plan you choose will automatically renew and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change.

24 Wireless charging and NFC pairing available only for devices with compatible technology and size. See Operator's Manual for more information. Devices sold separately.

25 Active Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It estimates but does not predict the curvature and lane layout of the road ahead or the movement of vehicles ahead. It is the driver's responsibility at all times to be attentive to traffic and road conditions, and to provide the driving inputs necessary to retain control of the vehicle. System may not detect some objects, obstacles or vehicles in the area into which the vehicle would move. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

26 Drivers are cautioned not to wait for the system's alerts before braking, as that may not afford sufficient time and distance to brake safely. Braking effectiveness also depends on proper brake maintenance, and tire and road conditions. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

27 No system, regardless of how advanced, can overcome the laws of physics or correct careless driving. Please always wear your seat belt. Driver's deliberate steering inputs are required to initiate the system's action, and can override its intervention at any time. See Operator's Manual for system operating speeds and additional information and warnings.

28 Driver is responsible for safely slowing and/or stopping vehicle at intersections, and for giving right-of-way to other drivers. System is not a substitute for driver awareness to posted speed limits and other conditions. Driver is responsible for safely operating vehicle in accordance with local traffic laws and driving conditions.

29 Seat-belt color availability depends on upholstery color. Please see your dealer or visit MBUSA.com.

30 The carbon-ceramic brakes are designed expressly for high-performance braking. It is a characteristic of their materials and design that brake noise/squeal may result, along with differing brake pedal feel at lower brake temperatures compared to higher operating temperatures.

31 Roadside Assistance repairs may involve charges for parts, service and towing. Vehicle must be accessible from main roads. Depending on the circumstance, these services may be provided by an outside provider, courtesy of Mercedes-Benz Roadside Assistance. Restricted roadways, acts of nature and vehicle accessibility may limit our ability to provide services to you. For full details, eligibility requirements, and limitations/exclusions of Sign and Drive services, as well as the Roadside Assistance Program, please see your dealer.

VISIT, FOLLOW & WATCH

facebook.com/mercedesbenzusa

linkedin.com/company/mercedes-benz-usa

instagram.com/mercedesbenzusa

twitter.com/MercedesBenzUSA

youtube.com/mbusa

©2021 Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC
One Mercedes-Benz Drive, Sandy Springs, GA 30328

1-800-FOR-MERCEDES
MBUSA.com

Marketing Communications. All illustrations and specifications contained in this brochure are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Mercedes-Benz USA reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, to colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. Any variations in colors shown are due to reproduction variations of the printing process. Illustrations may include test situations. Some vehicles may be shown with non-U.S. equipment. Some vehicles are shown with optional equipment. Apple CarPlay, iPad, iPhone and Siri are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Apple Inc. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Burmester is a registered trademark of Burmester Audiosysteme GmbH, Berlin, Germany. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google Inc. HERE is a trademark of HERE North America, LLC. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corporation. SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. TuneIn is a registered service mark of TuneIn, Inc. Twitter is a registered trademark of Twitter, Inc.